TL-2

TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

Supplement VIII: Fres - G

Regnum vegetabile, a series of publications for the use of plant taxonomists published under the auspices of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy, edited by Tod Stuessy and Franz Stadler

Volume 150

ISSN 0080-0694

L.J. Dorr and Dan H. Nicolson

Taxonomic literature

A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types

Supplement VIII: Fres-G

A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G.
2009

© 2009, International Association for Plant Taxonomy (Europe)
No part of this book may be reproduced by film, microfilm or any other means, or be translated into any other language, without written permission from the copyright holder.

ISBN 3-87429-339-4 (the whole supplement)
ISBN 978-3-906166-75-9 (the present volume)

SMITHSONIAN
MAR 12 2009
LIBRARIES

Published and printed by:
A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G., FL 9491 Ruggell

Distributed by:
Koeltz Scientific Books
P.O.Box 1360
D-61453 Königstein / Germany

Phone: (+49) 6174 93720
Fax: (+49) 6174 937240
E-mail: koeltz@t-online.de
Internet: http://www.koeltz.com

Contents

Introduction VI

Notice to the Reader VIII

Taxonomic Literature and Collections Fres-G. 1

Index to Titles 481

Index to Names 533

Introduction

In 2000, Dan Nicolson decided that it would be worthwhile to complete the supplements to TL-2 that were planned to treat authors from A to G. (The first volume of TL-2 was published without the financial support that became available for the remaining six volumes treating authors from H to Z and it was long recognized that the entire work would be better balanced by providing supplemental information on the authors treated in the first volume.) Supplements one through six (authors A to E) were published from 1992 to 2000, the last two posthumously. Sadly, in a relatively short period of time the principals in the original project (Frans Stafleu and Richard A. Cowan) and supplements (Frans Stafleu and Erik A. Mennega) all died. Richard A. Cowan, who had moved to Australia and was not involved in preparing the supplements, died on 17 November 1997, and then Frans Stafleu, who had conceived of and directed this enormous project, died on 16 December 1997. Finally, Erik A. Mennega, who co-authored six of the supplements with Stafleu, died on 27 January 1998. Norbert Kilian and Ralf Hand assumed responsibility for bringing manuscripts for supplements five and six to completion.

Since no manuscript for the supplement(s) treating authors F and G existed, the first challenge for Nicolson was to create an outline from the materials deposited in the Taxonomic Literature Data File (i.e. ca. 1.2 million data sheets underpinning TL-2 and now archived in the LuEsther T. Mertz Library of the New York Botanical Garden). In the course of working with these files, some materials prepared by Mennega were discovered and incorporated into the supplement(s). Simultaneously, biographical and bibliographical materials for authors who had already been treated in TL-2 but who were being treated in greater detail were transfered from the published volumes to the growing manuscript(s). Also, as opportunity presented itself, Nicolson began examining reprint collections at the botanical libraries he was able to visit in order to either confirm or add titles.

Laurence J. Dorr, reluctant at first to assume more than a subordinate role, became more deeply involved in the project after the Vienna Congress in 2005. With a manuscript that treated more than 600 authors and their works, he searched electronically a core set of library catalogs (i.e. Bibliothèque nationale (Paris), BM, FH, HH, K, LC, MO, NY, NYPL, US) and union catalogs (OCLC, RLG) for additional works by each of these authors. This generated hundreds of potential new entries for titles that had not been identified in the archive created by Stafleu et al. These new (and older) entries were then verified by either Dorr or Nicolson. The Smithsonian Institution Libraries and other libraries in or near Washington, D.C. frequently were consulted (Dorr verifying items at the Library of Congress and Nicolson at the U.S.D.A.) and numerous trips were made to the Bronx and Cambridge to use the very rich libraries of the New York Botanical Garden and Harvard University. When the project was near to comple-

tion Dorr visited London to verify items at Kew and the Natural History Museum (London) that could not be located in the U.S.A. In addition to expanding the list of titles, Dorr also researched and revised all of the biographical entries for the authors treated.

Washington, D.C., 31 October 2008 L.J. Dorr & Dan H. Nicolson

Notice to the Reader

The information in this Supplement is organized and presented exactly as in the main volumes of TL-2, and as explained in the Introduction to Volume 1. For quick visual orientation, the reader may also refer to the annotated "blueprint" sample pages that appear on the end papers of Volumes 1-7, and which are not again reproduced here. A cumulative list of abbreviations used throughout TL-2 can be found in Volume 7 (p. xxv-lvi) with additions for the final two Supplements in Supplement 7 (p. xi-xvii).

An asterisk (*) denotes names of authors already treated in Volume 1 of TL-2. For such authors, information under the headings "Herbarium and Types," "Bibliography and Biography," as well as in the "Biofile" (see TL-2, Vol. 4: vii) is complete, while other data are complementary to those in the main volume.

This Supplement was compiled simultaneously with Supplement 7. Thus our explanations with respect to methodology and acknowledgments for assistance are the same. As before, we wish to note that the indices to names and titles in this Supplement were organized by L.J. Dorr and reviewed by Rose Gulledge. Jamie S. Whitacre numbered the titles in the text and populated the indices with these title numbers. Franz Stadler was production editor of this volume, formatting the text for publication. He also proof read both Supplement 7 and 8, and his critical eye has made both volumes substantially more accurate.

Funds for this project were provided by the Atherton Seidell Endowment Fund of the Smithsonian Institution for which we are grateful.

***Fresenius,** [Johann Baptist] **Georg** [Wolfgang] (1808-1866), German physician and botanist, born 25 Sep 1808 in Frankfurt am Main where he went to school, from 1826 at Heidelberg Univ. studying medicine, and later at Würzburg and Giessen, Dr. med. 1829 Giessen, practiced in Frankfurt am Main but greatly interested in botany, dir. of the Botanic Garden and lectured 1831-1866 for the Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft and the Medicinische Gesellschaft, died 1 Dec 1866 of pneumonia in Frankfurt. (*Fresen.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR (some destroyed). – *Exsiccatae*: Fresenius contributed to G.L. Rabenhorst, *Algen Europa's*, see TL-2/4: 465, exsiccata (15).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 352-353; Ainsworth p. 176; Andrews p. 265; APN p. 210; Backer p. 650; Baillon 2: 644; Barnhart 2: 8; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 72.250-72.263; BM 2: 618; Bossert p. 133; CSP 2: 717, 6: 661, 7: 710; De Toni 1: xlix, 2: l; Frank 3(Anh.): 32; GR p. 78; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 451 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 208; Jackson p. 347, 350; Kelly p. 251; Kew 2: 338; LS 9173-9185; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); NAF 1(1): 158, 2(2): 157; NDB 5: 405; Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 450; PR ed. 1: 3362-3364, ed. 2: 3045-3052; Quenstedt p. 148; Rehder 5(index): 297; Sarjeant p. 1043; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 158; TL-2/1: 875-876, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 262; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 7-8. 1867; Flora 50: 14. 1867; Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Jubiläumsband I: 281-285?. 1992. (biogr.)
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11.
Blum, J., 1901. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Wiss. Abh. 1901: 7, 13-14.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 412.
Conert, H.J., 1967. Senckenberg. Biol. 48(C): 17-23. (portr. p. 27)
Conert, H.J., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 200-203.
De Bary, H.A., 1867. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 7-8.
Engelmann, W., 1846. Bibl. Hist.-Nat.: 677. (index)
Schmidt, A., 1998. Mycoses 41, Suppl. 2: 89-91. (n.v.)
Schmidt, A. & D.I. Schmidt, 1999. Contr. Microbiol. 2: 1-4. (biogr.) (n.v.)
Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 173.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Fresenia* Fuckel (1866).

NOTE: (1) The entry for *Beitr. Fl. Abyssin.* ... 1836-1845 (TL-2/1, nr. 1858) can be corrected as follows:
Collector: Rüppell, Eduard (1794-1884), see TL-2/4: 978-979 and IH 2: 796.

Part	Museum	pages	*plates*	dates	Flora
1	2(1)	[103]-116		1836	28 Jun 1836
2	2(2)	[129]-168	*8-10*	1837	28 Jun 1837
3	2(3)	[265]-286	*17*	1839	14 Dec 1837
4	3(1)	[61]-78	*4*	1839	14 Feb 1840

Copies: BM (n.v.), G, K, NY; IDC 5126/2.
Ref.: Anon., Flora 20(Lit.): 70-72. 14 Mai 1837 (rev. 2).
Anon., Flora 20(Lit.): 184. 28 Dec 1837 (rev. 3).
(2) *Beitr. Mykol.* ... 1850-1863 (TL-2/1, nr. 1859) has been issued in at least three microform editions: (a) *Microfilm*: Chapel Hill, North Carolina (Univ. of North Carolina Library, Photographic Service), 1960, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll.). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

35.498. Ueber das *Zahlenverhältniss* der *Blüthentheile* von *Adoxa* und Chrysosplenium ... Flora ... [1831]. Oct.
Co-author: Genth, Carl Friedrich Ferdinand (1810-1837), see TL-2/1: 931 and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: 1831, p. [401]-404. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 14(24): 401-404. 1831.

35.499. Ueber den *Bau* und das *Leben* der *Oscillarien* ... [Mus. Senckenb. ... 1845]. Qu.
Publ.: 1845 (Flora 7 Aug 1845), p. [263]-292, *pl. 17* (col. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mus. Senckenberg. 3: 263-292, *pl. 17*. 1845.
Ref.: F., Flora 38(36): 561-566. 28 Sep 1845 (rev.).

35.500. Ueber die *Algengattungen Pandorina*, Gonium und Rhaphidium ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1856]. Qu.
Publ.: 1856, p. [187]-200, *pl. 8* (col. lith.). *Copies*: B, FH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 187-200, *pl. 8*. 1856.

35.501. Ueber die *Pilzgattung Entomophthora* ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1856-1858]. Qu.
Publ.: 1856-1858, p. 201-210, *pl. 9* (Fresenius del.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 201-210, *pl. 9*. 1856-1858.

35.502. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntniss mikroskopischer Organismen* ... Frankfurt a. M. (Brönner) 1858. Qu.
Publ.: 1858, p. [1]-34, *pl. 10-12* (col. lith., Fresnius del.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 212-242, *pl. 10-12*. 1858.

35.503. Ueber *Phelonites lignitum*, Phelonites strobilina und Betula Salzhausenensis ... Palaeontographica ... 1859-1861. Qu.
Publ.: 1859-1861, p. [155]-159, *pl. 62* (Fresenius del.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Palaeontographica 8: 155-159, *pl. 62*. 1859-1861.

35.504. *Ueber einige Diatomeen* ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1862-1863]. Qu.
Publ.: 1862-1863, p. 63-72, *pl. 4*. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 4: 63-72, *pl. 4*. 1862.

***Frey**[-Stauffer], **Eduard** [Édouard] (1888-1974), Swiss biology teacher and lichenologist, born 3 Nov 1888 in Meiringen (Oberhaslital) where he grew up, taught at a primary school 1909-1911 and a girls' school in Bern 1914-1939, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1922, taught biology at a teachers' college 1939-1956, died 23 Apr 1974 in Langenthal (Kt. Bern), "the grand old man of European lichenology ..." (*teste* Almborn, 1971). (*Frey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (40,000 Lich. transfered from BERN), duplicate material B, BCC, CHUR, LD, M, RUEB, SIGMA, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 210; Barnhart 2: 9; BFM p. 284 (index); Christiansen p. 315 (index); GR p. 631-632, *pl.* [*21*]; GR cat. p. 63; Hirsch p. 89; IH 2: 208; Kew 2: 338; Kleppa p. 321 (index); LS suppl. 8927-8940; MW p. 129; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 450; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 876-877, indices 2/4, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
Almborn, O., 1971. Bot. Not. 124: 522. (on Frey's "Flechten" 1969)
Clerc, Ph., 1998. Meylania 14: 14-19.
Clerc, Ph., 2001. Meylania 20: 17-22. [transfer of Frey's crypt. herb. to G]

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 143-144.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 156.
Llimona, X., 1976. Collect. Bot. (Barcelona) 10: 366-367.
Poelt, J., 1969. Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 25: 85-86.
Spichiger, R. & P.-A. Loizeau, 2001. Candollea 56: 14. [acquisition of Frey's herb. from BERN]
Welten, M., 1969. Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 25: 74-78. (bibl.; commemorating his 80th birthday)
Welten, M. & K. Ammann, 1976. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 42: 1011-1015. (bibl., phot.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Botanique* ... 1949, French "adaptation" by René Baumgartner of a school text book.
(2) Die *Flechtenflora* und *-vegetation* des *Nationalparks* im *Unterengadin* ... 1952-1959, 2 vols.
(3) *Flechten*: *Unbekannte Pflanzenwelt* ... In series, Hallwag Taschenbücher, Bd. 89. 1969. *Copy*: US; and its French transl., *Lichens: un monde végétal méconnu* ... Petits atlas Payot Lausanne no. 62. 1970. *Ref.*: Almborn, O., Bot. Not. 124: 522. 1971 (brief rev. of *Flechten*).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of a number of co-authors with J. Braun-Blanquet, *Veget.-entw. Schweiz. Nat.-park* ... 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.668.
(2) Contributed "Cladoniaceae ... Umbilicariaceae" to *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... Band 9, Abt. 4, I. Hälfte, 1932-1933 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450); this part of the larger work also available as a reprint: 1971 ... New York [etc.] (Johnson Reprint). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) A. Zahlbruckner acknowledged the collaboration of Frey and J[ózef]. Motyka (1900-1984) in publishing A. Zahlbruckner & L. Hauman, *Les Lichens des hautes altitudes au Ruwenzori* ... (1936), see TL-2/7, nr. 18.544.
(4) One of the editors of *Herzogia* (1968-1974); vol. 1(2) of 1969 was dedicated to Frey on the occasion of his 80th birthday.

35.505. Die *Vegetationsverhältnisse* der *Grimselgegend* im Gebiet der zukünftigen Stauseen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Besiedlungsweise von kalkarmen Silikatfels- und Silikatschuttböden ... Bern (Druck und Verlag von K.J. Wyss Erben) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922 (issued Apr 1922), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-195, [196, errata], *pl. 1-9* (uncol. phot.), *10-11* (fold. schemata), 1 map (col. double). *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1921: 85-281, *pl. 1-11*, 1 map. 1922.
Note: This was his Ph.D. dissertation.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 39. 1922.

35.506. Die Berücksichtigung der *Lichenen* in der *soziologischen Pflanzengeographie*, speziell in den Alpen ... [Verhandlungen naturf. Ges. Basel ... 1924]. Oct.
Publ.: 1924 (mss. submitted 25 Oct 1923), p. [303]-320. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1): 303-320. 1924, being the "Festband Hermann Christ" (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 144).

35.507. Bemerkungen über die *Flechtenvegetation Skandinaviens, verglichen mit* derjenigen der *Alpen* ... Sonderabdruck aus: Rübel, Ergebnisse der Internationalen pflanzengeographischen Excursion durch Schweden und Norwegen 1925 ... Bern (Verlag Hans Huber) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. 210-259. *Copies*: G, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Veröff. Geobot. Inst. Rübel Zürich 4: 210-259. 1927.
Ref.: Markgraf, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 37. 1 Nov 1928 (rev.).

35.508. *Beiträge* zur *Biologie*, Morphologie und Systematik der *Umbellicariaceen* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1929 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [219]-252. *Copies*: G(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 49(5): 219-252. 1929.
Ref.: Schulz-Korth., K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 118. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

35.509. *Drei neue Flechtengattungen* ... Separatabdruck aus: "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1929 (in journal), p. [43]-61. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 38: 43-61. 1929.
Ref.: Schulz-Korth., K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 141. 10 Oct 1930 (short rev.).

35.510. *Weitere Beiträge* zur Kenntnis der *Umbilicariaceen* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [94]-119. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 71(1-2): 94-119. 1931.

35.511. Die *Spezifizität der Flechtengonidien*. Alte und neue Probleme ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932 (text submitted 12 Jul 1932), p. [180]-198. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 41(2): 180-198. 1932.

35.512. Die *Flechtengesellschaften* der *Alpen*. Vorläufige Mitteilung ... [Separatabdruck aus: E. Rübel, Bericht über das Geobotanische Forschungsinstitut ... 1933]. Oct.
Publ.: 1933, identif. recto of p. 36, p. 36-51. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Geobot. Forschungsinst. Rübel Zürich 1932: 36-51. 1933.

35.513. *Vorarbeiten* zu einer *Monographie* der *Umbilicariaceen* ... Bern (Buchdruckerei Büchler & Co.) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1936 (in journal, read 7 Jan 1936), cover-t.p., p. 198-230, *pl. 10-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 45: 198-230, *pl. 10-13*. 1936.
Note: Plates printed on recto and verso (i.e. 4 plates on 2 leaves).

35.514. Die *geographische Verbreitung* der *Umbilicariaceen* und einiger alpiner Flechten ... Bern ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Jul 1936 (in journal) (Festband Rübel's 60th birthday), cover t.-p., p. 412-444. *Copies*: B, BM(2), FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 46: 412-444. 1936.
Note: The Festband honors Eduard August Rübel (1876-1960), see TL-2/4: 975-976.

35.515. Die *Flechtenvegetation* des *Aletsch-Reservates* und seiner näheren Umgebung ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ... 1936-1937. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 55-93, *1 pl.* (uncol. phot.), loose errata sheet. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais Sci. Nat. 54: 55-93, *1 pl.* 1936-1937.

35.516. A *new species* of *Umbellicaria* from the Antarctic ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the British Mycological Society ... 1939. Oct.
Co-author: Lamb, Ivan [Juan] MacKenzie (1911-1990), see Desmond ed. 2: 410, TL-2/7: 637 (index) and IH 2: 406.
Publ.: 16 Feb 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [270]-273, *pl. 18-19* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 22(3-4): 270-273, *pl. 18-19*. 1939.

Freyhold, [Ferdinand] **Edmund** [Joseph Karl (Carl)] **von** (1845-x), German botanist (morphologist), born 26 Dec 1845 in Sommerfeld (Frankfurt an der Oder), taught at secondary school in Eupen, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1875 Strassburg, prof. at Freiburg in Breisgau 1884 [listed at Pforzheim in 1886, 1887 and 1891]. (*Freyhold*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 9; BM 2: 619; CSP 7: 711, 9: 928; Jackson p. 91, 104; Kew 2: 338; Morren ed. 10: 25; Rehder 1: 115.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 154.

35.517. Ueber *Symmetrieverhältnisse* und Zygomorphismus der *Blüthen* ... Separatabdruck aus dem 1874er Herbstprogramm der höheren Bürgerschule zu Eupen ... Eupen (Buch- und Steindruckerei von Jul. Mayer) 1874. Qu.
Publ.: 1874 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 27 Nov 1874, Flora 11 Dec 1874), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: G, K, U.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 22(RBC-D): 168-169. 1875 [i.e. Jan-Feb 1876] (rev.).

35.518. *Beitraege zur Pelorienkunde*. Botanische Inaugural-Dissertation, der mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät der Universität Strassburg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde vorgelegt ... Eupen (Druck und Lithographie von Wwe. J. Emonds) 1875. Oct. (*Beitr. Pelorienkunde*).
Publ.: 1875, p. [i-ii], [1]-69, [70], *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, MO (n.v.).

35.519. Ueber *Blüthenbau* und *Verstäubungsfolge* bei *Tropaeolum pentaphyllum* ... Dresden (Druck von E. Blochmann und Sohn) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Qu. (*Blüthenbau Tropaeolum*).
Publ.: 1876 (submitted 5 Sep 1876), t.p., p. [2, blank], [3]-32, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 39(1): 1-32, *pl. 1*. 1876 [i.e. 1877].

***Freyn, Josef** [József, Joseph] **Franz** [František] (1845-1903), Austrian civil engineer and amateur botanist, born 7 Dec 1845 in Prague (now Czech Republic), where he attended gymnasium 1856-1862 and became interested in botany, attended technical high school, Prague 1862-1865, engineering school, Vienna 1865-1867, employed in the construction of railways in Hungary and studied the Hungarian flora, later employed in Istria 1874-1878, returned to Bohemia 1878 and then Prague 1881 where he owned a construction business, died 16 Jan 1903 in Prag-Smichow. (*Freyn*).

HERBARIA and TYPES: B, BP, BRNM, F, GB, GE, GOET, IBF, L, LE, MANCH, MJ, OXF, W. – Some corr. GH (Archives, Jane Loring Gray Autograph Collection).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 26, 27, 12(1): 262, 12(3): 393; APN p. 210; Backer p. 223, 650; Barnhart 2: 9; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 72.789-72.807; BJI 1: 20; BM 2: 470, 656, 6: 345; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 133; Clokie p. 168; CSP 7: 711, 9: 928, 12: 252, 15: 128; DTS 1: 72-73, 6(4): 139; Frodin ed. 2: 556; Futak-Domin p. 208; Hegi 5(2): 1409, 6(1): 100, 6(2): 1227; Herder p. 323; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 209; Jackson p. 267; Kew 2: 338-339; Klášterský p. 81; Lenley p. 174; Maiwald p. 277 (index); Morren ed. 10: 33; MW p. 129; NDB 5: 424; ÖBL 1(4): 360; Portr. 3: 450; Rehder 5(index): 298; Saccardo 1: 76, 179, 2: 51, 122, cron. xxii; Strid p. 119, ed. 2: 165; TL-2/1: 877, indices 2/4, 2/5; Tucker 1: 262; 2: xvi; Urban-Berl. p. 346; Wagenitz p. 58; Zander ed. 10: 66, ed. 11: 752; ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr.: 44-45. 1903.
Barbey, W., 1903. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3: 160.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 151.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 49.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
Hackel, E., 1903. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 53: 99-104. [also as a 5 p. reprint]
Schiffner, V., 1904 [i.e. 7 Jul 1905]. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22: (15)-(21). (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed Ranunculaceae, at least, to F. Buchenau, *Reliquiae rutenbergianae* ... 1880-1889, see TL-2/4: 1008.
(2) Contributed *Hieracium* (p. 336-354) to J. Velenovsky, *Fl. Bulg.* ... 1891, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.982, where Freyn is not mentioned.

35.520. *Beitrag* zur *Flora Ober-Ungarns* ... 1872. Oct.
Publ.: 1872 (p. [341] "Vorgelegt in der Sitzung vom 1. Mai 1872"), p. [341]-354. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 22: 341-354. 1872.

35.521. Beiträge zur *Kenntnis* der *Vegetations-Verhältnisse* des *Brdy-Gebirges* in Böhmen ... Abh. Z. B. Ges. ... [1873]. Oct.
Publ.: 1873 (read 7 Mai 1873, foreword to vol. dated Dec 1873), p. [169]-182. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 23: 169-182. 1873.

35.522. Die *Flora* von *Süd-Istrien* ... Aus den Abhandlungen der K.K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.
Publ.: 1878 ("Vorgelegt in der Versammlung am 6. Juni 1877"), p. [1]-252. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 27(1): 241-490. 1877 [i.e. 1878].
Nachtr. zur *Flora* von *Süd-Istrien*, zugleich Beiträge zur Flora Gesammt-Istriens enthaltend: 1882 ("Vorgelegt in der Versammlung am 6. Juli 1881", Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1882), p. [359]-392. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K (n.v.). – Id. 31(2): 359-392. 1881 [1882].

35.523. Zur *Flora* des *Monte Maggiore* in *Istrien* ... Editio separata e "Természetrajzi Füzetek" ... 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1879, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies*: G, HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Természetrajzi Füz. 3(4): 271-283. 1879.

35.524. *Fünf* bisher unbeschriebene *Arten* der *Mediterran-Flora* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Flora ... 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 11 Jan 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 63(2): 24-30. 1880.

35.525. Zur *Kenntniss* einiger Arten der Gattung *Ranunculus* I[-III] ... [Flora ... 1880-1890] Oct. (*Kennt. Ranunc.*).
Publ. [*I*]: 21 Apr, 11 Mai and 21 Mai 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-36. *Copies*: G (n.v.), HH (in journal), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 63(12): 179-193. 1880, (14): 211-226. 1880, (15): 234-241. 1880.
II: 1881 (p. 24 signed Nov 1880, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1881, Flora 11 Nov 1881), ... Kassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Issued as Bot. Centralbl. 6, Beibl. 26. 1881.
III: 4, 15, 22 and 29 Jan 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 41(1): 1-6, (2): 33-37, (3-4): 73-78, (5): 129-134. 1890.

35.526. *Trifolium xanthinum* (sect. Lagopus Koch), eine bisher unbeschriebene Art der griechischen Flora ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... [1880]. Oct.
Publ.: 1880 (p. 2 signed Apr 1880), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 41(9-10): 308-310. 1880.

35.527. Quelques *plantes nouvelles* pour la flore *de France* ... extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1881. Oct.
Co-author: Gautier, [Marie] Clément Gaston (1841-1911), see TL-2/1: 924-925 and IH 2: 219 (as "Gaston").
Publ.: Apr (sero)-Mai and Jun (sero)-Sep (prim.) 1881 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 252. 1986, read 28 Jan 1881), p. [46]-52, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(CRS 1): 46-48, Id. (CRS 2): 49-52, *pl. 1*. 1881.

35.528. *Phytographische Notizen* ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1881. Oct.
Publ.: 11 Mai 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 64(14): 209-220. 1881.
Ref.: Koehne, B., Bot. Centralbl. 6(11): 409-410. 1881 (rev.).

35.529. Die *Gattung Oxygraphis* und ihre Arten ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Mar 1887 (in journal, p. 7 dated Feb 1887), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G, HH, K (as journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 70(9): 136-142. 1887.

35.530. *Beitrag* zur *Flora* von *Syrien* und des cilicischen Taurus ... Separat Abdruck aus der "Deutschen botanischen Monatsschrift" ... 1888. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1888 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 6(6): 81-87. 1888.

35.531. *Beitrag* zur *Flora* von *Bosnien* und der angrenzenden Hercegovina. Nach den von P. Erich Brandis gesammelten Pflanzen ... Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... besonders abgedruckt ... 1888. Oct.
Collector and co-author: Brandis, Erich, S.J. (1834-1921), see IH 2: 93.
Publ.: late Dec 1888 (in journal (i.e. "Ausgegeben Ende Dezember 1808"), read 4 Jul 1888, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-70. *Copies*: G, HH, K (detached, journal paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 38: 577-644. 1888.

35.532. *Ueber* einige *kritische Arabis-Arten* ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mar, 1 Apr, and 1 Mai 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 39(3): 101-108, (4): 128-134, (5): 167-171. 1889.

35.533. *Colchicum Bornmülleri* sp. nov. und Biologisches über dieselbe ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Nov 1889 (in journal, submitted 1 Oct 1889), p. [319]-321. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 7(8): 319-321. 1889.

35.534. *Plantae Karoanae*. Aufzählung der von Ferdinand Karo im Jahre 1888 im baikalischen Sibirien, sowie in Dahurien gesammelten Pflanzen ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. bot. Zeitschrift" ... 1889-1890. Oct.
Collector: Karo, Ferdinand Kaetanovič (1845-1927), see IH 2: 343.
Publ.: 1889-1890 (Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1892), p. [1]-45. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 39(10): 354-361. 1 Oct, (11): 385-390. 1 Nov, (12): 437-440. 1 Dec 1889, 40(1): 7-13. 1 Jan, (2): 42-48. 1 Feb, (3): 124-126. 1 Mar, (4): 155-158. 1 Apr, (6): 221-226. 1 Jun, (7): 265-267. 1 Jul, (8): 303-308. 1 Aug 1890.

35.535. *Ranunculaceae* aus dem *westlichen Nord-Amerika*. Gesammelt im Auftrage Dr. Dieck's-Zöschen, ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Leimbachs Deutscher botanischer Monatsschrift ... [1890]. Oct.

Collector: Dieck, Georg (1847-1925), see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 293-294 and IH 2: 162.
Publ.: Mai-Jun and Nov-Dec 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 8(5-6): 73-79, (11-12): 176-182. 1890.
Ref.: B[ritten]., N.L., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 18(3): 88-99. 10 Mar 1891 (rev.).

35·536. *Plantæ novæ Orientales* [I-III, VI] ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1890-1902. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1890, 1 Jan, 1 Feb 1891 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 40(11): 399-404, (12): 441-447, 1890; 41(1): 9-12, 41(2): 54-60. 1891.
II: 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1891, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Mai, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1892 (in journal), p. [1]-61. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 41(11): 361-366, (12): 404-408. 1891; 42(1): 8-14, (2): 46-50, (3): 80-84, (4): 120-124, (5): 165-170, (6): 204-208, (7): 235-242, (8): 266-271, (10): 341-349, (11): 375-379. 1892.
III: 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1893, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Sep, 1 Oct 1894 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1895), p. [1]-52. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 43(11): 372-377, (12): 413-420. 1893; 44(1): 27-29, (2): 61-67, (3): 98-103, (4): 144-148, (6): 217-220, (7): 257-265, (8): 294-298, (9): 324-327, (10): 391-394. 1894.
IV and V: As far as we know, these numbers were never published.
VI: Verzeichniss der von P. Sintenis in Ost-Masenderan gesammelten Pflanzen ... Extrait du Bulletin l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.
Collector: Sintenis, Paul Ernst Emil (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619 and IH 2: 899.
Publ.: 30 Sep and 4 Nov 1902 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1903), p. [1]-19 and [20]-40. *Copies*: G(2), L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2(10): 833-851. 30 Sep and (11): 897-917. 4 Nov 1902.

35·537. *Neue Pflanzenarten* der *pyrenäischen Halbinsel* ... Genève (Imprimerie Romet) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1893 (in journal, p. 542 signed Sep 1893, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1895), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(10): 542-548. 1893. *Electronic version* [serial]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

35·538. Die in *Tirol* und *Vorarlberg vorkommenden Arten* der Gattungen *Oxygraphis*, Ranunculus und Ficaria, analytisch bearbeitet ... [Separat-Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums ... 1893]. Oct.
Publ.: 1893, cover (identif.), p. [i], [265]-272. *Copies*: G(2), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Ferdinandeums Tirol 35: 265-272. 1893.

35·539. Ueber *neue* und bemerkenswerthe *orientalische Pflanzenarten* [I-V] ... Tiré à part du Bulletin de Herbier Boissier ... 1895-1901. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Jan 1895-Mar 1896 (in journal, Nat. Nov. (1) 1897), cover-t.p., [(1)]-(180). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(1): 31-40. Jan, (2): 75-83. Feb, (3): 98 (recto of 83)-108. Mar, (4): 178-193. Apr, (6): 303-307. Jun, (7): 345-358. Jul, (9): 466-478. Sep, (10): 498 (recto of 478)-511. Oct, (12): 643 (recto of 511)-671. Dec 1895, 4(1): 43 (recto of 671)-57. Jan, (2): 135-144. Feb, (3): 179-201. Mar 1896, (169)-(180) index, not in journal.
Note: Pages not exactly corresponding with the journal.
II: Jul and Oct 1897 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(71). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Id. 5(7): 579-626. Jul, (10): 782-803. Oct 1897.
III: Nov and Dec 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(12) and [(13)]-(29). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 6(11): 881-892. Nov, (12): 974-990. Dec 1898.
IV: 10 Mai 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-37. *Copies*: G, JE, U, WU. – Issued as Mém. Herb. Boissier 13. 1900.
V: 28 Feb 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [(11)]-(45). *Cop-*

ies: G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 1(3): 245-289. 1901.

35.540. *Plantae Karoanae Dahuricae* ... [Oesterr. Bot. Z.] 1895-1896. Oct.
Publ.: 1895-1896 (p. 64 dated 3 Mar 1896), p. 1-64. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 45: 57-59, 103-106, 132-137, 186-189, 266-272, 311-319, 341-346, 430-431, 464-469. 1895; 46: 25-29, 53-59, 94-100, 131-136. 1896.

35.541. *Zur Flora* von *Ober-Steiermark* ... Separat-Abdruck a.d. "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mai, 1 Jun, 1 Jul and 1 Aug 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 48(5): 178-182, (6): 224-226, (7): 247-251, (8): 307-313. 1898.

35.542. *Nachträge* zur *Flora* von *Istrien* ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jun and 1 Jul 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1900), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(6): 195-199, (7): 253-257. 1900.

35.543. Weitere *Beiträge* zur *Flora* von *Steiermark* ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterr. botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov and 1 Dec 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: G, HH, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(9): 320-337, (10): 370-380, (11): 401-408, (12): 426-447. 1900.

35.544. *Plantae Karoanae amuricae* et zeaënsae ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1901-1903. Oct.
Collector: Karo, Ferdinand Kaetanovič (1845-1927), see IH 2: 343.
Publ.: 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1901, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1902, 1 Jan 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-95. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 51(9): 350-355, (10): 374-384, (11): 436-440, 52(1): 15-25, (2): 62-67, (3): 110-114, (4): 156-159, (6): 231-236, (7): 277-283, (8): 310-317, (9): 346-351, (10): 396-408, (11): 442-450. 1902, 53(1): 21-30. 1903.

35.545. *Plantae ex Asia media.* (Fragmentum.) Enumeratio plantarum in Turania a cl. Sintenis ann. 1900-1901 lectarum, additis quibusdam in regione caspica, transcaspica, turkestanica, praesertim in altiplanitie Pamir a cl. Ove Paulsen ann. 1989-1899 aliisque in Turkestania a cl. V.E. Brotherus ann. 1896 lectis ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... [1903-1906]. Oct.
Collectors: Sintenis, Paul Ernst Emil (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 519 and IH 2: 899; Paulsen, Ove Vilhelm (1874-1947), see TL-2/4: 113-114 and IH 2: 654-655; Brotherus, Victor Ferdinand (1849-1929), see TL-2/1: 359-360, Suppl. 2: 124-131 and IH 2: 100.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1903-28 Feb 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-200. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3(7): 557-572 (=[1]-16). 30 Jun, (8): 685-700 (=[17]-32). 31 Jul, (10): 857-872 (=[33]-48). 30 Sep, (12): 1053-1068 (=[49]-64). 5 Dec, 4(1): 33-48 (=[65]-80). 31 Dec 1903, (5): 443-458 (=[81]-96). 30 Apr, (8): 755-770 (=[97]-112). 31 Jul, (11): 1105-1120 (=[113]-128). 31 Oct 1904, 5(6): 557-572 (=[129]-144). 31 Mai, (8): 784-799 (=[145]-160). 31 Jul, (11): 1012-1027 (=[161]-176. 31 Oct 1905, 6(3): 193-216 (=[177]-200). 28 Feb 1906.
Note: This publication appeared posthumously and ends with the remark "Hic manuscriptum abruptum est" [This manscript is broken off].

***Friche-Joset, François** [b. François Joset] (1799-1846), French-born Swiss horticulturist, born 27 Mai 1799 in Courfaivre (Mont-Terrrible, France, now Ct. Jura, Switzerland), suc-

cessively at Soleure, Delémont, Porrentruy 1832-ca. 1841 and Altkirch where he died on 14 Dec 1846. (*Friche-Joset*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 210; Barnhart 2: 10; BL 2: 560; BM 2: 620, 6: 346; Jackson p. 344; PR ed. 2: 3056; Rehder 5(index): 298; TL-2/1: 878; Tucker 1: 262.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 13.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 68.
Kirschleger, F., 1858. Fl. Alsace 2: lxxxvi-lxxxvii.

NOTE: The entry for the posthumously published *Syn. fl. Jura* ... 1856 (TL-2/1, nr. 1860) can be amended as follows:
Editor and, in part, co-author: Montandon, F[rédéric?]. Jules (Père) (fl. 1856).
Ed. 1: Dec 1856, ... *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1684C5-1688F1"). *Copy*: MO.
Ed. 2: 1868, as *Guide du botaniste* dans le *Sundgau et* les lisières du *Jura* badois, balois, soleurois, bernois et dubisien, &c. ... new t.p. and pref. (Friche-Joset's name suppressed), added to a reissue of the old sheets ... *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.

Frickhinger family. Prof. Karl Mägdefrau kindly provided F.A. Stafleu (in litt., 15 Sep 1979) data on this Bavarian family that may help others sort out its four generations of botanists (and naturalists):
1st generation: (1) Christian **Albert** (Adalbert) **Frickhinger** (pharmacist, b. 16 Jan 1818 in Nördlingen, d. 20 Mar 1907 in Nördlingen). – In 1848, published on vegetation with Adalbert Schnizlein (A. Frickhinger's brother-in-law), see TL-2/5, nr. 10.967.
2nd generation: (1) **Hermann Adalbert** (Albert) **Frickhinger*** (pharmacist, b. 8 Jan 1851 in Nördlingen, d. 4 Mai 1940 in Nördlingen, see TL-2/1: 878). – Published on vascular plants 1905-1926, incl. *Gefässkrypt. & Phanerogamenfl. Ries.* ... 1911, see TL-2/1, nr. 1861. (2) **Karl Frickhinger** (medical doctor, president of Munich Red Cross, b. 3 Mai 1863).
3rd generation: (1) **Ernst Christoph Frickhinger** (botanist, b. 3 Oct 1876 in Nördlingen, d. 10 Oct 1940 in Nördlingen), son of H.A. Frickhinger. – Thesis on plants of the Rieses 1904, 1922, 1926. (2) **Hans Walter Frickhinger**, son of Karl Frickhinger (wrote on nature, incl. plant diseases, b. 18 Sep 1889 in Nördlingen, d. 25 Jan 1955 in Geisenhausen?).
4th generation: (1) **Karl Albert Frickhinger** (pharmacist and paleontologist who published on fossil fishes, b. 1924, d. 28 Mai 2003, see Archaeopteryx: Jahreszeitschrift der Freunde des Jura-Museums Eichstätt 21: 69. 2003).

Frickhinger, Ernst Christoph (1876-1940), German botanist and pharmacist, born 3 Oct 1876 in Nördlingen, doctorate 1904 Erlangen, died 10 Oct 1940 in Nördlingen. (*E. Frickh.*).

NOTE: Son of Hermann Adalbert Frickhinger (1851-1940), see TL-2/1: 878.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BFM p. 284 (index); NDB 5: 435; TL-2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 34.
Frickhinger, H., 1907. Genealogie der Familie Frickhinger in Nördlingen ..., Nördlingen (C.H. Beck): iv, 89 p. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with A. Schnizlein, *Veg.-Verh. Jura- Keuperform.* ... 1848, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.967.

35.546. Die *Gefässpflanzen* des *Rieses*. Ein Beitrag zur pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung Süddeutschlands. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der kgl. Bayer. Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen ... Nördlingen (C.H. Beck'sche Buchdruckerei) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, Lebenslauf [unpaged], map (uncol. fold.). *Copy*: HH.
Note: Inaugural-Dissertation, Erlangen.

***Friderichsen,** [Peter] **Kristian** [Nikolaj] (1853-1932), Danish pharmacist and botanist (esp. interested in *Rosa* and *Rubus*), born 24 Jan 1853 in Copenhagen, worked from 1870 in a hometown pharmacy, asst. examination 1874 and Cand. pharm. 1876, lived in Jutland from 1880-1898 at Haderslev and Højer, pharmacist in Gudumholm 1899-1908 and from 1908 in Kjellerup where he died 31 Mar 1932. (*Frid.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C (esp. *Rubus*), DBN. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) Friderichsen & O.C.L. Gelert, *Rubi exsiccati Daniae et Slesvigiae* (I-II, Ribe, nos. 1-60, 1885-1887) (*Rubi Exs. Daniae Slesv.*): A, B, C, GH, IBF, JE, K, LD, MANCH. (2): Id. (III, Horsens, nos. 61-101, 1888).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 483; APN p. 210; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 10; BN p. 173; Christiansen p. 314; CSP 15: 131; IH 2: 209; Kew List p. 24; Rehder 5(index): 298; TL-2/1: 878; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931.
Allander, H., 1934. Bot. Not. 1934: 495-497. (portr.)
Christensen, C., 1913. Danske Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 121. (bibl., portr.)
Christensen, C., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 1: 586-587, 810. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 5. (as "Fridrichsen" in index); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 20.
Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. *In*, P. Prahl, Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst. 2: 18.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14. (as "Friderichsen & Gelert")
Lind, J., 1932. Bot. Tidsskr. 42(2): 207-209. (portr.)
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

35.547. *Rubus gelertii* nov. spec. ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1886. Oct.
Publ.: 1886, p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 15(4): 237. 1886.

35.548. *Danmarks* og *Slesvigs Rubi* ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1887. Oct.
Co-author: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.
Publ.: 1887, p. [46]-138. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 16(1-2): 46-135, 230-232 [=index], 236 (p.p.) [=errata]. 1887 [1888].
Note: In the journal, there is an abstract of this article in French on p. (10)-(31) (see nr. 35.549 below).
Ref.: Sabransky, H., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 37: 365-366. 1 Oct 1887 (rev.).

35.549. Les *Rubus* de *Danemark* et de *Slesvig* ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1888. Oct.
Co-author: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.
Publ.: 1888, p. [10]-30, [unnumb. p. "Post-scriptum"]. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 16(4): (10)-(30), [(31), "Post-scriptum"]. 1888.

35.550. Om *Rubus commixtus* og nærstaaende Former ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1889. Oct.

Co-author: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.
Publ.: Nov 1889 (in journal), p. [245]-247. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 17(3): 245-247. 1889.

35.551. *Rubus * commixtus*, nova subspecies ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1889. Oct.
Co-author: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.
Publ.: Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 17(4): 330. 1890.

35.552. Ueber *Rubus Schummelii* Whe., eine weitverbreitete Art ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1896 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 66(7-8): 209-216. 1896.

35.553. Beiträge zur *Kenntnis* der *Rubi corylifolii* ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1897 (p. 29 signed 25 Apr 1897, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1897 and Jan (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-29, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 70(12): 340-350. 16 Jun, (13): 401-408. 23 Jun, 71(1): 1-13. 30 Jun 1897.

35.554. Die *Nomenclatur* des *Rubus thyrsoideus* ... Separat-Abdruck Botanisches Centralblatt ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Feb 1899 (in journal, signed 22 Oct 1898), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 77(10): 331-336. 1899.

35.555. *Rubi* fra *Madeira* ... Saertryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1905 (in journal) p. [107]-109. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 27(1): 107-109. 1905.

Fridtz, Randor Eretius (1845-1921), Norwegian amateur botanist and plant collector, born 29 Nov 1845 in Kristianssand, trained as a teacher 1862-1864, studied mathematics, physics and chemistry at the Univ. of Kristiania from 1880, amanuensis at the chemistry lab. 1887-1918, studied the flora of s. Norway, esp. during summer holidays and made extensive collections, died 15 Feb 1921 in Kristiania (Oslo). (*Fridtz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, C, GB, O, TROM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 462, 656; BM 6: 346; IH 2: 209; Kleppa p. 322 (index); TL-2/2: 953 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 346.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 146; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 207.
Holmboe, J., 1979. *In*, E. Bull & E. Jansen (eds.), Norsk Biografisk Leksikon 4: 269.
Nuland, J., 1977 [i.e. 1979]. Kristians. Mus. Årb. 1977: 33-39. (portr.) [Abstract in Excerpta Bot., A, 34(2): 128. 1980]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor, *Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening I Kristiania* (1885, at least).

35.556. *Undersøgelser* over *floraen* paa *kysten* af *Lister* og Mandals amt ... Videnskabs-Selskabets Skrifter ... 1904. Oct. (*Unders. fl. kysten Lister*).
Publ.: 10 Mar 1904 (date of printing, Nat. Nov Jun (2) 1904), p. [1]-219. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Skr. Vidensk.-Selsk. Christiania, Math. Naturvidensk. Kl. 1903 nr. 3. 1904.

Friebel, Heinz (1909-x), German botanist, born 29 Apr 1909 in Braunschweig, attended gymnasium in Burgsteinfurt, studied natural history in Innsbruck, Münster, Freiburg (Breisgau) and Berlin. (*Friebel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.043.

35·557. *Untersuchungen* der *Cytologie* der *Farne*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von der Philosophischen Fakultät der Friederich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin ... Breslau (Druck von R. Nischkowsky) 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933 (oral examination 23 Feb 1933, promotion 9 Mai 1934, submitted 1 Jun 1933), cover-t.p., p. [167]-210, *pl. 13-15* (uncol. draw.), [i, vita]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 21(2-3): 167-210, *pl. 13-15*. 1933.

Friederich, Albert (1879-1961), German botanist (lichenologist), born 30 Jul 1879 in Cannstatt a. Neckar (Württemberg), attended Hochschule in Stuttgart and then the Univ. of Würzburg. (*Friederich*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR cat. p. 63.

35·558. *Beiträge* zur *Anatomie* der *Silikatflechten*. Inaugural-Dissertation verfaßt und der Hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Kgl. Bayer. Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde ... Stuttgart (Hofbuchdruckerei ... (Klett & Hartmann)) 1904. Oct. (*Beitr. Anat. Silikatflechten*).
Publ.: 17 Feb 1904 (examination date), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, [32, Lebenslauf]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US-Stevenson, USDA.
Reg.: Zahlbruckner, A., Just's Bot. Jahresber. 33(Abt. I, Heft 3): 646-647. 1906 (rev.).

Friedrich, Carl (1857-1928?), Latvian botanist (cryptogamist), born 19 Mai 1857 in Riga, Dr. Sci. 1878 Tübingen, Germany (unter S. Schwendener). (*C. Friedrich*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR p. 577; GR cat. p. 63; Jackson p. 305; LS 9199-9200; Tucker 1: 263.

35·559. Die *Flechten* des Grossherzogthums *Hessen* mit Berücksichtigung der anstossenden Gebiete ... Eine von der hohen naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät zu Tübingen angenommene Inauguraldissertation ... Riga (Gedruckt in der Müllerschen Buchdruckerei) 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 1878 (p. [2] approved by Censor on 7 Sep 1878, p. 6 signed Feb 1878), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, [54-56]. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G(2), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson, WU.

Friedrich, Paul Alexander (1856-1918), German paleobotanist, born 4 Jun 1856 in Kreipa bei Halle, attended gymnasium in Halle and Eisenach, studied mathematics and natural sciences in Halle from 1875, Dr. phil. 1878 Halle, went to Berlin to study tertiary plants of Saxony, then to Lübeck as teacher at the Katharineum 1882, died 3 Feb 1918 in Lübeck. (*P.A. Friedrich*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Paul Friedrich (1927-x), a linguist who published on trees.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 265; Barnhart 2: 10; BJI 1: 20; BM 2: 621; CSP 9: 932, 12: 254; Herder p. 348; Quenstedt p. 149; Rehder 1: 294; Sarjeant p. 1046; Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 35.
Range, R., 1918. Jahrb. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst. Berg. Akad. 39(2): civ-cix. (portr.) (n.v.)

35.560. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Tertiärflora* der Provinz *Sachsen* ... Herausgegeben von der Königlich Preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt ... Berlin (Verlag der Simon Schropp'schen Hof-Landkartenhandlung) 1883. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Tertiärfl. Sachsen*).
Publ.: 1883, p. [i]-vii, [viii], [1]-305, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Issued as Abh. Geol. Specialkarte Preussen Thüring. Staaten 4(3): 159-463.1883.
Atlas von einhunddreissig *Lichtdrucktafeln* zu der Abhandlung ...: p. [i, iii], *pl. 1-31* (uncol. lith. with text). 1883. Fol. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.). – Id., Atlas.
Ref.: Pax, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 6(Lit.): 55-58. 17 Mar 1885 (rev.).

35.561. *Einladung* zu den auf den 4. und 5. April 1895 angeordneten öffentlichen *Prüfungen* und *Redeübungen* der *Schüler* des Katharineums zu Lübeck ... 1. *Flora* der *Umgegend* von *Lübeck* ... 1895. Progr. Nr. 767 ... Lübeck (Druck von Gebrüder Borchers) 1895. Qu.
Publ.: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1895), cover, p. [1]-47 [=Flora], [49-85, Schulnachrichten]. *Copies*: BKL, HH.
Ref.: Krause, E.H.L., Bot. Centralbl. 63(32-33): 202-203. 20 Aug 1895 (rev.).

Friend, Hilderic (Rev.) (1852-1940), English Methodist minister, born 6 Nov 1852 in High [Great] Wigsell (Kent), but raised in Hastings (Sussex), entered the Wesleyan College in Richmond 1874, left two years later as missionary to China, lost an eye in 1880 and returned to England, lived in Newton Abbot (Devonshire), began study of English worms (annelids) 1890, retired 1914, died 7 Feb 1940 in Solihull, Birmingham. (*Friend*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BIRA, NH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; BL 2: 656 (index); BM: 2: 621; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 264-265; Kent ed. 2: 145; LS 9201-9202, 33.435; MW p. 129; Rehder 1: 518; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 79: 56. 1926. (portr.), Id., ser. 3, 92: 369. 1932 [>80 years old, characterized as an "octogeranium"], Id., ser. 3, 107: 157-158. 1940; Nature 145: 414. 1940.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 81; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 106.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor, *The Wesley Naturalist* (London) (1887-1889, at least).

35.562. A *glossary* of *Devonshire plant names* ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science ... 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 1882 (read Jul 1882, J. Bot. Jan 1883, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 30 Mar 1883), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [vii-viii], [1]-63. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Devonshire Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 14: 529-591. 1882.
Note: The reprint was issued by the English Dialect Society as Original Glossaries C. 29 [London (Trübner and Co.)]. Also said to be [No. 3] in vol. 12 of the Society's Publications.
Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 21: 63. Feb 1883 (short rev.).
Reprint: 1965 ... Vaduz (Kraus Reprint Ltd.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.563. *Flowers and flower lore* … London (W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co.) 1884. Oct. (*Fl. and fl. lore*).
Publ.: early 1884 (p. [v] signed 6 Nov 1883, J. Bot. 22: 157. Mai 1884!, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26 Sep 1884).
Vol. 1: p. [i]-xvi, [1]-352. *Copy*: HH-Dumbarton Oaks.
Vol. 2: p. [i-ii], [353]-704. *Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, MO (n.v.), NY, U(2), USDA. *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (Library of Congress Photoduplication Service), 1969, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Note: The Dumbarton Oaks copy has as imprint "London (George Allen & Co., Ldt.)".
Ref.: J. B[ritten]., J. Bot. 22(5): 157-159. Mai 1884 (rev.).
Reprint [1884 ed.]: … Detroit (Gale Research Co.). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Ed. 2 [2 vols. in 1, "second edition, in one volume" on t.p.]: 1884, … London (W.S. Sonnenschein). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener. – *Note*: The first edition also appeared in 1884.
Ref.: Anon., Amer. J. Psychol. 1(4): 730-731. Aug 1888 (noticed).
Ed. 3 [as 1 vol.]: 1886, … London (Swan Sonnenschein, Le Bas & Lowrey) p. [i-vii], viii-xvi, [1]-704. *Copies*: HH(2), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
American Imprint [of 2nd English ed. of 1884] [as 1 vol.?]: 1889, … Troy, New York (Nims and Knight), xvi, 704 p. *Copies*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).
Ed.? [as 1 vol.?]: 1891, … New York (Columbian Pub. Co.). *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).
Ed. 4 [2 vols., paged continuously]: 1892 … London (S. Sonnenschein and Co.), [vol. 1]: p. [iii]-xvi, [1]-352; [vol. 2]: p. [353]-704. *Copy*: MICH (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2003, 8 microfiches, 11×15 cm (The Nineteenth Century, General Collection). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Reprint (retitled) [as 1 vol.]: 1981, *Flower lore*, Rockport, Mass. (Para Research, Inc.), p. [i]-xiii], [1]-704, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copy*: HH-ECON.
Note: "This edition is an exact reprint of an edition printed in London, England in 1884" (p. [ii]).

35.564. The *ministry* of *flowers*[,] being some thoughts respecting life, suggested by the book of nature … London (Swan Sonnenschein) 1885. Oct.
Publ.: 1885, frontisp. (uncol. lith.), p. [i]-xi, [1]-236, *7 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

35.565. The *flowers* and their *story* … London (Robert Culley) [1907]. Oct.
Publ.: 1907, 300 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: (1) "With 155 illustrations … and eight coloured plates". (2) There appears to be another London imprint for 1907, i.e. Epworth Press.
American Ed.: [1909?], … Boston (Dana Estes & Co., William Clowes and Sons), frontisp. (col. draw.), p. [1]-300, *71 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. draw. or phot.). *Copies*: HH, NY.
Reprint [*1907 ed.*]: 1972, … Detroit (Singing Tree Press), p. [1]-300. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.
Note: The frontisp. is uncol. in this reprint!

35.566. *Wild flowers* and *how to identify* them: an introduction to the *British flora* … London (Robert Culley) 1910. Duod.
Publ.: Jun 1910, p. [1]-63, *pl. 1-4* (col.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley.
Note: The copy examined is a second (?) printing as the verso of the t.p. notes, the first ed. was published Mar 1910.
Ed. 2: Jun 1910 … London (Charles H. Kelly). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 3: Mar 1912 … *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 4: Mar 1915 … *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 5: Feb 1918 … *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 6: Feb 1919 … *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 7: Oct 1921 … *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 8: Sep 1923 ... London (The Epworth Press), p. [1]-63, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-4* (col.). *Copy*: Natl. Library Australia (n.v.).

Ed. 9: Feb 1926 (p. 4), ... London (The Epworth Press), p. [1]-63, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-4* (col.). *Copy*: NY. – In series, How to Identify.

Note: (1) *Pl. 1* is the frontisp. [=p. [2]]. (2) Half title, British Wild Flowers.

Ed. 10: [1928], ... London (Epworth Press), 63 p., *4 pl.* (part col.). *Copy*: UC-Los Angeles (n.v.).

Ed. 11: 1930, ... London (Epworth Press, J.A. Sharp), London (Made and printed by the Camelot Press), 63 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (UMI), 1997, 1 microfiche, 11×15 cm (Opie collection of children's literature). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Fries family. As there is much confusion about this Swedish family that produced so many well known botanists, we thought it wise to incorporate here a small chapter on their "botanical" genealogy. This is useful as several members of this family received the same given names and often published using only part of their names. A more complete genealogy can be found at Elias Fries Ättlingar (an electronic resource).

1st generation: The first and best known botanist in the Fries family was **Elias Magnus Fries** (1794-1878) (better known as Elias Fries). Elias Fries had eight children among which three sons continued his interest in botany, viz. (1) **Theodor** [Thore] **M**[agnus]. **Fries** (1832-1913); (2) **Elias Petrus Fries** (1834-1858); and (3) **Oscar** [Oskar] **Robert Fries** (1840-1908) (a.k.a. Robert Fries, which often causes confusion with Robert E. Fries of the next generation).

2nd generation: The eldest son of Elias Fries, Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), also had three sons interested in botany, viz. (1) **Klas Robert Elias Fries** (1876-1966) (better known as Robert E. Fries); (2) **Thoralf Gustaf Elias Fries** (1882-1963) (better known as Thoralf Fries, and almost unknown to botany); and (3) **Thore Christian Elias Fries** (1886-1930) (a.k.a. Thore Fries). The wife of Thore Fries, **Fennia Maria Fries** (née Rosberg) (1897-1987), painted and collected plants.

The second son of Elias Fries, Elias Petrus Fries (1834-1858), died at only 24 years of age without issue.

The third son of Elias Fries, Johan Otto Fries (1838-1931), was a surveyor and did not contribute to botany.

The fourth son of Elias Fries, Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908), had nine children of which one son, **Elias Theodor** (**Thore**) **Fries** (1875-1951), made his living as a physician but also was active in botany.

3rd generation: Klas Robert Elias Fries (1867-1966), the second son of Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), had one son, **Carl Magnus Elias Fries** (1917-1987) (a.k.a. Magnus Fries), who was a docent in botany at Uppsala Univ.

Thoralf Gustaf Elias Fries (1882-1963), the seventh child of Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), had one son, **Nils Thorsten Elias Fries** (1912-1994) (a.k.a. Nils Fries), who was a prof. of fungal physiology at Uppsala Univ.

The following entries will treat members of the Fries family in alphabetic order, using their full given names, thus e.g. Rob. E. Fries will be alphabetized as (Klas) Robert Elias Fries, etc.

***Fries, Elias Magnus** (1794-1878), Swedish botanist (a founder of taxonomic mycology), born 15 Aug 1794 in Femsjö (Småland), the first botanist of a family of renowned Swedish botanists (see the *Fries family* above), attended school at Växjö, went to Lund 1811 and studied under E. Acharius, docent and Ph.D. 1814 Lund (20 years old!), adjunct in botany 1819, royal prof. 1824, prof. agricultural economics, Uppsala 1834, prof. of botany and agricultural economics and head of the Botanical Garden 1851-1859, Commander of the North Star 1856, retired as prof. 1859 and as garden dir. 1863, died 8 Feb 1878 in Uppsala. (*Fr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS (orig.). – *Exsiccatae*: See IH 2: 209 and TL-2/1: 878 (also contributed fasc. 13 to C. Stenhammer, *Lichenes Sueciae exsiccati* ...).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1: 224, 5(1): 561, 6(1): 348, 639, 12(3): 474; Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby p. 196-197; APN p. 211; Backer p. 650-651; Barnhart 2: 11; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.690; BL 2: 509, 543, 656; BM 2: 622-625, 6: 347; BN p. 19 (as "Fries, E."), 173; Bossert p. 134; Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 2: 724-726, 6: 662, 7: 715, 9: 933, 12: 254; De Toni 1: xlix, 2: l; DSB 5: 190-192; DTS 1: 73; Ewan Pap. p. 73; FNA ser. 2(10): 209; Frank 3(Anh.): 32-33; GR p. 474-475, *pl.* [*37*]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hegi 6/2 1335; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; Hortus 3: 1193; IF: 698, Suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 209; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kelly p. 85, 251; Kew 2: 340-342; Kew List p. 24; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 199-215; Krempelh. 2: 6, 88, 127-137, 148-157, 184-187; Langman p. 293; Lasègue p. 321, 545; LS 9203-9293, 41.188; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); MD p. 111-113; Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 31; MW p. 129; NAF 1(1): 158-159, 2(1): 31, 7(15): 1064, 9(6): 435-436, 28B(2): 33; NI 2: 63; NI suppl. p. 34, 60; Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 451-452; PR ed. 1: 3380-3411, ed. 2: 3061-3113; Rehder 5(index): 299; RS p. 83; Saelan p. 548; SBC p. 120; SMK 2: 606-608 (portr. facing p. 606); SO p. 22 (index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 878-888, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7; TR p. 85-86; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112; Urban-Berl. p. 275, 286, 347; Wagenitz p. 59; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ill. Tidn., Stockholm 7(21): 161-162. 1871 (portr.); Flora 61: 95. 1878; Hedwigia 17: 32. 1878; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 129-130. 1986.

Arrhenius, J.P., 1881. Lefnadsteck. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Led. 2(2): 195-226. (bibl.) [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-32]

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Barnhart, J.H., 1921. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 16: 293.

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11.

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1398-1399.

Buchwald, N.F., 1970. Friesia 9: 348-354. [rev. of family]

Burdet, H., 1974. Candollea 29: 509-510. (handwr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Fries]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.

Daniels, G.S. & F.A. Stafleu, 1973. Taxon 22: 374. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1906. Botaniker-Porträts 2: 11.

Dudley, W.R., 1886. J. Mycol. 2: 91-94.

Elfstrom, M. et al., 1994. Elias Magnus Fries, 1794-1878: svampforskare, folkbildare, [Stockholm] (Sveriges Mykologiska Förening): 228 p. (n.v.)

Eriksson, G., 1962. Elias Fries och den romantiska biologien, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri AB.): ix, 487 p., portr. (n.v.) [Dissertation]

Eriksson, G., 1967. Friesia 8: 1-7.

Eriksson, G., 1975. Friesia 11: 1-13. (bibl., portr.)

Eriksson, G., 1979. Bot. Tidskr. 72: 359-366.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 91.

Fries, E.M., 1855. [Autobiogr.], Friesia 5: 135-160. [English transl. A.J. Fausboll; bibl. by N.F. Buchwald; publ. by Danish Mycol. Soc.]

Fries, E.M., 1884. [Autobiogr.], Ic. Sel. Hymen. 1: i-viii. (bibl.)

Fries, M., 1978. Lustgården 59: 5-11. (portr.) (n.v.)

Fries, R.E., 1952. *In,* S. Lindroth (ed.), Swedish Men of Science, 1650-1950: 178-185. [Also as a reprint]

Gams, W., 1984. Mycotaxon 19: 219-270. [Index to fungal names and epithets sanctioned by Persoon and Fries]

Gams, W. & T.H. Kuyper, 1995. Symb. Bot. Ups. 30: 25-31. [Fries as sanctioning authority for fungal names]

Gray, A., 1878. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 13: 453.

Gray, A., 1889. Scientific Papers 2: 411-412. [reprint of above]

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 313.
Holm, L. & J.A. Nannfeldt, 1962. Friesia 7: 10-59. [re. *Scleromyceti Sueciae* i.e. exsiccata edited by Fries]
Jonsell, B. (ed.), 1991. Bergianska botanister, Stockholm (Atlantis): 139. (index)
Killermann, S., 1927. Z. Pilzk. 6(3): 33-38, 49-56, 65-68. (portr.)
Kobayasi, Y., 1979. J. Jap. Bot. 54(1): 30-31. [commemorative postage stamp]
Korf, R.P., 1983. Mycotaxon 16: 341-352. [Fries' "Systema Mycologicum" as a later starting point work]
Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Lit. Lichenologie 2: 6, 88, 127-137, 148-157, 184-187.
Krok, Th.O.B.N., 1925. Biblioth. Bot. Suec.: 199-215. (bibl.)
Kühner, R., 1950. Bull. Soc. Natur. Oyonnax 4: 26-52. [on his *Agaricus* sp.]
Lagerheim, G., 1894 [1895?]. Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 17: 25-132. ["Uredineae Herbarii Eliae Fries"]
Leinburg, M., 1928. Z. Pilzk. 12: 17-19. [50th anniv. of death]
Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 295.
Lloyd, C.G., 1904. Mycol. Notes 16: 161-162; 1909. Id. 32: 413-427 (portr. on cover); 1910. Id. 33: 480-482.
Lündstrom, A.N., 1879. J. Bot. 17: 33-37. (frontisp. portr.)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.
Moser, M., 1978. Z. Mykol. 44: 179-189. (n.v.)
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 108.
Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)
Rydeman, L.N., 1915. Om Elias Fries: slakttraditioner och personliga minnen, Lund (C.W.K. Gleerups Forlag): [2 lvs.], 101 p. (portr.)
Scheutz, N.J., 1863. Bot. Not. 1863: 68.
Shear, C.L., 1949. Mycologia 41: 456-461. (corr. with Schweinitz)
Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. Hist. systematic bot. Australasia: 321. (index)
Strid, A., 1994. A catalogue of fungus plates painted under the supervision of Elias Fries, Stockholm (Swedish Museum of Natural History): 326 p., map. (portrs.) (n.v.)
Sydow, C.-O. von, 1994. Brev 1875-1876 till sonen Thore, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksell): 55 p. (corr.) (n.v.)
Wikstrom, J.E., 1831. Conspectus: 69-81.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 38, 183, *pl. 4*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 12, *pl. 50.* (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Lundqvist, N. & R. Moberg (eds.), Symb. Bot. Upsal. 30(3): 1-212. 1995. (i.e., Proceedings of a Symposium "Hymenomycetes in the perspective of 200 years").

POSTAGE STAMPS: On 7 Oct 1978, the Swedish Post issued a booklet of 6 stamps valued 1.15 kr. with mushrooms (yv. 1201-1026). The cover of the booklet shows a portrait of Elias Magnus Fries as this issue commemorated the centenary of his death.

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microform:
(1) *Novit. fl. suec.* ... 1814-1824, see TL-2/1, nr. 1862:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1693B3-1694D6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Observ. mycol.* ... 1815, see TL-2/1, nr. 1863:
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8159B5-8165F3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Center AB), [1964], 10 microfiches, 8×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Fl. hall.* ... 1819, see TL-2/1, nr. 1866:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1694E4-1696D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(4) *Syst. mycol.* ... 1821-1832, see TL-2/1, nr. 1867:
Micro-opaque: [Washington, D.C.] (Microcard Corp.) [1950?], 41 micro-opaques, 8×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Englewood, Colorado (Microcard Editions), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (United States Library of Congress), [19–], [?] reels (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(5) *Syst. orb. veg.* ... 1825, see TL-2/1, nr. 1868:
Microfilm: [n.p.] [n.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(6) *Stirp. Agri femsion.* ... [reissue] 1827, see TL-2/1, nr. 1869:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [s.d.], (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1696D7-1697E7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(7) *Elench. fung.* ... 1828, see TL-2/1, nr. 1870:
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8165G1-8169G7"). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 11 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(8) *Novit. fl. suec. alt.* ... 1828, see TL-2/1, nr. 1871:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1697F4-1701A7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(9) *Lichenogr. eur. reform.* ... 1831, see TL-2/1, nr. 1872:
Microfiche: (a) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [1980?], 11 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1701B4-1707D1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (c) Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2004], 16 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(10) *Fl. scan.* ... 1835[-1837], see TL-2/1, nr. 1874:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1707D5-1711G7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(11) *Bot.-Antiq. Excurs.* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1876:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8170A5-8170D7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(12) *Gen. Hymenomyc.* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1877:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (11 fr.), (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712A2-1712C1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(13) *Anteckn. Sver. ätl. svamp.* ...1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1879:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8170E4-8171D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(14) *Fung. guin.* ... 1837, see TL-2/1, nr. 1881:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (7 fr.), (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712C2-1712D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(15) *Epicr. syst. mycol.* ... 1836-1838, see TL-2/1, nr. 1882:
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712D4-1718G2"). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(16) *Summa veg. Scand.* ... 1845, 1849, see TL-2/1, nr. 1883:
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1719A2-1724G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 10 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(17) *Hymenomyc. eur.* ... 1874, see TL-2/1, nr. 1895:

Microfiche: Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
The following title has been reprinted:
(18) *Fungi natalensis* ... 1848 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1884): 1979, ... Leiden (Boerhaave Press). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
The following electronic resource is available:
(19) "Fungus plates painted under the supervision of Elias Fries ..." i.e. a sample of the paintings of fungi initiated and supervised by Fries and published in either *Sver. ätl. gift. svamp.* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1893) or *Ic. Hymenomyc.* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1894).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with C.A. Agardh, *Disp. alg. suec.* ... Pars 3, 15 Mai 1812 (see TL-2/1, nr. 36).
(2) Assisted J.H. Wallman in editing the cryptogams in S. Liljeblad, *Utkast Sv. fl.* ... ed. 3, 1816 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4528).
(3) Contributed text to A. Afzelius, *Reliq. afzel.* ... 1860 (see TL-2/1, nr. 34).

35.567. *Lichenum dianome nova* ... Lundae (sub prelo Berlingiano) 1817. Oct.
Resp.: Sandberg, Anders (fl. 1817).
Publ.: 17 Dec 1817, p. [1]-10. *Copy*: FH. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–], 1 microfiche. *Copy*: K (n.v.).
Note: Inaugural dissertation, Lund.

35.568. *Symbolae* ad *Historiam Hieraciorum* ... Upsaliæ (Excludebant Leffer et Sebell) 1848. Qu.
Publ.: 1848, cover-t.p., p. [i*-ii*], [i]-xxxiv, [1]-220. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. 13: 383-416. 1847 and 14: 1-220. 1848.
Note: The continuation in the journal is entitled "*Species Hieraciorum rite cognite*".
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 7: 803-808. 9 Nov 1849 (rev.).
F[ürnrohr, A.E.], Flora 32: 628-640. 28 Oct, 642-656. 7 Nov, 667-672. 14 Nov 1849 (rev.).

35.569. *Epicrisis generis Hieraciorum* ... Upsaliæ (Typis descripseaunt Edquist & Berglund) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1862 (p. 4 signed 15 Nov 1861), p. [1]-158, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), L(2), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US (imperfect, p. [1]-2 missing), USDA, WU. Electronic copy: MA (as "Bibliotheca Digital"). – Issued as Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. 1862 (Math.-Nat.) [1].
Note: The copy at G has a 10 p. handwritten index.

35.570. *Symbolae* ad *synonymiam Hieraciorum* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1866. Oct.
Publ.: 1866 (read 13 Jun 1866), p. 157-161. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 23(6): 157-161. 1866.

35.571. *Queletia*, novum *Lycoperdaceorum genus*, Accedit nova Gyromitræ species ... Översigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 1871 (read 8 Feb 1871), cover-t.p., p. 171-174, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 28(2): 171-174, *pl. 4.* 1871.
Ref.: L. R., Hedwigia 10(11): 166-167. 1871 (rev.)
R., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 30: 271. 19 Apr 1872.

35.572. *Decas Hymenomycetum novorum* ... Översigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1873. Oct.

Publ.: 1873 (read 14 Mai 1873), p. 3-9. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 30(5): 3-9. 1873.

35·573. Kritisk *ordbok* öfver *Svenska växtnamnen* ... Stockholm (Kongl. boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 1880 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1880), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, [1]-177, [i, errata]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).
Note: Title page "Utgifven af Svenska Akademien".

***Fries, Elias Petrus** (1834-1858), Swedish botanist, born 14 Oct 1834 in Femsjö (Småland), student at Uppsala 1853, Dr. 1857, died 17 Dec 1858 in Uppsala. (*E.P. Fr.*).

NOTE: Second son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see the Fries family and above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BM 2: 625; KR p. 215-216; PR 3114; Rehder 5(index): 299; TL-2/1: 888-889.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1858: 205-206. 1858.

NOTE: His thesis, *Anteckn. svamp. geogr. utbred.* ... (1857) (TL-2/1, nr. 1897) is available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), 1987, 1 microfiche (13 fr.) (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1725C3-1725E3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Fries, Elias Theodor [Thore] (a.k.a. Theodor Fries of Visby) (1875-1951), born 9 Jul 1875 in Göteborg, studied medicine in Uppsala (license 1908), published on the flora of Gotland, died 11 Oct 1951 in Visby. (*E.Th. Fr.*).

NOTE: Son of Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908) (see the Fries family and below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Chiefly Gotland (±1891-1951): A, E, GB (6400 Phan.; 300 zoocecidia (galls)), GH, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; IH 2: 209; KR p. 216.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 264.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81. (as "Fries, E.T.")
Lange, Th., 1951. Bot. Not. 1952(4): 442-445. (bibl., portr.)

35·574. *Basidiobolus myxophilus*, en ny *Phycomycet* ... Bihang till K. Svenska Vet-Akad. Handlingar ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1901, read 8 Feb 1899), p. [1]-15, [16], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 465-466. – Issued as Bihang K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 25(Afd. III). No. 3. 1899.

***Fries,** (Klas) **Robert Elias** (1876-1966), Swedish botanist, born 11 Jul 1876 in Uppsala, began his studies in Uppsala, fil. kand. 1898, fil. lic. 1901, accompanied Swedish Chaco-Cordillera Exped. 1901-1902, Dr. Phil. and docent in botany 1905, on the Swedish Rhodesia-Kongo Exped. 1911-1912, biology lecturer at Uppsala 1913 and Prof. Bergianus at the Bergianska trädgården in Stockholm 1915, esp. known for his studies in the Annonaceae, returned with his younger brother (T.C.E. Fries) to Africa (Mt. Kenya and the Aberdares) in 1921-1922 and again in 1953, died 29 Jan 1966. (*R.E. Fr.*).

NOTE: Eldest son of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see below), older brother of Thore Christian Elias Fries (1886-1930) (see below) and grandson of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see the Fries family and above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mainly UPS and S, duplicates B, BR, CORD, G, K, M, PH (Argentina), US. – A few letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 259, 260; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.698-73.723; BL 1: 40, 50, 233, 296, 2: 509, 565; BM 2: 625, 6: 347; BN p. 21, 173; Bossert p. 134; Ewan Pap. p. 73; Frodin ed. 2: 321; GR p. 489; Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 2: 35, 4: 354; IH 2: 209; Kelly p. 251; Kew 2: 342-344; KR p. 216-220, 581; Langman p. 293-294; Lenley p 174; LS 9302-9307 (except for 9305), 33.440-33.445; LS suppl. 8958-8962; Moebius p. 105, 197; MW p. 129, suppl. p. 69; NAF 1(1): 159; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 452; SMK 2: 609-610; SO p. 222 (index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 889, indices 2/7, Suppl. 2; Tucker 1: 263; Urban-Berl. p. 347; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1915: 181. 1915 [appointed dir. Bergielund Botanic Garden]; Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931; Svenska Bot. Tidskr. 51(1): opp. 1. 1951 (portr.); Taxon 2: 33. 1953; Taxon 15: 128. 1966; Svenska Dagbladet [newspaper] 30 Jan 1966; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 178(1): 89. 1967.

Buchwald, N.F., 1970. Friesia 9: 348-354. (portr., survey of family)
Chardon, C.E., 1947. Darwiniana 7: 497-503. (bibl., portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 185; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 264.
Funk, V.A. & S.A. Mori, 1989. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 70: 7-8.
Gillett, J.B., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 222, 226.
Hedberg, O., 1966. Assoc. Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. Bull. 17: 12-13.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 313.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 71.
Jonsell, B. (ed.), 1991. Bergianska botanister, Stockholm (Atlantis): 140. (index) (portr.)
Lloyd, C.G., 1909. Mycol. Notes 32: 419-420. (portr.)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.
Peterson, R., 1966. Taxon 15: 128.
Pettersson, B., 1952. Svensk Bot. Tidsskr. 46: 272-275. (bibl., portr.)
White, A.C., 1937. The Stapelieae 1: 137.
White, F., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 184, 185, 187, 201.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 39; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, *pl. 111*. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Friesodielsia* Steenis (1948); *Klarobelia* Chatrou (1998; derived from Kla[s]+Rob[ert]+Elia[s]).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Determined Anonaceae for R.-H. Chodat & E. Hassler, *Pl. Hassl.* ... 1904 (see TL-2/2, nr. 2475).
(2) First author with his younger brother T.C.E. Fries, *Phytogeographical researches on Mt. Kenya and Mt. Aberdare, British East Africa* ... 1948.
(3) A short *history* of *botany* in *Sweden* ... [with contributions by Karl Vilhelm Ossian Dahlgren (1888-x) et al.], 162 p., 2 maps (fold. col.) 1950, which was prepared for the Seventh Intl. Bot. Congr., held in Stockholm in 1950.

NOTE: In 1924, Fries assumed co-editorship with his younger brother T.C.E. Fries of a series initiated and, at first, solely edited by the latter botanist, see *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Flora* des *Kenia, Mt. Aberdare* und *Mt. Elgon* ... 1923-1930 (sub T.C.E. Fries, below).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited and published V.B. Wittrock, *Anteckningar om Nordiska namn ... Stellaria media* ... 1918, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.136.
(2) Contributed Annonaceae to A.A. Pulle, *Fl. Suriname* 2(2): 341-383. 1940 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8393). *Copies* [of reprint]: G, US.

35.575. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Süd-Amerikanischen Anonaceen* ... Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet. P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Beitr. S.-Amer. Anonac.*).
Geprüft von [i.e. checked by]: (1) Wittrock, Veit Brecher (1839-1914), see TL-2/7: 406-412 and IH 2: 1177 and (2) Nathorst, Alfred Gabriel (1850-1921), see TL-2/3: 692-695 and IH 2: 581.
Publ.: 1900 (communicated 6 Jun 1900, Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1902), p. [1]-59, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith., "A. Thulin del." or "A. Thulin et Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), US, WU; IDC EH542/2, mf. D32-D34. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., ser. 2, 34(5): 1-59, *pl. 1-7*. 1900.

35.576. *Myxomyceten* von *Argentinien* und *Bolivia* ... Stockholm ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Sep 1903 (in journal, read 11 Mar 1903, printed 29 Mai 1903), p. [57]-70. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 1(3): 57-70. 1903.

35.577. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Ornithophilie* in der *südamerikanischen Flora* ... Särtryck ur Arkiv för Botanik ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Sep 1903 (in journal, read 10 Jun 1903, printed 27 Aug 1903), cover t.p., p. [389]-440, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copy*: US. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 1(9): 389-440, *pl. 17*. 1903.

35.578. Eine *Leguminose* mit *trimorphen Blüten* und *Früchten* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1904]. Oct. (*Legum. trimorph. Blüten Früchten*).
Publ.: 11 Oct 1904 (in journal, read 8 Jun 1904, printed 21 Jul 1904, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM, G, K, U; IDC E-8562/1, mf. 18. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 3(9): 1-10, *pl. 1-2*. 1904.

35.579. Zur *Kenntnis* der *alpinen Flora* im *nördlichen Argentinien* ... Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis ... 1905. Qu. (*Kenntn. alpinen Flora nördl. Argentinien*).
Publ.: 3 Mar 1905 (date of printing of last part, see p. 201, preceding pages printed earlier, read 7 Oct 1904, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1905), p. [i], [iii], [1]-205, 1 map, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. phot.), *6-9* (uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K, MO(2), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal., ser. 4, 1(1). 1905.
Illus.: Thulin, A. (fl. 1900); Fries, R.E.
Thesis version: ... Upsala (Akademische Buchdruckerei, E. Berling). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1905: 189. 1905 (short rev.).
Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung Abt. II, 64: 139. 1 Mai 1906 (rev.).
Note: (1) This publication, R.E. Fries's thesis, was defended in Uppsala 18 Mar 1905. (2) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense. (3) The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3: 295-302, 357-364. 1907 and 4: 20-24, 32-42, 86-94. 1907.

35.580. Die *Anonaceen* der *zweiten Regnell'schen Reise* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1905]. Oct. (*Anonac. zweiten Regnell'schen Reise*).
Collector: Regnell, Anders Fredrik (1807-1884), see TL-2/4: 649-650 and IH 2: 744.
Publ.: 13 Sep 1905 (in journal, read 10 Mai 1905, printed 12 Jul 1905, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom, delin."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 27-29. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 4(19): 1-30, *pl. 1-4*. 1905.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 37(Lit.): 25-26. Feb 1906 (rev.).

Note: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 189-190. 1906.

35.581. *Studien* in der *Riedel'schen Anonaceen-Sammlung* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1905. Oct. (*Stud. Riedel'schen Anonac.*).
Collector: Riedel, Ludwig (1790-1861), see TL-2/4: 789-790 and IH 2: 761.
Publ.: 30 Dec 1905 (in journal, read 13 Sep 1905, printed 18 Oct 1905, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., *pl. 1* double). *Copies*: G, HH, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 31-32. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 5(4): 1-24, *pl. 1-3*. 1905.
Note: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 190-192. 1906.

35.582. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Phanerogamenflora* der Grenzgebiete zwischen *Bolivia* und *Argentinien* [I-IV]... Uppsala (Amlquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri) [1906-1908]. Oct. (*Kenntn. Phanerogamenfl. Bolivia Argentinien*).
Publ. [*I*]: 30 Apr 1906 (in journal, read 14 Feb 1906, printed 30 Mar 1906, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1906), Compositae ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-36, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US; IDC 8562/1, mf. 35. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 5(13): 1-33, *pl. 1-3*. 1906.
II: 6 Sep 1906 (in journal, read 14 Mar 1906, printed 9 Apr 1906, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1906), Malvales ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US; IDC 8562/1, mf. 38. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(2): 1-16, *pl. 1-2*. 1906.
III: 7 Sep 1907 (in journal, read 10 Oct 1906, printed 15 Dec 1906, Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1907), Einige gamopetale Familien ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-32, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., *pl. 1-2* "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), U, US, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 40-41. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(11): 1-32, *pl. 1-4*. 1906 [i.e. 1907].
IV: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 3 Jun 1908, printed 3 Aug 1908, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1908), Einige choripetale und monokotyledone Familien ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-51, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., double; *pl. 1* "Th. Ekblom et Rob. E. Fries del.", *2* "Th. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 57. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(8): 1-51, *pl. 1-2*. 1908 [i.e. 1909].
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 36. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).
Note: The new species in these publications also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3: 237-240, 251-254. 1906, 4: 104-108, 202-207, and 6: 204-209. 1908.

35.583. *Myxomycetfloran* i de *jämtländska fjälltrakterna* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1906]. Oct. (*Myxom.-fl. fjälltrakt.*).
Publ.: 6 Sep 1906 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1906, printed 13 Jul 1906, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies*: BM, G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562/1, mf. 39. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(7): 1-9. 1906.

35.584. *Systematische* Übersicht der *Gattung Scoparia* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1907]. Oct. (*Syst. Gattung Scoparia*).
Publ.: 7 Sep 1907 (in journal), read 12 Sep 1906, printed 14 Dec 1906, Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, *pl. 1-8* (*pl. 1-7* uncol. phot., *8* uncol. lith.; *5-8* double pl.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, U. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(9): 1-31, *pl. 1-8*. 1906 [i.e. 1907].
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(Lit.): 61. 24 Jan 1908 (short rev.).

35.585. *Morphologisch-anatomische Notizen* über *zwei südamerikanische Lianen* ... Särtryck ur Botaniska Studier tillägnade F.R. Kjellman ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 1906, cover-t.p., p. [89]-101. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Studier Tillägnade F.R. Kjellman den 4 November 1906. Uppsala 1906, vii, 287 p., *9 pl.* (portr.),
Note: Kjellman, Frans Reinhold (1846-1907), see TL-2/2: 559-560 and IH 2: 395.

35.586. Einige neue *Phanerogamen aus der Süd-* und *Centralamerikanischen Flora* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 7(12): 997-1004. 1907.

35.587. *Studien* über die *Amerikanische Columniferenflora* ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1908. Qu. (*Stud. Amer. Columniferenfl.*).
Publ.: 19 Feb 1908 (date of printing, read 13 Nov 1907, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1908), p. [1]-67, *pl. 1-7* (*pl. 1-6* uncol. lith., *7* uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, NY(2) (n.v.); IDC 542/2, mf. D195-D198. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 2, 42(12). 1908.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 40-41. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).
Note: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 8: 372-379, 385-398, 487-500. 1910.

35.588. Entwurf einer *Monographie* der Gattungen *Wissadula* and Pseudabutilon ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1908. Qu. (*Monogr. Wissadula*).
Publ.: 8 Jul 1908 (date of printing, read 11 Mar 1908, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1908), p. [1]-114, *pl. 1-10* (*pl. 1-5* uncol. phot., *6-7* uncol. lith., *8-10* part. col. maps). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, NY(3) (n.v.), U(2), US (photocopy); IDC 542/2, mf. D203-D207. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Handl., ser. 2, 43(4). 1908.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 40-41. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).
Note: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 8: 475-481, 486-492, 504-513. 1911.

35.589. Några draf ur *Spironema fragrans – blommans* biologi ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Nov 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [277]-303. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2(3): 277-303. 1908.
Note: German abstract on p. 300-303.

35.590. Einige *weitere Bemerkungen* über die *Gattung Scoparia* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination, p. [934]-940]. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8(12): 934-940. 1908.

35.591. Ett par fall af terminal *inflorescens-bildning* hos *Tilia* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1908 [i.e. 1909]. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jan 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [325]-332. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2(4): 325-332. 1908 [i.e. 1909].

35.592. Zur Kenntnis der *Blattmorphologie* der *Bauhinien* und verwandter Gattungen ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Blattmorph. Bauhinien*).
Publ.: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 13 Jan 1909, printed 11 Feb 1909, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 58. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(10): 1-16. 1909.

35.593. Über einige *Gasteromyceten* aus *Bolivia* und *Argentinien* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Gasterom. Bolivia*).
Publ.: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 13 Jan 1909, printed 9 Feb 1909, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34, *pl. 1-4* (*pl. 1* uncol. lith., *2-4* uncol. phot. & lith. combined). *Copies*: G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562/1, mf. 58-59. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(11): 1-34, *pl. 1-4*. 1909.

35.594. Über *Kleistogamie* bei *Argyrolobium* Andrewsianum Steudel ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Kleistogam. Argyrolobium*).
Publ.: 24 Jul 1909 (in journal, read 24 Feb 1909, printed 7 Apr 1909, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 59. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(14): 1-14, *pl. 1*. 1909.

35.595. Über den *Bau* der *Cortesia-Blüte*, ein Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Borragineen ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1910]. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Jun 1909 (in journal, read 9 Feb 1909, printed 15 Apr 1910, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, HH, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 68. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 9(13): 1-13. 1909.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1910: 182. 1910 (rev.).
Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 11. 13 Dec 1910 (short rev.).

35.596. Die *Arten* der *Gattung Petunia* ... Uppsala (Almqvist und Wiksells boktryckeri) 1911. Qu. (*Gattung Petunia*).
Publ.: 16 Jun 1911 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1911), p. [1]-72, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, NY(2) (n.v.), U, US; IDC 542/2, mf. D273-275. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl. 46(5). 1911.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 41. 27 Aug 1912 (rev.).

35.597. Ein *unbeachtet* gebliebenes *Monokotyledonenmerkmal* bei einigen *Polycarpicae* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Jun 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [292]-301. *Copies*: K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 29(5): 292-301. 1911.

35.598. Zur Kenntnis der *Cytologie* von *Hygrophorus conicus* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Nov 1911 (in journal), p. [241]-251, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 5(3): 241-251, *pl. 1*. 1911.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(6): 119. 8 Feb 1916 (rev.).

35.599. Ett bidrag till *kännedomen* om *Selaginella-rotbärarna* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Nov 1911 (in journal), p. [252]-259, *pl. 1*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 5(3): 252-259. 1911.
Note: German summary on p. 259.

35.600. Über die cytologischen Verhältnisse bei der *Sporenbildung* von *Nidularia* ... Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift für Botanik ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [145]-165, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Bot. 3(3): 145-165, *pl. 1-2*. 1911.

35.601. *Eine neue Wissadula-Art* aus Paraguay ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 9(208-210): 211. 1911.

35.602. Den *svenska Myxomycetfloran* ... Separattryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [721]-802. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 721-802. 1912.

35.603. Zur Kenntnis der *afrikanischen Dorstenia*-Arten ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1913]. Oct. (*Afr. Dorstenia*).
Publ.: 10 Sep 1913 (in journal, read 9 Apr 1913, printed 30 Jun 1913, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "G. Ljungberg del."; *pl. 2* double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U, US, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 96. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 13(1): 1-20, *pl. 1-2*. 1913.

35.604. Die *Vegetation* des *Bangweolo-Gebietes* ... Stockholm (Nya Tryckeri Aktiebolaget) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Nov 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [233]-257, 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 7(3): 233-257, 1 map. 1913.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 47. 3 Aug 1915 (rev.).

35.605. Einige *neue Arten* aus dem *Bangweolo-Gebiete* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [539]-542. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 12(341-346): 539-542. 1913.

35.606. *Vegetationsbilder* aus dem *Bangweologebiet* (Nordost-Rhodesia) ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1914. Qu. (*Vegetationsbilder Bangweologeb.*).
Publ.: 1914 (NY copy rec'd. 14 Apr 1914), cover-t.p., p. [1-13, unnumb. on 7 lvs.], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, NY (as serial), U. – Issued as G. Karsten and H. Schenck, Vegetationsbilder, ser. 12(1). 1914.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 52(Lit.): 47. 3 Aug 1915 (rev.).

35.607. Die Gattung *Marquesia* und ihre systematische Stellung ... Leipzig/Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Jun 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [349]-355. *Copies:* K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(3-4): 349-355. 1914.

35.608. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse* der *Schwedischen Rhodesia-Kongo-Expedition 1911-1912* unter Leitung von Eric Graf von Rosen ... Botanische Untersuchungen ... Stockholm (Gedruckt in Aftonbladets Druckerei) 1914-1921. Qu. (*Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Rhodesia-Kongo-Exp. 1911-1912*).
Exped. Leader: Rosen, Eric Graf von (Count) (1879-1948), Swedish archaeologist.
Publ. [*Vol. 1.1*]: 1914 (Pteridophyta und Choripetalae) (Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1915), p. [1]-184, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.), i-iv. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Vol. 1.2: 1916 (Monocotyledones und Sympetalae) (Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1917), p. [i], [185]-354, *pl. 14-22*, v-xi. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 16. 1917.
Suppl. vol.: 1921 (Nat. Nov. Mar 1922), p. [i-v], [1]-135, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

35.609. Några drag ur den *Bergianska trädgårdens historia* 1885-1914 ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1918. Oct. (*Berg. trädg. hist.*).
Publ.: 1918 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1-2) 1919), cover-t.p., portr. (of V.B. Wittrock), p. [3]-24, *pl. 1-104* (uncol. phot.), *105-106* (uncol. lith.), maps 1-2 (col., 1 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(1). 1918.
Note: Wittrock, Veit Brecher (1839-1914), see TL-2/7: 406-412 and IH 2: 1177.
Ref.: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 87. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

35.610. Strödda iakttagelser över *Bergianska trädgårdens Gymnospermer* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1919. Oct. (*Berg. trädg. Gymnosp.*).

Publ.: 1919, p. [1]-19, *pl. 1* (chromolith., double, "Sv. & Th. Ekblom del. et pinx."). *Copies*: G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(4). 1919.
Ref.: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 88. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

35.611. Studien über die *Blütenstandsverhältnisse* bei der Familie *Anonaceæ* [sic] ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1919. Oct. (*Blütenstandsverh. Anonaceæ*).
Publ.: 1919 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1-2) 1919), p. [1]-48. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(6). 1919.
Ref.: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 88-89. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

35.612. Zur *Kenntnis* der *süd-* und *zentralamerikanischen Amarantaceenflora* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1920]. Oct. (*Süd- zentralamer. Amarantaceenflora*).
Publ.: 14 Feb 1920 (in journal, read 3 Dec 1919, printed 18 Jun 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-43, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot., all double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 131. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(12): 1-43, *pl. 1-4*. 1920.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 23 Mai 1922 (rev.)

35.613. *Revision* der von *Glaziou* in Brasilien *gesammelten Amarantaceen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1920 [i.e. 1921]]. Oct. (*Rev. Glaziou Amarantaceen*).
Collector: Glaziou, Auguste François Marie (1828-1906), see TL-2/1: 950 and IH 2: 227.
Publ.: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 3 Dec 1919, printed 21 Jun 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1921), p. [1]-21, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot., double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 131. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(13): 1-21, *pl. 1*. 1920 [i.e. 1921].

35.614. Über die *Riesen-Senecionen* der *Afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1922. Oct.
Co-author: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [321]-340. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 16(3-4): 321-340. 1922.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 54. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

35.615. Die *Riesen-Lobelien Afrikas* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1922. Oct.
Co-author: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [383]-416. *Copies*: G, K, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 16(3-4): 384-416. 1922.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 54. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

35.616. Die *tropisch-afrikanischen Viola*-Arten der abyssinica-Gruppe ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Trop.-afr. Viola*).
Publ.: 6 Jul 1923 (date of printing), cover-tp., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(1): 1-10, *pl. 1*. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).

35.617. Revision der *tropisch-afrikanischen Carduus*-Arten ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Trop.-afr. Carduus*).
Publ.: 9 Aug 1923 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [11]-38, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. double lith., "Sv. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, HH, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(2): 11-38, *pl. 1-4*. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).

35.618. Zur Kenntnis der *ostafrikanischen Echinops*-Arten ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Ostafr. Echinops*).
Publ.: 9 Aug 1923 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [39]-44, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. double lith., "Sv. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(3): 39-44, *pl. 1-2*. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).

35.619. Die Gattung *Cliffortia* im *tropischen Afrika* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.
Co-author: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.
Publ.: 15 Nov 1923 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [647]-650. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8: 647-650. 1923.
Note: Cover-t.p. attributes authorship to Thore C.E. Fries alone.

35.620. Zur Kenntnis der *Scrophulariaceen* des tropischen *Ostafrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1924. Oct. (*Scroph. O.-Afrika*).
Publ.: 8 Mar 1924 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [45]-70, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. double phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(4): 45-70, *pl. 1-2*. 1924.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 99. 15 Dec 1924 (rev.).

35.621. Die *Sonchus*-Arten des *tropischen* und südlichen *Afrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1924. Oct. (*Sonchus trop. Afr.*).
Publ.: 13 Mai 1924 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [89]-121, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. double phot.). *Copies*: G, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(6): 89-121, *pl. 1-3*. 1924.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 99. 15 Dec 1924 (rev.).

35.622. Die Gattung *Tolpis* im *tropischen Afrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Feb 1925 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [269]-273, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(9): 269-273, *pl. 1*. 1925.

35.623. *Vegetationsbilder* von den *Kenia-* und *Aberdare-Bergen* (Ostafrika) ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1925. Qu. (*Vegetationsbilder Kenia*).
Publ.: 1925 (NY copy rec'd. 6 Mai 1926), p. [1-12, unnumb. on 7 lvs.], *pl. 37-42* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, U. – Issued as G. Karsten and H. Schenck, Vegetationsbilder, ser. 16(7). 1925.

35.624. *Drei neue*, im Bergianischen Garten gezogene *afrikanische Arten* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1927. Oct. (*Drei neue afr. Arten*).
Co-author: Söderberg, Erik Sigurd (1890-1959).
Publ.: 20 Mar 1927 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Jun 1929), cover-t.p., p. [77]-84, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.), *2* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 9(3): 77-84, *pl. 1*. 1927.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 62. 1 Feb 1929 (rev.).
Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 127. 1 Jul 1930.

35.625. Die von *Ekman* in *Westindien* gesammelten *Anonaceen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1927]. Oct. (*Ekman W.-I. Anonac.*)
Collector: Ekman, Erik Leonard (1883-1931), see TL-2/1: 739-740, Suppl. 6: 294-296 and IH 2: 180.
Publ.: 8 Nov 1927 (in journal, read 11 Mai 1927, printed 2 Nov 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 172-173. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 21A(9): 1-25. 1927.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 60. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

35.626. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Compositen* des tropischen *Ostafrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1928. Oct. (*Kenntn. Comp. O.-Afrika*).

Publ.: 12 Apr 1928 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Nov 1929), cover-t.p., p. [109]-164, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), K, U, US. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 9(6): 109-164, *pl. 1-10*. 1928.

Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 62. 1 Feb 1929 (rev.).

35.627. *Revision* der *tropisch-ostafrikanischen Crepis-Arten* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1928. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Jun 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 350-367, *pl. 4-7*. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 22(1-2): 350-367, *pl. 4-7*. 1928.

Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 133. 23 Mai 1930 (rev.)

35.628. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Anonaceenflora* von *Haiti* ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1929. Oct. (*Kenntn. Anonac. Haiti*).

Publ.: 19 Nov 1929 (in journal, read 8 Mai 1929, printed 14 Jun 1929, Nat. Nov. Nov 1929), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 183. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 22B(2): 1-5. 1929.

35.629. Die *Cerastium-Arten* des *tropischen Afrika* ... Lund (Carl Bloms Boktryckeri) 1929. Oct.

Co-author: Weimarck, [August] Hennig (1903-1980), see TL-2/7: 152-155 and IH 2: 1132.

Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [287]-296. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1929: 287-296. 1929.

35.630. *Revision* der *Arten* einiger *Anonaceen-Gattungen*. I[-V] ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1930[-1939]. Oct. (*Rev. Arten Anonac.-Gattungen*).

Publ. [*I*]: 19 Feb 1930 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-128, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 10(1). 1930.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 10. 26 Oct 1931 (rev.).

II: 31 Dec 1931 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [129]-341, *pl. 1-27* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K HH, (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US(2), WU. – Id. 10(2). 1931.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 17. 25 Jan 1934 (rev.).

III: 12 Jul 1934 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-220, *pl. 1-20* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Id. 12(1). 1934.

IV: 7 Jun 1937 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Nov-Dec 1939), cover-t.p., p. [221]-288, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Id. 12(2): 221-288, *pl. 1-8*. 1937.

V: 9 Dec 1939 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [289]-577, *pl. 1-40* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 12(3). 1939.

35.631. *Linné-Växter i Bergii Herbarium* ... [Särtryck ur Svenska Linné-sällskapets Årsskrift ... 1935]. Oct.

Publ.: 1935, cover (identif.), p. [109]-123. *Copies*: K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 18: 109-123. 1935.

35.632. *Ruizodendron*, eine neue *Annonaceen-Gattung* ... Uppsala Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1936. Oct. (*Ruizodendron*).

Publ.: 10 Oct 1936 (in journal, read 26 Feb 1936, date of printing 20 Mar 1936, Nat. Nov. Sep 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, K, U, WU. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 28B(4). 1936.

Note: *Ruizodendron* R.E. Fr. (1936) (Annonaceae), see ING 3: 1537. 1979; commemorating Ruiz López, Hipólito (1754-1815), see TL-2/4: 981-986 and IH 2: 797.

Fries, Oscar Robert (1840-1908), Swedish physician and botanist (mycologist), born 5 Apr 1840 in Uppsala, studied at Uppsala from 1858, med. kand. 1863, med. lic. 1867, Dr. med. 1868 and docent at Uppsala, at Göteborg 1869-1898, died 18 Jun 1908 in Uppsala. (*O.R. Fr.*).

NOTE: Son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above) and brother of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see the Fries family and below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BL 2: 532, 656; BM 2: 625, 6: 347-348; BN p. 173; CSP 15: 139 (the 1st 3 publ. ascribed to R.E. Fries); Ewan Pap. p. 73; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kelly p. 85; Kew 2: 342; KR p. 220; LS 9299-9301 (erroneously ascribed to Robert E. Fries), 33.346-33.439; Morren ed. 10: 104; Portr. 3: 452; SMC 2: 609 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1907: 183. 1907.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 185. (as "Fries s:r., Robert").
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 65. (as "Dr. R.")
Lloyd, C.G., 1909. Mycol. Notes 32: 418-420. (portr.)
Vestergren, T., 1908. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2: (84)-(86). (bibl., portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 39, *pl. 5*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, *pl. 110*. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Robertomyces* Starbäck (1905) also dedicated to (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (see TL-2/1: 889 and above).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with:
(1) R.F. Fristedt, *Tvänne Sverige arter Rumex* ... 1861, see below (nr. 35.693).
(2) Th. Fries (his brother), *Ic. Hymenomyc.* vol. 2, fascs. 2-10.

35.633. *Synopsis Hymenomycetum* regionis *Gothoburgensis* ... Ex Actis Reg. Scient. Societat. Gothoburgens. ... [1888]. Oct. (*Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob.*).
Publ.: 1888 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-79. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), G. – Issued as Acta Reg. Sci. Soc. Gothob. 23. 1888 [distributed 1889].
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 41. 9 Oct 1888.

35.634. In *Synopsin Hymenomycetum* regionis *Gothoburgensis additamentum* ... [Göteburgs Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vritterhetssamhälles Handlingar ... 1900]. Oct. (*Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. addit.*).
Publ.: 1900 (p. 5 signed Nov 1899, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1901), p. [1]-38. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Reg. Sci. Soc. Gothob., ser. 4(3). 1900.
Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia 39(3)(Beibl.): (91). Mai-Jun 1900.

35.635. *Anteckningar* om *svenska Hymenomyceter* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1907]. Oct. (*Anteckn. svenska Hymenomyc.*).
Publ.: 7 Sep 1907 (in journal, p. 31 signed Dec 1906, read 9 Jan 1907, printed 12 Feb 1907, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 42. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(15): 1-31. 1907.

***Fries, Theodor** [Thore, Thorel] **Magnus** (1832-1913), Swedish botanist, born 28 Oct 1832 in Femsjö (Småland), studied at Uppsala from 1851, Dr. Phil. and docent for botany 1857, asst. for botany and agricultural economics 1862, "Borgströmiansk" Prof. in botany 1862, dir. of Botanical Garden 1877-1899, rector of Uppsala Univ. 1893-1899, retired 1899, specialist on the history, life, publications and letters of Linnaeus, died 29 Mar 1913 in Uppsala. (*Th. Fr.*).

NOTE: Eldest son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above), brother of Elias Petrus Fries (1834-1858) (see above) and Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908) (see above), and father of (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (1876-1966) (see above) (see also the Fries family).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 210. – Some corr. FH (William Gilson Farlow papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 97, 259, 260; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 212 (as "Theodor"); APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; Biol.-Dokum 6: 73.734-73.758; BL 2: 457, 509, 543, 656; BM 2: 625, 6: 348; BN p. 21-22, 173; Bossert p. 134; CSP 2: 727, 7: 715, 9: 933, 15: 139; Ewan Pap. p. 73; Frank 3(Anh.): 33; GR p. 475, *pl.* [*38*]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149 (as "Thöre"); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 210; Jackson p. 6, 47, 55, 160, 223, 332; Kelly p. 85, 251; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 220-228; Krempelh. 2: 379-396; LS 9308-9348, 33.446-33.447; Morren ed. 2: 31, ed. 10: 107; MW p. 129; NAF ser. 2(5): 239; Portr. 3: 452; PR ed. 2: 3115-3319, 10.562; Rehder 5(index): 299; Saelan p. 548; SBC p. 120; SMK 2: 208-209 (portr.); SO p. 22 (index); TL-2/1: 889-891, indices 2/3, 2/5, Suppl. 6; TR p. 86-87; Tucker 1: 263, 2: xvi, 3: 112; Urban-Berl. p. 286, 347; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 6(4): 930-931. 1912.
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11-12.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 185; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 264.
Dörfler, I., 1906. Botaniker-Porträts 2: No. 12. (portr.)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 67.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
Hemmendorff, E., 1914. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 8: 109-129. (portr.)
Holmboe, J., 1913. Naturen 37: 99-101. (portr.)
Hulth, J.M., 1914. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 8: 130-146. (bibl.)
J[ackson]., B.D., 1913. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 125: 55-58.
Jørgensen, P.M., 2001. Bryologist 104: 537-542. (handwr., portr.)
Juhlin-Dannfelt, H.J.B., 1913. Landtbr.-ak. Handl. o Tidskr. 51: 169-171. (portr.) (n.v.; *fide* Kew Record).
Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Lit. Lichenologie 2: 379-396.
Lindman, C.A.M., 1914. Svensk Vetenskapsakad. Årsbok 12: 353-396. (bibl., portr.)
Lloyd, C.G., 1909. Mycol. Notes Lloyd Libr. Mus. 32: 418-419. (portr.)
Lynge, B., 1937. Meddel. Grønland 118(8): 1-225, *pl. 1-10.* (W. Greenland lich. of Th. Fries; see TL-2/3, nr. 5123)
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)
Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)
Riddelsdell, H.J., 1948. Fl. Gloucestershire: cxxxix.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 126-127.
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
Sernander, R., 1914. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 32: (73)-(86). (portr. p. (74))
Sernander, R., 1932. Svenska Linné-Sälsk. Årsskr. 15: 1-6. (portr.)
Sydow, C.-O. von, 1994. Brev 1875-1876 till sonen Thore, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksell): 55 p. (corr.) (n.v.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 39, *pl. 4*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, 207, *pl. 104.* (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Rosenberg, O. & T. Vestergren (eds.), Den Svenska Botanikens Nestor Theodor Magnus Fries … ägnas på hans 80—Årsdag den 28 oktober, 1912, dessa Blad … af Svenska Botaniska Föreningen, Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 353-914. 1912. (portr.)

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microfiche:

(1) *Stereoc. Piloph. comm.* ... [1857] (TL-2/1, nr. 1898):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8172A1-8172D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Monogr. Stereoc. Piloph.* ... 1858 (TL-2/1, nr. 1899):
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12288E1-12289D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Lich. arct.* ... 1860 (TL-2/1, nr. 1900):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(4) *Gen. heterolich. eur.* ... 1861 (TL-2/1, nr. 1901):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1725E4-1726G2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(5) *Lichenogr. scand.* ... 1871 [1874] (TL-2/1, nr. 1902):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1985?], 12 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.).
No copies were cited of the following, which can be amended as follows:
(6) *Polyblast. scand.* ... 1877 (TL-2/1, nr. 1903). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, *Botaniska Notiser* (1857-1868).
(2) Contributed Fasc. 12 to E.M. Fries, *Novae schedulae criticae de lichenibus Suecanis* ... 1852.
(3) Co-author with O.R. Fries of a brief biogr. and bibl. of his father Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878), which was published in E.M. Fries, *Ic. Hymenocmyc.* ... vol. 2, Apr-Jun 1884, see TL-2/1, nr. 1894.
(4) Edited *Skrifter af Carl von Linné* ... 1905-1913, 5 vols., see TL-2/3: 73 (sub Linnaeus, *Collected works*).
(5) Alone and with Johan Markus Hulth (1865-1928) edited *Bref och skrifvelser af och till Carl von Linné med understöd af Svenska staten utgifna af Upsala universitet* ... Stockholm (Aktiebolaget Ljus) ... 1907-1922, 9 vols., see TL-2/3: 74 (sub Linnaeus, *Letters*).

35.636. Om *Ukräns Laf-vegetation* ... Svenska vet.akad. Öfvers.forhandl. ... 1855. Oct.
Publ.: 1855 (footer p. 13 dated 10 Jan 1855), p. 13-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 12(1): 13-20, *pl. 1*. 1855.

35.637. *Observationes Lichenologicæ* ... Decas prima ... Öfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. ... 1856. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Mai 1856 (date on p. 123), p. 123-130. *Copies*: B, FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 13: 123-130. 1856.

35.638. *Bidrag* till utredandet af *Skandinaviska Laf-arternas synonymik* ... Öfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. ... 1861. Oct.
Publ.: 1861 (read 13 Feb 1861), p. 93-110. *Copies*: FH(2), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 18(2): 93-110. 1861.

35.639. *Genmäle* med *anledning* af *Sällskapets* Pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Notiser, Häft. V och VI ... Upsala (Edquist & Berglund) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1862 (p. 3 signed 15 Mar 1862), cover (blank), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), US, US-Stevenson.
Note: Th. Fries's retort to criticism by W. Nylander (1822-1899) regarding his generic taxonomy of lichens.

35.640. *Lichenes Spitsbergenes* determinavit ... Stockholm (P. A. Norstedt och söner) 1867. Qu. (*Lich. Spitsbergenes*).

Publ.: 1867 (read 10 Apr 1867), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), NY, U, US-Stevenson, WU; IDC H-542/2, mf. C105-C107. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser 2, 7(2). 1867.
Ref.: Dr. E. St., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 389-391. 6 Dec 1867 (rev.).

35.641. *Tillägg* till *Spetsbergens Fanerogam-Flora* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1869. Oct.
Publ.: 1869 (read 10 Feb 1869), p. 121-144, *pl. 2-5* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G(2), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad 26(2): 121-144, *pl. 2-5*. 1869.

35.642. Om *Beeren-Islands fanerogam-vegetation* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1869. Oct.
Publ.: 1869 (read 10 Feb 1869), p. 145-156. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad 26(2): 145-156. 1869.
Note: See also B.A. Lynge, *Lichens from Bear Island* (Bjørnøya): collected by Norwegian and Swedish Expeditions, chiefly by Th. M. Fries during the Swedish Polar Expedition of 1868, &c.: 78 p., *2 pl.*, 1 map. 1926. *Copy*: BM (n.v.).

35.643. On the *lichens* collected during the *English Polar Expedition* of 1875-76 ... London (Taylor and Francis) 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Aug 1879 (in journal, read 5 Jun 1879), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [346], p. [346]-370. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G, K, NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 17(102): 346-370. 1879.
Note: Sketch map of exped. route on verso of cover-t.p.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 64. 30 Apr 1880 (rev.).
Anon., Hedwigia 20(4): 57-60. Apr 1881 (rev.).

35.644. *Lärobok i systematik botanik* ... Stockholm (F. & G. Beyers Bokförlagsaktieboleg) 1891-1897. Oct. (*Lärobok syst. bot.*).
Publ. [*I*]: 1891 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1891) ... De fanerogama växterna, p. [i-iv], [1]-228. *Copy*: BM.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1891: 93. 1891 (rev.).
II.: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1897) ... De kryptogama växterna, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [229]-430, [431]. *Copies*: B, BM.

35.645. *Bidrag* till en *lefnadsteckning* öfver Carl von *Linné* ... Upsala (Akademiska Boktryckeriet Edv. Berling) 1893-1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1893-1899, 8 pts., p. 1-502. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (p.p.) (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA (as unbound issues).
Note: See also TL-2/3: 73 (sub Linnaeus, *Biography*). This was a series of eight programs done annually 1893-1899 (incl. two in 1896). Another, second program was published in 1899 but is separately paged (see next entry, nr. 35.646).

35.646. *Caroli Linnaei Hortus Uplandicus* med inledning och förklaningar ... Upsala (Akademiska boktr. E. Berling) 1899. Qu. (*Caroli Linn. Hortus Uplandicus*).
Publ.: 1899, p. [i], [1]-38, *2 pl.*, [i]-xlviii. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). – Issued as Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. 1899(1).

35.647. *Lichenes antarctici* Determinavit ... Separataftryk af "Nyt Mag. f. Naturvidenskab." ... 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, p. [208]-209. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt. Mag. Naturvidensk. 40(3): 208-209. 1902.

35.648. *Linné. Lefnadsteckning* ... Stockholm (Fahlcrantz & Co.) 1903, 2 vols. Oct.
Publ. [*Förra delen*]: 1903 (p. ii signed Sep 1903), t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-364, [1]-48 [Bilagor 1-17]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.
Senare delen: 1903, t.p., p. [1]-444, [1]-46 [Bilagor 18-23], [iii]-iv, [Tryckfel]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.
Index to persons: 1956, ... Krook, Hans, *Personregister*, Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells), 31 p. Oct. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) Vol. 1 is a revision of the author's "*Bidrag* till en *lefnadsteckning* öfver Carl von *Linné*" 1893-1898 (see nr. 35.645 above). (2) See also TL-2/3: 73 (Linnaeus sub *Biography*). (3) An English abbreviated adaptation is cited below (nr. 35.652).

35.649. *Svenska växtnamn* ... 1. Under medeltiden ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1904]. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Dec 1904 (in journal, read 14 Sep 1904, printed 11 Nov 1904, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-60. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 20. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 3(14): 1-60. 1904.

35.650. *Linnéminnen* i *Upsala botaniska trädgård. Antiritik* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1905]. Oct. (*Linném. Upsala bot. trädg.*).
Publ.: 7 Jun 1905 (in journal, read 14 Dec 1904, printed 11 Mar 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, U; IDC E-8562/1, mf. 23-24. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 4(5): 1-45. 1905.

35.651. *Skandinaviens trytflar* och tryffelliknande *svampar* ... Svensk Bot. Tidskr. ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [223]-300. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 3(3): 223-300. 1909.

35.652. *Linnæus* (afterwards Carl von Linné): the story of *his life*, adapted from the Swedish of Theodor Magnus Fries ... and brought down to the present time in the light of recent research, by Benjamin Daydon Jackson ... London (H. F. & G. Witherby) 1923. Oct.
Other author: Jackson, Benjamin Daydon (1846-1927), see TL-2/2: 396-399 and IH 2: 306.
Publ.: 1923, p. [i]-xv [incl. frontisp.], 1 map (fold.), 1-416 [*7 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. phot.), incl. frontisp., in text]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: New York (Columbia Univ. Libraries), 1998, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: "... an English abbreviated adaptation of ..." *Linné. Lefnadsteckning* ... 1903 (*fide* Sarton, 1924: 420), see also nr. 35.648 above.
Ref.: Sarton, G., Isis 6: 420-423. 1924 (rev.).

***Fries, Thore Christian Elias** (1886-1930), Swedish botanist, born 2 Nov 1886 in Uppsala, fil. kand. 1908, fil. lic. 1912, D.Phil. 1913 and docent, all Uppsala Univ., collected with his brother R.E. Fries in E. Africa (Mount Kenya and the Aberdares) 1921-1922, appointed prof. of botany and dir., Bot. Museum, Univ. of Lund 1927, organized an exped. to S. Africa and Rhodesia with N.T. Norlindh and A.H. Weimarck 1930-1931, but died 31 Dec 1930 in Umtali (now Mutare), S. Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) of pneumonia. (*T.C.E. Fr.*).

NOTE: Youngest son of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see above), brother of (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (1876-1966) (see above) and grandson of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above). Fennia Maria Fries (née Rosberg) (1897-1987), the wife of T.C.E. Fries, collected and painted plants. (See also the Fries family).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 209-210, 603; additional material at M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BL 1: 40, 296, 2: 79, 532, 656; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.759-73.760; BN p. 21, 173; Bossert p. 134; GR p. 489; GR cat. p. 63;

Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 209-210, 603; Kew 2: 344-345; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 228-229; LS suppl. 8963-8973; Portr. 3: 452; SMK 2: 610 (portr.); TL-2/1: 889-891, indices 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 2: xvi, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1931(3): 158. 1931; J. Bot. 69: 56. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 264.
Du Rietz, G.E., 1931. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 25: 442-451. (portr.)
Fries, R.E., 1950. Short hist. bot. Sweden: 158. (index)
Gertz, O., 1932. Förh. K. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund 1(1): 45-49. (portr.)
Gillett, J.B., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 222, 226.
Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 159.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 313.
Kimberley, M.J., 1988. Excelsa 13: 22-28. (biogr., portr.)
Nordhagen, R., 1931. Naturen 55: 129-135. (portr.)
Norlindh, T., 1980. Veld & Flora (Kirstenbosch) 66(4): 98-106. (portr.)
Norlindh, T., 1988. Excelsa 13: 5-22. (portr.)
Sylvén, N., 1931. Bot. Not. 1931: 139-142. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed "Die Gasteromyceten der Juan Feranandez- und Osterinseln" to C. Skottsberg, *Nat. hist. Juan Fernandez* ... 2(4): [59]-60. 1921, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.073.
Co-author with G.E. Du Rietz, and others:
(2) *Nomenklatur Pflanzengeographie* ... 1918, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.082.
(3) *Konstitution Pflanzengesellschaften* ... 1920, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.084.
(4) *Genmäle* ... 1921, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.087.
Co-author with his brother R.E. Fries:
(5) *Die Riesen-Senecionen Afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... 1922, see above (nr. 35.614).
(6) *Riesen-Lobelien Afrikas* ... (1925), see above (nr. 35.615).
Co-author with C.G. Alm:
(7) *Monogr. Blaeria* ... 1924, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.077.
(8) *Bot. Exkurs. Torne Lappmark* ... 1925, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.078.
(9) *Trop. Erica* ... 1927, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.079.
(10) *Philippia, Mitrastylus, Ericinella* ... 1927, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.080.

35.653. *Botanische Untersuchungen* im *nördlichsten Schweden*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der alpinen und subalpinen Vegetation in Torne Lappmark ... Akademische Abhandlung[,] welche zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde mit Genehmigung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Sektion der philosophischen Fakultät zu Upsala am 3. Mai 1913 um 10 Uhr vormittags im botanischen Hörsaale öffentlich verteidigt wird ... Uppsala & Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) [1913]. Oct. (*Bot. Unters. nördl. Schweden*).
Publ.: 3 Mai 1913 (date of thesis defense, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Sep 1913, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1913), p. [i-ii], 1 map (fold.), [iii]-viii, [1]-361, 1 map (col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US (journal issue), USDA, WU. – Issued in series, Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna 2.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Lit.): 7-9. 9 Dec 1913.
Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(3): 47-48. 18 Jan 1916 (rev.).
Note: (1) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense. (2) The journal issue has, on the cover-t.p., the above text up to "Akademische Abhandlung" and p. vi is signed 18 Mar 1913.

35.654. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Gasteromyceten-Flora* in *Torne Lappmark* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Mai 1914 (in journal), p. [235]-243, *pl. 5* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 8(2): 235-243, *pl. 5*. 1914.

35.655. Über die *regionale Gliederung* der *alpinen Vegetation* der *Fennoskandischen Hochgebirgen* ... Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells boktr.) 1917. Oct. (*Region. Glied. alp. Veget. Fennoskand. Hochgebirgen*).
Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1]-45, [46]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Issued in series, Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna 4. 1917.

35.656. Bidrag till *Tromsö* amts *gasteromycetflora* ... Bergen (N. Nilssen & Søns Boktrykkeri) 1920. Oct. (*Tromsö gasteromyc.-fl.*).
Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [2, blank], [3]-10. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.). – Issued as Bergens Mus Årbok, Nat.-vid. Raekke 1917-18. Nr. 11. 1920.

35.657. *Floran* inom *Abisko nationalpark* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1919. Oct. (*Fl. Abisko nat.-park.*).
Publ.: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 12 Mar 1919, printed 16 Oct 1919, Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562, mf. 127. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(4): 1-48. 1919.

35.658. Den *synekologiska linjetaxeringmetoden* ... Uppsala (Wikströms boktryckeri) 1919. Oct. (*Synekol. linjetax.-met.*).
Publ.: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Issued in series, Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna 6. 1919. – Also issued as Meddel. Abisko Naturvet. Station 2.

35.659. Die *skandinavischen Formen* der *Euphrasia salisburgensis* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1921. Oct. (*Skand. Formen Euphrasia salisburgensis*).
Publ.: 15 Mai 1922 (in journal, read 23 Feb 1921, printed 23 Jun 1921, Nat. Nov. Apr 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562, mf. 135. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 17(6): 1-18. 1921.

35.660. *Sveriges Gasteromyceter* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1921. Oct. (*Sver. Gasterom.*).
Publ.: 15 Mai 1922 (in journal, read 1 Jun 1921, printed 14 Dec 1921, Nat. Nov. Apr 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562, mf. 136. –Issued as Ark. Bot. 17(9): 1-63. 1921.

35.661. *Einige neue Alchemilla-Arten* von *Mt. Elgon* ... Lund (Carl Bloms Boktryckeri) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Feb 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [53]-58. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1923(1): 53-58. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 80. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

35.662. Die *Alchemilla-Arten* des *Kenia*, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Mar 1923 (in journal, read 8 Nov 1922, printed 26 Feb 1923, Nat. Nov. Jun 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: BM, G, K, U; IDC 8562, mf. 147. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 18(11): 1-47. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 80. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

35.663. Die *Anagallis-Arten* der *afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... Aus Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [329]-339, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(75): 329-339, *pl. 1*. 1923.

35.664. Die *Impatiens-Arten* des *Kenia*, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Apr 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [340]-353, *pl. 2-4* (uncol. draw. & phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(75): 340-353, *pl. 2-4*. 1923.

35.665. *Monographie* der Gattung *Uebelinia* Hochst. ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Mai 1923 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 81-92. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19(534/537): 81-92. 1923.

35.666. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Flora* des *Kenia, Mt. Aberdare* und *Mt. Elgon* ... Aus Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin Dahlem ... 1923[-1930]. Oct.

Publ. [*Part I*]: 15 Jun 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [389]-423, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(76): 389-423, *pl. 5-6*. 1923.

Part X: 10 Jul 1927 (p. [69] & in journal), p. [69]-101. *Copy*: US. – Id. 10(91): 69-101. 1927.

Note: This is a fourteen part series that Fries alone (Parts I-III) and then in collaboration with his brother R.E. Fries (Parts IV-XIV) edited. All of the parts were published in Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem, vols. 8-11. 1923-1930. Authorship varies (even within a part) and some of the contributions have been treated earlier under the names of collaborators (e.g. Carl Christensen, Part VI, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.238). We have seen offprints only of the first and tenth part, but offer the following summary of the paging and dates for the entire work:

"Thore C. E. Fries" (ed.):

Part I: Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(76): 389-423, *pl. 5-6*. 15 Jun 1923; *II*, Id. 8(77): 475-504. 15 Aug 1923; *III*, Id. 8(78): 547-573. 15 Sep 1923.

"Rob. E. und Th. C. E. Fries" (eds.):

Part IV: Id. 8(80): 661-704 (15 Feb 1924); *V*, Id. 9(81): 16-36 (1 Jun 1924); *VI*, Id. 9(83): 173-189 (30 Dec 1924); *VII*, Id. 9(85): 299-333 (15 Jun 1925); *VIII*, Id. 9(87): 485-522 (25 Feb 1926); *IX*, Id. 9(90): 113-135 (25 Mar 1927); *X*, Id. 10(91): 69-101 (10 Jul 1927); *XI*, Id. 10(93): 266-272 (30 Mar 1928); *XII*, Id. 10(96): 594-621 (30 Mar 1929); *XIII*, Id. 10(99): 897-917 (30 Mar 1920); *XIV*, Id. 11(101): 20-47 (30 Dec 1930).

35.667. Die *Swertia-Arten* der *afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Aug 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., printer's mark (verso of cover-t.p.), p. [505]-534. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(77): 505-534. 1923.

35.668. Über *Stachys aculeolata* Hook. f. und verwandte *Formen* der *afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Nov 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., printer's mark (verso of cover-t.p.), p. [625]-646. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(79): 625-646. 1923.

35.669. *Eine neue Riesen-Lobelia* vom Mt Elgon ... Lund ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, p. [295]-298. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1923: 295-298. 1923.

35.670. *Zwei neue Riesen-Senecionen* aus Afrika ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1923, Oct.

Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [228]-230. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 17(2): 228-230.

35.671. *Plectranthastrum*, eine neue *afrikanische* Labiaten-*Gattung* ... Berlin/Dahlem (Selbstverlag) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Feb 1924 (in journal), p. [296]-297, *fig. 1* [=*pl.*, unnumb., uncol. phot. & draw.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19(546/551): 296-297, *fig. 1*. 1924.

35.672. *Übersicht* über die *Gattung Englerastrum* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jun 1924 (in journal), p. [61]-76, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 9(81): 61-76, *pl. 1-8*. 1924.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 6. 1925 (rev.).

35.673. *Floran* inom *Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark* ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.) [1925]. Oct. (*Fl. Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark*).
Publ.: 3 Apr 1925 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Skr. Naturskyddsärenden 3. 1925.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 47. 1 Apr 1925 (rev.).

35.674. *Ökologische* und *phänologische Beobachtungen* bei *Abisko* in den Jahren 1917-1919. I. ... Svenska Växtsociologiska Sällskapets Handlingar ... [1925]. Oct. (*Ökol. phänol. Beobacht. Abisko*).
Publ.: 1925 (Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-171, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L. – Issued in series, Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl. 5. 1925.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 75. 15 Sep 1928 (rev.).

35.675. Die *Rolle* des *Gesteinsgrundes* bei der *Verbreitung* der *Gebirgspflanzen* in *Skandianvien* ... Uppsala och Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells) [1925]. Oct. (*Rolle Gesteinsgrund. Verbr. Gebirgspfl. Skand.*).
Publ.: 1925 (Nat. Nov. Sep 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L. – Issued in series, Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl. 6. 1925.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 6-7. 15 Nov 1929 (rev.).

35.676. En *växtsociologisk huvudfråga* ... Uppsala och Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells) [1926]. Oct. (*Växtsociol. huvudfråga*).
Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copy*: L. – Issued in series, Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl. 10. 1926.

35.677. *Fuerstia*: eine neue afrikanische Pflanzengattung ... Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/ Leipzig (Otto Harrassowitz) 1929. Qu.
Publ.: 1929 (p. [2] date submitted 28 Nov 1929), p. [1]-4, [i, Tafelerklärung], *pl. 1-2* (*pl. 1* uncol. phot., *2* uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (as serial), K (photocopy). – Issued as Acta Univ. Lund., ser. 2, Avd. 2, 25(17). 1929. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl., ser. 2, Bd. 40, Nr. 17.

Friese, Johann Nepomuk [Nepomuck] (1792-1866), Austrian physician and naturalist, born 2 Jan 1792 in Komotau (now Czech Republic), studied medicine and natural history in Vienna, Dr. med. 1817 and Dr. Phil. 1827 Innsbruck, dir., Innsbruck Univ. Botanic Garden 1819-1848, prof. natural history and agron., Univ. of Innsbruck 1827-1847, later at Vienna where he died on 14 Sep 1866 of cholera. (*J.N. Friese*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; BM 2: 625; DTS 1: 74, xix, 6(4): 13; Maiwald p. 192; PR ed. 1: 3414 (as "J. R."), ed. 2: 3120 (as "J. R."); Rehder 1: 255 (as "J. R.").

35.678. *Grundriss* der *Phytognosie* ... Innsbruck (gedruckt mit Rauch'schen Schriften) 1836. Oct. (*Grundr. Phytognosie*).
Publ.: 1836 (Flora 28 Nov 1836), p. [i]-xii, [1]-267. *Copies*: BM, NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1888], 5 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Friesner, Ray Clarence (1894-1952), American plant taxonomist and ecologist, born 8 Feb 1894 in Bremen, Ohio, A.B. 1916 Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, Ohio, Ph.D. 1919 Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, asst. prof. 1919, assoc. prof. 1922, prof. 1925, "Head" 1920-1952, Dept. of Botany, and dean 1947-1952, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, all Butler Univ., Indianapolis, Indiana, secretary1926-1935 and president 1936, Indiana Academy of Science, Dr. h.c. 1951 Ohio Wesleyan Univ., died 1 Dec 1952 in Indianapolis (buried in Bremen, Ohio). (*Friesner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUT (25,500, incl. field books), duplicates CAS, DS, DUKE, F, GH, IA, ILL, ISC, KSC, LAS, MO, NH, NY, OKLA, POM, TEX, U, WAB (now NY), WS, WVU. – Some corr. at HU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci., ed. 8: 837; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; Hirsch p. 90; IF suppl. 4: 322, 324; IH 2: 210 (excluding Colombia); Pennell p. 607; Tucker 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931; Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11: 103-111. 1954. (bibl.: 47 entries; portr.)
Bowman, H.H.M. et al., 1953. Ohio J. Sci. 53: 251. (obit.)
Burgess, R.L., 1996. Huntia 10: 44.
Dolan, R.W., 1991. Brittonia 43: 54-56. (Friesner Herb.)
Edington, W.E., 1953 [1954]. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 63: 32-34. (obit., portr.)
Jones, J.J., 1954. Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11: 103-104 (portr. on p. [ii]), 107-110. (bibl.)
Masson, V.J., 1994. Brittonia 46: 220. (herb.)
Potzger, J.E., 1945. Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 7: 6.
Potzger, J.E., 1954. Castanea 19: 126-127. (obit., portr.)
Stieber, M.T. & A.L. Karg, 1984. Huntia 5: 193 [=157].

EPONYMY: Friesner Herb. (BUT), Butler Univ., Indianapolis, Indiana.

FESTSCHRIFT: Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11(papers 8-17): 103-209. Nov. 1954 (with portr. on p. [ii]) "dedicated to the memory of Dr. Ray C. Friesner by the former majors in the Botany Department of Butler University (1920-1952) and by his collegues on the faculty of Butler University" (see also Anon., 1954 above).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Butler University Botanical Studies*, vols. 2-10 (1931-1952).

35.679. The genus *Solidago* in *Northeastern North America* ... Indianapolis [Butler University] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Apr 1933 (in journal), cover t-p., p. 1-64. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 3(1): 1-64. 1933. – Alternate series, Contr. Bot. Lab. Butler Univ. 44.

35.680. *Indiana* as a *critical botanical area* ... Reprinted from the Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 1937, cover-t.p., p. 28-45. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 46: 28-45. 1937.
Note: Based on a Presidential address delivered 6 Nov 1936.

Frimmel, Franz von (a.k.a. Frimmel von Traisenau and Frimmel-Traisenau) (1888-1957), Austrian botanist and plant breeder, born 6 Apr 1888 in Vienna, Dr. phil. 1912 Univ. of Vienna, demonstrator of botany, Univ. of Vienna 1911-1913, asst. "Fürst-Liechtenstein-Pflanzenzüchtungs-Institut", Eisgrub 1914-1918 and dir. from 1918, docent at the German technical school in Brünn (i.e. Brno, Czechoslovakia) 1926-1928 and prof. from 1928, died 19 Nov 1957 in Olomouc (now Czech Republic). (*Frimmel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 625; Bossert p. 134; Futak-Domin p. 210, 570; Hirsch p. 90; NDB 5: 614; Portr. 3: 452.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 63. 1931.
Sitan, L.J., 1958. Der Züchter 28: 97-99. (bibl., portr.)

35.681. *Nochmals* die *untere Kutikula* des *Taxus-Blattes* ... Sonderdruck aus der "Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Apr 1912 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 62(4): 125-131. 1912.

35.682. Über einige *antike Samen aus dem Orient* ... Separatabdruck aus Dr. Friedrich Hrozný: "Das Getreide im alten Babylonien, Teil I" ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1914. Oct.
Editor: Hrozný, Bedřich [Friedrich] (1879-1952), a Czech archaeologist and Orientalist.
Publ.: 1914 (read 5 Mar 1913, Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-14, [15], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, USDA (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Philos.-Hist. Cl. 173(1): 181-194, *pl. 1-2*. 1914.

Friren, Auguste [Marie Joseph] (Abbé) (1837-1916), French priest interested in geology and bryology, born 24 Oct 1837 in Thionville (Moselle), studied in Nancy and then at the Seminary in Metz, among other positions was chaplain ("aumônier") of the Pensionnat des Dames du Sacré-Coeur in Montigny-lès-Metz (Moselle) 1865-1873, and prof. of mathematics and physics at the Petit Séminaire of Sainte-Constance from 1873, retired 1915, died 18 Apr 1916 in Metz (Moselle). (*Friren*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (Bryoph.)?, Société d'Histoire Naturelle, Metz (not located).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BFM p. 284 (index); BL 2: 183, 656; CSP 12: 254, 15: 141; DBF 14: 1303-1304; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346; LS 33.448; Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 50.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 68-69.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449. (as "Auguste (chanoine)")
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 262.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15 (as "Friren, H."); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.
Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 165.
Fleur, E., 1921. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle 29 [=sér. 3, 5]: 115-143. (bibl., obit., portrs.)
Husnot, T., 1921. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 48: 47-48. (bibl., but information incomplete)
Werner, R.G., 1966. Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci. 6(2): 107.

35.683. *Flore adventive* du *Sablon* ou Observations sur quelques plantes récemment introduites aux portes de Metz ... Metz (Impr. & lithographie de J. Veronnais) 1879[-1895]. Oct.

Publ.: 1879, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 15(2) [=sér. 2, 3]: 131-154. 1879.

[*2e article*] 1895, ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Id. 19 [=sér. 2, 7]: 95-110. 1895.

35.684. *Catalogue* des *mousses* de la *Lorraine* et plus spécialement des environs de Metz et de Bitche ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1898[-1908]. Oct. (*Cat. mousses Lorraine*).

Publ.: 1898, p. [65]-111. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 20 [=sér. 2, 8]: 65-111. 1898.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 26(1): 24. 1899 (brief rev.).

Suppl. [*1*]: 1902 (p. 111 signed 15 Jun 1902), "Supplément au Catalogue des Mousses de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 22 [=sér. 2, 10]: 99-111. 1902.

Suppl. [*2*]: 1904 (p. 145 signed 1 Jul 1904), "Nouveau supplément au catalogue des Mousses et des Hépatiques de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-11 p. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 23 [=sér. 2, 11]: 135-145. 1904.

Suppl. 3: 1905 (p. 54 signed 1 Oct 1905), "Troisième supplément au catalogue des Muscinées de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 24 [=sér. 2, 12]: 49-54. 1905.

Suppl. 4: 1908 (p. 90 signed 1 Mai 1908), "Quatrième supplément au catalogue des Muscinées de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [83]-90. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 25 [=sér. 3, 1]: 83-90. 1908.

35.685. *Catalogue* des *hépatiques* de la *Lorraine* et plus spécialement des environs de Metz, de Hombourg-l'Evêque et de Bitche ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 1901 (p. 68 signed 23 Mai 1904), p. [45]-68. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 21 [=sér. 2, 9]: 45-68. 1901.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(6): 131. 1901 (brief rev.).

Note: See also Suppl. [*2*] 1904 above (nr. 35.684).

35.686. *Promenades bryologiques* en *Lorraine* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Metz ... 1901[-1911]. Oct.

Publ. [*1re série*]: 1901 (p. 142 in serial signed 10 Jun 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-58. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 21 [=sér. 2, 9]: 85-142. 1901.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(6): 131. 1901 (brief rev.).

2e série: 1902 (p. 77 in serial signed 20 Jan 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-37. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Id. 22 [=sér. 2, 10]: 41-77. 1902.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 29(5): 131. 1902 (brief rev.).

3e série: 1 Jul 1904 (cover-t.p.?, p. 129 in serial signed 1 Jul 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-25. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 23 [=sér. 2, 11]: 105-129. 1904.

4e série: 1 Oct 1905 (cover-t.p.?, p. 48 in serial signed 1 Oct 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-22. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 24 [=sér. 2, 12]: 27-48. 1905.

5e série: 1 Feb 1908 (cover-t.p.?, p. 78 in serial signed 1 Feb 1908), cover-t.p., p. [i], [47]-78. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY – Id. 25 [=sér. 3, 1]: 47-78. 1908.

6e série: 1911 (p. 81 signed 12 Sep 1911), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-21, [alternate pagination, p. 61-81]. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 27 [=sér. 3, 3]: 61-81. 1908.

Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 29-30. 1912 (brief rev.).

Note: Apparently there were seven publications, but we have not seen the final one.

35.687. Le genre *Azolla* aux *environs* de *Metz* en 1911 ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 1911 (p. 89 in serial signed 30 Oct 1911), p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination, p. [83]-89]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 27 [=sér. 3, 2]: 83-89. 1911.

35.688. *Mettlach-Keuchingen. Excursions bryologiques* ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913 (p. 76 in serial signed 23 Dec 1912), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [63]-76]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 28 [=sér. 3, 4]: 63-76. 1913.

Frisch, Alban Immanuel (1856-1934), German journalist and amateur botanist, born 21 Oct 1856 in Dresden, attended schools there and later the Gymnasium Albertinum in Freiberg and the Leipzig Gymnasium until 1877, studied law and politics in Leipzig but became a journalist and studied the local flora around his home in Annaberg, died 28 Mar 1934 in Dresden. (*A.I. Frisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; CSP 15: 142.

35.689. Die *Vegetations-Verhältnisse* und die Flora des *Pöhlberg-Gebietes* ... Inaugural-Dissertation der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Annaberg (Druck von C.O. Schreiber) 1897. Oct. (*Veget.-Verh. Pöhlberg-Gebietes*).
Publ.: 1897 (Bot. Centralbl. 30 Dec 1897, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-92, [93, index, 95-96, vita]. *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), US, WU.
Ref.: Roth, E., Bot. Centralbl. 74(17-18): 136-138. 21 Apr 1898 (rev.).
Note: This was his doctoral dissertation.

Frisendahl, Arvid (1886-1965), Swedish botanist, born 24 [25?] Jun 1886 in Piteå, fil. kand. 1907, fil. lic. 1910 and Dr. phil. 1912, all Uppsala Univ., adjunct for biology and chemistry in Göteborg 1917, lector in 1919, died 29 Jan 1965 in Uppsala. (*Frisendahl*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Czechoslovakia (1936): GB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 6: 348; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346; KR p. 230; SMK 2: 620 (b. "25 Jun").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 264.

35.690. *Cytologische* und Entwicklungsgeschichtliche *Studien* an *Myricaria germanica* Desv. ... Akademische Abhandlung welche zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde mit Erlaubnis der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Section der Philosophischen Fakultät zu Uppsala am 29 Mai 1912 un 10 Uhr vormittags im botanischen Hörsaal öffentlich verteidigt wird ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri—A.B.) 1912. Qu. (*Cytol. Stud. Myricaria*).
Publ.: 29 Mai 1912 (date of thesis defense, printed 17 Mai 1912, communicated 24 Apr 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i, thesis], [1]-62, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G (thesis), K, LC (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, WU; IDC H 542/2, mf. D 349-D 351. *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl., ser. 2, 48(7). 1912.
Note: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

***Fristedt, Robert Fredric** [Frederic, Fredrik] (1832-1893), Swedish pharmacologist and botanist, born 19 Jun 1832 in Stockholm, studied at Uppsala Univ. from 1851, fil. mag. 1857, med. kand. 1859, med. lic. 1861, adjunct for natural history and chemistry at Uppsala 1861 and prof. pharmacology 1877, died 16 Feb 1893 in Tomtebo nr. Uppsala. (*Fristedt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C, E, GB, M (Lich.), S, UPS (orig?). – *Exsiccatae*: *Sveriges pharmaceutiska växter med pharmakologiska upplysningar* ... Upsala (Edquist & Berglund [fascs. 1-7], Ed. Berling [fasc. 8]) ... 1863-1872 (*Sver. Pharm. Växt.*); Fascs. 1-8, nos. 1-740: A, GB, H, L, M, S, UPS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BL 2: 517, 656; BM 2: 626; BN p. 22, 174; CSP 2: 728, 7: 717, 9: 935, 15: 143; GR p. 489; IH 2: 210; Jackson p. 485; Kew 2: 346; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 230-231; Morren ed. 10: 107; PR ed. 2: 3123; Rehder 1: 355; Saelan p. 548; SMK 2: 621-622 (portr.); TL-2/1: 891; TR p. 87 (as "R.J."); Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1893: 85-86. 1893. (b. "19 Nov 1832")
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 67.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 141.
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 113.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 24-25.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 40; 1905, Id. 3(3): 13, *pl. 101*. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Edited *Ioannis Franckenii Botanologia nunc primum edita*, praefatione historica, annotationibus criticis, nomenclatura Linnæana illustrata ... Upsaliae (Typis descripsit Ed. Berling) 1877. Qu.
Publ.: 14 Jun 1877 (on t.p.), p. [i], [1]-140. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal. vol. extraordinem editum, no. 9 (14 Jun 1877).
Note: This edition is based on a mss. by Johannes Franck (1590-1661) in the Univ. Library at Uppsala, dated 21 Apr 1640.

35.691. *Anteckningar* öfver en *resa* i *Torneå Lappmark*, på Kongl. Wetenskaps-Akademiens bekostnad företagen under sommaren år 1852 ... [Bihang till den Botaniska Års-berättelsen för år 1850 ... Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1853]. Oct. (*Anteckn. resa Torneå Lappmark*).
Publ.: 1853, p. [1]-46. *Copy*: B. – Issued as Bihang till den Botaniska Års-Berättelsen för År 1850. 1853.

35.692. *Växtgeografisk skildring* af *Södra Ångermanland*. Akademisk Afhandling, som med Vidtber. Filos. Facultetens samtycke för Filosofiska Gradens erhållande kommer att offentligen försvaras ... å Teologiska Lärosalen den 25 Februari 1857, p.v.t.f.m. ... Upsala (Wahlström & C.) 1857. Oct. (*Växtgeogr. Södra Ångermanland*).
Publ.: 25 Feb 1857 (date of thesis defense), p. [i], [1]-40. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, NY (n.v.), WU.
Note: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.
Ref.: E.P. Fr[ies]., fil., Bot. Not. 1857: 115-117. 1857 (rev.).

35.693. Om *tvänne* i *Sverige* hittills misskända *arter* af växtslägtet *Rumex*, &c. ... Upsala (akademiska bokhandeln (C.J. Lundström)) 1861. Oct.
Co-author: Fries, Oscar Robert (1840-1908), see above.

Publ.: 1861, p. 1-5. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. [1861]: 5 p. 1861.
Note: Deals with three species of *Rumex*.

35.694. Den sednaste tidens bidrag till *rhabarberformernas diagnostik* [=The contribution of modern times to the *recognition* of the *forms* of *rhubarb*] ... Stockholm (A. Bonnier) 1865. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.).

35.695. *Systematisk* och alphabetisk *Innehållsforteckning* till exsiccatverket *Sveriges Pharmaceutiska Växter* (fasc. i-viii) [=*Systematic catalogue* for drying work on the *pharmaceutical herbs* of *Sweden*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1872. Oct.
Publ.: 1872, cover-t.p., p. 1-19. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.).
Note: This is a family (p. 1-11) and generic (p. 12-19) index to the *Sver. Pharm. Växt.* (see *Exsiccatae*).

35.696. Om *reflummerns sexuela generation* (meddel. efter Fankhauser) [=On *sexual generation* of *Lycopodium*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Upsala Läkaref. Förh. 9: 4 p. 1873-1874.
Note: J. Fankhauser published "Ueber den Vorkeim von *Lycopodium*" in Bot. Zeitung 31(1): col. 1-6. 1873 (n.v.).

35.697. Om *Mekkabalsam*; *historisk* återblick [=The *balsam* of *Mecca*; an *historical review*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1876. Oct.
Publ.: 1876, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Upsala Läkaref. Förh. 11: 5 p. 1875-1876.

Fritel, Paul-Honoré (1867-1927), French paleobotanist (and paleozoologist), born 19 Aug 1867 in Evreux (Eure), asst. dir., paleobotanical lab., Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, died 7 Aug 1927. (*Fritel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 265-266; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626, 6: 348-349; LS 33.449: LS suppl. 8981; Nickles p. 383; Quenstedt p. 149.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 339, 340.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 108.
Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 232.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with René Charpiat, *Sur nos côtes ... A marée basse; animaux et plantes du littoral* ... Paris (Delagrave) 1926.

35.698. *Paléobotanique* (plantes fossiles) ... Paris (Les fils d'E. Deyrolle) 1903. 16-mo.
Publ.: 1903, 2 lvs., iv, 347 p., 1 lf. illus., *36 pl. Copy*: BM (2) (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Histoire naturelle de la France, partie 24e bis.

35.699. *Revision* des *Myricacées fossiles* du grès de Belleu ... Paris (Société Géologique de France) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (journal cover dated Oct 1908, signature p. [273] dated 5 Oct 1908, *pl. 3* dated 18 Mai 1908, which was the date of the meeting), p. [274]-280, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*:

NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 8(5): 274-280, *pl. 3*. 1908.

Note: (1) Plate preceded by leaf with unpaged descriptive letterpress. (2) Although plate 3 is dated 18 Mai 1908, the cover of fascicle 5 states "La Planche III sera distribuée avec le fascicule 6", which was issued Nov 1908. (3) Rectos have even page numbers and versos odd numbers!

35.700. Note sur *trois Nymphéacées nouvelles* du *Sparnacien* des *Environs* de *Paris* ... Paris (Société Géologique de France) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1909 (journal cover dated Mai 1909, signature p. 465 dated 10 Mar 1909, *pl. 10* dated 2 Nov 1908), p. [470]-476, *pl. 10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 8(7-8): 470-476, *pl. 10*. 1909.

Note: Plate preceded by leaf with unpaged descriptive letterpress.

35.701. *Contribution* à l'*étude* des *flores éocènes* du bassin de Paris ... Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1909 (read 23 Apr 1908), p. [3]-15. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1908: 315-328. 1909.

35.702. *Étude* sur les *végétaux fossiles* de l'étage Sparnacien du Bassin de Paris ... Paris (Société géologique de France) 1910. Fol.

Publ.: 1910, p. 5-38, *pl. 20-22*. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.). – Issued as Mém. Soc. Géol. France, Paléontologie 16(4), Mém. no. 40: 4-37, *pl. 20-22*. 1910.

Note: Each plate preceded by leaf with unpaged descriptive letterpress.

Facsimile (of 1910 ed.): 1966 ... Amsterdam (Swets & Zeitlinger), 37 p., *pl. 20-22*. *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.703. *Étude anatomique* de deux *bois éocènes* ... [Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1911]. Oct.

Co-author: Viguier, René (1880-1931), see TL-2/6: 736-737, Suppl. 6: index (as "Vignier") and IH 2: 1087.

Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p. (identif. sér. 9 [sic]), p. [63]-80, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 10, 14: 63-80, *pl. 1*. 1911.

35.704. *Vue* d'*ensemble* sur la *flore thanétienne* ... Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1912 (read 10 Apr 1912), 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1912: 139-143. 1912.

35.705. *Flore crétacée* du grès de *Nubie* ... Cairo (Impr. de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale) 1925. Qu.

First author: Barthoux, Jules (1920s-1930s), geologist.

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [i], [65]-119, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot. with letterpress). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. présentés à l'Inst. d'Egypte 7(2): 65-119, *pl. 1-7*. 1925.

Note: (1) Barthoux is responsible for "Géologie", p. [65]-72, and Fritel for "Paléobotanique", p. 73-119. (2) Figures 40-41 are full page uncol. phot. of herbarium specimens.

35.706. A *travers bois* et *prairies* ... Flore élémentaire. Pour servir d'introduction à la pratique de la botanique. Ouvrage orné de 170 reproductions des plantes les plus communes de France ... Paris (Librairie Delagrave) 1926. In-16.

Co-author: Charpiat, René (fl. 1920s), Dr. ès sciences, Univ. of Dijon, "Professeur de Cours complémentaire".

Publ.: 1926 (LC copy rec'd. 16 Mar 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-125, [i, Table des nom d'auteurs cités]. *Copy*: LC.

Fritsch, Carl [Karl] (1812-1879), Austrian scientist, born 16 Aug 1812 in Prague (now Czech Republic), where he studied law 1833-1836, but being more interested in astronomy, became an asst. at the Prague observatory 1851, adjunct and eventually vice-dir., Central-Anstalt für Meteorologie und Erdmagnetismus, Vienna, well known for his phenological observations on plants and animals, retired and moved to Salzburg in 1871 where he died on 26 Dec 1879. (*C. Fritsch*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with his son Karl Fritsch (1864-1934) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626 (as "Karl"); CSP 2: 729-730, 7: 717-719, 9: 936, 12: 254; DTS 1: 74-78, 6(4): 45; Futak-Domin p. 211-212; IH 2: 210 (as "Karl ... Sr."); Jackson p. 83, 268, 270; Kew 2: 347; Maiwald p. 82, 204, 205; NDB 5: 626 (as "Karl"); ÖBL 1: 370; PR ed. 2: 3124-3125; Rehder 5(index): 300; Saccardo 2: 122.

BIOFILE: Anon., Alman. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien 30: 162-172. 1880. (bibl., biogr.); A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 130. 1986. (as "Karl")
Fritsch, K., 1880. "Carl Fritsch" [Selbstbiographie] Meterolog. Zeitschr. p. 105-119.
Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 128.

35.707. Über die *periodischen Erscheinungen* im *Pflanzenreiche* ... Prag (Druck der k.k. Hofbuchdruckerei von Gottlieb Haase Söhne) 1845. Qu.
Publ.: 1845, p. [1]-89, 1 schema (part. col.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., ser. 5, 4. 1845.

35.708. *Kalender* der *Flora* des *Horizontes* von *Prag*. Entworfen nach zehnjährigen Vegetations-Beobachtungen ... Als Anhang zum Jännerhefte ... [Sitzungsberichte K. Akad. Wiss. Wien] ... 1852. Oct. (*Kalender Fl. Prag*).
Publ.: 1852 (p. [1] dated Jan 1852), p. [1]-110. *Copies*: BM, HH, K (n.v.), LC, NY (n.v.). – Issued as suppl. to Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl. 8. 1852.

35.709. *Phänologische Beobachtungen* aus dem *Pflanzen-* und *Thierreiche* ... Wien (Aus der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hof- und Staatsduckerei) 1869. Qu. (*Phänol. Beob. Pfl.- Thierreiche*).
Publ.: 29 Oct 1869 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-iv, 1-180, 2 maps (1 col., 1 uncol.). *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.). – Issued by Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. as viii. Heft. Jahrgang 1857.
Note: (1) This publication is Heft 8 of 1857, the text on p. [i] reads: printing finished 19 Jun 1860, issued 29 Oct 1869 [sic]. (2) There are more publications by Carl [Karl] Fritsch with the same title 1851-1857 and 1866, but not seen by us.

***Fritsch, Felix Eugen**[e] (1879-1954), British algologist of German ancestry, born 26 Apr 1879 in London (Hampstead), B.Sc. 1898 Univ. College, Univ. of London, went to Germany where he worked as an asst., Botany Dept., Ludwig-Maximilians Univ., Munich 1899-1901, where he also received a Ph.D., briefly worked at Jodrell Lab., Kew, then as a lecturer, Botany Dept., Univ. College 1902-1906, D.Sc. 1905 Univ. College, asst. prof. 1906-1911, prof. 1924 and head 1911-1948, all Dept. of Botany, Queen Mary College (then called East London College), Univ. of London, retired 1948, F.L.S 1903 and president Linnean Society 1949-1952, F.R.S. 1932, Darwin Medal 1950, D.Litt. h.c. 1953 Univ. of London, Corr. Member, B.S.A., died 23 Mai 1954 in Cambridge. (*F.E. Fritsch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Africa: B; diatoms: BM; other plants: QMC (transfered to NMW), TUB? *Note*: About 1912, Fritsch began to collect illus. of freshwater algae and at

his death he had accumulated ca. 20,000. His widow gave this collection to the Freshwater Biological Association (now in Ambleside, Cumbria, United Kingdom). *The Fritsch Collection of Illustrations of Freshwater Algae* now contains over 500,000 illus. IDC has issued a microfiche edition with supplements (see also TL-2/1: 891, and Taxon 22: 308-309. 1973); basic collection (1964), and Suppl. 1 (1972), 2 (1978), 3 (1982), 4 (1987), 5 (1992) and 6 (1996). A genus index to the basic collection and supplements was compiled by Pertti Eloranta, Prof. of Limnology, Univ. of Helsinki.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BM 6: 349; Bossert p. 134; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 265; DNB 21: 51-52. 2004; GR p. 398; Hirsch p. 90; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346-347; Langman p. 294; LS 9349; Moebius p. 68; NAF ser. 2(6): 63; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 453; TL-2/1: 891-892, indices 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 264.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931; Nature 162(4119): 562. 1948 [retirement]; Times [London] [newspaper]: 24 Mai 1954.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 156.
Drew, K.M., 1954. Phycol. Bull. 1(2): 1.
Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 159.
Höfler, K., 1956. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 96: 14-15.
Iyengar, M.O.P., 1956. J. Indian Bot. Soc. 35: 522-532. (bibl., portr.)
Jane, F.W., 1956. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 166(1-2): 40-42. (obit.)
Knight, M. & L. Newton, 1954. Nature 174: 294.
Koster, J. Th., 1969. Taxon 18: 552.
Lund, J.W.G., 1955. Rev. Algol., sér. 2, 1: 131-140. (bibl.)
Lund, J.W.G., 1996. *In*, D.J. Garbary & M.J. Wynne (eds.), Prominent phycologists of the 20th century, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 21-28. (portr.)
Lund, J.W.G., [s.d.]. The Fritsch collection of algae illustrations on microfiche, Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company AG): p. [1-6]. (portr.) [Prospectus]
Macan, T.T., 1955. Hydrobiologia 7(1/2): 1-7. (bibl., portr.)
Oye, P. van, [1954]. In memoriam Prof. Dr. Felix Eugen Fritsch. [Reprinted from Jaarb. Kon. Vlaamse Acad. Wetensch. Belgie 17: 239-241. 1954]
Pringsheim, E.G., 1954. Nature 174: 293-294.
Salisbury, E.G., 1954. Obit. Notices Fellows Royal Soc. 9: 131-140. (bibl., portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Syst. anat. dicot., Engl.* ... 1908, 2 vols. (TL-2/5, nr. 12.367) is a transl. by Fritsch and L.A. Boodle of H. Solerader's work, which was originally published in German.
(2) *Freshwater algæ* of the *South Orkneys*, part 9, p. 95-134, *pl. 1-2 in* Report on the scientific results of the Voyage of S.Y. "Scotia" during the years 1902, 1903 and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce, ... Vol. III Botany, Edinburgh 1912. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), US, WU.

35.710. *Untersuchungen* über das *Vorkommen* von *Kautschuk* bei den *Hippocrateaceen*, verbunden mit einer anatomisch systematischen Untersuchung von Blatt und Axe bei derselben Familie ... Inaugural-Dissertation ... Cassel (Druck von Gebr. Gotthelft) 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-80, *1 pl.* (unnumb. double uncol. lith., "Fritsch gez."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl., Beih. 11(5). 1901.

35.711. *Algological notes* I – Observations on species of *Aphanochaete* ... Annals of Botany ... 1902[-1905]. Oct.
Publ. [*1*]: Jun 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [403]-412. *Copies*: K (cover wanting), WU.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 16(52): 403-412. 1902. [Together with following]:

II: Jun 1902 (in journal), The germination of the zoospores in *Oedogonium*, ... p. 412-417. *Copy*: WU. – Id. 16(42): 412-417. 1902. [Together with preceding].

III: Sep 1902 (in journal), Preliminary *report* on the *phytoplankton* of the *Thames*, ... p. [1]-9. – *Copies*: K(2), L, WU. – Id. 16(53): 576-584. 1902.

IV: Jan 1903 (in journal), Remarks on the periodical *development* of the *algae* in the artificial waters at *Kew*, ... p. 274-278. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 17(65): 274-278. 1903.

V: Oct. 1904 (in journal, p. 653 signed 8 Jun 1904), Some *points* in the *structure* of a young *Oedogonium*, ... p. [648]-653. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 17(65): 648-653. 1904.

VI: Jan 1905 (in journal, p. 167 signed 28 Sep 1904), The *plankton* of some *English rivers*, ... p. [163]-167. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 19(73): 163-167. 1905.

35.712. The *structure* and *development* of the young plants in *Oedogonium* ... Annals of Botany ... 1902. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1902 (in journal), p. [467]-485. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 16(63): 467-485. 1902.

35.713. Further *observations* on the *phytoplankton* of the river *Thames* ... Annals of Botany ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1903 (in journal, p. 646 signed 6 Jul 1903), p. [631]-647. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 17(68): 631-647. 1903.

35.714. The *use* of *anatomical characters* for *taxonomic purposes* ... Reprinted from The New Phytologist ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Oct 1903 (in journal, p. 184 signed Jul 1903), p. 177-184. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 2: 177-184. 1903.

35.715. *Observations* on the *young plants* of *Stigeoclonium* Kütz ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 1903 (p. 384 signed 20 Nov 1902), cover (identif.), p. [368]-387, *pl. 11-12* (uncol. lith., "Fritsch del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 13: 368-387, *pl. 11-12*. 1903.

35.716. The *subaerial* and *freshwater algal flora* of the *tropics*. A phytogeographical and ecological study ... Annals of Botany ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1907 (in journal, p. 270 signed 18 Feb 1907), p. [235]-275. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 21(82): 235-275. 1907.

35.717. A general *consideration* of the *subaërial* and *fresh-water algal flora* of *Ceylon*. A contribution to the study of tropical algal ecology. Part I.–Subaërial algæ and algæ of the inland fresh-waters ... London (Harrison and Sons) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 9 Mai 1907 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 26 Jun [1906], read 1 Nov 1906, rec'd. in revised form 2 Jan 1907), p. [197]-254. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B, 79(531): 197-254. 1907.

Note: Communicated by Oliver, Francis Wall (1864-1951), see TL-2/3: 828-829.

35.718. The *anatomy* of the *Julianiaceae* considered from the *systematic* point of *view* ... London ... 1908. Qu.

Publ.: Jan 1908 (in journal, read 20 Jun 1907), p. 129-151, *pl. 20-21* (uncol. draw., "F.E. Fritsch del."). *Copy*: K. *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 microopaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot., ser. 2, 7: 129-151, *pl. 20-21*. 1908.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 30. 1908 (rev.).

35.719. *Freshwater algae* collected in the *South Orkneys* by Mr. R.N. *Rudmose Brown*, B.Sc., of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition, 1902-04 ... 1912. Oct.
Collector: Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose (1879-1957), see IH 2: 101.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1912 (in journal, read 4 Mai 1911), p. 293-338, *pl. 10* (uncol. draw.), *11* (uncol. photomicrograph). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40(276): 293-338, *pl. 10-11*. 1912.

35.720. *Freshwater algae* [of Antarctic] ... Nat. Antarct. Exped. Nat. Hist. vol. vi. ... 1912. Fol.
Publ.: 1912, p. [1]-60, *pl. 1-3* (tinted lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from National Antarctic Exped., Natural Hist. 6: 1-60, *pl. 1-3*. 1912.

35.721. *Studies* on the occurrence and reproduction of *British freshwater Algae in nature* 3. A four years' observation of a freshwater pond ... Bruxelles (F. van Buggenhoudt) 1913. Oct.
Co-author: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2: 580.
Publ.: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [1]-83. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Biol. Lacustre 6: 33-115. 1913.
Ref.: Anon., J. Ecol. 1(4): 295-296. Dec 1913 (rev.).
Jongmans, Bot. Centralbl. 132: 324-327. 19 Sep 1916 (rev.).
Note: (1) The first of this series was "1. *Preliminary observations* on *Spirogyra*", Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 21(83): 423-436. 1907. *Copies*: K(2), NY. The second was "2. A *five years' observation* of the *Fish Pond*, Abbot's Leigh, near Bristol", Proc. Bristol Naturalist's Soc., ser. 4, 2(2); 27-29. 1909. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. (2). Both parts 1 & 2 also with M.F. Rich.

35.722. *Notes* on *British Flagellates*. I-IV ... Reprinted from The New Phytologist ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Dec 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [341]-352. *Copies*: K, L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 13(10): 341-352. 1914.

35.723. Contributions to our knowledge of the freshwater Algae of Africa. I. Some *freshwater Algae* from *Madagascar* ... Extrait des Annales de Biologie Lacustre ... 1914[-1925]. Oct.
Publ. [*1*]: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Biol. Lacustre 7: 40-59, *pl. 1*. 1914.
[*2*]: 6 Feb 1918 (in journal), A *first report* on the *freshwater Algae*, mostly from the *Cape Peninsula* in the herbarium of the South African Museum, ... cover-t.p., p. 483-611. *Copies*: BKL, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. S. African Mus. 9(part 7), no. 19: 483-611. 1918.
3: 6 Jan 1921 (issue date in journal), *Freshwater Algae* (exclusive of Diatoms), mainly from the *Transkei Territories*, Cape Colony, ... cover-t.p., p. 1-72. *Copies*: K, US (in serial). – Issued as Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 9(1): 1-72. 1921.
Co-author: Stephens, Edith Layard (1884-1966), see TL-2/5: 895-896 and IH 2: 952.
4: Aug 1924 (issue date in journal), *Freshwater* and *subaerial Algae* from *Natal*, ... cover-t.p., p. [297]-398. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 11: 297-398. 1924.
Co-author: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2: 580.
5: Jan 1925 (issue date in journal), On a deposit of *Diatomaceous earth* from *Ermelo, Transvaal*, ... [cover-t.p.?], p. 277-284. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 12(4): 277-284. 1925.
Co-author: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.
Note: This is part of a series which is reported to include at least 12 parts (1914-1937) and involve at least five authors.

35.724. An *introduction* to the *study* of *plants* ... London (G. Bell and Sons Ltd.) 1914. Oct. (*Introd. study pl.*).
Co-author: Salisbury, Edward James (Sir) (1886-1978), see TL-2/5: 2-3 and IH 2: 812.

Publ.: 1914 (pref. signed Jun 1914), p. [i], *pl. 1* (frontisp.), [iii]-viii, [1]-397, [398, printer's mark, 399-400, advert.], *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L.
Ed. 2 [*revised*]: 1917 (pref. signed Aug 1917), ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – Reprinted 1918, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1924, 1925.
Ed. 2 [*revised, reprinting*]: 1919 (t.p. states "Fourth Edition Revised" but p. [iv] states "First Published, 1914; Reprinted, 1917, 1918, 1919"!), p. [i]-vi, frontisp. [=*pl. 1*, uncol. phot.], [1]-397, [i, printer's mark], *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K.
Ed. 3 [*revised*]: 1928 (pref. p. vii signed Jun 1928), p. [i]-x, frontisp. [=*pl. 1*, uncol. phot.], [1]-399, *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted 1942, at least.
Reprint [of 1st ed.?]: 1991, retitled "*Manual of plants*"... Delhi (Nidhi). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: *Plant form and function* ... 1957, also by Fritsch and Salisbury, incorporates the substance of their two previous textbooks, *An introduction to the study of plants* ... 1914 and *An introduction to the structure and reproduction of plants* ... 1920, the latter not taxonomic and not dealt with here.

35.725. The *morphology* and ecology of an extreme *terrestrial form* of *Zygnema* (Zygogonium) ericetorum (Kuetz.) Hansg. ... Annals of Botany ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1916 (in journal, p. 149 signed 1 Nov 1915), cover-t.p., p. [135]-149. *Copies*: G, K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 30(117): 135-149. 1916.

35.726. On a *species* of *Chlamydomonas* (C. sphagnicola, F.E. Fritsch and Takeda – Isococcus sphagnicolus, F.E. Fritsch) ... Annals of Botany ... 1916. Oct.
Co-author: Takeda, Hisayoshi (1883-1972), see TL-2/6: 153-154 and IH 2: 989.
Publ.: Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [373]-377. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 30(119): 373-377. 1916.

35.727. The *algal ancestry* of the *higher plants* ... Reprinted from The New Phytologist ... 1916 [i.e. 1917]. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Jan 1917 (in journal, p. 250 signed 28 Nov 1916), cover-t.p., p. 233-250. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from the New Phytol. 15(9-10): 233-250. 1916 [i.e. 1917].

35.728. *Freshwater Algae* ... British Antarctic ("*Terra Nova*") *Expedition*, 1910 ... London (Printed by order of the trustees of the British Museum) 1917. Fol. (*Freshw. Algae Terra Nova Exped.*).
Publ.: 24 Feb 1917 (issue date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Jul 1923), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM(3), G, K(2), MO. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910. Natural History Report. Botany, part. 1. 1917.
Note: (1) Pt. 2, "Marine algae" by A. Gepp & E.S. Gepp (see nr. 36.316). (2) British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. (1910-1913).
Ref.: Gepp, E.S., Bot. Centralbl. 138(14): 213-214. 1 Oct 1918 (rev.).

35.729. *Thalassiophyta* and the *algal ancestry* of the *higher plants* ... London (Wheldon & Wesley) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Nov 1921 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [165]-178. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 20(4): 165-178. 1921.

35.730. On some *new species* of *Chlamydomonadaceae* ... Annals of Botany ... 1927. Oct.
Co-author: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.
Publ.: Jan 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [91]-99. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 41(161): 91-99. 1927.

35.731. The *reproduction* and *delimitation* of the genus *Zygnema* ... London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd.) 1927. Oct.
Co-author: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.
Publ.: 4 Aug 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 202-208. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 26(3,4): 202-208. 1927.

35.732. The genus *Sphaeroplea* ... Annals of Botany ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1929 (p. 25 signed Apr 1928), cover t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 43(169): 1-26. 1929.

35.733. *Contributions* to our *knowledge* of *British Algæ*. I. *Fischerellopsis*, a *new genus* of Myxophyceæ ... II. *Chrysopyxis stenostoma* Lauterborn ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.
Publ. [*I-II*]: Mai 1932 (header p. [121]), p. [121]-131. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 70(833): 121-131. 1932.
III-IV: Feb 1933 (header p. [33]), III. The genus *Naigeliella in Britain* ... IV. On a *form* of *Phaeothamnion* ..., p. [33]-44. *Copy*: K. – Id. 71(842): 33-44. 1933.
Author [*III-IV, only*]: Godward, Maud Beatrice Ethel (1910-x), M.B., B.Sc.
V: Jul 1933 (header p. [187]), A *British species* of *Ecballocystis* (E. fluitans, sp. nov.) ..., p. [187]-196. *Copy*: K. – Id. 71(847): 187-196. 1933.
Note: Fritsch was sole author of parts I-II, V.

***Fritsch, Karl** [Carl] (1864-1934), Austrian botanist, born 24 Feb 1864 in Vienna, studied natural history in Innsbruck 1882-1883 and Vienna 1883-1886, Dr. phil. 1886 Vienna, volunteer at the Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Vienna 1889, habilitation 1890, demonstrator of systematic botany, Inst. of Plant Physiology 1892 and prof. 1896, Univ. of Vienna, moved to Univ. of Graz 1900 where he became full prof. 1905, died 17 Jan 1934 in Graz. (*Fritsch*).

NOTE: Son of Carl Fritsch (1812-1879) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Europe: GZU, also E. – *Exsiccatae*: *Flora exsiccata Austro-Hungarica*, a museo botanico universitatis vindonbonensis edita (Wien, nos. 2801-3600, 1898-1902) (*Fl. Exs. Austro-Hung.*): BP, C, LE, M, W (orig.); see also TL-2/2, nr. 3598.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 447, 5(2): 453, 12(2): 385; APN p. 211; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 12; BFM p. 284 (index); BM 2: 626, 6: 349; Bossert p. 134; Clokie p. 168; CSP 15: 143-144; De Toni 1: xlix; DTS 1: 78-79, 6(4): 139-140; Frahm&E. p. 115 (portr.); Futak-Domin p. 211, 212; GR p. 448; Hegi iv(3): 1213, vi(2): 1275; Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 210 (as "Sr."), 354; Jackson p. 83, 268, 270; Kew 2: 347-348; KR p. 231; Langman p. 294; LS 9350-9355, 33.459; LS suppl. 8982-8985; Maiwald p. 164, 257; Moebius p. 123, 125, 135, 146; MW p. 129; NAF ser. 2(1): 71; NDB 5: 626-627; Portr. 1: 62 (index as "(Karl)"), 3: 453; Rehder 5(index): 300; Strid p. 119-120 (as "Fritsch, C."), ed. 2: 166 (as "Fritsch, C."); TL-2/1: 892, 2/3: 163 (sub nr. 5009), indices 2/2, 2/4, 2/6, 2/7; Tucker 1: 264, 3: 112; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 214.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 39.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
Knoll, F., 1934. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 51: (157)-(184). (bibl., portr.) [bibl. compiled by F.J. Widder]
Kubat, B., 1934. Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 71: 5-17. (portr.)
Linsbauer, K., 1934. Almanach Akad. Wiss., Wien: 236-240.
Menz, G., 1934. Arch. Bot. Sist. 10: 184-185. (as "Carlo")

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 56. (bibl.)
Skog, L.E. & J.K. Boggan, 2005. Bibl. Gesneriaceae., ed. 2. (electronic version)
Teppner, H., 1997. Mitt. Geol. Paläont. Landesmus. Joanneum 55: 133-136.
Weber, A., 2004. Gloxinian 54(1): 43-53 (portr. p. 43), Id. 54(2): 46-50.

EPONYMY: (additional) the journal *Fritschiana* (founded 1994) is named for this Karl Fritsch.

NOTE: (1) *Excursionsfl. Oesterreich* ... ed. 1, 1897 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1905) is available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 9 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8172D6-8180A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) The most recent incarnation of *Exkursionsfl. Oesterreich* is: Fischer, Manfred A., Karl Oswald & Wolfgang Adler, *Exkursionsflora für Österreich, Liechtenstein und Südtirol*, 3. Auflage ... Linz (OÖ Landesmuseum) 2008. Copy: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Nomenclatural proposals by Fritsch were included in R. von Wettstein, *Neuere Bestrebungen auf dem Gebiete der botanischen Nomenclatur* ... 1892, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.339.
(2) Contributed "Bot. Mus. & Gard." to R. von Wettstein (ed.), *Bot. Anst. Wiens* ... 1894, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.345.
(3) Contributed fascs. 8, 1899 and 9, 1902 to A. Kerner von Marilaun, *Sched. fl. exs. austro-hung.* ... 1881-1913, see TL-2/2, nr. 3598.
(4) One of many collaborators contributing to A. Zahlbruckner, *Plantae Pentherianae* [I] ... 1900, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.507.
(5) Editor of A. Pokorny, *Illustrierte Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreiches* ... ed. 22, 1903 & ed. 28, 1921, at least, see TL-2/4: 326 (sub (2)).
(6) Ad (a) *Gesneriaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 317-319. Feb 1908.
Ad (b) *Columelliaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 320. Feb 1908.
Ad (c) *Caprifoliaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 330-332. Feb 1908.
Ad (d) *Adoxaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 332. Feb 1908.
(7) Editor, *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark* (1906-1910).
(8) Contributed name changes to G. Tischler, *Allg. Pfl.-Karyol.* ... 1921-1922, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.593.

35·734. Anatomisch-systematische *Studien* über die *Gattung Rubus* ... Aus ... Sitzb. der Kais. Akad. der Wissensch. ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1887 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1887, read 31 Mar 1897), p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G(2), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 95: 187-214, *pl. 1-2*. 1887.

35·735. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Chrysobalanaceae*. [I.] Conspectus generis Licaniae ... Separatabdruck Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums ... 1889. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1889 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1889), cover-t.p., p. [33]-60. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 4(1): 33-60. 1889.
II.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1890) ... *Descriptio specierum novarum Hirtellae*, Couepiae, Parinarii, cover-t.p., p. [9]-14. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Id. 5(1): 9-14. 1890.
Ref.: Taubert, B., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(Lit.): 34-35. 23 Dec 1890 (rev.).

35·736. Zur *Flora* von *Madagascar* ... Separatabdruck Annalen des K.K. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums ... 1890. Qu.
Publ.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1890), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 5(3): 492-494. 1890.

35·737. Über einige *südwestasiatische Prunus-Arten* des Wiener botanischen Gartens. Ein

Beitrag zur Systematik der Amygdalaceen ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1892. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1892 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1892, read 7 Jul 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 101: 626-641, *pl. 1-3*. 1892.

35.738. Ueber einige *Licania-Arten* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1894 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 44(1): 18-19. 1894.
Note: There is an earlier paper with the same title in Id. 42: 6-8. Jan 1892.

35.739. *Ueber* einige *Orobus-Arten* und ihre geographische Verbreitung. Series I. Lutei. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Vicieen ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1895. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1895 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1895, read 9 Mai 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitz.-Ber. Kais. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Nat. Kl., Abth. 1, 104: 479-520, 1 map. 1895.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 62(10): 318-319. 29 Mai 1895 (rev.).
Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 63(12): 252. 13 Nov 1895 (noticed).

35.740. Ueber die *Auffindung* einer *marinen Hydrocharidee* im *Mittelmeer* ... Wien (Druck von Adolf Holzhausen) 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1895 (rec'd. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 22 Apr 1895, "Eingelaufen am 3. März 1895"), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45(3): 104-106. 1895.
Note: Article signed "Dr. Carl Fritsch".

35.741. Ueber *eine neue europäische Knautia-Art.* ... (Aus den Verhandlungen der K.K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Jahrgang 1895] besonders abgedruckt) ... [1896]. Oct.
Publ.: 1895 ("Eingelaufen am 14. December 1895"), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45(10): 429-430. 1895.

35.742. *Saponaria Wiemanni* hybr. nov. (*caespitosa* × *lutea*) ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jan 1897 (in journal), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 47(1): 2-4. 1897.

35.743. Ueber *eine* neue *Cardamine aus* der *Hercegovina* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 47(2): 44-46. 1897.

35.744. Zur *Systematik* der *Gattung Sorbus*. I. Die Abgrenzung der Gattung ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1898. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Jan and 1 Feb 1898 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1899), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 48(1): 1-4, (2): 47-49. 1898.
II.: Mai 1898 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1899), ... Die europäischen Arten und Hybriden, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 48(5): 167-171. 1898.

35.745. Über *einige* während der ersten *Regnell'schen Expedition* gesammelte *Gamopetalen* ... Bihang till k. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handlingar ... 1898. Oct. (*Einige Regnell'schen Gamopetalen*).

Collector: Regnell, Anders Fredrik (1807-1884), see TL-2/4: 649-650 and IH 2: 744.
Publ.: 1898 (read 13 Apr 1898, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1899), p. [1]-28, *1 pl. Copies*: BM (in journal) (n.v.), G(2), HH, K, L, NY, U(2), WU; IDC 7670/2, mf. 438. – Issued as Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 24. Afd. III. No. 5. 1898.

35.746. *Beitrag* zur *Flora* von *Constantinopel.* Bearbeitung der von J. Nemetz in den Jahren 1894-1897 in den Umgebungen von Constantinopel gesammelten Pflanzen ... I. Kryptogamen ... Besonders abgedruckt aus ... Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1899. Qu.
Collector: Nemetz, J., see IH 2: 587.
Publ.: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-32, *1 pl.* (chromolith.). *Copies*: B(2), FH (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. 68: 219-250, *1 pl.* 1899.

35.747. Ueber *eine* von Welwitsch in *Angola entdeckte* Art der Gattung *Streptocarpus* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1899 [i.e. 1900]. Oct.
Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1900 (in journal, submitted 23 Dec 1899), cover-t.p., p. [417]-423. *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 17(10): 417-423. 1899 [i.e. 1900].

35.748. *Schulflora* für die *österreichischen Sudeten-* und *Alpenländer* (mit Ausschluss des Küstenlandes) ... Schulausgabe der "Excursionsflora für Österreich" ... Wien (Druck und Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1900. Oct. (*Schulflora österr. Sudeten- Alpenländer*).
Publ.: 1900 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1900, Bot. Centralbl. 28 Mar 1900), p. [i]-xxxviii, [1]-387, [388-390, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, NY (n.v.).
Ref.: A. K[neucker]., Allg. Bot. Z. 6: 70. 15 Apr 1900 (rev.).
Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(5): 179-180. 1 Mai 1900 (rev.).
Anon., Hedwigia 39(3) (Beibl.): (85). 26 Jun 1900 (rev.).
Drude, O., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 59 (Abt. 2) (1): 11. 1 Jan 1901 (rev.).

35.749. Ueber den *Formenkreis* des *Orobus luteus* L. ... [Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Jahrgang 1900] besonders abgedruckt] ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Apr 1900 (in journal, rec'd. 9 Feb 1900, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1900), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 50(2): 99-105. 1900.

35.750. Beitrag zur *Kenntnis* der *Gesneriaceen – Flora Brasiliens* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus Engler's botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1900]. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Sep 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [5]-23. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 29 (Beibl. 65): 5-23. 1900.

35.751. Ueber der *Wert* der *Rankenbildung* für die *Systematik* der *Vicieen*, inbesondere der Gattung Lathyrus ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen Botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Nov 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1900), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(11): 389-396. 1900.

35.752. Ueber *Gynodioecie* bei *Myosotis palustris* (L.) ... [Bericht der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1901]. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Jan 1901 (in journal, submitted 17 Dec 1900, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1901), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [472], p. [472]-480. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 18(1): 472-480. 1901.

35·753. *Beitrag* zur *Flora* von *Angola* ... Bearbeitung einer von E. Dekindt aus Huilla an das botanische Museum der k.k. Universität in Wien eingesendeten Pflanzencollection ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... [1901]. Oct.
Collector: De Kindt, Eugène, see IH 2: 39 (sub Antunes & Dekindt), 157.
Publ.: 31 Oct 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1902), cover (identif.), p. [1]-38. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 1(11): 1082-1119. 1901.

35·754. *Notizen* über *Phanerogamen* der *steiermärkischen Flora* I ... [Separat-Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftl. Vereines f. Steiermark, Jahrg. 1901] 1902. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1902, p. [217]-221. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 38: 217-221. 1902.
II: 1905, p. [102]-107. *Copy*: WU. – Id. 41: 102-107. 1905.
III: 1907, p. [302]-306. *Copy*: WU. – Id. 43: 302-306. 1907.
IV: 1911, p. [11]-17. *Copy*: G. – Id. 47: 11-17. 1911.
V: 1919 (p. 125 signed Jul 1918), p. [121]-125. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 55: 121-125. 1919.

35·755. Über den *Einfluss* des *Ackerbaues* und der Wiesenkultur auf die *Vegetation* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftl. Vereines f. Steiermark 1903]. Oct.
Publ.: 1903 (read 22 Feb 1902), p. [390]-402 [identif.]. *Copies*: L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 39: 390-402. 1903.

35·756. Die *Keimpflanzen* der *Gesneriaceen* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Streptocarpus, nebst vergleichenden Studien über die Morphologie dieser Familie ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1904. Oct. (*Keimpfl. Gesneriaceen*).
Publ.: 1904 (Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-188. *Copies*: BM, G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 54(8): 296. 1 Aug 1904 (rev.).
Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung, Abt. 2, 62(17): 266. 1 Sep 1904 (rev.).
Anon., J. Bot. 42(12): 391. Dec 1904 (rev).
Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(Lit.): 41. 20 Jan 1905 (rev.).

35·757. *Neue Beiträge* zur *Flora* der *Balkanhalbinsel* insbesonders Serbiens, Bosniens und der Herzegowina. Erster Teil ... Graz (Deutsche Vereins-Druckerei) 1909[-1918]. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 ("Der Redaktion zugegangen am 4. November 1908", Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i], [131]-183. *Copies*: BM, G(2), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 45: 131-183. 1909.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(Lit.): 10. 23 Nov 1909 (rev.).
Zweiter Teil: 1910 ("Der Redaktion zugegangen am 9. November 1909"), cover-t.p., p. [294]-328. *Copy*: K. – Id. 46: 294-328. 1910.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 17. 21 Feb 1911 (rev.).
Dritter Teil: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [145]-218. *Copy*: K. – Id. 47: 145-218. 1911.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(Lit.): 42. 26 Mar 1912 (rev.).
Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 61(11): 443-444. 1 Nov 1911 (rev.).
Vierter Teil: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [349]-385. *Copy*: K. – Id. 50: 349-385. 1914.
Fünfter Teil: 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM, G, K, WU. – Id. 51: 173-215. 1915.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(15): 375-376. 11 Apr 1916 (rev.).
Sechster Teil: 1916, cover-t.p., p. [293]-332. *Copy*: K. – Id. 52: 293-332. 1916.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 135(15): 234-236. 9 Oct 1917 (rev.).
Siebenter Teil: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [211]-221. *Copies*: BM, K, WU. – Id. 53: 211-221. 1917.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 138(6): 90-91. 6 Aug 1918 (rev.).
Achter Teil: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [235]-299. *Copy*: K. – Id. 54: 235-299. 1918.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 140(21): 332-334. 27 Mai 1919 (rev.).

Note: We have also seen reprints of taxonomic treatments contributed by K. Ronniger, e.g. Gentianaceae (Id. 52: 312-331. 1916) and *Melampyrum* (Id. 54: 286-299. 1918).

35.758. *Gesneriaceen-Studien* I ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1912[-1915]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Nov 1912 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 62(11): 406-407. 1912.
II: 1 Feb 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: L, WU. – Id. 63(2): 64-67. 1913.
III: 1 Feb 1915 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 65(1): 33-41. 1915.
IV: 1 Apr 1915 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 65(3-4): 102-103. 1915.

35.759. *Untersuchungen* über die *Bestäubungsverhältnisse südeuropäischer Pflanzenarten*, inbesondere solcher aus dem österreichischen Küstenlande (Erster Teil) ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1912[-1915]. Oct.
Publ. [*Erster Teil*]: 1912 (read 17 Oct 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 121: 975-994, *1 pl.* 1912.
Zweiter Teil: 1913 (read 24 Apr 1913, Nat. Nov. Nov (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. 501-542, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, L. – Id. 122: 501-542, *pl. 1-2*. 1913.
Dritter Teil: 1914 (read 5 Feb 1914, Nat. Nov. Aug-Sep 1914), cover-t.p., p. 3-31, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 123: 3-31, *1 pl.* 1914.
Vierter Teil: 1914 (read 29 Oct 1914), cover-t.p., p. 943-966, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 123: 943-966, *1 pl.* 1914.
Fünfter und letzter Teil: 1915 (read 20 Mai 1915, Nat. Nov. Jan (1-2) 1916), cover-t.p., p. 255-290. *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 124: 255-290. 1915.

35.760. *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *Gesnerioideae* ... Sonderdruck aus Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Nov 1913 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1914), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [392], p. [392]-439. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 50(4): 392-439. 1913.

35.761. *Bestimmungstabellen* für die *Familien* der *bedecktsamigen Blütenpflanzen* nach dem natürlichen System ... Beilage zur Schulflora für die österreichischen Sudeten- und Alpenländer ... Wien (Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn ...) 1916. Oct. (*Bestimm.-tab. Fam. Blütenpfl.*).
Publ.: 1916, p. [1]-23. *Copy*: G.

35.762. *Gesnerioideae*, imprimis *andinae Weberbauerianae* et *Kalbreyerianae* ... Bot. Jb. ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Oct 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [28]-39. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(Beibl. 119): 28-39. 1916.

35.763. *Blütenbiologische Untersuchungen* an einigen *Pflanzen* der *Ostalpen* ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919 (read 10 Apr 1919, Nat. Nov. Jan (1-2) 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1, 128: 295-330. 1919.

35.764. *Beitrag* zur *Flora* von *Steiermark* I[-XI] ... Österreichische botanische Zeitschrift ... 1920[-1933]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1920 (in journal), p. 225-230. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – In Oesterr. Bot. Z. 69: 225-230. 1920.
II: 1921 (in journal), p. [96]-101. *Copies*: K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 70: 96-101. 1921.
III: 1922 (in journal), p. 200-206. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 71: 200-206. 1922.

IV: 1923 (in journal), p. [339]-346. *Copy*: G. – Id. 72: 339-346. 1923.
V: 1 Oct 1925 (in journal), p. [224]-233. *Copy*: G. – Id. 74: 224-233. 1925.
VI: 1926 (in journal), p. 214-229. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 75: 214-229. 1926.
VII: 1929 (in journal), p. [29]-78. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 64-65: 29-78. 1929.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 110. 20 Apr 1930 (rev.).
VIII: 1929 (in journal), p. [72]-95. *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 66: 72-95. 1929.
IX: 1930, p. [53]-89. *Copies*: K, U. – Id. 67: 53-89. 1930.
X: 31 Dec 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, [24, printer's mark]. *Copies*: K, U. – Id. 68: 28-50. 1930.
XI: 1933, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: U. – Id. 70: 61-75. 1933.
Note: In 1936, a "*Namensverzeichnis zu Karl Fritschs Beiträgen zur Flora von Steiermark*", compiled by Josef Schwarz with a pref. by F.J. Widdur, was issued by the Institut für systematische Botanik der Universität Graz. This booklet of 24 p. cites all plants mentioned in the eleven contributions of Karl Fritsch. *Copy*: U.

35.765. Ist *Cardamine bulbifera* als Abkömmling eines *Bastardes* aufzufassen? ... Ber. Dtsch. Bot. Ges. ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jul 1922 (p. [193] & in journal, submitted 22 Feb 1922), p. [193]-196. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 40(6): 193-196. 1922.

35.766. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Gesneriaceen*. I. [Die *Arten* der *Gattung Napeanthus*] ... Sitzungberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1925. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1925 (read 9 Jul 1925), cover-t.p., p. [121]-127. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1, 134: 121-127. 1925.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 5. 1927 (rev.).
II: 1926, Die *amerikanischen Arten* der *Gattung Klugia*, ... cover-t.p., p. [285]-290. *Copies*: G, WU(2). – Id. 135(7-8): 285-290. 1926.
III: 1931, Der *Blüthenstand* von *Habberlea rhodopensis* Friv., ... p. 169-181. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 140: 169-181. 1931.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 20. 1934 (rev.).

35.767. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Camelina rumelica* Velenovský ... S.B. Akad. Wiss. Wien ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929 (p. [347] "Vorgelegt in der Sitzung am 1. Juli 1929"), cover-t.p., p. [347]-370. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1, 138: 347-370. 1929.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 135. 1930 (rev.).

35.768. Die *Systematische Gruppierung* der *Thallophyten* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschftlichen Vereines für Steiermark ... [1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929 (read 13 Nov 1929), p. [201]-215. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 66: 201-215. 1929.

35.769. Die *Systematische Gruppierung* der *Bryophyten* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal, submitted 18 Dec 1929), p. [614]-618. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 47(10): 614-618. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

35.770. Die *Systematische Gruppierung* der *Pteridophyten* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal, read 13 Nov 1929, submitted 18 Dec 1929), p. [618]-622. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 47(10): 618-622. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

35.771. Die *Systematische Gruppierung* der *Monokotylen* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Sep 1932 (in journal, submitted 1 Jan 1932), p. [162]-184. *Copies*: K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 50: 162-184. 1932.
Note: Reprint from the "Festband" for the 50th anniversary of the "Deutsche botanische Gesellschaft", which was founded 17 Sep 1882.

35.772. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Gattung Besleria* ... Aus "Notizblatt des Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1934 (in journal), p. [961]-977. *Copies*: U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 11(110): 961-977. 1934.

Fritsch, Karl [Carl] **Wilhelm Georg** (Freiherr) **von** (1838-1906), German vulcanologist and paleontologist, born 11 Nov 1838 in Weimar, visited Teneriffe 1862, died 9 Jan 1906 in Halle (on the Saale River). (*K.W.G. Fritsch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626-627; NDB 5: 623 (d. "Goddula b. Merseburg"); Sarjeant p. 1047.

BIOFILE: Boettger, O., 1906. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 1906: 27*-29*. Luedecke, O., 1906. Leopoldina 42: 44-53. (portr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited the serial *Leopoldina* (Jena).

35.773. *Reisebilder* von den *Canarischen Inseln* ... Gotha (Justus Perthes) 1867. Qu. (*Reisebilder Canar. Inseln*).
Publ.: 1867, p. [i], [iii], [1]-44, 3 maps (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U. *Electronic version*: ECHO (European Cultural Heritage Online). – Issued as Ergänzungsheft no. 22 zu Petermann's "Geographischen Mittheilungen". 1867.

Fröderström, Harald August (1876-1944), Swedish physician (psychiatrist) and botanist, born 11 Mai 1876 in Goteborg, med. kand. 1901 Lund, med. lic. 1907 Stockholm and med. dr. 1913 Uppsala. (*Fröd.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S (orig.), duplicates A, AMES, B, F, GB, LD, NY, S-PA. – Mss. in Natl. Library of Sweden, Stockholm.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 13; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Harold"); IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 348; Langman p. 294 (as "Froederstroem"); MW p. 129, suppl. p. 69; SMK 2: 632 (portr.) (as "Froderström"); Strid p. 120, ed. 2: 167; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931. (as "N.A.")

35.774. The *genus Sedum* L., A systematic essay ... Göteborg (Elanders Boktryckeri aktiebolag) 1930-1936. Oct.
Publ. [*Part 1*]: 19 Mai 1930 (date of printing), p. [1]-75, *pl. 1-28* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Issued as Acta Horti Gothob. 5. Appendix. 1930.
Part 2: 4 Jun 1931 (date of printing), p. [1]-111, *pl. 1-65* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Id. 6. Appendix. 1931.
Part 3: 24 Mai 1932 (date of printing), p. [1]-126, *pl. 1-68* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Id. 7. Appendix. 1931.

Part 4: 28 Jan 1936 (date of printing), p. [1]-181, *pl. 1-115* (uncol. phot.), [183]-262. *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Id. 10. Appendix. 1935 [i.e. 1936].
Note: The four parts are commonly bound together, e.g. K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

35·775. *New species* and varieties of *Sedum from China* and Tibet ... Reprinted from the Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1935 Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1935 (in journal), p. [122]-126. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 25(3): 122-126. 1935.

Frödin, John Otto Henrik (1879-1960), Swedish geographer and specialist in plant geography, born 16 Apr 1879 in Uppsala, fil. cand. 1901 and fil. lic. 1906, both at Uppsala, Dr. fil. 1914 and docent in geography at Lund, Prof. of Geography, Univ. of Uppsala 1929-1952, died 23 Oct 1960. (*Frödin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 13; BL 2: 529, 626; BM 6: 349; BN p. 22-23, 174; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 231-232; Sarjeant p. 1047; SMK 2: 633 (portr.); TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.
Hjulström, F., 1961. K. Vet.-Soc. Ärsb. 17-19. (portr.) (n.v.) [also as Meddel. Uppsala Univ. Geogr. ser. A, no. 171. (n.v.)]

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: K.H. Rechinger (1906-1998) published *Pflanzen aus Kurdistan und Armenien gesammelt von Prof. John Frödin* ... 1952.

35·776. Om *fjällväxter* nedanför *skogsgränsen* i *Skandinavien* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1911]. Oct. (*Fjällv. skogsgränsen Skand.*).
Publ.: 4 Oct 1911 (in journal, read 24 Mai 1911, printed 27 Sep 1911, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63, *pl. 1* (part. col. map, double). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, U; IDC E8562/1, mf. 77. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 10(16): 1-63, *pl. 1*. 1911.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1911: 208. 1911 (rev.).

35·777. Tvenne *västskandinaviska klimatfaktorer* och deras *växtgeografiska betydelse* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1912]. Oct. (*Västskand. klimatfakt. växtgeogr. betydelse*).
Publ.: 26 Nov 1912 (in journal, read 10 Apr 1912, printed 15 Nov 1912, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, U; IDC E 8562/1, mf. 86-87. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 11(12): 1-74, *pl. 1-2*. 1912.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Not. 1913: 47. 1913 (rev.).

35·778. *Studier* över *skogsgränserna* i norra delen av *Lule Lappmark* ... Lunds Universitets Årsskrift ... [1917 [i.e. 1916]]. Qu. (*Stud. skogsgräns. Lule Lappmark*).
Publ.: 1916 (read 17 Mai 1916, p. [i] "Trychningen avslutad den 25 Sept. 1916"), p. [1]-73, [i, contents], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U, US (as serial). – Issued as Lunds Univ. Årsskr., ser. 2, Avd. 2, 13(2): 1-73, *pl. 1-3*. 1917 [i.e. 1916].

35·779. Über das *Verhältnis* zwischen *Vegetation* und *Erdfliessen* in den *alpinen Regionen* des Schwedischen *Lappland* ... Lunds Universitets Årsskrift ... [1918]. Qu. (*Veget. Erdfl. alp. Regionen Lappland*).
Publ.: 1918 (read 14 Mar 1917), p. [1]-30, [31-32], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U. – Issued as Lunds Univ. Årsskr., ser. 2, Avd. 2, 14(24): 1-32, *pl. 1-4*.

1918. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar, n.s., 29(24). 1918.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 90. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

35.780. *Recherches* sur la *végétation* du *Haut Atlas* ... Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/Leipzig (Otto Harrassowtiz) 1923. Qu.
Publ.: 1923 (printed 22 Sep 1923, read 8 Nov 1922), p. [1]-23, [i, Bibliographie]. *Copy*: BM. – Issued as Acta Univ. Lund., n.s., 19(4): 1-23. 1923. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar, n.s., 34(4). 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 44. 1926 (rev.).

35.781. *Contribution* à la *connaissance* de la *végétation* des *Pyrénées centrales espagnoles* ... Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/Leipzig (Otto Harrassowtiz) 1926. Qu.
Publ.: 1926 (printed 27 Oct 1926, read 14 Apr 1926), p. [1]-46, [i-iii], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as Acta Univ. Lund., n.s., 23(1): 1-46, *pl. 1-4*. 1926. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar, n.s., 38(1). 1926.

Fröhlich, Anton[ín] (1882-1969), Czech botanist, born 1 Jun 1882 in Hradišti (Moravia) where he attended gymnasium and studied natural sciences, Dr. fil. 1911, prof. in gymnasium in Mikulově 1920-1944, died 18 Feb 1969 in Znojmo (Moravia). (*A. Fröhl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BRNU, GZU, KIEL, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Bossert p. 134; Futak-Domin p. 212-213; IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 348; Klášterský p. 81-82; Portr. 3: 453; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 63. 1931.
Švestka, F., 1962. Preslia 34: 307-308. (bibl., portr.)

35.782. Der *Formenkreis* der *Arten Hypericum* perforatum L., H. maculatum Cr. und H. acutum Mnch. nebst deren Zwischenformen innerhalb des Gebietes von Europa ... [Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien ... 1911]. Oct.
Publ.: 1911 (read 16 Mar 1911, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1911), p. 505-599, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 120: 505-599, *1 pl.* 1911.
Note: This publication was Fröhlich's thesis.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 18. 27 Aug 1912 (rev.).

Froehner, Albrecht (fl. 1896-1898), German botanist, born in Dresden, studied *Coffea* under A. Engler at the Berlin Botanical Museum, Dr. thesis at Rostock. (*A. Froehner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211 ("fl. 1897"); Barnhart 2: 13; CSP 15: 149; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 74.372; Hortūs 3: 1193; Langman p. 294; Rehder 2: 814; Tucker 1: 264.

35.783. Die *Gattung Coffea* und ihre Arten ... Inaugural Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde, der philosophischen Facultät der Landesuniversität zu Rostock ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1898 (journal issued 4 Mar 1898, but Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1898!), p. [i-ii], [1]-67. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 25(1-2): 233-295. 1898.
Ref.: Siedler, P., Bot. Centralbl. 78(14): 22. 22 Mar 1899 (rev.).
Note: Preceded by "Übersicht *über* die *Arten* der *Gattung Coffea*", Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 1: 230-238. 24 Mar 1897.

Froelich, Carl Fr. (fl. 1850-1857), Swiss artist and botanist living in Teufen. (*C. Froel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 2: 627; Herder p. 180; Jackson p. 343; NI 2: 63; NI suppl. p. 63; PR ed. 2: 3130; Rehder 1: 434; Tucker 3: 112.

35.784. *Botanische Spaziergänge* im Kanton *Appenzell*. Beschreibung der daselbst wildwachsenden Pflanzen in systematischer Ordnung ... [Sammt einer Karte vom Kanton von Zuber und sechs Pflanzenabbildungen nach der Natur gezeichnet von dem Verfasser.] ... Trogen (Gedruckt bei J. Schläpfer) [1850]. Oct. (*Bot. Spaziergänge Appenzell*).
Publ.: 1850 (Vorwort p. [vii] signed "Sommer 1850"), p. [i-vii], [1]-339, *6 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: G (map wanting), HH, NY.

35.785. Die *Alpen-Pflanzen* der *Schweiz* ... Teufen (Druck und Verlag von J.J. Brugger) 1853-1858? Qu. (*Alpen-Pfl. Schweiz*).
Publ.: 1853-1858? *Copies*: BM (for analysis of unnumb. pl. see below), G, NY (incomplete) (n.v.), WU.
Erste Lieferung–Dritte Lieferung: 1853, respectively 6, 6 and 7 chromolith. with text [2 spp. on last pl.=20 spp. on 19 unnumb. pl.].
Vierte Lieferung: 1854, 6 chromolith. with text [2 spp. on first pl.=7 spp. on 6 unnumb. pl.].
Fünfte und Sechste Lieferung: 1855, respectively 6 and 6 chromolith. with text [=12 spp. on 12 unnumb. pl.].
"*Siebente & Achte Lieferung*" (combined in one!): 1856 [date hand-corrected in ink from 1855?], 13 chromolith. with text [=13 spp. on 13 unnumb. pl.].
Neunte Lieferung: 1857? [with uncorrected date "1853"], 6 chromolith. with text [=6 spp. on 6 unnumb. pl.].
Zehnte Lieferung: s.d. [1858?], 6 chromolith. with text. [=6 spp. on 6 unumb, pl.].
Note: A total of 64 spp. are illustrated on 62 unnumb. pl.
Ref.: S-1, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 11(31): 567-568. 5 Aug 1853 (rev. part 1).

Fron, Georges (1870-1957), French agronomist and mycologist, born 20 Feb 1870 in Paris, agron. engineer 1891, at the Jardin colonial in Nogent-sur-Marne, Dr. ès-sciences 1899 Paris, served in W.W.-I, and after demobilization returned to the Paris Inst. Agronomique 1921, prof. of plant pathology, then of applied botany, president of the Société Botanique de France and the Société Mycologique de France, died 15 Dec 1957 in Paris. (*Fron*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 14; BL 2: 101-102, 656; CSP 15: 153; DBF 14: 1373-1374; Hirsch p. 90; IH 2: 211; Kelly p. 86; Kew 2: 350; LS 33.461-33.465; LS suppl. 9026-9034; Rehder 5(index): 301; Stevenson p. 1242.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449. (d. "1958")
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 139.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 108.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 27.

35.786. Les *champignons parasites* des *plantes* ... Vade-mecum du Mycologue ... Paris (Libraire E. le François) 1935. Duod. (*Champ. parasites pl.*).
Publ.: 21 Aug 1934 (date of printing on p. [111], Nat. Nov. Jul 1935), cover-t.p., p. [3]-109, [111, printer's mark]. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.
Note: NY copy annotated with mss. additions [by G. Churrier?] inserted.

Fronius, Franz Friedrich [Friedrich Franz] (1829-1886), Hungarian evangelical clergyman and botanist, born 9 [4?] Jan 1829 in Nadesch (Szász Nádos, Siebenbürgen; now Romania), attended elementary school in Nadesch and gymnasium in Schässburg, studied theology and natural history at Univ. of Leipzig 1847-1849, teacher at the gymnasium of Schässburg (Segesvárott), minister in Arkeden 1859, from 1868 at Agnetheln (Sz.-Agothän, Siebenbürgen) where he died 14 Feb 1886. (*Fronius*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 14; BM 2: 628 (as "Friederich"); CSP 2: 735, 12: 256; IH 2: 211; Kanitz nr. 267; ÖBL 1: 374; PR ed. 2: 3133; Rehder 5(index): 301; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Bieltz, E.A., 1887. Mitth. Siebenbürg. Vereins Naturwiss. Hermannstadt 37: 1-5.

35.787. *Flora* von *Schässburg*. Ein Beitrag zur Flora von Siebenbürgen ... Kronstadt (Druck und Verlag von Johann Gött) 1858. Oct.
Publ.: 1858, p. [1]-95, 1 schema (uncol., fold.). *Copy*: BM.
Note: (1) The schema evidently consitutes p. 83-84. (2) The author signed this work as "Friedrich Fronius".

35.788. Zur *Charakteristik* der *siebenbürgischen Karpathenflora* ... Abgedruckt aus dem "Jahrbuch des siebenbürgischen Karpathen-Vereins" ... 1881. Oct.
Publ.: 1881 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26 Jan 1883), p. [1]-25. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Siebenbürg. Karpathen-Vereins 1: 124-146. 1881.
Ref.: Schaarschmidt, J., Bot. Centralbl. 12(48): 303-306. 2-24 Nov 1882 (rev.).
[Engler, A. or Staub, M.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 4: 449-450. 28 Aug 1883 (rev.).

Frost, Charles Christopher (1805-1880), American shoemaker and self-taught naturalist, born 11 Nov 1805 in Brattleboro, Vermont, worked as a shoemaker throughout his life except in the winter months of a few years in his early manhood when he taught school, otherwise spent his leisure hours studying astronomy, geology, mineralogy, meteorology and botany (esp. mycology), hon. A.M. Dartmouth and Middlebury colleges, died 16 Mar 1880 in Brattleboro, "the learned shoemaker of Brattleboro". (*Frost*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi & Lich.: VT-Frost Herb. (orig.; "... in the small dry-goods boxes left over from Frost's primary employment as a shoemaker"), duplicates BUF, FH, NYS; New England: NEBC. – Some corr. in [Edward] Tuckerman Botanical papers, 1816-1886 (Amherst College Archives and Special Collections, Amherst, Mass.), also FH, GH, NY and VT.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 1: 14; Bossert p. 134; CSP 7: 722; Ewan Pap. p. 74; GR p. 217; IH 2: 211; Jackson p. 361; Kelly p. 86; Lenley p. 134; NAF 7(15): 1064, 9(6): 436; Portr. 3: 453; Rhodora, index p. 328; TL-2/6: 897 (index); Tucker 1: 265.

BIOFILE: Cabot, M.R., 1921. Annals of Brattleboro, 1681-1895, Brattleboro, Vermont (Press of E.L. Hildreth & Co.), vol. 1: 476-479.
Davenport, E.B., 1904. Rhodora 6: 25-27. (portr.)
Day, M.A., 1901. Rhodora 3: 240. (herb.)
Dudley, W.R. 1886. J. Mycol. 2: 114-118.
Eggleston, W.W., Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club Nr. 11: 19-28. (n.v.).
Ewan, J.H., 1969. Short. hist. bot. U.S.: 92.
Grout, A.J. & E.J. Dole, 1932. Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club Nr. 15: 23. [Vermont moss publications]

Halling, R.[E.], 1983. Boston Mycol. Club 38(3): 7-9. (portr.) (n.v.)
Halling, R.E., 1983. Mycologia 75: 70-92. (portr.) [Boletes described by Frost]
Humphrey, J.E., 1896. New England Mag. 20(1): 42.
Jones, L.R., 1902. Rhodora 4: 171-174. (library & herb.)
Morgan, A.P., 1877. Bot. Gaz. 2: 105.
Murrill, W.A., 1908. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 35: 517-526, *pl. 36-40*. [Boletes of the Frost herb.]
Murrill, W.A., 1908. Torreya 8(8): 197-200.
Reid, A.M.M., 1987. Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb. 19: 26-28.
Rodgers, A.D., 1944. Amer. bot. 1873-1892: 88-89.
Rogers, D.P., 1977. Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer.: 13, 17.
S[prague]., C.J., 1880. Amer. J. Sci., Ser. 3, 19: 493. (obit.)
Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. Appleton's Cycl. Amer. Biogr. 2: 555. ("b. 1806")

NOTE: Halling (1983) suggests that some Boleti described by Frost were published by Charles H. Peck in e.g. TL-2/4 nrs. 7395 [Ann. Rep. 29] & 7598.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. Tuckerman, *Cat. pl. Amherst Coll.* ... 1875, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.284; Frost contributing the fungi as well as the Bryoph. and Characeae.

35.789. Further *enumeration* of *New England fungi* ... Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. ... 1869. Oct.
Publ.: 1869 (read 20 Mai 1868, fascicle dated Jun 1868), p. 77-81. *Copy*: FH (imperfect). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 12: 77-81. 1869.
Note: Continues two lists of fungi prepared by Charles James Sprague (1823-1903), viz. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 5: 325-332. [5 Mar] 1856, and Id. 6: 315-321. [6 Jan] 1858.

35.790. *Catalogue* of *Boleti* of *New England*, with descriptions of new species ... Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. ... 1874.
Publ.: Jun 1874 (date on p. 100 and 105, read 5 Jun 1874), p. 100-105. *Copies*: FH (n.v.) USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. 2: 100-105. 1874.

Frost, Frederick Hazard (1902-1973), American paleobotanist and paper-industry scientist, born 11 Jan 1902 in Hanover, New Hampshire, B.S. (Geology) 1923 Univ. of Chicago, Ph.D. 1927 Univ. of Calif., Natl. Research Council Fellow, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1927-1929, vice-president and dir. of research, S.D. Warren Co. (a paper company), Portland, Maine 1929-ca. 1966, vice-president 1953, Techn. Assn. Pulp & Paper Industries in Maine, died 20 Aug 1973 in Portland, Maine. (*F.H. Frost*).

NOTE: First son of astrophysicist Edwing Brant Frost (1866-1935).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 12: 1989; Ewan Pap. p. 74; IH 2: 211.

BIOFILE: Anon., The New York Times [newspaper]: 26. 21 Aug 1973.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 51.
Frost, E.B., 1933. An astronomer's life, Boston (Houghton Mifflin): 292. (index) [autobiogr. of F.H. Frost's father, some family details]

35.791. The *pleistocene flora* of Rancho *La Brea* ... University of California Publications in Botany ... 1927. Qu. (*Pleistoc. fl. La Brea*).
Publ.: 30 Nov 1927 (in journal), p. [i-ii], [73]-98, *pl. 15-19* (uncol. phot. and lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Univ. California Publ. Bot. 14(3): 1927.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 48. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

Fry, Edward (Sir) (1827-1918), British lawyer, judge and cryptogamic botanist also interested in archeology, astronomy and geology, born 4 Nov 1827 in Bristol (Gloucs.), educated at Bristol College 1841-1842 and Univ. College, London from 1843, B.A. 1851 in classics and physiology, called to the bar 1854, Queen's Counsel 1869, appointed Judge of the High Court of Justice 1877-1883, Lord Justice of Appeal 1883-1892, published also together with his daughter Agnes Fry (1868-1957), knighted 1877, F.R.S. 1883, G.C.B. 1907, LL.D. Edinburgh, died 18 Oct 1918 at "Failand House" nr. Bristol. (*E. Fry*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Mss.: Family papers in Cambridge Univ. Library (England).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 224; Barnhart 2: 15; BB p. 117; BM 2: 629 (as "Rt. Hon. Sir Edward"), 6: 350; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 135; CSP 15: 158; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 265-266; DNB 1912-1917: 200-203, 21: 90-92. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 74; LS 9375; LS suppl. 9042-9046; Portr. 3: 443.

BIOFILE: Anon., New York Times [newspaper]: 7. 20 Oct 1918; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1919: 84-85. 1919; Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 5(3): 354-355. 1919.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.
Fry, Agnes [daughter], 1921. A memoir of the Right Honourable Sir Edward Fry ... [London] H. Milford (Oxford Univ. Press): 328 p., front. (portr.) (bibl., p. 286-287) (n.v.)
Kennedy, Lord Justice, 1907. J. Soc. Comparative Legislation, ser. 2, 8(2): 171. (portr.)
Lister, G., 1919. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1918-1919: 53-54.

EPONYMY: Edward Fry Library of International Law (London School of Economics).

35.792. *British mosses* ... London (Witherby & Co.) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1892 (pref. p. [iii] signed Mai 1892), p. [1]-71. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), MO. – Issued in "Knowledge" series.
Ed. 2: 1908 (pref. signed Sep 1908), t.p, p. [ii-viii], [1]-72. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO, NY(2).

35.793. The *Mycetozoa* and some questions which they suggest ... London (Knowledge Office) 1899. Duod.
Co-author: Fry, Agnes (1868-1957), daughter of Sir Edward Fry (1827-1918).
Publ.: 1899, p. viii, [1]-82. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Issued in "Knowledge" series.
Ed. 2: 1915 (p. [v] pref. note dated Jun 1915), ... London (Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limited), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [vi], [1]-94. Oct. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), USDA.

35.794. The *liverworts; British* and *foreign* ... London (Witherby & Co.) 1911. Oct. (*Liverw. British foreign*).
Co-author: Fry, Agnes (1868-1957), daughter of Sir Edward Fry (1827-1918).
Publ.: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1911, Bot. Centralbl. 6 Jun 1911), p. [i]-viii, [1]-74, [75, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH-Countway Medicine (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO.
Ref.: A.G., J. Bot. 69: 175-176. Mar 1911 (rev.).
Gepp, A., Bot. Centrabl. 116(24): 627. 13 Jun 1911 (rev.).
Loeske, L., Hedwigia 52(1)(Beibl.): (29). 10 Apr 1912 (rev.).

***Frye, Theodore Christian** (1869-1962), American cryptogamic botanist, born 15 Sep 1869 on a farm nr. Washington, Illinois, B.S. 1891 Univ. of Illinois, taught school for seven years in Illinois, Ph.D. 1902 Univ. of Chicago (under John M. Coulter), prof. of biology, Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa 1902-1903, prof. and chair, Botany Dept. 1903-1941, and dir., Puget Sound Biological Station (forerunner of Friday Harbor Laboratories) 1914-1930, Univ. of Washington in Seattle 1903-1950, died 5 Apr 1962 in Seattle. (*Frye*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WTU (orig.); see also IH 2: 211 (and add OSC, TRTC). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Moss exsicc.*, Seattle, Washington, nos. 1-60, 1942. *Set*: NY. (2) *Hepaticae*: *Distributed by Clark & Frye*, Seattle, Washington?, nos. 1-?, 1940. *Sets*: CAS, PH, UPS. – Mss. in Univ. of Washington Libraries (Dept. of Botany Records, 1902-2000) and a tape-recorded interview in the archives of the Seattle Historical Society.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 378; APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 15; BL 1: 162, 296; Bossert p. 135; Ewan ed. 1: 212, ed. 2: 80; Ewan Pap. p. 74; Hirsch p. 91; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 351; Lenley p. 175; LS 33.470; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 454; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 894, indices 2/2, Suppl. 4.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931; Science 136: 249. 1962.
Clark, L., 1964. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 33: 291-293. (bibl., portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 330.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 165. (index)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
Howard, G.E., 1963. Bryologist 66: 124-136. (bibl., portrs.)
Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 325-326.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.
Sayre, G., 1971. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 202.
Steere, W.C., 1977. Bot. Rev. 43: 322-323.
Walker, R.B., [2003]. A century of botany at the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington (Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Washington): [i]-iii, 1-39. (portrs.)

EPONYMY: *Fryeella* Kylin (1931).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed "The Kelp beds of Southeast Alaska" to Frank Kenneth Cameron (1869-1958) (ed.), *Potash from kelp* ... U.S.D.A. Off. Secr. Rep. no. 100 ... 1915.
(2) Co-author of a number of papers on Hepaticae by L. Clark:
(a) *Liverworts Northw.* ... 1928, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.460;
(b) *Hepaticae northwestern states* ... 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.461;
(c) *Liverworts Wyoming Washington* ... 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.462;
(d) *Liverworts Northwestern States* ... 1934, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.463;
(e) *Hepaticae California* ... 1937, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.464; and
(f) *Extension ranges northwestern Hepaticae* ... 1937, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.465.
(3) Editor, *Puget Sound Marine Station Publications*, vol. 1 (1915-1916), and its retitled successor *Puget Sound Biological Station Publications*, through vol. 7 (1931). Subesquent to Frye's editorship the serial became *University of Washington Publications in Oceanography*.

35·795. *Development* of the *pollen* in some *Asclepiadaceae* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Nov 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 325-331, *pl. 13* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 32(5): 325-331, *pl. 13.* 1901. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 32. 1901.

35·796. A *morphological study* of certain *Asclepiadaceae* ... Chicago (Printed at the Univ. of Chicago Press) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 389-413, *pl. 13-15* (uncol. lith., *pl. 15* fold.). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: LC (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 34(6): 389-413, *pl. 13-15.* 1902. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 41. 1902
Note: Frye's Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Chicago.

35.797. The *embryo-sac* of *Casuarina stricta* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i=t.p.], 101-113, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 36(2): 101-113, *pl. 17.* 1903. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 50. 1901.
Ref.: Karsten, H., Bot. Zeitung, 2 Abt. 62: 2-3. 1 Jan 1904 (rev.).

35.798. A *contribution* to the *life history* of *Apocynum androsaemifolium* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1905. Oct.
Co-author: Blodgett, Eleanor B. (fl. 1905).
Publ.: 18 Jul 1905 (in journal), p. 49-53, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 40(1): 49-53, *pl. 2.* 1905.

35.799. *Nereocystis luetkeana* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 143-146. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 42(2): 143-146. 1906. – Also issued as Contr. no. 2, Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Washingon.

35.800. A *key* to the *families* of *Washington plants* ... [Seattle] (University of Washington) 1908. Oct.
Co-author: Engstrom, Mrs. Ella C. (fl. 1908).
Publ.: 1908, cover-t.p., p. 1-19. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).
Note: Title at head of p. 1, "A key to the families of ferns and flowering plants of Washington".

35.801. The *Polytrichaceæ* of *western North America* ... Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1910. Oct.
Illus.: Waddingham, Elsie K. (fl. 1910).
Publ.: 15 Aug 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [271]-328. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 12(3): 271-328. 1910.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 37(5): 115. Sep-Oct 1910 and 38(3): 72. Mai-Jun 1911 (rev.).

35.802. *Northwest flora* ... Seattle (University Bookstore, Univ. of Washington) [1912]. Oct. (*Northw. fl.*).
Co-author: Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762.
Publ.: 12 Sep 1912 (see Note (1)), p. [1]-453. *Copies*: Harriman, HH (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).
Note: (1) There is no internal evidence for a date. However, T.C. Frye evidently told H.M. Hall in 1921 that the flora was published on 12 Sep 1912 (*fide* IPNI sub "Northw. Fl."). (2) This volume is a precursor to *Elem. fl. Northwest* (see nr. 35.804 below) and derived, in turn, from *Laboratory exercises in elementary botany; based on plants of the Pacific slope* (1909, 1911) by the same authors.

35.803. The *ferns* of *Washington*[.] Illustrated ... [Port Richmond, New York] 1913-1914. Oct.
Co-author [and principal illus.]: Jackson, Mabel McMurry (fl. 1913-1914), a student of T.C. Frye.
Publ.: 1913-1914 (p. [1] signed 20 Mar 1913, cover-t.p. gives dates of serial publications in 4 parts), cover-t.p., p. [1]-59, *pl. 1-20* (mostly draw., some uncol. phot.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. [1] 3(3): 65-83, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. draw.). 30 Aug 1913, [2] Id. 3(4) 97-108, *pl. 6-8* (uncol. draw.). 30 Dec 1913, [3] Id. 4(1): 7-14, *pl. 9-14* (uncol. phot. & draw.). 30 Mar 1914, [4] Id. 4(2): 41-57, *pl. 15-21* (uncol. phot. & draw.). 9 Jun 1914.
Note: (1) Cover p. 3 is advert. (2) Plates included in the paging (in both reprint and serial). (3) There is no *pl. 5* in the serial, which lead to a confusing renumbering of plates in the reprint: *pl. 1-4*, *15-18* are the same in both versions; *pl. 6-14*, *20-21* in the serial are *pl. 5-13*, *19-20*, respectively, in the reprint; and *pl. 19* in the serial is *pl. 14* in the reprint!

35.804. *Elementary flora* of the *Northwest* ... New York, Cincinnati, Chicago (American Book Company) [1914]. Oct. (*Elem. fl. Northwest*).
Co-author: Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762.
Publ.: 1914, p. [1]-256. *Copies*: G, HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US.
Ref.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 129(16): 424. 19 Oct 1915 (rev.).

35.805. *Hormiscia tetraciliata* sp. nov. ... [Seattle (Univ. of Washington)] 1915. Oct.
Co-author: Zeller, Sanford Myron (1884-1948), see TL-2/7: 526-527 and IH 2: 1205-1206.
Publ.: 15 Jan 1915 (on cover t.p.), p. 9-13, *pl. 2* [=p. 12] (uncol. draw., "S.M.Z. del."). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K, NY. – Issued as Puget Sound Mar. Sta. Publ. 1(2).

35.806. The *size* of *kelps* on the *Pacific coast* of *North America* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1915. Oct.
Co-authors: Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762; Crandall, Wesley Clarence (1878-x), business manager, Scripps Inst. of Oceanography.
Publ.: 16 Dec 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 473-482. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 60(6): 473-482. 1915.
Ref.: Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(Lit.): 46. 1916 (rev.).

35.807. *Illustrated key* to the *western Ditrichaceae* ... Bryologist ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1917 (in journal), p. 49-60, *pl. 4-19* (in text) (uncol. draw., 1-2 per page). *Copy*: Buck. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 20(4): 49-60. 1917.

35.808. The *Rhacomitriums* of *western North America* ... Reprint, with change of paging ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Dec 1917 & 15 Mar 1918 (in journal), p. [1]-24, *pl. 20-23 & 1-14* (in text) (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 20(6): 90-98. Nov 1917, Id. 21(1): [1]-16. Jan 1918.

35.809. *Illustrated key* to the *western Sphagnaceae* ... Bryologist ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jul 1918 (in journal), p. 37-48, *pl. 17-23* (in text) (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 21(3): 37-48. 1918.

35.810. Observations on the *age* of a *few bryophytes* ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Apr 1928 (in journal), p. [25]-29. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 31(2): 25-29. 1928.

35.811. *Ferns* of the *Northwest*, covering Washington, Oregon, Idaho, British Columbia, Montana, Wyoming, Central and Northern California ... Portland, Oregon (Metropolitan Press, Publishers) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934, p. [i-v], [1]-177, [178, vita]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.
Third printing: 1956, ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort, Publishers), 177 p. *Copy*: MO.
Note: The vita is by Zeller, Sanford Myron (1884-1948), see TL-2/7: 526-527.
Ref.: Anon., Amer. Fern J. 25(2): 65-68. 22 Jun 1935 (rev.).

35.812. *Hepaticae* of *North America* ... University of Washington Publications in Biology ... 1937-1947. Oct. (*Hepaticae N. Amer.*).
Co-author: Clark, Lois (1884-1967), see TL-2, Suppl. 4: 181-182.
Publ. [*Part I*]: 15 Nov 1937 (in journal, p. 5 signed Jan 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-161, [162, blank], [5 p., adverts.]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Univ. Washington Publ. Bot. 6(1). 1937.

Note: There is a 34 page mimeogr. "Provisional list of citations pertaining to Part I". *Copies*: NY (n.v.), U.
Ref.: Sharp, A.J & Ruth Dowell Svihla, Bryologist 41(6): 145-147. 8 Dec 1938 (rev. Part. I – mentioned "Issued with a separate mimeographed bibliography").
Part II: 25 Jul 1943 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 163-334. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(2). 1943.
Part III: Feb 1945 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 337-563, 1 schema. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(3). 1945.
Part IV: Feb 1946 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iii, 565-733. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(4). 1946.
Part V: Dec 1947 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iii, 735-1018. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 6(5). 1947.
Note: Steere (1949, see below) states that part [V] was "Issued July, 1948"!
Ref.: Steere, W.C., Bryologist 52(1): 42-43. Mar 1949 (rev.).

***Fryer, Alfred** (1826-1912), British botanist, born 25 Dec 1826 in Chatteris (Cambs.), attended school in Leicester where he formed a friendship with Henry Walter Bates, friendly with several of the founders of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, returned to his home in 1848, aimed to publish a flora of Huntingdonshire in 1883 but focused mainly on *Potamogeton*, F.L.S. 1898, died 26 Feb 1912 in Chatteris ("He grew up an unpractical man, fond of poetry and general literature ..." *fide* Druce, 1913, p. 196). (*Fryer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Potamogetonaceae: BM (orig.), duplicates BEL, CGE, K, LIV, MANCH, NMW, PH, WAR, YK. – Mss. materials in the Natural History Museum (London), Oxford Univ. (Dept. of Plant Sciences) and Yale Univ. Library, New Haven, Conn. (Fryer family papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 15; BB p. 117; Blunt ed. 2: 268; BM 2: 629, 6: 350; Bossert p. 135; Clokie p. 168; CSP 2: 737, 15: 158, 176; Desmond p. 241, ed. 2: 266; DNB 21: 116-117. 2004; GFB p. 95; IH 2: 212; Kent p. 54, ed. 2: 145; Kew 2: 351; Kew List p. 24; NI 2: 63; Portr. 3: 454; TL-1: 159-160; TL-2/1: 894, 2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.
Bennett, A., 1912. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 124: 46-47.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.
Druce, C.C., 1913. Rep. Bot. Exch. Club Soc. Brit. Isles 3: 195-201. (bibl.)
Evans, A.H. & J. Britten, 1912. J. Bot. 50: 105-110. (portr.)
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 2, 14.
Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 58.
Gilbert, J.L., 1972. Ann. Rep. Huntingdon. Fauna Flora Soc. 24: 12-13. (*fide* Kew Record)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.
Preston, C.D., 1988. Arch. Nat. Hist. 15: 15-33. (bibl., portr.)
Preston, C.D., 1988. Watsonia 17: 23-35. (bibl., analysis of F.'s *Potamogeton* taxa)

NOTE: Fryer's principal contribution, *Potamoget. Brit.* ... [1898]-1915 (TL-2/1, nr. 1908), was treated earlier but the entry can be amended as follows:
Co-authors: Bennett, Arthur (1843-1929), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 72-73 and IH 2: 67-68; Evans, Arthur Humble (1855-1943), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 434-435 and IH 2: 187 (as "Arthur Armble").
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1733A3-1735D2"). *Copy*: MO.

35.813. Supposed *hybridity* in *Potamogeton* ... Reprinted from the "Journal of Botany" ... 1890. Oct.

Publ.: Jun 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 28(6): 173-179. 1890.

35.814. *Notes* on *pondweeds* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 28(6): 225-227. 1890.
Note: This is one of a series of publications by Fryer under the same title; no offprints have been seen of the other titles.

35.815. On a *new hybrid Potamogeton* of the fluitans group ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-6, *pl. 299* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 28(11): 321-326, *pl. 299*. 1890.

35.816. *Potamogeton undulatus*, Wolfgang, in *Stirlingshire* ... Edinburgh [Reprinted from the Annals of Scottish Natural History] 1892. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1892 (p. [115] & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [115]-119. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1: 115-119. 1892.

Fuchs, Coelestin Anton (Pater) (fl. 1898-1909), Austrian botanist and priest, high school teacher Komotau, "Böhmen" 1909, at least. (*C.A. Fuchs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 15; Futak-Domin p. 213; Maiwald p. 82, 204, 205; Rehder 2: 368.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 214.

35.817. Untersuchungen über *Cytisus Adami* Poit. ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akadamie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899 (read 1 Dec 1898, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1899), p. [1]-20, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., *pl. 1* fold.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 107: 1273-1292, *pl. 1-2*. 1898 [i.e. 1899].
Note: See also Lotos 46: 252-254. 1898.

Fuchs, Josef (fl. 1866), Austrian pharmacist and curator ("custos") of the natural history collections of the Austrian Society of Pharmacists. (*J. Fuchs*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Josef Fuchs (fl. 1911-1926) who published on fungi.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 15; Jackson p. 417; Kew 2: 352; LS 9379; Rehder 5(index): 302; Tucker 1: 265.

35.818. *Katalog* der *Hölzer-Sammlung* des allgemeinen Österr. *Apotheker-Vereines* ... Ausgestellt in der Land- und Forstwirthschaftlichen Ausstellung in Wien ... 1866. Oct. (*Kat. Hölzer-Samml. Apoth.-Ver.*).
Publ.: 1866, p. [i]-iv, [1]-61. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), WU.
Ref.: Heufler, L., 1866. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 16: 198-199 (rev.).

Fuchs, Josef (fl. 1911-1926), German mycologist, doctorate 1910 Munich. (*Jos. Fuchs*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Josef Fuchs (fl. 1866) who published on dendrology.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 6: 350; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.103; Kelly p. 86; LS suppl. 9055-9059.

35.819. Ueber die *Beziehungen* von *Agaricineen* und anderen *humusbewohnenden Pilzen* zur Mycrorhizenbildung [sic] der Waldbäume ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911. Qu.
Publ.: 1911, p. [i-iii], 1-32, *pl. 1-4*. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, HH, LC (n.v.). – In series, Biblioth. Bot. Heft 76.
Note: This is a commercial issue of this thesis published by the same press in 1910, but for which we have not seen a copy.

Fuchs, Max (1861-x), German geographer, born 7 Jan 1861 in Bromberg, attended gymnasium in Bromberg, studied history and geography in Berlin from 1880, went to Halle 1882, doctorate 1885 Halle, worked at a bank 1885-1893, dir. of archives, Deutsche Bank in Berlin 1893-1929. (*M. Fuchs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 16; BM 2: 630; Langman p. 295: Rehder 2: 814; Tucker 1: 266.

35.820. Die *geographische Verbreitung* des *Kaffeebaums* ... Inaugural-Dissertation verfasst und der philosophischen Facultät der vereinigten Friedrichs-Universität Halle-Wittenberg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde ... Halle a/S. (Druck v. Metzger & Wittig i. Leipzig) 1885. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Oct 1885 (thesis defense; J. Bot. Dec 1885), p. [1]-32 [32=vita]. *Copies*: B-S, HH (n.v.), MO.
Note: This thesis is not the complete publication by Max Fuchs, see the following entry (nr. 35.821).

35.821. Die *geographische Verbreitung* des *Kaffeebaums*: eine pflanzengeographische Studie ... Leipzig (Veit und Co.) 1886. Oct. (*Geogr. Verbr. Kaffeebaums*).
Publ.: 1886 (Vorwort dated Nov 1885, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1885), p. [i]-iv, [1]-72. *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), WU.
Ref.: Höck, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 75-76. 23 Mar 1886 (rev.).
Koehne, E., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 44(32): 555-558. 13 Aug 1886 (rev.).

Fuchsig, Heinrich (1887-x), Austrian botanist, Ph.D. 1910 Graz, prof. of Natural History in Vienna in 1924. (*Fuchsig*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213 (d. "1926"); Frahm&E. p. 117; Hirsch p. 91; SBC p. 120.

35.822. Die im *Wasser* wachsenden *Moose* des *Lunzer Seengebietes* ... Sonderdruck aus Internat. Rev. der ges. Hydrobiol. u. Hydrographie ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925, p. [175]-208, 2 schemata (fold). *Copies*: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Intl. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 12(3/4): 175-208, 2 schemata. 1925.

***Fuckel,** [Karl Wilhelm Gottlieb] **Leopold** (1821-1876), German pharmacist and mycologist, born 3 Feb 1821 in Reichelsheim (Hessen-Nassau), owned a pharmacy in Oestrich (Rheingau), died 8 Mai [Mar?] 1876 in Vienna of typhus on his way back from a trip to Italy. (*Fuckel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (orig.), duplicates BR, CWU, K (Fungi), L, M, STR, W, WIES. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Fungi Rhenani Exsiccati a Leopoldo Fuckel collecti* ... (nos. 1-2700,

1863-1874): BM (list), BPI (1-2697), FH (complete set), G (complete set), HBG, S, UPS. (2) The status of the following as an exsiccata is unclear: *Enumeratio fungorum Nassoviae a Leopoldo Fuckel collectorum*, Ser. I ... (Wiesbaden) (1860): M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 8: 176 (as "Gottlieb Wilhelm Carl Leopold"); AG 6(1): 596 (d. "8 Mar 1876"); Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 197; APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.175-75.184; BM 2: 630; BN p. 174; CSP 2: 739, 6: 663, 7: 726, 9: 947; DTS 1: 80 (d. "8 Mar 1876"); Frank 3(Anh.): 33; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hegi vi/2: 1229; Herder p. 247; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; IH 2: 212; Jackson p. 164, 225, 307; Kelly p. 86, 251; Kew 2: 352; Kew List p. 24; Kleppa p. 322 (index); LS 3370, 9381-9396; Moebius p. 107; Morren ed. 2: 8; NAF 1(1): 159, 7(15): 1064, ser. 2(13): 105; Portr. 3: 455; PR ed. 2: 3147-3150; Rehder 1: 383, 386; SBC p. 120; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 160-161; TL-2/1: 896, indices 2/4 (but leads to 2/3!), Suppl. 1; Urban-Berl. p. 275.

BIOFILE: Blum, J., [1901]. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Abh.: 12-13.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 118.
Jaczewski, A.L.A., 1894. Bull. Herb. Boissier 2: 438.
Kirschbaum, C.L., 1877. Jahrb. Nassauischen Vereins Naturk. 29/30: 432-433.
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 45.

NOTE: (1) *Nassaus Flora* ... 1856 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1911) has been issued in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1735D7-1740D7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Symbolae mycologicae* ... 1869-1879 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1912) has been reprinted:
Reprint: 1966, ... Lehre (Cramer)/New York, London (Johnson). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

35.823. *Enumeratio Fungorum Nassoviae* collectorum a Leopoldo Fuckel ... Series I ... Ex Annal. soc. Nass. nat. scrub. ... 1861. Oct.
Publ.: 1861 (Flora 28 Jun 1861), p. [i], [1]-126, *pl. 1* (chromolith., "L. Fuckel del."). *Copies*: B, BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, NY (incomplete?) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Vereins Naturk. Herzogth. Nassau 15: 1-123, *pl. 1*. 1860 [i.e. 1861].
Ref.: S-C., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 19(16): 100-101. 19 Apr 1861 (rev.).
H.H., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 19(31): 223-224. 2 Aug 1861 (rev.).
H.W.R., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 11(10): 333-335. 1 Oct 1861 (rev.).

***Fünfstück** [Fuenfstueck], [Leberecht] **Moritz** (1856-1925), German botanist (lichenologist), born 23 Mar 1856 in Dittelsdorf (Saxony), attended Johanneum at Zittau until 1875, studied mathematics and natural history (esp. botany) at the universities of Leipzig, Würzburg, Tübingen and Berlin, Dr. sci. 1884, at the Technische Hochschule in Stuttgart 1885, extraord. prof. 1895 and prof. of botany and pharmacognosy 1900, died 18 Feb 1925 in Stuttgart. (*Fünfstück*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (500 Lich.), some duplicates in M (herb. Arnold). In addition, a large collection of Lich. from the estate of M. Fünfstück went to STU but was destroyed in W.W.-II.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.253-75.258; BM 2: 630; CSP 12: 257, 15: 164; DTS 1: 80, 4: xliv-xlv; GR p. 79, *pl.* [*18*]; GR cat. p. 34; Herder p. 257; IH 2: 213; Kelly p. 86, 251; Kew 2: 353; LS 9400-9407; Moebius p. 112, 113; NI Suppl. p. 34; Portr. 3: 457; Rehder 5(index): 302; TL-2/1: 896-897, indices 2/2, 2/5; Tucker 1: 266.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 26.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 141, 145, 156.
Lakon, G., 1925. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 43: (39)-(44). (bibl., portr.)
Lakon, G., 1926. Bot. Arch. 15: 1-4. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Fünfstück initiated and edited the serial *Beiträge zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik*, Bd. 1-5 (1897-1906); vol. 1 published in Stuttgart by E. Nägele, vols. 2-5 by A. Zimmer.

35.824. *Beiträge* zur *Entwicklungsgeschichte* der *Lichenen*. Inaugural-Dissertation der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Von der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin gekrönte Preisschrift ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1884 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1885), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-20, *pl. 3-5* (uncol. lith., "Fünfstück ad nat. del.", *pl. 3* fold.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 3: 155-174, *pl. 3-5*. 1884.
Ref.: Fisch, C., Bot. Centralbl. 21(3): 69-76. 12-16 Jan 1885 (rev.).
Fisch, C., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 43(3): 46-47. 16 Jan 1885 (rev.).
Pax, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 6(Lit.): 72. 9 Jun 1885 (rev.).
Note: This publication was Fünfstück's thesis.

35.825. *Thallusbildung* an den *Apothecien* von *Peltidea* aphthosa (L.) Ach. ... [Berichte d. Deutschen Bot. Gesellsch. ... 1884]. Oct.
Publ.: 19 Dec 1884 (in journal, submitted 27 Nov 1884, Flora 11 Mar 1885), cover (identif.), p. [447]-452, *pl. 11* (chromolith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 2(9): 447-452, *pl. 11*. 1884.

35.826. Die *Fettabscheidungen* der *Kalkflechten* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Fünfstück's "Beiträgen zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik" ... 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1895 (Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1895), cover-t.p., p. [157]-220, *pl. 2-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Wiss. Bot. (Stuttgart) 1(1): 157-220, *pl. 2-4*. 1895.
Nachtr.: 1896 (Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [316]-321. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Id. 1(2): 316-321. 1896.
Ref.: Zander, R., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 54 (Abt. 2) (11): 173. 1 Jun 1896 (rev.).

35.827. *Taschen-Atlas* der Gebirgs- und *Alpenpflanzen*. Für Touristen und Pflanzenfreunde in der Schweiz, den bayrischen Alpen, Tirol, Steiermark, Kärnten, Krain, Salzburg, im Jura, Schwarzwald, Vogesen, Riesengebirge, in Savoyen, der Dauphiné, den Seealpen und Pyrenäen ... Stuttgart (Eugen Ulmer) 1896. Duod.
Publ.: 1896 (Vorwort p. iv signed Jul 1895), p. [i]-xxiii, 1-150, [i-iii, advert.], loose errata slip, *pl. 1-144* (col. draw.). *Copy*: NY.
Note: Two plates per lf. and interleaved in text.

35.828. *Weitere Untersuchungen* über die *Fettabscheidungen* der *Kalkflechten* ... Sonderabdruck aus der Festschrift für Schwendener ... [1899]. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Feb 1899 (Schwendener's 70th birthday, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [341]-356. *Copies*: B, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Botanische Untersuchungen[,] Schwendener zum 10. Februar 1899 dargebracht ...Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1899.
Note: Schwendener, Simon (1829-1919), see TL-2/5: 443-448.

35.829. *Lichenologische Notizen* ... [Sonderabdruck aus Fünfstücks Beiträgen zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik ... 1899]. Oct.

Publ.: 1899 (serial rec'd. at HH 23 Jun 1899), identif. recto of p. [290], p. [290]-296. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Wiss. Bot. (Stuttgart) 3(2): 290-296. 1899.

35.830. Der gegenwärtige *Stand* der *Flechtenforschung* nebst Ausblicken auf deren voraussichtliche Weiterentwicklung ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902 [i.e. 1903]. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Jan 1903 (in journal, "Referat ... am 23. September 1902", Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1903), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. (62), p. (62)-(77). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 20 (Gen. Vers. Heft 1): (62)-(77). 1903.

Fuentes Maturana, Francisco (1876-1934), Chilean botanist, born 19 Apr 1876 in San Fernando, chief, Phanerogam section, Santiago Museum 1912, died 6 Feb 1934 in Aysén. (*Fuentes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Easter Island: B, P, SGO (orig.?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; BL 1: 125, 245, 247, 296; IH 2: 212; Jackson p. 198; Kew 2: 353; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 53. 1931; Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 14: 97-98. 1935.
Hernandez, F., 1934. Bol. Min. Agr. Chile 3: 226-228.
Looser, G., 1934. Rev. Sudam. Bot. 1: 61.
Looser, G., 1935. Physis 11: 539-541.
Porter, C.E., 1929. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. 32(1928): 31-33. (portr.)

35.831. *Reseña botánica* sobre la *Isla* de *Pascua* ... De la Publicacion N.º 4 del Instituto Central Meteorológico de Chile ... [1913] Qu. (*Reseña bot. Isla Pascua*).
Publ.: 1913 (K copy annotated "ackd. 22.x.[19]13"), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: K.
Note: Text of p. [1]-4 is in two columns, the left in Spanish, the right in German. The lists of plants are on p. 4-9.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Lit.): 30. 9 Dec 1913 (rev.).

35.832. *Revisiones* en la *Flora Chilena*. Familia *Juncáceas* ... Santiago de Chile (Imprenta Universitaria) 1917-1918. Oct.
Publ. [*Part I*]: 1917 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-8. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 9(1916): 101-108. 1917.
[*Part II*]: 1918 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot., recto and verso!). *Copy*: HH. – Id. 10(1917): 135-158, *pl. 1-4* (on 2 lvs.). 1918.
Note: Article signed "Francisco Fuentes".

35.833. *Revisiones* en la *Flora Chilena*. Familias de *Monocotiledóneas* chilenas monotípicas ... Santiago de Chile (Imprenta Universitaria) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, *pl. 1-4* (*pl. 1-2* uncol. phot., *3-4* uncol. draw.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 11(1918-1919): 221-236 [incl. *pl. 1-4*]. 1920.
Note: In the serial publication, the plates and versos are included in the page numbering.

35.834. Nota sobre los *Notoscordios Chilenos* ... Extracto de la Revista Chilena de Historia Natural ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921, p. [233]-240. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. 25: 233-240. 1921.

Fuisting, Wilhelm [Guilelmus] (1839-1870), German lichenologist, born 18 Jul 1839 in Münster and attended Gymnasium there until 1858, studied law in Bonn but switched to natural history in Münster after two years, went first to Munich and in 1864 to Berlin, Dr. Sci. 1865 Berlin, returned to his home in Münster because of heart problems, died 17 Nov 1870. (*Fuisting*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, additonal material at HBG, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 8: 191-192; APN p. 213 (as "Füisting"); Barnhart 2: 17; BM 2: 231; CSP 7: 726; GR p. 79; IH 2: 212; Kew 2: 353; LS 9417-9419; PR ed. 2: 3156; SBC p. 120; Urban-Berl. p. 286, 299; Zep.-Tim. p. 50.

BIOFILE: Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 157.
Kuhn, M., 1871. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 12: 30.

35.835. *De* nonnullis *apotheci lichenum evolvendi rationibus* ... Dissertatio inauguralis quam consensu et auctoritate amplissimi philosophorum ordinis in alma litterarum universitate Friderica Guilelma ad summos in philosophia honores rite capessendos die ix. M. Augusti A. MDCCCLXV. H.L.Q.S. publice defendet ... Berolini (Typis expressit Gustavus Schade) [1865] Oct. (*De apoth. lich. evolv. ration.*).
Publ.: 9 Aug 1865 (date of thesis defense), p. [i, iii], [1]-59, [60, vita], [61, theses]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

Fujii, Kenjiro (1866-1952), Japanese botanist and cytologist, born 5 Oct 1866 in Kanazawa (prov. Kaga), B.Sc. ("Rigakushi"), also studied at Univ. of Munich 1903-1904, prof. of plant morphology and genetics, Tokyo Imperial Univ., 1903-ca. 1927, died 11 Jan 1952. (*Fujii*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213 (as "Fujii, K. (fl. 1909)"); Barnhart 2: 17; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.525-75.526; BM 6: 351; Bossert p. 135; Kew 2: 353; MW p. 129; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 455; Rehder 5(index): 303; TL-2/6: 897 (index); Tucker 1: 266, 2: xvi, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 248. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 264; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 210; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 295.
Mortlake, G.N., 1911 (1912, 2nd ed.). Love-letters of a Japanese, London (Stanley Paul & Co.): 247, [5] p. [letters by Marie Charlotte Carmichael Stopes and Kenjiro Fujii under the pseudonyms of Mertyl Meredith and Kenrio Watanabe] (n.v.)
Shibata, K. [dedicator], 1927. Bot. Mag. Tokyo 41: 51-311. (bibl., portr.) [Commemorating the 25th year (jubilee) of his professorship [and his 70th birthday; issue includes Y. Kuwada (p. 297-301) on "Professor K. Fujii's Contributions to Botanical Science" (bibl.)]
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(5): 182, *pl. 150.* (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Fujii jubilaei volumen ... [*Cytologia* ...], p. 1-640. 10 Jun 1937; II: 641-1604. 31 Aug 1937 (portr., frontisp.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with M.C.C. Stopes, *Studies on the structure and affinities of cretaceous plants* ... 1910, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.207.
(2) Editor, *Cytologia* (International Journal of Cytology), vols. 1-16 (Aug 1929-Nov 1951, except when publication suspended Dec 1945-Feb 1949).

35.836. Über die *Bestäubungstropfen* der *Gymnospermen*. Vorläufige Mitteilungen ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 27 Mai 1903 (in journal, submitted 15 Apr 1903), cover-t.p., p. [211]-217. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 21(4): 211-217. 1903.

Fukuyama, Noriaki [Nuruyuki] (1912-1946), Japanese botanist, student of G. Masamune, specialized in the orchids of Taiwan, the Ryukyus and Micronesia, died in Taiwan. (*Fukuy.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KPM (remnants of private herb. acquired via G. Masamune), TAI. – Some mss. materials in KPM (via G. Masamune).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; MW p. 131, suppl. p. 72.

BIOFILE: Inoue, K. et al., 1998. J. Jap. Bot. 73: 199-230. (orchid types)
Walker, E.J., 1976. Fl. Okinawa S. Ryukyu Isls.: 1095.

COMPOSITE WORKS: G. Masamune, *Short fl. Formosa* ... 1936 (TL-2/3, nr. 5576) acknowledges the cooperation of Fukuyama.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Contribution to the orchid flora of the Ryukyu archipelago*: i-ii ... Contr. Lab. Syst. Bot., Kanazawa Univ., nos. 7-10 ... 1952, was published posthumously.

NOTE: *Studia Orchidacearum Japonicarum* ... I-X (1934-1938) was seen at HH-Ames, but all nine parts were detached from journals; see MW (p. 131, suppl. p. 72) for details.

35.837. Eine *neue Orchidee* der *Palau-Inseln* ... [Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa] 1937. Oct. *Publ.*: Dec 1937 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 30 Nov 1937), p. 279-280. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 27(171): 279-280. 1937.

Fulford, Margaret Hannah (1904-1999), American botanist (bryologist and lichenologist), born 14 Jun 1904 in Cincinnati, Ohio, B.A. 1926, B.E. 1927 and M.A. 1928, Univ. of Cincinnati, Ph.D. 1935 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., instructor of botany 1927-1940, curator of the herb. 1927-1974, asst. prof. 1940-1946, assoc. prof. 1946-1954 and prof. of botany 1954-1974, all Univ. of Cincinnati, B.S.A. Merit Award 1979, died 28 Nov 1999 in Cincinnati. (*Fulford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CINC (orig.), duplicates MICH, NY. – Letters in Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York (Albert Leroy Andrews corr.), FH (Geneva Sayre papers) and NY (Donald P. Rogers records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 20: 1496; APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; Bossert p. 135; Ewan ed. 1: 165 (index); Ewan Pap. p. 74; GR p. 217; IH 2: 212; Kew 2: 355; Lenley p. 175; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 456; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Bischler-Causse, H., 2000. Cryptog. Bryol. 21(1): 91.
Burk, W.R., 2002. Ohio J. Sci. 102: 133.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 94, 95.
Gradstein, S.R., 2000. Bryol. Times, Issue 100: 15. (n.v.)
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)
Ogilvie, M. & J. Harvey (eds.), 2000. Biographical dict. woman in science: 477-478.
Stotler, R.E., 1988. Bryologist 90: 285-286. (portr.) ["Margaret H. Fulford Dedication Issue"]

EPONYMY: Margaret H. Fulford Bryophyte Herb. (CINC) and Library, Univ. of Cincinnati.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The genus Bazzania in Central and South America*, Waltham [Mass.] (Chronica Botanica Company). – Issued as Ann. Cryptog. Phytopathol. 3: xvi, 175 p. 1946. Suppls. were issued in Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 86. 1959.

(2) *Manual of the leafy Hepaticae of Latin America* ... 1963-1976. – Issued as Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 11(1-4). 1963-1976.
(3) First author with A.J. Sharp, *The leafy Hepaticae of Mexico, one hundred and twenty-seven years after C.M. Gottsche* ... Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 63: 86 p. 1990.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Compiled and edited:
(1) "Recent literature on mosses", nos. 1-86 ... Bryologist, vols. 35-73 (1932-1970).
(2) "Recent literature on Hepatics", nos. 1-79 ... Bryologist, vols. 35-80 (1932-1978).

35.838. List of *Hepaticae* of *Kentucky* ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Sep 1934 (in journal), p. [21]-28. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 37(2): 21-28. 1934.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 7(1-2): 126. 15 Nov 1934.
[*Suppl.*]: *Additions* to the list of *Hepaticae* of *Kentucky* – I ... [The Bryologist] 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. [119]-122. *Copy*: BKL. – Id. 39(6): 119-122. 1936.

35.839. The genus *Bazzania* in the *United States* and Canada ... Reprinted from The American Midland Naturalist ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Mar 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 385-424. *Copies*: B, Buck, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 17(2): 385-424. 1936.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 9(1-2): 150. 25 Nov 1936. (short rev., as "Sulford")
S[teere]., W.C., Bryologist 49(4): 149-150. Dec 1946 (rev.).
Raup, H.M., Quart. Rev. Biol. 22(1): 69-70. Mar 1947 (rev.).
Voth, P.D., Bot. Gaz. 108(4): 590. Jun 1947 (rev.).
Note: This publication is part of her dissertation for a Ph.D. at Yale Univ.

35.840. Some *Hepaticae* from *Washington*, *Oregon* and *Idaho* collected by Dr. Arthur Svihla ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.
Collector: Svihla, Arthur (1902-1996), see IH 2: 979.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. [105]-111. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted from Bryologist 39(5): 105-111. 1936 [i.e. 1937].

35.841. Some *Lejeuneaceae* from *British Honduras* ... Reprinted from Annales Bryologici ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1938 (date on cover-t.p., journal issued Sep 1938), cover-t.p., p. [56]-57. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), Gr-V, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 11: 56-57. 1938.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 11(3-4): 191. 1 Dec 1939.

35.842. The *Cladoniae* of *Eastern Kentucky* ... Cincinnati, Ohio (Lloyd Library) 1938 [i.e. 1939]. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Jan 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 161-167. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), MO, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lloydia 1: 161-167. Dec 1938 [i.e. 1939].

Fuller, Albert Morse (1899-1981), American botanist, born 3 Mai 1899 in Kinnickinnic (St. Croix Co.), Wisconsin, State Teacher's College (now Univ. of Wisconsin-River Falls), River Falls, Wisconsin 1918, asst. principal, high school, Red Granite, Wisconsin 1918-1919, B.A. 1923 Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, asst. 1923-1930, assoc. 1931-1933 and curator of Botany from 1933, all Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, M.S. 1948 Marquette Univ., Milwaukee, died Jan 1981 in Wisconsin. (*A.M. Fuller*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AMES, MICH, MIL (esp. *Rubus*), WIS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; Ewan Pap. p. 74; IH 2: 212; Portr. 1: 62, 3: 456; Rhodora, index p. 328.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931.
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with William N. Steil, *Ferns and fern allies in Wisconsin*, Parts [I]-II ... 1929 (reprinted from: [I] Amer. Fern J. 18(4): 105-114. 4 Dec 1928, II, Id. 19(1): 1-10. 10 Feb 1929).

35.843. Studies on the flora of Wisconsin Part I: The *Orchids; Orchidaceae* ... Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Published by order of the Board of Trustees) 1933. Oct.
Illus.: [*phot.*] Waite, George L., "Honorary Curator of Botany, Milwaukee Public Museum; [*draw.*]: Hill, Archie S.
Publ.: 23 Feb 1933 (foreword p. 10 by Edgar T. Wherry signed 2 Aug 1932), cover-t.p., p. 1-284, *pl. 1-54* (uncol. phot. & draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, HH-Ames (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – In series, Studies on the flora of Wisconsin, pt. 1. – Alternate series, Bulletin of the Public Museum of the city of Milwaukee 14(1). 1933.
Note: Running title, *Orchids of Wisconsin*.

Fullmer, Edward Lawrence (1870-x), American mycologist, born 30 Jul 1870 in Defiance (Defiance Co.), Ohio, B.S. 1897 and M.S. 1898 Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Prof. of Biology 1903-1940, Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea (Cuyahoga Co.), Ohio, member, Ohio Academy of Science. (*Fullmer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OS. In several articles he also mentioned an herb. at Cedar Point (i.e. Sandusky, Ohio) but this has not been traced.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 7: 614; Barnhart 2: 19; IH 2: 212.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 330.

35.844. The *slime molds* of *Ohio* ... Columbus [Ohio] (The Ohio State University) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1921 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-72, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. draw., mostly by auth.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). – Issued as Ohio Biol. Surv. Bull., no. 11 [=Vol. 3(1)]. 1921.
Note: Plates (and their captions) included in the pagination.

Funk, Georg (1886-1958), German algologist and dendrologist, born 15 Mai 1886 in Bensheim (Hesse), Inaugural Dissertation 1912 Ludwigs-Univ., Giessen, appointed, marine botany dept., Stazione Zoologica, Naples, Italy 1912, also prof. of botany, Ludwigs-Univ., died 24 Jan 1958 in Naples. (*Funk*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 19; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.673-75.696; Hirsch p. 91; Portr. 3: 458.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 137. 1931.

35.845. Die *Algenvegetation* des *Golfs* von *Neapel*. Nach neueren ökologischen Untersuchungen ... Roma (Bardi)/Berlin (Friedländer & Sohn) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, t.p. [=p. 1], identif. [=p. 3], Inhalt, p. [5]-507, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. maps), *3-20* (un-

col. phot. except 3 (col.)). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Issued as Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli 7, suppl.
Reprint [1927 ed.]: 1978, Koenigstein (O. Koeltz Science Publishers). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Suppl.: 1955 (p. viii signed 13 Mar 1955) ... *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresalgen von Neapel: zugleich mikrophotographischer Atlas*, cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, 1-178, *pl. 1-30* (uncol. micrograph.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli 25, suppl.
Reprint [Suppl.]: 1978, Koenigstein (Otto Koeltz). *Copy*: NY.
Note: Although the subtitle indicates ecological research, the work is full of taxonomy.

Funke, George Lodewijk (1896-1946), Dutch botanist, born 29 Mai 1896 in Amsterdam, attended elementary school and gymnasium in Amsterdam, in 1915 began biology at Utrecht, Ph.D. 1922 Utrecht, teacher at gymnasium in Schiedam 1924, at Bogor (Indonesia) 1927-1928, lecturer 1934, then prof. 1937, Univ. of Ghent, Belgium (but forced by Germans to return to The Netherlands during W.W.-II), died 15 Dec 1946 from complications after an appendectomy. (*Funke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 130, 327; Barnhart 2: 20; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.708; JW 1: 442, 2: 190, 4: 385; Kew 2: 356; LS suppl. 9133-9140.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.
Oye, P. van, 1946. Koninkl. Vlaam. Acad. Wetensch. ... Belgie Jaarb. 1946: 209-216. (bibl., portr.)
Oye, P. van, 1947. Nature 159: 327. (b. "The Hague")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Funke published posthumously *Waterplanten* ... Gorinchem (J. Noorduijn) 1951. – In series, Noorduijn's wetenschappelijke reeks 38.

35.846. *Onderzoekingen* over de *vorming* van diastze door *Aspergillus niger* Van Tiegh. ... 's-Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [i-vi], [1]-77. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K.
Note: This was Funke's dissertation.

35.847. Über die *Isolierung* von *Basidiosporen* mit dem Mikromanipulator nach Janse un Péterfi ... [Abdruck aus: Zeitschrift für Botanik ... 1924]. Oct.
Publ.: 1924, cover (identif.), p. [619]-623. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Bot. 16: 619-623. 1924.

35.848. On the *biology* and anatomy of some *tropical leaf joints* ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg ... [1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [45]-72, [73-74], *pl. 11-21* (*pl. 17-18* col.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 40: 45-74, *pl. 11-21*. 1929.

35.849. Einige *Bemerkungen* über das *Wachstum* und die Wurzelbildung *bei Syngonium podophyllum* ... Extrait des Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg ... [1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, p. [75]-85, [i, Erklärung der Figuren], *pl. 22* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 40: 75-85, *pl. 22*. 1929.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 113. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

Furrer, Ernst (1888-1976), Swiss botanist (plant geographer), born 29 Nov 1888 in Elsau (Kt. Zürich), visited Bormio 1910-1911, Dr. Sci. 1914 Zürich (under Prof. H. Schinz),

studied the phytogeography of the Abruzzes in Italy and advocated protection of nature in Switzerland, worked in Zurich where he died on 6 Sep 1976. (*Furrer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z. – Phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 65; Barnhart 2: 20; BFM p. 284 (index); BL 2: 367, 560-561, 585, 656; BM 6: 351; Hirsch p. 91; Kew 2: 357; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 545 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
Fornaciari, G., 1978 ["1976-1977"]. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 35-36: 369-372. (bibl.)
Landolt, E., 1977. O.P.T.I.M.A. Newsl. (5): 17.
Landolt, E., 1977. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 121: 370-371. (portr.) (b. "28 Nov")
Pignatti, S., 1977. Inform. Bot. Ital. 9: 104-106. (bibl. re. Italy)
Uehlinger, A., 1976. Natur & Mensch 18: 300-303. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Furrer wrote a book on Swiss wildflowers entitled *Blumen am Wege* ... Zürich (Silva-Bilderdienst) 1950, with water-color illus. by Hans and Otto Baumberger; transl. into French by Robert Matthey and issued as *Fleurs sur ton chemin*, Zurich (Silva) 1950, and into Italian by Giacomo Gemnetti and issued as *Fiori sul tuo cammino*, Zurigo (Edizioni Silva) 1950.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J. Braun-Blanquet, *Sur l'étude des associations* ... 1913, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.652.
(2) Edited a Festschrift in honor of Hans Shinz (1858-1941), which appeared in Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 73. 1928, see TL-2/5: 176.

35.850. *Vegetationsstudien* in *Bormiesischen* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Philosophischen Fakultät II der Universität Zürich ... Mitteilungen aus dem botanischen Museum der Universität Zürich ... 1914. Oct. (*Veget.-stud. Bormio*).
Publ.: 6 Aug 1914 (date on p. [i], Nat. Nov. Dec (1-2) 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-78, [79, vita], *pl. 3* (uncol. map). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, US. – Issued as Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich 68. 1914, but a reprint of Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 59(1-2): 145-222, *pl. 3*. 15 Aug 1914.
Ref.: Baumann, E., Bot. Centralbl. 128(19): 528-530. 11 Mai 1915 (rev.).
K[neucker]., A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 21: 42. 30 Jun 1915 (rev.).

35.851. *Flora* von *Bormio* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Beihefte zum Botan. Centralblatt" ... 1915. Oct.
Co-author: Longa, Massimo (1854-1928), see IH 2: 458.
Publ.: 1915, cover (identif.), p. [1]-112, *pl. 1* (uncol. map). *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 33 (Abt. II): 1-112, *pl. 1*. 1915.
Ref.: Furrer, E., Bot. Centralbl. 128(18): 500-501. 4 Mai 1915 (self-rev.).
Kneucker, A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 21: 90. 10 Nov 1915 (rev.).

35.852. *Kleine Pflanzengeographie der Schweiz* ... Zürich (Verlag von Beer & Cie.) 1923. Oct. (*Kleine Pfl.-geogr. Schweiz*).
Publ.: 1923 (Vorwort p. 4 signed Mar 1923), cover-t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-331, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, G, USDA, WU.
Note: There are 16 lvs. and the plates are numbered Tafel 1 through Tafel 16, but in reality there are 32 plates since both the recto and verso of each leaf have plates and for each leaf both the recto and verso are given the same plate number!
Ref.: Vierhapper, F., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 26-27: 435. 1 Dec 1923 (rev.).

Markgraf, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 60-61. 1 Aug 1924 (rev.).
K[neucker]., A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 26-27: 47-48. 25 Feb 1925 (rev.).
Ed. 2 [2., umgearb. Aufl.]: 1942 ... Zürich (Verlag Schulthess & Co.), cover-t.p., p. [iii]-viii, [1]-127, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G.

35.853. *Pollenanalytische Studien* in der *Schweiz* ... [s.l. (s.n.)] 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Aug 1927 (in journal, rec'd. 12 Mai 1927), p. [1]-38. *Copy*: Univ. of Oklahoma (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 72(14). Beiblatt. 1927.

35.854. *Abruzzesische Hieracien* ... Sonderabdruck aus der Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1929 (in journal, rec'd. 3 Jul 1929, p. [225]-233. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 74(3-4): 225-233. 1929.

Furtado, Caetano [Cajetano] **Xavier dos Remedios** (1897-1980), Indian botanist, born 14 Oct 1897 in Merces, Goa, studied agriculture at the Agricultural College in Poona, B.Sc. 1921, worked in Burma (now Myanmar) for a short time as asst. botanist, joined the Singapore Botanic Garden in 1923 as field asst., later as botanist, Dr. Sci. 1940 Univ. of Bombay, retired 1952 but rehired until 1960, specialist in palms, Araceae and nomenclature, died 13 Jun 1980 in Singapore. (*Furtado*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, BM, BO, K, LAS, NY, SING.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 20; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.743-75.749; Bossert p. 136; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 213; Kew 2: 357-358; MW p. 131, suppl. p. 72; Portr. 3: 458; Roon p. 42; SK 1: cl (handwr.), 183 (portr.), 4(2): xciv (portr.), cxxxvii, 8: xxxvii; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 313. 1931.
Alphonso, A.G., 1980. Gard. Bull. Singapore 33: 301-302. (portr.)
Beaman, J.H. et al., 2001. The plants of Mount Kinabalu 4: 22. [Furtado's Kinabalu collections generally bear Clemens nos.]
Holttum, R.E. & J. Dransfield, 1981. Fl. Males. Bull. 34: 3543-3544. (d. "12 Jun")
Johnson, D.V. & Eng Pin Tay, 1999. Gard. Bull. Singapore 51: 141-150. (palm bibl., portr.)
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.
Kiew, R., 2005. Gardenwise 24: 16. (biogr., portr.)

EPONYMY: *Furtadoa* M. Hotta (1981).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Furtado, C.X., A *further commentary* on the *Rules of Nomenclature*. Gard. Bull. Singapore 12(2): 311-377. 7 Dec 1949.
(2) Furtado, C.X. & Srisuko Montien, *A revision of Lagerstroemia* L. (*Lythraceae*). Gard. Bull. Singapore 24: 185-335. 9 Aug 1969.

35.855. The *limits* of the genus *Areca* Linn. and its sections ... Sonderabdruck aus Feddes, Repertorium ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Nov 1933 (in journal), p. [217]-239. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 33(873/882): 217-239. 1933.

35.856. *Palmae Malesicae* [*I*]. ... Sonderabdruck aus Feddes, Repertorium ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jul 1934 (in journal), p. [273]-283. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 35(928/935): 273-283. 1934.

35.857. *Araceae Malesicae* [*I*] ... [and] *Palmae Malesicae* [*II*] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jan 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [145]-163. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 8(2): 145-163. 1935.
Note: The first article is p. 145-158 in the journal; the second is p. 159-163.

35.858. *Palmae Malesicae. III.* – Notes on some Malaysian Calami ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jun 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [241]-261. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 8(3): 241-261. 1935.

35.859. *Palmae Malesicae IV.* [Rattans described in F.M. Blanco, *Flora de Filipinas* (subtitle omitted in reprints)] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Oct 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 321-338. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 8(4): 321-338. 1935.
Note: Article concerns F.M. Blanco, *Fl. Filip.* ... 1837 [-1883], see TL-2/1, nrs. 551-553.

35.860. *Palmae Malesicae V.* [Notes on some Malayan Daemonorops (subtitle omitted in reprints)] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Oct 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 339-367. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 8(4): 339-367. 1935.
Note: There were a total of 19 numbers of *Palmae Malesicae*, the last of which appeared in 1956.

35.861. *Chonemorpha macrophylla* and allied species ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1935 (in journal), t.p., p. [113]-117. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 9(1): 113-117. 1935.

35.862. *Some nomenclatorial problems* ... [Blumea Suppl. ... 1937.]. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [123]-132. *Copies*: K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Blumea, Suppl. 1 (J.J. Smith Jubilee vol.): 123-132. 1937.

35.863. A *commentary* on the *laws* of *Botanical Nomenclature* ... Reprinted from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 223-283. *Copies*: K (n.v.), Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 9(3): 223-283. 1937.
Note: (1) This paper and the following two (nrs. 35.864-35.865) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal). (2) Furtado also published "A *further commentary* on the *Rules of Nomenclature*" (see Outside our Period).

35.864. The *nomenclature of types* ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.. 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 285-309. *Copy*: Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 9(3): 285-309. 1937.
Note: This paper, the preceding one (nr. 35.863) and the following one (nr. 35.865) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal).

35.865. *Asterisks* in *Linnaeus's Species Plantarum*, &c. ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 310-317. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), Nicolson – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 9(3): 310-317. 1937.
Note: This paper and the preceding two (nrs. 35.863-35.864) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal).

35.866. The *nomenclature* of *hybrids* and of *garden plants* ... Chronica Bot. ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1938 (on t.p. of journal), p. 32-36. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 4: 32-36. 1938.
Note: The paper deals with *Solidaster* vs. *Asterago* and was rebutted by M.L. Green (in id. p. 36-39).

35.867. The *nomenclature* of *hybrids* ... Fedde Repert. ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 244-255. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 44: 244-255. 1938.

35.868. *Validating a specific epithet* under an *invalid genus* ... Fedde Repert. ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 256-264. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 44: 256-264. 1938.

35.869. *Validating botanical names* by *referring* to *invalid literature* ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlem. ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 162-172. *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 10(1): 162-172. 1939.

35.870. *Typification* of *Bombax*, *Gossampinus*, and *Salmalia* ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlem. ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 173-181. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 10(1): 173-181. 1939.

35.871. A *conspectus* of *specific names* ... Buitenzorg (Archipel Drukkerij) 1939. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1939 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 116-119 [p. 119 with a fold-down extension]. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 16(2): 116-119. 1939.

35.872. Araceae Malesicae II: Notes on some *Indo-Malaysian Homalomena* species ... Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. 183-238. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlem. 10(2): 183-238. 1939.

35.873. *Triverbal specific names* ... Separate from the Philippine Journal of Science ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1939 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 197-199. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 70(2): 197-199. 1939.

35.874. *Invalid, impriorable, and illegitimate names* ... Chronica Bot. ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: after Oct 1939 (on p. 216 in same issue, submitted Mar 1939), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 5(2/3): 214-215. 1939.

Alocasia macrorrhiza & its vars. Gard. Bull. Str. Settl. 11: 244-25; 1941

Futterer, Wilhelm [Friedrich] (1871-x), German pharmacist, born 19 Jan 1871 in Stockach (Kreis Constanz), attended Gymnasium in Heidelberg, studied pharmacy and passed the state examination for pharmacist 1895, Dr. Sci. 1896 Heidelberg, asst., Botanical Inst., Marburg Univ. (*W. Futterer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 21 (as "Friedrich Wilhelm"); BM 2: 625; Bossert p. 134; CSP 15: 173; Futak-Domin p. 210, 570; Hirsch p. 90; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 452.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 15.

35.875. *Beiträge zur Anatomie* und Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Zingiberaceae* ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde bei der naturwissenschaftlich-mathematischen Facultät der Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1896. Oct. (*Beitr. Anat. Zingiberac.*).
Publ.: 1896 (oral exam 4 Aug 1896, Bot. Zeitschr. 55(3): 44-45. 1 Feb 1897, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1897), cover-t.p., p. [2]-65, [66, vita], [67, Erklärung der Abbildungen], *1 pl. Copies*: G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 68(8): 241-248. 17 Nov, (9): 273-279. 24 Nov, (11): 346-356. 9 Dec, (12): 393-400. 16 Dec, (13): 417-431. 23 Dec, 69(1): 3-10. 30 Dec 1896, (2-3): 35-46, *pl. 1*. 14 Jan 1897.

Fyson, Philip Furley (1877-1947), Japanese-born British teacher and sometime botanist, born 17 Apr 1877 in Niigata, Japan of missionary parents, educated in Scotland, attended Cambridge, succeeded Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940) as prof. of biology 1904-1912 and then prof. of botany 1912-1920, Presidency College, Madras, India, inspector of schools for Vishakapatnam and Ganjam 1920-1925, returned to the Presidency College as principal 1925-1932, F.L.S., retired 1932 and settled in England, died 26 Dec 1947 in Rushwick (Worcs.) after being struck by a car while bicycling. (*Fyson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FRC, K, PCM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 21; BM 6: 352; Frodin ed. 2: 721; IH 2: 213; Kew 2: 359; NI 2: 64; Tucker 2: xvi, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 228. 1931; [Last will and testament, 12 Dec 1947]: *Copy*: K; Evening News and Times (Worcester) [newspaper]: 27 Dec 1947, Id.: 30 Dec 1947, Id.: 2 Jan 1948; [certified copy birth certificate, dated 24 Mar 1997]: *Copy*: K.
Matthew, K.M., 1997. J. Swamy Bot. Club 14: 94-97. (portr.)
Matthew, K.M., 1998. Frontline (India's Natl. Magazine) 15(5): 88. (portr.)
Matthew, K.M., 1998. Shola no. 21: 278-279. (portrs. Fyson & wife)
Matthew, K.M., 1999. Huntia 10(2): 130-131. (portr.)
Matthew, K.M., 2001. Shola no. 27: 326-327.
Purushothaman, T.R., 1932. The Presidency College (Madras) Magazine 7(2-3): 134-137. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fysonia* Kashyap (1923).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Instrumental in initiating the *Journal of Indian Botany* (Madras), vols. 1-2 (1921-1923), which was superseded by the *Journal of the Indian Botanical Society*, vols. 3-x (1924-x).

35.876. The *flora* of the *Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops* (above 6,500 feet) being the wild and commoner introduced flowering plants round the hill-stations of Ootacamund, Kotagiri and Kodaikanal ... Madras (Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press) 1915[-1920]. Oct. (*Fl. Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops*).
Publ. [*Vol. I*]: 1915, p. [i]-xxvi, [1]-475. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA.
Vol. II: 1915, p. [i]-ii, *pl.* [*1*]-*286* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), MO, USDA.
Vol. III.: 1920, (suppl. to vols. I and II, including the country around Coonoor and down to 5,000 ft.), p. [i]-xviii, [i]-iii [author's postscript with corrections], [1]-136, [137], *pl. 287-581* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA.
Illus.: Bourne, (Lady) Emily Tree (née Glashier) (1858-1954), wife of Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940); Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947); and others.
Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 54(1): 34-35. Jan 1916 (rev.).
Craib, W.E., Bot. Centralbl. 132(4): 102. 25 Jul 1916 (rev.).

Reprint [of the 1915-1920 ed.]: 1974-1975, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2), USDA (n.v.).
Reprint [of the 1915-1920 ed. in 2 vols.]: 1977, ... New Delhi (Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers). *Copy*: MO.

35.877. The *Indian species* of *Eriocaulon* ... Madras (Methodist Publshing House) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923 (insert "With the author's compliments" dated 24 Apr 1923), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-88, *pl. 1-51* (50 uncol. phot. mostly with illus. inserts, 1 draw. by D.R. Fyson). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Indian Bot. 2: 133-150, 192-207, 259-266, 307-320, *pl. 1-23*. 1921; J. Indian Bot. Soc. 3: 12-18, 91-115, *pl. 42-51*. 1922.
Illus.: Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947).

35.878. The *flora* of the *South Indian Hill Stations*: Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Kodaikanal, Yercaud and the country round ... Madras (Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press) 1932. Oct. (*Fl. S. Indian Hill Sta.*).
Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 1932 (Nat. Nov. Jul 1934), p. [i]-xxix, [1]-697, 2 loose errata sheets. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, USDA.
Vol. 2: 1932, p. [i], *pl. 1-611* (all uncol. lith. by Mrs. Fyson, Lady Bourne, R. Natesan, the author and others). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA.
Illus.: Bourne, (Lady) Emily Tree (née Glashier) (1858-1954), wife of Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940) (*96 pl.*); Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947) (*320 pl.*); Fyson, Philip Furley (1877-1947) (*61 pl.*); Harrison, M.F. (fl. 1932) (*28 pl.*); Natesan, R. (fl. 1932), Indian artist (*79 pl.*); and 27 others.
Note: This publication is more or less a revised and amplified edition of *The flora of the Nilgiri* ... 1915[-1920].
Ref.: C.E.C. F[ischer]., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1933(10): 507-508. 30 Dec 1933 (rev.).
Reprint [1932 ed.]: 1977, ... New Delhi (Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers), 2 vols. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.
Reprint [1932 ed.]: 1986, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency). *Copy*: US.

Gacogne, [Pierre Joseph] **Alphonse** (1814-1879), French teacher, entomologist and botanist, born 3 Jan 1814 in Senlis, prof. of literature and history in Paris, and then in Lyon, died 26 Dec 1879 in Lyon. (*Gacogne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: "herbier donné à la Soc. Bot. de Lyon" (Magnin, 1907).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; CSP 2: 752; DBF 15: 8.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 22.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 69.
Magnin, A., 1907. Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 32: 51-52. 1908; Id. 32: 135.
Saint-Lager, [Dr.], 1880. Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon, Mém. 7: 332.

35.879. *Excursion* d'une *naturaliste* dans le *département* des *Hautes-Alpes* ... Lyon (impr. de F. Dumoulin) 1856. Oct.
Publ.: 1856, 22 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 2: 297-316. 1856.

35.880. *Excursion botanique* dans la partie supérieure de la *vallée* de *Barcelonnette* (Basses-Alpes) ... Lyon (impr. de C. Riotor) 1879. Oct.

Publ.: 1879 (read 24 Jan 1878), 15 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 6(2): 100-112. 1879.
Note: The title in the serial is "Excursion botanique dans la vallée supérieure de Barcelonnette (Basses-Alpes)".

Gadd, Pehr [Petrus] **Adrian** [Adrianus] (1727-1797), Finnish chemist, economist and naturalist, born 12 Apr 1727 in Birkkala, student 1742 and later Prof. of Chemistry, Univ. of Åbo (Turku) 1761, died 11 Aug 1797 in Åbo. (*Gadd*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Corr. of Linnaeus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; Collander p. 120 (78 works); Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 2: 752; Dryander 5: 244-245 (index); Herder p. 385; KR p. 235; PR ed. 1: 3455-3464; Rehder 5(index): 305; Saelan p. 119-128; Sarjeant p. 1056; SMK 3: 4; TR p. 88.

BIOFILE: Carpelan, T., 1903. Finsk biografisk handbok 1: 720-722.
Hintikka, T.J., 1923. Valvoja-Aika 1: 405-419. (n.v.)
Hintikka, T.J., 1936. Acta Agral. Fenn. 33: 113-135. (n.v.)
Hintikka, T.J., 1944. Luonnon Ystävä 48: 190-194. (n.v.)
Hjelt, E.I., 1912. Oma Maa 4 Poryoo 1907-1912: 605-609. (n.v.)
Hofberg, H. et al., 1906. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon 1: 376.
Hultin, A., 1927. Finsk Tidskrift 102: 366-377. (n.v.)
Niemelä, J., 1998. Vain hyödynkö tähden?: valistuksen ajan hyötyajattelun, luonnontieteen ja talouspolitiikan suhde Pehr Adrian Gaddin elämäntyön kautta tarkasteltuna, Helsinki (SHS): 258 p. (n.v.)

35.881. Botanico-oeconomisk afhandling om äkta *saffron*, och dess plantering, etc. ... Praes. Pehr Adrian Gadd ... Åbo (s.d.) 1769. Qu.
Resp.: Björkström, Karl (a.k.a. Carl) (1759-1774).
Publ.: 1769, 10 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (232 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.882. Botanico oeconomisk afhandling om *Skidfruktsväxter* och *Legumer* ... Under ... Pehr Adrian Gadds inseende ... framgifwen och förswarad of Johannes Gjös ... Åbo (Trycht hos J.C. Frenckell) 1772. Oct.
Resp.: Gjös, Johannes (3 Feb 1750- 6 Jan 1800).
Publ.: 2 Mai 1772 (date defended? see p. [1]), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: HH-Houghton (n.v.), NY.

35.883. Botanico oeconomisk afhandling om *Solidago canadensis*, dess ans och Nytta i Färgerier ... Åbo (Trycht hos Johan Christopher Frenckell) 1772. Qu.
Resp.: Avellan, Gabriel (9 Sep 1738-27 Mar 1803).
Publ.: 1772 (defended 6 Mai 1772?), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH-Houghton, NYPL (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), [1993], 1 reel (232 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: Title page states "Herr Pehr Adrian Gadds inseende ti alman granskning ofverlemnad af Gabriel Avellan, Phil. Cand. Tavastlanninge. Pa vanlig tid i Ofre Laros, den 6 Maji 1772 efter midd".

35.884. Botanico oeconomisk afhandling, om *Asclepias syriacam* ... Åbo (Trycht hos J.C. Frenckell) 1778. Qu.
Resp.: [son of] Frenckell, Johan Christopher (1720/1-1779), founder of printing press in Turku (Åbo), which is still extant.
Publ.: 1778 (defended 16 Jun 1778?), t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-16. *Copy*: HH-Houghton. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (392 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) *Asclepias syriaca* on t.p. (2) Title page states "Herr Pehr Adrian Gadds inseende, For Lager-Kransen. Utgifven och forsvarad AF Johan Christopher Frenckell, sonen, Abo-Bo. I Abo Academiens ofre Laro-Sal den 16 Junii 1778".

Gadeceau, Émile [Jules Arthur] (1845-1928), French botanist esp. interested in the flora of Brittany, born 7 Feb 1845 in Nantes and was to succeed his father in business but devoted himself to botany, died 18 Mai 1928 in Neuilly (Seine). (*Gadeceau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (orig. by purchase), duplicates: CGE, E-GL, K, MPU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; BL 2: 102, 172, 182, 657; BM 2: 633, 6: 352; Bossert p. 137; CSP 7: 729, 12: 258, 15: 180; DBF 15: 22-23; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 360-361; Kew List p. 25; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 459; Rehder 2: 254; TL-2/3: 948 & Suppl. 2: 459 (indices); Tucker 1: 267, 774, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Anon., Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 2: 136. 1928; J. Bot. 66: 302. 1928.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 69.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 254, 261, 263, 267, 268.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 108.
Font Quer, P., 1928. Cavanillesia 1: 119.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
Perrein, Ch., 1995. Émile Gadeceau ... phytoécologue et biohistorien. Thèse, Nantes: 1-260. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Published J. Lloyd, *Fl. Ouest France* ... ed. 5, 1898 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4904), which also included an appendix (p. 455-459) by Gadeceau.
(2) Co-author with D. Bois, *Végétaux* ... 1909, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.869.

35.885. *Rapport* de M. Émile *Gadeceau* sur une *excursion* faite par lui au *ravin* du *Réart* près Perpignan ... Rapport de M. Émile Gadeceau sur une excursion faite à Port-Vendres ... Paris (impr. de Martinet) [1872 [i.e. 1874]]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1874 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 598. Nov 1985), p. cxxii-cxxiii and cxxx-cxxxi. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 19(SE): cxxii-cxxiii. 1872 [i.e. 1874], Id.: cxxx-cxxxi. 1872 [i.e. 1874].

35.886. *Matériaux* pour l'*étude* des *menthes* de la *Loire-Inférieure* ... Nantes (Mme. Vve. Camille Mellinet, Imprimeur de la Société Académique) 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 1882 (read 7 Dec 1881, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 28 Jul 1882), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, 1 schema (fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Acad. Loire-Inférieure 1881: 57-84. 1881.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(RBD-E): 225. Apr (med.) 1881 (rev.).

35.887. *Note sur* les *platanes* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1894. Oct.
Illus.: E. Marchand.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1894 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [105]-110, [111, Tableau synoptique], *pl. 4-6* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 4: 105-111, *pl. 4-6*. 1894.

35.888. *Note sur* le *Polypodium cambricum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1895. Oct.
Illus.: E. Marchand.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1895 (in journal, p. [141] signed 30 Sep 1895), cover-t.p., p. [141]-143, *pl.*

4 (chromolith. with text). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 5(3): 141-143, *pl. 4*. 1895.

35.889. *Note sur* un *Cuscuta litigieux* de la Flore de l'Ouest ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Sep1895 (in journal, p. [145] signed 30 Sep 1895), cover-t.p., p. [145]-150, *pl. 4 bis* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 5(3): 145-150, *pl. 4 bis*. 1895.

35.890. La *flore bretonne* et sa *limite méridionale* ... Paris (Libr.-impr. réunies) 1903. Oct.
Publ.: Aug-Sep 1903 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 22 Mai 1903), p. 325-333, *pl. 10* (uncol. map, fold.). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(5-6): 325-333, *pl. 10*. 1903.

35.891. *Essai* de *géographie botanique* sur *Belle-Île-en-Mer* ... [Mémoire de la Société des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg ... 1903]. Oct.
Publ.: 1903, p. [177]-368, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.), 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg 33(2): 177-368, *pl. 1-4*, 1 map. 1903.
Ref.: Flahault, Ch., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(8-9): 637-639. Jan 1904 (rev.).
Note: Supplements were issued in 1906, Id. 35: 399-414 and 1923, Id. 39: 333-352.

35.892. *Note sur* les *Chenopodium anthelminticum* L. et Ch. ambrosioides L. ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.
Publ.: Dec (med.) 1907 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988, read 11 Oct 1907), cover (identif.), p. 505-511, *pl. 9-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(7): 505-511, *pl. 9-10*. 1907.

35.893. La *géographie botanique* de la *Bretagne*. II. Limites naturelles du secteur Armoricain ... Rennes (Imprimerie Artistique Guillemin et Voisin) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1907 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, [i, printer's mark], 1 map (unnumb., uncol., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bretonne Bot. 2(3): 76-86, 1 map. 1907.
Note: The first part of this article appeared in Id. 1(2): 61-70. Jul 1906, but we have not seen a reprint.

35.894. Le *Narcisse* des *îles Glénans*, réponse aux critiques de M. G. Rouy ... Paris ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Aug (sero) 1908 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), p. 440-443. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(6): 440-443. 1908.

35.895. *Étude* sur le *peuplement* des *sables* de la *Loire* à Nantes ... Rennes (Imp. des Arts et Manufactures) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-15, *2 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. plans [i.e. maps]). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bretonne Bot. 4(3-4): 116-129, *2 pl.* 1909.
Ref.: [Gadeceau, E.], Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1909: 23-24. 7 Apr 1909 (research supporting this article discussed).

35.896. Le *Lac* de *Grand-Lieu*. Monographie phytogéographique ... Nantes (Imprimerie A. Dugas & Cie. ... et chez l'auteur ...) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (pref. p. v signed 1 Jul 1909, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1909 and Oct (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i*-v*], [i]-v [=pref.], [1]-155, [i, printer's mark], *pl. I-VIII* (*pl. I-III* uncol. phot., *IV-VIII* uncol. lith., M. Pichot or M.L. Sol del.), *1-13* (uncol. phot.), 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY.

Note: (1) Pref. by C. Flahault (Montpellier). (2) The book was awarded a prize by the Société Botanique de France.
Ref.: Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 114(35): 225-226. 1910 (rev.).
Guinier, Ph., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58(2-3): 203-205. Jun (med.) 1911 (rev.).

35.897. *Note* sur quelques *Scleranthus* et leur hybride (*S. intermedius* Kittel) ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1912 [i.e. 1913]]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan (med.) 1913 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 11 Oct 1913), cover (identif.), p. [589]-592. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(7): 589-592. 1912 [i.e. 1913].
Note: (1) This reprint was issued combined with another publication by Gadeceau from the same issue of the Bull. Soc. Bot. France entitled "*Observations* concernant l'identité du *Chenopodium anthelminticum* du port de Nantes" on p. 625-628 (read 25 Oct 1912). (2) Offprints of both articles also were issued separately (see nr. 35.898 below).

35.898. *Observations* concernant l'identité du *Chenopodium anthelminticum* du port de Nantes ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1912 [i.e. 1913]]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan (med.) 1913 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 25 Oct 1913), cover (wanting), p. [625]-628. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(7): 625-628. 1912 [i.e. 1913].

35.899. *Note* sur une *espèce nouvelle* de *Mandevillea* [sic] ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1913. Oct.
First author: Stapf, Otto (1857-1933), see TL-2/5: 839-843 and IH 2: 943.
Publ.: 31 Mar 1913 (p. [1] signed 31 Mar 1913), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France, sér. 3, 3: 1-7. 1913.

35.900. *Note* sur *deux Oenanthe* de la flore de l'Ouest ... [Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France] 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mar 1913 (p. 9 signed 31 Mar 1913), cover (identif.), p. [9]-14, [15, figs. 1-2 (i.e. uncol. phot.)]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France, sér. 3, 3: 9-15. 1913.

35.901. *Observations* sur l'*hétérostylie* dans le genre *Oxalis* ... Coulommiers (Imprimerie Paul Brodard) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: Mai (sero) 1914 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 60. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. 133-137. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 61(1-3): 133-137. 1914.

35.902. Les *fleurs* des *moissons*, des cultures, du bord des routes et des decombres (plantes envahissantes) ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1914. Duod.
Publ.: 1914 (p. vi signed 1 Jun 1914), p. [i]-lxviii, 1-108, [i, Table des matières], *pl. 1-100* (col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste, vol. 4.
Note: Each plate faces a page of text with the page number corresponding to the plate number.

35.903. Les *forêts submergées* de *Belle-Île-en-mer* ... Monaco (Impr. De Monaco) 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & p. [1], read 3 Jul 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, no. 321. 1916.
Note: The same title was used for a different article published later (see nr. 35.905 below).
Ref.: Guérin, P., Rev. Sci. 54(14): 445. 15-22 Jul 1916 (summary of "Séance").

35.904. *Identité* des *Chenopodium purpurascens* Jacq. et amaranticolor Coste et Reynier ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1917]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Apr 1917 (*fide* Leussink, in mss. in library FAS, read 25 Nov 1915), cover (identif.), p. [288]-291. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 62(7): 288-291. 1915 [i.e. 1917].
Note: This reprint was issued with another publication by Gadeceau from the same issue of the Bull. Soc. Bot. France entitled "*Hybridation naturelle* du *Chenopodium purpurascens* Jacq. avec Ch. album L." on p. 295-297 (read 10 Dec 1915).

35.905. Les *forêts submergées* de *Belle-Île-en-mer* ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Évolution des Êtres organisés)/Londres (Dulau & C°.) 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Aug 1919 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [verso of p. [276]], p. [276]-307, 1 map (uncol. fold.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Biol. France Belgique 53(2): 276-307, 1 map. 1919.
Note: The same title was used for a different article published earlier (see nr. 35.903 above).

35.906. *Observations critiques* sur le groupe du *Centaurea Jacea* L. ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1920]. Oct.
Publ.: Oct (med) 1920 (*fide* Leussink, in mss. in library FAS, read 13 Feb 1920), cover (identif.), p. [55]-63. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 55-63. 1920.

Gadow, Hans Friedrich [Friedrick] (1855-1928), German-born British zoologist whose knowledge of birds, reptiles, amphibians and plants contributed to systematics, evolution and biogeography, born 8 Mar 1855 in Krakow Schlawe (now Alt-Krakow bei Schlawe), Farther Pomerania, where his father was Inspector of the Prussian Royal Forests, from 1875 studied natural science at Berlin Univ., Ph.D. 1878 Jena (under E. Haeckel), research asst. in zoology, BMNH 1880, trustee and curator of the Strickland Foundation for Birds, Zoology Museum, Cambridge Univ. 1882, naturalized 1884, lecturer, King's College, Cambridge 1884, F.R.S. 1892, visited Mexico with his wife 1904, reader in vertebrate morphology, King's College 1920, died 26 [16?] Mai 1928 nr. Cambridge, England. (*Gadow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (ca. 200). – Mss. in the Amer. Philos. Soc (Hans Gadow papers) and in the Natural History Museum, London.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.953-75.965; BM 2: 633, 6: 353; CSP 9: 952, 15: 180-181; Hirsch p. 92; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 361; Langman p. 296; NDB 6: 14 (d. "16 Mai"); Tucker 1: 267, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 154; 2007. Id., vol. 2: 109-110. (handwr., portr.) (d. "16 Mai")
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)
G., J.S., 1928. Nature 121: 874. (obit.)
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.
Knobloch, I.W., 1983. Phytologia Mem. 6: 29.
McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 235-236.
P[almer]., T.S., 1928. Auk 45: 538-539.
Thorpe, W.H., [1976]. The early Cambridge Bird Club: recollections of ornithologists and other naturalists, [Cambridge] (Cambridge Bird Club): 16 p. (ined.) (n.v.)
W[atson]., D.M.S., 1931. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B, 107: i-iii. (portr. facing p. i.) (d. "16 Mai")
Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 19. (as "Friederick")
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 71.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Gadow, H., *Through southern Mexico.* Being an account of the travels of a naturalist ... 1908. *Note*: The frontisp. is a phot. of Gadow on a mule.

35.907. In *northern Spain* ... London (Adam and Charles Black) 1897. Oct. (*Northern Spain*).
Publ.: 1897 (pref. p. ix dated 28 Aug 1897), frontisp. (uncol. draw.), p. [i]-xvi, 1-421, [i-ii, adverts.], *10 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. draw., phot. or maps), 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, USDA.
Note: Chapter 19 (p. [383]-397) "Notes on the flora of northern Spain".

35.908. *Altitude* and *distribution* of *plants* in southern *Mexico* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal–Botany ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1909 (in journal, read 18 Jun 1908), p. [429]-440. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 38(268): 429-440. 1909.
Note: Communicated by A[lfred]. B[arton]. Rendle (1865-1938), see TL-2/4: 727-730 and IH 2: 749.

35.909. *Jorullo.* The history of the volcano of Jorullo and the reclamation of the devastated district by animals and plants ... Cambridge (University Press) 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 1930, p. [i]-xviii, frontisp. (uncol. phot. of Gadow), p. [1]-100, *1 pl.* (=figs. 1-2, uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), USDA.
Note: (1) Although not cited in the index, there is a chapter (p. 22-48) on plants. (2) Published posthumously and edited by Philip Lake (1865-1949), a geologist.
Ref.: M.I.N., Geogr. J. (London) 77(3): 283-284. Mar 1931 (rev.).
Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 31. 26 Oct 1931 (rev.).

Gaerdt, Heinrich (1813-1893), German horticulturist and landscape architect, born 7 Nov 1813 in Drebkau (Brandenburg), head gardener of August Borsig, a factory owner 1854, later dir. of the Königlicher Gartenbau in Berlin, died 14 Nov 1893. (*Gaerdt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart p. 22; Herder p. 104; Rehder 5(index): 305; TL-2/4: 1171 (index).

BIOFILE: Wittmack, L., 1893. Gartenfl. 43: 3-6. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Gaerdtia* Klotsch (1855).

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of many contributing editors ("Unter Mitwirkung von ...") to the serial *Gartenflora*, vols. 36-39; see TL-2/4, nr. 8775.

35.910. Die *Winterblumen.* Anleitung für Gärtner und Gartenliebhaber zur Winterkultur der für den Schmuck der Wohnräume und Glashäuser, für Bouquets, Vasen und andere Arrangements geeigneten einheimischen und ausländischen Blumen und Blattpflanzen ... Berlin (Verlag von Paul Parey) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (pref. p. viii dated "Herbst 1883"), frontisp. (ed.), p. [i]-xvi, 1-735, *9 pl.* (chromolith.). Copies: HH-Dumbarton Oaks, U.
Ed. 2 [Neue Ausg.]: 1886, p. [i]-xvi, 1-735, *9 pl.* (chromolith.). Co*py*: USDA (n.v.).

***Gaertner** [Gärtner], **Carl** [Karl] **Friedrich** (von) (1772-1850), German physician and botanist, born 1 Mai 1772 in Calw (some say St. Petersburg, others Göppingen), son of Joseph Gaertner, dissertation 1796 Göttingen (on phosphorous in urine), returned to Calw and from

there began traveling (Paris, London, The Netherlands), returned again to Calw in Mar 1803 and then went to Tübingen, knighted 11 Mai 1846, died 1 Sep 1850 in Calw. (*C.F. Gaertn.*).

An important dissertation on Gaertner not cited in TL-2/1:
Graepel, P.H., 1978. Carl Friedrich von Gärtner (1772-1850). Familie—Leben—Werk. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Sexualtheorie und der Bastarderzeugung im Pflanzenreich. Marburg (Vorgelegt von Peter Hartwig Graepel): p. [i]-xii, 1-445, [Lebenslauf]. (portrs.). *Copies*: BM, MO, US. – See also: S[tafleu]., F.A., Taxon 29: 175. 1980 (short rev.).

***Gäumann, Ernst Albert** (1893-1963), Swiss mycologist and plant pathologist, born 6 Oct 1893 in Lyss (Kt. Berne), attended Gymnasium in Biel, Ph.D. 1917 Bern (under Eduard Fischer), in Indonesia 1919-1922, prof., Dept. of Special Botany, Swiss Federal Inst. of Technology, Zürich & dir., Bot. Museum 1927-1963, specialized in parasitic fungi and mosses, Dr. h.c. Bonn, Bordeaux, Montpellier and Paris, Corr. Member B.S.A., died 5 Dec 1963 in Zürich. (*Gäumann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN; Rust fungi: ZT, Indonesia: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 202 (as "Ernest"), 227; APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 22; BFM p. 284 (index); BN p. 28; Bossert p. 140 (as "Gaumann"); GR p. 640; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 92; IH 2: 219; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 362; KR p. 251; LS suppl. 9399-9436; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 107; Portr. 1: 62 (index); SK 1: 184; TL-2/1: 903-904.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931; Death announcement, Zürich. 6 Dec 1963. *Copy*: K.
Ainsworth, G.C., 1964. Proc. Linn. Soc. (London) 175: 187.
Brian, P.W., 1967. J. Gen. Microbiol. 47: 323. (n.v.)
Brown, W., 1964. Ann. Appl. Biol. 53: 345-346. (n.v.)
Gardner, M.W. & H. Kern, 1965. Mycologia 57: 1-5. (portr.)
Hassebrauk, K., 1964. Angew. Bot. 37(6): 297-298. (portr.)
Kalyanasundaram, R., 1964 [i.e. 1965]. J. Indian Bot. Soc. 43: 358-360. (portr.)
Kern, H., 1963. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 108: 475-476.
Kern, H., 1964. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 77: (238)-(248). (bibl., portr.)
Kern, H., 1964. Mycopathologia 23: 153-154.
Kern, H., 1985. Annual Rev. Phytopathology 23: 19-20. (n.v.)
Landolt, E., 1963. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 1963: 194-206. (bibl., portr.)
Landolt, E., 1990. Bot. Helvet. 100: 363-366. (portr., p. 364, Abb. 10)
Maček, 1964. Biol. Vestn. 12: 180-181.
Urban, Z., 1964. Česká Mykol. 18: 125-126. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., 1963. Herrn Professor Dr. Ernst Gäumann zum siebzigsten Geburtstag ... 6. Oktober 1963, Wabern-Bern (Büchler + Co. AG): 70 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Die Pilze* ... Basel (Verlag Birkhäuser) 1949; Ed. 2, ... 1964. *English transl.* [by Frederick Lyle Wynd (1904-x)]: *The fungi* ... New York (Hafner Pub. Co.) 1952. *Chinese transl.*: ... 1979.
(2) *Die Rostpilze Mitteleuropas*: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schweiz ... 1959.

NOTE: *Comp. morph. fungi* ... 1928 (see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.050), is a transl. into English by C.W. Dodge of E.A. Gäumann, *Vergleichende Morphologie* der *Pilze* ... 1926. It seems opportune to add information regarding the original work and note the existance of a microfilm of the transl.:
Vergleichende Morphologie der *Pilze* ... Jena (Verlag von G. Fischer) 1926. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1926 (date of pref.), p.[i-]-x, 1-626 [index p. [601]]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol.
English transl.: 1928 ... *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. Fischer, *Biologie pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze* ... 1929, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.614.

35.911. Über die *Formen* der *Peronospora parasitica* (Pers.) Fries. Ein Beitrag zur Speziesfrage bei den parasitischen Pilzen ... Inaugural Dissertation ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918 (cover-t.p. & p. [1], examination date 22 Feb 1917), cover-t.p., p. [1]-143, [144, blank], [145, curriculum vitae]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 35(1): 395-533. 1918.
Note: Inaugural-Dissertation, Bern.

35.912. Zur *Kenntnis* der *Chenopodiaceen bewohnenden Peronospora*-Arten ... Bern (K.J. Wyss Erben) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1918, (cover-t.p., p. 66 signed 1 Aug 1918), cover-t.p., p. [45]-66. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1918: 45-66. 1918.

35.913. Ein *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *lappländischen Saprolegnieen* ... Bot. Notiser ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918 (p. 158 signed Oct 1918), p. [151]-159. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1918: 151-159. 1918.

35.914. Les *espèces* de *Peronospora* sur les *Euphorbiacées* et *Polygonacées* ... Genève (Albert Renaud & Cie) 1919. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1919 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 21: 1-23. 1919.

35.915. A propos de quelques *espèces* de *Peronospora trouvées nouvellement* en *France* ... Neuchâtel (Wolfrath & Sperlé) 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat. 43: 301-306. 1919.

35.916. [Title 1] Ein *kleiner Beitrag* zur *Pilzflora* des *Krakatau* ... and [Title 2] Ueber *Coelographium aurantiacum* N.G., N.Sp. ... Buitenzorg (Archipel-Drukkerij) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920, p. 8-9, 10-14, *pl. 1-3*. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 2: [Title 1] 8-9, [Title 2] 10-14, *pl. 1-3*. 1920.

35.917. *Über* das *Septobasidium bogoriense* Pat. ... [Ann. Mycol.] 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [160]-173, *pl. 2* (phot.). *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 20(3-4): 160-173, *pl. 2*. 1922.

35.918. Über die *Entwicklungsgeschichte* von *Jola javensis* Pat. ... Berlin (R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, p. [272]-289, *pl. 3* (phot.). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 20(5-6): 272-289, *pl. 3*. 1922.

35.919. *Mykologische Mitteilungen* II ... Buitenzorg (Archipel-Drukkerij) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1922 (in journal & on cover-t.p.), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 5(1): 1-11. 1922.

35.920. *Beiträge* zu einer *Monographie* der Gattung *Peronospora* Corda. ... Zürich (Gebr. Fretz A.G.) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923 (Vorwort p. 3 dated Dec 1918, p. 3 signed Sep 1922), p. [i-v], [1]-360. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), USDA (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – In series, Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz, Bd. 5(4). 1-360. 1923.

35.921. Die *Sexualität* der *Pilze* ... Svensk Bot. Tidskr. ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Jun 1928 (in journal, p. 48 signed Jan 1928), cover-t.p., p. [33]-48. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 22(1-2): 33-48. 1928.
Note: There is a typewritten English translation at NY.

35.922. Über eine neue *Krankheit* der *Douglasien* ... Schweiz. Z. Forstwesen ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 1930, p. [1]-5, *1 pl.* (phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Z. Forstwesen 4: 5 p. 1930 (n.v.).

35.923. Über *Puccinia triniae* n. sp. ... Ann. Mycol. ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933, p. [46]-48. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 31(1-2): 46-48. 1933.

35.924. Ueber eine neue *Geranium-bewohnende Uromyces*-Art ... Ann. Mycol. ... 1933. Oct.
Co-author: Zobrist, Leo (1908-x).
Publ.: 1933, p. [49]-53. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 31(1-2): 49-53. 1933.

35.925. Ueber einen *neuen Rostpilz* aus *Algerien* ... Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933 (submitted 24 Apr 1933), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 42(2): 284. 1933.

35.926. *Mykologische Notizen* [I-IV] ... 1934-1941. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1934, p. [300]-301. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 32(3-4): 300-301. 1934.
II: 1936, p. [61]-68. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 34: 61-68. 1936.
III: 1939 (submitted 3 Nov 1938), cover-t.p., p. [168]-177. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 49: 168-177. 1939.
IV: 1941 (submitted 26 Oct 1940), p. 338-343. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 51: 338-343. 1941.

35.927. Ueber *zwei neue Callianthemum-Roste* ... Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1934 (submitted 24 Aug 1934), p. [177]-179. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 43(2): 177-179. 1934.

35.928. Zur *Kenntnis* des *Uromyces fabae* (Pers.) de By. ... Ann. Mycol. ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934, p. [464]-470. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 32(5-6): 464-470. 1934.

35.929. *Puccinia Jovis* n. sp. ... Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1937, p. [417]-418. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 47: 417-418. 1937.

Gage, Andrew Thomas (1871-1945) (Major, later Lieut.-Col.), Scottish soldier, physician and botanist, born 14 Dec 1871 in Aberdeen, M.A. and LL.D. Aberdeen Univ., asst. to prof. of Botany, Aberdeen Univ. 1894-1895, Indian Medical Service 1897-1898, herb. curator, Calcutta Botanic Gardens 1898-1905, then superintendent and dir. of the Botanical Survey

of India 1906-1925, prof. of Botany, Medical College, Calcutta, librarian and asst. secretary of the Linnean Society (London) 1924-1929, F.L.S. 1901, died 21 Jan 1945 in Strathpeffer (Ross). (*A.T. Gage*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Sir Thomas Gage (1781-1820), who specialized in Lich. (see IH 2: 214) and for whom the genus *Gagea* Salisb. (1806) was named.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: India: A, B, CAL, DBN, DD, E, K, L, LE, U. – Letters and mss. materials in the archives of GH, Glasgow Univ. (Frederick Orpen Bower corr.), K and Linnean Society (London).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 22; BM 6: 353; Desmond p. 242, ed. 2: 268; Frodin ed. 2: 1025 (index); IH 2: 214; LS 9460; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 460; TL-2/2: 953 (index); Tucker 1: 267, 3: 113; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Biswas, K. (ed.), 1942. 150th Anniv. Vol. Royal Bot. Gard. Calcutta: 6-7. (portr.)
Cowan, J. McQ., 1945. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 157: 105-109. (portr.)
Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106, 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 290.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)
Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 136.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Author of the final part (i.e. no. 26) of Sir G. King, *Mat. fl. Malay Penins.* ... Sep 1936, see TL-2/2, nr. 3655.

35.930. A *botanical tour* in the South *Lushai Hills* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Feb 1901 (date on p. 369), cover-t.p., p. [331]-369, 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: K, HH (uncol. map), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(13): 331-369, 1 map. 1901.
Reprint [of 1901 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.931. A *census* of the *Indian Polygonums* ... Printed for the Government of India at the Government Central Printing Office ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Sep 1903 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [371]-452, [i]-ii [=index]. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 2(5): 371-452. 1903.
Reprint [of 1903 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.932. The *Vegetation* of the District of *Minbu* in Upper Burma ... Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Jul 1904 (issue date on journal t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iv-v], 1 map (fold., itin. in red), [1]-141, [i]-vii [=index]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 3(1): 1-141, i-vii. 1904.
Reprint [of 1904 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

35.933. *Hedyotis sisaparensis*, a hitherto undescribed Indian species ... From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, ser. 2, 1(9): 244. 1906.

35.934. *Wormia Mansoni* [sic]: a hitherto undescribed species from Burma ... From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Apr 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, ser. 2, 2(3): 73. 1906.

35.935. The *varieties* of *Bombax insigne* Wall. in *Burma* ... [Allahabad] ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1907 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [115]-125, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-11], *pl. 11-13* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Indian Forester 33: 115-125, *pl. 11-13*. 1907.
Illus.: Dass, K.P. (*pl. 11, 13*); Banerjee, A.N. (*pl. 12*).

35.936. *Catalogue* of *non-herbaceous phanerogams* cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden, *Calcutta* ... Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1911. Oct. (*Cat. non-herb. phan.*).
Publ. [*Part I.* (*Numerical List*) *First fasciculus*]: 26 Jan 1911 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, "Index to squares"], [1]-115, [i]-iii, [iv, printer's mark], 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Rec. Bot. Surv. India 5(1): 1-115, i-iii, 1 map. 1911.
Part I (*Numerical List*) *Second fasciculus*: Jul 1911 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 115-168, [i-ii, "Index to squares"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(2): 115-168, i-ii. 1911.
Note: Page 115 is reprinted in the "Second Fasciculus" with additional text.
Part I (*Numerical List*) *Third fasciculus*: Dec 1911 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 169-274, [i]-[iii] [="Index to squares"], [iv, printer's mark]. – *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(3): 169-274, i-iii. 1911.
Part I (*Numerical List*) *Fourth fasciculus*: Jul 1912 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 275-367, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(4): 275-367. 1912.
Reprint [Fascs. 1-4]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors), p. [i-v], [1]-115, 169-367, [i, t.p. (sic!)], [i]-viii [=Index to squares]. *Copy*: K.
Note: (1) New t.p. for reprint without date, old t.p. dated 1912 (i.e. date of final part). (2) Second fasciculus and map omitted from reprint. (3) A combined "Index to squares", p. [i]-viii, also included in vol. 5 of the serial.

35.937. *Alphabetical list* of non-herbaceous *phanerogams* in *cultivation* in the open in the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta ... Calcutta (Bengal Secretariat Press) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913 (p. 18 dated 25 Oct 1913), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, Statement by Superintendent], [1]-18. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

35.938. *Euphorbiaceae* ... *Nova Guinea*, Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée ... Leide [Leiden] (Libraire et imprimerie ... E. J. Brill) 1915. Qu.
Illus.: Smith, N.
Publ.: 14 Aug 1915 (date on preprint cover), p. [i], 479-486, *pl. 182-187* (heliograph ["heliotypie"], "M. Smith del., L. Roelink phot."). *Copies*: FAS, U. – Preprinted and to be cited from A. Franssen Herderschee, Nova Guinea, Résultats expéd. sci. néerlandaise 12, Botanique (Livraison 5): 479-486, *pl. 182-187*. 1917 [i.e. 1915]
Note: (1) The preprint is of one of the five families treated in this livraison. (2) The plates are photographs of herbarium specimens with their labels combined with line art details of flowers and fruits.

35.939. *Euphorbiaceae novae* e Peninsula *Malayana* ... Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922 (date on reprint cover), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 219-249, [i]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 9(2): 219-249. 1922.
Reprint [of 1922 ed.]: 1978, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copy*: (n.v.).

***Gagnepain, François** (1866-1952), French botanist, born 23 Sep 1866 in Bois-de-Raveau nr. La Charité-sur-Loire (Nièvre), began collecting plants when 11 years old, school teacher in various villages of Nièvre 1886-1900, "préparateur des hautes études" 1909, then asst. dir. of the lab. of phanerogamic botany 1909, both Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, major contributor to *Flore générale de l'Indochine* 1907-1950, which was initiated by Prof. H. Lecomte, Légion d'honneur 1923, died 20 Jan 1952 in Cannes. (*Gagnep.*).

NOTE: The death notice in Bot. Centralbl. (119: 256. 1911) was erroneous.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Backer p. 226, 650; Barnhart 2: 23; BL 1: 122, 297, 2: 184, 200-201, 657; BM 6: 353; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 184; DBF 15: 44; Frodin ed. 2: 818; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 214; Kelly p. 86; Kew 2: 363-364; Langman p. 276; Lenley p. 176; LS suppl. 9197; MW p. 119, 131-133, suppl. p. 73; Portr. 1: 62 (index); Rehder 5(index): 306; RS p. 84; Strid p. 123, ed. 2: 170; TL-2/1: 904-905, indices 2/2, 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 267, 3: 114; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931; Rev. Int. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 32: 303-305. 1952.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 69-70.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Chevalier, A.J.B., 1944. *In,* P.H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome prél.: 41. (portr.)
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 186, 187, 264, 346, 352, 366.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 108.
Gagnepain, F., 1908. Notice sur les travaux botaniques de F. Gagnepain, Mâcon (impr. de Protat frères): 14 p. (n.v.)
Gagnepain, F., 1930. Titres et travaux scientifiques, Villeneuve-Saint-Georges ("L'Union typographique"): 1-39, incl. 8 p. illus. (bibl. of 270 publ.)
Humbert, H., 1952. Notul. Syst. (Paris) 14(4): 221-229. (portr.) [fasc. also dedicated to FG]
Jacquet, P., 2001. Orchidophile 32(147): 137-142. (portr.) (n.v.)
Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 235-236.
Lancaster, R., 1989. Roy Lancaster travels in China: a plantsman's paradise, Woodbridge (The Antique Collectors' Club): 27.
Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. SE Asia: 66-77. (bibl.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 102, *pl. 143.* (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) A major contributor to H. Lecomte, *Fl. Indo-Chine* ... (see TL-2/2, nr. 4275) for which Davy de Virville (1954: 187) noted "Gagnepain en assuma la publication, rédigeant, à lui seul, 69 familles représentant 4.865 pages".
(2) Co-author with A.E. Finet, *Contributions à la flore de l'Asie orientale* ... 1905-1907, 2 vols., which reprints 11 articles published earlier in the Bull. Soc. Bot. France (1903-1904) and Mém. Soc. Bot. France (1905-1906).
(3) Contributed to K. Rechinger, *Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln* ... Part 5, 1913 (TL-2/4, nr. 8726).
(4) Contributed to C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Pl. wilson.* ... 1913-1917, 3 vols. (TL-2/5, nr. 10.303).
(5) Co-author with Aug. Chevalier, *Genre nouveau de Saxifragacées* ... 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.853).
(6) Posthumously, with Jules E. Vidal (1914-x), contributed Sabiacées to *Flore du Cambodge, du Laos, et du Vietnam* ... 1960; this flora being a continuation of the *Fl. Indo-Chine* (TL-2/2, nr. 4275).

NOTE: There is almost an infinity of Gagnepain reprints at NY, more than 373 [through

1950], often only a few pages long, apparently numbered by Gagnepain and many sent to E.D. Merrill; some undoubtedly detached from periodicals.

35.940. *Hybrides* des *Galeopsis angustifolia* et *dubia observés* à Cercy-la-Tour (Nièvre) ... Le Mans (Typopgraphie Charles Monnoyer) 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899 (7 Dec 1898, date submitted on p. 15), t.p., p. [3]-15. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 2: 3-15. 1899.

35.941. *Topographie botanique* des environs de *Cercy-la-Tour* (Nièvre) ... Autun (Édité par la Société d'histoire Naturelle d'Autun) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900, p. [1]-180, 1 map (fold.). *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 13: 127-302. 1900. – In series, Contribution à l'étude de la géographie botanique de la France.

35.942. Revision des genres *Mantisia* et *Globba* (Zingibérées) de l'Herbier du Muséum ... Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1901 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 28 Jun 1901), p. [201]-216, *pl. 4-8* (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: HH-ECON, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(5-6): 201-216, *pl. 4-8*. 1901.

35.943. *Zingibéracées nouvelles* de l'herbier du Muséum ... Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1902. Oct.
Publ.: Mar (sero) and Mai (sero) 1902 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 24 Jan 1902 and 11 Apr 1902), cover (blank), p. [23]-34, [93]-106. *Copy*: HH-ECON. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 49(1-2): 23-34. Mar (sero) 1902, Id. 49(3-4): 93-106. Mai (sero) 1902.

35.944. Les *Zingibéracées* du *continent africain* dans l'Herbier du Muséum ... Autun (Imprimerie et librairie Dejussieu) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-54. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 15: 137-190. 1902.
Note: A reprint at HH-ECON with the same title has the pagination of the serial, viz. Id. 15: [137]-190, 1 schema facing page 148. [1902].

35.945. *Zingibéracées nouvelles* de l'herbier du Muséum (10e Note) ... Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: Aug-Sep 1903 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 26 Jun 1903), p. [356]-372. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(5-6): 356-372. 1903.

35.946. *Liste* des *Scitaminées nouvelles* du *Muséum* publiées de 1901 au 11 Mai 1906 ... Extrait du Bulletin de Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1906 (printing date on p. 8 in reprint & p. 230 in journal), p. 1-8. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 12(4): 223-230. 1906.

35.947. Un arbre oléifère d'Indo-Chine. L'*huile* de *Chaulmoogra* et le *faux Chaulmoogra* ... Paris ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH-ECON, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(6): 137-144. 1908.

35.948. *Essai* de *classification* des *Scolopia* et *Flacourtia* asiatiques ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1909 (in journal), t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(7): 164-173. 1908.

35.949. *Bixacées* et *Pittosporacées asiatiques* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1908 [i.e. 1909]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan (med.) 1909 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), t.p., p. [521]-527 [1. Bixacées ... read 9 Oct 1908] and 23 Oct 1908, p. 544-548 [2. Pittosporacées ... read 23 Oct 1908]. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(7): 521-527, 544-548. 1908 [i.e. 1909].

35.950. Essai d'une *classification* des *Pittosporum* d'*Extrême-Orient* ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(9): 223-228. 1908.

35.951. *Contribution* à la *connaissance* des *Xanthophyllum* ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(10): 241-253. 1908.

35.952. *Contribution* à la *connaissance* du genre *Polycarpæa* Lamk. ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Nov-Dec 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(11-12): 275-280. 1908.

35.953. *Essai* d'une *classification* des *Cratoxylon asiatiques* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Mai 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(1): 14-22. 1909.

35.954. *Essai* d'une *classification* des *Sida asiatiques* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Mai 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(1): 27-32. 1909.

35.955. *Essai* d'une *classification* des *Abutilon* d'*Australasie* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Aug 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(3): 67-72. 1909.

35.956. *Malvacées* et *Sterculaciées* [sic] *nouvelles* de l'*Indo-Chine* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Aug 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. 1-9. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(3): 77-85. 1909.

35.957. *Tiliacées nouvelles* d'*Asie* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Feb 1910 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(5): 132-137. 1910.

35.958. *Leea nouveaux* d'*Indo-Chine* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Sep 1910 (in journal), p. [229]-231. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(8): 229-231. 1911.

35.959. *Tetrastigma* (Ampélidacées) *nouveaux* ou peu connus ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Nov 1910 (in journal), p. [261]-271. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(9): 261-271. 1910.

35.960. Essai de *classification* du genre *Tetrastigma* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910-1911. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Dec 1910 and 2 Feb 1911 (in journal), p. [306]-326. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(10): 306-320. 1910, and 1(11): 321-326. 1911.

35.961. Un genre méconnu: *classification* des *Cissus et Cayratia* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Feb and 2 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [339]-362. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(11): 339-352. 1911, and 1(12): 353-362. 1911.

35.962. *Additions* au genre *Tetrastigma* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [376]-379. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(12): 376-379. 1911.

35.963. Deux *Ampélidacées nouvelles* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1911 (in journal), p. [11]-13. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 2(1): 11-13. 1911.

35.964. Revision des *Ampélidacées asiatiques* et *malaises* ... Autun (Imprimerie DeJussieu et Demasy) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-41. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, US (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 24: 1-41. 1911.
Note: "Extrait des Mémoires [i.e. du Bulletin] de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun ...."
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 49(Lit.): 7. 14 Jan 1913 (rev.).

35.965. Classification des *Derris* d'*Extrême-Orient* et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles ... Extrait H. Lec. Not. Syst. ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jul and 31 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [341]-372. *Copies*: K, NY (incomplete). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 2(11): 341-372. 20 Jul 1913, and 2(12): 353-372. 31 Dec 1913.
Note: The "reprint" comprises four separate papers: nr. 74. with the above title, p. 341-350; nr. 75. "*Espèces nouvelles* de *Milletia*", p. 350-367; nr. 76. "*Spatholobus nouveaux* d'Indochine", p. 368-371; and nr. 77. "*Pterocarpus echinatus* Pers., *non P. Vidalianus* Rolfe", p. 371-372.

35.966. Sur la place des genres *Sonneratia*, *Duabanga*, *Punica* et *Crypteronia* ... Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1916 [i.e. 1917]. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1917 ("Bon á tirer", read 12 Mai 1916), cover (identif.), p. [153]-157. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 63(1-4): 153-157. 1916 [i.e. 1917].

35.967. Revision des *Thladiantha asiatiques* du Muséum ... Paris ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, p. [1]-10, [alternate pagination, p. [287]-296]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 24(4): 287-296. 1918.

35.968. *Cucurbitacées nouvelles* de l'Herbier du Muséum ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, p. [1]-10, [alternate pagination, p. [371]-380]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 24(5): 371-380. 1918.

35.969. [1] *Quelques Passifloracées* nouvelles ou critiques des genres *Adenia* et *Passiflora* ... [and] [2] *Acareosperma*, un *genre nouveau* d'Ampélidacées ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919, [1]: p. [1]-5, [alternate pagination, p. [126]-130], and [2]: p. [7]-8, [alternate pagination, p. [131]-132]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(2): 126-130, 131-132. 1919.
Note: *Acareosperma* Gagnep. (1919), see ING 1: 9. 1979.

35.970. *Nouveaux Begonia* d'*Asie*; quelques synonymes ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919, p. [1]-15, [alternate pagination, p. [194]-201, 277-283]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(3): 194-201, and 25(4): 277-283. 1919.

35.971. *Vernonia nouveaux* d'*Indo-Chine* ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919, p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination p. [487]-493]. *Copies*: K(2).– Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(6): 487-493. 1919.

35.972. Les *Blumea* et *Laggera* constituent-ils *deux genres distincts*? ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1920 (in journal, read 9 Jan 1920), cover (identif.), p. [30]-33. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 30-33. 1920.

35.973. Revision des *Blumea* du *Kouy-tcheou* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1920 ("Bon à tirer", read 13 Feb 1920), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 66-67. 1920.

35.974. *Description* d'une *Composée litigieuse* de Timor; (*Pterocaulon redolens*) ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1920 ("Bon à tirer", read 23 Feb 1920), p. [87]-88. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 87-88. 1920.
Note: This and the preceding two reprints (nrs. 35.972-35.973) also were issued bound with a cover (identif.). *Copy*: K.

35.975. *Quatre genres nouveaux* de *Composées* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Nov 1920 (in journal), p. 14-19. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 4(1): 14-19. 1920.

35.976. Un *genre nouveau* de *Composées*, *Blumeopsis* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920, p. [5]-6, [alternate pagination, p. [75]-76]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 26(1): 75-76. 1920.
Note: *Blumeopsis* Gagnep. (1920), see ING 1: 212. 1979.

35.977. *Ætheocephalus*, *nouveau genre* de Composées ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920 (after 26 Feb *fide* ING), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 26(2): 172-173. 1920.
Note: *Ætheocephalus* Gagnep. (1920), see ING 1: 35. 1979.

35.978. Sur la présence du *Sarothamnus scoparius* var. *Andreanus* dans l'Allier ... Paris ... 1920 [i.e. 1921]. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 22 Oct 1920), cover (identif.), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 325. 1920 [i.e. 1921].

35.979. Revision des *Blumea* et des *Vernonia* de l'*herbier Léveillé* ... Paris ... 1920 [i.e. 1921]. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 10 Dec 1920), cover (identif.), p. [361]-364. *Copies*:

K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 361-364. 1920 [i.e. 1921].

35.980. *Composées nouvelles* d'*Extréme-Orient* ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921 (read 14 Jan and 11 Feb 1921), cover (identif.), p. [41]-50, [116]-124. *Copies*: K (2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(1-2): 41-50, 116-124. 1921.

35.981. Quelques *Euphorbia* d'*Asie* ... Coulommiers (Imp. Paul Brodard) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Aug 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 27 Mai 1921), cover (identif.), p. [297]-300. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(5-6): 297-300. 1921.

35.982. *Essai floristique* sur la région de *Varzy* (Nièvre) ... Nevers-Paris (Imprimerie Fortin et Cie) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Nivernais 23 [=sér. 2, 9]: 9-36. 1921.

35.983. Un *genre nouveau* de *Moracées* ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921, p. 441-443. *Copy*: K (incomplete, missing fig. i.e. p. 443). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 27(6): 441-443. 1921.
Note: *Dimerocarpus* Gagn. (1921) (Moraceae), see ING 1: 540. 1979.

35.984. *Euphorbiacées nouvelles* (*Buxus* et *Sarcococca*) ... Paris ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1922 ("Bon à tirer", read 11 Nov 1921), cover (identif.), p. 481-483. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(7-9): 481-483. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

35.985. *Euphorbiacées nouvelles* d'Indo-Chine (*Croton*) ... Paris ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1922 ("Bon à tirer", read 9 Dec 1921), cover (wanting), p. 548-562. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(7-9): 548-562. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

35.986. *Habenaria nouveaux* d'*Indo-Chine* ... Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Mai 1931 ("Bon à tirer", read 13 Feb 1931), cover-t.p., p. [67]-74. *Copies*: HH-Ames, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 78(1-2): 67-74. 1931.

35.987. *Pholidota nouveaux* d'*Asie* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 19 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 145-147. *Copies*: HH-Ames, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 3(1): 145-147. 1931.

35.988. *Plantes nouvelles*, rares ou critiques, des *serres* du *muséum* [Orchidaceae] ... Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1938. Oct.
Co-author: Guillaumin, André (1885-1974), see TL-2/1: 1021 and IH 2: 244.
Publ.: 1938, p. 435-437. *Copies*: HH-Ames, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 10(4): 435-437. 1938.

***Gaillard, Albert** (1858-1903), French pharmacist and mycologist, born 5 Sep 1858 in Neuilly-sur-Seine nr. Paris, curator of the Lloyd herbarium, Angers (Maine-et-Loire), collected in Venezuela 1887, Lauréat de l'Institut de France (Paris), died 28 Jul 1903 in Angers. (*Gaillard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Venezuela (fungi): B, BM, BPI, FH, NY, P (phan.), PC?; France: BPI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 23; BM 2: 634; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 185-186; IH 2: 214; LS 9465-9497, 20.128, 33.503-33.505; Kelly p. 86-87; Lenley p. 176; NAF 9(6): 445 (sub Patouillard) TL-2/1: 905, 2/4: 1171 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 275.

BIOFILE: Bouvet, G., 1902. Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 32: 183-185.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75.
Harshberger, J.G., 1899. The botanists of Philadelphia: 267. [sub Ellis, J.B.]
Huber, O. & J.J. Wurdack, 1984. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 56: 35.
Patouillard, N.T., 1903. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50: 513-517.
Patouillard, N.T., 1903. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 19: 288-389. (bibl.)
Pfister, D.H., 1977. Annotated index to fungi described by N. Patouillard, Baltimore, Maryland [Contr. Reed Herb., no. 25]: 204-205. [Index to genera, *Champignons du Vénézuéla* ... (see Composite Works)]
Texera Arnal, Y., 1991. La exploración botánica en Venezuela (1754-1950), Caracas (Fondo Editorial Acta Científica Venezolana): 28, 163.

NOTE: *Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs ... le genre Meliola* ... 1892 (TL-2/1, nr. 1928) is now available in microfiche and the earlier entry can be amended as follows:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1813F1-1815G1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
[*Thesis version*]: 1892, Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs: famille des Périsporiacées: le genre Meliola: anatomie, morphologie, systématique ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie & Lithographie Declume), p. [1]-163, [i, printer's mark], *pl. 1-24* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY.
Note: (1) Thesis (Dipl. de Pharmacien de 2e classe), École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. (2) Evidently differing only with respect to publisher.
Suppl. I: 1892, Le *genre Meliola. Supplément I* ... Lons-le-Saunier (L. Declume), 15 p., *pl. 14-16* (uncol. lith., "A. Gaillard, del."). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 8(4): 176-188, *pl. 14-16*. 30 Nov 1892.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with N.T. Patouillard, *Champignons du Vénézuéla* ... 1888-1889 (TL-2/4, nr. 7445).

35.989. Note sur quelques *champignons rares* ou *critiques* recueillis dans les serres du *Jardin* des *Plantes* d'*Angers* ... Angers ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 1901 (p. 18 signed 5 Nov 1900), p. [9]-18. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 30: 9-18. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

35.990. Compte rendu de l'*exposition* de *champignons* faite à la mairie de la ville d'*Angers* du 4 au 9 Novembre 1900 ... Angers ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900 (p. 26 signed 1 Dec 1900), p. 19-26. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 16(4): 224-228. 1900. – Republished in Bull. Soc. Études Sci Angers, n.s., 30: 19-26. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

35.991. Les *champignons* de l'*herbier Guépin* ... Angers (Germain & G. Grassin) 1901. Oct.
Subject: Guépin, Jean Pierre (1779-1858), see TL-2/1: 1019-1020 and IH 2: 244.
Publ.: 1901 (p. 13 signed 4 Apr 1901), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [3]-13. *Copy*: FH. – Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 30: 118-128. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

35.992. *Catalogue* raisonné des *Hyménomycètes* et des *Gastéromycètes*: Observés dans le département de Maine-et-Loire pendant les années 1899-1902 ... 1902[-1904] Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1902, p. [57]-70. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Published and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 32: 57-70. 1902.
[*II*]: 1903, p. [147]-176. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id., n.s., 33: 147-176. 1903.
Note: Pages 148-156 are corrections to the previous part.

[*III*]: 1904, p. 1-35. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Published and to be cited from Id., n.s., 34: 1-35. 1904.
Note: The final two parts appeared posthumously and were prepared for publication by "M. le capitaine [Félix] Pyat".

35·993. *Catalogue* raisonné des *Ascomycètes, Oomycètes* et *Myxomycètes*: Observés dans le département de Maine-et-Loire pendant les années 1899-1902 … Angers (Germain et G. Grassin, Imprimeurs-Libraires) [1906]. Oct.
Publ.: 1906, p. [183]-215. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 35: 183-215. 1906.
Note: (1) Posthumous publication. (2) Pref., p. 183-184, signed by Félix Pyat.

Gain, Louis (1883-1963), French naturalist (ornithologist and algologist) and meteorologist, naturalist aboard the *Pourquoi Pas?* on Jean-Baptiste Auguste Étienne Charcot's 2nd Exped. to the Antarctic 1908-1910, also sailed (1911-1912) on the *Hirondelle II*, which had been built for oceanographic research by Prince Albert I (1848-1922) of Monaco, Dr. ès-sciences 1912 Paris, "préparateur" to the Prof. of Comparative Anatomy, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1913, after W.W.-I employed as a meteorologist becoming asst.-dir., national office of meteorology, retired 1952. (*Gain*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Antarctic: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 23; BM 6: 354; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 235.

BIOFILE: [Albert Ier de Monaco], 1934. Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert Ier, prince souverain de Monaco … vol. 89: 458-459, *pl. 4*, figs. 20, 22. (portrs.)
Charcot, J., 1911. The voyage of the 'Why not?' in the Antarctic … [English version], New York, London (Hodder and Stoughton): 311 (index). (portrs., facing p. 24 & 200)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 108.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 53.
Le Conniat, A., 1997. Au vent de la destinée: l'ultime expédition polaire du *Pourquoi-pas?*, Saint-Malo (Editions Marc-Aurèle): 161 p. (n.v.)
Woelkerling, W.J. & D. Lamy, 1998. Non-geniculate coraline red algae …: 744 (index).
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 74. (as "Dr. K. Louis")

EPONYMY: Gain Glacier, Antarctica.

35·994. La *Flore Algologique* des *régions antarctiques* et sub-antarctiques … Paris (Masson et Cie) 1912. Qu. (*Fl. Algol. rég. antarct.*)
Publ.: 1912 (date handwritten on t.p.), p. [i, identif.], [ii, frontisp.], map, [iii, t.p.], [iv, list of collaborators], 1-218, *pl. 1-2* (col. heliogr.), *3-4* (lith.), *5-8* (multiple phot.). – *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. *Microfilm*: (1) Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), 1966, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). (2) Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
Note: (1) The introd. states that, to assure priority of new species, Gain published five preliminary notes, three in 1911 and two in 1912, all cited in the bibl. (p. 200). (2) This was also Gain's doctoral thesis.

35·995. *Algues* provenant des *campagnes* de l'*Hirondelle II* (1911-1912) … Monaco (Impr. de Monaco) 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Jan 1914 (cover-t.p. & p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, no. 279.

Gaiser, Lulu Odell (1896-1965), Canadian plant cytologist and taxonomist, born 1 Jun 1896 in Crediton, Ontario, A.B. 1916 Univ. of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, A.M. 1921 and Ph.D. 1927 Columbia Univ., New York, New York, asst., Dept. of Botany, Barnard College, New York, New York 1921-1923, Junior Pathologist, U.S.D.A., Washington, D.C. 1924-1925, lecturer then Prof. of Biology, McMaster Univ., Hamilton, Ontario 1925-1949, Gray Herb., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1949-1954, died 7 Apr 1965 in Crediton. (*Gaiser*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DAO, GH (few), OAC. – Corr. in a number of collections, a.o. Ralph Erskine Cleland papers (1892-1971), Lilly Library, Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Indiana; Francis Marion Ownby papers (1934-1974), Washington State Univ. Libraries, Pullman, Washington; and Orland E. White papers (1902-1968), Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 24; Ewan Pap. p. 75; Hirsch p. 92; Hortus ed. 2: 1193; Kew 2: 365; Langman p. 296-297; Lenley p. 176; Portr. 3: 46; Rhodora, index p. 329.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 44. 1931.
Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 79 (English index), 81 (French index).
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)
Moore, R.J. & W.F. Grant, 1965. Canad. J. Genet. Cytol. 7: 361-362. (bibl.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The genus Liatris* ... Rhodora 48: 165-183, 216-263, 273-382, 393-414. 1946.
(2) *Chromosome studies in Kuhniinae* (*Eupatorieae*). *I. Brickellia* ... Rhodora 55: 253-267, 269-288, 297-321, 328-345. 1953.
(3) *Studies in the Kuhniinae* (*Eupatorieae*) *II.* ... J. Arnold Arbor. 35: 87-133. 1954.
(4) Raymond J[ohn]. Moore (1918-1988) compiled *A survey of the vascular plants of Lambton County, Ontario* ... 1966, which was based on a survey from 1957-1964 by Gaiser.

35.996. *Chromosome numbers* and *species characters* in *Anthurium* ... Ottawa (Royal Society of Canada) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-137, *pl. 1-11* (*pl. 1-3* camera lucida draw., *4-11* uncol. phot.), [i, Vita]. *Copies*: HH, K (missing Oct 2001) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, 21, sect. 5: 1-137, *pl. 1-11*. 1927.
Note: This was her Ph.D. thesis submitted to Columbia Univ.

35.997. *Chromosome numbers* in *angiosperms* [I-IV]... 's-Gravenhage [The Hague] (Martinius Nijhoff) 1926-1933. Oct.
Publ. [*Part I*]: 1926 (accepted for publ. Jul 1926), p. [401]-484. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (photocopy) (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Genetica 8: 401-484. 1926.
Note: This part only entitled "A list of chromosome numbers in angiosperms".
Part II: 1930, p. [171]-466. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bibliographia Genetica 6: 171-466. 1930.
Part III: 1930, p. [161]-260, errata sheet. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Id. 12: 161-260. 1930.
Part IV: 1933 (mss. rec'd. Aug 1932), p. [105]-250. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY. – Id. 10: 105-250. 1933.

***Galeotti, Henri-Guillaume** (1814-1858), French-born Belgian (naturalized 28 Feb 1843) geologist, botanist and horticulturist, born 10 Sep 1814 in Paris, the son of a Milanese father,

moved with his family in childhood to Brussels, studied natural history at the Établissement Géographique de Bruxelles, awarded gold medal in science for work in geology, Belgian Royal Acad. Sci. 1835, traveled in Mexico Dec 1835-Jun 1840, returned to Europe and established an horticultural firm in the suburbs of Brussels, revisited Mexico 1840-1841, dir., botanical garden, Brussels 1853 until his death on 14 Mar 1858 in Brussels. (*Galeotti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR (orig.), duplicates in B, BR, C, E, F, FI, G, GENT, GH, K, L, LE, LG, LV, M, MANCH, NY, OXF, P, P-JU, PC, TUB, U, UC, US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Barnhart 2: 24; BM 2: 635; Clokie p. 169; CSP 2: 758-759; Ewan Pap. p. 75 (as "Henri"); Herter p. 357; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358(index), 2: 214; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kew 2: 366; Kew List p. 25; Langman p. 297-298; Lasègue p. 205, 209-211, 304, 315; MW p. 134; PR ed. 1: 6548, ed. 2: 5850 & p. 116; Quenstedt p. 153; Rehder 5(index): 306; Sarjeant p. 1058; TL-2/1: 906; TL-2/3: 948, 2/4: 1171 (indices); Tucker 1: 267; Urban-Berl. p. 299, 348; Zander ed. 10: p. 603, ed. 17: p. 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 27: 443. 1859.
Bommer, J.E., 1858. J. Hort. Prat. Belg. 2: 94-96.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.
Crépin, F., 1878. Guide bot. belg. 244, 262, 449-450. (bibl.)
Crépin, F., 1880. Biographie Nationale 7: col. 433-436. (n.v.)
Diagre, D., 2004. Elementos, Ciencia y Cultura 54(11): 53-60.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
Hemsley, W.B., 1887. Biol. Centr. Amer. 4: 125-126.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 292-293. (index)
Koninck, A. de et al., 1892. Bibl. Natl. Dictionnaire des Écrivains Belges et cat. de leurs publications 1830-1880, vol. 2: 94, 616 (sub M. Martens).
McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 236-238.
McVaugh, R., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 11(5): 291-297. (itin. Mexico)
Miller, H.S, 1970. Taxon 19: 523-524.
Morren, E., 1858. La Belgique Hort. 8: 234-236. (bibl.)
Morton, C.V., 1971. Amer. Fern J. 61(2): 59-75. (fern colls.)
Mourlon, M., 1881. Géologie de la Belgique 2: 309-310.
Quetelet, A., 1859. Annuaire Acad. Roy. Belg. 25: 139-148. (bibl.)
Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 323.
Schlechtendal, D.F.L von, 1858. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16: 119-120.
Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 50-51.
Vanpaemel, G., 2005. *In*, Touret, J.L.R. & R.P.W. Visser (eds.), Dutch pioneers of the earth sciences, Amsterdam (Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen): 84-85.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with M. Martens:
(a) *Mém. foug. Mexique* … 1842, see TL-2/3 no. 5486.
(b) *Notice sur les plantes des familles des Vacciniées* … 1842, see TL-2/3, nr. 5487, where it is noted that this title is actually the first part of *Enum. pl. Galeotti* … (i.e. TL-2/3, nr. 5488);
(c) *Enum. pl. Galeotti* … 1842-1845, see TL-2/3, nr. 5488.
(d) *Enumeratio Graminearum et Cyperacearum … collectarum* … 1842, which is the third part of *Enum. pl. Galeotti* … (i.e. TL-2/3, nr. 5488); the first and third parts being the only ones issued with different titles (i.e. without *Enumeratio synoptica plantarum* …). *Copy*: BM.
(2) Co-author with Achille Richard, *Monographie des Orchidées mexicaines* … 1844 (TL-2/4, nr. 9149).
(3) Scientific editor of the 10th-14th years of *Journal d'horticulture pratique de la Belgique* … (1853-1857).
(4) Editor of the first 2 vols. of *L'Horticulteur practique; revue de l'horticulture française et étrangère* … Paris (1857-1858).

Gallardo, Ángel (1867-1934), Argentinean botanist, naturalist and diplomat, born 19 Nov 1867 in Buenos Aires, civil engineering degree 1894 Faculty of Physical Sciences and Mathematics, visited Europe several times and took courses at the Sorbonne (Paris), Dr. Sci. Nat. 1902 Buenos Aires, dir., Natural History Museum 1911-1916, President, Consejo Nacional de Educación, 1916-x, ambassador to Rome until 1921, Minister of External Affairs and Culture 1922-1928, rector, Univ. of Buenos Aires 1932-1934, received many honors from Argentinean and foreign societies, Dr. h.c., Univ. of Padua, died 13 Mai 1934 in Buenos Aires. (*Gallardo*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 25; CSP 15: 190; Hirsch p. 93; Kew 2: 367; Rehder 5(index): 306; Tucker 1: 267, 3: 114.

BIOFILE: Auctt., 1942. Anales Soc. Ci. Argent. 133: 3-184. (bibl. [p. 169-184], portr.) [nine articles by diverse authors]
Barabino, E., 1922. Anales Soc. Ci. Argent. 93: 214-220. (bibl.)
Birbabén, M., 1970. Revista Mus. Argent. Ci. Nat., "Bernardino Rivadavia" Inst. Nac. Invest. Ci. Nat. Bot. 3(5-12): [all papers of this issue in homage to Ángel Gallardo]
Bruch, C., 1934. Rev. Soc. Entomol. Argent. 6: 235-242. (bibl. [entomol.], portr.)
Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 288.
Doello-Jurado, M., 1936. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Bern. Rivad. 38: ix-xliv. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 223; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 388.
Fúrlong Cárdiff, G., 1964. Ángel Gallardo, Buenos Aires (Ediciones Culturales Argentinas ...): 200 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)
Gallardo, Á., 1983. Memorias para mis hijos y nietos, Buenos Aires (Academia Nacional de la Historia): 510 p., *2 pl.* (portrs.) (n.v.)
Gallardo, Á., 2003. Memorias de Ángel Gallardo, Buenos Aires (El Elefante Blanco): 642 p. (n.v.)
Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 132.
Houssay, B.A., 1939. Ángel Gallardo y el porvenir de las ciencias en la Argentina ..., Buenos Aires (Imprenta y casa editora "Coni"): [317]-343. (n.v.)
MacDonagh, E.J., 1934. Notas Prel. Mus. La Plata 3: 203-219. (portr.)
MacDonagh, E.J., 1935. Physis 11: 544-549. (portr.)
Parodi, L.R., 1961. Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot. 9: 35-37.
Porter, C.E., 1934. Revista Chilena Hist. Nat. 38: 74-75. (bibl., portr.)
Saez, F.A., 1934. Rev. Argent. Agron. 1: 138-145. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Gallardoa* Hicken (1916).

35.998. La *Riqueza* de la *Flora Argentina* ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta de Juan A. Alsina) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Nov 1902 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [329]-339. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 8 [=ser. 3, t. 1]: 329-339. 1902.

Gallé, László [Ladislaus] (1908-1980), Hungarian lichenologist, born 15 Feb 1908 in Zenta, Austro-Hungarian Empire (now Senta, Serbia), studied at Univ. of Belgrade and Academy of Sciences, Univ. of Szeged, Hungary 1925-1931, teaching dipl. 1930, teaching asst., teacher and administrator (asst. principal, principal and superintendent) at various high schools, collaborator in botany, Móra Ferenc Museum 1963, died 4 Mar 1980 in Szeged. (*Gallé*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with his son László Gallé (1942-x), who studies ants and ecology.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SZE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Bossert p. 138; GR p. 650; GR cat. p. 63; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931; Taxon 30: 559. 1981.
Verseghy, K., 1963. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 68: 112-113.
Verseghy, K., 1980. Bot. Közlem. 67: 167-171. (bibl., portr.)

Gallesio, Giorgio [Georges] (Conte) (1772-1839), Italian geneticist, pomologist, magistrate, deputy and diplomat, born 23 Mai 1772 in Finalborgo (now Finale Ligure) on the Gulf of Genoa (then Republic of Genoa), law degree 1793 Univ. of Pavia, "Consiglio Generale", Dept. of Montenotte 1808, elected deputy from Dept. of Montenotte 1809, died 29 Nov 1839 in Florence. (*Gallesio*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Archivio Gallesio-Piuma, Genoa; additional (extensive) mss. materials at Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection (Washington, D.C., U.S.A.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Backer p. 228; Blunt p. 222, ed. 2: 260; BM 2: 636; Bossert p. 138; CSP 2: 761; DBI 51: 565-568; DU p. 202; GFB ed. 2: 95; Herder p. 451 (index); Jackson p. 128; Kew 2: 367; Langman p. 299; MW p. 134; NI 2: 65; NI suppl. p. 34; Portr. 3: 462; Pritzel ed. 2: 3179; Rehder 5(index): 307; Saccardo 1: 77; TL-2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 268.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 131. 1986.
Baldini, E. & A. Tosi, 1994. Scienza e arte nella "Pomona Italiana" di Giorgio Gallesio, Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): [1]-130. (portrs.)
Braschi, B., 1931. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 19: 76-98.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)
Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1466.
Dunthorne, G., 1970. Flower & fruit prints: 54-55, 202.
Ferraro, C., 1996. Giorgio Gallesio [1772-1839] e la missione botanica de Giovanni Casaretto (1838-1839): scritti e documenti inediti, Genova (De Ferrari Editore): 1-69. (portr.) (n.v.)
Ferraro, C., 1996. Giorgio Gallesio (1772-1839): vita, opere, scritti e documenti inediti, Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): 142 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Ferraro, C., 2001. La Pomona Italiana di Giorgio Gallesio, Piemonte Parchi Supp 1, di Piemonte Parchi No 4, anno XVI: 22-25. (n.v.)
Freedberg, D. & E. Baldini, 1997. Paper museum of Cassiano dal Pozzo, Ser. B, Natural history – Pt. 1: 338. (index)
Gallesio, G., 1985. Dai giornali d'agricoltura e di viaggi ... Genova (Sagep): 271 p. (n.v.)
Gallesio, G., 1995. I giornali dei viaggi ... Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): 478 p. [transcription, notes and comments by E. Baldini] (n.v.)
Gallesio, G., 2003. Il carteggio Gallesio-Littardi, 1811-1839, Prasco (Alessandria) (Centro per la promozione degli studi su Giorgio Gallesio): 111 p. (corr.) (n.v.)
Lamberti, M.C., 1981. Quaderni Storici Ancona 16(48): 1035-1071. (n.v.)
Raphael, S., 1990. An Oak Spring Pomona: 268-269. (index)
Viacava, L., 2001. Le palme negli scritti di Giorgio Gallesio. Atti dell'Accademia dei Georgofili, ser. 7, 48(177), Suppl.: vi, 180 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Gallesia* Casaretto (1843); *Gallesioa* M. Roem. (1846).

35·999. *Traité* du *Citrus* ... Paris (Chez Louis Fantin, Libraire ... de l'Imprimerie de P. Didot l'Aîné) 1811. Oct.

Publ.: 1811, p. [i]-xviii, [1]-363, 1 schema. *Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, HU (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (197 fr.), 35 mm. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Reissue [1]: 1829 (p. xxviii signed 2 Apr 1829), ... Paris (Chez Fantin, Libraire), p. [v]-xxviii, [1]-363, 2 schemata (fold.). Oct. *Copies*: BM, HH, LC (n.v.).

Note: (1) Pages [xix]-xxviii are entitled "Extrait d'une letter de M. O. Leclerc-Thouin, A M.C****". (2) Leclerc-Thouin, Oscar (1798-1845), French agronomist.

Reissue [2]: 2002, 384 p., ... [s.l.] (Connaissance et Mémoires) ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

English transl. [and abridgement]: 1876, *Orange culture, a treatise on the citrus family* ... transl. from the French [by S.D. Wilcox and Mrs. C.A. Cowgill], expressly for "The Florida Agriculturist" ... Jacksonville, Florida (Printed at the Office of "The Florida Agriculturist") ... 65 p. Oct. *Copy*: USDA (photostat) (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET) 1999, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.000. *Theorie der vegetabilischen Reprodukzion* [sic], oder: Untersuchungen über die Natur und die Ursachen der Abarten und Missgebilde ... Wien (F. Stöckholzer) 1814. Oct.

Publ.: 1814, p. [1]-140. *Copies*: British Library (n.v.), UC-Berkeley. *Microfilm*: [London] (British Library), 1991, 1 reel (179 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: British Library (n.v.).

Note: (1) Evidently this is a German transl. of a portion of the *Traité* du *citrus* ... 1811 (see nr. 35.999). (2) Transl. by Jan, Georg (1791-1866), Dir. of the Museum at Milan.

Italian transl.: *Teoria* della *riproduzione vegetale* ... Pisa (Presso Niccolò Capurro) 1816. Oct.

Publ.: 1816, p. [i]-viii, [1]-136. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire), K.

Note: This is an Italian version of a portion of the *Traité* du *citrus* ... (*fide* Jackson, I., Taxon 51: 832. 2002).

36.001. *Pomona italiana*, ossia trattato degli alberi fruttiferi ... Pisa (Presso Nicollò Capurro) 1817-1839. Fol.

Publ.: Issued originally in 41 fascs. ... *314 pl.* (part col.; i.e. 160 hand-colored aquatints, 154 uncol.). *Copies*: BM (2 vols.), HH (2 vols. in 4) (n.v.), K (6 vols.) (n.v.), NYPL (5 vols.) (n.v.), USDA (1 vol. text, 1 vol. *pl.*).

Illus.: Domenico del Pino, Antonio Serantoni (1780-1837), Bozzolini, Isabella and many others.

Note: (1) The text, with the exception of the introduction, is unpaginated and the plates are unnumbered. There are two copies of each plate, one colored and one uncolored, except in 6 instances in which there is no uncolored copy. In all there are 160 colored plates (2 double) and 154 uncolored plates (2 double). Two further livraisons to contain frontispieces, tables, etc. based on the mss. left by Gallesio, were promised, but they never appeared. Some of the plates are printed on two sheets, which in some copies are joined. (2) The BM copy is bound in two volumes; Vol. 1 dated 1817 (but p. viii signed 2 Sep 1839!) and Vol. 2 dated 1839. (3) A copy of the entire work was offered for sale in 2005 for $US 286,700.

Electronic version: (1) NYPL Digital Gallery (col. lith. only?). (2) Pomona Italiana di Giorgio Gallesio, Ist. Marsano, Genova (2004).

36.002. *Pomona italiana*, parte scientifica, fascicolo primo, contenente il *trattato* del *fico* ... Pisa (Presso Nicollò Capurro) 1820. Oct.

Publ.: 1820, p. [i]-xiii, [1]-123, schema (fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

***Galløe, Olaf** (1881-1965), Danish lichenologist, born 22 Jun 1881 in Copenhagen, Mag. scient. 1907 and Dr. phil. 1913 Univ. of Copenhagen, grammar school teacher, "Øster Borgerdydskole", Copenhagen, 1909-1948, died 24 Dec 1965 in Lyngby nr. Copenhagen. (*Galløe*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Denmark (1902-1905): C (Lich., Musc.); N.E. Greenland (1906-1908, Lich.): L; Iceland (1919-1920, Lich.): C, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Barnhart 2: 25; BL 2: 53, 657; BM 6: 354; GR p. 677; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 93; IH 2: 215; Kelly p. 87 (as "Gälloe"); Kew 2: 368; LS 33.527-33.528; LS suppl. 9228-9232; NI 2: 65; NI suppl. p. 34; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 907, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 3: 114.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931.
Christensen, C., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 1: 879. (index)
Christiansen, M.S., 1966. Bot. Tidsskr. 61(4): 309-312. (portr.)
Christiansen, M.S., 1972. Friesia 10(1/2): 100-102. (portr.)
Christiansen, M.S., 1972. Life and work of Olaf Galløe, *in* O. Galløe, Nat. hist. Dan. Lichens 10: frontisp., 7-10. (bibl., portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 20. (as "Gälloe")
Maule, A.F. (Christensen, C.), 1980. *In*, Sv. Cedergreen Brech et al. (eds.), Dansk biografisk leksikon, ed. 3, 5: 92-93.

36.003. Saxifragaceæ. 2. The biological *leaf-anatomy* of the *arctic* species of *Saxifraga* ... [Kjøbenhavn (I Commission hos C.A. Reitzel)] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910 (p. 294 signed 9 Jun 1910), p. 239-294. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Issued as Meddel. Grønland 36: 239-294. 1910. – Also issued as Arbejder Univ. Bot. Have., no. 57.
Note: Part of "The *structure and Biology of Arctic flowering Plants* I" by E. Warming, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.739.

36.004. *Lichens* from *north-east Greenland* (N. of 76° N. lat.) collected by the "Danmark-Expedition" 1906-1908[,] determined by Olaf Galløe ... Kobenhavn (Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910 (p. 191 signed 6 Aug 1910), cover (blank), p. [181]-191. *Copies*: US(2), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Grønland 43: 181-191. 1910. – Also issued as Danmark-ekspeditionen til Grønlands nordøstkyst, 1906-1908, bd. 3, nr. 9.

36.005. *Forberedende Undersøgelser* til en almindelig *Likenøkologi* ... København (Trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co. (M.A. Hannover)) 1913. Oct. (*Forber. Unders. Likenøkol.*).
Publ.: 1913 (p. [ii] faculty approval [of thesis] dated 27 Feb 1913, pref. p. [iii] dated 1 Apr 1913), p. [i-iii], [1]-118, [119]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), U, US; IDC E-7414/2, mf. 1-3. – Apparently preprinted from Dansk Bot. Ark. 1(3): 1-119. 1913.
Note: There is a second state of this work (seen in US-Stevenson), which was issued in the journal. It differs from the thesis by a cover citing Dansk Botanisk Arkiv 1(3) with the back cover stating ready for printing 20 Aug 1913. Other differences are: (a) all the pages are numbered with roman numerals; (b) the pref. ("Forord") is changed to a postscript ("Efterskrift") and moved to p. 116; (c) the beginning of the bibliography is moved to p. 117-119; and (d) the Theses (p. [119]) are suppressed.
Ref.: Lind, L., Bot. Centralbl. 125(7): 169-170. 17 Feb 1914 (rev.).

***Gamble, James Sykes** (1847-1925), British forester and botanist, born 2 Jul 1847 in London, educated at the Royal Naval School, New Cross, B.A. 1869 Oxford, studied at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy, France, entered the Indian Forest Dept. 1871, in Burma (now Myanmar) and other places 1872-1877, posted to Madras Presidency 1882, transfered to Dehra Dun in 1890 where he was dir., Imperial Forest School until retirement in 1895, F.L.S., F.R.S. 1899, died 16 Oct 1925 in East Liss (Hants). (*Gamble*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (orig.), duplicates B, BM, CAL, DD, E, G, H (Musc.), L, MH, OXF, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 26; BB p. 118; BM 2: 637, 6: 355; Clokie p. 169; CSP 15: 199; Desmond p. 243, ed. 2: 269; Frodin ed. 2: 1025 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 215; Jackson p. 387; Kent ed. 2: 145; Kew 2: 369; Kew List p. 25; LS 33.540; MW p. 134; Morren ed. 10: 149; NI 684; Rehder 5(index): 307; TL-2/1: 907-908, indices 2/2, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 268, 2: xvii, 3: 114; Urban-Berl. p. 348; Zander ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925: 400, 433-439. 1925 (bibl.); Empire Forest. J. 2: 92. 1925; Gard. Chron. 1925(2): 359. 1925; J. Roy. Soc. Arts 73: 1071-1072. 30 Oct 1925; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1926: 12-17. 1926; Rep. Bot. Soc. & Exch. Club Brit. Isles 7: 847-848. 1926.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)
Buckland, C.E., 1968. Dictionary Indian biogr.: 159. [reprint of 1906 ed.]
Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238. (index)
Dallimore, W., 1925. Empire Forest. J. 4: 292-293.
Dallimore, W., 1926. Quart. J. For. 20: 15-16.
Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 152; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 157.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 116.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
H[ill], A.W., 1926. Proc. Roy. Soc., ser. B, 99: xxxviii-xliii. (portr.)
Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 535. (index).
P[rain]., D., 1926. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1925-26: 80-81.
Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1978. *In*, [Anon.?], The Madras Herbarium (MH) 1853-1978 125th Anniversary Souvenir: ... 42. (abstract)
Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1981 [i.e. 1983]. Bull. Bot. Surv. India 23(1-2): 1-6.
Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. SE Asia: 77-78. (bibl.)
Rendle, A., 1925. J. Bot. 63: 335.
Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 137.
Stebbing, E.P., 1925. Nature 116: 684-685.
Sundararaj, D., 1958. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 55: 238-242. [on *Fl. Madras*] (portr.)
Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 313.
Wülfing, H.E., 1926. Tectona 19: 411-142.

NOTE: The following titles treated earlier can be amended as follows:
(1) *Man. Ind. timb.* ... ed. 2 (1881) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1935), add:
Reprint [Ed. 2]: 1972 ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Sing Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copy*: MO.
(2) *Fl. Madras* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 1936), add:
Ed. 2 [reprinted]: [1957 & 1967] ... Calcutta (Botanical Survey of India) ... 3 vols. (but type reset so: vol. 1: [i]-lii, [1]-408, 2: [409]-942, 3: [943]-1389, map (fold.)). *Copies*: Nicolson [1967], NY (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Pref. *in* Upendranatha N. Kanjilal (1859-1928), *Forest flora of the school circle, N.-W.P.* ... 1901.
(2) Collaborated with Sir G. King, *Mat. fl. Malay. Penins.* (King) ... 26 parts, 1889-1936 (TL-2/2, nr. 3655, emend.), being co-author of fascicle nos. 14-21 and sole author of nos. 22-25. *Note*: (a) The title is incorrect in TL-2/2, nr. 3655. It should be *Materials for a flora of the Malayan Peninsula* and abbreviated *Mat. fl. Malay. Penins.* (King). Confusion is compounded by the running head of all pages: "Flora of the Malayan Peninsula". (b) The title is the same and easily confused with that of a contemporary work by Henry Nicholas Ridley (1855-1956), abbreviated *Mat. fl. Malay Penins.* [the 3rd word not an abbreviation!] (Ridley), see TL-2/4, nr. 9208. (c) *Flora of the Malayan Peninsula* ... Delhi (Cosmo) ... 1986 ... is a confusingly titled reprint of only nos. 16-17 of King & Gamble's work (the final part of the Rubiaceae to the Pedalinaceae). *Copy*: MO.

36.006. *List* of the *trees*, *shrubs* and large climbers found in the *Darjeeling* District, Bengal ... Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press) 1878. Oct.

Publ.: 1878 (pref. signed 31 Mar 1877), t.p., p. [i]-iv [=pref.], [1]-88, [i]-ii [=addenda & corr.], [i]-xvi [=indices]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), USDA. *Microfiche*: [Zug, Switzerland], IDC 758, [19–], 2 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO.

Ed. 2 (rev.): 1896 (pref. ed. 2 signed 15 Jul 1895) ... Calcutta (Printed at the Presidency Jail Press), t.p., p. [i]-iv [=pref. ed. 1], [v, pref. ed. 2], [1]-89, [i]-xvi [=indices]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Note: Interleaved with blank pages.

[*Ed. 3*]: A "1929 [3rd] ed.", The *trees* of *northern Bengal*: including shrubs, woody climbers, bamboos, palms and tree ferns: being a revision of the List of the trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Drajeeling District, Bengal ... (1929) by Adeline May Cowan and John Macqueen Cowan (1892-1960), was treated under its co-author, see TL-2/ Suppl. 4, nr. 27.998.

Reprint [1929 ed.]: 1979, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency) ... *Copy*: UC-Davis (n.v.).

36.007. The *Bambuseae* of *British India* ... Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press) [1894-]1896. Fol.

Illus.: Choudhury, D.N.; Dass, G.C.; Dass, K.P.; Hormusji, Mr.; Idrees, Mahomed (fl. 1888-1890); Mila, S.A.D.; Molla, A.D.; and Singh, A.L.

Publ.: [1894-]1896 (p. 128 dated 16 Oct 1894, p. xvii dated 8 Aug 1895, p. 3 index to scientific names dated 7 Mar 1896), cover-t.p. (of journal and another t.p. for the work), p. [i-ii], [iii]-[iv], errata, [i]-xvii [=introd.], [1]-128, h.t., [129]-133 [=appendix], [1]-3 [=index to scientific names], [1]-4 [=index to vernacular names], [i, advert], *pl. 1-119* (lith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), MO, US, WU. *Microfilm*: Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta 7: 1-133, *pl. 1-119*. 1896.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 26(Lit.) 51-52. 31 Jan 1899 (brief notice).

Reprint (1) [1896 ed.]: 1966 ... Yorkshire, England (Micro Methods)/New York (Johnson Reprint Corp.), xvii, 133, 3, 4, p., *pl. 1-119*. 1966. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Reprint (2) [1896 ed.]: 1978, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh), t.p., facsimile t.p., t.p., [errata], p. [i]-xvii, [h.t.?], [1]-133, [[1]-3], [[1]-4], [advert.], *pl. 1-119* (uncol. lith). Qu. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), US. *Note*: a slight reduction in size.

Note: TL-2/1: 908 (sub "Composite Works") suggested that Gamble co-authored the treatment of the Bambuseæ in J.D. Hooker, *Fl. Brit. India*, vol. 7: 375-420 [late Apr-early Dec] 1896. In fact, Hooker, who wrote the Gramineae for the flora, stated (p. 375) that the treatment of the bamboos was "drawn up, almost verbatim, from Mr. Gamble's 'Bambuseæ of British India,' ..." and that he [Hooker] had a copy in advance of its publication in the journal. Hooker could well have gotten a copy of the text after 16 Oct 1894 (without t.p. or indices). The printer's dates indicate the main text was printed first (p. [1]-128. 16 Oct 1894), the introd. was printed 8 Aug 1895 and, finally, the indices were printed 7 Mar 1896.

36.008. *Description* of a new *Himalayan genus* of *Orobanchaceae* ... J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. ... 1900. Oct.

Publ.: 22 Jan 1901(*fide* ING 2: 719. 1979, rec'd. 7 Aug, read 5 Oct 1900), p. 417-418. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, Pt. 2, Nat. Hist. 69: 417-418. 1900.

Note: *Gleadovia* Gamble & Prain, see ING 2: 719. 1979.

36.009. A *preliminary list* of the *plants* of the *Andaman Islands* ... Port Blair, The Andaman Islands (Chief Commissioner's Press) 1903. Oct.

Publ.: 1903 (introductory note dated 13 May 1903), cover-t.p., t.p., ii [=abbreviations], p. [1]-51. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), HH-Ames.

Gammie, George Alexander (1839-1935), Scottish agriculturalist, born 12 Nov 1839 in Kingcausie (Kincardine), apprenticed as a gardener, sent to Sikkim in 1865 to manage cinchona plantations and quinine extraction, F.L.S., retired in 1897. (*Gammie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, CAL, DD, G, H (Musc.), K, L, LE, MICH, P (Pter.), U, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Barnhart 2: 26; BM 2: 637; CSP 9: 958 (as "J. Gammie"), 12: 260, 15: 200; Desmond p. 243, ed. 2: 269; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 215; MW p. 134; Morren ed. 10: 145; Rehder 5(index): 307-308; Tucker 1: 268, 3: 114: Urban-Berl. p. 348.

BIOFILE: Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 152; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 290.
G[age]., A.T., 1936. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 148: 207-208.
P[rain]., D., 1918. J. Kew Guild 3(xxv): [399]. (frontisp. portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed a chapter entitled "The vegetation of temperate and alpine Sikhim" to *The Gazetteer of Sikhim*, &c. ... 1894, a volume that has been reprinted (sometimes with variant titles) in 1970, 1972, 1973, 1985 and 1993.

36.010. Report on a *botanical tour* in *Sikkim* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1894 (printing date on p. 24), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-24. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(2): 1-24. 1895.
Reprint of 1894 ed. [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.011. Report on a *botanical tour* in the *Lakhimpur* District, *Assam* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Dec 1895 (printing date on p. 88), cover-t.p., p. [i], [61]-88. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(5): 61-88. 1895.
Ref.: Stapf, O., 1896. Bot. Centralbl. Beih. 6(2/3): 170-172 (rev.).
Reprint of 1895 ed.: [1978?] ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.012. A *botanical tour* in *Chamba* and *Kangra* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Apr 1898 (printing date on p. 214), cover-t.p., p. [183]-214. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(10): 183-214. 1898.
Reprint of 1896 ed. [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.013. A *note* on *plants* used for *food* during *famines* and seasons of scarcity in the *Bombay Presidency* ... Calcutta (Government Central Printing Office ...) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1902 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [171]-196. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (photocopy from periodical), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 2(2): 171-196. 1902.
Note: Other title "A note on plants used during famines and seasons of scarcity in the Bombay Presidency".
Reprint of 1902 ed. [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.014. *Millets* of the *genus Setaria* in the *Bombay Presidency* and Sind ... Calcutta (Published for the Imperial Dept. of Agriculture in India by Thacker, Spink & Co.)/London (W. Thacker & Co.) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1911 (on t.p.), p. [1]-8, *pl. 1-5. Copies*: LC (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Bot. Ser., 4(1): 1-6, *pl. 1-5.* 1911.

Gams, Helmut (1893-1976), Austrian botanist and bryologist, born 23 [25?] Sep 1893 in Brünn (Brno) (now Czech Republic) to a Swiss family that moved to Zurich 1899, Dr. phil. 1918 Univ. of Zurich, founded a private biol. station in Wasserburg (Germany), began work with G. Hegi in Munich 1920, "privat-docent" 1928, prof. 1929 and dir. 1959-1964, Institut et Jardin Botaniques, Univ. of Innsbruck, where he also founded (1950) the alpine research station in Obergurgl, died 13 Feb 1976 in Innsbruck. (*Gams*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: IB, Z, and duplicates at M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 27; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 76.744-76.785; BL 2: 405, 588, 657; Bossert p. 139; Frahm&E. p. 124-125 (bibl., portr.); Futak-Domin p. 216; GR p. 449; Hirsch p. 93; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 215; Kew 2: 370; Kleppa p. 322 (index); LS suppl. 9245-9248; MW p. 134; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 463; Roon p. 42; Sarjeant Suppl. 2: 640; SBC p. 120; Strid p. 124, ed. 2: 172; TL-2/2, 2/6, Suppl. 6 (indices); Tucker 3: 114; Zander ed. 11: 753-754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931; Alpengart. 19(2): 3. 1976. (portr.); Taxon 25: 280. 1976.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450. (as "Helmuth")
Franz, H., 1978. Ver. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Österreich 116/117: 5-6.
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146.
Gärtner, G., 1976. Nat. Land (Salzburg) 62: 83-84.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 218.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 220.
Lauscher, F., 1976. Wett. Leb. 28: 178-179.
Pitschmann, H., 1977. Ber. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Innsbruck 64: 207-222. (portr.) (n.v.)
Pitschmann, H., 1977. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 43: 113-115. (bryol. & lichenol. bibl., portr.)
Pitschmann, H., 1980. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 93(3): 673-675. (portr.)
Praz, J.-C., 1977. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 94: 153-154.
Reisigl, H., 1979. Jahrb. Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins Freunde der Landeskunde 1979: 435-453. (bibl., portr.)
Steiner, M., 1977. Decheniana 130: 16-22. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Gamsia* M. Morelet (1969) and *Gamsylella* M. Scholler et al. (1999) commemorate K. Walter Gams (1934-x).

FESTSCHRIFT: Pitschmann, H. & H. Reisigl (eds.), Festschrift Helmut Gams. *In*, Ber. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Innsbruck, Band 53: 283 p., frontisp. portr., *3 pl.*, 2 maps (fold., 1 col.), 1 schema (fold.). 1963.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Gams & Paul Ozenda, *Alpenblumen*, farbige Wunder ... 1963, 2 vols.; Ed. 5 ... 1967; Dutch transl., *Alpenbloemen in kleuren* ... 1963; French transl., *Fleurs des Alpes* ... 1966, 2 vols.; Swedish transl., *Alpina blommor* ... 1966.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with G. Hegi, *Ill. Fl. Mitt.-Eur.* ... [1906-1931], 7 vols. (TL-2/2, nr. 2571).
(2) Co-author with G.E. Du Rietz, *Bestandstreue Pflanzengesellschaften* ... 1924 (TL-2/ Suppl. 6, nr. 32.100).

(3) Co-author with Friedrich Morton, *Höhlenpflanzen*, Wien (Eduard Hölzel), 1925. In series, Speläologische Monographie, Bd. 5
(4) Contributed *Schistostega osmundacea* (i.e. maps 9-10) to E. Hannig & H. Winkler, *Pflanzenareale* ... Zweite Reihe, Heft 1 ... 1928 (TL-2/7: nr. 17.993).
(5) One of many collaborators with F. Verdoorn:
(a) *Man. bryol.* ... 1932 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.031).
(b) *Man. pteridol.* ... 1938 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.041).

36.015. *Remarques* sur quelques *potamots* du groupe *Coleophylli* Koch ... Archivum Balatonicum ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926 (US reprint rec'd. 27 Apr 1926), p. [29]-32. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Balatonicum 1: 29-32. 1926.

36.016. Von den *Follatères* zur *Dent de Morcles*. Vegetationsmonographie aus dem Wallis ... Bern (Hans Huber) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1927 (cover-t.p., p. 7 signed 7 Mar 1926), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xii, 1-760, *pl. 1-26* (uncol. phot., some with letterpress overlays, or uncol. schema, some fold.), 1 map (col. fold.). *Copies*: BM, K, LC (n.v.), USDA. – Also issued as Beitr. Geobot. Landesaufn. Pflanzen-Geogr., Kom. Schweitz. Naturf. Gesell., nr. 15.
Index: Desfayes, M., 2000. *Index* des *noms scientifiques* et des lieux-dits *cités dans la monographie botanique de Gams*, Helmut 1927, Von den Follatères zur Dent de Morcles: réédition de la carte de vegetation, Sion (Musée cantonal d'histoire naturelle), p. [1]-87, map (col., fold., in pocket). – In series, Cahiers des sciences naturelles 5. *Copy*: NY.
Ref.: Gleason, H.A., Torreya 28(1): 9-10. 23 Feb 1928 (rev.).
Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 27-28. (rev.) 15 Sep 1928.
P. A., Rev. Bryol., n.s., 2(1): 56-58. 15 Jun 1929 (rev.).
Vierhapper, F., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 77(1): 71-72. 1929 (rev.).

36.017. Kurze *Uebersicht* über die *Pflanzen-Decke* der Umgebung von *Lunz* ... Wien (Deutscher Verlag f. Jugend u. Volk) 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, [19-20]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Die Natur (Die Quelle) 1: 1-20. 1929.

36.018. Geschichte, Aufbau und Pflanzendecke des Zehlaubruches. *Monographie* eines *wachsenden Hochmoores* in *Ostpreussen* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus den "Schriften der Phys.-Ökon. Gesellschaft zu Königsberg i. Pr." ... 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Ruoff, Selma (1887-x), see IH 2: 798.
Publ.: 1929, p. [3]-192, [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], *pl. 1* (col. map, fold.), *2-4* (schemata, fold.), *5-28* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schriften der Phys.-Ökon. Gesellschaft zu Königsberg i. Pr., Band 66, Heft 1. Zehlau-Heft, Teil 1. 1929.

36.019. *Schisma* Sendtneri, Breutelia arcuata und das Racomitrietum lanuginosi als *ozeanische Elemente* in *Nordalpen*. Beiträge zur analytischen Behandlung von Moosarealen III ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 1930, p. [12]-29, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: Gr-V, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol., sér. 2, 3: 12-29, *pl. 3*. 1930.

36.020. Die *Verbreitung* einiger *Splachnaceen* und der Oreas martiana in den *Alpen* ... The Hague (Martinus Nijhoff) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, p. [51]-68. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 5: 51-68. 1932.

36.021. Das *Alter* des *alpinen Endemismus*. I. Der Wandel der Ansichten über das Alter des alpinen und süd-osteuropäischen Endemismus ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1933 (in journal, submitted 20 Jul 1933), p. [467]-483. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 42(2): 467-483. 1933.

36.022. *Flora mchów Staruni* pod względem edaficznym i klimatycznym [=Die *Moose von Starunia* als Vegetations- und Klimazeugen] ... Kraków (Nakładem Polskiej Akademji Umiejętności) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934 (US serial rec'd. 1 Mar 1935), cover-t.p., p. 1-6. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Starunia 2: 1-6. 1934.

36.023. *Rindenflechten* der *Alpen* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1936. Qu.
Phot.: Meusel, H[ermann]. (1909-1997), see TL-2/3: 437.
Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. 1-6, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot., each pl. with letterpress). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US-Stevenson (unbound in portfolio), USDA (n.v.). – Issued as Vegetationsbilder 25. Reihe, Heft 1. 1936.

36.024. Zur *Verbreitung* und *Verwandtschaft* einiger *europäischer Marchantiales* ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1938, cover-t.p., p. [58]-67. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 11: 58-67. 1938.
Note: subtitled "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Steppenmoose III und IV" with a footnote "I und II in Ann. Bryol. VII, 1934".

36.025. Gegen einige sprachliche und logische *Fehler* in der *botanischen Literatur* ... [Waltham, Mass.] (Chronica Botanica) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1938 (on p. [501], p. 503 signed Jan 1938), p. [501]-502. *Copies*: FAS, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 4: 501-502. 1938.

36.026. *Kleine Kryptogamenflora* von Mitteleuropa ... Bd. 1-2, 1940-1953. Demi-Oct.
Publ. [*Bd. 1*]: 1940, Die *Moos- und Farnpflanzen* (Archegoniaten) ... Stuttgart (G. Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-184, [i-iv, advert.]. *Copy*: FH.
Editor: Gams, Helmut & other author: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.
2., verb. Aufl.: 1948, ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-186, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, MO-Steere (n.v.), US.
3., verb. Aufl.: 1950, ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-186. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY, USDA.
4., stark erweiterte Aufl.: (see Bd. 4. Kleine Kryptogamenflora below).
Ref. [ed. 3]: Steere, W.C., Quart. Rev. Biol. 27(2): 212. Jun 1952 (rev.).
[eds. 1-3]: Steere, W.C., Bryologist 55(3): 230. Sep 1952 (rev.).
Bd. 2: 1953, Die *Blätter- und Bauchpilze* (Agaricales und Gastromycetes) ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-282. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.
Author: Moser, Meinhard M. (1924-2002), see Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.
[*2., Aufl.*]: see Bd. 2b, Teil 2. Kleine Kryptogamenflora below.
[Revised and continued as]: *Kleine Kryptogamenflora* ... Bd. 1-4, Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer), 1957-x. Demi-Oct.
Bd. 1a: 1969, *Makroskopische Süsswasser- und Luftalgen* ... p. [i-vi], [1]-63. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US.
Author: Gams, Helmut.
Bd. 1b: 1974 (foreword p. [vii] signed Mai 1974), *Makroskopische Meeresalgen* ... p. [i-viii], [1]-119, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY(2).
Author: Gams, Helmut.
Bd. 2a: 1963 (foreword p. 2 signed Feb 1963), *Ascomyceten* (*Schlauchpilze*) ... p. [i-vi], [1]-147, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. draw. in text). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA.
Author: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.
Note: Dedicated to H. Gams on his 70th birthday.

Ref.: Pilát, A., Česká Mykol. 18(2): 127. 25 Jan 1964. (rev.).

Bd. 2b, Teil 1: 1984 (foreword p. vi dated Nov 1982), Die *Nichtblätterpilze, Gallertpilze* und *Bauchpilze*: Aphyllophorales, Heterobasidiomycetes, Gastromycetes ... Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-ix, [1]-626, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY.

Author: Jülich, Walter (1942-x).

Bd. 2b, Teil 2: 1955 (foreword p. [2] signed Jun 1954), Die *Röhrlinge, Blätter- und Bauchpilze* (Agaricales und Gastromycetales), p. [i]-ix, [1]-327. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Author: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.

3., Dritte, völlig umgearb. Aufl.: 1967 (foreword p. vii signed Winter 1966), Die *Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze* (Agaricales), p. [i]-xii, [1]-443, [i-iv, "für Notizen"], [v, advert.], *pl. 1-13* (uncol. draw. in text), 1 chart (col., in pocket). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, US, USDA.

4., völlig überarb. Aufl.: 1978 (foreword p. [vii] signed Mai 1977), Die *Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze* (Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales), Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-532, [i-ii, advert.], 1 chart (3 pieces in pocket). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY.

5., bearbeitete Aufl.: 1983 (foreword p. [vii] signed Jun 1982), Die *Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze* (Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales), Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-533, [i-iii, advert.], chart in pocket (2 pieces col.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY.

Suppl. [Bd. 1-7, & "Lieferung"]: 1985-x, *Farbatlas der Basidiomyceten* [=Colour Atlas of Basidiomycetes], Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), 7 vols. (loose-leaf). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY.

Note: A bibliographically complicated publication issued in parts to be arranged in loose-leaf binders.

Authors: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 119(1-2): [1]. 2003; Jülich, Walter; and Furrer-Ziogas, Cuno.

Bd. 3: 1967, (p. [vi] signed Summer 1996), *Flechten* (*Lichenes*), p. [i]-viii, [1]-244. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA.

Author: Gams, Helmut.

Bd. 4 [=*4., stark erweiterte Aufl.*]: 1957 (foreword p. [v] signed 1 Feb 1957), Die *Moos- und Farnpflanzen* (Archegoniaten) ... p. [i]-viii, 1-240. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, MO(4) (n.v.), NY, US, USDA.

Author: Gams, Helmut.

Note: This is Bd. 1 in Kleine Kryptogamenflora von Mitteleuropa.

5., erweiterte Aufl.: 1973 (p. [v] signed Jul 1973), Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen (Archegoniaten) ... p. [i]-viii, [1]-248. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO(4) (n.v.), NY.

6., völlig neubearbeitete Aufl.: 1995 (winter), Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen Europas ... Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xi, [1]-426, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY.

Authors: Frey, Wolfgang (1942-x); Frahm, Jan-Peter (1945-x); Fischer, Eberhard; & Lobin, Wolfram.

Ref.: Schmid, R., Taxon 44(3): 473-474. Aug 1995 (rev., "... a beautiful little work").

***Gandoger,** [Jean] **Michel** [Michael, Michaële, Michaeli, Michale] (Abbé) (1850-1926), French botanist, born 10 Mai 1850 in Arnas (Rhône), began collecting plants at age 15, joined the Société Botanique de France at age 21, became a priest at age 26, began his *Flora Europae* (which eventually included more than 100,000 formae) at age 32, amassed an enormous herb. through collecting and purchase, ceased traveling in 1921 after becoming ill, died 4 Oct 1926 in Lyon. (*Gand.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LY (80,000, orig.), duplicates in many herbaria (see IH 2: 216, and add PAL, USPIY). N.B.: The citations of localities on labels of duplicates distributed by Gandoger are not always trustworthy. He issued various sets of exsiccatae, e.g. *Flora algeriensis exsiccata, Flora gallia exsiccata, Plantae maroccanae, Flora hispanica exsic-*

cata, Flora Africae bor. – Some corr. in GH (Archives), SIA (Record Unit 221, Divison of Plants) and Univ. of Cape Town (Bolus papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Barnhart 2: 27; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 76.801-76.814; BL 1: 45, 297, 2: 657; BM 2: 637, 6: 355; Bossert p. 139; CSP 7: 734, 9: 958, 12: 260, 15: 200-201; DBF 15: 334 (as "Michel", d. "1927"); DTS 1: 81-82 ("Dieser Autor wird im vorliegenden Werke nicht mehr weiter berücksichtigt"); Ewan Pap. p. 76; FNA ser. 2(10): 209; Futak-Domin p. 216; GR p. 321; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150 (as "Michael"); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 2: 36, 3: 209, 4: 354; IH 2: 215; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kelly p. 87-88; Kew 2: 371; Kew List p. 25; Langman p. 302; LS 9589-9591; Morren ed. 10: 59; MW p. 134; NAF 28B(2): 331, ser. 2(2): 157; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 3: 463; Rehder 5(index): 308; Saccardo 1: 77; Strid p. 125, ed. 2: 172-173; TL-1: 163-164, 193 ("one of the greatest splitters ever"); TL-2/1: 909-911, indices Suppl. 2, 4; Tucker 1: 268, 3: 114-115; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 348; Wagenitz p. 61; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 131. 1986.
Almborn, O., 1969. Bot. Not. 122: 148-150. [supported Fuchs' position, see below, against that of Stafleu in TL-1 re. Gandoger's *Fl. Eur.* plant names]
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 12.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.
Charbonnel, J.B., 1927. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 74: 3-11. (bibl.)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 70.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 186, 264, 265, 357.
Dayrat, R., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 510-512. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 85.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
Fuchs, H.P., 1960. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 107: 108-112. [supported accepting Gandoger's names]
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 99, 118, 314.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.
McGillivray, D.G., 1972. Taxon 21: 717-719.
McGillivray, D.G., 1973. Contr. New South Wales Natl. Herb. 4(6): 319-365. [Gandoger's names of Australian plants]
Marchesetti, C. de, 1895. Atti Museo Civico Storia Nat. Trieste 9: 151.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 124.
Rothmaler, W., 1962. Taxon 11: 156-160.
Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 324.
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
Synnott, D.M., 1980. Glasra 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)

EPONYMY: Prix Gandoger, Société Botanique de la France.

NOTE: (1) *Fl. Eur.* ... 27 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1942) is listed in the Appendix VI "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Species names appearing in this work are not to be accepted as validly published. This Appendix was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.
(2) The following are now available in microfiche:
(a) *Fl. Lyon.* ... 1875 (TL-2/1, nr. 1937):
Microfiches: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 5 microfiches (Taxo-

nomic literature; 1937). *Copies*: US (2). Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1815G5-1819G5"). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(b) *Dec. pl. nov.* ... 1875-1880 (TL-2/1, nr. 1938):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1820A3-1821C4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(c) *Essai class. roses* ... 1876 (TL-2/1, nr. 1939):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1821C7-1821G3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(d) *Ros. nov. Gall.* ... 1877-1878 (TL-2/1, nr. 1940):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1844D4-1845B6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(e) *Monogr. Ros. Eur.* ... 1892-1893 (TL-2/1, nr. 1943):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 20 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1822A2-1841A2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(f) *Fl. cret.* ... 1916 (TL-2/1, nr. 1944):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 4 microfiches, (Taxonomic literature; 1944). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US.
(g) *Cat. pl. Espagne* ... 1917 (TL-2/1, nr. 1945):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 7 microfiches, (Taxonomic literature; 1945). *Copy*: US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with É. Bescherelle, *Cat. mouss. Algér.* ... 1882 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.172).
(2) Co-author with P. Cousturier, *Florule de la République Andorre* ... 1914 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.933).

36.027. *Revision* de genre *Cratægus*, pour les sections des *C. oxycantha* L. et oxycanthoides Thuill. ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1871 [i.e. 1872]. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1872 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 597. Nov 1985, read 22 Dec 1871), p. [442]-452. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 18(CRS 4): 442-452. 1871 [i.e. 1872].

36.028. *Observations* sur les *Centaurea decipiens* ... transalpina ... et tubulosa ... Paris (Imprimerie Arnous de Rivière et Cie) 1873. Oct. (*Obs. Centaurea*).
Publ.: Oct 1873 (on p. 4), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G(2), K.

36.029. *Rosae novae*. Galliam austro-orientalem colentes [Fascs. I-II] ... Parisiis (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1877-1878. Oct.
Publ. [*Fasc. I*]: 21 Mai, 1 & 11 Jun 1877 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-25. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 60(15): 233-239. 21 Mai 1877; 60(16): 248-256. 1 Jun 1877; 60(17): 262-270. 11 Jun 1877.
Note: Fasc. I given to the Société Botanique de France on 27 Jul 1877 (see Ref.).
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France (CRS 2) 24: 177. Feb 1878 [gift noted].
[*Fasc. II*]: 21 Aug, 1 Sep, 21 Sep & 1 Oct 1878 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: US, WU. – Id. 61(24): 369-382. 21 Aug 1878; 60(25): 392-407. 1 Sep 1878; 60(27): 422-432. 21 Sep 1878; 60(8): 445-448. 1 Oct 1878.
Note: Fasc. II given to the Société Botanique de France in 1878.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France (CRS 3) 26: 295. Jan (sero)-Feb (prim) 1880.

36.030. *Salices novae* ... Parisiis (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1881-1882. Oct. (*Salices nov.*).
Publ.: 1881-1882, cover-t.p., p. [1]-53. *Copies* G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from [*1*] Flora 64(9): 129-136. 21 Mar 1881; [*2-3*]: 64(21): 316-320 & 330-334. 21 Jul 1881; [*4*]: 65(15): 225-239. 21 Mai 1882; [*5*]: 65(17): 257-274. 11 Jun 1882.

Note: Copy of fasc. 1 (Flora 64(9)) given to the Société Botanique de France on 28 Jul 1882. (Fasc. 2 *fide* Flora 65).

36.031. *Tabulae rhodologicae* Europaeo-Orientales locupletissimae ... Parisiis (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1881. Oct. (*Tabul. rhodolog.*).
Publ.: 1881 (pref. p. 29 signed 18 Mai 1881), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of cover-t.p., Ouvrages du même auteur], t.p. [=p. ii], [iii, Addenda et corrigenda], [1]-317, [319, index]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1841A7-1844C7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 10 Nov 1882.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 29(CRS 3): 186. Feb-Apr 1883 (rev.).

36.032. *Revue* de genre *Polygonum* ... Paris (F. Savy) 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. 1(2): 19-26. Aug 1882; 1(3): 41-56. Sep 1882; 1(4): 65-71. Oct 1882; 1(5): 86-98. Nov 1882; 1(6): 145-151. Dec 1882; 1(7): 169-175. Jan 1883; 1(8): 193-202. Feb 1883.
Note: Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 9 Feb 1883.

36.033. *Catalogue* des *plantes récoltées* pendant mon séjour en *Algérie* de 1877-1880 ... Extrait de la Revue de Botanique ... 1883. Oct.
Publ.: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. 1(10): 237-248. Apr 1883; 1(12) 289-294. Jun 1883; 2(14): 126-133. Aug 1883; 2(16): 176-179. Oct 1883.
Note: Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 27 Jun 1884.

36.034. *Contributiones* ad *floram terrae slavorum meridionalium* ... U Zagrebu (Tisak Dioničke Tiskare) 1883. Oct. (*Contr. fl. terr. slav. merid.*).
Publ. [*Fasc. I*]: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies*: HH, K (photocopy) (n.v.).
Note: We have not seen evidence of a continuation even though this is "Fasc. I".

36.035. *Rubus nouveaux*, avec un essai sur la classification du genre ... Paris (F. Savy, Libraire) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (read 10 Nov 1883, p. 11 (p. 137 in serial) signed 4 Jun 1882), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i-iii], 1-145. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (2) (detached with serial paging). *Electronic version*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1845B7-1846F4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 5, 8: 125-270. 1883 [i.e. 1884].

36.036. Voyage botanique aux Picos de Europa (Monts Cantabriques) et dans les provinces du nord-ouest de l'Espagne, 1895-1896 ... Paris (Libr.-Impr. reunites) 1895[-1896]. Oct.
Publ.: 1895[-1896] (p. [1] "séance du 11 janvier 1895"), p. [1]-49. Copy: no copy seen. Electronic copy: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 42(1): 10-23. Apr 1895; 42(3): 233-240. Jun (sero)-Jul 1895; 42(8-9): 652-661. Feb (sero) 1896; 43(4): 198-217. Jun (sero)-Jul 1896.
Note: Errata for these issues appear in Id. 42(10): 744. 1895?, Id. 43(10): 814. 1899?

36.037. *Note* sur quelques *plantes nouvelles* de l'*Himalaya* occidentale ... Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [Paris ... 1900]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai-Oct 1900 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 23 Nov 1899), p. [417]-421. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(8): 417-421. 1900.

36.038. [1] La *flore* de la *Tasmaine* (Océanie) ... [and] [2] Sur la *flore* d'*Islande* ... Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb (med.) 1901 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 9 and 23 Nov 1900), p. [304]-308, [342]-347. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 47(8): 304-308, 342-347. 1900 [i.e. 1901].
Note: Two articles issued as a single reprint.

36.039. *Catalogue* des *plantes cryptogames* cellulaires du *Beaujolais* ... Villefranche (Impr. Blanc et Mercier) 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-81. *Copy*: MO.
Note: This copy has a handwritten inscription from the author to William Trelease dated 1902.

36.040. Les *Astragalus américains* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1901 [i.e. 1902]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan (sero) 1902 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, "Session extraordinaire ... mai-juin 1901"), p. [xiii]-xviii. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(SE 1): xiii-xviii. 1901 [i.e. 1902].

36.041. Le *genre Eriogonum* (Polygonaceae) ... Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905, p. [1]-18. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 42(2): 183-200. 1905.

36.042. *Florule* de *Ceuta* (Maroc) ... Paris (au siège de la Société) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: Apr (med.) 1907 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. 77-81. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(2): 77-81. 1907.

36.043. *VIII.* – Notes sur la *flore espagnole* et *portugaise*. Troisième voyage en Portugal ... Extrait de Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Apr (sero) 1908 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 54. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [104]-138. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(2): 104-138. 1908.

36.044. *Flore* du *littoral* méditerranéen du *Maroc* ... Paris (au siège de la Société) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Dec (med.) 1908 (*fide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [561]-567, [656]-659. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [19–], (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1815G5-1819G5"). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(7): 561-567, 656-659. 1908.

36.045. *Novus conspectus Florae Europae*[,] sive enumeratio systematica ... Parisiis (A. Hermann et Fil.)/Lipsiae (Th. O. Weigel) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910 (NY copy accessioned 1 Apr-31 Jul 1910, p. 2 signed 8 Apr 1903), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii, incl. "principaux ouvrages du même auteur"], t.p., p. 1-541. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LE (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), S (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Bibliteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Int. Géogr. Bot. 12(164): 353-368. 15 Jun 1903, (165-166): 425-440. 25 Jul 1903, (169): 569-584. 1 Dec 1903; 14(181): 49-80. 5 Aug 1904, (182): 133-164. 31 Oct 1904; Id. 15(184): 33-48. 10 Jan 1905, (187-188): 121-136. 18 Apr 1905, (191-192): 221-236. 4 Aug 1905, (193-194): 301-316. 20 Oct 1905; Id. 20 (245-46-47), Suppl.: 1-30. Mar-Mai [after 7 Jun?] 1910.
Note: (1) Intended by Gandoger to serve as a substitute for C.F. Nyman, *Consp. fl. eur.* ... 1878-1882, 1884-1890 (see TL-2/3, nr. 6984). (2) "Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de l'Académie internationale de Géographie botanique" (verso of t.p.).

Ref.: Sennikov, A.N., 2006. Komarovia 4: 147-149. 2006 (informal proposal that this work be added to Appendix VI "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the Code).

36.046. *Plantes nouvelles* pour l'Île de *Crète* ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1915 ("Bon à tirer", read 11 Jun 1915), cover (identif.), p. [151]-157. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 62(4-6): 151-157. 1915.

36.047. *Troisième voyage* botanique dans l'Île de *Crète* ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1916 [i.e. 1919]. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Oct 1919 ("Bon à tirer", read 27 Oct 1916), cover (identif.), p. 219-243. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 63(5-9): 219-243. 1916 [i.e. 1919].

36.048. *Conspectus dichotomicus Rosarum* omnium *hucusque* cognitarum ... Paris (A. Hermann et fil.: Masson bibl.) 1916. Oct. (*Consp. dichot. Rosarum*).
Publ.: 1916 (pref. p. [vii] signed 9 Feb 1916), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, ouvrage du même auteur], [iv, blank], t.p. [=p. v], [vi, blank], pref. [=p. vii], [viii, blank], 1-567, [569-570]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

36.049. *L'herbier* hispano-portugais de *Bourgeau* ... Paris (Hermann, libraire/Lhomme, libraire, etc.) 1916. Oct.
Herb.: Bourgeau, Eugène (1813-1877), see TL-2/1: 295, Suppl. 2: 392 and IH 2: 89.
Publ.: 1916 (pref. p. 2 signed Dec 1916), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-34. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US-HC.

36.050. *De Leguminosis* ... Parisiis (Hermann, bibl./Lhomme, bibl.) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1917 (pref. p. [i] signed 10 Mai 1917, p. 133 dated Mai 1917), t.p., p. [i, pref.], 1-133. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (preservation photocopy). – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

36.051. *De Genistis* ... Paris (Hermann, libraire/Lhomme, libraire ...) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 1917 (pref. p. [2] signed 10 Mai 1917), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, pref.], 3-65. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (preservation photocopy). *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

36.052. *Revue* du genre *Ulex* ... Paris (Hermann, libraire [etc.]) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-21. *Copy*: HH. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

36.053. *Quatrième voyage* botanique en *Crète* (1917) ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 1917 (read 8 Jun 1917), cover (identif.), p. [110]-122. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 64(1-9): 110-122. 1917.

36.054. *Catalogue* des *plantes récoltées* en *Sardaigne* ... Paris (Hermann, libraire: Lhomme libraire) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-16, [17, blank]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

36.055. *Phanerogamarum monographiae*: secundum rationem analyticam elaboratae, Vol. I ... Lipsiae (Ch. Weigel, bibliopola)/Parisiis (Hermann, [etc.]) 1919-1924, 3 vols. Oct.
Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 1919 (pref. signed 10 Dec 1919), cover-t.p., pref. [recto of cover-t.p.], p. 1-410 [index nominum, p. 365-410]. *Copy*: US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

Vol. 2: [date?], 441 p. *Copy*: P (n.v.).
Vol. 3: 1924, 419 p. *Copy*: P (n.v.).
Note: The title is not to be confused with the serial *Phanerogamarum monographiae* (1969-x).

36.056. *Plantas chinensis* a cl. *Chanet* collectas determinavit ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.
Collector: Chanet, Père Louis (fl. 1908-1919), see IH 2: 122.
Publ.: 2 Aug 1921 ("Bon à tirer"), cover (identif.), p. [248]-255. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(5-6): 248-255. 1921.
Note: Article continued in Id. 70(9,10): 826-829. 1923 and 72(5,6): 608-611. 1925.

36.057. *Florule* de *Syra* (Grèce), d'après les *récoltes* faites par les *frères* Octave et Denis ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.
Collectors: "Octave & Denis", see IH 2: 613.
Publ.: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 8 Oct 1920), cover (identif.), p. [277]-284. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 277-284. 1921.

***Garcke,** [Christian] **August** [Friedrich] (1819-1904), German botanist, born 25 Aug 1819 in Bräunrode nr. Mansfeld (Saxony), studied theology in Halle 1840-1844 and pupil of D.F.L. von Schlechtendal also at Halle, after 1854 curator, "dozent" and ultimately prof. of botany at Berlin, died 10 Jan 1904 in Berlin. (*Garcke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Germany and Switzerland: B (orig.); his *Flora halensis* at HAL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 6: 71; AG 5(2): 502, 12(2): 581; APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 29; BM 2: 638-639, 6: 356; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 139; CSP 2: 766-767, 6: 664, 7: 734, 9: 960, 15: 206; Frodin ed. 2: 586; GR p. 80; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Friedrich, August"); IH 2: 217 (as "Friedrich August"); Jackson p. 304-305 (index) (as "Garcke, F.A."); KR p. 236; Langman p. 307; LS 9598-9603, 33.546; MW p. 236; NDB 6: 71 (d. 25 Oct"); Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 465; PR ed. 2: 3191-3192, 10.564; Rehder 5(index): 309 (as "Friedrich August"); SO p. 23 (index); TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 912-914, indices 2/2 (in part leads to 2/1!), 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1, 4, 6; Tucker 1: 269; Urban-Berl. p. 348; Zander ed. 10: 603; Zep.-Tim. p. 50-51.

BIOFILE: Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.
Barthel, K.-J. & J. Pusch, 2005. Die Botaniker des Kyffhäusergebietes: 112-114. (handwr., portr.) (b. "25 Oct")
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: [1].
Hoffmann, P. et al., 1965. Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Mat.-Nat. R. 14: 807.
Niedenzu, F., 1908. *In*, A. Garcke, Ill. Fl. Deutschland, ed. 20: iii-iv. (portr.)
Rottenbach, H., 1904. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22: (44)-(48). (bibl.)
Stafleu, F.A., 1970. *In*, P. Smit & R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Regnum Veg. 71: 323-324. (Miguel-Schlechtendal corr.)
Tschirch, A., 1904. Ber. Pharm. Ges. 14(2): 52-66. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to W.C.H. Peters, *Naturw. Reise Mossambique* ... [1861-]1862-1864 (TL-2/4, nr. 7759).
(2) Co-author with J.F. Klotzsch, *Bot. Ergebn. Reise Waldemar* ... 1862 (TL-2/2, nr. 3746).
(3) Collaborator with G. Schweinfurth, *Beitr. Fl. Aethiop.* ... 1867 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.459).
(4) Nachtr. (Jul 1872) for P. Rohrbach, *Morph. Silene* ... 1869 (TL-2/4, nr. 9458).
(5) Provided identifications for G. Rohlfs, *Quer d. Afrika* ... 1874-1875 (TL-2/4, nr. 9454).
(6) Edited O.C. Berg, *Pharmakognosie des Pflanzen- und Thierreichs* ... ed. 5, 1879.

(7) Co-author with F. Buchenau of Malvaceae (Part 3: 198-200. 1881, 8: 200. 1889) and Büttneriaceae (Part 3: 200, 1881, 8: 200. 1889) in F. Buchenau, *Reliquiæ Rutenbergianæ* ..., see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498.
(8) One of numerous authors with P. Ascherson, *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... [1892] (TL-2/ Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).
(9) One of numerous authors with A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897) (TL-2/ Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).

36.058. XII. *Aufzählung* der von J.M. *Hildebrandt* auf seinen *Reisen* gesammelten *Malvaceen* ... [Jahrb. Kön. Bot. Gart. Bot. Mus. Berlin ... 1883]. Oct.
Publ.: 1883 (foreword to journal vol. dated Mar 1883), p. [330]-338. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 2: 330-338. 1883.
Note: (1) Header, "Hildebrandt's Malvaceen". (2) Hildebrandt, Johann Maria (1847-1881), see IH 2: 275.

36.059. Über die *Gattung Abutilon* ... [Bot. Jahrb.] 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893, cover (identif.), p. [i], [480]-492. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(5): 480-492. 1893.

36.060. Über einige *Malvaceengattungen* ... [Bot. Jahrb.] 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 11 Feb 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [379]-401. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 21(4): 379-401. 1896.

***Gardner, Nathaniel Lyon** (1864-1937), American phycologist, born 26 Feb 1864 in Keokuk, Iowa, in business in Tacoma, Washington to 1893, school teacher, Coupeville (Island Co.), Washington, B.Sc. 1900 Univ. of Washington at Seattle, M.Sc. 1903 and Ph.D. 1905 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley (student of W.A. Setchell), Head of Biology Dept., Los Angeles Polytechnic High School 1906-1913, Acting Asst. Prof. 1909-1910, Asst. Prof. 1913-1923, Assoc. Prof. 1923-1934 and Curator of the Herb. 1920-1934, all Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, married in 1915 Edith Jordan, daughter of David Starr Jordan (1851-1931), ichthyologist and univ. administrator, died 15 Aug 1937 in Berkeley, Calif. (*N.L. Gardner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (orig.), duplicates (see IH 2: 217, and add M); for series see Sayre (1975).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 5: 398; Andrews p. 266; APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 30; Bossert p. 140; Ewan Pap. p. 76; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358, 2: 217; Kelly p. 88; Lenley p. 178; LS 9610; LS suppl. 9342; MW p. 135, suppl. p. 74; NW p. 46 (index); Rhodora, index p. 329; TL-2/1: 916, 2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 471. 1931; Univ. of Calif.: In memoriam, 1937: 11-13. 1937; Science, ser. 2, 86: 192. 1937.
Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 33, 34)
Drouet, F., 1943. Amer. Midland Naturalist 30: 529-532. [obit. of Setchell notes collaboration with Gardner]
Ewan, J., 1955. A century of progress in the natural sciences: 49.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 76.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 199.
Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 324.
Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of N. American botany: 92-93.
Moe, R.L. & D. Browne, 1996. *In*, Prominent phycologists of the 20th century, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 103-114. (portr. p. 102)

Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 325.
Setchell, W.A., 1937. Madroño 4: 126-128, *pl. 21*. (portr.)
Setchell, W.A., 1937. Science, ser. 2, 86: 300-301. (obit.)
[Verdoorn, F.], 1938. Chron. Bot. 4(3): 263, 266-267. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gardnerula* De Toni (1936).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with W.A. Setchell:
(1) *Algae of Northwestern America* ... 1903 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.766);
(2) *Marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America* ... Parts 1-3, 1919-1925 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.782);
(3) *Phycological contributions* ... 1-7, 1920-1924 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.783);
(4) *Marine algae of the Revillagigedo Islands Expedition* ... 1930 (TL-/5, nr. 11.795);
(5) *A preliminary survey of Gigartina* ... 1933 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.800);
(6) *De Gigartinis* ... 1934 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.801);
(7) *Iridophycus gen. nov.* ... 1936 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.803);
(8) *Iridophycus, with special reference to the South American species* ... 1937 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.804); and
(9) *Iridophycus in the Northern Hemisphere* ... 1937 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.805).

36.061. A *new genus* of *Ascomycetous fungi* ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jul 1905 (on cover-t.p. & p. 169), cover-t.p., p. [169]-180, *pl. 18* [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. photo-lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 2(6): 169-180, *pl. 18*. 1905.
Note: (1) *Nigrosphaeria* N.L. Gardner (Melanosporaceae), see ING 2: 1177. 1979. (2) Based on his M.Sc. thesis entitled "A *new genus* of *parasitic ascomycetous fungi*" ... 1903.

36.062. *New Chlorophyceae* from *California* ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Apr 1909 (cover-t.p. & p. [371]), cover-t.p., p. [371]-376, *pl. 14* [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 3(7): 371-376, *pl. 14*. 1909.
Note: The cover-t.p. & p. [371] give paging as "Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 371-375, pl. 14".
Ref.: Anon., Nuova Notarisia 21: 105. Apr 1910 (noticed).
Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(Lit.): 49. 1910 (rev.).

36.063. *Leuvenia*, a new genus of flagellates ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Mai 1910 (cover-t.p. & p. [97]), cover-t.p., p. [97]-106, *pl. 14* [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US (as serial). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 4(4): 97-106, *pl. 14*. 1910.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(Lit.): 24. 1912 (rev.).

36.064. *New Fucaceae* ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1913 (cover-t.p. & p. [317]), cover-t.p., p. [317]-374, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 53*], *pl. 36-53* (uncol. photo-lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 4(18): 317-374, *pl. 36-53*. 1913.
Note: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number (e.g. *pl. 36 (recto & verso)*=p. [341]), except the last plate is not numbered. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.
Ref.: Irmischer, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 52(Lit.): 18. 16 Mar 1915 (rev.).

36.065. *New Pacific coast marine Algae* I[-IV]... Berkeley, Calif. (The University of California Publ.) 1917-1919. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 30 Jun 1917 (cover-t.p. & p. [377]), cover-t.p., p. [377]-416, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 35*], *pl. 31-35* (*pl. 31, 34-35,* uncol. phot., *32-33* uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 6(14): 377-416. 1917.

Illus.: Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.

II: 16 Jul 1918 (on t.p. & p. [429]), p. [429]-454, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 37*], *pl. 36-37* (uncol. photo). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Id. 6(16): 429-454. 1918.

Illus.: Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.

III: 3 Dec 1918 (on t.p. & p. [455]), p. [455]-486, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 41*], *pl. 38-41* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US(2). – Id. 6(17): 455-486. 1918.

Illus.: Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.; and Bagley, Mr. H.N.

IV: 4 Jan 1919 (on t.p. & p. [487]), p. 487-496, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 42*], *pl. 42* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Id. 6(18): 487-496, *pl. 42*. 1919.

Illus.: Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.; and Nordyke, Miss Almeda H.

Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 8. 1 Dec 1922 (rev. I-IV).

Note [*I-IV*]: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate in each part is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf in each part should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

36.066. The genus *Fucus* on the *Pacific coast* of *North America* ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Apr 1922 (issue date on p. [ii]), p. [i-ii], [1]-180, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 60*], *pl. 1-60* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(3). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 10(1): 1-180. 1922.

Note: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

36.067. *Two new fossil algae* from the Miocene ... Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... 1923. Oct.

Publ.: 1923, p. 361-363, *pl. 25* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 75: 361-363, *pl. 25*. 1923.

36.068. Notes on a collection of *fresh water Myxophyceae* from *Amoy*, China ... Rhodora ... 1926. Oct.

Collector: Chung, Hsin-Hsuan (Zhong Xinuan) (1893-1961), see IH 2: 127.

Publ.: 17 Feb 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 28(325): 1-4. 1926. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. 92.

36.069. *New Rhodophyceae* from the *Pacific Coast* of North America [I-VI] ... Berkeley, Calif. (University of California Press) 1926[-1927]. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 6 Nov 1926 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [205]-226, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 21*], *pl. 15-21* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(3). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(11): 205-226. 1926.

Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 94. 1 Mar 1928 (rev.).
II: *Publ.*: 28 Feb 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [235]-272, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 35*], *pl. 24-35* (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(13): 235-272. 1927.
III: *Publ.*: 12 Mai 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [333]-368, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 71*], *pl. 59-71* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(16): 333-368. 1927.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1 Mar 1928 (rev.).
IV: *Publ.*: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [373]-402, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 83*], *pl. 73-83* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(18): 373-402. 1927.
V: *Publ.*: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [403]-434, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 92*], *pl. 84-93* (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(19): 403-434. 1927.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 1. 1929 (rev.).
VI: *Publ.*: 7 Dec 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [99]-138, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 36*], *pl. 20-36* (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(3). – Id. 14(4): 99-138. 1927.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 80. 15 Mai 1929 (rev.).
Note [*I-VI*]: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate in each part is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf in each part should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

36.070. *New Myxophyceae* from *Porto Rico* ... Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden ... 1927. Oct.
Collector: Wille, Dr. N. [=Wille, Johann Nordal Fischer (1858-1924), see TL-2/7: 305-312 and IH 2: 1159].
Publ.: 1 Mar 1927 (on t.p.), p. [1]-144 [index p. 143-144], *pl. 1-23* [on rectos from p. 97-141, with explanation on versos from p. 96-140]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 7(1): 1-144, *pl. 1-23*. 1927.

36.071. *New species* of *Gelidium* on the *Pacific Coast* of *North America* ... [Berkeley, Calif.] (University of California Publ.) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Mar 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [273]-318, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 54*], *pl. 36-54* (uncol. phot.). – *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(14): 273-319. 1927
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1928 (rev.).
Note: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

36.072. A *new species* of *Entophysalis* from *China*, and notes on other species of the genus ... University of California Publications in Botany ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Mai 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), cover-t.p., p. [369]-372, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 72*], *pl. 72* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(17): 369-373, *pl. 72*, 1927.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1928 (rev.).

36.073. On a *collection* of *Myxophyceae* from *Fukien* Province, China ... University of California Publ. ... 1927. Oct.
Collector: Chung, Hsin-Hsuan (Zhong Xinuan) (1893-1961), see IH 2: 127.

Publ.: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. page), p. [1]-20, [unnumb. lf.=*pl. 5*], *pl. 1-5* (*pl. 1*, uncol. draw., *2-5*, uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 14(1): 1-20. 1927.
Note: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 2. 15 Nov 1929 (rev.).

36.074. A *new red alga* from *New Zealand* ... Reprinted from Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1936 (date on p. [237], US copy stamped 27 Jun 1936, communicated 29 Apr 1936), p. [341]-345, *pl. 1* [=p. 342] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 22(6): 341-345. 1936.

36.075. A *new species* of *Chaetomorpha* from *China* ... Reprinted from Madroño ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1937 (p. 32 signed 12 Jun 1936), p. 28-32, *pl. 8* [on p. 31] (uncol. draw.). *Copy* US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madroño 4: 28-32. 1937.

Gareiso, Joseph (Abbé) (1805-1885), French cleric and botanist, born 31 Mar 1805 in Pont-Saint-Esprit (Gard), studied in Avignon and Nîmes, ordained as a priest 1828, served in different functions and parishes in Dépt. Gard, Prof. of Canon Law 1840-1853 and Superior 1853-1877 of the Grand séminaire, Nîmes, "Vicaire général" of Nîmes diocese 1877, died 5 Feb 1885 in Nîmes. (*Gareiso*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 30; BL 2: p. 149; BM 2: 640; DBF 15: 419; Rehder 5(index): 310.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 70.
Lombard-Dumas, A., 1900. La botanique dans le Gard: 62-63.

36.076. *Synopsis analytique* de la *flore* de *Gard*; ou, Méthode facile pour arriver au nom de toutes les plantes vasculaires de ce département ... Nîmes (Chez Isidore Waton) 1847. 18-mo.
Publ.: 1847, p. [i]-xxxiv, [errata], [1]-348. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.
Note: Author as "M. l'Abbé J.G." on cover-t.p.

Garjeanne, Anton Johan Marie (1875-1965), Dutch botanist (bryologist and taxonomist), born 22 Nov 1875 in Delft, Ph.D. 1901 Erlangen, Germany, died 29 Jun 1965 in Groesbeeck. (*Garjeanne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Netherlands: NBV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 30; BL 2: 432, 657 (index, "b. 1877"); Bossert p. 140; IH 2: 217; Portr. 3: 466; SBC p. 120 (b. "1899"); TL-2/6: 897 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 142; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 201.
Heimans, J., 1965. Levende Natuur 68: 217-218.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited W.F.R. Suringar, *Zakfl.* ..., ed. 9, 1903 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.434).
(2) Contributed to F. Verdoorn, *Man. bryol.* ... 1932 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.031).

36.077. *Mosflora* van *Nederland* ... Gröningen (J.B. Wolters) 1901. Demi-Oct.
Publ.: 1901, p. [i-viii], 1-135. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: Amsterdam (Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam (UBA)), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.078. *Flora* van *Nederland* ... Groningen (J.B. Wolters) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, p. [i-iv], 1-532, [i-iv, Inhoud, etc.]. *Copies*: BM, K.

36.079. De *Nederlandsche Levermossen*: handleiding tot 't determineeren ... Bussum (C.A.J. van Dishoeck) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 1906, cover-t.p., t.p., identif. t.p, p. [i-vi, Inhoud], [1]-61. *Copies*: FH, NY. – In series, Bibliotheek voor natuurlijke historie 3.

36.080. *Handboek* voor de *Nederlandsche flora* ... Meppel (H. Ten Brink) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-552. *Copy*: MO.

***Garovaglio, Santo** [Sancto, Sanctus] (1805-1882), Italian cryptogamic botanist, born 28 Jan 1805 in Como, enrolled, Faculty of Medicine, Univ. of Pavia 1821, asst. in botany to G. Moretti 1833 and prof. of natural history 1839-1852, both Univ. of Pavia, doctorate 1840 Vienna, full prof. of botany from 1852 (succeeding Moretti), dir. of Botanic Garden 1853-1882, and founder of the "Laboratorio Crittogamico" 1871, all in Pavia, died 20 [18?] Mar 1882 in Pavia. (*Garov.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV (orig.; 30,000), duplicates GJO, K, M, RO. – *Exsiccatae*: see TL-2/1: 916.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 31; BM 2: 641, 6: 357; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 140; CSP 7: 736-737, 9: 963-964, 12: 261; DBI 52: 379-380 (d. "18 Mar"); DTS 1: 82-83, 5: x1viii; Ewan Pap. p. 76; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 452 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; IH 2: 217; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 379; Kew List p. 25; LS 9621-9696, 33.569; Morren ed. 2: 27; NAF ser. 2(13): 105; ÖBL 1: 403; Portr. 3: 466; PR ed 1: 3505-3508, ed. 2: 3201-3212, 10.565; Rehder 5(index): 310; Saccardo 1: 78, 2: 52; SBC p. 120; TL-1: 164; TL-2/1: 916-918; Tucker 1: 270, 3: 115; Urban-Berl. p. 287, 299.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 21: 381. 1883.
Ardissone, F., 1883. Rendiconti Ist. Lombardo Sci., ser. 2, 15(20): 696-710. (bibl.)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.
Cattaneo, A. et al., 1882. Arch. Lab. Crittog. Univ. Pavia 4: xii-li. (bibl. 57 nos.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 145, 157.
Kanitz, A., 1882. Magyar Növényt. Lapok 6: 27-31. (bibl.)
Sayre, G., 1967. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 127; 1975. Id. 19: 325.
Sordelli, F., 1882. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 25: 119-134. (bibl. 77 nos.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 162; 1905. Id. 3(3): 178, *pl. 136.*

EPONYMY: (additional) *Garovaglia* Endl. (1836, as "*Carovaglia*"); *Garovaglina* Trevisan 1880.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:
(1) *Enum. musc. Austria inf.* ... Jan-Mar 1840 (TL-2/1, nr. 1952), i.e. trade edition of his thesis:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1872C4-1872G4"). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
(2) *Bryol. austr. excurs.* ... 1840 (TL-2/1, nr. 1953):
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8180B4-8181B5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2005], 3 microfiches, (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(c) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Oct. lich. gen.* ... 1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1957):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 1 microfiche, (Taxonomic literature; 1957). *Copy*: US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Archivio Triennale del Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica* (1874-1878, 3 vols.).

36.081. *Catalogo* di alcune *Grittogame* [sic] raccolte nella provincia di *Como* e nella Valtellina ... Parte I-III ... [Each part at a different press in a different city] 1837-1843. Oct. (*Cat. Crittogam. Como*).
Publ. [*Part. I*]: 1837, ... *Muschi Frondosi* ... Como ("Presso i Figli di E. A Ostinelli"), p. [i-ii], [1]-35. 1837. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Part. II: 1838, ... *Licheni* ... Milano ("Presso Paolo Ripamonti Carpano"), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Part. III: 1843, ... Che comprende le specie trovati negli anni 1840-43 ... Pavia ("Presso Pietro Bizzoni"), p. [i, iii], [1]-46. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.).

36.082. *Delectus specierum* novarum vel minus cognitarum quas in collectionibus suis cryptogamicis ... Sectio II. Lichenes illustrans ... Ex typis Fusi et Socii, Ticini Regii ... 1838. Oct. (*Delect. spec.*).
Publ.: 1838, cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.), WU.
Note: Copy of "Sectio I. Musci ..." not seen by us.

36.083. Alcuni *discorsi* sulla *botanica* ... Pavia (Eredi Bizzoni) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1862, p. [i-vii], [1]-75. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH.
Ed. 2: 1865, ... Pavia (Eredi Bizzoni), 2 fascs. in 1 vol.; Fasc. I: cover-t.p., p. [1]-81; Fasc. II: cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-92. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

36.084. Della distribuzione geografica dei *Licheni* di *Lombardia* e di un nuovo ordinamento del genere *Verrucaria* ... Pavia (Tipografia in Ditta Eredi Bizzoni) 1864. Oct.
Publ.: 1864 (read 17 Mar 1864), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo, Sci., Cl. Sci. Mat. 1: 55-67. 1864. (n.v.).

36.085. Sui più *recenti sistemi lichenologici* e sulla importanza comparativa dei caratteri adoperati in essi per la limitazione dei generi e delle specie ... Pavia (Tipografia in Ditta Eredi Bizzoni) 1865. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G(2), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

36.086. Sull'*importanza* dei *caratteri* adoperati per la limitazione del genere *Verrucaria*, e delle specie, che vi appartengono ... Milano ... Rendiconti ... 1865. Oct.
Publ.: 1865 (read 20 Apr 1865), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo, Sci., Cl. Sci. Mat. 2(4): 115-128. 1865.

36.087. *Revisione* critica di alcuni *Generi* di *Licheni* o poco conosciuti, o stati imperfettamente descritti nelle opere sistematiche dei moderni ... Milano ... Rendiconti ... 1868. Oct.
Publ.: 1868 (read 4 Jun 1868), p. [1]-10, [i, identif.]. *Copies*: FH (in serial) (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 2, 1(2): 554-563. 1868.

36.088. *Descrizione* di una *nuova specie* di *Sensitiva* [Mimosa] *arborea* che si coltiva nell'orto Botanico della R. Università di Pavia ... Milano (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1870. Qu.

Publ.: 1870 (read 7 Jan 1869), p. [1]-6, [7, identif.], *1 pl.* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, Cl. Sci. Mat., 11(2): 1-6, 1 *pl.* 1870.

36.089. De *Pertusariis Europæ mediæ* commentatio ... Mediolani (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1871. Qu.
Publ.: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., ser. 3, 4(5): 1-39, *pl. 1-4*. 1871.
Note: Plates and microscopic work by Josephus [Giuseppe] Gibelli (1831-1898), see TL-2/1: 940.

36.090. De *Lichenibus endocarpeis* mediae Europae h. e. Galliae, Germaniae, Helvetiae nec non totius Italiae. Commentarius ... Mediolani (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1872. Qu.
Publ.: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-44 [alternate pagination, p. [257]-299], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, Cl. Sci. Mat. 12: 257-299, *pl. 1-4*. 1872.
Note (1) Plates and microscopic work by Josephus [Giuseppe] Gibelli (1831-1898). (2) The back cover offers 30 works by Garovaglio for various prices, this being 10 Lire.

***Garsault, François Alexandre** [Pierre] **de** (1691/1693-1778), French writer, botanical artist and naturalist with interests in poisonous plants, also a leading French horse-breeder, entered royal administration and trained horses for the military as "Capitaine des Haras", Académie des sciences. (*Garsault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Baillon 2: 674 (d. "vers 1776"); BM 2: 642; DA 1967; DBF 15: 578-579 (b. "1693"); Hortus 3: 1193; HU 2(2): nr. 585; IF suppl. 4: 354; Langman p. 308-309; MW p. 135; NI 2: 65; Plesch p. 234; PR ed. 1: 3509, ed. 2: 3216; Rehder 5(index): 310; Sotheby 1: 228; TL-1: 165; TL-2/1: 918-919: Tucker 1: 270, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1495-1496.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 74, 103.
Engelmann, W., 1846. Biblioth. hist. nat.: 161, 168.
Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 58.
Thellung, Alb., 1908. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8: 713-714, 778-793, 901-913. (see also J. Bot. 47: 322. 1909) ["Nomenclator Garsaultianus"]
Welter-Schultes, F.W. et al., 2008. Archives Nat. Hist. 35: 118-127. (b. 1891)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Garsault contributed illus. to a number of other works on natural history, incl.:
(1) Labeyrie & Jean Goulin, *Dictionnaire raisonné universel* de *matière médicale* ... Paris (F. Didot) ... 1773.
(2) A. von Störck, *Expériences* et *observations* sur l'usage interne de la *pomme épineuse* ... 1763, which is a transl. of *Libell. Stramonium* ... 1762 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.158).
In addition, after his death, his illus. were reused in, a.o.:
(3) *Dictionnaire* des *plantes usuelles*, des arbres et arbustes, des animaux qui servent d'alimens, de médicamens ou d'amusement à l'homme, et les minéraux qui sont d'usage en médecine; ouvrage mis à la portée de tout le monde; orné d'environ huit-cents planches ... Par une société de gens de lettres, naturalistes et médecins ... Paris (Lamy) An II [1793-1794], 8 vols.
(4) *Nouveau dictionnaire* d'*histoire naturelle* appliquée aux arts, principalement à l'agriculture et à l'économie rurale et domestique: par une société de naturalistes et d'agriculteurs: avec des figures tirées des trois règnes de la nature ... Paris (Deterville) 1803-1804, 24 vols.

NOTE: Three Garsault titles in TL-2/1 (nrs. 1959-1961), are listed in the Appendix V "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was first established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

(1) Les *figures* de *plantes* et *animaux* d'*usage* en *médecine*, décrit[s, although mis-corrected to décrit[es] in TL-2/1] dans la matière médicale de Mr. Geoffroy (i.e. *Fig. pl. méd.*) ... 1764, 5 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1959). [Species and infraspecific taxa]. The original entry in TL-2/1 can be amended as follows: *Copies*: NY, NYPL (n.v.), P (n.v.), WIS (n.v.).

(2) *Explication abrégée* de *sept cent*["s"] *dix-neuf plantes* (i.e. *Expl. abr. pl.*) ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 1960). [Species and infraspecific taxa].

(3) *Description*, *vertus* et usages de sept cent["s"] dix-neuf *plantes*, tant étrangères que de nos climats (i.e. *Descr., vertus pl.* ... [1764]-1767, 5 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1961). [Genera, species and infraspecific taxa.]. The original entry in TL-2/1 can be amended as follows:

Copies: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, P (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 22 microfiches. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Note (3): (a) The G copy was stated to have 728 *pl.* However, most other copies have 729 *pl.* (as does *Fig. pl. méd.*). Plates 1-643 depict plants, the remaining ones are zoological. (b) In 2005, Antiquariaat Junk offered for sale the 1767 reissue of this 5 vol. work and the 1 vol. *Expl. abr. pl.* ... for US$5600 (then €4500).

Gasilien (Frère) (1851-1907), French lichenologist and bryologist, who was born Géraud Parrique, under which name he was treated; see TL-2/4: 77-78.

***Gasparrini, Guglielmo** (1804-1866), Italian botanist, born 13 [14?] Jun 1804 in Castelgrande (Basilicata), graduated 1823 in veterinary medicine, became dir. of botanic garden Boccadifalco in Palermo, returned to teach botany at the Naples veterinary school 1842, appointed prof. of botany, Naples Univ. 1844, prof. and dir. of the Pavia Botanic Garden 1857-1861, returned again to Naples as dir. of its Botanic Garden from 1861 until his death, Accademia nazionale delle scienze 1862, died 28 Jun 1866. (*Gasp.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV (orig.; 14,500), duplicates BM, BP, CGE, FI, K, P, PC, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 106; APN p. 220; Backer p. 229, 651; Baillon 2: 675; Barnhart 2: 32; BM 2: 643; Bossert p. 140; Cron. p. xxii; CSP 2: 778-779, 6: 665, 7: 741, 9: 968, 12: 262, 15: 222; Ewan Pap. p. 77; Herder p. 452 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gulielmo"); IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 218; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 380-381; Kew List p. 25 (as "Guilielmo"); Langman p. 309; LS 9705-9729; MW p. 135; NI 3514-3522; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 467; PR ed. 1: 3514-3522, ed. 2: 3219-3228; Rehder 5(index): 311; RS p. 84; Saccardo 1: 78, 2: 52; TL-2/1: 919-920, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 270; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 50: 15, 379-380. 1867; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 16. 1867; Gard. Chron. 159(27): 643. 1866.

Balsamo, F. & M. Gerimicea, 1913. Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 3: 51. (portr.)

Briosi, G., 1894. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 3: iii-vi. (bibl., portr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.

Caporale, G. (ed.), 1868. In morte di Guglielmo Gasparrini ... Napoli (G. Nobile): viii, 40 p. (bibl.) [*Copy*: FH]

Caporale, G., 1869. Catalogo dei manoscritti inediti del fu Guglielmo Gasparrini, Napoli (G. Nobile): 48 p. [*Copy*: MO (n.v.)]

Cesati, V., 1879. Mem. Mat. Fis. Soc. Ital. Sci., ser. 3, 3: lxxxii-lxxxix. (bibl.); 1882, Id., ser. 4, 7: 36.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Pellegrini, G., 1868. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 6, 3: 219-231.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 162; 1905. Id. 3(3): 178.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:
(1) *Descr. nuov. gen. Leg.* ... 1836 (TL-2/1, nr. 1962):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1873A1-1873A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Nov. gen. Fic.* ... 1844 (TL-2/1, nr. 1963):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1873B2-1873B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

36.091. *Notizie* intorno ad alcune *piante* della *Lucania* ... Art. tratto del Progesso delle Scienze delle Lettere e delle Arti ... 1833. Oct.
Publ.: 1833, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Progr. Sci. Lett. Art. 4(8): 161-172. 1833.

36.092. *Ricerche* sulla *natura* della *pietra fungaja* e sul fungo vi soprannasce ... Stabilimento Letterario-tipografico dell'industriale ... Napoli (Gerolomini) 1841. Qu.
Publ.: 1841, p. [1]-48, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Accad. Pontan., ser. 2, fasc. 2: 197-245, *pl. 1-5*. 1841 (n.v.).

36.093. *Nuove ricerche* sopra alcuni punti di *anatomia* e fisiologia spettanti alla dottrina del *fico* e del *caprifico* ... Lavoro letto all' Accademia dell Scienzia di Napoli nella tornata del di 12 dicembre 1848; ed inserito nel num. 42 de Rendiconto della stessa accademia ... Napoli ... 1848. Qu.
Publ.: 1848, p. [i], [1]-24, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconto Accad. Sci., Sci. Biol. 7: 394-417. 1848.

36.094. *Osservazioni* sulla *esistenza* dell'*invoglio fiorale* intorno a' carpelli dell'Arum italicum ... Napoli ... 1851. Qu.
Publ.: 1851 (read 11 Feb 1851), p. [3]-11, *1 pl.* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Sez. Soc. Reale Borbon. 6: 211-219, *1 pl.* 1851.

36.095. Sunto della relazione sulla *morfosi* e l'origine dell'*Oidium* tuckeri *osservazioni* ... estratto dal Rendiconto della R. Accademia delle Scienze n. 3 ... Napoli ... 1852. Qu.
Publ.: 1852, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconto Adunanza Lav. Accad. Sci. Napoli, n.s., 1(5): 136-146. 1852.

36.096. *Revisio generis Trigonellae* et super nonnullis aliis plantis adnotationes ... estratto dal Rendiconti della R. Academia delle Scienze ... Neapoli (Excudebat Cajetanus Nobile) 1852. Qu.
Publ.: 1852, p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rendiconto Adunanza Lav. Accad. Sci., n.s., 1(6): 181-187. 1852.
Ref.: Anon., Bonplandia 1(11): 103. 15 Mai 1853 (rev.).

36.097. *Notizie* sopra una *Mortella dell'Australia* che può essere coltivata utilmente nell'Italia meridionale ... Memoria letta al Reale Istituto d'Incoraggiamento ... Napoli ... 1865. Qu.
Publ.: 1865 (read 23 Mar 1865), p. [1]-10, *1 pl.* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti real Ist. Incoragg. Sci. Nat. Napoli, ser. 2, 2: 106-112, *1 pl.* 1865 (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 13(RBB): 69 ["avec une planche coloriée"]. Mai (sero) 1866 (rev.).

36.098. *Osservazioni* sul cammino di un *micelio fungoso* nel fusto vivente dell'*Acacia* dealbata ... Memoria estratta ... Atti ... R. Accademia delle Science Fisiche e Matematiche ... Napoli ... 1865. Qu.
Publ.: 1865, p. [i, iv], [1]-10, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Accad. Sci. Fis. Napoli 2(13): 25-36, *1 pl.* 1865.
Note: According to CSP (ran from p. 25-26) & Mycol. Bibl. also publ. as (1) Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, 18: 428. 1866. (2) Arch. Sci. Phys. Math. 26: 167-168. 1866, but these may be reviews and/or notices.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 13(RBC): 135-136. 13 Jun 1866 (rev.).

Gassner, [Johann] **Gustav** (1881-1955), German botanist esp. interested in plant pathology, born 17 Jan 1881 in Berlin, Ph.D. 1906 Berlin, prof. of botany and plant pathology, Agricultural Univ. of Montevideo, Uruguay 1907, returned to Germany 1910, Univ. of Kiel 1911, assoc. prof., Univ. of Rostock 1915, prof. of Botany, Univ. of Braunschweig 1918, dir., "Türkischen Pflanzenschutzdienst" in Ankara, Turkey 1934-1939, rector, Univ. of Braunschweig 1945, dr. h.c. Univ. of Göttingen, died 5 Feb 1955 in Lüneburg (Lower Saxony). (*Gassner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Turkey: ANK, B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 77.262-77.279 (possibly others listed only as "Gassner, G."); BM 6: 358; Hirsch p. 94; IH 2: 218, 386 (sub Krause, Kurt); Kew 2: 381 (fl. 1932-1940); Krok p. 236; LS suppl. 9370-9388; Moebius p. 310; NDB 6: 83-84.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 137. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 395.
Hassebrauk, [K.], 1955. Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde 28: 47. (portr.) (n.v.)
Hassebrauk, K., 1955. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 68a: 189-192. (portr.)
Richert, H., 1955. Phytopath. Zeitschr. 23: 221-232. (n.v.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Hassebrauk, K., 1951. Festrede zum 70. Geburtstage von Professor Dr. Dr. h.c. Gustav Gassner am 17. Januar 1951, Braunschweig (Appelhans): 1-8.

36.099. Über *Solanum commersonii* und Solanum "commersonii violet" in *Uruguay* ... Berlin ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910, p. 1011-1020, *1 pl. Copy*: Stanford Univ. Library (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Landw. Jahrb. 39: 1011-1020, *1 pl.* 1910.

36.100. Über *Mutationen* in einer biologischen *Rasse* von *Puccinia* glumarum tritici (Schmidt) Erikss. und Henn. ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Straib, W.
Publ.: 1932 (submitted 12 Mai 1932), cover-t.p., p. [154]-180. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererbungslehre 63(1): 154-180. 1932.

***Gaterau, Jean-Pierre** (1763-1794), French botanist, born 6 Sep 1763 in Montauban (now Dépt. Tarn-et-Garonne), Dr. en médecine 1786 Montpellier, worked at the hospital in Montauban, also a student of Antoine Gouan, died 2 Vend. an III [i.e. 28 Sep 1794]. (*Gaterau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220 (as "Gaterau fl. 1789"); Baillon 2: 677; BL 2: 207; BM 2: 643; Dryander 3: 142; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gaterau fl. 1789"); Kew 2: 381; PR ed. 1: 3524, ed. 2: 3230; Rehder 5(index): 311; TL-2/1: 920; Tucker 1: 270; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin. 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 65; 2003. Id. 21: 70-71.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 89.
Raynal, J., 1968. Taxon 17: 514-517.

NOTE: The earlier entry for *Descr. pl. Montauban* ... 1789 (TL-2/1, nr. 1965), can be amended as follows:
Copies: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: (1) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8181C2-8183D7"). *Copy*: MO. (2) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [1987?], 1 microfiche. *Copy*: LC (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (110 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: British Library (n.v.). *Electronic version*: Available online via "Gallica".
Note: All of the names published in this flora are illegitimate, superfluous names (cf. Raynal 1968, cited above).

Gates, Frank Caleb (1887-1955), American botanist, born 12 Sep 1887 in Lake View (now Chicago), Illinois, son of a Great Lakes ship capt., A.B. 1910 Univ. of Illinois, Ph.D. 1912 Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Philippines 1912-1915, from 1915 taught botany and biology (summers only) at Univ. of Michigan Biological Station, Douglas Lake (Cheboygan Co.), Prof. of Biology, Carthage College, Illinois 1916-1919, acting Asst. Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1919-1920, Asst. Prof. 1919, Assoc. Prof. 1922 and Prof. 1928, Kansas State College of Agriculture (now Kansas State Univ.), Manhattan, President, Ecological Society of Amer. 1952, died 21 Mar 1955 in Manhattan, Kansas. (*F.C. Gates*).

NOTE: A son, David Murray Gates (1921-x), is an ecologist and was fifth dir. of the Missouri Botanical Garden (1965-1971).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Philippines (col. 1912-1915, also in B. S. [= Bureau of Science] series): F, MICH, PNH. U.S.A.: mostly at CART, F, KSC, MICH, US, but widely distributed. – Mss. in Bentley Historical Library, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor (Frank C. Gates collection, 1912-1915 and 2000) and corr. in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 870; APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; BL 1: 175, 181, 191, 297; BM 6: 358; Bossert p. 140; Hirsch p. 94; IH 2: 218; Kew 2: 381; Pennell p. 607; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 467; Rhodora, index p. 329; SK 1: 186, 5: cclxxx (d. "1954"); Tucker 1: 270, 3: 115.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 471. 1931; Pl. Sci. Bull. 1(2): 3. 1955.
Barnard, I., 2003. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 106: 81-91. [hist. Kansas State Univ. Herb.]
Burgess, R.L., 1996. Huntia 10(1): 45.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 331.
Gates, D.M., 2000. Frank Caleb Gates, botanist and ecologist and his companion Margarent Thompson Gates [Self published]: 492, [11] p., *61 pl.* (n.v.)
Gleason, H.A., 1961. Thumbnail sketches of botanists: 67-69. [Unpubl. typescript at NY]
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 315.
Voss, E.G., 1955. Asa Gray Bull., ser. 2, 3: 32.

EPONYMY: Gates Lab., Univ. of Michigan Biol. Station, Douglas Lake, Michigan.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Weeds in Kansas* ... Topeka (Kansas State Board of Agriculture) 1941.
(2) *Field manual of plant ecology* ... New York (McGraw-Hill Book Co.) 1949.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed pt. 2, "Handbook of Kansas Trees" (p. 148-372) to *Trees in Kansas* ... (Topeka) (B.P. Walker, state printer) 1928, which also included contributions by Albert Dickens (1867-x), Charles Anderson Scott (1875-1930) and Margaret E[velyn]. Whittemore (1897-1983).
(2) Editor, *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science*.
Note: It is worth noting that he published, usually annually (in Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. from 1923-1952), "Kansas Botanical Notes" (see nr. 36.113).

36.101. The *validity* of *Helianthus illinoensis* Gleason as a species ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mar 1910 (in journal), p. 79-84. *Copies*: NY [copy signed by author to H.A. Gleason], US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 37(2): 79-84. 1910.

36.102. A *bog* in *central Illinois* ... Torreya ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Oct 1911 (in journal), p. 205-211. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 11(10): 205-211. 1911.

36.103. The *vegetation* of the *beach* area in northeastern *Illinois* and southeastern *Wisconsin* ... Urbana, Illinois (Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii-iii], [255]-372, [errata slip], *pl. 37-56* (2 maps, 5 schemata (1 fold.), 13 uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist. 9(5): 255-372, *pl. 37-56*. 1912.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 49(Lit.): 8-9. 14 Jan 1913 (rev.).

36.104. The *pioneer vegetation* of *Taal Volcano* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1914. Qu.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1915 (in journal, Sep 1914 on cover & p. 391), p. 391-434, *pl. 3-10* (map, schemata, phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited as Philipp. J. Sci. 9(5), Sec. C, Botany: 391-434, *pl. 3-10*. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

36.105. *Swamp vegetation* in *hot springs* area at *Los Baños*, Laguna, P.I. ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Qu.
Publ.: Mar 1915 (in journal, Nov 1914 on cover and p. 495), cover-t.p., p. 495-516, *pl. 11-15* (*pl. 11-12* schemata, *13-15* uncol. phot). *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited as Philipp. J. Sci. 9(6), Sec. C, Botany: 495-516, *pl. 11-15*. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

36.106. Notes on *Philippine vegetation*: the *Casuarina association* ... Torreya ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Apr 1916 (in journal), p. [91]-94. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 16(4): 91-94. 1911.

36.107. *Contribution* to the *flora* of *Cass County, Illinois* ... Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans. ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922 (27-29 Apr 1922, i.e. date of 15th annual meeting), p. [165]-170, map (uncol. draw. with legend). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 15: 165-170, map. 1922.

36.108. Swamp and bog plants: *Iris versicolor* L. ... Reprinted from Torreya ... 1924. Oct.
Co-author: Erickson, Elsie E.
Publ.: 21 Aug 1924 (in journal), p. 55-57. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 24(4): 55-57. 1924. – Also issued as Contr. No. 195, from the Biological Station, Univ. of Michigan.

36.109. An *annotated list* of the *higher plants* of the region of *Douglas Lake, Michigan* ... Reprinted from Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, Letters ... 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.

Co-author: Ehlers, John Henry (1878-1967), Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, see IH 2: 178.
Publ.: Feb 1925 (in journal), p. 183-284. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 4(1): 183-284. 1924 [i.e. 1925]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 221 from the Botanical Lab., Kansas State Agric. College; and Paper No. 203 from the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan.

36.110. *Contributions* to the *flora* of *Hancock County*, *Illinois* ... Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans. ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (20-21 Feb 1925, i.e. date of 18th annual meeting), p. 225-234. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 18: 225-234. 1925.

36.111. Distribution and abundance of *Spartina Michauxiana* at *Douglas Lake*, Cheboygan County, Michigan ... Botanical Gazette ... 1927. Oct.
Co-authors: Woollett, Edith C.; and Breakey, Edward Paul (1900-x), entomologist.
Publ.: 21 Apr 1927 (in journal, mss. accepted 21 Sep 1926), p. 185-193. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 83(2): 185-193. 1927. – Also issued as Contr. No. 261 from the Botanical Lab., Kansas State Agric. College.

36.112. *Additions* to an *annotated list* of the *higher plants* of the region of *Douglas Lake*, *Michigan* [I-III] ... Papers Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts, Letters ... 1927 [i.e. 1928] [-1948]. Oct.
Co-author [I-III]: Ehlers, John Henry (1890-1967), Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, see IH 2: 178.
Publ. [*I*]: Feb 1928 (in journal), p. 111-120. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts 8: 111-120. 1927 [i.e. 1928]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 233 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 265 from the Botanical Dept., Univ. of Michigan.
[*II*]: Mar 1931 (in journal), p. 67-88. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 13: 67-88. 1930 [i.e. 1931]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 303 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 336 from the Botanical Dept., Univ. of Michigan.
III: Jul 1948 (in journal), p. 27-46. *Copy*: US. – Id. 32: 27-46. 1946 [i.e. 1948]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 472 from the Dept. of Botany, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 840 from the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan.

36.113. *Kansas botanical notes*, 1923-1939 ... Reprinted from Transactions Kansas Academy of Science ... 1928-1939[-1952]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1928, p. 49-50. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 31: 49-50. 1928.
[*II*]: 1930, Botanical notes [sic], 1928-1929 ... cover-t.p., p. 26-28. *Copy*: US. – Id. 33: 26-28. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. No. 307 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College.
[*III*]: 1931, Kansas botanical notes, 1930 ... p. 136-137. *Copy*: US. – Id. 34: 136-137. 1931.
[*IV*]: 1932, Kansas botanical notes, 1931 ... p. 63-64. *Copy*: US. – Id. 35: 63-64. 1932. – Also issued as Contr. No. 325 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science.
[*V*]: 1933, Kansas botanical notes, 1932 ... p. 87-88. *Copy*: US. – Id. 36: 87-88. 1933. – Also issued as Contr. No. 334, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.
[*VI*]: 1934, Kansas botanical notes, 1933 ... p. 73-74. *Copy*: US. – Id. 37: 73-74. 1934. – Also issued as Contr. No. 343, Dept. of Botany, Kansas State College.
[*VII*]: 1935, Kansas botanical notes, 1934 ... p. 99-100. *Copy*: US. – Id. 38: 99-100. 1935. – Also issued as Contr. No. 350, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

[*VIII*]: 1936, Kansas botanical notes, 1935 ... p. 85-87. *Copy*: US. – Id. 39: 85-87. 1936. – Also issued as Contr. No. 355, Dept. of Botany, Kansas State College.

[*IX*]: 1937, Kansas botanical notes, 1936 ... p. 67-68. *Copy*: US. – Id. 40: 67-68. 1937. – Also issued as Contr. No. 363, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

[*X*]: 1938, Kansas botanical notes, 1937 ... p. 97-98. *Copy*: US. – Id. 41: 97-98. 1938. – Also issued as Contr. No. 380, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology [Kansas State College].

[*XI*]: 1939, Kansas botanical notes, 1938 ... p. 133-134. *Copy*: US. – Id. 42: 133-134. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. No. 388, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

Note: Evidently the series was continued through 1952, at least.

36.114. *Principal poisonous plants* in *Kansas* ... Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, B.P. Walker, State Printer) 1930. Oct.

Illus.: Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince); and Gates, Frank Caleb.

Publ.: Jul 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-67. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Tech. Bull., Agric. Exp. Station, Kansas State Agric. College 25. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. No. 293 from the Dept. of Botany [Kansas State Agricultural College].

Note: "Procedures in case of poisoning by plant" (p. 21) by Dr. R.R. Dykstra, "dean, Division of Veterinary Medicine".

36.115. *Wild flowers* in *Kansas* ... Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State Printer) 1933. Oct.

Illus.: Dickens, Mrs. Albert, wife of Albert Dickens (1867-1930); Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince); and Gates, Frank Caleb.

Publ.: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-295. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US(2). *Microfilm*: Manhattan, Kansas (Kansas State Univ. Libraries), 2003, 1 reel (negative, 35 mm) (USAIN State and Local Literature Preservation Project, Kansas). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Rept. Kansas State Board Agric. vol. 51, no. 204-B.

[*Another printing*]: 1934, ... *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US.

Note: Report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture for the quarter ending Dec 1932.

Ref.: Fuller, G.D., Bot. Gaz. 95(3): 521-522. Mar 1934 (rev.).

36.116. *Grasses* in *Kansas* ... Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State Printer) 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 14 Feb 1938 (hand-written receipt date on one US copy, 10 Apr date inscribed by author to Mrs. Agnes Chase, 1938 date of printing on p. 349, 1937 date of printing on p. [1]), t.p., p. [1]-349, map (col. frontisp.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US(3). *Microfilm*: Manhattan, Kansas (Kansas State Univ. Libraries), 2003, 1 reel (negative, 35 mm) (USAIN State and Local Literature Preservation Project, Kansas). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as Rept. Kansas State Board Agric., vol. 55, no. 220-A: 1-349. 1938.

Note: (1) The first 34 p. are by other authors, e.g. pref. by J[acob]. C. Mohler (1875-x); Foreword by L[eo]. E[dward]. Melchers; "Economic value of native Kansas grasses" by A.E. Aldous; and "Range forage in four ... counties" by Mossir Evans. (2) Report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture for the quarter ending Dec 1936. (3) US copies rec'd. 14 Feb 1938 and 5 Jul 1938.

36.117. *Woody plants, native* and *naturalized* in *Kansas* ... Reprinted from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Dec 1938 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p. (with typewritten title "Woody Plants in Kansas" and errata), p. 99-118. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Cam-

bridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Library Microreproduction Service), [1983], 35 mm. *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 41: 99-118. 1938. – Also issued as Contr. No. 381, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology [of Kansas State College].
Note: Emendations and corrections published in Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42: 127 (note 2). 1939 (see below).

36.118. *Taraxacum laevigatum* f. *scapifolium*, a new form of dandelion ... Reprinted from Trans. Kansas Acad. Science ... 1938. Oct.
Co-author: Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince).
Publ.: 25 Nov 1938 (date stamped on US separate, 3 Dec 1938 date stamped in journal), cover-t.p. [missing], p. 119-120, [unnumb. *pl.* on p. 120]. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 41: 119-120. 1938. – Also issued as Contr. No. 383, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology of Kansas State College.

36.119. *Trends* of *tree migration* in *Kansas* ... Reprinted from Trans. Kansas Acad. Science ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. 127-132, *pl. 1-3* (in text) (uncol. maps). *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42: 127-132, *pl. 1-3*. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. No. 387, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology [of Kansas State College].

36.120. New *forms* and *nomenclatorial combinations* in the *Kansas flora* ... Trans. Kansas Acad. Science ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Apr 1939 (in journal, US reprint stamped 23 Feb 1940), p. 135-138. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 42: 135-138. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. No. 389, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

36.121. Recent *migrational trends* in the distribution of *weeds* in *Kansas* ... Kansas State College, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology ... 1940. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Apr 1940 (in journal), p. 99-117, *pl. 1-3* (in text) (uncol. maps). *Copy*: HH-Loeb Design (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 43: 99-117, *pl. 1-3*. 1940. – Alternate series, Kansas State College, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology, Contr. no. 400.

36.122. *Flora* of *Kansas* ... Topeka (Printed by State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State Printer) 1940. Qu. (*Fl. Kansas*).
Publ.: 1940, p. [i], [1]-266. *Copies*: K, LC (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Contr. no. 31, Dept. of Botany, Kansas State College.
Note: (1) Title on p. [1], *Annotated list of the plants of Kansas*: Ferns and flowering plants. (2) Running title, Kansas State College Bulletin. The flora of Kansas.
Ref.: Fosberg, F.R., Amer. Midland Naturalist 24(2): 503-504. Sep 1940 (rev.).

36.123. *Winter twigs*: the identification of *Kansas* woody plants by their twigs ... [Manhattan, Kansas] (Kansas Academy of Sciences) 1940. Oct.
Publ.: 1940, cover-t.p. (wanting), p. [i]-iv, 1-31, [32-34, Index to common and scientific names]. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Handbook (Kansas Academy of Science) no. 1.
Note: Running title, Woody plants in Kansas.

Gates, R[eginald]. Ruggles (1882-1962), Canadian-born British anthropologist, biologist, botanist and geneticist, born 1 Mai 1882 in Middleton, Nova Scotia, B.A. and M.A. 1903 Mount Allison Univ., Sackville, New Brunswick, demonstrator in botany, McGill Univ.,

Montreal 1905, B.Sc. 1906 McGill Univ., Ph.D. 1908 Univ. of Chicago, research at Missouri Botanical Garden 1910-1911, Mendel Medal (Paris) 1911, lecturer in cytology, Bedford College, London 1912, 1914 and Oxford Univ. 1914, assoc. prof. of zoology, Univ. of Calif. 1915-1916, gunnery instructor, W.W.-I (1917-1918), reader in botany, then prof., King's College (Univ. of London) 1919-1942, Hon. LL.D. 1927 Mount Allison Univ., F.R.S. 1931, D.Sc. 1933 Univ. of London, traveled widely for expeds., lectures and temporary univ. appointments, many other academic honors, died 12 Aug 1962 in London. (*R.R. Gates*).

NOTE: Gates' first wife, Marie Charlotte Carmichael Stopes (1880-1958), was a paleobotanist who became an advocate of birth control, sex education and emancipation of women after their brief disastrous marriage (1911-1914) was annulled; see TL-2/6: 26-27.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (*Oenothera*). – Mss. materials and corr. are in Cambridge Univ., GH (Archives), Kings College Archives (Univ. of London), Oxford Univ. and Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 391-392; APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; Bossert p. 140; Desmond p. 246, ed. 2: 272-273; DNB 1961-1970: 424-425; DSB 5: 293-294; Ewan ed. 1: 83, ed. 2: 83, Ewan Pap. p. 77; Hirsch p. 95; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 218; Kent ed. 2: 146; Kew 2: 381-384; Langman p. 310; LS 2736; MW suppl. p. 74; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 468; Rhodora, index p. 329; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 1: 270-271, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931. (as "R. Ruggles"); The Times (London) [newspaper]: 13 Aug 1962. (obit.); Memorial Service for Professor Reginald Ruggles Gates, F.R.S.: [p. 1-4]. 25 Oct 1962; Curriculum Vitae. Reginald Ruggles Gates, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor, University of London 1921-1942, Edinburgh (Macdonald Printers): [p. 1-8, unnumb.]. 1962; Mount Allison University announces the establishment of The Ruggles Gates Chair in Biology: [p. 1-7]. s.d. (portr.).

Bahaduri, P.N., 1963. Indian J. Genetics & Pl. Breed. 23(2): 107-108.

[Bell, R.P.], 1962. Mt. Allison Record 44(4): 13-16. (curriculum vitae, portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)

Dart, R.A., 1966. Mankind Quarterly 7(1): [Reprint without pagination, p. [1-7]].

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 331.

Gleason, H.A., 1961. Thumbnail sketches of botanists: 110-111. [Unpubl. typescript at NY]

Roberts, J.A. Fraser, 1962. Man 62: 184-185. (portr.)

Roberts, J.A. Fraser, 1964. Biogr. Mem. Fellows Roy. Soc. 10: 83-106. (bibl., portr.)

Swan, D.A., [1960]. Intl. Assoc. Advancement Ethnology Eugenics Reprint no. 6: [2 p., unnumb.] (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Taxonomy* and *genetics* of *Oenothera, forty years study* in the cytology and evolution of the Onagraceae ... Den Haag (W. Junk) 1958. – Issued in series, Monogr. Biol., vol. 7.

36.124. An *analytical key* to *some* of the *segregates* of *Oenothera* ... From the ... Annual Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1909 (date on cover-t.p., 18 Aug 1909 on p. 137), cover-t.p., p. 123-137. *Copies*: K, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 20: 123-137. 1909.

36.125. Early *historico-botanical records* of the *Oenotheras* ... Des Moines [(Emory H. English, State Printer)] 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 ("Transmittal letter" for vol. dated 11 Jul 1910), p. [85]-124, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: K, NY (*pl. 1* missing). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 17: 85-124, *pl. 1-6*. 1910.

36.126. A *new Oenothera* ... Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Apr 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [45]-48, *pl. 100-101* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 15(171): 45-48, *pl. 100-101*. 1913.

36.127. Some *Oenotheras* from *Cheshire* and *Lancashire* ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 383), cover-t.p., p. 383-400, *pl. 20-22* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 1(4): 383-400, *pl. 20-22*. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

36.128. A *Texan species* of *Megapterium* ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 401), p. 401-404, *pl. 23* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 1(4): 401-404, *pl. 23*. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

36.129. The *mutation factor* in *evolution*: with particular reference to *Oenothera* ... London (Macmillan & Co.) 1915. Oct. (*Mutat. Factor Evol.*).
Publ.: 1915 ("ackd. 24.vi.15" at K), p. [i]-xiv, [xv-xvi], [1]-353, [i, printer's mark], 1-2 [=adverts.], 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Macmillan's Science Monographs.
Note: A 2 page publisher's prospectus with excerpts from many reviews (more than cited here) exists. *Copy*: K.
Ref.: R[endle], A.B., J. Bot. 53(633): 282-284. Sep 1915.
East, E.M., 1915. Rhodora 17(204): 235-237. 6 Jan 1916 (rev.).

36.130. On *pairs of species* ... Reprinted from Botanical Gazette ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 177-212. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 61(3): 177-212. 1916.

36.131. A *new evening primrose* (Oenothera Novae-Scotiae) ... Reprinted from Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science. Halifax, N.S. ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Nov 1916 (date on cover-t.p., read 13 Nov 1916), cover-t.p., p. 141-145, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot., labeled as figs.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Preprinted from Proc. & Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 14(3): 141-145, *pl. 1-2*. 1 Aug 1918.

36.132. A *systematic study* of the *North American* genus *Trillium*, its variability, and its relation to Paris and Medeola ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1917 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 43-92, *pl. 6-8* (uncol. phot.), map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K(2), MO, NY(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 4(1): 43-92, map, *pl. 6-8*. 1917.

36.133. A *revision* of the genus *Polygonatum* in North America ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Mar 1917 (date on cover-t.p, but journal says 27 Mar 1917!), cover-t.p., p. 117-126, *pl. 4-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 44(3): 117-126, *pl. 4-6*. 1917.
Rev.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 137(4): 60. 22 Jan 1918.

36.134. A *systematic* analytical *study* of certain *North American Convallariaceae*, considered in regard to their origin through discontinuous variation ... Ann. Bot. ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1918 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [253]-257. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 32: 253-257. 1918.

36.135. A *systematic study* of the *North American Melanthaceæ* from the genetic standpoint ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal–Botany] ... 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1918 (in journal, read 15 Mar 1917), p. [131]-172, *pl. 5* (uncol. map, double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 44(296): 131-172, *pl. 5*. 1918.

36.136. *Two new species* of *Oenothera* ... Reprinted from The Canadian Field-Naturalist ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Mar 1927 (in journal, Feb 1927 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [23]-27. *Copies*: BKL, BM, K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Canad. Field-Naturalist 41(2): 23-27. 1927.
Note: (1) A summary of this paper, retitled, was published in 1928 (see nr. 36.140). (2) Another paper by Gates with the same title, viz. Two new species of Oenothera ..., was published in Canad. Field-Naturalist 65(6): 194-197. 18 Apr 1951.

36.137. A *botanist* in the *Amazon Valley*: an account of the flora and fauna in the land of floods ... London (H.F. & G. Witherby) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, p. [1-2], frontisp., [3]-203, *pl. 1-10*, map (uncol., fold). *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, Wurdack.
Ref.: R[endle], A.B., J. Bot. 65(775): 206-207. Jul 1927 (rev.).
L.D.S., Geogr. J. (London) 70(3): 308. Sep 1927 (rev.).

36.138. The *cytology* of *Oenothera* ... 's-Gravenhage (M. Nijhoff) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [401]-492. *Copies*: K, MO(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bibliogr. Genet. 4: 401-492. 1928.

36.139. *Notes* on the *tundra* of *Russian Lapland* ... Reprinted from The Journal of Ecology ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., identif. (recto of p. [150]), p. [150]-160, *pl. 22-23* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 16(1): 150-160, *pl. 22-23*. 1928.

36.140. *Œnothera agari* and Œ. Eriensis ... The Journal of Botany ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1928 (in journal), p. 133-136, *pl. 584-585* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(785): 133-136, *pl. 584-585*. 1928.
Note: This is a summary, retitled, of a paper published in 1927 (see nr. 36.136).

36.141. A *new haploid Oenothera,* with some considerations on haploidy in plants and animals ... Reprinted from Journal of Genetics ... 1930. Oct.
Co-author: Goodwin, Miss K.M. (fl. 1930), B.Sc.
Publ.: Sep 1931 (date on t.p. cover), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [123]-156, *pl. 7* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 23(1): 123-156, *pl. 7*. 1930.

36.142. Some *phylogenetic considerations* on the genus *Oenothera*, with descriptions of two new species ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal of Botany ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jan 1933 (cover-t.p., read 4 Feb 1932), cover-t.p., p. [173]-197, 2 schemata (incl. in text), *pl. 26* (double uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 49(328): 173-197, *pl. 26*. 1933.

36.143. *Genetical* and *taxonomic investigations* in the genus *Oenothera* ... Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London ... 1936. Qu.
Publ.: 16 Oct 1936 (in journal and on reprint, mss. rec'd. 17 Feb 1936), p. [239]-355. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), W.L. Wagner (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philos. Trans., Ser. B, 226(536): 239-355. 1936.

36.144. The *origin* of *cultivated cotton* ... London (The Empire Cotton Growing Corporation) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1938 (cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. Mai 1938), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 15(3): 195-199. 1938.

Gatin, Charles Louis (1877-1916), French agricultural engineer and botanist, born 6 Dec 1877 in Rambouillet, graduated from the Agronomy Inst., Paris 1898, internship, experimental garden in Tunis, Tunisia "préparateur", lab. of botany, École supérieure des sciences, Algiers, Algeria 1901, Dr. ès-sciences 1906 Paris, dir. of research, École des hautes études, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1913, mobilized in 1914 for military service in W.W.-I and wounded the same year in Alsace, after recuperating he was again sent to the front and killed in action 26 Feb 1916 at Douaumont nr. Verdun, Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur, Croix de Guerre. (*Gatin*).

NOTE: Gatin's widow, Valentine Gatin (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), married the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944) in 1920.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 32; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 102, 657; BM 6: 358; BN p. 174; DBF 15: 664; Kew 2: 384; Langman p. 310; Plesch p. 234; TL-2/Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Tucker 1: 271, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 132, 136, 261.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 109.
Fridel, J., 1919. Rev. Gén. Bot. 31: 65-74. (bibl., portr.)
[Gatin, C.L.], 1924. Dict. Bot.: viii-x. (portr.)
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 41.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with É.C. Perrot, *Les Algues marines* ... 1911; see TL-2/4, nr. 7714, where no credit is given to Gatin).

36.145. *Recherches* anatomiques et chimiques sur la *germination* des *palmiers* ... Paris (Masson et Cie, Éditeurs) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Apr 1906 (date of exam. handwritten on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [191]-314, [i-iii, "Table des matières", "Deuxième thèse"], *pl. 1-11* (uncol. photomicrograph.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 9, 3(2-3): 191-192. Apr 1906, Id. 3(4-6): 193-315, *pl. 1-11*. Jun 1906.
Note: (1) Doctoral thesis, Univ. of Paris, Série A, N°. 517, N°. 1234. (2) Gatin's Deuxième thèse (p. [iii]), approved 27 Jan 1906, is not included in the journal.

36.146. Les *Palmiers*, histoire naturelle et horticole des différents genres ... Paris (Octave Doin et fils) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912, [3 p. advert.], p. [i*-iii*], [i]-iii, [1]-338, [12 p. advert.]. *Copies*: G, K, LC (n.v.), MO(2). – In series, Encyclopédie scientifique; Bibliothèque de botanique appliqué, no. 18.
Ref.: Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 123(27): 43. 8 Jul 1913 (rev.)
Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 121(11): 172. 16 Jul 1912 (noticed).
Reprint: Mai 1997 (Dépôt légal), ... Marly-Le-Roi (Éditions Champflour), p. [1]-238. *Copy*: K.

36.147. Les *arbres*, *arbustes* et *arbrisseaux forestiers* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier et fils) 1913. Oct. (16 cm).
Publ.:1913 (p. vi signed 1 Jan 1913), p. [iii]-lx, 1-117, *100 pl.* (col. on 50 lvs., by auth.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste 1.

Second printing: 1932 (p. [x] signed Sep 1932), p. [i]-lx, [1]-112, [113, Table des Matières], *96 pl.* (col.). *Copies*: BM(2) (1 missing) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US.
Note: According to the publisher (p. [x]), the mss. for a second edition was lost and a second printing was undertaken to meet demand for the book.

36.148. *Les fleurs des bois* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1913. Oct. (16 cm).
Publ.: 1913 (p. [v] signed 1 Mar 1913), p. [i]-lxxiii, 1-115, *100 pl.* (col.). *Copy*: USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste 2.
Ed. 2 (rev. & enlarged by Mme. V. Allorge-Gatin): 25 Mar 1937 (date printed), p. [viii]-cxxx, [ii], 1-140, [i, printer's mark], *102 pl.* (col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.).
Editor: Allorge, Valentine (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), whose second marriage in 1920 was to the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944), see TL-2/1: 36-37 and Suppl. 1: 80-81.
Illus.: Boully, Juliette (fl. 1913), watercolorist.

36.149. *Dictionnaire* aide-mémoire de *botanique* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.
Editor: "Révisée et corrigé après la mort de l'auteur par Mme Allorge-Gatin, ...", i.e. Allorge, Valentine (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), whose second marriage in 1920 was to the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944), see TL-2/1: 36-37 and Suppl. 1: 80-81; pref. by Perrot, Émile Constant (1867-1951), see TL-2/4: 174-175.
Illus.: Garnier, Jacques (fl. 1924).
Publ.: 30 Jul 1925 (p. xix signed Oct 1924), p. [i]-xix, [1]-847, [1], portr. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.
Facsimile reprint: 1965 ... Vaduz (Kraus Reprint Ltd.). *Copies*: MO, US.

Gattefossé, Jean (1899-1960), French industrial chemist and botanist, born in Lyon, chemical engineer 1918 Univ. of Lyon, employed by his father's perfume factory for which he went to Morocco with Émile Jahandiez in 1920, established a factory to exploit aromatic plants in Provence, returned to Morocco and settled there 1927, died Jun 1960 in Aïn Seba, Morocco. (*Gattefossé*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, AL, G, K, MO, MPU (in Herbier Raphélis), P, RAB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; BL 1: 44, 297; Frodin ed. 2: 509; GR p. 322; IH 2: 218 (b. "1886"); Kew 2: 384; Tucker 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 258. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.
Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot., 18: 276.
Sauvage, Ch., 1962. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc 42: 121-126, *pl. 5.* (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor-in-chief of *La Parfumerie Moderne*, in which he published many studies of aromatic plants.

36.150. *Voyage* d'*études* au *Maroc* ... Extrait Annales de la Société Botanique de Lyon ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921, t.p., p. [3]-37, *20 pl.* (unnumb., each with 2 uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 41(2): 36-70, *20 pl.* 1920 [i.e. 1921].
[*Additions*]: 1924 (p. 73 signed Jul 1922), ... p. [69]-73. *Copy*: G. – Id. 43: 69-73. 1922 [i.e. 1924].

36.151. *Catalogue* des *végétaux aromatiques* du *Maroc*, &c ... Lyon (Anciens Etablissements Legendre) 1922. Qu.
First author: Jahandiez, Émile (1876-1938), see TL-2/2: 417 and IH 2: 309-310.

Publ.: Jan 1922 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-12. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON. – Reprinted and to be cited from La Parfumerie Moderne 15: 7-16. 1922.

36.152. *Catalogus lichenum marocanorum* adhuc cognitorum ... Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc ... 1931. Oct.
Co-author: Werner, Roger-Guy (1901-1977), see TL-2/7: 193-194 and IH 2: 1139 (as "Roy-Guy").
Publ.: 31 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. [187]-257. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc 11(7-8): 187-257. 1931.

36.153. *Contribution* à la *connaissance* de la *flore* du *Maroc* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1938 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [528]-548. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord 28(9): 528-548. 1938.

***Gattinger, Augustin** ('August') (1825-1903), German-born American botanist and surgeon, born 2 Feb 1825 in Munich, medical student who, for political reasons, emigrated to Tenn. 1849, resident physician to the Ducktown Copper Mines in s.e. Tenn., surgeon for U.S. Army in Nashville, Tenn. during Civil War, Tenn. State Librarian for a 5-year period after the war, died 18 Jul 1903 in Nashville. (*Gattinger*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TENN (orig., but lost in fire), duplicates CM, DH (now NY), GH, GOET, K, LE, M, MANCH, MIN, MO, NY, PENN, PH, US, VT, WELC (now NY). – Some mss. material in Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn. and in GH (Thomas Morong papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; BL 1: 214-215, 297; BM 2: 644; Bossert p. 141; CSP 15: 226; Ewan Pap. p. 77; Frahm&E. p. 127 (portr.); Frodin ed. 2: 213; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gattinger, August"); IH 2: 218; Kew 2: 384; Kew List p. 25; Lenley p. 178; ME 1: 186, 3: 730; Morren ed. 10: 131; Pennell p. 607; Rehder 5(index): 311; TL-2/1: 921; Tucker 1: 271; Wagenitz p. 61-62; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Bessey, C.E., 1904. Science, n.s., 19: 869.
Core, E.L., 1970. *In*, P.C. Holt (ed.), The distributional hist. biota S. Appalachians, Part 2: Flora: 47-50. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 195.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 135.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
Gattinger, A. 1901. Preface to his Fl. Tenn. p. 3-10. (autobiogr., portr.)
Halley, R.A., 1904. Dr Augustin Gattinger ... Nashville, Tenn. (The Cumberland Press): 28 p. (portr.) [repr. from Amer. Hist. Mag. 9: 153-178 for Apr 1904].
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 157, 315.
Lamson-Scribner, F., 1893. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 20: 332-334.
Lubrecht, H., 1967. Early Amer. botany, New York (Stechert-Hafner, Inc.): 18. [reprinted 1999]
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Oakes, H.N., 1932. A brief sketch of life and works of Augustin Gattinger ... Nashville, Tenn. (Cullom & Ghertner): 152 p., frontisp. (portr.) [Master's thesis: reprinted from J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 7(4): 260-412. 1932]
Priestly, M., 2001. Pl. Press (Sewanee) 5(1): 1, 3.
Rodgers, A.D., 1944. Amer. Bot. 1873-1892: 111-112, 128, 232-233.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Lamson-Scribner (1893: 333) wrote that Gattinger contributed "the most chapters in Killebrew's work on [grasses] ...", presumably in reference to *The grasses of Tennessee* ... Nashville (American Co.) 1878, by Joseph Buckner Killebrew (1831-1906).

36.154. On *trees* and *shrubbery*, adapted to the soil and climate of *Nashville*, in relation to yards, streets and public parks ... [Nashville ... 1878]. Oct.
Publ.: 1878 (1 Sep 1878 transmittal date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

36.155. Botanical Fragments: *Notes* on the *flora* of *Tennessee*, and a sketch of the history and problems of botany. A lecture addressed to the Agricultural, Dairy and Live Stock Convention, at Nashville, Tenn., May 15, 1884 ... [Nashville] 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (read 15 Mai 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: HH, USDA (n.v.).

36.156. The *Tennessee Flora*; with special reference to the flora of Nashville[.] Phænogams and vascular cryptogams ... Nashville, Tenn. (Published by the author) ["Printed by Carlon & Hollenbeck, Indianapolis, Ind."] 1887. Oct. (*Tenn. Flora*).
Publ.: 1887 (pref. p. 6 dated 3 Feb 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-109, [corrigenda]. *Copies*: BM, HH(2), K, LC (n.v.), MO(2), NY(3) (n.v.), US(2, incl. Gattinger's own annotated copy), USDA. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1877B5-1878C3"). *Copy*: MO.

36.157. The *medicinal plants* of *Tennessee* exhibiting their commercial value with an analytical key, descriptions in aid of their recognition, and notes relating to their distribution, time and mode of collection, and preparation for the drug market arranged and published under the direction of T.F.P. Allison ... Nashville, Tenn. (Franc. M. Paul, Printer to the State) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1894 (2 Jul 1894 date on p. [xi], "Introductory" by T.F.P. Allison), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxxi, [1]-128, ["Corrections and Omissions" errata slip]. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: [Washington, D.C.] Natl. Library of Medicine, s.d. *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: (1) Gattinger's "Letter of Transmittal" [of the original mss.] (p. [iii]) is dated 10 Mai 1894; the US copy is inscribed "Received from the author Sept. 30, 1894, Lester F. Ward". (2) The t.p. contains a misspelling "The medicinal plants of *Tennnessee* [sic] ...", which is not found on the cover. (3) T.F.P. Allison was Commissioner of Agriculture for the state of Tenn.

***Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Charles** (1789-1854), French pharmacist, naturalist and circumnavigator, born 4 Sep 1789 in Angoulême (now Dépt. Charente), studied under A.-L. de Jussieu and L.-C. M. Richard, entered corps of "pharmacien de la Marine" 1810 and eventually became "pharmacien en chef de la Marine", stationed at Anvers 1811-1814, sailed three times around the world: on (1) the *Uranie* (wrecked and replaced by), the *Physicienne* (1817-1820), (2) the *Herminie* (1831-1833) and on (3) the *Bonite* (1836-1837), "aide-naturaliste", Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1845-1846, Académie de Médecine 1825, Légion d'Honneur 1826, Académie des Sciences 1837, died 16 Jan 1854 in Paris. (*Gaud.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: [mostly repeated from TL-2/1: 921] Gaudichaud gave all his collections to P [and PC]. The collections made on the voyage of the *Uranie* and the *Physicienne* (1817-1820) went directly to P. Part of the collections were lost during the voyage when the *Uranie* stranded in the Falkland Islands (Îles Malouines). Gaudichaud's mss. journal of the voyage is at P. The collections made in Brazil from 1831-1833, as part of the voyage of the *Herminie*, were given by him to the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris (i.e. P) on 2 Nov 1833 (5000 specimens); those made on the voyage of the *Bonite* (1836-1837), numbering 3500 specimens, were received by P in 1837. All cryptogams are at PC. The plants figured in the atlas of the voyage of the *Bonite*, however, form a special case. I.M. Johnston (1944) pointed out that not all plates are based on specimens collected during that voyage. Some of the plates must have been made from specimens collected by

Gaudichaud on other voyages, or from specimens found by him in other herbaria. Some of these specimens may be in the Webb herb. (FI). Duplicates can be found in A, B, BM, DS, FH, G, G-DC, K, L, M, MO, MPU (in Herb. Cambessèdes), PH (Lich., few), US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 207; AG 5(1): 427; APN p. 220; Backer p. 229, 651; Baillon 2: 677-678; Barnhart 2: 33; BM 2: 644; BN p. 174; Bretschneider p. 307-308; CSP 2: 781-782; DBF 15: 700-702; Frank 3(Anh.): 34; GR p. 279; GR cat. p. 63; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698-699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 219; Jackson p. 223-224; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 385; Kew List p. 25; KR p. 236; Krempelh. 1: 610; Langman p. 311; Lasègue 78-83; LS 9741-9743; MD p. 121-124; NAF 9(6): 436; NI 2: 65-66; Portr. 3: 468; PR ed. 1: 3527-3528, ed. 2: 3233-3235; Rehder 5(index): 311-312; RS p. 84; SK 1: 186-187 (portr.), 8: xxxviii; TL-1: 165-167; TL-2/1: 921-923, indices 2/3 (misalphabetized!), Suppl. 6; Tucker 1: 271; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 275, 287, 299, 320, 348; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 37: 208. 7 Apr 1854; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 12: 759-760. 1854.
Berger, C. & H. Rey, 1874. Répertoire bibl. trav. médecins pharmaciens marine franç.: 111-113.
Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1502.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 412.
Courcou, G., 1999. Rev. Hist. Pharm. 47(321): 37-48. (n.v.)
Coutance, A.G.A., 1870. Arch. méd. navale 13: 31-54.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 126, 133, 141, 179, 186, 206, 374.
Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 170-171. (portr.)
Gagnepain, F., 1944. *In,* H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome prél.: 41.
Gaudichaud, Ch., 1833. Arch. Bot. (Paris) 2: 4 p. (bibl.) (n.v.)
Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot., 18: 273.
Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 165.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 157, 263.
Hoefer, J.C.F., 1857. Nouv. Biogr. gén. 19: 648-652.
Jaussaud, P. & É.R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 237-238.
Johnston, I.M., 1944. J. Arnold Arbor. 25: 481-487. [publ. dates *Voy. Bonite*, *Bot.*]
Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. Huntia 8: 8.
Leandri, J., 1971. Adansonia, sér. 2, 11: 405-424. (portr.)
Lorence, D.H. & R.E. Vaughan, 1992. Annotated bibl. Mascarene pl. life: 77.
Maheshwari, J.K., 1981. J. Econ. Tax. Bot. 2: 137-138. [Questions validity of some names (*Joinvillea*, with two species)] (n.v.)
Maiden, J.H., 1910. J. Roy. Soc. New South Wales 44: 139.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 59. (bibl.)
Orchard, A.E., 1999. Hist. Syst. Bot. in Australia. *In*, Fl. Austr. 1 (ed. 2): 47.
Papavero, N., 1971. Essays hist. Neotropical Dipterology 1: 213. (index)
Parlatore, Ph., 1874. Les collections botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence ...: 42, 43, 45, 50, 52, 53, 54.
Pascallet, E., 1844. Notice biographique sur M. Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Revue générale biographique, ed. 2, Paris: 1-31.
St. John, H., 1968. Pacific Sci. 22: 134 (passim).
St. John, H., 1985. Taxon 34: 663-665. [publ. dates *Voy. Uranie*]
Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 325-326.
Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 508.
Schmid, A., 1942. Chamisso als Naturforscher: 117, 229, 230.
Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. Hist. systematic bot. Australasia: 321. (index)
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25, 27. (handwr., specimens at FI)

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1: 25-26. (Brazil itin.)
Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb. 12: 38.
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biographical key-names of birds of the world: 75.

NOTE: The two principal taxonomic works of Gaudichaud are now available in microfiche:
(1) *Voy. Uranie* ... 1826-[1830] (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968):
Microfiche: [Zug, Switzerland], (IDC), [198-?], 29 microfiches, 9×13 cm [Fiche numbered in two parts (12 text & 17 atlas)]. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US.
(2) *Voy. Bonite, Bot.* ... [1841]-1846-1866 (TL-2/1, nr. 1969):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland, (IDC), [198-?], 37 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: US.
The following was extracted from "Livre II of his [i.e. Gaudichaud's] Botanique, the fourth volume of *Le Voyage autour du monde* ..." (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968):
(3) St. John, H. & M. Titcomb (d. 28 Aug 1982), The *vegetation* of the *Sandwich Islands* [Hawaii] as seen by Charles Gaudichaud in *1819*; a translation, with notes, of Gaudichaud's "Îles Sandwich". Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 25(9): [1]-16. 1983. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US.

36.158. *Rapport* sur la *flore* des *îles Malouines* de M. Gaudichaud ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... Paris ... 1825. Oct [or smaller].
Author: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de (1776-1854), see TL-2/3: 520-522 and IH 2: 543.
Publ.: 1825 (read 16 Mai 1825), p. 1-20, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) 5: 89-110, *pl. 2-3*. 1825.
Note: (1) Mirbel's paper is a review of mss. and specimens (?) sent by Gaudichaud. (2) In presenting the review to the Académie Royale de Médecine [i.e. publishers of the journal!], it is "Signé, Desfontaines, Mirbel, *rapporteur*". (3) The novelties proposed in the "... tableau de la végétation des Malouines" are to be attributed to Gaudichaud alone.

36.159. Secondes *notes relatives* à la *protestation faite* à la Académie des Sciences, dans sa séance du 12 juin 1843, à la *suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel*, ayant pour titre: Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur quelques végétaux monocotylés ... Paris ... 1843. Oct.
Subject: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de (1776-1854), see TL-2/3: 520-522 and IH 2: 543.
Publ.: Oct 1843 (on t.p.), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 20: 199-218. 1843.
Note: This is the second of four notes (in five fascicles) by Gaudichaud and concerning Mirbel's memoir. The others, for which we have not seen reprints, are: "Premières notes relatives à la protestation faite dans la séance du 12 juin 1845 [sic], à la suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel Mirbel ...", Id., sér. 2, 20: 32-45. Jul 1843; "Troisième notes ...", Id., sér. 3, 1: 263-291. Mai 1844 (read 8 Apr 1844); and "Quatrièmes notes ...", Id., sér. 3, 2: 33-45. Jul 1844 (read 20 Mai 1844), 124-140. Aug 1844 (read 20 Mai 1844).

Gaudin, Charles Théophile (1822-1866), Swiss paleobotanist, born 4 Aug 1822 in Lausanne, studied theology in Lausanne but not consecrated, private tutor ("précepteur") in England for the family of Lord Ashley (1801-1885) (later 7th Earl of Shaftesbury) 1845, returned to Switzerland and began paleobotany studies 1851, private tutor for Gabriel de Rumine (1841-1871), the son of a Russian emigré family that settled in Lausanne and which also financed Gaudin's paleontological research, founded with Mme. Catherine de Rumine (1818-1867) the Musée Industriel, Lausanne 1862, died 7 Jan 1866 in Lausanne. (*C.T. Gaudin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, but not to be confused with that of Jean François Aimé Gottlieb Philippe Gaudin (1766-1833).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 33; BM 2: 644; Bossert p. 141; CSP 2: 783-784; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 385; LS 9744; Portr. 3: 468; Quenstedt p. 154; Rehder 5(index): 312; Sarjeant p. 1066; TL-2/2: 954 (index); Tucker 1: 271.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.
Heer, O., 1866. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 50: 300-309. (n.v.)
Pilet, P.-E., 1991. Naturalistes et biologistes à Lausanne, Lausanne (Éditions Payot): 108-109. (n.v.)
Smyth, W.W., 1867. Quart. J. London Geol. Soc. 23: L [i.e. 50].

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Gaudin see Jean François Aimé Philippe Gaudin (1766-1833).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Transl. into French the following books by Oswald Heer (1809-1883):
(1) *Les plantes alimentaires* les plus utiles, leur distribution sur la surface du globe et leur influence sur la Civilisation ... Lausanne ... 1855; and
(2) *Recherches* sur le *climat* et la *végétation* du *pays tertiare* ... Paris ... 1861.

36.160. *Flore fossile* des *environs* de *Lausanne* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles ... 1856. Oct.
Co-author [stratigraphic description]: La Harpe, Philippe Géorge de (1830-1882), Swiss paleontologist, see TL-2/2: 725 (as "Laharpe").
Publ.: 1856 (on t.p., read 4 Jul 1855), t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 4(37): [1re partie] 347-365, [2me partie] 422-436. 1856.
Ref.: D[esur]., Ed., Rev. Suisse 19: 216-219. 15 Mar 1856.

36.161. *Note* sur quelques *empreintes végétales* des terrains supérieurs de la Toscane ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles ... 1857 [i.e. 1858]. Oct.
Publ.: 1857 (on t.p., read 1 Jul 1857), t.p., p. [1]-15, [16, pl. caption], *1 pl.* (fold., monocol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 5(41): 330-339, *1 pl.* 1858.

36.162. [...] Sur les *flores fossiles* d'*Italie* ... [Lausanne (Imprimerie de F. Blanchard)] 1858. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1858 (in journal, read 7 Jul 1858), cover-t.p., p. 6-11. *Copy*: HH-MCZ. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 6(43): 71-76. 1858.
Note: Three articles by Gaudin are combined in one reprint (cover-t.p., p. [1]-11); the paleobotanical article paged as above.

36.163. *Contributions* à la *flore fossile italienne* [1-6] ... Zurich (Imprimerie de Zurcher et Furrer) 1858-1864. Qu.
Publ. [1]: 1858 (p. 47 signed 28 Jun 1858), ... Mémoire sur *quelques gisements* de *feuilles fossiles* de la *Toscane*, p. [1]-47, *pl. 1-13* (col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.). – In series, Neue Denkschr. Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Gesammten Naturwiss., Bd. 16(3).
Co-author: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.
[*2*]: 1859, ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Second mémoire. *Val d'Arno*, cover-t.p., p. [i], 1-59, "Coupe du Val d'Arno" (uncol. lith.), map (col. lith.), *pl. 1-10* (col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH. – Id., Bd. 17(4).
Co-author: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.
Note: Includes on p. 59 "Errata du premier mémoire".
[*3*]: 1859 (p. 2 signed Jul 1859), ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Troisième

mémoire. *Massa marittima*, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-20, *pl. 1-4* (col. & part. col. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(4).
First author: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.
Note: The pl. are captioned "Travertins de Massa".
[*4*]: 1860, ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Quatrième mémoire. *Travertins toscans*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, *pl. 1-4* (col. & part. col. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(7), [1].
Co-author: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchesse) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.
Note: (1) The pl. are captioned "Travertins Toscans". (2) Includes on p. [2] "Errata du II[d] mémoire" and "Errata du IIIme mémoire".
[*5*]: 1860 (p. 7 signed Mai 1860), ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Cinquième mémoire. *Tufs volcaniques de Lipari*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, [i, plate captions], *pl. 1-3* (col. & part. col. lith., "C.T.G. del."). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(7), [2].
Co-author: Piraïno de Mandralisca, Enrico (Barone) (1809-1864), see IH 2: 687.
[*6*]: 1864 (p. 4 signed 25 Jun 1862), ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Sixième mémoire, p. [1]-31, *pl. 1-4* (col. lith.). *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id., Bd. 20(3).
Co-author: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.
Note [1-6]: In each part, Gaudin is credited with the "Partie botanique".

36.164. Sur la *végétation contemporaine de l'homme primitif* (Lettre de M. Charles-Th. Gaudin à M. le prof. Alph. de Candolle) ... Tiré des Archives des Sciences de la Bibliothèque Universelle ... 1860. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1860 (in journal, p. 4 [p. 283 in journal] signed 26 Jul 1860), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. Bibl. Univers. 8: 280-283. 1860.

36.165. [...] *Nouveau gisement* de *feuilles fossiles* à *Lavaux* ... [Lausanne (Imprimerie de F. Blanchard)] 1860. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1860 (in journal, read 7 Dec 1859), cover-t.p., p. [6]-7. *Copy*: HH-MCZ. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 6(47): 456. 1860.
Note: Two articles by Gaudin are combined in one reprint (cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, 1 schema); the paleobotanical article paged as above.

Gaussen, Henri [Marcel] (1891-1981), French phytogeographer and specialist in gymnosperms, born 14 Jul 1891 in Cabrières-d'Aigues (Vaucluse), Dr. ès-sciences 1926 Paris, chair of botany at Toulouse 1928-1947, founder of the scientific section of the Institut Français in Pondichery, India, Grand Prix de la Société de Géographie pour Travaux et Publications Géographiques 1971, died 27 Jul 1981 in Toulouse. (*Gaussen*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TLF (now incorporated in TL). – Collection Henri Gaussen (phot.) on permanent loan to Archives Dépt. de la Haute-Garonne, Toulouse.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 33; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 102, 110-111, 154, 658; Bossert p. 141; GR p. 323; IH 2: 219; Kew 2: 385-386; Langman p. 311; MW p. 135, suppl. p. 74; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 469; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 3: 116-117; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.
Balcells, R.E., 1981. Pirineoś 31(114): 91-108. (bibl.) (n.v.)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 71.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Gaussen, H.M., 1955. Titres et travaux scientifiques: 32 p. ("multigraphié") (n.v.); 1971. Travaux de H. Gaussen, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse. Tome bibliographie: [ii], 124 p. (bibl. [607 titles!], portr.) [*Copies*: BM, K]; Id., Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 118: 7-19. 1982. (bibl. [657 titles!], portr.)

H[ainard]., P., 1981. Saussurea 12: vii-viii.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 74.
P.L & V.M.M.H., 1981. Indian Forester 107(11): xviii-xix.
Rey, P., 1992. Bull. Comité Franç. Cartographie 134: 9-14. [re. vegetation map of France] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Gaussenia* A.V.F.C. Bobrov & A.P. Melikian (2000). The serial *Gaussenia* was dedicated to him and the 7th vol. (1991) commemorated the centenary of his birth. In addition, the Prix Henri-Gaussen (Académie des sciences, inscriptions et belles-lettres de Toulouse), the Jardin Botanique Henri Gaussen, Univ. Paul Sabatier, Toulouse and the Arboretum Henri Gaussen, Jouéou honor him.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with F. Flous:
(a) *Nouvelle espèce sapin Mexique* ... 1932, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.866.
(b) *Flore Pyrénées. Thalictrum* ... 1933, and sole author of an "introduction" to the flora, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.868.
(2) Editor, *Travaux du Laboratoire forestier de Toulouse* ... (ca. 1936-x).
(3) Posthumously published C. Flahault, *Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç.* ... 1937, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.735.

36.166. *Végétation* de la *moitié orientale* des *Pyrénées* ... Paris (P. Lechevalier) 1926 [i.e. 1927]. Qu.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1927 (*fide* Bibl. nat., 1926 date on cover-t.p, 30 Dec 1926 on journal cover), cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], [1]-559, [560, identif.], *pl. 1-32* (uncol. phot., 1 fold.), 2 maps (fold., col., in pocket). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 55(2e partie): 5-564, *pl. 1-32*, 2 maps. 1926 [i.e. 1927]. – In series, Documents pour la carte des productions végétales, Série Pyrénées, Tome Généralités, Vol. 1.
Note: This was Gaussen's doctoral thesis.

36.167. Une *nouvelle espèce* de *sapin*, Abies pardei ... Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1928 [i.e. 1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Mar 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [(1)]-(10). *Copy*: NY (as "Trav. Lab. Forest Toulouse"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 57(4): 357-366, [alternate paginagtion, p. (1)-(10)]. 1928 [i.e. 1929]. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. 2. 1928 [i.e. 1929].
Note: A footnote (p. 357) states that Mlle. [M.-T.] Viguié "a collaboré à l'étude anatomique de cette espèce".

36.168. *Revision* du genre *Abies* I. Historique. II. Description du genre ... [-III] ... Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1929-1930. Oct.
First author: Viguié, Marie-Thérèse (fl. 1929-1964).
Publ. [*I-II*]: 30 Mar 1929 (in journal), p. (1)-(66). *Copy*: NY – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 57(4): 369-424. 1929. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Vol. 2, Art. 1.
[*III*]: Mongraphie et iconographie des espèces ... 2 Mai 1930 (*fide* Bibl. nat., 29 Dec 1929 in journal), cover-t.p., p. (67)-(386). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Id. 58(3): 245-564. 1929 [i.e. 1930]. – In series, Id. Art. 1 (suite 1).

36.169. Les *épicéas* du *Kamtchatka* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse ... 1930. Oct.
Co-author: Lacassagne, Marcel (1896-1965).
Publ.: 30 Mar 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [(1)]-(13). *Copy*: NY (as "Trav. Lab.

Forest Toulouse"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 59: 190-202. 1930. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. 5-7. 1930.
Note: Articles 6 and 7 in the Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse series are unrelated and paginated separately.
Ref.: H.G. [=Henri Gaussen?], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 78: 774. 1931 (noticed).

36.170. *Géographie* des *plantes* ... Paris (A. Colin) 1933. Duod.
Publ.: 1933, p. [1]-222. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA. *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Collection Armand Colin (Section de géographie), no. 152.
Ed. 2 ["entièrement refondue"]: 1954, ... Paris (Librairie A. Colin), p. [1]-224. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA. – Id., no. 152.

36.171. *Nomenclature, règles, vocabulaire* ... Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. (1)-(6). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 66(1): 27-32. 1934. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. divers, Vol. 2, Art. 3.

36.172. *Jeunesse et évolution* ... Paris (G. Doin et Cie) 1937. Qu.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1937 (date on cover of reprint, p. 7 indicates printing Jul 1937), p. [i], [1]-7. *Copy*: FAS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Sci. Pures Appl. 48(11): 293-299. 1937.

36.173. Les *forêts* de l'*Aude* et de la *Cerdagne* ... Paris ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1938, p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Géogr. Pyrénées Sud-Ouest 9: 293-302, *pl. 1-2*. 1938.

36.174. *Climats, climax* et *étages* de *végétation* ... [Instituto Botânico da Universidade de Coimbra] 1938-1939. Oct.
Publ.: 1938-1939 (journal rec'd. at USDA 7 Sep 1940), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot., ser. 2, 13: 29-40. 1938-1939.

36.175. Une *nouvelle espèce* de *Taïwania*, *T. flousiana* ... Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-9. *Copies*: G, L. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse Tome 1, Vol. 3, Art. 2-3: 1-11. 1938 [i.e. 1939].
Note: The second article (Art. 3) by Wang-Chun Cheng (1903-1985), p. 10-11, is entitled "Une nouvelle espèce d'*Ulmus chinois*, U. Gaussenii".

36.176. Une *nouvelle espèce* de *Thuya* chinois *T. chengii* ... [Toulouse (Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse) 1939] Oct.
First author: Bordères-Rey, Odette (fl. 1939-1968).
Publ.: Nov 1939 (journal cover, p. 290 signed 17 Nov 1939), p. (1)-(11). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 73(3): 280-290. 1939. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. divers, Vol. 3, Art. 6.

Gauthier-Lièvre, (Mme.) **Lucienne Emilienne** (née **Lièvre**) (1897-1992), French freshwater phycologist, born 22 Sep 1897, asst. in Botany, Univ. of Algeria from 1917, Dr. ès-sciences 1931 Paris, married the zoologist Henri Charles Gauthier (1896-1950). (*Gauthier-Lièvre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AL, MPU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; Hirsch p. 95; Kew 2: 386; NAF ser. 2(6): 63, ser. 2(8): 47; Roon p. 42.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 2. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 86.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Oedogoniacées africaines* ... Nova Hedwigia ... 1963-1964.
(2) *Zygnémacées africaines* ... Nova Hedwigia. Beiheft 20: ... 1965.

36.177. *Recherches* sur la *flore* des *eaux continentales* de l'*Algérie* et de la Tunisie ... Alger (Imprimerie Minerva) 1931. Qu.
Publ.: 13 Nov 1931 (printer's mark "Achevé d'imprimer le 13 Novembre 1931"), p. [1]-299, [i, printer's mark], *pl. 1-14* (uncol. draw. with letterpress), map 6 (col., fold.). *Copy*: BM. – Evidently issued as a Mémoire hors-série, Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord.
Note: This was her doctoral thesis.

36.178. *Recherches* sur la *flore* des *eaux continentales* de l'*Afrique* du *Nord* ... [Alger] 1931. Qu.
Publ.: 13 Nov 1931 (date of printing on p. [300]), cover-t.p., p. [3]-299, [300], *pl. 1-14* (uncol. draw. with text), 1 map (col. fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), US. – Mémoire hors-série (Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord), t. 1.
Note: Descriptive letterpress on leaf facing each plate.

***Gautier,** [Marie or Maurice] **Clément Gaston** (1841-1911), French botanist and land proprietor, born 10 Apr 1841 in Narbonne (Aude), studied natural history while he oversaw cultivation on his extensive land holdings, died 7 Oct 1911 in Narbonne. (*Gaut.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DS (through Herman Knoche), duplicates BR, CLF, F, K, MANCH, MPU, P. The Gautier herb. at DS (126,000 sheets) contains the types of Gautier's new taxa published in his two floras, as well as the types of J.V. Martrin-Donos' *Florule du Tarn*. The *Hieracium* collection of Gautier was not included in the herb. as it came to DS. – *Exsiccatae*: Gautier, together with Casimir Arvet-Touvet, issued an *Hieraciotheca*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 525; APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 124, 193, 658; BM 2: 645 (as "Gaston"); Bossert p. 141; CSP 12: 252, 463, 733, 15: 235; DBF 15: 827-828; Herder p. 173; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358, 2: 219; Kew 2: 386-387; Kew List p. 25; Morren ed. 10: 67; Rehder 5(index): 312; TL-2/1: 924-925, Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Tucker 1: 271.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère]. 1941. Boissiera 5: 11. (sub Arvet-Touvet)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 71-72.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Cosson, E., 1881. Comp. Fl. Atl. 1: 41-42.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 259, 264, 265.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75. (as "Gautier, Gaston"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109. (as "Gautier, Gaston")
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14. (as "Gautier, G.")
Giraudias, L., [s.d.]. Notice on the retail sale of the herbarium Gaston Gautier, p. 1-4. Paris.
Mattirolo, O., 1912. Gastone Gautier e l'opera sua, Torino (Vincenzo Bona): 1-20. [Reprinted from Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 54. 1912]
Rouy, G., 1888 [i.e. 1889]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 35(SE): clix-clx.
Thomas, J.H., 1959. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 123-127. [on Knoche]
Thomas, J.H., 1961. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 143-145. [on Gautier herb.]
Timby, S., 1998. Sandstone & Tile (Stanford Hist. Soc.) 22(4): 8. [Herman Knoche's purchase of Gautier herb. 1930]
Wiggins, I.L., 1946. Stanford Univ. Bull., ser. 7, 142: 124-129.

NOTE: *Catalogue raisonné de la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales* ... 1898 (TL-2/1, nr. 1973) has been issued in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1878C7-1884A3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with:
(1) J.F. Freyn, *Plantes nouvelles de France* ... 1881, see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 35.527.
(2) C. Arvet-Touvet, *Hieracium nouveaux* ... 1894 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.552).

36.179. *Herborisation* aux *îles* de l'étang de *Leucate*, près de Narobonne, le 16 mai et le 14 juin 1875 ... Paris (Impr. de Martinet) s.d. [1876]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1876 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 602. Nov 1985, read 10 Dec 1875), p. 300-310. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 22(CRS 3): 300-310. 1875 [i.e. 1876].

36.180. Le *Corrigiola imbricata* Lap. ... Extrait [Bull.] Société des Sciences physiques et naturelles [Toulouse] 1878. Oct.
Co-author: Timbal-Lagrave, Pierre Marguérite Édouard (1819-1888), see TL-2/2: 989 (index) and IH 2: 1024.
Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-4, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse 4: 40-42, *pl. 2*. 1877-1878.

Gavaudan, Pierre (1905-1985), French cytologist and hepaticologist, born 25 Jul 1905 in Montpellier, Dr. ès-sciences 1930 Paris, Prof. 1949-1975, Faculty of Science, Poitiers (Vienne), died 10 Jan 1985 in Songues (Vaucluse). (*Gavaudan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Kew 2: 387; LS suppl. 9439.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 83.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Gavaudan transl. from the English A.C. Seward, *Les Plantes, ce qu'elles sont, ce qu'elles font* ... 1932 (see TL-2/5, nr. 11.829).

36.181. *Recherches* sur la *cellule* des *Hépatiques* ... Paris (Extrait La Botaniste/Jouve & cie.) [1930]. Oct.
Publ.: Jun-Jul 1930 (copy at MO inscribed by author 17 Jun 1930), cover-t.p., p. [105]-294, *pl. 1-6* (*1-3* col., *4-6* uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Le Botaniste sér. 22: 105-294, *pl. 1-6*. 1930.
Note: Thèses de sciences. Paris. Doctorat ès sciences naturelles. No. 2134.

36.182. Quelques *remarques* sur *Chlorochromonas* polymorpha, spec. nov. ... Le Botaniste ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1931 (in journal), p. 276-300, *pl. 21-23* (by auth.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Le Botaniste 23: 276-300, *pl. 21-23*. 1931.

Gave, Pierre (Abbé) (1846-1916), French Redemptorist priest and botanist, born 6 Dec 1846 in Saint-André-sur-Boëge (Haute Savoie), Kingdom of Sardinia, entered novitiate in Saint-Nicolas-de-Port (now Dépt. Meurthe-et-Moselle) 1862, took his vows 1863, instructor of natural sciences at various secondary schools 1873-1884, later chaplain ("aumônier") for various convents, died 15 Mar 1916 in Uvrier nr. Sion (Valais), France. (*Gave*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, also E; some Rosaceae at BR; his herbarium (at Agen) was discussed by Père Garroute (Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(8): 683-884. 15 Jan 1909). Part of the orig. herb. is held by Werner Greuter (A. Charpin, pers. comm.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 198, 658; CSP 15: 237; IH 2: 219; Portr. 3: 469; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Beauverd, G., 1916. Bull. Soc. Bot Genève, sér. 2, 8: 175-177. (bibl.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 276.
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146-147.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed a "Florule des environs de Faucigny" to François Bouchage, *Les Ruines de Faucigny, près Bonneville* (*Haute-Savoie*) ... 1891.
(2) Co-author with A. Constantin, *Fl. popul. Savoie* ... 1908 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.220), to which Gave also contributed a "Petit supplément à la Flore populaire de Savoie ... 1905-1906".

36.183. *Excursions botaniques* dans les hautes vallées de *La Tarentaise* (du 9 juillet au 10 août 1894) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Savoie ... 1895 Oct.
Publ.: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-67, [i, index]. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Savoie, sér. 2, 1: 101-163. 1895.

36.184. *Rapport* sur l'*excursion* faite par la Société murithienne à *Sierre* et à la Bellalui: les 27 et 28 juillet 1908 ... Sion (Impr. F. Aymon) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, schema (unnumb. double). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murithienne, fasc. 35: 118-143. 1909.
Note: Caption title is "Rapport de M. l'Abbé P. Gave sur l'excursion botanique faite les 27 et 28 juillet 1908 à Sierre et à la Bellalui" and half-title is "Dans la contrée de Sierre".

36.185. *Histoire* d'un *herbier*: Travaux et conclusions d'un naturaliste ... Thonon-les-Bains (Imprimerie Jules Masson) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912 (p. 68 signed 30 Sep 1912), cover-t.p., h.t., t.p., p. [i]-ii, [1]-68, [i, Table des Matières], [i, errata], [i, printer's mark]. *Copy*: BM.

***Gay,** [Henri Félix] **François** (1858-1898), French algologist, born 31 Mai 1858 in Montpellier, pupil of Édouard Bornet, prof. (specializing in green algae) at Montpellier from 15 Oct 1884, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1891 Paris, died 26 Sep 1898 in Montpellier. (*F. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BM 2: 646; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 237; De Toni 1: l, 4: xxiii; Nordstedt p. 15; TL-2/1: 926.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 210. (b. "1857")
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 90.
Jadin, F., 1898. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 45(5): 334.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 13.

36.186. Essai d'une *monographie locale* des *Conjugées* ... Montpellier (Boehm et fils) 1884. Oct. (*Monogr. loc. Conjug.*).
Publ.: 1884 (noticed Bot. Centralbl. 18(15): 50. 7-11 Apr 1884), p. [1]-112, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – According to De Toni reprinted from "Revue des science. nat. 3 sér., tome III (1883), p. 187-228, 285-335, *pl. V-VIII*, Montpellier 1884".
Ref.: Bornet, Ed., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(RBA): 47. 1 Sep 1884 (rev.; work misdated "1844").

36.187. *Recherches* sur le *développement* et la *classification* de quelques *algues vertes* ... Paris (Librairie des sciences naturelles) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, p. [i-ii], [1]-116, [117, Table des matières], [118, Errata], *pl. 1-15* (chromolith., "Fr. Gay del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (inscribed by the author).
Note: Commercial (?) version of the author's dissertation, see also TL-2/1, nr. 1976.

Gay, Hippolyte (fl. 1882-1909), French botanist and secondary school teacher in Algeria (1882-?), holding positions at the Collège du Blida, Collège de Médéa (1888, at least) and in Crescia (Khraicia). (*H. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, CHE, G, L, MPU, P, U, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 19 (as "Hippolyte"), 297 (as "Hippolyte"); CSP 15: 237; IH 2: 219; Morren ed. 10: 113; Rehder 5(index): 312 (as "Henri"); Urban-Berl. p. 348.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 355.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 216; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 305.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 121.

NOTE: There is evidence that Gay privately published a *Synopsis* de la *flore* de la *Mitidja* et des montagnes qui l'entourent ... Crescia, in two parts (1893, 1895), but we have not seen a copy nor have we learned sufficient details to describe it. We suspect that this is either a reprint or otherwise derived from a series of articles with the same title published in Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais 3: 129-140, 206-216, 280-288. 1890, Id. 4: 36-45, 160-169. 1891 (fide Anon., J. Bot. 29: 94. Mar 1891; Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 39(RBC-D): 181. 5 Jan 1892).

36.188. *Excursions botaniques* dans les *Beni-Salah* (environs de Blida) ... Extrait de la Revue de Botanique ... Auch (G. Foix) 1886. Oct.
Publ.: Mar & Apr 1886 (in journal, p. 301 signed 15 Dec 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. (Toulouse) 4(45): 289-300. Mar 1886; (46): 301. Apr 1886.

36.189. *Florule de Blida* ... Revue de Botanique ... Auch (Imprimerie et Lithographie G. Foix) 1888. Oct.
Publ.: 1888 (p. 7 signed 2 Jun 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-68. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. (Toulouse) 7: 87-155. 1888.
Note: The serial publication includes additional material not in the reprint, viz. pp. 149-155 ("Végétaux cellulaires" and "Remarque"; p. 155 signed 21 Jun 1888) by L[ouis]. Corbière (1850-1941), see IH 2: 138, TL-2/1: 545-546 and TL-2/Suppl. 4: 352-354.

***Gay, Jacques Étienne** (1786-1864), Swiss-born French botanist, born 11 Oct 1786 in Nyon (Ct. Vaud), student of Jean Gaudin in Nyon, educated at Univ. of Laussane, went to Paris 1811 where he was appointed to the offices of the Senate and the Comité des Pétitions, awarded Légion d'honneur 1824, served as an officer from the founding of the Société Botanique de France in 1854, died 16 Jan 1864 in Paris. (*J. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (orig. purchased by Sir J.D. Hooker), duplicates CGE, DBN, E, FI, MO, NA, PH, US. Gay material was bequeathed to the herb. of Jean Gaudin, which was later sold to Kew but eventually returned to LAU. – Mss. materials at Kew and extant corr. with C. Darwin, William Henry Fox Talbot (20 letters, *fide* Glasgow Univ. electronic resource) and Philip Barker Webb (80 letters), at least.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 226, 5(1): 501, 673; APN p. 221; Backer p. 230, 651; Baillon 2: 679; Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 490, 658; BM 2: 646; Bossert p. 141; Colmeiro 1: clxxvi; CSP 2: 797-799, 6: 666, 7: 748, 12: 264; DBF 15: 893; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359, 2: 219; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kent ed. 2: 147; Kew 2: 387-388; Krempelh. p. 610; Langman p. 311; Lasègue p. 318-319; MW p. 135; Portr. 3: 470; PR ed. 1: 3542-3549, ed. 2: 3248-3252; Rehder 5(index): 312; TL-1: 168; TL-2/1: 926-927, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 272; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 47: 124-125. 1864; Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M.J. Gay, etc., Paris. 1864. (n.v.)
Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.
Bonnet, E., 1905. Webbia 1: 7.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mémoires et souvenirs: 411.
Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1998. Bot. Complutensis 22: 153-171. [re. three Gay specimens of *Quercus* in Real Colegio Alfonso XII, of San Lorenzo del Escorial, Madrid]
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 264.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 315-325. (portr.)
Ewan, J., 1967. Southw. Louisiana J. 7: 22.
[Gay, J.E.], 1854. Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Jacques Gay, Paris (impr. de Plon frères): 12 p. Qu. (n.v.)
Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray 2: 832. (index)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 25.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Meyer, F.G. & S. Elsasser, 1973. Taxon 22: 375-404. (specimens in Isaac C. Martindale Herb.)
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)
Planchon, J.-E., 1884. Lettres inédites de Jacques Gay et de Victor Jacquemont. Paris ...: 19 p. [Gay letters reprinted from: Planchon, J.-E., "Lettres et fragments de correspondence de feu Jacques Gay avec le botaniste collectionneur Philippe Salzmann", Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 1): l-lxvi. Apr 1884]
Ramond, A., 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 11(CRS 6): 341-357. (bibl.) [reprint repaginated, p. 1-20]
Seemann, B.C., 1864. J. Bot. 2: 64.
Stearn, W.T., 1983. Ann. Mus. Goulandris 6: 117-137.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)
Vilmorin, J., 1918. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 65: 78-82.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 103, 162, *pl. 139*.

NOTE: The following are now available in microfiche:
(1) *Monogr. Lasiopétal.* ... 1821 (TL-2/1, nr. 1977):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Erysim. nov.* ... 1842 (TL-2/1. nr. 1978):
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 mi-

crofiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8192C4-8192D5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Eryng. nov.* ... 1848 (TL-2/1. nr. 1979):
Microfiche Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of a number of collaborators with:
(a) C. Gaudichaud-Beaupré, *Voy. Uranie* ... 1826-[1830] (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968).
(b) F. Schultz, *Fl. Gall. Germ. exs.* ... 1836-1840 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.292).
(2) Validated a number of species (as illus. with analysis) in M.C. Durieu de Maisonneuve, *Expl. Sci. Algérie* ... 1846-1855[-1869] (TL-2/1, nr. 1598).

36.190. *Fragment* d'une *monographie* des vraies *Buttneriacées* ... Paris (A. Belin) 1823. Qu.
Publ.: 1823, p. [1]-24, *pl. 12-15* (uncol. copper engr., "J.G. Prêtre del'"). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. 10: 199-220, *pl. 12-15*. 1823.
Note: Plates 12-15 also labelled "Gay. Tab.1." through "Gay. Tab.4."
Ref.: Ad. B[rongiart]. Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol. 1(2): 158-159. 18 Feb 1824 (rev.).

36.191. *Histoire* de l'*Arenaria tetraquetra* L. ... Paris (J. Tastu) 1824. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1824 (in journal), t.p., p. [2]-21. *Copies*: HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) 3: 27-46. 1824.
Note: (1) There was a continuation in Id. 4: 88-90. 1825. (2) Ramond (1864, p. 354) states that the article includes "tab. 3 et 4".

36.192. *Monographie* des genres *Xeranthemum* et *Chardinia*, appartenant à la tribu des Carlinées, dans la famille des Synanthérées [sic!] ... [Extrait] Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Paris (J. Tastu) 1827. Qu.
Publ.: 1827 (read 9 Mar 1827), p. [i], [1]-47, *pl. 7-8* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 3: 325-371, *pl. 7-8*. 1827.

36.193. *De Gaillardia*, genere Synantherearum, *Tentamen* novum, monographicum ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1839. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1839 (date read), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, HH, K, LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 12: 56-64. 1839.

36.194. *Fumariæ officinalis adumbratio*, quâ suam de Fumariacearum structurâ florali opinionem, in apparatu stamineo interpretando novam ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1842. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1842 (header p. [214]), p. [214]-218. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 18: 214-218. 1842.

36.195. *Holostei*, Caryophyllearum Alsinearum generis, *Monographia* ... Parisiis (E Typis Bourgogne et Martinent) 1845. Oct.
Publ.: 1845 (read Jul 1845), p. [i-iii], [23]-44. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3, 4: 23-44. 1845.

36.196. *Allii species octo* pleræque *Algerienses* ... Parisiis (L. Martinent) 1847. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1847 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3, 8: 195-223. 1847.

36.197. *Études organographiques* sur la *famille* des *Potamées*, *premier mémoire*: sur les genres Potamogeton, Spirullis et Groenlandia ... Extrait des Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences ... 1854. Qu.

Publ.: 1854 (read 10 Apr 1854), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 38: 702-705. 1854.
Note: This is an abstract of what Ramond (1864, p. 355) describes as a "Manuscrit de 50 feuilles, avec figures".

36.198. Notice sur une *nouvelle espèce* de *chêne Française*, sur les caractères qui la distinguent, et sur la classification des chênes en général ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1856. Oct.
Publ.: 1856, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 6: 223-246. 1856.
Variant issue: *Notice* sur une *chêne nouveau* de la flore de *France,* sur les caractères qui la distinguent, et sur la classification des chênes en général ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société de France ... [Paris] 1857. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Oct 1857 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 8 Mai 1857), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 4(6): 445-450. 1857.

36.199. Note sur la *végétation*, l'*inflorescence* et la structure florale du *chêne* ... [Paris] Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1857. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1857 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 22 Mai 1857), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 4(1): 501-509. 1857.

36.200. Sur la *distribution* géographique des trois espèces de la *section Gamon* du genre *Asphodelus* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... [1857]. Oct.
Publ.: Nov-Dec 1857 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. 1985), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 4(7): 607-612. 1857.

36.201. *Description* d'un *Lathyrus espagnol* nouveau, comparé aux deux espèces les plus voisines, celles-ci communes à l'Espagne et à la France ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) [1857]. Oct.
Publ.: 1857, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 8: 311-317. 1857.

36.202. Sur la *distribution* géographique des trois espèces de la *section Gamon* du genre *Asphodelus* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... Paris (Librairie de Victor Masson) 1857. Oct.
Publ.: 1857 (read 12 Jun 1857), p. [1]-21. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 7: 116-134. 1857.

36.203. *Recherches* sur les *caractères* de la végétation du *Fraisier* et sur la *distribution* géographique de ses *espèces*, avec la description de deux [espèces] nouvelles ... [Paris] (L. Martinet) 1858. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1858 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [185]-208. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 8: 185-208. 1858.

36.204. *Note* sur l'*Aira subtriflora* Lagasca ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1858. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1858 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 584. 1985, read 25 Jun 1858), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 5(6): 334-337. 1858.

36.205. *Recherches* sur la famille des *Amaryllidacées* ... Paris (L. Martinent) 1859. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1859 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [75]-109. *Copies*: BM, G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 9: 75-109. 1858.

36.206. *Nouvelles observationes* sur la *couronne* des *Narcissées* ... Paris (L. Martinet) 1860. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1860 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 11 Mai 1860), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: BM, G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(5): 309-316. 1860.

36.207. *Note ... sur* la plante désignée sous le nom de *Pyrethrum willemoti* [sic] ... Paris (L. Martinet) 1860 [i.e. 1861]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb-Mar 1861 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 22 Jun 1860, K copy annotated [by Gay?] "reçu de l'imprimerie le 24 Février 1861"), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(6): 459-462. 1860 [i.e. 1861].

36.208. Le *Chamærops excelsa* (Thunb.)[,] sa patrie, le climat qui lui convient[,] son introduction dans l'Europe occidentale ... son fibrillitium[,] les usages économiques auxquels il peut servir, etc. ... Paris (L. Martinet) 1861 [i.e. 1862]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Feb (prim.) 1862 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 12 Jul 1861), p. [i], [410]-430. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(7): 410-430. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

36.209. Une *excursion botanique* à l'*Aubrac* et au Mont-Dore, principalement pour la recherche des Isoëtes du plateau central de France ... Paris (L. Martinent) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: Feb (med.) 1862, Apr-Mai (prim.) 1862 & Jun 1862 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read at various meetings from 8 Nov 1861 to 28 Feb 1862), t.p. & blank verso = p [1-2], p. [3]-48. *Copies*: G, HH, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(8): 508-513, 541-547, 619-623. 1861 [i.e. Feb (med.) 1862]; 9(1): 18-30, 78-81. [Apr-Mai (prim.)] 1862; 9(2): 102-113. [Jun] 1862.

36.210. *Note* sur l'*Erucastrum zanoni* J. Ball. ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1860 [i.e. 1863]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1863 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 23 Nov 1860), p. [1]-4 *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(9): 878-881. 1860 [i.e. 1863].

Gáyer, Gyula [Julius in German] (1883-1932), Hungarian plant geographer, born 16 Feb 1883 in Celldömölk, Ph.D. 1907 Kolozsvár, died 13 Jul 1932 in Szombathely. (*Gáyer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BP, DBN, E, GB, GH, GZU, SAMU, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 77.591-77.603; Bossert p. 141; DTS 6(4): 140; Futak-Domin p. 216-217; Hirsch p. 95; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 219; Kew 2: 388; MW suppl. p. 74; Portr. 3: 470; Strid p. 128, ed 2: 176; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 133-134. 1986.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 215.
Győrffy, I., 1934. Acta Litt. Sci. Reg. Univ. Hungar. Francisco-Josephinae 3(1-2): 77-86. [Note: although this is a necrology, other authors submitted papers "in memoriam" to p. 124, followed by a portr.]
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967, Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 577-578. (portr. p. 579)
Lajos, B., 2002. Savaria 27: 7-30. (n.v.)
Lengyel, G., 1934. Bot. Közlem. 31: 66-108. (bibl., German summary p. 98-108, portr.)
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

Vértesi, P., 1983. Vasi életrajzi bibliográfiák 8: [ii], 81 p. (bibl.) (n.v.) [*Copies*: BM, LC]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed *Rubus* (p. 485-519) to S. Jávorka, Magyar fl. ... part 2, Aug 1924, see TL-2/2, nr. 3314.

36.211. *Supplementum florae posoniensis* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 16(1/2): 38-76. 1917 [i.e. 1918].
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 140(13): 187-188. 25 Mar 1919 (rev.).

36.212. *Prodromus* der *Brombeerenflora Ungarns* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1922 (in journal p. 64), t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 20(1-12): 1-44. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

36.213. Die *Wälder* und *Bäume* des *alpinen Vorlandes* in *Westungarn* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926, p. [83]-88. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 37: 83-88. 1926.

36.214. *Abies pinsapo* Boiss. mit gehemmtem Jahrestrieb ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926, p. [1, unnumb.], *pl. 36* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 37(2): 320, *pl. 36*. 1926.

36.215. Der *Bakonyer Wald* ... Bonn (Wendisch-Wilmersdorf) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover (identif.), p. [98]-101. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 38: 98-101. 1927.

36.216. *Zwei neue Pflanzen* der *steirischen Flora* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1926 [i.e. 1927]. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Oct 1927 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 25(1-12): 82. 1926 [i.e. 1927].

36.217. Ueber *Vitis* und *Quercus* in *Ungarn*. Die wilde Rebe in den Donau- und Drauauen ... Die slawonische Eiche ... Bonn (Wendisch-Wilmersdorf) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 1928, p. 219-220. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 40: 219-220. 1928.

36.218. *Dendrologiai jegyzetek. Dendrologische Notizen* ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikae Lapok 1928 [i.e. 1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, p. [13]-14. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 27(1/12): 13-14. 1928 [i.e. 1929].

36.219. Die *Pflanzenwelt* der *Nachbargebiete* von *Oststeiermark* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *2 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 64-65: 150-177, *2 pl.* 1929.

36.220. *Picea Saághyi* (Picea ajanensis × canadensis) Gáyer ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 41: 404-405. 1929.

36.221. *Batographiai jegyzetek.* I. *Batographische Notizen.* I ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikae Lapok ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. [158]-162. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 28(1/12): 158-162. 1929 [i.e. 1930].
Note: There was a continuation in Id. 30(1/12): 101-108. 22 Mai 1931, but no reprint seen by us.

36.222. *Tátrafenyő* és *rozmaringfenyő* ... Különnyomás a Természettudomanyi Közlöny ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1930 (header), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Természettud. Közl. 1930 (n.v.).

36.223. *Phytographische Notizen* ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikae Lapok ... 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.
Publ.: 1933, p. 44-46. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 31(1-12): 44-46. 1932 [i.e. 1933].

Geay, [Martin] **François** (1859-1910), French pharmacist, botanist and natural history collector, born in the Cour d'Arcenay, Canton de Précy-sous-Thil (Côte d'Or), studied at the Lycée in Dijon, then at the Sorbonne and the School of Pharmacy in Paris, also studied natural history under Alphonse Milne-Edwards, pharmacist, Compagnie du Canal de Panama 1886-1887, briefly returned to Paris 1887, "voyager-naturalist" for the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris in the Darien (now Panama) and Venezuela 1888-1895, returned to Paris 1895, to British Guiana and the contested French-Brazilian territory 1897-1899, to Madagascar several times from 1904-1907, died 15/16 Mai 1910 in Melbourne, Australia. (*M.F. Geay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, L, MO, P (orig.), TAN. – Some mss. material at P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; CSP 15: 239; IH 2: 220, 228 (as "Goay").

BIOFILE: Anon., 1905. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 11: 131; 1906. Id. 12: 2, 233; 1910. Id. 16: 176.
Costantin, J.N. & D.G. Bois, 1907. Rev. Hort. 79: 489-494.
Costantin, J.N. & E.-I. Gallaud, 1905. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 11: 345-354; 1906. Id. 12: 415-421.
Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 172-173. (portr.)
Grandidier, G., 1935. Bibl. de Madagascar, 1904-1933: 956.
Griveaud, P., 1967. Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Sér. Biol. 4: 56. ("Geary")
Guillaumin, A., 1929. Fleurs de jardins 1: xli.
Hillerman, F.E. & A.W. Holst, 1996. Introd. cult. angraecoid orchids Madagascar: 10. (portr.)
Hoff, M. & G. Cremers, 1996. Index noms lieux récoltes botaniques Guyane Française: 145.
Humbert, H., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 138.
Humbert, H. & J. Leandri, 1954. Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache, Numéro Spécial du Cinquantenaire: 35.
Phelps, W.H., 1945. Bol. Soc. Venez. Ci. Nat. 61: 392.
Poisson, H., 1911. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 17: 86-90. [reprint repaginated]
Poisson, H., 1911. Bull. Sci. Trimestriel (Faculté des sciences, Paris) 1: 1-2. [reprint]
Viette, P., 1962 [1963]. Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 131: 13.
Viette, P., 1981. Madagascar sanctuaire de la nature: 103.

EPONYMY: *Geaya* Costantin & J. Poiss. (1908).

36.224. Rapport d'*explorations* aux régions Nord-Est, Sud-Sud-Ouest, Sud, et Sud-Sud-Est de *Madagascar*, 1904-1907 ... Paris ("Chez L'Auteur") [1908]. Oct. (*Expl. Madagascar*).
Publ.: [1908], p. [1]-109, [110-111, contents]. *Copies*: Bibliothèque Grandidier (Antananarivo), Bibl. nat. (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), 1993, 2 microfiches (105×148 mm). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).
Note: A hand-written note on the cover of the volume examined indicates that only 100 copies were printed (see also Poisson (1911, p. 88, note (1)).

Gedner, Christophor [Eliasson] (1729-1773), Swedish student of Linnaeus, born 24 Jul 1729 in Vittinge, Uppland, at Uppsala Univ. 1743, in Berlin 1755, died 3 Mai 1773 in Karlstad. (*Gedner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; BM 2: 647; Dryander 5: 247 (index); KR p. 237; SO p. 23 (index); TL-2/3: 948 (index).

NOTE: Gedner was respondant for the thesis *Cui bono?* ... [i.e. "To what purpose?" on the utility of natural history ...] [1752] (see TL-2/3, nr. 4766), which has a more involved history than earlier given. The earlier entry can be augmented as follows:
Publ.: 21 Oct 1752, p. [i-viii], [1]-29, [30]. *Copies*: B, BM, HH, K, LC (as Dissertationes academicae (Linné) no. 42) (n.v.), MO. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (220 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Reprinted [Sep 1756] ... *Amoen. Acad.* 3(4): 231-255 (TL-2/1, nr. 4753).
[1762]: Of the *use of curiosity* ... *in* B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 2, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). *Copies*: G, KU, MO, NY, US (n.v.).
[1764]: ... *Amoen. Acad.*, ed. 2. [Amsterdam ed.?]. (TL-2/1, nr. 4753).
[1775]: *in* B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 3, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). *Copies*: HH, KU, NYPL (n.v.), PH.
[1786]: *in* J.E. Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* ... vol. 5 (TL-2/1, nr. 2014).
[1787]: ... *Amoen. Acad., Schreb. ed.* 3(4): 231-255.
[1791]: Of the *use of curiosity* ... *in* B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 4, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). *Copies*: MO, NY. Reprint [1977]: ... New York (Arno Press) ... *Copy*: (n.v.).
Swedish transl.: En Fråga, som altid föreställes de naturkunniga, Då det heter: *Hwartil duger det?* (Cui bono?). Först framställd och beswarad i en disputation på Latin, under ... Carl Linnæi Öfwerwaro, den 21 Octob. år 1752. Men nu, efter hög Befalning, på Moders-målet öfwersatt af Christopher El. Gedner ... Stockholm (Tryckt på Lars Salvii kostnad) 1753. Qu.
Publ.: 1753, p. [1]-32. *Copy*: BM.
Ref.: SO nr. 1691.
French transl.: *A quoi cela sert-il? In*, L'équilibre de la nature ... transl. by Bernard Jasmin; introd. & annotations by Camille Limoges ... 1995 [Reproduced from the 1972 (sic) ed.]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Gee, N[athaniel]. Gist (1876-1937), American naturalist and educator, born 20 Apr 1876 in Union, South Carolina, graduated 1896 Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, principal, Jordan Academy, Jordan, South Carolina 1896-1898, Prof. of Natural Science, Columbia Female College, Columbia, South Carolina 1898-1901, Prof. of Natural Science 1901-1915 and Prof. and Head, Dept. of Biology 1915-1920, both Dongwu Univ., Suzhou, China, superintendent of public schools, Summerton, South Carolina 1920-1921, returned to China and mostly involved in medical education for the Rockefeller Foundation 1922-1928, vice-president, Yanjing Univ. (now part of Beijing Univ.), but stationed in Manhattan, New York 1932-1935, head, Biology Dept., Lander College (now Univ.), Greenwood, South Carolina 1935-1937, LL.D. Wofford College, died 18 Dec 1937 in Greenwood, South Carolina of influenza. (*N.G. Gee*).

NOTE: Older brother of Wilson [Parham] Gee (1888-1961), see below.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some corr. in SIA (see also Haas, 1996, p. 333-334).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; MW p. 136; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., New York Times [newspaper]: 19 Dec 1937.
Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 289.
Haas, W.J., 1991. Gist Gee: a life in science and in China, Ph.D. Thesis, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.: xi, 479 lvs. (n.v.)
Haas, W.J., 1996. China voyager: Gist Gee's life in science, Armonk, New York (M.E. Sharpe): i-xii, 1-345. (bibl. [p. 322-331], portrs.) [Wright, R., 1977. Bull. S.O.A.S. 60(2): 1997 (rev.)]
Needham, J.G., 1938. Science, n.s., 88: 250.
Pickens, A.L., 1939. Auk 56: 111.
Shavit, D., 1990. The United States in Asia: a historical dictionary, New York (Greenwood Press): 185.

36.225. *List* of *plants* found in *Kiangsu Province* ... Reprinted from "The National Review", Shanghai ... [1914]. Oct.
Publ.: 1914 (*fide* Haas, 1996, p. 323), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: HH(2) (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Millard's China] National Review (Shanghai) 15(22): 677-679. 30 Mai 1914, Id. 15(24): 739-742. 13 Jun 1914, Id. 15(26): 809-812. 27 Jun 1914. (n.v.)
Note: (1) An expanded version entitled "A *preliminary list* of the *plants* of the *Kiangsu Province*" was published as an appendix to N.G. Gee, *A text-book of botany*, Shanghai (Commercial Press, Limited) 1915 (n.v.). (2) HH has a 46 p. mss. dated 1917 (n.v.), which appears to be yet another revised and enlarged version of the 1914 list.

Gee, Wilson [Parham] (1888-1961), American social scientist, born 18 Sep 1888 in Union, South Carolina, B.S. 1908 and hon. D.Sc. 1937 Clemson Agricultural College (now Univ.), South Carolina, M.A. 1910 Univ. of South Carolina, Ph.D. 1913 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, medical corps in France during W.W.-I, taught at Univ. of South Carolina, Univ. of Calif. and Emory Univ., Atlanta, Georgia, Prof. of Rural Social Economics and Rural Sociology, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville 1923-1959, published extensively on agriculture and rural economics of the South, Dr. h.c. 1938 Univ. of Alabama, died 1 Feb 1961 in Urbana, Illinois. (*W.P. Gee*).

NOTE: Younger brother of Nathaniel Gist Gee (1876-1937), see above.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 875; Barnhart 2: 35; Kelly p. 88; ME 1: 52; RUS 3: 250, 4: 252.

BIOFILE: Gilmour, R.W., 2002. Occ. Pap. Eastern Bot. 1: 15.
Gregory, E.W., Jr., 1961. Social Forces 39(4): 386.

36.226. *South Carolina botanists*: biography and bibliography ... Columbia, S.C. (The University) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1918 (date t.p., pref. p. [3] signed 14 Jun 1918), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-52. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (photocopy), NY, PH (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Univ. S. Carolina 72: 1-52. 1918.
Note: (1) As noted in the pref., the treatments were originally published in the Sunday News

of Charleston [newspaper] (1909-1910). (2) The collected sketches served as Gee's master's thesis in 1910.

Geel, Pierre [Petrus] **Corneille van** see ***Van Geel, Pierre Corneille** (1796-1836), Belgian clergyman, botanist and polemicist, treated in TL-2/6: 664-665.

Geert, Auguste van see ***Van Geert, Auguste** [August] (1888-1938), Belgian horticulturalist specializing in azaleas, treated in TL-2/6: 665.

Geerts, Antonius Johannes Cornelius (1843-1883), Dutch chemist and encyclopaedist, prof. of chemistry, School of Military Medicine, Utrecht, prof. of natural science, Medical School, Nagasaki 1868-1873, advisor, Dept. of Hygiene and Public Health, Tokyo and later Yokohama 1877-1883, also charged with establishing a chemical lab. in Kyoto, Order of the Rising Sun, died 30 Aug 1883 in Yokohama. (*A.J.C. Geerts*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; BM 2: 648; CSP 9: 979, 15: 243; Kew 2: 390 (as "Geerts, Dr."); MW p. 136; Rehder 5(index): 313; Tucker 1: 273.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science 2: 582. 26. Oct 1883; Nature 30: 20. 1 Mai 1884; Rev. Bot. 3: 285. [1884?].
Serrurier, L., 1887. Catalogue des livres japonais de feu M. le docteur A.J.C. Geerts, Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill): [6], 64 p.

36.227. Preliminary *catalogue* of the *Japanese kinds* of *wood*, with the names of the timber trees from which they are obtained ... [Yokohama] (s.l.) [1876]. Oct.
Publ. 1876, p. [1]-26. *Copies*: HH (incomplete), K (detached), US (photocopy). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Asiatic Soc. Japan, ser. 1, 4: 1-26. 1876.
Reprint ["of the original edition edited by the council [of the society] ..."]: 1888, ... Tokyo, p. 1-26. *Copy*: (n.v.).

***Geheeb, Adalbert** [Adelbert] (1842-1909), German bryologist, born 21 Mar 1842 in Geisa (Thüringen), student of Ferdinand Senft at Eisenach, began collecting plants in 1856, first publication in 1861 (19 years old), inherited his father's pharmacy in Geisa 1867, after serious illness he sold the drugstore in 1897 and moved to Breisgau (Baden), died 13 Sep 1909 in Königsfelden (nr. Brugg, Aargau), Switzerland. (*Geheeb*).

NOTE: TL-2/1 used the uninformative author abbreviation "*Geh.*", which should be replaced.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (destroyed), other material BM, BP, BR, C, E, GOET, H, JE, K, L, MANCH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 36; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 77.893-77.924; BM 2: 649; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 141; CSP 2: 810, 7: 750 (as "Adelbert"), 9: 980-981 (as "Adelbert"), 12: 264 (as "Adelbert"), 308 (sub Hampe, E.), 15: 245-246 (as "Adelbert"); DTS 1: 84-85; Frahm&E. p. 128-132 (bibl., portr. with 2nd wife); Herder p. 452 (index as "Adelbert"); IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 390; Kleppa p. 322 (index); Maiwald p. 277; Morren ed. 2: 11, ed. 10: 23; MW p. 136; NAF ser. 2(9): 122; NDB 6: 131; Portr. 3: 471; PR ed. 2: 3256; Saccardo 1: 79; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 928-929, indices 2/4, 2/5; TR p. 89; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 320, 349; Wagenitz p. 62.

BIOFILE: Britton, E.G., 1910. Bryologist 13: 86.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.
Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 173. (portr.)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 37.
Frahm, J.-P., 2003. Mitt. Biosphärenreservat Rhön. 5 (Beiheft): 8-19. (bibl.) (n.v.)
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 218-219.
Herzog, Th., 1910. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenb. 51: (150)-(152).
Husnot., P.T., 1909. Rev. Bryol. 36: 155.
Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 25.
Mägdefrau, K., 1978. Hoppea 37: 146. (portr. p. 158)
Müller, K., 1909 [1910]. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 27: (84)-(91). (bibl., portr.)
Röll, J., 1909. Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 11: 165-167. (portr.)
Röll, J., 1910. Mitt. Thüring. Bot. Ver., ser. 2, 27: 1-13.
Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 508.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 124, *pl. 132*. (portr.)

AUTOBIOGRAPHY: Meine Erinnerungen an grosse Naturforscher, H. Kahler (Eisenach) 1904 (n.v.).

NOTE: (1) *Laubm. Aargau* ... 1864 (TL-2/1, nr. 1982) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1887D7-1888D1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) The plates (nrs. 1-20) from *Bryol. atl.* ... 1910 [1911] (see TL-2/1, nr. 1983) are available electronically (Bibliotheca Botanica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Botanik[.] Herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. Chr. Luerssen[,] Heft 73: ...). The entire work (text and plates) is available electronically: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with K. Müller of "Laubmoose" *in* F. Buchenau, *Reliquiæ Rutenbergianæ* ... Part 3, 27 Mai 1881, see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498.
Contributed to: (2) K. Schumann, *Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land* ... 1889 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.368); and (3) H. Schinz, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen Flora* ... part 4, Jun 1896 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.710).

36.228. *Zwei* seltene *Laubmoose* aus dem *Rhöngebirge* ... (Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora") 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Dec 1871 (in journal, p. [1] & p. 458 signed Nov 1871), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 54(29): 458. 1871.

36.229. Beitrag zur *Moosflora* des *westlichen Sibiriens* ... (Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora") ... 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Oct 1879 (in journal, p. 10 & p. 480 signed Jul 1879), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 62(30): 471-480. 1879.

36.230. *Bryologische Fragmente* [I]-III ... [Flora] 1881-1886. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Jul 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 64(19): 289-297. 1881.
II: 1 Nov 1883 (in journal), p. [483]-491. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 66(31): 483-491. 1883.
III: 1 & 11 Aug 1886 (in journal), p. [339]-353. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 69(22, 23): 339-353. 1886.

36.231. *Neue Beiträge* zur *Moosflora* von *Neu-Guinea* ... Cassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer) 1889. Fol. (*Neue Beitr. Moosfl. Neu-Guinea*).

Illus.: "Adalbert & Emmy Geheeb-Belart ad nat. del."; the latter is Emmy (Emilie) Caroline Geheeb-Belart (1845-1926), second wife of Adalbert Geheeb.
Publ.: 1889 (p. 12 signed 16 Mai 1888), p. [i-iv], [1]-12, [13, Erklärung der Abbildungen], *pl. 1-8* (uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO-Steere (n.v.), NY. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 13: 1-13, *pl. 1-8*. 1889.
Note: (1) Author as "Adelbert (sic) Geheeb". (2) Hepaticae contributed by F. Stephani (see TL-2/5: 890, sub Composite Works (2)).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Gaz. 14(6): 158. Jun 1889 (noticed).

36.232. *Musci frondosi* in monte *Pangerango* insulae Javae a Dr O. Beccari annis 1872 et 1874 lecti ... Le Mans (impr. de E. Monnoyer) s.d. Oct.
Collector: Beccari, Odoardo (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157, Suppl. 2: 10-16 and IH 2: 63.
Publ.: 1894, p. 81-85. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. 21(6): 81-85. 1894.

36.233. *Weitere Beiträge* zur *Moosflora* von *Neu-Guinea*. I. Ueber die *Laubmoose* welche Dr. O. Beccari in den Jahren 1872-1873 und 1875 *auf Neu-Guinea*, besonders dem Arfak-Gebirge, sammelte. II. Ueber einige *Moose* vom *westlichen Borneo* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1898. Qu.
Collector: Beccari, Odoardo (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157, Suppl. 2: 10-16 and IH 2: 63.
Publ. [*Part I*]: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [1]-16, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. lith.).
[*Part II*]: 1898 (p. 29 signed 7 Nov 1897), cover-t.p., p. 17-29, [30, "dedication"], *pl. 10-21* (id.). *Copies* [I & II]: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.). *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 44: 1-31, *pl. 1-21*. 1898.
Ref.: [Anon.], Bot. Centralbl. 75(35): 282. 24 Aug 1898 (both parts cited).

36.234. Die *Milseburg* im *Rhöngebirge* und ihre *Moosflora*: ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Laubmoose dieses Berges ... [Fulda, Uth.] 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 1901 (p. 56 signed 28 Apr 1901), t.p., p. [1]-56. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from "Festschrift zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum des Rhönclubs am 10., 11. und 12. Aug. 1901".

Gehrmann, Karl [Carl] **Anton** (1885-1925), German botanist, born 21 Nov 1885 in Rössel (then East Prussia), attended school and gymnasium in Braunsberg, then Univ. of Königsberg until 1906, Ph.D. 1908 Univ. of Breslau, joined the German colonial service and went to Samoa 1909 where he published on diseases of cacao and other crops, first dir., Rabaul Botanic Gardens, New Britain (Bismarck Archipelago) 1911-1914, on exped. in New Guinea 1913, traveled widely 1914-1919, settled in Königsberg where he died. (*K. Gehrmann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, WRSL (formerly BRSL).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 78.024-78.026; IH 2: 220; LS 33.586-33.589; LS suppl. 9457; MW p. 136; SK 1: 188; Urban-Berl. p. 349; Zep.-Tim. p. 51.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 35. (as "Carl").
Poschmann, A., 1975. Altpreussische Biographie 3: 918.
Smith, A.C., 1979. Fl. Vit. Nov. 1: 54.

36.235. *Vorarbeiten* zu einer *Monographie* der Gattung *Bridelia* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der afrikanischen Arten ... Leipzig (Wilhem Engelmann) 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 8 Mai 1908 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, [i, Lebenslauf], 1 map. *Copy*: G.
Serial version: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal, p. [2] date of oral examination 29 Apr 1908), p. [1]-42, *pl. 1* (world map). *Copy*: HH (map wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41 (Beibl. 95): 1-42, *pl. 1*. 1908.

Geilinger, Gottlieb (1881-1955), Swiss plant-geographer, born 21 Dec 1881, doctorate 1908 Univ. of Zurich, Prof. in the Kantonsschule Winterthur where he died. (*Geil.*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Gottlieb Geilinger (1853-1927), a Swiss industrialist, nor with Walter Geilinger, who collected plants in Africa in 1933.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 367, 658; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 392.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

36.236. Die *Grignagruppe* am *Comersee*, Eine pflanzengeographische Studie ... Separatabdruck aus den Beiheften zum Botanischen Centralblatt ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908, p. [1]-304, 1 map (fold). *Copies*: BM, G, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 24, Abt. II, Heft 2: 119-420, map. 1909. – Also issued as Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich 41.
Note: This is Geilinger's doctoral thesis.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44: 7-8. 28 Nov 1909 (rev.).

***Geisenheyner,** [Franz Adolf] **Ludwig** [Louis] (1841-1926), German botanist, born 8 Mar 1841 in Potsdam, began teaching at Bad Kreuznach gymnasium 1870, retired 1911, died 28 Jan 1926 in Bad Kreuznach. (*Geisenh.*).

NOTE: In TL-2/1: 930-931 his name was given as "Geisenheyner, Franz Adolf Louis" (sic).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Kreuznacher Heimatmuseum (30,000; orig. herb.), duplicates E, GOET, IBF, L, POLL, WRSL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 400; APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 36; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 78.283-78.331 [incl. another L.G., a zoologist]; BM 2: 652; Bossert p. 142; CSP 15: 251-252; DTS 6(4):141; Frahm&E. p. 132 (portr.); GR p. 80; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 392; Portr. 3: 471; Rehder 5(index): 314; TL-2/1: 930-931; Tucker 1: 273; Wagenitz p. 62; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 1: 160. 1927.
Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 155.
Andres, H., 1926. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 68: 167-175. (bibl., portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 16.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Matzke-Hajek, G., 1997. Decheniana 150: 425-437. (bibl., handwr., portr.)
Pilger, R.K.F., 1926. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 44: 67.
Wiemann, D., 1927. Sitzungsber. Naturhist. Vereins Preuss. Rheinl. 1926: 82-86, 88. (frontisp. portr.)

NOTE: *Fl. Kreuznach* ... 1881 (TL-2/1, nr. 1990) is now available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1897C6-1900C2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

36.237. *Flora* von *Kreuznach* und *Umgebung*. I. Theil, Tabellen zum Bestimmen der Familien u. Gattungen ... Kreuznach (Druck von Friedrich Wohlleben) 1877. Oct.
Publ.: 1877, cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) This evidently is a precursor to the *Flora von Kreuznach* ... 1881 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1990 (sub "Ed. 1")). (2) Cover title, "Programm des Königlichen Gymnasiums zu Kreuznach, Ostern 1877" ... "Nro. 355". (3) Page [1] title varies, viz. "Flora von Kreuznach und Umgegend".

36.238. Die *Rheinischen Polypodiaceen* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus den Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preuss. Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Regierungsbezirks Osnabrück ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1898, cover (identif.), p. [69]-108, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturhist. Vereins Preuss. Rheinlande ... Osnabrück 55: 69-108, *pl. 1-2*. 1898.

Geissler, Otto (?-1875), Swiss botanist. (*O. Geissler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 575, 658; Rehder 5(index): 314.

36.239. Die *Flora* von *Davos* mit Angabe der Fundorte und der Zeit der Blüthe ... Davos (Hugo Richter) 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 1882, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-55. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 40(34): 578. 25 Aug 1882 (noticed).
Note: (1) The flora evidently was published posthumously. (2) An updated version, *Flora von Davos* ... Chur (Bischofberger & Co.), was published in 1937 by Wilhelm Schibler (1861-1931), also apparently posthumously (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.591).

***Geitler, Lothar** (1899-1990), Austrian algologist and cytologist, born 18 Mai 1899 in Vienna, Ph.D. 1922 Univ. of Vienna (under Richard von Wettstein), prof. 1937 and dir., botanical garden from 1946, both Univ. of Vienna, Corr. member B.S.A., died 1 Mai 1990 in Vienna (false report of death in 1922). (*Geitl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LI, WU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BFM p. 285 (index); GR p. 449; Hirsch p. 96; IH 2: 220; LS suppl. 9460; Moebius p. 76, 172; MW p. 136; Portr. 3: 471; TL-2/1: 931.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.
Friedmann, E.I., 1996. *In*, D.J. Garbary & M.J. Wynne (eds.), Prominent phycologists of the 20th century, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 11-20. (portr., p. 10)
Hesse, M., 1979. Pl. Syst. Evol. 131: 166-168. (bibl. [items 302-347])
Jaenicke, L., 2000. Protist 151: 353-365. (n.v.)
Koster, J. Th., 1969. Taxon 18: 552. (Algae type colls.)
Schmid, A.-M.M., 1991. Diatom Research 6: 181-193. (bibl. [359 titles], portr.)
Titz, W., 1969. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 116: 6-17. (bibl. [items 1-301])
Weber, A., 1990. Pl. Syst. Evol. 172: i-ii.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Geitleria* Friedmann (1955); *Geitleribactron* J. Komárek (1975); *Geitlerinema* (K.T. Anagnostidis & J. Komárek) K.T. Anagnostidis (1989).

FESTSCHRIFT: (1) Leinfellner, W. & E. Tschermak-Woess (eds.), 1969. Lothar Geitler zum 70. Geburtstag. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 116(1-5): 506, iv p. (frontisp., portr.).
(2) Tschermak-Woess, E. & F. Ehrendorfer (eds.), 1979. Dedicated to Lothar Geitler on the occasion of his 80th birthday, Pl. Syst. Evol. 131(3-4): 165-310. (bibl. [items 302-347]).
(3) Tschermak-Woess, E. & A. Weber, 1989. Dedicated to Lothar Geitler on the occasion of his 90th birthday [cover]. Pl. Syst. Evol. 164(1-4): 322 p., [*1*] *pl.* (col.) (bibl. [items 345-359]).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Sole editor of *Österreichische botanische Zeitschrift* from 1946 to 1970, when Friederich Ehrendorfer (b. 1927) joined him.

36.240. Der *Formwechsel* der *pennaten Diatomeen* (Kieselalgen) ... Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-226. *Copies*: BM(2), G, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 78: 1-226. 1932.
Note: Item no. 72 in Titz (1969).

36.241. Die *Cyanophyceen* der *Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition*, ihre Morphologie, Systematik und Ökologie ... 1935-1936, 3 parts. Oct.
Co-author: Ruttner, Franz (1882-1961), see TL-2/4: 1011 and IH 2: 801.
Publ.: 1935-1936, t.p., [for subsequent pagination, see below]. *Copy*: BM. – Issued as Arch. Hydrobiol., Suppl., Bd. 14 (1935/36).
Erster Teil: 1935, p. [308]-369, *pl. 17-19* (uncol. microphot.).
Zweiter Teil: 1935, p. [371]-481, *pl. 20-22* (uncol. draw.).
Note: There are also *20 pl.* numbered as pages; all are uncol. draw., some are fold.
Dritter Teil: 1936, p. [553]-715, *pl. 1-8* (=uncol. schemata, some fold.).
Note: Item no. 96 in Titz (1969).

36.242. *Schizophyzeen* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 1936 (foreword p. [iii] signed Apr 1936), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-139, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie (II. Abt.). Bd. VI/1 (B). – Also issued as Lieferung 32.
Ed. 2 [2., umgearb. Aufl.]: 1960, ... Berlin-Nikolassee (Gebrüder Borntraeger), p. [i]-vii, [1]-131. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Issued as Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie, Bd. 6, Teil 1, Abteilung: Spezieller Teil.
Note: Both editions cited sub item no. 99 in Titz (1969).

Gelert, Otto Carl [Christian, Kristian] **Leonor** [Laurtis, Lauritz] (1862-1899), Danish batologist and floristic taxonomist, born 9 Nov 1862 in Nybol, pharmacy examination 1883, worked as a druggist then in a sugar refinery and finally at the Botanical Museum, Copenhagen, visited Canary Islands 1897, died of consumption (phthisis) 20 Mar 1899 in Copenhagen. (*Gelert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, C (esp. *Rubus*), DBN, K, LD, LY, MANCH. – *Exsiccatae*: see Friderichsen, [Peter] Kristian [Nikolaj] (1853-1932).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37 (as "Otto Kristian Lauritz Gelert"); BL 1: 155, 297, 2: 457, 658; BM 6: 361; BN p. 23, 174; CSP 15: 253; IH 2: 209 (sub Friderichsen, Kristian), 220; KR p. 237; Rehder 5(index): 314; TL-2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 273; Urban-Berl. p. 349.

BIOFILE: Christensen, C., 1913. Dansk Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 122-123. (bibl. [20 works, incl. exsicc.], (portr.)
Christensen, C., 1913. Danske Bot. Hist. Heft 5: 809-810.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 6.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 62.
Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 24, 25.
Ostenfeld, C.H., 1900. Bot. Tidsskr. 23: 323-327. (portr.)
Rydberg, P.A., 1907. Augustana Coll. Rib. Publ. 4: 46-47.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) The pref. (p. iii-iv) of Part I of C.H. Ostenfeld, *Fl. arct.* ... 1902 (TL-2/3, nr. 7129) credits half the work to O. Gelert who began working on it in 1896.
(2) A number of papers on *Rubus* were co-authored with [Peter] Kristian [Nikolaj] Friderichsen (1853-1932).

36.243. *Notes* on *arctic plants* ... Kjøbenhavn [H. Hagerups forlag] 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jul 1898 (in journal), p. [287]-318. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 21(3): 287-318. 1898.
Note: Text pages 287-310 are in English, pages 311-318 in Danish.

36.244. Die *Rubus-Hybriden* des Herrn [Dr.] Utsch und die Rubus-Lieferungen in Dr. C. Baenitz: Herbarium Europaeum 1897 und 1898 ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. Oesterr. botan. Zeitschr. ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1898 (noticed 15 Mai 1898), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 48(4): 127-130. 1898.

Gellert, Magdalene (fl. 1922-1923), German botanist, studied plant physiology at the Univ. of Berlin. (*Gellert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

36.245. *Anatomische Studien* über den *Bau* der *Orchideenblüte* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-65, [66, index of literature]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Ames (n.v.), U; IDC mf. 128-129. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 25: 1-66. 1923.

Gelmi, Enrico (1855-1901), Italian/Austrian botanist, born 1 Feb 1858 in Trento, died 5 Jan 1901 in Trento (part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire during Gelmi's lifetime). (*Gelmi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Austria: A, DBN, IBF; n. Italy: E, FI, GOET, ROV, TR; Rosaceae: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BL 2: 407, 658; Bossert p. 142; CSP 12: 266, 15: 255; DTS 1: 85-86, 6(4): 141; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 393; ÖBL 1: 421; Portr. 3: 471; Rehder 5(index): 314; Saccardo 1: 79; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 1: 273; Wagenitz p. 63.

BIOFILE: [Anon.?], Atti Imp. Regia Accad. Rovereto, ser. 3, 7: 17-18. 1901. (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 51.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)
Sommier, S., 1901. Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1901: 5-6. (n.v.)

36.246. Il *monte Bondone* di *Trento*, con ispeciale riguardo alla sua *flora* ... Padova (Stabilimento P. Prosperini) 1880. Oct.

Publ.: 1880, cover (blank), p. [1]-17. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 1(3): 62-76. 1879 [i.e. 1880].

36.247. *Revisione* della *Flora* del *Bacino* di *Trento* ... Estratto dal Bullettino della Società Vento [sic]-Trentina di Scienza Naturali ... 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884, p. [1]-17. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 3(1): 21-37. 1884.
Ref.: Prihoda, G., Bot. Centralbl. 18(2): 17-18. 31 Mar-4 Apr 1884 (brief rev.).

36.248. *Rosa arvensis* Huds. in der Umgegend von Trient ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Deutschen botanischen Monatsschrift ... 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (p. [3] signed Feb 1884), p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 2: 38-40. 1884.

36.249. Le *Rose* del *Trentino* ... Trento (Giovanni Zippel) 1886. Oct.
Publ.: 1886 (p. [6] signed Feb 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [49-50, index]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, WU.
Note: The NY copy has "Theodor Oswald Weigel Leipzig" pasted over the publisher's name on the cover-t.p. and on p. [3].
Ref.: L., Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 4(11/12): 184. Nov/Dec 1886 (rev.).

36.250. *Nota* sulla *Ophrys integra* Saccardo ... Estratto dal Bullettino della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali ... 1886. Oct.
Publ.: 1886 (Feb 1886 on p. [3]), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 3(4): 186-187. 1886.

36.251. *Contribuzione* alla *flora* dell' isola *Corfù* ... Estratto dal Bullettino della Società botanica italiana nel Nuovo Giornale Bot. Ital. ... 1889. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1889, identif., p. [446]-454. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 21(2): 446-454. 1889.

36.252. *Prospetto* delle *piante crittogame vascolari* del *Trentino* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Bot. Ital.] ... 1891. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1891, identif., p. [19]-45. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(1): 19-45. 1891.

36.253. *Prospetto* della *Flora Trentina* ... Trento (Stah. Lit. Tip Scotoni e Vitti, Ed.) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [1*], [i]-vi, [5]-197, [199, errata]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, WU.
Note: The NY copy has as imprint "Leipzig, T.O. Weigel".
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 43 (Lit. Ber.): 290. Jun 1893 (brief rev.).

36.254. Le *Primule italiane* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1894, p. [270]-282. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 1(4): 270-282. 1894.

36.255. *Aggiunte* alla *Flora Trentina. Prima lista.* ... Estratto dal Atti dell'I. R. Accademia de Scienze Lettere ed Arti degli Agiati ... 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Imp. Regia Accad. Sci. Lett. Arti Agiati, ser. 3, 2(3): 227-238. 1896.

36.256. *Aggiunte* alla *Flora Trentina* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1898. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1898, title recto of p. [303], p. [304]-321. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 5(3): 304-321. 1898.

36.257. *Nuove aggiunte* alla *Flora Trentina* ... Estratto della Società Botanica Italiana ... 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.
Publ.: 1901 Jan-Mar (read 11 Feb 1900), p. [68]-76. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1900: 68-76. 1901.
Ref.: Solla, R.F., Bot. Centralbl. 85(5): 143. 23 Jan 1903 (rev.).

Gelshorn, G. (fl. 1875), Alsatian school teacher and botanist, "Oberlehrer", Gymnasium in Zabern ca. 1874-1875. (*Gelshorn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 56.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 127-128, 658.

36.258. *Verzeichniss* der in der *Umgegend* von *Zabern* wild wachsenden und häufiger cultivierten *Gefässpflanzen* ... Zabern [Saverne] (Buckdruckerei Gilliot) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1875 (cover-t.p. & p. iv), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-76. *Copy*: HH.
Note: Also on cover-t.p. and p. [i], "Beilage zu dem Programm des Gymnasiums zu Zabern für des Schuljahr 1874-1875".

Gelting, Paul [Emil Elliot] (1905-1964), Danish lichenologist, born 30 Mar 1905 in Aakirkeby/Bornholm, member of the Danish Three Year Exped. to Greenland 1931-1934, Ph.D. 1937 Copenhagen (subject: "Food of the E. Greenland Ptarmigan"), died 18 Feb 1964 in Copenhagen. (*Gelting*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C. – A few letters at GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Collander p. 121; GR p. 677 (photo in 1937), GR cat. p. 35, 64; Hawksworth p. 182; Kew 2: 393; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Hansen, A., 1964. Bot. Tidsskr. 60: 136-137.
Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)

EPONYMY: *Geltingia* Alstrup & D. Hawksw. (1990).

36.259. *Studies* on the *vascular plants* of *east Greenland* between Franz Joseph Fjord and Dove Bay (Lat. 73°15'–76°20'N) ... København (C.A. Reitzels Forlag) 1934. Qu.
Publ.: 1934 (pref. signed Feb 1934), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-340, errata slip, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot. with text on facing page). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Grønland 101(2): 1-340, *pl. 1-4*. 1934.
Note: (1) Title page includes "Treaarsexpeditionen til Christian den X's Land 1931-34 under ledelse af Lauge Koch". (2) Koch, Lauge (1892-1964), Danish geologist and explorer esp. noted for his work in Greenland. (3) Each plate accompanied by leaf with descriptive letterpress not included in the paging. (4) Maps appear as figs. in text.
Ref.: Anon., Ecology 16(2): 265. Apr 1935 (noticed).

Géneau de Lamarlière, [Jean Baptiste] **Léon** [Isidore] (1865-1903), French botanist, born 4 Apr 1865 in Tardinhem (Pas de Calais), Dr. ès-sciences 1893 Univ. of Paris, placed in charge of courses at the School of Medicine and Pharmacy, Reims 1896, published some

80 papers on a wide range of botanical subjects, won two prizes and unexpectedly died 25 Sep 1903 in Reims. (*Géneau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (mosses at PC?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BL 2: 178-179, 658; CSP 15: 256-257; Kelly p. 88; LS 9803-9812; Rehder 5(index): 315; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Bonnier, G., 1903 [i.e. 1904]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50: 513-517.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 123, 262.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 235; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75.
Géneau de Lamarlière, L., 1901. Notice sur les titres et les travaux scientifiques de L. Géneau de Lamarlière, chargé de cours à l'école préparatoire de médecine et de pharmacie de Reims, Reims, France (Impr. et lithographe de l'indépendant rémois): 48 p. (n.v.)
Laurent, J., 1905. Bull. Soc. Étude Sci. Nat. Reims 13: 5-13. (n.v.)

36.260. (1er Mém.) *Recherches morphologiques* sur la famille des *Ombellifères* – (2me Mém.) Recherches physiologiques sur les Ombellifères ... Lille (Imprimerie le Bigot Frères) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jun 1893 (day and month handwritten), p. [1]-200, [201, deuxième thèse]. *Copies*: G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: [Ithaca, New York] (New York State College of Agriculture Library, Cornell Univ.) [s.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: This is Géneau de Lamarlière's doctoral thesis ("N° 784. Série A, n° 195").

36.261. *Catalogue* des *Cryptogames vasculaires et des Muscinées* du nord de la France ... Paris (J. Mersch) 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-78. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 9: 8-20, 73-80, 81-89, 170-176, 189-196, 417-428, 435-447. 1895; 10: 271-281, 323-324. 1896. (n.v.).

Genevier, [Léon] **Gaston** (1830-1880), French pharmacist and botanist, born 18 Jun 1830 in Saint-Clément-de-la-Place (Maine-et-Loire) where he also was a student, took a dipl. in pharmacy in Paris and settled in Mortagne-sur-Sèvre (Vendée) 1856, accepted official position as inspector of mushrooms sold at Nantes 1867, died 11 Jul 1880 in Nantes. (*Genev.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BORD, C (Fungi), CGE (*Rubus*), CN, E-GL, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 210, 658; BM 2: 654; Bossert p. 142; CSP 2: 820, 12: 266; IH 2: 221 (b. "1831"); Jackson p. 286; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 394; LS 9815-9817; Morren ed. 2: 20; Portr. 3: 472; PR ed. 2: 3271-3272; Rehder 5(index): 315; TL-2/4: 1171 (index, but leads to 2/3!); Tucker 1: 273, 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Bouvet, G., 1881. Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers 10: 235-239.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 473-479. (portr.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Le Grand, A., 1891. Notices biogr. & bibl. pour l'histoire de la botanique en Berry: 20.
Tourlet, E.H., 1905. Documents pour servir à l'historie de la botanique en Touraine: 58-60. [Reprinted from Bull. Soc. Pharm. Indre-et-Loire 1905]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Assisted J.-M. Écorchard, *Fl. region.* ... 1877[-1878]; see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.445, where no credit is given to Genevier.

36.262. *Essai* sur *quelques espèces* du genre *Rubus* de Maine et Loire et de la Vendée ... Angers (Imprimerie de Cosnier et Lachèse) 1860. Oct.
Publ.: 1860 (read 7 Mar 1860 on p. 43), p. [i-iii], [1]-43, 1 errata sheet. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire 8: 66-108. 1860.
[*Deuxième partie*]: 1861 (read 10 Apr 1861 on p. 37), p. [i], 1-21. *Copies*: G, HH. – Id. 10: 17-37. 1861.

36.263. *Observations* sur la *collection* de *Rubus* de l'herbier de T. Bastard ... Angers (Imprimerie de Cosnier et Lachèse) 1863. Oct.
Subject: Bastard, Toussaint (1784-1846), see TL-2/1: 137, Suppl. 1: 367-368 and IH 2: 59.
Publ.: 1863 (read 1 Apr 1863 on p. 19), p. [3]-19. *Copies*: G, HH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire 14: 80-96. 1863.

36.264. *Extrait* de la *florule* des environs de *Mortagne-sur-Sèvre* (Vendée) ... Angers (Imprimerie de P. Lachèse, Belleuvre et Dolbeau) 1866. Oct.
Publ.: 1866 (read 6 Dec 1865), p. [i], [1]-35. *Copies*: BM, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire 20: 17-51. 1866.

36.265. *Essai monographique* sur les *Rubus* du bassin de la *Loire* ... Angers (Imprimerie de P. Lachèse, Belleuvre et Dolbeau) 1869. Oct. (*Essai Monogr. Rubus Loire*).
Publ.: 1869, p. [i-vi], [1]-346. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire 24: 1-346. 1869.
Note: In the second edition, the title is changed to "*Monographie* des *Rubus* du bassin de la *Loire* ..." (see nr. 36.267 below).
Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 7: 304-308. 1 Oct 1869 (rev.).
[Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 16(CRS 4): 271. 1869 [i.e. Jan (prim.) 1870] (rec'd. between 12 Dec 1868 and 9 Jul 1869).

36.266. *Premier supplément* à l'*essai monographique* sur les *Rubus* de bassin de la *Loire* suivi de la clé analytique ... Paris (Librairie de Savy) 1873. Oct.
Publ.: 1873 (p. 96 signed 10 Oct 1870, "extrait du procés-verbal de la séance du 15 novembre 1872"), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-96. *Copies*: BM (copy bound in back of nr. 36.265), G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire 28: 1-96. 1873.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 20(RBA): 43-44. Aug (sero)-Sep (prim.) 1873.

36.267. *Monographie* des *Rubus* du bassin de la *Loire* ... Deuxième Édition corrigée et augmentée ... Paris (Librairie Savy)/Nantes (Chez l'Auteur) 1880. Oct. (*Monogr. Rubus Loire*).
Publ.: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [i*-v*], [i]-x [=pref.], 1-394, [395, errata], [397, 398, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, WU. *Microfiche*: Paris, (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 5 microfiches, 1993, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(11): 191. 12 Mar 1880.
Focke, W.O., Bot. Centralbl. 3/4(28): 844-846. 1880 (rev.).
Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 39(4): 67. 28 Jan 1881 (rev.).
[*Second printing*]: 1881, cover-t.p., p. [i*-ii*], t.p., [iv*, dedication], [vi*], [i]-x [=pref.], 1-394 [395, errata], [397, 398, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO, NY (cover-t.p. wanting).
Note: NY copy imperfect but evidently differs from 1880 printing only by date on cover-t.p. and t.p.

Genlis, (Caroline) **Stéphanie Félicité** (née **du Crest de Saint-Aubin)** (Comtesse de) (1746-1830/1831), French writer, educator and botanical historian, born 25 [26?] Jan 1746 in Champcéry (nr. Autun), in 1762 married Charles Brillart de Genlis (1737-1793), a colonel of grenadiers who later became Marquis de Sillery, lady in waiting to the duchess of Chartres (i.e. Louise Marie Adélaïde de Bourbon-Penthièvre, 1753–1821, the mother of Louis-Philippe I, 1773-1850) 1770, governess to the daughters and sons of the family, fled to Switzerland during the Revolution 1793, moved to Berlin 1794 and then Hamburg, returned to France during the Consulate 1799, died 31 Dec 1830 (or 1 Jan 1831) in Paris. (*Genlis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 686; Barnhart 2: 38; Bossert p. 142; DBF 15: 1045-1049; Jackson p. 214 (as "[Brulart de Sillery, (S.F)]"); Kew 2: 394; Plesch p. 235; Portr. 3: 472; PR ed. 1: 3564, ed. 2: 3273; Rehder 5(index): 315; Sotheby 1: 230; Tucker 1: 273-274.

BIOFILE: Bearne, C.M.C., 1907. Heroines of French society in the court, the revolution, the empire and the restoration ... New York (E.P. Dutton and Co.): xxiv, 485, [1] p., front., *pl.*, portrs. (n.v.)

Bertaut, J., [1941]. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (B. Grasset): 291 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Broglie, G. de, 1985. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (Librairie Académique Perrin): 528 p. [16] lvs. (n.v.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 289. (as "... Félicitaté Ducrest ...")

Chabaud, L., 1901. Mesdames de Maintenon, de Genlis & Campan, leur rôle dans l'éducation chrétienne de la femme ... Paris (Plon-Nourrit et cie.): 2 lvs., xxiv, 335 p. (n.v.)

Dobson, A., 1893. Four French women ... London (Chatto & Windus): viii, 207 p. (n.v.); American ed. [1890], ... New York (Dodd, Mead and company): 6 lvs., 207 p., front. (portr). (n.v.); [1923] ... London, New York (H. Milford, Oxford University Press): 5 lvs., [3]-212 p., front. (portrs.). (n.v.)

Du Parquet, M., [1900]. Gouverneur de princes – 1737-1830 ... Paris (Calmann Lévy): 2. lvs., 380 p. front. (portr.). (n.v.)

Harmand, J., 1912. Madame de Genlis, sa vie intime et politique, 1747-1830 ... Paris (Perrin): xii, 557 p., frontisp., *pl.* (portr.). (n.v.); English transl. ... 1913. A keeper of royal secrets, being the private and political life of Madame de Genlis ... London (E. Nash): xxii, 439, [1] p. front., portrs. (n.v.)

Laborde, A.M., 1966. L'Œuvre de Madame de Genlis ... Paris (A.G. Nizet): 253 p. (n.v.) [See also: Basil, G., French Rev. 40(5): 711-712. Apr 1967 (rev.)].

Plagnol-Diéval, M.-E., 1996. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (Memini ... Diffusion, CNRS éditions): 194 p. + 1 computer disk (bibl.). (n.v.)

Rose, H.J., 1850. New gen. biogr. dict. 7: 502. (n.v.)

Rostand, R., [1926]. La vie amoureuse de Madame de Genlis ... [Paris] (E. Flammarion): 187 p. (n.v.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(5): 103.

Wyndham, V., 1958. Madame de Genlis, a biography ... London (Deutsch): 304 p. (n.v.); American ed., 1960 ... New York (Roy Publishers): 304 p. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Genlisea* A. St.-Hil. (1833).

36.268. La *Botanique historique* et Littéraire, contenant tous les Traits, toutes les Anecdotes et les Superstitions relatives aux Fleurs ... Paris (Chez Maradan, Libraire) 1810. Oct. (*Bot. historique*).

Publ.: 1810, p. [i*-iii*], [i]-viii, [1]-359, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BR, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, WU. *Another imprint* [2 vols.]: 1810, ... Paris (Chez Maradan, Libraire), [Tome premier]: p.

[i]-xv, 1-240; [Tome second]: p. [i-ii], 1-237, [errata on verso of p. 237]. *Copies*: K, MO, NY, NYPL (n.v.).

Another imprint [2 vols. in 1]: 1811, ... Paris/Londres (Chez Colburn, Libraire), [Tome premier]: p. [i]-viii, [1]-240; [Tome second]: p. [i-ii], [1]-238. *Copies*: British Library (n.v.), K, OXF.

English transl.: 1826, ... *Historical* and literary *Botany*, containing the qualities, anecdotes and superstitions, relative to trees, plants and flowers, Windsor (C. Andrews), 3 vols., Oct. *Copy*: British Library (n.v.). – Transl. by Eliza P. Reid.

Note: Also transl. and published in Italian (1813), German (1817) and Dutch (1822), but none of these translations seen by us.

***Gennari, Patrizio** (1820-1897), Italian botanist, born 24 Nov 1820 in Moresco (Ascoli Piceno), studied medicine at Univ. of Macerata, M.D. (?) 1842 Bologna, Prof. of Botany and Materia Medica, Univ. of Macerata 1844, served in the Austro-Sardinian War, Prof. and dir. of Botanic Garden, both Univ. of Cagliari (Sardinia) 1866-1892, possibly collected in Ethiopia in 1888 with L. Traversi, died 1 Feb 1897 in Cagliari. (*Gennari*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TO, other material CAG?, CN, FI, GE, PC, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 390; APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 362, 389, 390; Bossert p. 142; CSP 2: 820, 7: 755, 12: 266, 15: 258; IH 2: 221; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 395; Morren ed. 2: 26, ed. 10: 82; PR ed. 1: 8157, ed. 2: 3274; Rehder 5(index): 315; Saccardo 1: 80, 2: 53, cron. p. xxiii; Portr. 3: 472; TL-2/1: 931; Tucker 1: 274.

BIOFILE: Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxviii.
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 45-46.
Cufodontis, G., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 235, 247. ("L. Traversi & Gennari" in Ethiopia 1888)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 99.

EPONYMY: *Gennaria* Parl. (1860).

36.269. *Plantarum ligusticarum* Centuria III. Repertio florae ligusticae addenda ... Extr. delle Memorie della R. Accademia delle szienze di Torino ... 1858. Qu.

Publ.: 1858 (on t.p. "Exhib. 1 Mar 1857"), t.p., p. ii, 453-474, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. copper-engr.?). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 17: 453-474, *pl. 1-5*. 1858.

Note: (1) Part I: ... Id., ser. 2, 14: 249-274. 1854. *Copy*: no reprint seen. (2) According to Cavillier (1941, p. 45), Part "II" not published. (3) Gennari's work is supplemental to that of G. De Notaris, *Repertorium flora ligusticae* ... 1844, see TL-2/1, nr. 1375.

36.270. *Cryptogamae vasculares Ligusticae* seu Equisetacearum, ... ac Filicum in agro Ligustico hucusque detectarum *Synopsis* ... Taurini [1859]. Qu.

Publ.: 1859, p. [139]-186. *Copies*: G, NY (detached) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 18: 139-186. 1859.

36.271. *Specie* e varietà più rimarchevoli e nuove da aggiungersi alla *flora Sarda* ... Cagliari (Tip. del Correière di Sardegna) 1866 [1867?]. Oct. (*Sp. fl. Sarda*).

Publ.: 1867 (1866 on p. [1], 1867 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: G [?], HH (n.v.).

36.272. Isoeteographia Italica ossia *Revista* delle *Isoetee* della *Flora Italiana* ... Cagliari (A. Timon) 1869. Oct.

Publ.: 1869, p. [1]-22. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital. 2: 94-107. Sep 1869; 3: 111-116. Sep 1869.

36.273. *Florula* di *Caprera* ... Firenze (Stab. di G. Pellas) 1870. Oct.
Publ.: 1870 (title recto of p. 90), p. 90-145. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 2: 90-145. 1870.

36.274. *Flora medica Sarda* ossia descrizione delle piante medicinali che crescono spontanee in Sardagna ... Firenze (N. Martini) 1870. Oct. in half-sheets.
Publ.: 1870, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G.

36.275. *Florula* di *Palabanda* ... [Pisa] 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889, p. 28-34. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 21: 28-34. 1889.
Note: Reprint is combined with Felice Poggi & Corrado Rossetti, "*Contribuzione* alla *flora* della parte nord-ovest della *Toscana*", p. 9-28; and which is signed 28 Feb 1888 on p. 9.

36.276. *Repertorium Florae Calaritanae* ex horto sicco academico depromptum ... Calaris (... A. Timon) 1893. Oct. (*Repert. Fl. Calaritanae*).
Publ.: 1893, t.p., p. [2]-180, [181-182, errata]. *Copy*: U [?].

Gentil, Ambroise [François] (1842-1927), French botanist and zoologist, born 8 Apr 1842 in Saint-Macaire-du-Bois (Maine-et-Loire), prof. of natural sciences at Le Mans Lycée 1886-1906, died 13 Jul 1927 in Le Mans. (*Gentil*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR (Rosaceae). In addition, Le Musée Vert-Véron de Forbonnais, Le Mans, has a 30 vol. herb. assembled by Gentil.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (d. "1929"); Barnhart 2: 38 (d. "1929"); BL 2: 180, 197, 658; BM 2: 655; CSP 9: 986, 15: 259; DBF 15: 1078; IH 2: 221 (d. "1929"); Kew 2: 395; MW p. 136; Plesch p. 235; Portr. 3: 472; Rehder 5(index) 315; Tucker 1: 274, 3: 117; Zander ed. 17: 949 (d. "1929").

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 263.
Delaunay, P., 1929. Galerie des naturalistes sarthois: Ambroise Gentil (1842-1927): 44 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Prepared a "Table générale" for the first 40 vols. of the *Bulletin de la Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe* (1833-1906).

36.277. *Orchidées* de la *Sarthe*: Examen des espèces qu'il convient d'admettre dans notre flore ... Le Mans (Impr. de E. Monnoyer) 1883. Oct.
Publ.: 1883, p. 531-558. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 29: 531-558. 1883.

36.278. *Petite flore Mancelle*, contenant l'analyse et la description sommaire des plantes phanérogames del la *Sarthe* ... Le Mans (Typographie Edmond Monnoyer) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1]-220. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY.
Ed. 2: Mar 1889, cover-t.p., p. [1]-250. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY.
Ed. 3: Apr 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-256. *Copy*: NY.

Note: Title changes in eds. 2 & 3 to "Petite flore Mancelle, ... description sommaire des plantes vasculaires de la Sarthe ...."

36.279. *Inventaire général* des *plantes vasculaires* de la *Sarthe* indigènes ou naturalisées et se reproduisant spontanément ... Le Mans (Librairie Edmond Monnoyer) 1892-1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1892-1894, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-340. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 33: 365-476. 1892; Id. 34: 59-183, 285-389. 1893-1894.
Note: "Cet ouvrage n'a été tiré qu'à un petit nombre d'exemplaires" (p. ii).

36.280. *Histoire* des *roses indigènes* de la *Sarthe* ... Le Mans (Typogr. Ed. Monnoyer) 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1897 prim., p. [i-iii], [15]-119. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 36: 15-119. 1897.
Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(6): 275-277. Sep (sero) 1897 [meeting of 25 Jun 1897] (rev.).

36.281. *Quelques mots* au sujet de *Rosa macrantha* Desp. ... Le Mans (Typ. Ed. Monnoyer) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1898 (p. 412 dated 20 Jul 1898), p. [405]-412. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 36: 405-412. 1898.

36.282. *Nouvelle note* au sujet du *Rosa macrantha* Desp., réponse à M. Hy ... Le Mans (Impr. de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1900 (on p. 250), p. 245-250. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 37: 245-250. 1900.

36.283. *Troisième note* au sujet du *Rosa macrantha* Desp., erreur de M. Hy ... Le Mans (Impr. de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1900 (on p. 252), p. 251-252, [i, identif.]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 37: 251-252. 1900.

36.284. *Notice* sur les *primevères sarthoises* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Agriculture Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe ... [1900]. Oct.
Publ.: 1900, p. [337]-356. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe 37: 337-356. 1900.

36.285. *Quatrième note* au sujet de *Rosa macrantha* Desp. Explications fantaisistes de M. Hy ... [Le Mans] (Imprimerie de l'Institut de Bibliographie (Ancienne Maison Onnoyer)) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900 (p. 399 signed 14 Nov 1900), 397-399. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric., Sci. Arts Sarthe 37: 397-399. 1899.

36.286. *Dictionnaire étymologique* de la *flore Française* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1923. Oct. (16 cm). (*Dict. étymol. fl. Franç.*).
Publ.: 1923, p. [i]-xiv, [1]-241, [242-244, advert.]. *Copies*: BM(2), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste 13.

Gentil, Louis [Théodore Auguste François] (1874-1949), Belgian botanist, born Oct 1874 in Liège, trained at the School of Horticulture, Tournai, Belgium, employed by Petersham nurseries, London, then Messrs. James Veitch & Sons, Chelsea and finally the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 1896-1897, dir., coffee and cocoa plantations, Equatorville (now Mbandaka), Congo Free State, Inspecteur forestier, Congo Free State, chief of culture 1902 at the State Botanic Garden in Bruxelles, retired 1939. (*L. Gentil*).

NOTE: Often confused with Louis Gentil (1868-1925), a French geologist and explorer in n. Africa (Algeria and Morocco) who also collected plants.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 38; BM 6: 362; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 221 (excl. Morocco); Langman p. 312; Sotheby p. 230; TL-2/Suppl. 5: 429 (index); Tucker 1: 274, 3: 117; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 179: 298. 24 Apr 1926. (obit., portr.)
B[artlett]., A.C., 1915. J. Kew Guild 3(22): 185. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. De Wildeman:
(1) *Observ. Apocyn. latex* ... 1901 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.141); and
(2) *Lianes Caoutch.* ... 1904, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.151, where no credit is given Gentil.

36.287. *Liste* des *plantes cultivées* dans les *serres chaudes* et coloniales du *Jardin Botanique* de l'*État* à Bruxelles ... Bruxelles (M. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi) 1907. Oct. (*Liste pl. cult. serres chaudes Jard. Bot. État*).
Publ.: 1907 (9 Oct 1907, rec'd. at US), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-195, [196], *1* [2?] *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Beltsville, Maryland (National Agricultural Library Photoduplication Dept.), 1971, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: The LC, MO, NY and US copies, at least, have *2 pl.*, both uncol. phot.

Gentile, Giacomo (1835-1906), Italian botanist and pharmacist, born 22 Jul 1835 in Genoa (Kingdom of Sardenia), prof. of natural history, Technical Inst. in Porto Maurizio, died 12 Apr 1906 in Porto Maurizio. (*Gentile*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E (Fungi), FI, G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 38; CSP 15: 260; IH 2: 221; Jackson p. 323; Rehder 5(index): 315 (as "Gentili"); Saccardo 1: 80.

BIOFILE: Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxviii.
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 46.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

36.288. *Monografia* sulle *piante forestali,* industrali e fruttifere, spontanee o naturalizzate nel circondario di Porto Maurizio formanti la collezione xilologica presentata dal Comizio Agario al Concorso Regionale de Genova ... Oneglia (Tipo-Litografia di Giovanni Ghilini) 1879. Oct. (*Monogr. piante forestali*).
Publ.: 1879, p. [1]-46. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(22): 387. 28 Mai 1880 (noticed).

Genty, Paul [-André] (1861-1955), French botanist, born 20 Oct 1861 in Dijon (Côte d'Or), member of the Société Botanique de France from 1881, co-founder, Société bourguignonne d'histoire naturelle et de préhistoire, dir., Dijon Botanic Garden 1898-1955 (served 57 years!), died 10 Mai 1955 in the house where he was born. (*P.A. Genty*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT, BR, E, MJSD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 142, 658; CSP 15: 260; GR p. 279; IH 2: 221; Kew 2: 396; Portr. 3: 473; Rehder 5(index): 315.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.
Bottemer, E., 1956. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 103: 31-34. (portr.)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72-73.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 533-538.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Poinsot, H., 1955. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 16: 187-192. (bibl., portr. facing p. 187)

NOTE: A number of species described by Genty were validated in Ch. Magnier, *Scrin. fl. select.* ... 1882-1897 (TL-2/3, nr. 5223).

36.289. *Note* sur le *Pirola media* Swartz (P. convallariæflora Gty), plante rare nouvelle pour la flore Jurassique et la flore française ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mai 1890 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. Mai 1986, read 24 Jan 1890), p. [21]-31. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 37(CRS 1): 21-31. 1890.

36.290. Note sur un *Iberis* méconnu de la *flore helvétique* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1891 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. Mai 1986, read 14 Nov 1890), p. [236]-242. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 37(CRS 5): 236-242. 1891.

36.291. Contributions à la monographie des Pinguiculacées Européennes I. Sur un *nouveau Pinguicula* de *Jura français* "Pinguicula reuteri Genty" et sur quelques espèces critiques du même genre ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, *pl. 3* (chromolith., draw. by L. Renard). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 5(14): 225-235. 16 Jul 1891 and 5(15): 245-251, *pl. 3*. 1 Aug 1891.
Ref.: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(RBD): 190. 1 Feb 1892) (rev.).

36.292. Sur une *Crucifère orientale* nouvelle pour la *flore adventice* de *France* ... Rennes (Typ. Oberthür) 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1897 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feuille Jeunes Naturalistes, sér. 3, 27(316): 81-83. 1897.

36.293. *L'îlot granitique* de *Mâlain* et sa végétation. Monographie phytostatique ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1924 (in journal, read 28 Nov 1923), cover (identif.), p. [1069]-1084. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(9): 1069-1084. 1924.

36.294. *Suite* à la *flore* du Département de la *Côte-d'Or* de Charles Royer ... Toulouse (Imp. Henri Basuyau & Cie) 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Feb 1933 ("sortie des presses 10 Feb 1933"), cover-t.p., p. [59]-77. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 2: 59-77. 1932 [1933].

36.295. *Lichens* de la *Côte-d'Or* ... Dijon (Imprimerie Vve Paul Berthier) 1934. Oct. (*Lich. Côte-d'Or*).
Publ.: 31 Jan 1934 (issue date for reprint on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [85]-117. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 3: 85-117. 13 Mar 1934.

36.296. Sur un *Jurinea nouveau* de la *flore syrienne* (Jurinea Thiebauti) ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1935 [i.e. 1936]. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Feb 1936 (in journal, read 25 Oct 1935), cover (identif.), p. [454]-458. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 82(7): 454-458. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

36.297. Le *Meconopsis cambrica* Vig. en Côte-d'Or et sa répartition géographique *en France* ... Extrait ... Bulletin Scientifique de Bourgogne ... 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mai 1937 ("Extrait paru le 31 Mai 1937" on p. [113]), p. [113]-116. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 6: 113-116. 1936 [i.e. 1937].

Georgevitch, [Dordevic] **Petar** [Peter, Pierre] (1874-1947), Serbian botanist specializing in cryptogams (diatoms and fungi), born in Krusevac. (*Georgev.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Serbia: W (Myxomycetes).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as "Peter (Pierre)"); Barnhart 2: 39 (as "Georgévitch, Pierre"); IH 2: 221.

BIOFILE: Dr. Petar Georgevitch Slisak nauchnikh radova. Liste des publications scientifiques publiées [sic] par Dr. Pierre Georgévitch 1900-1921: p. [1]-4.

36.298. *Desmidiaceen* aus dem *Wlasina-See* ... Dresden-N. (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1909 [1910?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (1910 on cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [189]-204, *pl. 4-5* (uncol. lith., "P. Georgevitch gez."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 26, Abt. 2: 189-204, *pl. 4-5*. 1909 [1910?].

36.299. *Desmidiaceen* aus dem *Prespasse* in Macedonien ... Dresden-N. (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910, p. [237]-246. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 26, Abt. 2: 237-246. 1910.

***Georgia, Ada Eljiva** (1859-1921), American botanist and educator, born in Newfield, New York, daughter of a stone mason who helped build Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, school teacher, Elmira, New York, asst. 1906-1911, Cornell Nature-Study Bureau, which was directed by Liberty Hyde Bailey, and instructor in farm nature-study until 1920, died 8 Jan 1921 in Ithaca. (*Georgia*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 39; BM 6: 364; Kew 2: 397; NAF 28B(2): 331. 1945; TL-2/1: 932; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature-Study Rev. 17: 94. 1921; Connell Rural School Leafl. 15(1): 174. 1921.
Comstock, A.B., 1923. Cornell Rural Sch. Leafl. 17(1): 55-57. (portr.)
Kohlstedt, S.G., 2005. Isis 96: 349, note 73.

NOTE: Her major publication, *Man. weeds* ... 1914 (TL-2/1, nr. 1992), was treated earlier, but that entry can be amended as follows:
Ed. 1: Oct 1914 (pref. p. xi signed Jul 1914), p. [i], front., [iii]-xi, 1-593, [advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2), PH(2) (n.v.), US, USDA. – A volume in the series "The Rural Manuals", edited by Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954), see TL-2/1: 94-96 and Suppl. 1: 165-168.

Illus.: Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler (1854-1938), see TL-2/3: 364; the pen-and-ink originals now filed in the herbarium (BH) at Cornell Univ.
Reissues (identical except for t.p. dates): (1) 1916 ... New York (The Macmillan Company). *Copy*: no copy seen; (2) 1921 ... *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO; (3) 1928 ... *Copy*: no copy seen; (4) 1930 ... *Copy*: no copy seen; (5) 1933 ... *Copy*: no copy seen.
Microfiche (1916 reissue): ... Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications, Inc.) 1991. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Georgiev [Georgieff], **Toma** [Thoma] **Coev** (1883-x), Macedonian-born Bulgarian botanist, born 15 Mar 1883 in Titov Veles, doctorate 1911 Sofia, asst. in applied botany, Faculty of Agriculture, Sofia Univ. ca. 1931, specialist in *Cerastium* and *Hieracium*. (*T. Georgiev*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SOA, duplicates DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as "Georgieff"); Barnhart 2: 39 (as "Georgieff"); Hirsch p. 96 (as "Georgieff"); Portr. 3: 473.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 39. 1931 (as "Georgieff").
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN) (as "Georgieff, T.")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Opredelitel na divorastiashtite i kultivirani u nas duŭrvesni i khrastovi vidove* ... 1956 [i.e. identification of Bulgarian trees and shrubs].

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) N.A. Stojanov & B. Stefanoff, *Für die Flora Bulgariens neue und seltene Pflanzen* ... 1928; and
(2) B. Stefanoff, Prinos za razgranichenie na vidovete na roda *Centaurea* L. ot *sect. Cyanus* D.C. Beitrag zur Begrenzung der Arten der Gattung *Centaurea* L. von der *Sect. Cyanus* D.C. [*In*] Spis. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. 46: 133-193. 1931.

36.300. Zwei *Crepis-Arten* aus *Bulgarien* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen der Bulgarischen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926, p. [67]-68. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Izv. Bulg. Bot. Druzh. 1: 67-68. 1926.
Note: Reprint signed "T. Georgieff".

Georgii, Adolf (fl. 1891-1894), German amateur botanist and Gymnasium teacher in Neustadt on the Haardt. (*A. Georgii*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: TL-2/4: 1171 (index).

36.301. *Exkursionsflora* für die *Rheinpfalz* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Eugen Ulmer) 1894. Oct. (*Exkurs.-fl. Rheinpfalz*).
Publ.: 1894 (16 Mar 1894 (Bot. Zeitung Abth. II, 52: 160), 17 Apr 1894 (Bot. Centralbl. 58(17): 142), p. [i]-xx, [1]-215, [216, advert.]. *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.).
Note: This work based on K. Prantl, *Exkurs.-Fl. Bayern* ... 1884, see TL-2/4, nr. 8271.
Ref.: Kienitz-Gerloff, F., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 52 (Abt. 2, 19): 296-297. 1 Oct 1894 (rev.).
Zahn, S., Allgem. Bot. Zeitschr. 1(3): 68-69. 15 Mar 1895 (rev.).
Höck, F., Bot. Centralbl. 63(38): 25 Sep 1895 (rev.).

***Gepp, Antony** [Anthony] (1862-1955), British cryptogamic botanist, born 9 Mai 1862 in High Easter (Essex), B.A. 1885 Cambridge (St. John's College), hired as asst., BMNH

1886, Ph.D. 1889 Cambridge Univ., married fellow botanist Ethel Sarel Barton (1864-1922) on 9 Jun 1902, retired 1927, member, Committee on Bryological Nomenclature 1929, F.L.S., died 16 Dec 1955. (*A. Gepp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (incl. corr. and papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 39; BL 1: 47, 68, 92, 121; BM 2: 660, 6: 364; Bossert p. 142; CSP 15: 262; Desmond p. 248, ed. 2: 274; GR p. 398-399; Hirsch p. 96; IF suppl. 3: 209, 5: 354; Kew 2: 397; Lenley p. 179; LS 9830, 33.602; LS suppl. 9387; Portr. 3: 474; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 932, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 1, 3; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 65: 184. 1927. [retirement]; Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931; Times [London] [newspaper]: 19 Dec 1955 (n.v.); East Anglian Times (Ipswich) [newspaper]: 21 Dec 1955.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 157.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 71.
R[endle]., A.B., 1927. Nat. Hist. Mag. 1: 95-96.
Urban, I., 1898. Symb. Antill. 1: 55.
Womersley, H.B.S. 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]

EPONYMY: *Geppella* Börgesen (1940).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to J. Britten, *Pl. Milanji* ... 1894 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.972).
(2) Edited R. Spruce's posthumously published *Hepaticae Elliottianae* ... [1895] (TL-2/5, nr. 12.718).
(3) "Apetalae, Monocotyledones & Gymnosperms" *in* C.W. Andrew, *Monogr. Christm. Isl.* ... 1900 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.275).
(4) "Musci" (p. 319) *in* [Sir Edwin Ray Lankaster (1847-1929)], *Report* on the *collections* of natural history made in the *Antarctic regions* during the *voyage* of the "*Southern Cross*" ... 1902. – *Note*: The editorship is unclear, but the pref. is signed "E. Ray Lankaster, Director".
(5) "Filices" (p. 59-62) *in* A.B. Rendle, *A contribution of our knowledge of the flora of Gazaland* ... 1911 (TL-2/4, nr. 9068).
(6) With his wife published "VI. *Marine algæ* of the *Scottish National Antarctic Expedition*" (p. 73-83, *pl. 1-2*) *in* William Speirs Bruce & R.N. Rudmose Brown (eds.), *Report* on the *scientific results* of the *voyage* of *S.Y.* "*Scotia*" during the years 1902, 1903, and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce ...Volume III. – *Botany*, Edinburgh (The Scottish Oceanographical Laboratory) ... 1912. *Copies*: BM, NY(2).
(7) "Cryptogams" (p. 237-244 in journal) *in* A.B. Rendle, *Forbes's New Guinea pl.* ... [Jun] 1923 (TL-2/4, nr. 9070).
(8) "Pteridophyta" (p. 128-136 in journal) *in* A.B. Rendle, *Dr. H.O. Forbes's Malayan plants* ... 1925 (TL-2/4, nr. 9071).

36.302. *Additional notes* on Mr. W.R. *Elliott's Hepaticæ* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1895. Oct.
Collector: Elliott, William Robert (1860-1908), see IH 2: 181.
Publ.: Mar 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 33(387): 82-84. 1895.
Note: (1) Suppl. to R. Spruce, *Hepaticae Elliottianae* ... [1895], see TL-2/5, nr. 12.718. (2) Page nos. incorrect in index to journal.

36.303. *Apodachlya*, a genus of fungi *new* to *Britain* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: Mai 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 37(437): 198-201. 1899.

36.304. *Rhipidosiphon* and *Callipsygma* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1904. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221
Publ.: Dec 1904 (in journal), p. 363-366, *pl. 467* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 42(504): 363-366, *pl. 467*. 1904.

36.305. *Notes* on *Penicillus* and *Rhipocephalus* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1905. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: Jan 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl. 468* (uncol. lith., "P. Highley lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(505): 1-5, *pl. 468*. 1905.

36.306. *Antarctic algæ* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1905. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: Apr 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl. 470* (uncol. lith., "P. Highley del. et lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(508): 105-109, *pl. 470*. 1905.
Note: Also combined in a reprint with three other papers (see nr. 36.308 below).

36.307. *More Antarctic algæ* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1905. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: Jul 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl. 472* (uncol. lith., "P. Highley lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(511): 193-196, *pl. 472*. 1905.
Note: Also combined in a reprint with three other papers (see nr. 36.308 below).

36.308. Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. *"Scotia" collections*: *Algæ* ... Edinburgh (Scottish National Antarctic Expedition) 1905. Oct.
Co-author [*1-3*]: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work and IH 2: 221.
Author [*4*]: Holmes, Edward Morell (1843-1930), see TL-2/3: 260-261 and IH 2: 283.
Publ. [*1-4*]: 1905, cover-t.p., pagination details as given below. *Copy*: K.
1: *Antarctic algæ*, ... see nr. 36.306 above for details.
2: *Atlantic algæ of the "Scotia"*, ... p. 6-7. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(508): 109-110. Apr 1905.
[*s.n.*]: Mai 1905 (header), *Leptosarca*: *A correction* ..., p. [1, unnumb.] – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 43(509): 162. Mai 1905.
3: *More Antarctic algæ*, ... see nr. 36.307 above for details.
4: *Some South Orkney algæ*, ... p. [5]-6. – Id. 43(511): 196-198. Jul 1905.

36.309. Some *cryptogams* from *Christmas Island* ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1905. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

Collector: Ridley, Henry Nicholas (1855-1956), see TL-2/4: 786-788 and IH 2: 760.
Publ.: Dec 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(516): 337-344. 1905.

36.310. Some *marine algae* from *New South Wales* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1906. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Collector: Lucas, Arthur Henry Shakespeare (1853-1936), see TL-2/3: 180-181 and IH 2: 465.
Publ.: Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 249-261, *pl. 481* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 44(524): 249-261, *pl. 481*. 1906.

36.311. A *new species* of *Lessonia* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1906. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: Dec 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 44(528): 425-426. 1906.

36.312. Marine Algæ. I.–*Phaeophyceæ* and *Florideæ* ... London ... 1907. Qu.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K, NY. – In series, National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904 ["Discovery" report] III, Zoology and Botany, Marine algae, no. 1. – Variant title, "British National Antarctic Expedition (1901-1904)".

36.313. *Marine algae* (Chlorophyceae and Phaeophyceae) and marine *phanerogams* of the *'Sealark' Expedition*, collected by J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S. ... Reprinted from Trans. Linn. Soc. ... 1909. Fol.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Collector: Gardiner, John Stanley (1872-1946), leader of the 1905 Percy Sladen Trust Exped. aboard the *Sealark* to the Indian Ocean, see IH 2: 217.
Publ.: 1908 (read 18 Jun 1908), p. 163-188, *pl. 22-24* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., ser. 2, Bot. 7: 163-188, *pl. 22-24*. 1908. – *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Reprinted: Jan 1909, p. 373-398, *pl. 47-49* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., ser. 2, Zool. 12: 373-398, *pl. 47-49*. 1909.
Note: The NY and US reprints have Zoological pagination at top [373-398] and Botanical pagination [163-188] at bottom but the plates have only the Zoological reprint numbers (47-49).
Ref.: Anon., Nuova Notarisia 20: 108. Apr-Jul 1909 (noticed).

36.314. *Marine algae* from the *Kermandecs* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1911. Oct.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

Publ.: Jan 1911 (in journal), p. [17]-23. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 49(577): 17-23. 1911.

36.315. The *Codiaceae* of the *Siboga Expedition,* including a monograph of Flabellarieae and Udoteae ... Leyden (late E. J. Brill) 1911. Fol.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-150, *pl. 1-22* (uncol. lith with text). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (n.v.); IDC E-5517/2. – In series, Siboga-Exped. Monogr. 62, Livr. 56.
Ref.: Howe, M.A., Torreya 11(6): 133-137. 19 Jun 1911 (rev.).
Jongmans, W.J., Bot. Centralbl. 119(9): 218-220. 27 Feb 1912 (rev.).

36.316. *Marine algae* ... London (British Museum (Natural History)) 1917. Fol.
Co-author: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.
Publ.: 24 Feb 1917 (issue date on cover-t.p., loose insert signed 14 Feb 1917), cover-t.p., p. [i, loose insert], 17-27, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (detached?), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, Natural history report. Botany, pt. 2.
Note: (1) "Marine Algae (excluding Melobesieae)", p. 17-22. (2) "*Melobesieae*", p. 23-25, by Mme. Paul Lemoine [i.e. Lemoine, Marie Flore Eugénie (née Dujardin-Beaumetz) (1887-1984)] is in French. (2) British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. (1910-1913). (3) Combined index, parts 1 and 2, p. 27. (4) Loose insert by A.B. Rendle explaining that the publication of the results of the British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. of 1910 have been delayed by the war (i.e. W.W.-I) save for the algae. (5) Running heads "Marine Algæ–Gepp" and "Melobesieæ–Lemoine".
Ref.: Gepp, E.S., Bot. Centralbl. 138(14): 214. 1 Oct 1918 (rev.).

***Gepp, Ethel Sarel** (née **Barton**) (1864-1922), see Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) in TL-2/1: 933, and Barton, Ethel Sarel in TL-2/Suppl. 1: 349-351 (the more complete account of her work).

Gérard, Félix (fl. 1914-1919), French botanist, Dr. ès-sciences 1919 Faculté des Sciences, Paris. (*F. Gérard*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the French priest and phycologist Felicien Gérard (1856-1915), nor Frédéric Gérard (fl. 1890) who published on the plants of the Vosges.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 142, 658; Kew 2: 398.

BIOFILE: Grandidier, G., 1935. Bibl. de Madagascar, 1904-1933: 959.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 61.

36.317. *Trois nouvelles espèces* de *Chlaenacées* ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1914. Qu.
Publ.: 1914 (read 8 Jun 1914), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 158: 1704-1705. 1914.

36.318. Thèses ... *Étude systématique*, morphologique et anatomique des *Chlaenacées* ... [Marseille] (Impr. de J. Vin) 1919. Oct. (*Étude syst. Chlaenacées*).

Publ.: 6 Mar 1919 (examination date stamped on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-137, [139], loose errata sheet, [141, deuxième thèse], [142, printer's mark], *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), P(5) (n.v.).

36.319. *Étude* systématique, morphologique et anatomique des *Chlænacées* ... Annales du Musée colonial de Marseille ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919, p. 1-135, *pl. 1-13*. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Bot.-Geol. Colon. Marseille, sér. 2, 7(1): 1-135, *pl. 1-13*. 1919.
Note: This is the published version of Gérard's thesis (see also nr. 36.318).

Gérardin (de Mirecourt), **Sébastien** (1751-1816), French naturalist, born 9 Mar 1751 in Mirecourt (Vosges), prof. of natural history, École centrale des Vosges, attached to the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1803, died 17 Jul 1816 in Paris. (*Gérardin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (Paris?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 224; Baillon 2: 691; Barnhart 2: 40; BM 2: 661; Bossert p. 142; DBF 15: 1249; Herder, p. 452 (index); Kew 2: 398; Portr. 3: 474; PR ed. 1: 3881-3884, ed. 2: 3284-3286; Rehder 5(index): 316; SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 247.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed ornithological (?) articles to F. Cuvier, *Dict. sci. nat.* ... 1804-1817 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1293).

36.320. *Essai* de *physiologie végétale*: ouvrage dans lequel sont expliquées toutes les parties des végétaux accompagné de planches et de tableaux méthodiques, représentant les trois systèmes de Tournefort, de Linné et de Jussieu ... Paris (F. Schoell) 1810, 2 vols. Oct.
Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: h.t., [advert.], t.p., p. [i]-l, [1]-456, *pl. 1-32* (col. engr. by auth.), 1 schema (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2), USDA.
Vol. 2: h.t., t.p., p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-460, *pl. 1-22* (col. engr. by auth.), 3 schemata (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(3), USDA.

36.321. *Dictionnaire* raisonné de *botanique*, contenant tous les termes techniques tant anciens que modernes, ... publié, revu et augmenté de plus de trois mille articles, par M^r. N. A. Desvaux, ... Paris (Chez Dondey-Dupré ...) 1817. Oct.
Co-author: Desvaux, Nicaise Auguste (1784-1856), see TL-2/1: 633-635, Suppl. 5: 234-235 and IH 2: 160 (as "Augustin Nicaise").
Publ.: 1817, p. [i], frontisp. (portr. of auth.), [iii]-xvi, [1]-746. *Copies*: BM, G, K. *Microform*: London: (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (381 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Nouv. éd.: 1822 [1823?], ... Paris (Chez Dondey-Dupré), p. [i-ii], frontisp. (portr. of auth.), [xi]-xxvi, 1-746. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.
Note: (1) In the HH copy, at least, p. 737-738 are out of sequence and bound following p. 746. (2) Both editions appeared posthumously.

Gerbault, Édouard Louis Marie (1866-1923), French botanist and jurist, born 29 Aug 1866 in Mezangers (Mayenne), judge in Mayenne, died 22 Nov 1923 in Fresnay-sur-Sarthe (Sarthe). (*Gerbault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 40; Kew 2: 398; Langman p. 313; Strid p. 130, ed. 2: 179 (as "E.-L.").

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 7, 6: 58. 1924.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.
Chevalier, A., 1925. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 7, 7: 3-9. (bibl.)
Molliard, M., 1923 [i.e. 1924]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 70: 852. [death announced in Séance du 23 Nov 1923]

36.322. *Deux mutations* chez la *violette* [Viola odorata sens. lat.] ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 43: 129-140. 1911.

36.323. *Viola eburnea* N. ... Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 1915 (p. 156 signed 29 Jun 1915), p. 139-156, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 45: 139-156, *1 pl.* 1915.

36.324. Annotations à la flore du nord-ouest de la France Ier fascicule. *Recherches* sur la *constitution* du phénotype linnéen *Ranunculus repens* dans la province du Maine et la Basse-Normandie ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, [i, identif.], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, K, LC (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 46(4): 305-343. 1918.

36.325. *Note* sur un *Viola lloydii* Jordan partiellement anomal ... Caen (Imprimerie E. Lanier) 1916 [i.e. 1919]. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Mar 1919 ("le bon a tirer de ce bulletin", p. 225 signed 30 Apr 1916), identif. (verso blank), p. 191-225. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 6, 9: 191-225. 1916 [i.e. 1919].

36.326. Annotations à la flore du nord-ouest de la France 3me fascicule. Les *Viola sylvestris* du Maine ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, [20, identif.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 48(3): 272-288. 1920.
Note: We have not seen a second fascicle in this series.

Gerke, Otto (1873-1946?), German botanist, born 2 Feb 1873 in Oberscheden, Ph.D. 1900 Erlangen, based in Hannover. (*Gerke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 41 (cites "Tschirsch, Hand. ed. 2, 1: 1053").

36.327. *Botanisches Wörterbuch* ... Leipzig und Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919 (p. v dated Jun 1919), p. [i]-v, [vi], [1]-221, [222, advert.]. *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA. *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service), 1984, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). – In series, Teubners kleine Fachwörterbücher 1.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 56(Lit.): 43. 18 Feb 1921 (noticed).

36.328. *Kurzes Lehrbuch* der *Pflanzenkunde*, mit 40 Abbildungen ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920 (Vorwort signed Jul 1920), 230 p. *Copy*: DUKE (n.v.).
Ed. 2 [2. Auflage]: 1947 (Vorwort p. 7* signed Jan 1946, p. 7* also signed Feb 1947 by son Hans-Joachim Gerke), Pflanzenkunde ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper), cover-t.p., p. [1*]-8*, 1-225. *Copy*: LC.

Note: Change in title beginning with this edition.
Ed. 3 [3. Auflage]: 1949, Pflanzenkunde ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper), cover-t.p., p. 1*-8*, 1-225. *Copy*: USDA.

Gerndt, (Johann?) **Leonhard** [Leonhardt] (1837-1896), German botanist, born 1 Nov 1837 in Lissen (Posen; then Prussia, now Poland), Ph.D. 1866 Breslau, prof. at Realschule (Gymnasium) in Zwickau (Saxony), where he died 18 Jan 1896. (*Gerndt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 41; BM 2: 664; Futak-Domin p. 218; Kew 2: 399; Morren ed. 10: 23.

BIOFILE: Anon., Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg 37: lxxxvi. 1896; Id. 38: xl. 1896.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 30. (as "Dr. L.")

36.329. *Plantae florae Germanicae*, imprimis Sudeticae, secundum fines verticales et horizontales in Classes et Ordines digestae. Dissertatio Inauguralis Botanica ... Vratislaviae (Typis F.W. Jungferi) 1866. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Nov 1866 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-48, [49-52, missing?], [53]-54 [=Vita], [i, Theses i.e. unpaged recto with blank verso]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, MO.
Note: The pagination of the copies examined suggests that in all copies p. 49-52 were omitted in publication.

36.330. *Gliederung* der *deutschen Flora* mit besonderer *Berücksichtigung Sachsens* ... Zwickau (R. Zückler) 1876. Qu.
Publ.: 1876, p. [i], [1]-20, [20-59, Schulnachrichten]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresb. Realschule I. Ordnung Zwickau 8. 1876. (n.v.)
2. Hälfte: *Pflanzen des südlichen und westlichen Europa*, ... 1877, t.p., p. 1-33, [34-62, Schulnachrichten]. *Copy*: MO.
Note: The 2nd part is about plants belonging to the northern part of Europe which is divided into 4 parts: (1) the n.e. European species; (2) n. German coastal flora; (3) w. Europe (in the e.-most and s.e.-most vegetation zone of Germany); and (4) s. and w. European plants that reach their northern-most extent in Germany.

Gérôme, Joseph (1863-1928), French horticulturist, born 29 Jun 1863 in Hadol (Vosges), studied at the Ferme-École in Beaufroy (Vosges) and the École Natl. d'Horticulture in Versailles, joined the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris in 1888 as an intern but rose to asst. dir of the experimental garden before retirement, Légion d'honneur, died 31 Dec 1928 in Hadol. (*Gérôme*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 224; Barnhart 2: 42; BL 2: 102, 658; Hortus 3: 1193; Kew 2: 399-400; Langman p. 313; MW p. 137; Rehder 5(index): 318; TL-2/1: 1118 & Suppl. 2: 459 (indices); Tucker 3: 117; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 85: 90. 1929; Rev. Hort. 101: 328. 1929.
Bois, D.G.J.M., 1929. Bull. Mens. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, sér. 5, 2: 43-45. (portr.)
Bois, D.G.J.M., 1929. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., sér. 2, 1: 8-10.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with D. Bois, *Dict. hort.* ... 1893-1899, see TL-2/1, nr. 602 and Suppl. 2, nr. 21.859 (the same work assigned different nos. and abbreviations in TL-2!).
(2) Evidently also co-author with D. Bois, *Tableau synoptique d'Orchidées cultivées* ... 1902, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.863, where Gérôme's contribution was not given credit.

36.331. Sur la *collection* de *Sansevieria* des *serres* du *Muséum*; tableau synoptique des espèces et notes sur leur multiplication ... [Paris] (Imprimerie Nationale) 1903. Oct.
Co-author: Labroy, O. (fl. 1903-1924), see IH 2: 401.
Publ.: Apr 1903 (date on p. 9), p. [1]-9, [alternate pagination, p. [167]-175]. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 9(3): 167-175. 1903.
Note: The sequence of pages is altered in the reprint, p. 174-175 follow p. 167.

36.332. *Plantes ornementales* herbacées de plein air et rosiers ... Paris (Muséum d'histoire naturelle) 1924. Duod. (*Pl. ornament.*).
Publ.: 1924 (p. 7 signed 1 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-203, [i, Table des matieres], [printer's mark]. *Copies*: HH-ECON, K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Guides aux collections de plantes vivantes 2.
Note: Avant-propos (p. [5]-7) by Bois, Désiré (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and Suppl. 2: 276-278.

Gertz, Otto Daniel (1878-1948), Swedish geologist and botanist, born 20 Mai 1878 in Malmö, fil. kand. 1900, fil. lic. 1905 and Ph.D. 1906 Lund Univ., docent at Lund to 1915, also published on Linnaeus and O. Celsius, the Elder, died 15 Feb 1948. (*Gertz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 42; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 79.792-79.796; BL 2: 537, 539-540, 659; BM 6: 348; BN p. 23-26, 174; GR p. 489; Hirsch p. 97; Kew 2: 400; Kleppa p. 322; KR p. 238-240; LS suppl. 9495-9499; Sarjeant p. 1081; SMK 3: 52-53 (portr.); SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.
Callmer, C., 1949. Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Arsskr. (1948) 31: 11-12. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 175; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 265.
Helmqvist, H., 1948. Bot. Not. 2: 194-202. (bibl., portr.)
Helmqvist, H., 1956. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 69(2): 153-155. (bibl., portr.)
Nilsson, H., 1950. K. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 19: 33-37. (portr.) (n.v.)

36.333. *Linnéansk herbarieväxter* i domprosten Celsii herbarium ... [Särttryck ur Svenska Linné-Sällskapets Årsskrift] 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, p. [i], [106]-113. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FAS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 5: 106-113. 1922.
Note: Olof Celsius, the Elder (1670-1756).

36.334. *Stratigrafiska* och *paleontologiska studie* över torvmossar i södra *Skåne* ... Lund (Berlingska boktr.) 1926-1927. Oct.
Publ. [*Pt. 1*]: 1926, cover t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-64. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Lunds Geologisk-Mineralogiska Inst. 30. 1926.
[*Pt. 2*]: 1927, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [67]-133, [i, index]. *Copies*: HH-MCZ (n.v.), NY. – Id. 31. 1927.

***Geyler, Hermann Theodor** (1835-1889), German paleobotanist, born 15 Jan 1835 in Schwartzbach (Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach), in Leipzig 1858-1861, dissertation 1860 Jena,

to Zürich 1864, at the Senckenberg Inst., Frankfurt am Main from 1867 where he was curator of the herb. until his death, and in 1876 Dir. of the botanic garden in Frankfurt am Main, died 22 Mar 1889 in Frankfurt am Main. (*Geyl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 268; APN p. 225; Barnhart 2: 43; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.052-80.054; BJI 1: 20-21; BM 2: 670; BN p. 174; CSP 7: 766, 9: 996, 15: 282; Frank 3(Anh.): 35; Herder p. 348; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 187, 191; KR p. 240; LS 9889-9891; Morren ed. 2: 7; NDB 6: 360-361; Quenstedt p. 162; Rehder 5(index): 319; Stevenson 1243; TL-2/1: 939; Tucker, 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Askenasy, E., 1889. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 7: (9)-(11).
Blum, J., 1901. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 1901: 14-15.
Conert, H.J., 1967. Senckenberg. Biol. 48c: 23-36. (portr. p. 28)
Conert, H.J., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 203-205.
Jännicke, W. & P.W. Magnus, 1890. Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 3: 462-463. (bibl.)
Kinkelin, F., 1889. Leopoldina 25: 41, 57, 98-100. (bibl.)
Kinkelin, F., 1890. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 1890: c-cv. (bibl.)

36.335. Zur *Kenntniss* der *Sphacelarieen* ... Jena ... 1865 [1866?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1865 [1866?], p. [479]-535, *pl. 34-36* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Pringesheim] Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. 4(4): 479-535, *pl. 34-36*. 1865 [1866?].

36.336. Ueber *fossile Pflanzen* von *Borneo* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1875. Qu.
Publ.: 1875, cover-t.p., p. [61]-84, [i, plate caption], *pl. 1-2*. (part. col. lith., "Geyler gez"). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Paleontographica Suppl. 3, Lfg. 1.

36.337. Ueber *fossile Pflanzen* aus den *obertertiären Ablagerungen Sicilien's* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1876. Qu.
Publ.: 1876, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12, *pl. 1-2* (col. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Paleontographica 23: 317-328, *pl. 1-2*. 1876.

36.338. Ueber *fossile Pflanzen* aus der *Juraformation Japans* ... [Cassel (Theodor Fischer)] [1877]. Qu.
Publ.: 1877, p. [221]-232, *pl. 30-34* (part col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Paleontographica, Abt. A, ser. 2, 4.5. 24: 221-232, *pl. 30-34*. 1877.

36.339. Ueber *einige paläontologische Fragen*, insbesondere über die Juraformation Nordostasiens. ... Vortrag gehalten in der wissenschaftlichen Sitzung der Senkenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft am 24. November 1877 ... [1878?] Oct.
Publ.: 1878? (p. [1] dated 24 Nov 1877), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. [1878]: 53-70. 1878.

36.340. *Botanische Mittheilungen* ... [I] *Ueber Culturversuche* mit dem *Japanischen Lackbaum* (Rhus vernicifera DC.) im botanischen Garten zu Frankfurt a. M. [II] *Einige Bemerkungen über Phyllocladus* [and] [III] *Carpinus grandis* Ung. in der Tertiärformation Japans ... Frankfurt a. M. (Christian Winter) 1881. Qu.
Publ.: 1881, cover (blank), t.p., p. [1]-17, [i, Erklärung der Abbildungen], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., *pl. 2* by auth.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 12: 199-215, *pl. 1-2*. 1881.

Note: Part [I] is pages 1-10 [=p. 199-208], [II] 11-16 [=p. 209-214], *pl. 1, 2*, figs. 1-6, and [III] 16-17 [=p. 214-215], *pl. 2*, fig. 7.

36.341. Über *fossile Pflanzen* von *Labuan* ... Stockholm ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 1887, p. [473]-507, *pl. 32-39*. *Copies*: CAS (detached) (n.v.), PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Vega-Expeditionens Vetenskapliga Iakttagelser (Stockholm) 4: 473-507, *pl. 32-39*. 1887.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jarhb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 39. 9 Oct 1888 (rev.).
Note: (1) Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld (1832-1901) led the Vega-Expedition (1878-1880) to Japan; see TL-2/3: 765-766. (2) The plant fossils are at S-PA.

36.342. *Oberpliocän-Flora* aus den *Baugruben* des *Klärbeckens* bei Niederrad und der Schleuse bei Höchst a. M. ... [Frankfurt a. M. (In Commission bei Moritz Diesterweg) 1887]. Qu.
Co-author: Kinkelin, Georg Friedrich (1836-1913), German malacologist.
Publ.: 1887, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-47, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith. with letterpress). *Copies*: LC, PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 15, 1887 (Heft 1): 1-47, *pl. 1-4*. 1887.
Ref.: E[ngler]., A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 9(Lit.): 5. 29 Aug 1887 (rev.).
Gardner, J.S., Nature 36(920): 150. 16 Jun 1887 (rev.).

Gheorghieff [Georgiev], **Stefan** [Stephan] (1859-1900), Russian-born Bulgarian botanist, born 1 Aug 1859 in Bolgrad (Bessarabia), entered Prague Univ. in 1881, Leipzig in 1883, Ph.D. 1887 Leipzig, prof. of botany, Sofia Univ., died 22 Mai 1900 in Sofia (Görbersdorf). (*Gheorghieff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as "Georgiev"); Barnhart 2: 43; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 284; Langman p. 314; Rehder 5(index): 319.

BIOFILE: Stanev, S., 2000. Piroda: Nauchnopopuliarno Spisanie (Sofia), no. 1-2: 136-141. (portr.) (n.v.)

36.343. *Beitrag* zur *vergleichenden Anatomie* der *Chenopodiaceen* ... Cassel [Kassel] (Separat-Abdruck aus dem Botanischen Centralblatt Band XXX/XXXI) ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 1887, p. [i-iii, t.p. & vita], [1]-67, *pl. 4-7* (double). *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 30/31: 1-67, *pl. 4-7*. 1887.
Note: This is Gheorghieff's Inaugural Dissertation.

Giacomini, Valerio (1914-1981), Italian bryogeographer, ecologist and conservationist, born 21 Jan 1914 in Fagagna (Udine), enrolled Univ. of Pavia 1933, postgraduate work in Jena, asst., agronomy faculty, Univ. of Florence 1940, imprisoned by the Wehrmacht in Poland and n. Germany, freed by British troops 1945, returned to Florence 1946 and then worked at a succession of Italian universities, died 6 Jan 1981 in Rome. (*Giacom.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HBBS, PA, RO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 225; Barnhart 2: 43; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 334, 367, 659; DBI 54: 170-173; Ewan Pap. p. 78; GR p. 531; Hortus 3: 1193; Kew 2: 404; Roon p. 43; SBC p. 121; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: De Marco, G. & A. Dinelli, 1974. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 33: 209. [collected in Saudi Arabia 1967-1968]

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146-148.
Gehu, J.M. et al. (eds.), 1988. Studi sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia. Braun-Blanquetia: recueil de travaux de geobotanique 2: 225 p. (bibl.) [vol. in memory of Giacomini] (n.v.)
Miller, A.G. et al., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 49. (bibl.)
Pirola, A., 1981. Arch. Bot. Biogeogr. Ital. 56(1-2): 1-2. (n.v.)
Pirola, A., 1980-1981 [i.e. 1983]. Atti Inst. Bot. Univ. Lab. Crittogam. Pavia 14 (ser. 6): xvii-xix.
Tomaselli, R., 1981. Inform. Bot. Ital. 13(1): 13-31. (bibl., portr.)
Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 313.

EPONYMY: *Giacominia* Cif. & Tomas. (1953).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) "Saggio fitogeografico sulle pteridofite d'Italia" [i.e. an appendix] *in* A. Fiori, *Filicinae, Equisetinae, Lycopodinae* ... 1943.
(2) *Flora micologica dell'Agro Bresciano* (Hymenomyceteae, Helvellineae, Pezizineae) ... 1947.
(3) Co-author with Raffaele Ciferri (1897-1964) & P. Poggio, *La Flora fanerogamica della risaie dell'Italia transpadana*, &c. ... 1949.
(4) Co-author with Raffaele Ciferri (1897-1964), *Nomenclator florae Italicae* ... 1950.
(5) Co-author with Sandro Pignatti (1930-x), *Flora* e *vegetazione* dell'Alta *Valle* del *Braulio, con speciale riferimento ai pascoli di altitudine* ... 1955.
(6) Author with Luigi Fenaroli (1899-1980) & Leo Ferlan (1928-1961), *La flora* ... Milano (Touring club italiana) 1958.
(7) *Monografie sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia* ... (Flora et Vegetatio Italica, Memoria No. 1) 1959.
(8) *Il paesaggio vegetale* della provincia di *Sondrio* ... (Flora et Vegetatio Italica, Memoria No. 3) 1960.
(9) *Italia verde* ... [Genoa?] (Shell italiana) [1970]; [Ed. 2], ... 1975.
(10) Co-author with Nunzio Longhitano & Linneo Corti, *Cartography* of the *vegetation* of the *Eastern (Hasa) Province* of *Saudi Arabia* ... 1979.
(11) Translated into Italian the English-language textbook *Introductory botany* ... ed. 2 (1971) by Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), which appeared as *Botanica* ... Bologna (Zanichelli) 1979.

36.344. Eine heterotopische, postglaziale *Bryophytenkolonie* aus der *Adamogellogruppe* (Italienische Zentralalpen) ... Leiden (Chronica Botanica Co.) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1938 (in journal, p. 75 signed Apr 1938), cover-t.p., p. [68]-75. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 11: 68-75. 1938.

Giard, Alfred-Mathieu (1846-1908), French zoologist interested in entomophagous fungi, born 8 Aug 1846 in Nord (Valenciennes), École normale supérieure, Paris 1869-1872, named "préparateur" 1871, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1872, prof. "suppléant" 1873 and "titulaire" 1880-1882, Faculty of Sciences, Lille, founder and dir., marine lab. at Wimereux (Pas de Calais) 1874, Député de Valenciennes 1882-1885, lecturer ("maître de conferences"), École Normale Superiéure 1887, prof. and dir., Faculty of Sciences, Sorbonne 1888-1908, elected, Académie des Sciences 1900, died 8 Aug 1908 in Orsay (Essonne). (*Giard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 44; BM 2: 672; CSP 7: 767, 9: 997-998, 12: 271 (63 papers!), 15: 286-290 (many papers!); De Toni 4: xxiv; DSB 5: 385-386, 15: 1437-1439; GR p. 323; Kelly p. 89; Kew 2: 404; Morren ed. 10: 64; Quenstedt p. 162; Rehder 5(index): 320; Sarjeant p. 1089.

BIOFILE: [Anon.?] Proc. Linn. Soc. 121: 40. 1909; Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 22: (Proc.-Verb.) 14-19. 1909; Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 81: 237-270. 1912. (portr.)
Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 290.
Caullery, M., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xv-xxxviii.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 88.
Fischer, H., 1908 [1909]. J. Conchyliol. 56: 294-301. (bibl. [mollusks], portr.)
Giard, A.M., 1879. Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Alfred Giard, &c: [as candidate for the Chair of Comparative Anatomy at the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris], Lille (Imprimerie L. Danel): 58 p. (n.v.)
Giard, A.M., 1896. Exposé des titres et travaux scientifiques (1869-1896) de A. Giard, Paris (impr. de Lahure): 390 p. (publ. listed chronologically p. 371-387)
Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 138.
Künckel d'Hérculais, J., 1912. Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 81: 237-270. (bibl., portr. [*pl.* facing p. 237])
[Landrieu, M.], 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xlv-lxxiii. (bibl. [624 items])
Le Dantec, F., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: iii-xiii. (portr., frontisp.)
Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 70.
R[abaud]., E., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xxxix-xliii. [biological terms coined by Giard]

EPONYMY: The parasitic protozoan *Giardia* Künstler (1882).

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Miscellaneés biologiques dédiées au professeur Alfred Giard à l'occasion du XXVe anniversaire de la Fondation de la station zoologique de Wimereux, 1874-1899. Paris (s.n.): 626 p., *30 pl.* 1899. – In series, Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux, vol. 7.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Giard edited (1) *Bulletin scientifique du département du Nord et des départements voisins*, vols. 10-18 (1879-1887) and, its successor (2) *Bulletin scientifique de la France et de la Belgique*, vols. 19-42 (1888-1908), a bastion of Neo-Lamarckian biology.

36.345. *Notes* sur deux types *remarquables d'entomophthorées*, Empusa fresenii Now. et Basidiobolus ranarum Eid., suivie de la description de quelques espèces nouvelles … Paris (Gaston Née) 1888. Oct.
Publ.: 1888 (read 24 Nov 1888), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Séances Mém. Soc. Biol., sér. 8, 5: 783-787. 1888.

36.346. Sur la *transformation* de *Pulicaria dysenterica* Gaertn. en une plante dioïque … Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur) 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889 (p. 75 signed Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [53]-75, *pl. 1* (col. lith., "Leroy Saint Aubert pinx."). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. France Belgique 20: 53-75, *pl. 1.* 1889. – In series, Travaux du Laboratoire de Wimereux.

36.347. De *insectorum morbis* qui *fungi parasitis* efficiuntur, par J. Krassilstschik: analyse critique … Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur) 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889 (p. 136 signed 5 Apr 1889), cover-t.p., p. [120]-136. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. France Belgique 20: 120-136. 1889.
Note: The article discussed was by J. Krassilstschik, "O gribnykh bol i esn i akh u nas i ekomykh", Zap. Novorossijsk. Obsc. Estestvoisp. 11(1) 75-172. 1886.

36.348. Sur quelques *types remarquables* de *champignons entomophytes* ... Paris (O. Doin) 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889, p. 197-224, *pl. 3-5*. *Copies*: K (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. France Belgique 20(2): 197-224, *pl. 3-5*. 1889.

36.349. *L'Isaria, parasite* de la *larvae* du *hanneton* ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils) 1891. Qu.
Publ.: 3 Aug 1891 (on p. 4), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 112: 1270-1273. 1891.

36.350. Sur le *champignon parasite* des *Criquets pèlerins* (Lachnidium acridiorum Gd.) ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils) 1891. Qu.
Publ.: 1891 (read 7 Dec 1891), p. 1-3. *Copies*: FH(2) (n.v.), NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris 113: 813-816. 1891.

36.351. Nouvelles *études* sur le *Lachniidium* [sic] *acridiorum*, Gd.[,] champignon parasite du criquet pèlerin ... Paris (Paul Klincksieck) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1892, p. [449]-461, *pl. 9* (uncol. lith., "Giard del."). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 4: 449-461, *pl. 9*. 1892.
Ed. 2: Sep 1893 ... Alger (Imprimerie Orientale Pierre Fontana et Cie). 16 p., *1 pl.* Copies: USDA-Mycol., NY(2).

36.352. *L'Isaria densa* (Link) Fries, *champignon parasite* du hanneton vulgaire (Melolontha vulgaris L.) ... Paris (G. Carré et P. Klincksieck) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mai 1893 ("sorti des presses"), p. 1-112, *pl. 1-4* (*pl. 1-2* col. lith., *3-4* phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. France Belgique 24: 1-112, *pl. 1-4*. 1893. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 1994, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – In series, Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux-Ambleteuse.
Note: The verso of the t.p. has the author's bibl. of 24 works "Sur les Champignons Entomophytes".

Giardelli de Bracco, María Luisa (?-1983), Argentinean botanist, began collecting plants in 1935, taught at the Instituto Superior del Profesorado Secundario and in the Colegio Nacional de Buenos Aires 1956-1966, specialist in Lemnaceae, died 14 Jan 1983. (*Giardelli*).

NOTE: She signed her publications as "Giardelli", not "Giardelli de Bracco".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226 (as "Giardelli"); Barnhart 2: 44 (as "Giardelli"); IH 2: 223 (as "Giardelli"); Kew 2: 404 (as "Giardelli").

BIOFILE: Anon., Darwiniana 25: 381-382. 1984 (as "Giardelli de Bracco").

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Lemnaceae *in*: (1) A.L. Cabrera, *Fl. Prov. Buenos Aires* ... 1968; and (2) M.N. Correa (ed.), *Fl. Patagónica* ... 1969.

36.353. Las *flores* de *Wolffiella oblonga* ... De la Revista Argentina de Agronomia ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1935 (in journal), p. 17-20. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Revista Argent. Agron. 2(5): 17-20. 1935.

36.354. Una *nueva especie* de *Lemnácea* de la flora *Argentina* ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta e casa Editora "Coni") 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Nov 1937, cover-t.p., p. [i], [97]-100. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot. 2: 97-100. 1937.

36.355. *Nuevas especies* de *Lemnáceas* para la Flora *argentina* ... De la Physis ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mar 1939 (in journal), p. [323]-329. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Physis (Buenos Aires) 15: 323-329. 1939.

36.356. El *florecimiento* de *Spirodela intermedia* W. Koch ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta e casa Editora "Coni") 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Sep 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [317]-322. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot. 4(26): 317-322. 1939.

Gibbes, Lewis [Louis] **Reeve** (1810-1894), American mathematician and naturalist, born 14 Aug 1810 in Charleston, South Carolina, attended Pendleton Academy, Pendleton, South Carolina 1823-1827, graduated 1829 South Carolina College (now Univ. of South Carolina, Columbia), held various teaching appointments while studying medicine, M.D. 1836 Medical College of the State, studied in Paris 1836-1837, prof. of mathematics and later astronomy and physics, College of Charleston from 1838 (and for 54 years!), emeritus 1892, died 21 Nov 1894 in Charleston. (*Gibbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CHARL (marine alg.), NY (1500 specimens), P, YU. – Papers of Lewis Reeves [sic] Gibbes in LC; some corr. in GH, NY (John Torrey papers) and SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 44; Bossert p. 143; CSP 2: 871-872; Ewan Pap. p. 78; IH 2: 223; Lenley p. 180; Portr. 3: 477; PR ed. 1: 3624, ed. 2: 3317; Rehder 5(index): 320; Tucker 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Anon., Tributes to Lewis R. Gibbes, 1810-1894: professor of astronomy and chemistry in the College of Charleston, 1838-1892. Professor emeritus, 1892-1894. (n.v.); Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 49: 80. 1895. (obit.)
Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. Amer. Malacologists: 104.
Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. herpetology: 155.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 75.
Gee, W., 1918. South Carolina botanists: 42-45.
Gibbes, L.R., 1889. Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston 2: 223, 224. (autobiogr. notes)
[Gibbes, L.R.], [1897]. Catalogue of herbarium, of Professor L.R. Gibbes, [Charleston, S.C.]: [1]-67. [*Copies*: HH, MO, NY] (4000 specimens)
Porcher, W.P., 1920. *In*, H.A. Kelly & W.L. Burrage, Amer. Med. Biogr. 1: 434.
Sanders, A.E. & W.D. Anderson, Jr., 1999. Nat. hist. investigations in South Carolina from colonial times to the present, Columbia, South Carolina (Univ. of South Carolina Press): 318. (index) (portr.)
Sargent, C.S., 1898. Silva N. Amer. 12: 70.
Stephens, L.D., 1997. *In*, T.W. Pietsch & W.D. Anderson, Jr. (eds.), Amer. Soc. Ichthyologists & Herpetologists, Special Publ. no. 3: 447-458. (portr.)

36.357. *Catalogue* of the *phœnogamous plants*, of *Columbia, S.C.* and its vicinity ... Columbia, S.C. (Printed at the Telescope Office) 1835. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1835 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, "advertisement" i.e. pref.], [3]-13. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY.
Note: The NY copy is inscribed by the author to Dr. John Torrey; unfortunately, in binding, the pages were trimmed excessively, removing portions of the text.

36.358. *Botany* of *Edings' Bay* ... [Charleston, S.C. (Russell & Jones)] 1859. Oct.
Publ.: 1859 (read 15 Oct 1857), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH, NYPL (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston 1: 241-248. 1859.

36.359. *Rules* for the *accentuation* of *names* in natural history, with examples zoological and botanical ... Charleston, S.C. (Russell & Jones)/New York (Bailliere Brothers) 1860. Qu.
Publ.: 1860 (read 2 Mar 1857, p. iii signed 15 Jan 1857), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 6-13. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ, LC (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET), 1993, 1 reel (35 mm) (SOLINET/ASERL Cooperative Microfilming Project). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: "Published by the Elliott Society of Natural History".
Ref.: Anon., Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston 1: 103. 1 Apr 1857 ("The Committee of Curators ... recommend that it [the paper] be published in a small and portable form, as a Manual, and so placed within the reach of every student, however limited his means".)

***Gibbs, Lilian Suzette** [Susette] (1870-1925), British botanist, born 10 Sep 1870 in London, attended Swanley Horticultural College 1899-1901, enrolled in the Dept. of Botany, Royal College of Science (now Imperial College, London) 1901 where J.B. Farmer was her prof., collected plants in the Alps, s. Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) 1905, Fiji and New Zealand 1907, Mt. Kinabalu 1910 (and was the first woman to ascend to its summit), Iceland 1912, and the Arfak Mts. of New Guinea, Australia and Tasmania 1913, F.L.S. 1905, R.G.S. 1919, died 30 Jan 1925 in Santa Cruz, Teneriffe. (*Gibbs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, duplicates in BO, K, L, MO, P (some ferns). – Papers in BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Backer p. 233, 651; Barnhart 2: 44; BB p. 121; BL 1: 55, 69, 86, 108, 120; BM 6: 372; Desmond p. 249, ed. 2: 276; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 223; Kew 2: 405; Lenley p. 180; LS 33.624; LS suppl. 9541-9542; MW p. 137, suppl. p. 74; SK 1: 190 (itin., portr.), 4: cxlvi, cl, 8: xxxviii; TL 2/1: 940, Suppl. 3: 545 (index): Tucker 3: 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature 115: 345. 1925; Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 7: 848. 1926; Times [London] [newspaper]: 14 Feb 1925. (n.v); Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 7: 848. 1926.
C[otton]., A.D., 1925. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925: 189.
Digby, L., 1925. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1924-25: 72-74. (bibl. by B.D. Jackson)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 157.
Godley, E.J., 2004. Newslett. New Zealand Bot. Soc. 77: 19-23. (n.v.)
Henriques, J.A., 1925. Bol. Soc. Broter., ser. 2, 3: 239-242. (portr.)
Mossman, F., 1979. Quart. Bull. Amer. Rhododendron Soc. 33: 224.
Quintanilha, A., 1925. Bol. Soc. Broter., ser. 2, 3: 329-341. (portr.)
Rendle, A.B., 1925. J. Bot. 63: 85, 116-117. (bibl. by J. Ardagh)
Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 327.
Smith, A.C., 1979. Fl. vitiensis nova 1: 54.
Vicker, R., 1999. Plant Cuttings, the Department of Botany On-Line Newslett., Issue 3: [electronic resource] (n.v.)
Vink, W., 1965. Nova Guinea, Bot. 22: 485-486. [reconstruction of Arfak Mts itin.]

NOTE: *Fl. Arfak mts.* ... 1917 (TL-2/1, nr. 2009), is now available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1939D2-1941G2"). *Copy*: MO.

36.360. *Notes* on the development and structure of the *seed* in the *Alsinoideae* ... Ann. Bot. ... 1907. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. 25-55, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. lith., both double). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 21(81): 25-55, *pl. 5-6*. 1907.

36.361. Bio-*histological notes* on some new *Rhodesian* species of *Fuirena*, *Hesperantha*, and *Justicia* ... Ann. Bot. ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [187]-206, *pl. 11-12* (uncol. lith., *pl. 12* double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 22(86): 187-206, *pl. 11-12*. 1908.

36.362. A *contribution* to the *montane flora* of *Fiji* (including cryptogams), with ecological notes ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany ... 1909. Oct. (*Contr. mont. fl. Fiji*).
Publ.: Aug 1909 (read 4 Mar 1909), [p. 129 is last p. of previous paper], p. 130-212, *pl. 11-12* (uncol. phot.), *13-16* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 39: 130-212, *pl. 11-16*. 1909.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44: 87-88. 9 Aug 1910 (rev.).

36.363. On the *development* of the *female strobilus* in *Podocarpus* ... Ann. Bot., London ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [515]-571, *pl. 49-53* (*pl. 49-51*, part. col. lith., all double; *52*, uncol. lith.; *53*, uncol. phot., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 26(102): 515-571, *pl. 49-53*. 1912.
Note: Cover-t.p. title reduced to "Development of the female strobilus in Podocarpus".

36.364. A *contribution* to the *flora* and plant formations of *Mount Kinabalu* and the highlands of British North Borneo ... London (sold at the Society's apartments, ...) 1914. Oct. (*Contr. fl. Mount Kinabalu*).
Publ.: 31 Mar 1914 (read 5 Jun 1913), p. [1]-240, *pl. 1-8* (*pl. 1-2*, maps; *3-4*, lith. draw. by Smith; *5-8* phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 42(285): 1-240, *pl. 1-8*. 1914.
Ref.: Anon., J. Ecol. 2(4): 268. Dec 1914 (rev.).
Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 52(Lit.): 43-44. 1915 (rev.).
Markgraf, Fr., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58: 92. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).
Facsimile [with new introd.]: 24 Sep 2001 (p. iv), ... Kota Kinabalu (Natural History Publications (Borneo) in association with the Linnean Society (London)), p. [i]-xii, [1]-240, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot. and draw.), [i-iii, adverts.]. *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – *Note*: (1) Introd. and bibl. (p. x) by John Homer Beaman (1929-x). (2) Portr. of Gibbs on p. [ii].
Ref.: Schmid, R., Taxon 52: 882-883. Nov 2003 (rev.).

36.365. *Notes* on the *phytogeography* and *flora* of the mountain *summit plateaux* of *Tasmania* ... Cambridge [England] (University Press) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: Mar & Jun 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [89]-117. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 8(1): 1-17. Mar 1920, Id. 8(2): 89-117. Jun 1920.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 7. 6 Mai 1921 (rev.).

***Gibelli, Giuseppe** [Josephus] (1831-1898), Italian/Austrian botanist and illustrator, born 9 Feb 1831 in Santa Cristina (Pavia) (then part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire), studied medicine at Pavia Univ., Ph.D. 1854, taught at Veterinary school in Mailand, returned to Pavia 1861, prof., Modena Botanic Garden 1874-1879, and then at botanical gardens in Bologna 1879-1883 and Torino 1883-1898, died 16 Sep 1898 in Turin. (*Gibelli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TO, additional material DBN, FI, MANCH, MOD, NH, PAV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 71; APN p. 226; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 45; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.247-80.249; BL 2: 352, 659; BM 2: 673; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 143; CSP 7: 769, 9: 999, 12: 271, 15: 292; DBI 54: 620-622; DTS 1: 87; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 64; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 550 (index); Kew 2: 406; LS 9935-9951; Morren ed. 2: 27, ed. 10: 87; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 476; PR ed. 2: 3319; Rehder 5(index): 320; Saccardo 1: 82, 2: 54, cron.: xxiii; TL-2/1: 940, indices 2/1, 2/4, Suppl. 2; Tucker 1: 277; Zander ed. 11: 755.

BIOFILE: Anon., [1 p. death notice]: 16 Sep 1898; [multi-auth.], Malpighia 15(7-9): 297-324. 1902 [note: memorial service was held 5 Jan 1902!]; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 138. 1986.

Belli, S., 1899. Giuseppe Gibelli, Torino, 16 p. [*Copy*: DS] [reprinted from Ann. Accad. Agr. Torino 42: 1-16]

Briosi, G., 1900. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 6: iii-iv. (portr.)

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 47-48.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 104.

Lopriore, G., 1898. Verh. Bot. Ver. Brandenb. 40: lxx, cxlvi.

Masters, M.T., 1898. Gard. Chron., ser. 2, 1898: 237, 421.

Mattirolo, O., 1900. Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 49: 73-98. (bibl.)

Mattirolo, O., 1929. Cronistoria Orto Bot. Torino: lxix-lxxi. (portr.)

Mattirolo, O. et al., 1898. Malpighia 12: 441-442. (d. "17 Sep")

Mattirolo, O. et al., 1899. Malpighia 13: 35-72. (bibl., biogr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)

Sammier, S., 1898. Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. [1898]: 189-190.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 178.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gibellulopsis* A.C. Batista & H.S. Maia (1959).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with V. Cesati & G. Passerini, *Comp. fl. ital.* ... 1868-1886 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1075).
(2) Illus. S. Garovaglio, *Tent. disp. lich. Longob.* ... 1865-1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1954).
(3) Co-author with S. Garovaglio:
(a) *Manzonia* ... 1866 (TL-2/1, nr. 1955) and responsible for microscopical analysis and plates;
(b) *Thelopsis* ... 1867 (TL-2/1, nr. 1956); and
(c) *Oct. lich. gen.* ... 1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1957).
(4) First (not co-) author with:
(a) P.R. Pirotta, *Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano* ... 1882 and *I.o Supplemento* ... 1884 (see TL-2/4, nr. 7966), which were treated earlier under Pirotta;
(b) S.C. Belli, *Riv. Trifol. ital.* ... 1888 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.812), which was treated earlier under Belli; and
(c) S.C. Belli, *Rivista Trifolium italiani sezione Chronosemum* ... 1889 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.813), which was treated earlier under Belli.

36.366. Sugli *organi riproduttori* del *genere Verrucaria* ... Milano (Coi Tipi di Giuseppe Bernardoni) 1865. Qu.
Publ.: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [15, pl. legend], *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 1(5): 1-15, *pl.* [*1*]. 1865.

36.367. Der Quebracho colorado: *Tipuana speciosa* Benth. ... [Regensburg (Verlag der Redaction)] 1873. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Jun 1873 (in journal), p. 1-7, *pl.* 3 (uncol., fold. lith., "Dr. Gibelli ex natura"). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 56(18): 273-279, *pl.* 3. 1873.

36.368. Intorno alla *morfologia diffenziale esterna* ed alla nomenclatura delle *specie* di *Trifolium* della sezione *Amoria* Presl crescenti spontanee in *Italia* ... Torino (Ermanno Loescher) 1887. Oct.
Co-author: Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.
Publ.: 1887 (read 20 Mar 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: G, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino 22: 628-672. 1887.

36.369. *Trifolium barbeyi* novam speciem ... Torino (Ermanno Loescher) 1887. Oct.
Co-author: Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.
Publ.: 1887 (read 3 Apr 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, *1 pl.* (unnumb. uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino 22: 610-612. 1887.

36.370. *Rivista* critica delle *specie* di *Trifolium Italiane* comparate con quelle del resto d'Europa e delle regioni circummediterranee delle *sezioni Galearia* Presl, *Paramesus* Presl, *Micrantheum* Presl. ... Torino (Estr. dalle Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze de Torino) 1890-1892. Qu.
Co-author: Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.
Publ. [1]: See TL-2/ Suppl. 2, nr. 20.815.
[*2*]: 1891, ... *sezioni Trigantheum* nobis (*Mistylus* Presl p.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 42: 179-222, *pl. 1-3*. 1891.
[*3*]: 1892 (approved 29 Mai 1892), ... *sezioni Calycomorphum* Presl, *Cryptosciadium* Celak, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-54, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: G, USDA (n.v.), WU. – Id., ser. 2, 43: 169-222, *pl.* 1-3. 1892.

36.371. L'*impollinazione* nei *fiori* della *Trapa natans* L. e T. verbanensis Dnrs. ... Roma (Tipografia della R. Accademia dei Lincei) 1893. Qu.
Co-author: Buscalioni, Luigi (1863-1954) see TL-2/1: 420, Suppl. 3: 274-275 and IH 2: 109, 629 (sub Ostini).
Publ.: 1893 (read 12 Nov 1893), cover-t.p., p. [227]-236. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Lincei, Mem. Cl. Sci. Fis., ser. 5, 2(fasc. 9): 227-236. 1893.

Gibert, Ernesto José (1818-1886), French republican, botanist and photographer, born 3 Apr 1818 in Nogent-le-Rotrou (and almost certainly as "Ernest Joseph"), studied in Amiens, then Paris, worked as a newspaper editor but his political beliefs compelled him to flee France after the Jun 1848 uprising that ultimately led to the Second Empire (1852-1870), exiled first in the U.S.A. (Calif.) and then in Chile where he began to study natural history, after joining an exped. to study the flora of Paraguay he settled in Montevideo, Uruguay 1851, collected plants in Uruguay, neighboring Brazil and Paraguay, died 8 Mar 1886 in Montevideo. (*Gibert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BAF (5000), CORD, GOET, K, LE, MVFQ, MVM (orig. in Collección Arechavaleta), SI, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226 (as "José Ernessto"); Barnhart 2: 45 (as "José Ernesto"); BL 1: 297, 259; BM 2: 673 (as "Ernestus"); IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 377; Kew List p. 26 (as "Ernest"); Morren ed. 10: 142 (at Montevideo, Uruguay); Rehder 5(index): 320; Tucker 1: 277; Urban-Berl. p. 300; Wagenitz p. 63.

BIOFILE: Arechavaleta, J., 1903. Fl. Uruguaya 2: xli-xlii.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 150.

Fernández Saldaña, J.M., 1945. Diccionario Uruguayao de biografías, 1810-1940, Montevideo (Editorial Amerindia): 553-554.
Herter, G., 1928. Estud. Bot. Reg. Uruguay 5: 3-60. (biogr. (p. 3-8), portr.)
Herter, G., 1933. Estud. Bot. Reg. Uruguay 5a: 153-171, *1 pl.* (portr.)

36.372. *Enumeratio plantarum* sponte nascentium *Agro Montevidensi* cum synonimis selectis ... Montevideo (Sumptibus Societatis "La Asociacion Rural del Uruguay") 1873. Oct. (*Enum. Pl. Agro Montevid.*).
Publ.: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [1]-146. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Institution Libraries), 1994, 2 microfiches, 11×15 cm. *Copy*: US.
Note: Cover title, "Catálogo de las plantas de la República Oriental del Uruguay".

Gibson, George Stacey (1818-1883), British banker and amateur botanist, born 20 Jul 1818 in Saffron Walden (Essex), his Quaker family's fortune was founded on malting and brewing and then banking (the family bank merged with others in 1863 to become Barclays), mayor of Saffron Walden 1877-1878 and later alderman and Justice of the Peace for the borough, F.L.S. 1847, died 5 Apr 1883 "at the Temperance House, Bishopsgate", London. (*Gibson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BRSTM, CGE, CLR, HAMU, K, MANCH, NMW, SRD, SWN (orig.); he also purchased part of the Lambert herb. (*fide* Miller, H.S, Taxon 19: 509. 1970). – Corr. and papers in the Saffron Walden Museum (Essex).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 45; BB p. 122; BL 2: 239-240, 659; BM 2: 673; CSP 2: 873-874, 7: 770; Desmond p. 250, ed. 2: 276-277; DNB 7: 1155; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 252; Kent p. 56, ed. 2: 148; Kew 2: 407; Portr. 3: 477; PR ed. 2: 3322; Rehder 5(index): 320; TL-2/5: 1031 (index); Tucker 1: 277; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Linnean Soc. London 1882-1883: 41-42. 1883; Herts and Essex Observer [newspaper?], 7, 14 and 21 Apr 1883: 8 p.
Boulger, G.S., 1883. J. Bot. 21: 161-165. (portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Gibson see William Hamilton Gibson (TL-2/1).

36.373. The *flora* of *Essex*; or a list of the flowering plants and ferns found in the County of Essex ... London (William Pamplin) 1862. Duod. (*Fl. Essex*).
Publ.: 1862, p. [i]-l, [1]-469, *4 pl.* (col. copper engr.), 1 map (col., fold). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (map wanting), NY (n.v.).
Note: The four plates are found facing p. 87, 88, 151 and 173 (in MO copy).
Ref.: Lindley, J., Athenaeum [24 Jan]: 119. 24 Jan 1863 (rev.).
Mora, A.G., J. Bot. 1: 59-61. Feb 1863 (rev.).

Giesebrecht, Werner (1880-x), German apothecary and mycologist, born 29 Jan 1880 in Stettin (now Szczecin, Poland), doctorate 1915 Würzburg. (*Giesbrecht*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

36.374. *Beiträge* zur morphologischen und biologischen *Charakteristik* von *Mucor-Arten* ... Inaugural-Dissertation – Fakultät der k. Bayer. Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg ... Würzburg (Staudenraus) 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Mar 1915 (dissertation defended 12 Dec 1914), p. [1]-60 [p. 59-60=Lebenslauf]. *Copy*: FH.

***Giesenhagen, Karl** [Carl] **Friedrich Georg** (1860-1928), German botanist, born 18 Jun 1860 in Teterow (Mecklenburg), doctorate 1889 (thesis on cystoliths in *Ficus elastica*) and "Habilitation" 1890 Univ. of Marburg, asst., Munich botanical garden 1892, curator of cryptogams and botany instructor, recipient of Buitenzorg stipendium (600 Marks) and visited Malesia 1899, prof., Univ. of Munich 1901, prof. of botany, Munich Veterinary College (Hochschule) 1906, died 8 Apr 1928 in Munich. (*Giesenh.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M (orig.), H (some musc.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 46; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.499-80.523; BJI 1: 21; BM 2: 674-675, 6: 373; CSP 15: 296; DTS 1: 87; Frahm&E. p. 135-136 (portr.); Hirsch p. 98; IF p. 699, suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Kew 2: 407; LS 9958-9969, 33.639-33.640; LS suppl. 9569-9570; MW p. 137; NDB 6: 388-389 (d. "7 Apr"); Portr. 3: 478; Rehder 5(index): 320; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 190-191; TL-2/1: 941, indices 2/5, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 13.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 300; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.
Dunzinger, G., 1928. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 46: (156)-(169). (bibl., portr.)
Dunzinger, G., 1928. Heil u. Gewürz-Pflanzen 11: 49-55. (portr.)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 17.
Giesenhagen, K., 1902. Auf Java und Sumatra, Leipzig: x, 270 p.
Goebel, K., 1928. Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 2: 119.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 316.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.
Pilger, R.K.F., 1929. Hedwigia 68 (Beibl.): 47, 48.

NOTE: (1) Published *Lehrbuch der Botanik* ... 1894, a text book that had 9 editions through 1924.
(2) *Niphobolus* ... 1901 (TL-2/1, nr. 2011) is now available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8199D6-8202A4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with H. Christ, *Pteridographische Notizen* ... 1899 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.233).
(2) Giesenhagen et al., *Botanische Untersuchungen S. Schwendener* zum 10. Februar 1899 dargebracht ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) ... 1899 (see TL-2/5: 444-445), a Festschrift in honor of Simon Schwendener (1829-1919).
(3) Wrote new text for *Jul. Hoffmanns Alpenflora für Alpenwanderer und Pflanzenfreunde* ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchh.) [1914], which was Ed. 2 of *Alpen-Flora für Touristen und Pflanzenfreunde* ... 1902 by Julius Hoffmann (?-1904), neither title treated earlier in TL-2.

36.375. Die *Hymenophyllaceen*. Habilitationsschrift welche mit Genehmigung der hohen philosophischen Fakultät zu Marburg zur Erlangung der venia docendi am 17. Oktober 1890 Mittags 12 Uhr öffentlich vertheidigen wird Carl Giesenhagen Dr. phil ... Marburg (Universitäts-Buchdruckerei (R. Friedrich)) 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 1890, t.p. (verso blank), p. [1]-49. *Copy*: LC. – In series, Philipps-Universität Marburg, Dissertationen, vol. 21, no. 5. – Republished with minor additions (e.g. plates) in Flora 73(5): 411-464, *pl. 14-17* (uncol. lith., "C. Geisenhagen del."). 23 Oct 1890 (in journal).
Note: Signed "Carl Giesenhagen".

36.376. Die *bayerischen Characeen* ... München (Sonder-Abdruck aus "Berichte der Bayer. Bot. Gesellschaft") 1892. Oct.

Publ.: 1892, p. [1]-10. *Copies*: FH, NYPL (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 2: 20-29. 1892.

36.377. Unsere wichtigsten *Kulturpflanzen* (die Getreidegräser): sechs Vorträge aus der Pflanzenkunde ... Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899, viii, 114 p. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.). – In series, Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 10. [*2. Aufl.*]: 1907, ... p. [i]-iv, [i-ii], [1]-112. *Copies*: HH, UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Id.

36.378. *Taphrina*, *Exoascus*, und *Magnusiella* ... Leipzig (Breitkopf & Härtel) 1901. Qu.
Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [115]-142, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. Heft 7: 115-142, *pl. 5*. 1901.

36.379. *Untersuchungen* über die *Characeen*. Heft I ... Marburg (N.G. Elwert'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: early 1902 (brief rev. Oesterr. Bot. Z. (Lit. Ber. Feb-Mar) 52: 203. 1 Mai 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii, v], [1]-144, [145], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia (Beibl.) 41(3): 115. 23 Jun 1902.
Note: This "Heft I" was preceded by several other articles also entitled "Untersuchungen über die Characeen", e.g. Flora 82(4): 381-433, *pl. 10*. 28 Oct 1896, Id. 83(2): 160-202, *pl. 5*. 22 Feb 1897 and Id. 85(1): 19-64, *pl. 3-4*. 17 Jan 1898.

36.380. *Sorica Dusenii* n. gen. und n. sp., ein im Farnsorus lebender Askomycet ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntræger) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 1904 (submitted 29 Feb 1904), p. [191]-196, *pl. 13* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22(3): 191-196, *pl. 13*. 1904.

36.381. Die *Moostypen* der *Regenwälder* ... [Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl.] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910, p. [711]-789, *pl. 29-30*. *Copy*: L (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl. 3, no. 2: 711-789, *pl. 29-30*. 1910. (n.v.).
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 31. 1911.

36.382. Über einen *seltsamen Farn* der *Flora* von *Ceylon*. Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsmechanik des Farnwedels ... Jena (Abdruck aus: Flora ...) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, identif. recto of p. [294], p. [294]-316. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 111-112: 294-316. 1918.

Giger, Emil (Heinrich) (1885-1962), Swiss botanist, born 17 Feb 1885 in Appenzell (Ct. Appenzell), attended schools in Stein (St. Gallen), Dr. sc. Nat. 1912 Swiss Federal Univ. Zurich, prof. at a girl's school ("a.d. Töchterschule"), Zurich, died 20 Jan 1962. (*Giger*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 46; SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

36.383. *Linnaea borealis* L., eine monographische Studie. Von der Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule in Zürich ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1912. Oct. (*Linnaea borealis*).
Publ.: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-79, *pl. 1-11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA. – Preprinted from Bot. Centralbl. Beih. 30(2,1): 1-78, *pl. 1-11*. 15 Jan 1913.

Note: This was Giger's doctoral thesis.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 124(Neue Lit.): 203. 16 Dec 1913 (noticed).
Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(7): 169-171. 15 Feb 1916 (rev.).

Gilbert, Benjamin Davis (1835-1907), American amateur botanist interested in ferns, born 21 Nov 1835 in Albany, New York, A.B. 1857 Hamilton College, Clinton, New York, book trade 1860-1876, Utica, New York, literary and agricultural editor 1877-1888, Utica Morning Herald [newspaper], secretary 1892-1897, New York State Dairymen's Association, died 3 Jun 1907 in Clayville, New York. (*B.D. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Bermuda (leg. 1898), Jamaica, Lesser Antilles: GH, NY, US; New York: E, NYS. – Corr. in GH (George Edward Davenport papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 47; CSP 12: 272, 15: 301; Ewan Pap. p. 78; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Lenley p. 180; NW p. 46 (index), Portr. 3: 479; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Clute, W.N.?], 1901. Fern Bull. 9: 66. (portr.); Torreya 7: 132. 1907.
Chisholm, M.L., 1909. Fern Bull. 17: 115. [BDG herb. in Utica Public Library]
Clute, W.N., 1907. Fern Bull. 15: 61-62, 65-67. (portr.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.
Kittredge, E.M., 1939. Amer. Fern J. 29: 74-76. [location of BDG's herb.]
Tryon, R.M., 1975. Amer. Fern J. 65: 60. [BDG's herb. transfered from Hamilton College to GH]
Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 51-52.

36.384. A *new Gymnogramme* from *Venezuela*, with remarks on some other Venezuelan ferns ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Nov 1896 (in journal and on p. 448 of reprint), p. [448]-454. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 23(11): 448-454. 1896.
Note: The ferns were collected on H.H. Rusby's 1896 exped. to the Orinoco (see L.J. Dorr, Brittonia 47: 1-20. 1995).

36.385. *Revision* of the *Bermuda ferns* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Dec 1898 (in journal and on p. 593 of reprint), p. [593]-604. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(12): 593-604. 1898.

36.386. *Working list* of *North American Pteridophytes* (North of Mexico), together with descriptions of a number of varieties not heretofore published ... Published for the Editor (L.C. Childs & Son, Utica, N.Y.) 1901. Oct. (*Working List N. Amer. Pterid.*).
Publ.: by 23 Jul 1901 (receipt date pencilled on cover at US by W.R. Maxon (1877-1948)), cover-t.p., p. [1, identif. t.p.], [3]-39. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA.
Ref.: Davenport, G.E., Fern Bull. 10: 22-24. 1902 (rev.).

Gilbert, Édouard-Jean (1888-1954), French mycologist, born 13 Oct 1888 in Molles (Allier), Dr. (pharmacy) 1918 Paris, subsquently devoted himself to mycology, died 20 Mar 1954 in Paris. (*É.-J. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 299; Barnhart 2: 47; Kelly p. 89 (as "J.E. Gulbert"); LS suppl. 9576-9592, TL-2/1: 1119 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931; Sterbeeckia 3(4): 15. 1964.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 233.
Dilleman, G., 1984. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 100(2): C-CI.
Heim, R., 1954. Rev. Mycol. (Paris), suppl. 19(1): 130-131.
Imler, L., 1959. Bull. Soc. Naturaliste d'Oyonnax 12/13: 107-142. (bibl.)
Ostoya, P., 1958. Mycopath. Mycol. Appl. 9(2): 183-184.

EPONYMY: *Gilbertina* R. Heim (1966).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) In 1940-1941, Gilbert published a suppl. (vol. 27, fascs. 1-3) to G. Bresadola et al., *Icon. mycol.* ... 1927-1960 (TL-2/1, nr. 745); vol. 27(1) has a frontisp. portr. of Gilbert.
(2) At NY is an empty cover "E.J. Gilbert, '*Notules sur les Amanites*'", described as "Extraits des Bulletin Mycologique, Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne du Lyon, Riviera Scientifique, et Édition Privée – 1924-1941". The "Table des Notules" lists 30 titles and one Supplément.

36.387. Le *genre Amanita* Persoon (Amanita s. st. – Amanitopsis R. – Limacella E.), Étude morphologique des espèces et variétés. Révision critique de la systématique ... Lons-le-Saunier [Paris] (Impr. et lithographique Lucien Declume) 1918. Oct. (*Genre Amanita*).
Publ.: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-186, [188, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G.
Reprint: 1976, ... J. Cramer (Vaduz). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. – In series, Biblioth. Mycol., Bd. 53.
Ref.: [Stafleu, F.A.], Taxon 26(1): 117. Feb 1977 (noticed).
Note: (1) The author's name appears in this work as "Gilbert, Jean-Édouard", whereas his given names are "Édouard-Jean" in his other published works! (2) This was Gilbert's doctoral thesis.

36.388. La *spore* des *champignons supérieurs*[,] couleur, forme, ornementation, [etc.] ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1927. 16-mo. (*Spore champ. supér.*).
Publ.: 11 Oct 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-219, [221, Table des matières], *pl. 1* (on p. 217, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. – In series, Les Livres du Mycologue I.

36.389. La *mycologie* sur le *terrain*[,] méthodes, buts, résultats ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1928. 16-mo. (*Mycol. terrain*).
Publ.: 1928 (cover-t.p. & copyright date on p. [4]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-183, [i, Table des matières], [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH, G, K, NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – In series, Les Livres du Mycologue 2.
Note: In USDA is an unpubl. English translation (*Mycology in the Field*) by Lee M[ilo]. Hutchins (1888-1978) dated Feb 1933.

36.390. Les *Bolets* ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1931. 16-mo. (*Bolets*).
Publ.: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-254, [255-256], *pl. 1-16* (uncol. draw. on 8 lvs.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – In series, Les Livres du Mycologue 3.

36.391. *Méthode* de *mycologie descriptive* ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1934. 16-mo. (*Méth. mycol. descr.*).
Publ.: 1934 (cover-t.p. & © date on p. [6], printer's mark dated 26 Oct 1934), cover-t.p., p. [1]-566, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH, LC (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – In series, Les Livres du Mycologue 4.

Gilbert, Edward Martinius (1875-1956), American mycologist, born 20 Sep 1875 in Blair, Wisconsin, graduated 1901 Normal School, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, taught high school in n. Wisconsin, Ph.B. 1907 and Ph.D. 1914, Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, Asst. Prof. 1913, Prof. 1922 and Chairman 1925, all Botany Dept., Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, retired 1946, died 23 Apr 1956 in San Marcos, Texas. (*E.M. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WIS?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. 9: 402; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 47; Hirsch p. 98; Lenley p. 180; LS suppl. 9593-9595; RUS 3: 254, 4: 256-257.

BIOFILE: Anon., Madison Wisconsin State Journal [newspaper] 24 Apr 1956 (n.v.); Wisconsin Academy Rev. 3(3): 140. 1956 (portr.); Dictionary of Wisconsin History (electronic resource).
Backus, M.P. & H.C. Green, 1957. Mycologia 49: 151-155. (bibl. [7 works], portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) Charles Elmer Allen, *Textbook of general botany* ... Boston, New York [etc.] (D.C. Heath & Co.) 1917.
(2) Gilbert Morgan Smith et al., *A textbook of general botany* ... New York (Macmillan & Co.) 1924; Rev. ed., 1928; Ed. 3, 1935; and Ed. 4, 1942 (see TL-2/5: 673).

36.392. *Studies* on the *Tremellineae* of *Wisconsin* ... [Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1910 (issue date on cover), cover-t.p., p. [1137]-1170, *pl. 82-83* (fold. phot.), *84* (phot.). *Copies*: MICH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol., WIS (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 16(Pt. 2, No. 4): 1137-1170, *pl. 82-84*. 1910.

***Gilg, Ernst** [Friedrich] (1867-1933), prolific German systematist and pharmacologist, born 12 Jan 1867 in Obereggenen (Baden), Ph.D. 1891 Berlin (under I. Urban), qualified (habilitated) 1894, curator of the botanical museum 1902-1932, a.o. prof. of botany, Berlin 1906, died 11 Oct 1933 in Berlin. (*Gilg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, duplicates K, P. – Some corr. in GH (Archives) and Univ. of Cape Town (Bolus papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Backer p. 234, 651; Barnhart 2: 48; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.697-80.723; BJI 1: 21; BL 1: 27, 297; BM 2: 676, 6: 375; Bossert p. 144; CSP 15: 305; Ewan Pap. p. 78 (as "Eruss"); Hirsch p. 98; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 224; Kew 2: 411-412; KR p. 241; Langman p. 315; MW p. 137; Portr. 3: 479-480; Rehder 5(index): 321; RS p. 84; TL-2/1: 304 (sub Brandis), 941-942, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 1, 3, 5, 6; Tucker 1: 278, 3: 118; Urban-Berl. p. 349; Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949; Zep.-Tim. p. 52.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 137. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 300; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 3.
Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 26.
Langhammer, L. & H. Rimpler, 1965. Deutsche Apoth. Zeit. 105: 1468-1472. (handwr., portr.)
Schürhoff, P.N., 1933. Ber. Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. 43: 457-460.
Werdermann, E., 1936. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 54: (148)-(165). (bibl., handwr., portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 205.

EPONYMY: *Gilgia* Pax (1894); *Gilgiochloa* Pilg. (1914); *Gilgiodaphne* Domke (1934).

NOTE: Gilg published a number of papers with his wife, Charlotte Gilg-Benedict (née Benedict) (fl. 1915-1936).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of numerous authors with P. Ascherson, *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... [1892] (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).
(2) One of several collaborators with A. Engler, *Verzeichniss Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen* ... [1895] (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.029).
(3) Co-author with K. Schumann of a botanical textbook, *Pflanzenr.* ... [1896] (TL-2/5, nr. 11.380).
(4) One of a number of signatories to A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).
(5) Authored two monographs in A. Engler, *Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam.* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 1709), viz.:
(a) *Melastomataceae*: 2: [i], [1]-52, *pl. 1-10*. Oct. 1898. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).
(b) *Strophanthus*: 7: [i], [1]-48, *pl. 1-10*. Feb 1904. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).
(6) Chapter 10 *in* R.E.B. Sadebeck, *Kulturgew. Deut. Kolon.* ... 1899 (TL-2/4, nr. 9971).
(7) Co-author ("Adjuvante") with I. Urban, *Monogr. Loas.* ... 1900 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.689).
(8) Collaborator with A. Zahlbruckner, *Pl. Pentherianae* ... Part I, 1900 (TL-2/7, nr. 18.507).
(9) First author with W. Busse, *Die von W. Busse in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten Strychnos Arten* ... Part II, 1902) (see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.958, Part II).
(10) Co-author with A. Engler of 12 families in O. Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi-Exped.* ... 1903, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.665 and Suppl. 6, nrs. 33.068-33.079.
(11) Author or co-author of several parts (e.g. Loasaceae, Malesherbiaceae, Marcgraviaceae) of I. Urban (ed.), *Plantae novae andinae* ... 1906-1913 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).
(12) First author with R.C. Muschler, *Phanerogamen* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909, see TL-2/3: 674 (sub Composite Works).
(13) Contributed determinations to Aug. Chevalier, *Sudania* ... Tome 1, 1911 [and 2, 1914] (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.839).
(14) Assisted A. Engler ["mit Unterstützung von Dr. Ernst Gilg"], *Syllabus* ... Ed. 7, 1912, 8, 1919, & 9 and 10 (a single issue), 1924 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1707).
(15) Authored Monimiaceae and Flacourtiaceae, at least, *in* C. Lauterbach, *Beitr. Fl. Papuas.* ... 1912, 1924, see TL-2/2, nr. 4240.
(16) Co-editor with F. Pax & L. Diels, *Engler-Fest-Band* der Botanischen Jahrbücher für Systematik ... 1914.
(17) Authored Connaraceae and Loganiaceae *in* J. Schmidt, *Flora of Koh Chang* ... 1916 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.891).
(18) Collaborated with J. Wiesner, *Rohst. Pflanzenr.* ... ed. 4, 1927-1928 (TL-2/7, nr. 17.545).
(19) Authored Flacourtiaceae *in* F.L.E. Diel, *Descriptions species in British Papua* ... 1929, (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.500).

36.393. *Beiträge* zur *vergleichenden Anatomie* der xerophilen Familie der *Restiaceae*. Inaugural-Dissertation ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Mar 1891 (date of defense), p. [1]-71, [72, theses], [73, vita], *pl. 7-9* (uncol. lith.).
Copies: G, K. – Preprinted from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 13: 541-606, *pl. 7-9*. 7 Jul 1891.
Note: This was Gilg's doctoral thesis.

36.394. Ueber den *anatomischen Bau* der *Ochnaceen* und die Systematische Stellung der Gattung Lophira Banks und Tetrameris Miq. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893 (submitted 24 Jun 1893), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [20], p. 20-25.
Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 11(1): 20-25. 1893.

36.395. Ueber die *Anatomie* der *Acanthaceengattungen Afromendoncia* und *Mendoncia* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893 (submitted 28 Jun 1893), cover (identif.), p. [351]-364, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 11(6): 351-364, *pl. 17*. 1893.

36.396. Studien über die *Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse* der *Thymelaeales* und über die "anatomische Methode" ... Separat-Abdruck aus Engler's botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [488], p. [488]-574. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 18(5): 488-574. 1894.

36.397. *Thymelaeaceae africanae* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Engler's botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [256], p. [256]-277, [p. 278, verso of p. 277, deals with "Oliniaceae africanae"]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 19(2/3): 256-277. 1894.

36.398. Ueber die *Blüthenverhältnisse* der *Gentianaceengattungen Hockinia* Gardn. und *Halenia* Borckh. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1895 (submitted 28 Mar 1895), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [114], p. [114]-126, *pl. 11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 13(3): 114-126, *pl. 11*. 1895.

36.399. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Gentianaceae.* I ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [301]-347. *Copies*: G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 22(2): 301-347. 1896.
Note: First of a series of three papers, the other two appearing in Id. 26: 86-110. 1898, and in Repert. Spec Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 33-56. 1906.

36.400. [Title 1 of 3] *Loganiaceae africanae.* III ... [Title 2 of 3] *Thymelaeaceae africanae. II.* ... [Title 3 of 3] *Connaraceae africanae.* II ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Sep 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), [Title 1] p. [197]-202, [Title 2] p. [203]-207, [Title 3] p. [208]-218. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 23(1/2): 197-202, 203-207, & 208-218. 1896.

36.401. [1] Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell'africa orientale. VII. *Capparidaceae somalenses* a DD.L. Robecchi-Bricchetti et Dr. D. Riva en Harrar et in Somalia lectæ ... [and] [2] Id. VIII. *Thymelaeaceae somalenses* ... [Roma, 1896]. Qu.
Collectors: Riva, Domenico (1856?-1895), see TL-2/4: 804 and IH 2: 765; and Robecchi-Bricchetti, Luigi (1855-1926), see TL-2/4: 808-806 and IH 2: 767.
Publ.: 1896 (p. 12 signed "Finito di stampare il 7 Gennaio 1896"), p. 1-9, [alternate pagination, p. 88-96], 10-12, [alternate pagination, p. 97-99]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma 6(2): 88-96. 1896, Id. 97-99. 1896.

36.402. *Sapindaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Aug 1897 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [285]-306, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 24(2): 285-306, *pl. 1-2*. 1897.

36.403. [1] Übersicht über die Arten der *Oleaceengattung Schrebera* Roxb. ... [and] [2] *Myrsinaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 12 Mar 1901 (in journal), p. [69]-74, [95]-101. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 30(1): 69-74, 95-101. 1901.

36.404. *Dilleniaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mai 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [194], p. [194]-201. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 33(1): 194-201. 1902.

36.405. [Title 1 of 2] *Begoniaceae africanae*. II & [Title 2 of 2] *Drei* interessante *Melastomataceae* aus *Deutsch-Ostafrika* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mar 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.) [Title 1] title recto of p. [86], p. [86]-98. [Title 2] p. [99]-102. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(1): 86-98 & 99-102. 1904.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 25.

36.406. Beiträge zu einer *Flora von Kiautschou* und einiger angrenzenden Gebiete, nach Sammlungen von Nebel und Zimmermann ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.
Co-author: Loesener, Ludwig Eduard Theodor (1865-1941), see TL-2/3: 142-143 and IH 2: 455.
Publ.: 22 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-76. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(1) Beibl. 75: 1-76. 1904.

36.407. *Cucurbitaceae africanae*. II ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Aug 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [343]-367. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(3): 343-367. 1904.

36.408. *Plantae Merkerianae*. Neue von Herrn Hauptmann Merker im Kilimandscharogebiet aufgefundene Arten ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1905. Oct.
Collector: Merker, Hauptmann [=Capt.] (fl. 1901-1904), see IH 2: 528 (as "Merker, Moritz").
Collaborators: Gürke, R.L.A.M., Harms, H.A.T. and Schumann, K.
Publ.: 5 Mai 1905 (in journal), p. [207]-208. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(2): 207-208. 1905.
Note: Gilg authored one of five species described in this article.

36.409. Über den behaupteten *Parallelismus* der *Silanaceen* (Caryophyllaceen) und der *Gentianaceen*, und über neuere Systembildungen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. 77-90. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(4), Beibl. 81: 77-90. 1905.

36.410. Eine neue *Art* der *Gattung Sebaea*, sect. Belmontia ... Separatabdr. aus Engler, Botanische Jahrb. 38. Bd. 1 Heft ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1905 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 83. 1905.

36.411. IX. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Gentianaceae*. III. *Gentianaceae andinae* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium II ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1906 (in journal), p. [33]-56. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 33-56. 1906.

36.412. Ueber die Gattung *Acocanthera* [sic] und ihre Arten ... Berlin (L. Schumacher) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 1907, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Berliner Klin. Wochenschr. 4: 1-3. 1907.
Subject: *Acokanthera* G. Don (1837) (Apocynaceae), see ING 1: 15. 1979.

36.413. Über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse und die Verbreitung der *amerikanischen Arten* der Gattung *Draba* ... Bot. Jahrb. Syst. ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Mai 1907 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 35-46. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(1), Beibl. 90: 35-46. 1907.

36.414. Die *systematische Stellung* der *Gattung Hoplestigma* und einiger anderer zweifelhafter Gattungen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Mar 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), t.p. (verso of p. [76]), p. [76]-84. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(4), Beibl. 93: 76-84. 1908.

36.415. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *afrikanischen* Dipterocarpaceen-Gattung *Monotes* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal), cover (missing?), p. [287]-292. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41(4): 287-292. 1908. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 33.

36.416. *Nymphaeaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal), p. [351]-366. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41(4): 351-366. 1908. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 33.

36.417. *Über* die *Kautschuklianen Carpodinus* landolphioides (Hall. f.) Stapf und Landolphia Dawei Stapf ... Notizblatt des Königl. Botan. Gartens u. Museums zu Berlin ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep 1908 (in journal), p. [69]-72. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 5(43): 69-72. 1908.

36.418. *Balsaminaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Feb 1909 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [97]-128. *Copies*: HH, K (cover wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(1-2): 97-128. 1909. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 34.

36.419. Aufzählung aller zur Zeit bekannten *südamerikanischen Cruciferen* ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel) 1909. Oct.
Co-author: Muschler, Reinhold ("Reno") Conrad (1883-1957), see TL-2/3: 674 and IH 2: 575.
Publ.: 20 Jul 1909 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [437]-487. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(5): 437-487. 1909.

36.420. Über *Siparuna thea* (Seem.) A. DC. ... Sonderdruck aus dem Notizblatt des Königl. botan. Gartens u. Museums zu Dahlem ... 1909. Oct.
Co-author: Strauss, Heinrich [Christian] (1850-1922), see TL-2/6: 43 and IH 2: 966.
Publ.: 18 Nov 1909 (in journal), p. [113]-114. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 5(45): 113-114.

36.421. Ein *Baumwürger* aus der *Solanaceengattung Markea* ... Engler, Bot. Jahrb. ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mar 1910 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [15]-19. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(2-3), Beibl. 101: 15-19. 1910.

36.422. *Vitaceae africanae*. Versuch einer vollständigen kritischen Zusammenstellung und Sichtung aller in Afrika einheimischen Vitaceen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1911-]1912. Oct.
Co-author: Brandt, Max (1884-1914), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 16-17 and IH 2: 93.

Publ.: 5 Sep 1911 and 26 Mar 1912 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [415]-557. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(3): 415-464. 5 Sep 1911, Id.: 46(4): 465-557. 26 Mar 1912.

36.423. *Oleaceae africanae* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1913. Oct.
Co-author: Schallenberg, Gustav [August Ludwig David] (1882-1963), see TL-2/5: 126-127.
Publ.: 23 Sep 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [64], p. [64]-103. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(1): 64-103. 1913.

36.424. Zur *Frage* der *Verwandtschaft* der *Salicaceae* mit den *Flacourtiaceae* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Mar 1914 (in journal), p. [424]-434. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 50, Suppl.: 424-434. 1914.
Note: This contribution was part of the "*Engler-Fest-Band* ...", which was edited by F. Pax, E. Gilg & L. Diels.

36.425. *Monographische Zusammenstellung* sämtlicher *Capparidaceae* des tropischen und subtropischen *Afrika* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1915. Oct.
Co-author: Benedict, Charlotte (fl. 1915-1936), from ca. 1930 as Gilg-Benedict.
Publ.: 27 Apr 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [144]-274. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 53(1/2): 144-274. 1915.
Nachtr.: 19 Oct 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [452]-454. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 53(3/5): 452-454. 1915.

36.426. Gentianaceae andinae. A. *Monographische Zusammenstellung* der *Gentiana-Arten Süd-Amerikas* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jun 1916 (in journal, "Ausgegeben am 13. Juni 1916" on p. [1]), cover identif., p. 4-122. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(2), Beibl. 118: 4-122. 1916.
Note: (1) Pages [1]-3, "*Monimiaceae andinae*", are by J. Perkins. (2) The entire "Beiblatt", entitled "*Plantae nova andinae imprimis Weberbauerianae*. VIII", was edited by Gilg who also edited (but did not contribute to) Id. VII (Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(1), Beibl. 117: 1-80. 26 Apr 1916). The two parts edited by Gilg are a continuation of the six part series edited by I. Urban (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).

36.427. No. 33. Die von Dr. Th. *Herzog* auf seiner *zweiten Reise* durch *Bolivien* in den Jahren 1910 und 1911 gesammelten Pflanzen ... Gentianaceae ... Leiden (Firma P.W.M. Trap) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Jan 1918 (on p. 19), cover-t.p. [without title!], p. 1-2, Loranthaceae by K. Krause, p. 2-18 by Gilg, p. 19, Zusätze und Berichtigungen by H. Hallier. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meded. Rijks-Herb. 1918: 2-18. 1918.
Note: Krause, Kurt (1883-1963), see TL-2/2: 667-668 and IH 2: 386; and Hallier, Hans [Johannes] Gottfried (1868-1932), see TL-2/2: 32-33 and IH 2: 251.

36.428. 56. Über *zwei* pflanzengeographisch interessante *Monimiaceen* aus *Deutsch-Neu-Guinea* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1918. Oct.
Co-author: Schlechter, Rudolf (1872-1925), see TL-2/5: 205-213 and IH 2: 842-843.
Publ.: 13 Dec 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 195-201. *Copies*: HH(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(2/3): 195-201. 1918.

36.429. Zur *Geschichte* und *Kenntnis* der *Sennesblätter-Verfälschung* mit *Cassia auriculata* L. ... Angewandte Bot. ... 1920. Oct.

Co-author: Schuster, Julius (1886-1949), see TL-2/5: 412-414 and IH 2: 860.
Publ.: 1920, p. 1-8. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Angew. Bot. 2: 1-8. 1920.

***Gilibert, Jean Emmanuel** (1741-1814), French botanist, physician and politician, born 21 Jun 1741 in Saint-Clair (Lyon), studied medicine in Montpellier 1760-1763, at Chazay-d'Azergues 1766-1768, through the intercession of A. von Haller and A. Gouan went to Lithuania (Grodno and Vilnius) 1775-1783, where at the behest of Stanislas II (King of Poland) he was to modernize teaching of natural history and medicine, returned to Lyon 1783 and practiced medicine, played an active role in the French Revolution, elected "Girondist" mayor of Lyon 1793, briefly imprisoned, returned to teaching 1796-1803, died 2 Sep 1814 in Lyon. (*Gilib.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LY?, KRAM, KW; France (Lyon, leg. 1802): P-JU. It is questionable whether the Gilibert collections at Kiev (KW) are complete and they may have been transfered to Krakow (KRAM). Magnin stated that Gilibert's herbaria were given, at least in part, to Alexis Jordan (1814-1897). If so, these specimens are to be sought in LY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Backer p. 234, 651; Baillon 2: 699; Barnhart 2: 48 (b. "20 Jun"); BM 2: 676; Bossert p. 144; DBF 16: 24-26; Dryander 5: 251 (index); Frank 3(Anh.): 35; GFB Suppl. p. 96; GR p. 279-280; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Jackson p. 550 (index); KR p. 459, nr. 168(b); Lasègue p. 400; Lenley p. 456; Lipschitz 3: 290-292 (bibl.); LS 9977-9980, 33.646; NI 2: 67; Portr. 3: 480; PR ed. 1: 3630-3640, ed. 2: 3326-3331; Rehder 5(index): 322; SBC p. 121; SO p. 23-24 (index); Sotheby 1: 234; TL-1: 170-171, 484; TL-2/1: 942-944, indices 2/2, 2/3, 2/4 (leads to 2/3!), 2/6, Suppl. 1; TR p. 92-95; Tucker 1: 278; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 138 (as "Gilbert"), 139. 1986.

Adamovicz, A.-F., 1863. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(10): 697-699.
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gilibert]. (handwr.) (b. "20 Jun")
Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mémoires et souvenirs: 37.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 73.
Daszkiewicz, P., 1995. Polityka i przyroda: rzecz o Jean Emmanuelu Gilibercie, Warszawa (Neriton): 72 p., [8] p., *pl.* (n.v.)
Daszkiewicz, P., 2004. Cahiers lituaniens 5: 21-27. (n.v.)
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 28, 75, 76.
Desvaux, A.M., 1814. J. Bot. (Morot) 3: 280-285.
Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 59.
Gusart, J., 1935. Bull. Soc. Franç. Hist. Méd. 29: 117-119.
Hryniewiecki, B.B., 1933. Précis de la botanique en Pologne: 7.
Ignatovich, F.I. & S.I. Semeniuk, 1981. Sovetskoe Zdravookhranenie no. 11: 67-69.
Lannois, M. & J. Guiart, 1935. [La] médaille polonaise de J.E. Gilibert, Lyon (Assoc. Typogr.): 4 p., *1 pl.* (n.v.)
Magnin, A., 1906. Bull. Soc. Bot. Lyon 31: 50-52; 1908. Id. 32: 116-117; 1910. Id. 35: 27-28.
Sainte-Marie, E., 1814. Éloge historique de M. Jean-Emmanuel Gilibert, médecin à Lyon, Lyon [Kindelem]: 17 p. (n.v.)
Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 271, 273.
Wrzosek, A., 1926. Ve Congr. Intl. Hist. Med. Genève 1925: 161-162.

NOTE: (1) Four of Gilibert's works (TL-2/1, nrs. 2012-2015) are listed in the Appendix V *Opera Utique Oppressa* of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing (species and infraspecific taxa, in Gilibert's case)

are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.
(2) Christine Barker (Kew) pointed out several typographical errors associated with TL-2/1, nrs. 2013 and 2015, involving the Latin word *Exercitium* (exercise), its plural *Exercitia*, and its abbreviation, *Exerc.* In nr. 2013, the abbreviation "*Excerc.*" should be "*Exerc.*" In nr. 2015, the first title word "*Excercitia*" should be corrected to "*Exercitia*" and the abbreviation "*Excerc.*" should be corrected to "*Exerc.*".
(3) A number of titles reprinted in *Syst. pl. Eur.* ... 1785-1787, 7 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2014) have subsequently been analyzed in more detail in the later volumes of TL-2. These include:
(a) M. Alphonin, *Usum hist. nat.* ... 1766 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.316), "Reprinted in ... ed. J.E. Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* 5: i-xix. 1786".
(b) J.A. Murray, *Vindic. nom. triv.* ... 1782 (TL-2/3, nr. 6574), "*Reprinted*: ... in Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Europ.* 5: xlvii-lxxv. 1786".
(c) M.A.L.C. de Latourrette, *Chlor. lugd.* ... 1785 (TL-2/2, nr. 4231), "Reprinted in J.E. Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* vol. 1, 1786 (no. 2014), (with a supplement; orig. text consists of orig. sheets)".
(d) D. Villars, *Flora delphinalis* ... 1786 (see TL-2/6: 740), "in J.E. Gilibert, C. Linnaei ... Systema plantarum europae 1, 1785 (publ. Jun 1786), vii, 127 p. (Latin transl. of *Prospectus*)".
(4) Several of Gilibert's works are now available in microform:
(a) *Fl. lit. inch.* ... 1781-1782 (TL-2/1, nr. 2012).
Microfilm: Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms), 2 reels (35 mm). *Copy*: NY (n.v.).
(b) *Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed.* ... 1782 (TL-2/3, nr. 4756).
Microfiche: New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1995], 34 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(c) *Caroli Linnaei fundamentorum botanicorum* ... 1786-1787, which was issued as "Caroli Linnaei botanicorum principis systema plantarum Europae, v[ols]. 5-7" (see TL-2/1, nr. 2014).
Microfiche: [Zug, Switzerland?], IDC, [19–], 41 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(d) *Exerc. phyt.* ... 1792 (TL-2/1, nr. 2015).
Microfiche: [Zug, Switzerland], IDC, [19–], 17 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).
(e) *Hist. pl. Europe ... Seconde édition* 1806 (TL-2/1, nr. 2016).
Microfiche: Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2003], 46 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited *Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed.* ... 1786 (TL-2/3, nr. 4756).
(2) Contributed text (p. [i]-xxxvi) and edited G.F. Hoffmann, *Util. lich.* ... 1787 (TL-2/2, nr. 2881).
(3) Edited and annotated M.A.L.C. de Latourrette, *Démonstr. élem. bot.* ... eds. 3, 1787, & 4, 1796 (TL-2/2, nr. 4229). – *Note*: With respect to ed. 4, Gilibert copied the plates that were used by J.D. Leers in the latter's *Fl. herborn.* ... 1775 (TL-2/2, nr. 4293).

36.430. *Methodi Linnæanae botanicæ delineatio*: exhibens characteres essentiales generum necnon specierum, quae in demonstrationibus elementaribus botanicis describuntur, seu plantarum in Europâ vulgarium, aut utilium & curiosarum in hortis observandarum; additis synonymis, necnon figuris præstantioribus, cum cujusque statione, tempore florendi, duratione, &c. ... Lugduni (Typis Jo. Mar. Bruyset) [1790]. Oct.
Publ: 1790 (date from Soulsby), p. [i]-xxiv, [1]-472, *pl. 9-11* (part fold., uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, K (plates wanting), MO (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1942A1-1947B1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: Page 418 was misnumbered 428 and the error continues through p. 472 (i.e. misnumbered p. 482).

36.431. Le *calendrier* de *flore*, pour l'année 1778, autour de Grodno, et pour l'année 1808, autour de Lyon ... Lyon (Chez Amable Leroy) 1809. Qu.
Co-author [in part]: Lortet, Mme. Clémence (née Richard) (1772-1835), see TL-2/3: 164.
Publ.: 1809, h.t., p. [i], t.p., [i]-viii, [1]-88, 1 map (unnumb., uncol., fold., Lyon & vicinity). *Copy*: BM.
Note: (1) Earlier Stafleu & Cowan (TL-2/3: 164) wrote "Clémence Lortet contributed to publications by [J.-B.] Balbis and Gilibert; published – through Gilibert – a *Calendrier de Flore* (1809) ...." Their statement is mostly correct; she contributed to the Lyon portion, at least, of this calender, which is confirmed on p. vi where Gilibert mentions the zealous way in which Mme. Lortès (sic) botanized regularly around Lyon and how they pooled their data on flowering times. (2) Lyon data are presented on p. 1-48, 61-62 (as a suppl.) and 63-88 (index); Grodno data (gathered by Gilibert alone) on p. 49-60.

***Gilkey, Helen Margaret** ('Hazel') (1886-1972), American mycologist, botanist and scientific illustrator, born 6 Mar 1886 in Montesano, Washington, moved to Corvallis, Oregon 1903, B.S. 1907 and M.S. 1911 Oregon Agricultural College (now Oregon State Univ.), Corvallis, Ph.D. 1915 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, scientific illustrator Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley 1912-1918, asst. prof. of botany and curator of the herb., Oregon State College, 1918-1927, assoc. prof. 1928-1945, prof. 1945-1951, died 7 Aug 1972 in Corvallis. (*Gilkey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OSC, duplicates BUT, CUP, WVA. – Mss. materials in Oregon State Univ. Archives (Helen M. Gilkey papers, 1907-1974) and Yale Univ. Library (Albert [N.] and Celia Steward papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1398; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 1: 209, 297; Bossert p. 144; Ewan Pap. p. 78; Frodin ed. 2: 166; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 98; IH 2: 225; Kelly p. 89; Kew 2: 412; Langman p. 315; Lenley p. 180; LS suppl. 9621-9623; NAF ser. 2(1): 32; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 480; Roon p. 43; TL-2/1: 944.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931; Madroño 21: 539. 1972.
Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim.
Cowan, R., 1973. Taxon 22: 708.
Hasselbring, B., 2003. The Scene (The Univ. Mag. of Willamette Univ.) 20(3): (electronic version).
Lawrence, G.H.M., 1969. Catalogue: A selection of 20th century botanical art & illus.: 48-49. (portr.)
Love, R., 1998. Bull. Native Plant Soc. Oregon 31(2): (electronic version).
Trappe, J.M., 1976. Mycologia 67: 207-213. (portr., frontisp.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Northwestern American plants* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 9 ... 1945.
(2) *Weeds of the Pacific Northwest* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] (Oregon State College), xxix, 441 p. ... 1957; revised by La Rea J. Dennis (1935-x) as *Gilkey's Weeds of the Pacific Northwest* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] (Oregon State University), 382 p. 1980.
(3) Co-author with Albert Newton Steward (1897-1959) & La Rea J. Dennis (1935-x), *Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no.11 ... 1960.
(4) First author with Patricia L. Packard (1927-x), *Winter twigs:* a wintertime key to deciduous trees and shrubs of northwestern *Oregon* and western *Washington* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 12 ... 1962; rev. ed., ... 2001.
Note: La Rea J[ohnston]. Dennis (1935-x), asst. curator of the herb. at Oregon State Univ., later published as La Rea D[ennis]. Johnston.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed notes on the plants cited in John Ledyard, *Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 3 ... 1963, edited by James Kenneth Munford (1912-2007).

36.432. A *revision* of the *Tuberales* of *California* ... Berkeley ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mar 1916 (in journal), t.p. [discarded in MO & U copy], p. [275]-356, *pl. 26-30* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 6(11): 275-356, *pl. 26-30*. 1916.
Note: This was derived from her 1915 Ph.D. thesis.
Ref.: McDougall, W.B., Bot. Centralbl. 132(9): 239. 29 Aug 1916 (noticed).
Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 9. 1917.
Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 4. 1 Dec 1922 (rev.).

36.433. The *most important noxious weeds* of *Oregon* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1929 (on t.p), p. [1]-56. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Extension Bull., Corvallis, Oregon.

36.434. A *spring flora* of *northwestern Oregon* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1929 ("printed and bound" date on p. [iii]), p. [i]-xxxii, 1-153. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO.
Note: Revised and enlarged as the following title (nr. 36.435).

36.435. *Handbook* of *northwest flowering plants* ... Portland, Oregon (Metropolitan Press) 1936. Oct. (*Handb. northw. fl. pl.*).
Co-author: "Assisted by Garland M. Powell" (fl. 1939-1951), who is credited for Gymnosperms, see IH 2: 706.
Publ.: 1936 (p. vi signed 9 Jan 1936), p. [i]-vi, [1]-407, *3 pl.* (uncol. draw.), loose errata sheet. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.
"Second printing" (assisted by Garland M. Powell): 1942 (Introd. p. [iii] and Pref. p. vi signed 1 Mar 1942, LC copyright deposit stamp 16 Apr 1942), ... Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State College), p. [i]-vi, 2 lvs. [=3 p. uncol. draw.], [1]-413. *Copy*: LC.
"Third printing": 1946, ... vi, 413 p., *3 pl. Copy*: LC (n.v.).
"Fourth printing ... with minor changes": 1947 (p. vi signed 1 Oct 1947) ... vi, 413 p., *3 pl. Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY, USDA (rec'd. 9 Jun 1948).
Ed. 2 (assisted by Garland M. Powell, fl. 1939-1951): 1951 (p. [vii] signed 1 Oct 1950), ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort), p. [i-x], [1]-412. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, USDA (rec'd. 30 Oct 1951).
Ed. 2 [second printing, rev. in part]: 1961 (signed 3 Jan 1961), (assisted by Garland M. Powell): 1951, ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort), [x], 414 p. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), USDA.
Revised ed. ("An outgrowth of the earlier *Handbook* ...."): Gilkey & La Rea J. Dennis, 1967 (p. [vii] signed 12 Oct 1966), *Handbook* of *Northwestern plants*, Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State Univ. Bookstores, Inc.), p. [i-x], [1]-505. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, US.
Note (1): The *Handbook* of *northwest flowering plants* ... is here retitled, dropping "flowering", to reflect the addition of ferns and fern allies to the text, and changing "northwest" to "northwestern". (2) Other printings of this 1967 ed. exist, all with 505 p., e.g. 1969, *Copy*: MO; 1973, *Copy*: NY; 1975, *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.
Another printing: 1980 ... [introd.=6 p. unnumb.], 507 p. *Copy*: HH.
3rd Rev. ed. & 1st OSU Press ed. (of *Handbook* of *Northwestern plants*): Jun 2001 (p. 3 signed Mai 2000) ... Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State Univ. Press), p. [i-v], 1-494. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US.
Ref.: Schmid, R., Taxon 50(4): 1293-1294. Nov 2001 (rev.)
Schmid, R., BEN [Botanical Electronic News] No. 278: (electronic version). 8 Dec 2001 (rev.).
Walker, M.M., Pl. Sci. Bull. 48(2): 69. Summer 2002 (rev.).

Gilkinet, [Charles] **Alfred** (1845-1926), Belgian mycologist and paleobotanist, born 21 Mai 1845 in Ensival, Dr. en sciences naturelles, prof. of pharmacy, Liége Univ. 1884, died 30 Sep 1926. (*Gilkinet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227 (as "Gilkinet, A. (fl. 1880)"; Barnhart 2: 49; BM 2: 677, 6: 375; Bossert p. 144; CSP 9: 1008 (5 papers), 15: 306 (1 paper); IH 2: 225; Jackson p. 550 (index); Kelly p. 89-90; Morren ed. 10: 45; Portr. 3: 480; Quenstedt p. 163.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 1; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 2; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 15.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 58.
Koninck, A. de et al., 1892. Bibliographie Natl. Dictionnaire des Écrivains Belges et cat. de leurs publications 1830-1880, vol. 2: 135.
Lecomte, J. & L. Angenot, 1997. Annuaire Acad. Roy. Belgique 163: 3-13. (bibl., biogr., portr.) (n.v.)

36.436. *Recherches morphologiques* sur les *Pyrénomycètes*. 1. Sordariées ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-2* (*pl. 1* uncol., fold., *2* col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 37(4): 426-449, *pl. 1-2*. 1874.

36.437. *Mémoire* sur le *polymorphisme* des *champignons* ... Bruxelles (F. Hayes) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: 1875, t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-121, [i, "Explication des figures"], *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith., "Gilkinet ad. nat. del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Issued as Mém. Couronnés Autres Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique ... 26 [Sciences. No. 1] ....
Note: Title page states "Couronné par la Classe des sciences de l'académie le 15 décembre 1874".

36.438. Sur quelques *plantes fossiles* de l'*étage* des *psammites* du *Condroz* ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1875 (on back of t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, *3 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 39(4): 384-398, *3 pl.* 1875.

36.439. Sur quelques *plantes fossiles* de l'*étage* du *Poudingue* de *Burnot* ... Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: 1875 (plates dated Aug 1875, footnote p. 8 dated 9 Oct 1875), p. [1]-8, *3 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 40(8): 139-145, *3 pl.* 1875.

36.440. Quelques *plantes fossiles* des *Terres Magellaniques* ... Anvers (Imprimerie J.-E. Buschmann) 1909. Qu.
Publ.: 1909 (BM copy rec'd. 17 Jun 1910), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, HH-Widener (n.v.). – Issued as Expédition antarctique belge. Résultats du voyage du S.Y. Belgica en 1897-1898-1899 ... Rapports scientifiques ... de la Commission de la "Belgica". [vol. V] Géologie. I. Thiel.
Note: (1) The article by Gilkinet issued with the same t.p., but independently paginated article on petrography by A. Pelikan (Prag). (2) The exped. was led by Commandant A[drien]. [Victor Joseph] de Gerlache de Gomery (1866-1934), Belgian naval officer and Antarctic explorer.

Gill, Lake Shore (1900-1969), American forest pathologist, born 25 Apr 1900 in San Francisco, Calif., A.B. 1923 and A.M. 1932 Stanford Univ., Palo Alto, Calif., Ph.D 1934 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., Forest Pathologist, U.S.D.A. 1923-1960, visited Tanganyika (now Tanzania) to investigate forest diseases ca. 1963, died 5 Jul 1969. (*L.S. Gill*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with L.S. Gill (1940-x), who published on Labiatae and Nigerian ethnobotany.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FPF (but dispersed to US and UC).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1399; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; Langman p. 315; NW p. 46 (index); LS suppl. 9624-9625; Tucker 3: 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931.
Hawksworth, F.G. & D. Wiens, 1972. USDA, Agric. Handbook 401: v. (dedication)

36.441. *Arceuthobium* in the *United States* ... New Haven, Conn. (Published by the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences) 1935. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1935 (date on t.p.), p. [111]-245, *pl. 3-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 32: 111-245, *pl. 3-13*. 1935.
Note: (1) Descriptive letterpress on verso facing plates. (2) Publication based on Gill's Ph.D. thesis.

Gillespie, John Wynn (1901-1932), American botanist, A.M. 1926 Stanford Univ., Palo Alto, Calif. (thesis entitled "Notes on the fungus Dicaeoma evadens ..."), Bernice P. Bishop Museum Fellow, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., during which period he visited Fiji Jul 1927-Apr 1928, Research Associate in Botany, Bernice P. Bishop Museum 1928-1932, Ph.D. 1930 Stanford Univ., Natl. Research Fellowship, Gray Herb., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., appointed prof. of botany, Arizona State Teachers College (now Arizona State Univ.), Tempe 1932, visited Kew summer 1932 and died of pneumonia on 13 Sep 1932 in Albany, Georgia, U.S.A. while enroute home. (*Gillespie*).

NOTE: His wife, Doris Kildale Gillespie (subsequently Niles) (1903-1995), also received an A.M. (1927) and Ph.D. (1931) from Stanford Univ., assumed her husband's position in Tempe after his death, then taught at the Humboldt Normal School (1927-1930) and Humboldt State Univ. (1930-1950), both Arcata, Calif., and finally the Univ. of Calif. at Davis (1960-1990). From 1982-1990, she published 20 illus. booklets in the Humboldt Co. Science Series, many on Calif. botany. She is commemorated by *Dorisia* Gillespie (1933).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fiji: BISH (orig.), duplicates A, AMES, BH, DS, GH, K, MO, NY, UC, US and elsewhere; Panama: DS; s.w. U.S.A. and Mexico: A, DS, GH, NY, US. – Corr. in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 1: 108 (sub Seemann); Ewan Pap. 78; IH 2: 225, 1154 (sub Wiggins); Tucker 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 66: 370. 1927 (Yale fellowship); Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931; Science, ser. 2, 76: 289. 1932.
Gregory, H.E., 1930. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 78: 15-16.
Gregory, H.E., 1931. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 82: 13-14.
Gregory, H.E., 1932. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 94: 12.
Gregory, H.E., 1933. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 106: 11.
Keck, D.D., 1933. Madroño 2: 111.

Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 60.
Merrill, E.D., 1947. Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 30(1): 130. (bibl.)
Smith, A.C., 1979. Fl. vitiensis nova 1: 57 (sub Parks), 75.

36.442. *New plants* from *Fiji* ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the Museum) 1930-1932. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Jul 1930 (p. [3] of Part II), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-99 [p. 43-99 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-57 (uncol. draw.)]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 74: 1-99. 1930.
II: 1931, cover-t.p., p. i-ii, [1]-72 [p. [2] phot. (uncol.), p. 33-72 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-40 (uncol. draw.)]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 83: 1-72. 1931.
III: 5 Jan 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. i-ii, [3]-81 [p. 39-81 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-43 (uncol. draw.)]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 91: 1-81. 1932.
Illus.: Signed draw. by Sperry, Helen (née Gillespie), the author's sister; unsigned draw. by the author.
Microfilm [I-III]: 1997, ... Ann Arbor (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Reprint [I-III]: 1971, ... New York (Kraus Reprint). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: This series of papers is based, in part, on his unpubl. Ph.D. thesis entitled "*The sympetalae of Fiji*", 238 lvs. *Copies*: MO (photocopy), Stanford Univ. (n.v.).

Gillet, Abel (1857-1927), French teacher, bureaucrat and lichenologist, born 30 Oct 1857 in Chauffourt (Haute-Marne), teacher, Dépt. Côte-d'Or, then bureaucrat, Paris, died 12 Nov 1927, Saint-Mammès, nr. Moret-sur-Loing (Seine-et-Marne). (*A. Gillet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly in herb. Maheu, PC).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; SBC 121; TL-2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 241.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 110.
Maheu, J., 1927. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 74: 902-904. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with J.M.A. Maheu of the following:
(a) *Lich. ouest Corse* ... 1914 (TL-2/3, nr. 5254);
(b) *Contr. lichénol. espagn.* ... 1922 (TL-2/3, nr. 5255);
(c) Contribution à l'*étude* des *lichens* du *Maroc*, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc 8(2): 279-289. 30 Dec 1924; and
(d) *Lich. est Corse* ...1926 (TL-2/3, nr. 5256).

36.443. *Contribution* à l'*étude* des *Lichens* du *Canton* de *Moret* ... Moret-sur-Loing (Seine-et-Marne) ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (p. 99 signed 15 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [89]-99. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Naturalistes Vallée du Loing 8: 89-99. 1925.
Note: Not cited in the bibl. by Maheu (1927).

***Gillet, Claude** [Casimir] (1806-1896), French surgeon and veterinarian, born 19 Mai 1806 in Dormans (Marne), joined military 1823, served in Africa from 1830-1834, Légion d'honneur 1847, settled in Alençon (Basse-Normandie), pensioned 1853 and devoted himself to botanical studies, his first botanical publication appeared in 1862 and a decade later when he was 67 he began publishing his stunning mycological work, died 1 Sep 1896 in Alençon. (*Gill.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 226, 319; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 2: 102, 659; BM 2: 677; Bossert p. 145; CSP 12: 273; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 241; Jackson p. 274, 275; Kelly p. 90; Kew 2: 413-414; LS 9984-9990; Morren ed. 10: 58; NAF 9(6): 437; NI 2: 67-68; Portr. 3: 480; Rehder 5(index): 322; TL 2/1: 944-946, 2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 278, 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 18: [unnumb. pl.]. 1902. (portr.)
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 346.
Degaugue, J., 1961. Rev. Mycol. (Paris) 26(3): 137-152. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 84.
Killermann, S., 1931. Z. Pilzk., n.s., 15: 35-37.
Letacq, A.L., 1896. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie 10: xc-xciii.
Letacq, A.L., 1896. Monde Pl. Rev. Mens. Bot. 6: 33.
Peltereau, E., 1898. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 14: 156-160.
Rolland, L., 1896. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 12: 137-139.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 103, *pl. 139.* (portr.)

NOTE: (1) *Hyménomycètes* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 2018 (1)) is available in microfiche (IDC), but full details are wanting.
(2) Some portion of *Champ. France hyménomyc.* ... [1874-]1878 (TL-2/1, nr. 2019) is available in microfiche (IDC) , but full details are wanting.
(3) *Champ. France gastéromyc.* ... 1891 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2021) is available in microfiche.
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8202A6-8202G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: Unlike the original work, the microfiche lacks color.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Author of *Nouv. fl. franç.* ... 1862 (TL-2/3, nr. 5222), which was treated earlier under his co-author Jean Henri Magne (1804-1885). *Note*: The order of authorship is reversed in TL-2/3; Magne cited as author and Gillet as co-author!

***Gillot,** [François-] **Xavier** (1842-1910), French botanist, physician and zoologist, born [12 Sep?] 14 Nov 1842 in Roussillon-en-Morvan (Autun, Saône-et-Loire), Dr. en médecine 1869 Paris where he worked with A.T. Brongniart on the local flora, but returned to Autun where he cared for the sick and botanized (collecting and publishing) the remainder of his life, died 18 Oct 1910 in Autun. (*Gillot*).

NOTE: He often published as "M. le Dr. X. Gillot" or "F.-X. Gillot".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT (orig., 50,000), duplicates BR, E, LY, MJSD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 76, 6(2): 45; APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 50, 297; BL 2: 115, 140, 195, 196, 659; BM 2: 678; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 145; CSP 7: 776, 9: 1011, 12: 274, 15: 312-313; DBF 16: 90; GR p. 324; IH 2: 225; Jackson p. 279, 288; Kelly p. 90; Kew 2: 417-418; LS 9996-10.021, 15.941, 15.947, 23.106, 33.649-33.658, 41.218-41.219; Morren ed. 10: 59; NAF 9(6): 437; PFC 1: xliii, 2(2): xvi, 3(1): viii-ix, 3(2): x; Portr. 1: 63 (index); Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 82; TL-2/1: 947, indices 2/3, 2/4; Tucker 1: 278-279, 2: xvii, 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 19: *pl. 9.* 1908.
Barbier, M., 1911. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 27: 192-199. (bibl., portr.)
Benoit, D., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 496-502. (portr.)
Berthier, V., 1911. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 24: xxxiii-xcv. (bibl., portr.)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 74.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 452.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 264.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 85.
Gagnepain, F., 1911. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58: 110-125. (bibl., handwr., portr.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 205.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborator with Q. Ormezzano & Emile Chateau, *Florule raisonée du Brionnais* ... 1908 (TL-2/3, nr. 7106).

36.444. *Note* sur la *flore* du *Morvan autunois* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1870 [i.e. 1871]. Oct.
Publ.: Oct (sero)-Nov 1871 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 596. Nov 1985), p. xlv-l. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 17(SE): xlv-l. 1870 [i.e. 1871].

36.445. *Étude* sur un *hybride* du *Mespilus* germanica L. et du *Crataegus* oxyacantha L. ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Oct.
Publ.: Jun-Jul 1877 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 602. Nov 1985), p. xiv-xxv. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(SE): xiv-xxv. 1876 [i.e. 1877].

36.446. *Rapport* de M. le Dr X. *Gillot* sur l'*herborisation* faite les 29, 30 juin *1876* dans le Bugey et le Valromey ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1877 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 603. Nov 1985), p. civ-cxl. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(SE): civ-cxl. 1876 [i.e. 1877].

36.447. *Rapport* sur les *herborisations* faites aux environs de *Bastia* et au mont Santo-Pietro (Corse) ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1877. Oct.
Publ.: Mai-Jun 1877 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 604. Nov 1985), 36 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 24: [xxxviii]-lxii. 1877.

36.448. *Note* sur les *champignons* récoltés aux environs d'*Autun* et nouveaux pour le département de Sâone-et-Loire ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.
First author: Lucand, (Capitaine) Jean Louis (1821-1896), see TL-2/3: 179-180 and IH 2: 465.
Publ.: Mai 1878 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 604. Nov 1985, read 24 Oct 1877), p. 333-336, xli-xliv. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 24(SM): 333-336, xli-xliv. 1877 [i.e. 1878].

36.449. [*Notes* sur le *Geum intermedium et* l'*Orobanche Scabiosae* var. Cirsii] ... Lyon (impr. de C. Riotor) 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 1878 (read 25 Jan and 8 Feb 1877), 8 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 5: 68-73. 1878.
Note: The papers were presented at consecutive meetings and their titles in the serial are "*Note sur une Orobanche* récoltée à Tenay (Ain), sur le Cirsium bulbosum (Orobanche scabiosæ Koch var. cirsii" (p. 65-66) and "*Note sur* le *Geum intermedium* Ehrh. à propos de sa découverte autour de la chapelle de Mazières (Ain)" (p. 68-73).

36.450. *Note* sur la *flore* du *plateau* d'*Antully* ... Chalon-sur-Sâone (Imprimerie et Lithographie J. Dejussieu) 1878. Qu.
Publ.: 1878, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Sâone-et-Loire 2. 1878 (n.v.).

36.451. Note sur l'*Orchis alata* Fleury ... Paris (E. Martinet) 1882. Oct.
Publ.: Apr (sero)-Mai 1882 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 252. Mai 1986, meeting of 9 Dec 1881), cover (blank), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(CRS 6): 307-320. 1882.
Note: See also "Contribution à l'*étude* des *Orchidées* ...." (nr. 36.473 below).

36.452. *Étude* sur quelques *poiriers sauvages* de l'est de la France ... [Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens.] 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 1882 (*fide* Gagnepain, 1911, p. 122), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 1: 260-278. 1882 (n.v.).
Note: Gagnepain (1911, p. 122) indicates that there was a continuation in Id. 2: 328-330. 1883.

36.453. *Herborisations* dans l'*arrondissement* de *Beaune* (Côte d'Or) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar (sero)-Apr (prim.) 1883 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 253. Mai 1986, read Jun 1882), cover (blank), p. [1]-27. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 29(SE): lxx-xcvi. 1882 [i.e. 1883].

36.454. *Notice* sur la *flore* de *St.-Honoré-les-Bains* (Nièvre) ... Tournus (Imprimerie D. Bellenand) 1883. 12-mo.
Publ.: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted (with change in pagination?) from "Guide à St. Honoré-les-Bains de M. le Dr. Binet. 1883" (n.v.).
Note: The full title of the guide by Dr. Maurice Binet appears to be: *St. Honoré-les-Bains* (Nièvre) ses eaux et ses environs. *Guide descriptif*, naturaliste et médical, Paris (O. Doin): xvi, 330 p. 1883. 12-mo.

36.455. *Herborisations mycologiques* aux environs d'*Autun* ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1886. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1886, p. [1]-23. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Mycol. France Bull. 3: 54-86. 1886.

36.456. Liste des champignons *Hyménomycètes nouveaux* pour le Département de Saône-et-Loire ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1886. Oct.
First author: Lucand, (Capitaine) Jean Louis (1821-1896), artist who prepared drawings that resolved doubtful identifications, see TL-2/3: 179-180 and IH 2: 465.
Publ.: Mai 1886, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Mycol. France Bull. 3: 100-105. 1886.

36.457. *Herborisations* dans le *Morvan* pendant l'année *1890* ... Autun (Impr. Dejussieu père et fils) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-32. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 4: 506-518, 542-560. 1891.

36.458. *Herborisations* dans le *Jura central*: Val de Travers, Creux-du-Van, tourbières des Ponts et de la Brévine ... Lyon (Association Typographique) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, p. [1]-83. *Copy*: NY. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), 1993, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 17: 75-155. 1891.

36.459. *Note* sur les *différentes espèces* de *Scleranthus* de la *flore française* ... Extrait de Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1891 [i.e. 1892]. Oct.
Co-author: Coste, Hippolyte Jacques (1858-1924), see TL-2/1: 556-557, Suppl. 4: 399-401 and IH 2: 140.
Publ.: 1 Mai 1892 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. Mai 1986), p. [cxiv]-cxxviii, [i, un-

numb.]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(SE 2): cxiv-cxxviii. 1891 [i.e. 1892].
Note: The verso of p. cxxviii is titled "*Addition* à la *note* sur quelques *Scleranthus* de la flore française" by the same authors.

36.460. *Herborisations* dans le *Morvan* pendant l'année *1891* ... Autun (Impr. Dejussieu père et fils) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1892, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 5: 405-441, 1 map. 1892.

36.461. *Observations* sur quelques *rosiers* du *Cantal* ... Toulouse (Impr. Vailelle et Cie) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Aug 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [455]-480, [alternate pagination, p. [43]-69]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 9(108): 455-480. 1892.

36.462. *Observations* sur quelques *plantes critiques* du centre de la France ... Toulouse (Impr. Vialelle et Perry) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Nov 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-5. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 10(123): 653-656. 1 Apr 1892; 10(124): 657. 1 Nov 1892.

36.463. Le *genre Oenothera*: étymologie et naturalisation ... Paris (Libr. Imp. réunies) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep 1893 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read 10 Mar 1893), p. [197]-206. *Copies*: G(2), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 40(CRS 3): 197-206. 1893.

36.464. Les *Onothéracées* (sic) de *Saône-et-Loire* et du Morvan ... Paris (Jacques Lechevalier) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: Jun-Oct 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Monde Pl. Rev. Mens. Bot. 3(41): 320-323. 1 Jun 1894; 3(45): 382-386. 1 Aug 1894; 3(47): 413-416. 1 Sep 1894; 4(49): 8-9. Oct 1894.

36.465. *Observations* sur quelques *plantes* des *Pyrénées Ariègeoises* ... Toulouse (Imprimerie Vialelle et Perry) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1894 (read Jul 1893), cover-t.p., p. [i], [275]-302, [alternate pagination, p. [37]-64]. *Copies*: K, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 12(144): 275-302. 1894.

36.466. *Notes* sur quelques *plantes hybrides* ou litigieuses ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 4): 17-18, 21-24, 30-31. 1894.

36.467. Une *nouvelle espèce* d'*Oxytropis*[:] Oxytropis foucaudi ... [s.l.] [1894]. Oct.
Publ.: 1894, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Charente-Inférieure 31: 47-52. 1894.
Ref.: M[alinvaud], E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 42(6-7): 517. Oct (sero) 1895 (rev.).

36.468. *Plantes nouvelles* pour la *flore* de l'*Allier* ... Moulins (Imprimerie d'Étienne Auclaire) 1895. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1895, p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France 8(8): 97-103. 1895.

36.469. L'*Erigeron villarsii* Bell. et sa sous-espèce: E. mixtus Arvet-Touvet (E. schleicheri Gremli) ... [Genève (H. Georg) 1896]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(App. 1): 13-17. 1896.

36.470. Note sur *Chelidonium majus* L. et sa variété *laciniatum* ... Paris (J. Mersch, Imp.) 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Nov 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 11(21): 349-353. 1897.

36.471. *Localité française nouvelle* du *Geum intermedium* Ehrh. ... Paris (Lib.-Imp. réunies) 1897 [i.e. 1898]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1898 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 371: 45. Feb 1988), p. [472]-475. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(8-9): 472-475. 1897 [i.e. 1898].

36.472. Une orchidée rare, *Goodyera repens* R. Br. dans le Morvan ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 1898 (read 18 Sep 1898), p. 1-7. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 11(C.R.): 148-154. 1898.
Note: See also "Contribution à *l'étude* des *Orchidées* ..." (see nr. 36.473 below).

36.473. Contribution à l'*étude* des *Orchidées* ... Le Mans (Typographie Edmond Monnoyer) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: Jun-Sep 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G(2), HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 1(1-6): 68-75. Jan-Jun 1898; 1(7): 30-32. 1 Jul 1898; 1(8-9): 35-40. 1 Aug-Sep 1898; 1(11): 63-68. 1 Nov 1898.
Note: The reprint includes six contributions, viz. (1) *Orchis alata* Fleury; (2) Un *Orchis alpin litigieux*; (3) Note sur l'*Aceras longibracteata* Rchb. et sa vegetation; (4) Le *Goodyera repens* R. Br. dans le Morvan; (5) *Orchidées* du Col. Bayard (Près Gap) *hybrides bigéneriques* ×*Gymnigritella* girodi; and (6) Anomalie florale du *Loroglossum hircinum* Rich.

36.474. Note sur le *Scleranthus intermedius* Schur ... Lyon ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899, p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon (Mém.) 19: 91-96. 1899.

36.475. Les *menthes hybrides*, d'après les travaux de M. Malinvaud ... Le Mans (Imprimerie de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.
Subject: Malinvaud, Louis Jules Ernst (1836-1913), see TL-2/3: 264-265 and IH 2: 496.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 2(26): 25-32. 1900.

36.476. *Étude* des *flores adventices*[,] adventicité et naturalisation ... Lons-le-Saunier (impr. de Lucien Declume) 1900 [1901]. Oct.
Publ.: 1900 (date of Congress 1-10 Oct 1900), t.p., p. [i], [1]-16. *Copies*: G, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Internat. Bot. 1900: 370-386. 1901.
Ref.: Bot. Centralbl. 87(30): 157. 17 Jul 1901 (announcement).

36.477. Une *journée* d'*herborisation* à *Souk-el-Khemis* (Tunisie) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb (med.) 1901 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 9 Nov 1900), p. [289]-296. *Copies*: G, K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 47(8): 289-296. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

36.478. Les *hybrides* et les *métis* de la *flore française* ... Autun (Imprimerie et Libraire Dejussieu) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: K(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 13 (C.R.): 129-136. 1900.
Note: Presented to the "Congrès des Sociétés savantes à la Sorbonne" on 7 Jun 1900.

36.479. *L'empoisonnement* par les *champignons* et l'étude des champignons vénéneux ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.
Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 13(C.R.): 256-266. 1900 [i.e. 1901].
Note: Victor Gillot (1872-x), a son of and collaborator with X. Gillot on mushroom poisoning, published on this subject independently, e.g. a 356 page thesis published 1900 in Lyon: "Étude médicale sur l'empoissonnement par les champignons" (see Roth, Bot. Centralbl. 87(38): 421-422. 19 Sep 1901 (rev.)).

36.480. *Empoisonnements* par les *champignons* ... Paris (Société Mycologique de France) 1902. Oct.
First author: Gillot, Victor (1872-x), a son of and collaborator with X. Gillot.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1902 (in journal, but as "25 Jan 1901"), 14 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), [s.d.], Service Photographique, 1 microfiche, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 18(1): 33-46. 1902.

36.481. Sur un *race alpine* de *Carduus* nutans L. Carduus alpicola Gillot ... Le Mans (Imprimerie de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Nov-1 Dec 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 247-252. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 5(59-60): 247-252. 1 Nov-1 Dec 1902.

36.482. *Excursion* à *Alise-Sainte-Reine* et à Flavigny (Côte d'Or) 4 Mai 1902 ... Autun (Impr. Dejussieu) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-29. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 15(C.R.): 293-321. 1902.

36.483. *Notes* sur *quelques rosiers hybrides* ... Paris (Lib.-imp. réunies) [1902 [i.e. 1903]]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1903 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 12 Dec 1902), p. [324]-336. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 49(9): 324-336. 1902 [i.e. 1903].

36.484. *Contribution* à *l'histoire naturelle* de la *Tunisie* – Notes botaniques et mycologiques ... Extrait des Procés-Verbaux de la Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun ... 1904. Oct.
Co-author: Patouillard, Narcisse Théophile (1854-1926), see TL-2/4: 94-102, indices Suppl. 3 & 6 (latter as "Patroulliard") and IH 2: 652.
Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-27 (botaniques by Gillot), *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.), 28-42, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.), *4-5* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 17: 116-142, *pl. 1-2* and 143-156, *pl. 3-5*. 1904 [in an article by H. de Chaignon!]

36.485. *Réparation topographique* de la fougère *Pteris aquilina* L. dans la Vallée de la Valserine (Jura et Ain) ... Bourg (Imprimerie de "Courrier de l'Ain") 1904. Oct.
Co-author: Durafour, Arthur (1867-1945), see A. Charpin & J. Timbal, Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 446. 2007.
Publ.: Mar 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Ain 14: 8-23. 1904.

36.486. Sur un variété de houx commun (*Ilex aquifolium* var. *aucubiformis*) ... Tours (Impr. de Deslis Frères) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1904, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Syst. Géogr. Bot. 2(21): 135-140. 1904.

Gilman, Joseph Charles (1890-1966), American mycologist, born 23 Mar 1890 in Hastings, Nebraska, B.S. 1912 and M.S. 1914 Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Ph.D. 1915 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Prof. of Biology, Ripon College, Ripon, Wisconsin 1915-1918, Asst. Plant Pathologist 1918-1921, Asst. Prof. 1921-1924, Assoc. Prof. 1924-1934 and Prof. of Botany 1934-1966, all at Iowa State College (now Iowa State Univ.), Ames, Iowa, president, Iowa Academy of Science 1945 and Mycological Society of Amer. 1951-1952, died 24 Dec 1966 in Ames. (*J.C. Gilman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FH. – Mss. in Univ. Archives, Iowa State Univ. Library (Joseph Charles Gilman papers) and some corr. in NY (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men. Sci. ed. 8: 899; APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 50; Bossert p. 145; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 98; Lenley p. 181; RUS ed. 3: 256, 4: 258-259; TL-2/4, Suppl. 1 (indices).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 473. 1931; Mycologia 45: 1. 1953 (portr.). Tiffany, L.H., 1967. Mycologia 59: 939-942. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) First author with W.A. Archer (1894-?), *The fungi of Iowa parasitic on plants* ... [Jul] 1929, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.387.
(2) One of many collaborators with L.H. Pammel, *Weed fl. Iowa*, ed. 2 ... 1926, see TL-2/4, nr. 7257.
(3) Editor, *Iowa State College Journal of Science* (1940-1948).
(4) Assoc. editor, *Phytopathology* (1932-1935).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Gilman & Ernest Victor Abbot, *A manual of soil fungi* ... Ames, Iowa, (The Collegiate Press, Inc.) 1945 [second printing, 1950]; ed. 2 (revised) ... 1957.

36.487. A *Fusarium* following *frost-injury* of *Robinia* ... Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. ... 1936. Oct.
Co-author: Sproat, B.B. (fl. 1935-1942), collaborator, Dept. of Horticulture, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Publ.: 1936 (read at the 50th meeting 3-4 Apr 1936), p. 101-106. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 43: 101-106. 1936. – Also issued as Journal Paper No. J. 344 of the Iowa Agric. Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa.

36.488. *Illustrations* of the *fleshy fungi* of *Iowa*. I[-III] ... Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. ... 1940[-1942]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1940 (read at the 54th meeting 19-20 Apr 1940), ... The purple-brown spored agarics, p. 83-90. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 47: 83-90. 1940.
II: 1941 (read at the 55th meeting 25-26 Apr 1941), ... The white-spored agarics, p. 99-115. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 48: 99-115. 1941.
III: 1942 (read at the 56th meeting 17-18 Apr 1942), ... The black-spored agarics, p. 153-171. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 49: 153-171. 1942.

Gilmour, John Scott Lennox (1906-1986), English plant taxonomist and horticulturist, born 28 Sep 1906 in London, educated at Downs School nr. Uppingham, Uppingham School and Clare College, Cambridge, curator of the Cambridge herb. and the Botanical Museum 1930-

1931, asst. dir., Kew 1931-1946 (except during W.W.-II when he served with Ministry of Fuel and Power 1940-1944), dir., R.H.S. Garden, Wisley 1946-1951, dir., Botanical Gardens, Cambridge 1951-1973 (retirement), chairman, Intl. Commission on Horticultural Taxonomy 1952-1966, secretary (later chair), Intl. Commission on the Nomencl. of Cult. Plants 1956-1965, R.H.S. Victoria Medal of Honour 1957, died 3 Jun 1986 in Cambridge. (*Gilmour*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CGE, K, NMW, UPP (now LSR). – A few letters are at BMNH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; BL 2: 296, 659; Bossert p. 145; Desmond ed. 2: 280; DNB 22: 312-313. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 79; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 226; Kent ed. 2: 149; Kew 2: 419; Lenley p. 181; MW p. 137; NI 2: 68; Plesch p. 238; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 481; Roon p. 43; TL-2/4, 2/5, 2/6 (indices); Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., [birth certificate]: 8 Nov 1906; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 90: 390. 1931 (portr.), Id., ser. 3, 123: 2. 3 Jan 1948; Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; List of publications by J.S.L. Gilmour in the Library of the University Botanic Garden, Cambridge, 1981: 2 p. unnumb. (mimeogr.); The Times (London) [newspaper]: 5 Jun 1986; John Scott Lennox Gilmour, M.A., V.M.H., F.L.S., Fellow of Clare College ... 1 Nov 1986 [Memorial service pamphlet].

Allen, D.E., 1987. Watsonia 16: 461.
Ashby, E., 1989. Pl. Syst. Evol. 167: 3-6. (portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)
Heywood, V.H. & S.M. Walters, 1989. Pl. Syst. Evol. 167(1-2): 1-2. (portr.)
Metcalf, C.R., 1963. Kew Guild 8(69): 263-264. (portr.)
Stafleu, F.A.S., 1986. Taxon 35: 935.
Stearn, W.T., 1987. Garden 112: 452-455. (portr.)
Stearn, W.T., 1989. Pl. Syst. Evol. 167: 109-112. (bibl.)
Walters, S.M., 1987. Linnean, Newsl. Proc. 3(2): 35-36.
Walters, S.M., 1989. Pl. Syst. Evol. 167: 93-95.
Winsor, M.P., 1995. History and philosophy of the life sciences 17: 227-252. [re.: Taxonomic Principles Committee]
Yeo, P.F., 1987. Watsonia 16: 459-460.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with W.T. Stearn, *Schedae ad Herbarium florae cantbrigiensis* ... 1932 (TL-2/5, nr. 12.836).
(2) Co-editor *International Code of Nomenclature for cultivated plants* ... ed. 1958 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.841).

36.489. The *species* of *tobacco* grown in *New Guinea* ... Port Moresby (Edward George Baker, Government Printer) 1931. Oct. (*Sp. tobacco New Guinea*).
Publ.: 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 1-9, [i, colophon], 4 lvs. (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copies*: HH, K, U. – Issued as Anthropology, Report no. 11.
Note: (1) pref. (p. iii-iv) by Haddon, A[lfred]. C[ort]. (1855-1940). (2) Three of the four leaves are printed on both recto and verso.

36.490. A *list* of the more *important collections* in the *University Herbarium, Cambridge* ... Cambridge (University Press) 1933. Oct.
Co-author: Tutin, Thomas Gaskell (1908-1987), see TL-2/6: 556-557 and IH 2: 1052.
Publ.: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: BM, FAS, HH (n.v.), K, MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU.

36.491. A *taxonomic problem* ... Reprinted from Nature ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 19 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [1-8, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nature 139(3529): 1040-1042. 1937.

Ginzberger, August Ferdinand Karl (1873-1940), Austrian botanist, born 1 Jul 1873 in Vienna, Ph.D. 1896 Vienna, worked in various capacities at the Botanical Garden and Museum, Vienna 1900-1923, qualified (habilitated) 1923 Univ. of Vienna, traveled to Brazil 1927, prof. 1929, died 26 Mar 1940 in Remscheid, Germany. (*Ginzb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Brazil (1927): F, WU (orig.); Dalmatia (1896-1925): GB, LI, W, WU (orig.); Spain (1924): GB. – Mss. materials in the Archive and History of Science Dept., Natural History Museum Vienna.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; DTS 1: 87-88; Futak-Domin p. 219; GR p. 450; Hirsch p. 99; IH 2: 226; Kew 2: 421; Langman p. 316; ÖBL 1: 444; Rehder 5(index): 322; SBC p. 121; Strid p. 131, ed. 2: 181; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index); Tucker 1: 279.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 19. 1931; Oesterr. Bot. Z. 89: 256. 1940. (death notice)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 215.
Grönblad, R.[L]., 1945. Acta Soc. Sci. Fennicae, n.s., B, 2(6): 1-43, *pl. 1-16*. (G's Amazonian alg. collections)
Schlesinger, G., 1940. Blätt. Naturk. Naturgesch. 27: 56-57.

EPONYMY: *Ginzbergerella* Zahlbr. (1931).

COMPOSITE WORKS: As part of the program for the Second Intl. Bot. Congr. (1905) in Vienna, Ginzberger co-authored two of the six excursion guides published shortly in advance of the Congress, see *Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien* ... 1905 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.421).

36.492. Über einige *Lathyrus-Arten* aus der Section *Eulathyrus* und ihre *geographische Verbreitung* ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1896. Oct.
Illus.: Steuer, A. (figs. 1-7); and auth. (figs. 8-28).
Publ.: 1896, p. 281-352, maps 1-2 (uncol. double), *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. I, Band 105(1): 281-352, maps 1-2, *1 pl.* 1896.

36.493. *Centaurea lungensis* nov. spec. (Nebst Bemerkungen über Centaurea ragusina L.) ... Separat-Abdruck aus den "Verhandlungen" der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1916 (in journal, submitted Feb 1916), cover (identif.), p. [463]-466, *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 66(3-5): 463-466, *pl. 2*. 1916.

36.494. Über einige *Centaurea-Arten* der *adriatischen Küsten* und *Inseln*. I. Zur Kenntnis von Centaurea lungensis Ginzberger und Centaurea ragusina L. ... Wien (Buchdruckerei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920, p. [89]-110, *pl. 2* (uncol. phot., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1920(4-6): 89-110, *pl. 2*. 1920.
Note: "mit einem Beitrag von Alfred Burgerstein"; Burgerstein, Alfred (1850-1929), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 236-238.

36.495. Über einige *Centaurea-Arten* der *adriatischen Küsten* und Inseln ... Separatabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Apr-Jun 1921 (in journal), p. [29]-46, [114]-140. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1921(1): 29-46; (2): 114-140. 1921.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 68. 15 Sep 1922 (rev.).

36.496. Zur *Kenntnis* des *Formenkreises* von *Phagnalon rupestre* (L.) DC. und *Phagnalon graecum* Boiss. et Heldr. ... Separatabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921, p. [197]-204. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 70(6-8): 197-204. 1921.

36.497. *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *Flora* der *Scoglien* und kleineren Inseln Süd-Dalmatiens. ... Sonderabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Jul 1921 (p. 248 date submitted), p. [233]-248. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1921(9-12): 233-248. 1921.
Note: Nachtr. published 1938.

36.498. *Pflanzengeographisches Hilfsbuch*. Zugleich ein botanischer Führer durch die Landschaft ... Wien (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1939. Oct. (*Pfl.-geogr. Hilfsbuch*).
Co-author ("unter Mitwirkung von Dr. ... "): Stadlmann, Josef (1881-x), see TL-2/5: 826 and IH 2: 940.
Publ.: 1939 (pref. p. v dated Mai 1939), p. [i]-vii, [1]-272. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), U, USDA.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 71: 16. 14 Jun 1940 (rev.).

Giordano, Ferdinando (fl. 1833-1842), Italian medical doctor in Naples (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies), associated with M. Tenore. (*Giord.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 1052; APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; CSP 2: 893; PR ed. 1: 3653-3654, ed. 2: 3341-3342; Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 83.

36.499. *Memoria* su di una *nuova* specie d'*Ibisco* ... Napoli (Dalla Tipografia di Francesco Fernandes) 1833. Qu.
Publ.: 1833 (read 15 Dec 1832), p. [1]-8, [i, errata], *1 pl.* (unnumb., fold. copper engr.). *Copy*: K. – Preprinted from Atti del Reale Istituto d'Incoraggiamento alle Scienze Naturali di Napoli 5: 248-254, [379, errata for vol. 5], *1 pl.* [=p. 254]. 1834.
Note: Plate in preprint labeled "Vol. 5, pag. 254" and captioned "*Hibiscus hakeaefolius*" [=*Alyogyne hakaefolia* (Giord.) Alef.].

Giordano, Giuseppe Camillo (1841-1901), Italian bryologist, born 1 Mar 1841 in Pomarico (Basilicata), educated in Matera, studied at the Royal Technical and Nautical Inst., Naples, student of N.A. Pedicino, taught natural history in secondary school and ultimately prof. at the Technical Inst., Naples, died 17 Nov 1901 in Bernalda (Basilicata) nr. Naples. (*G.C. Giord.*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with G. Giordano (fl. 1937-1941), a forestry inspector of the Italian colonial government who collected plants in Ethiopia.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI, NAP, RO. *Note*: He bequethed his herb. to the Technical Inst., Naples, and it presumably now is deposited in NAP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; BL 2: 342, 659; Bossert p. 145; CSP 12: 275, 15: 317; Herder p. 263; Jackson p. 319; Morren ed. 10: 85; Portr. 3: 482; Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 83.

BIOFILE: Boudier, [M.], 1901 [i.e. 1902 (sero)-Jun 1904]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(8-9): 404-405. (as "Joseph-Camille")

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 452.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 102.
Gerenicca, M., 1913. Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 3: 73. (portr.)
Macchiati, L. & F. De Franciscis, 1902. Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1602(1): 6-13.

36.500. *Pugillus Muscorum* in agro neopolitano lectorum ... Milano (Tip. Bernardoni di C. Rebeschini) 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1879 (read Aug 1878), p. [49]-102. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Soc. Crittog. Ital. 2: 49-102. 1879.
Note: The author's name is in Latin, ablative singular, i.e. "by ... Iosepho Camillo Giordano".

Girard, [Eugène Sylvain] **Frédéric de** (1809-1850), French botanist, born 28 Jul 1809 in Agde (Hérault), studied with Aug. St.-Hilaire and helped him publish on the flora of Brazil, died 21 Oct 1850 in Montpellier. (*Girard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU (orig.); France: FI, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228 ("1810-1851"); Barnhart 2: 52; CSP 2: 897; Hortus 3: 1193 ("1810-1851"); IH 2: 226 ("1810-1851"); Kew 2: 421; Lasègue p. 293; MW p. 138; Rehder 5(index): 323; TL-2/4: 1172 (index); Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949 ("1810-1851").

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 402-404.
Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot., 18: 273. (b. "1810")

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with Aug. St.-Hilaire, *Monographie des Primulacées* ... 1838 (TL-2/4, nr. 10.050).

36.501. *Armeriæ* et *Statices* generum *species* nonullæ *novæ* proponit ... Extrait des Annales des Sciénces naturelles ... 1844 [i.e. 1845]. Oct.
Publ.: 1845 (read Dec 1844), p. [323]-332. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3, 2: 323-332. 1845.

36.502. *Description* d'un *genre nouveau* de la famille des *Plumbaginées,* nommée *Bubania*, et de quelques nouvelles espèces d'Afrique, appartenant soit à ce genre, soit à celui des Statice ... [Mém. Sect. Sci. Acad. Sci. Montpellier] 1848. Qu.
Publ.: 1848, p. [181]-190, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Sect. Sci. Acad. Sci. Montpellier 1: 181-190, *1 pl.* 1848.
Note: *Bubania* Girard (1848) (Plumbaginaceae), see ING 1: 243. 1979.

Gislén, Torsten Rikard [Richard] **Emanuel** (1893-1954), Swedish plant anatomist and zoogeographer, born 21 Jun 1893 in Kalmar, fil. mag. 1916, fil. lic. 1921 and Ph.D. 1924 Uppsala Univ., secondary school teacher, appointed Prof., Lund Univ. 1932, also dir. limnological stations in Lund and Aneboda 1934-1945. (*Gislén*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 53; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 81.222; BM 6: 377; Hirsch p. 99; KR p. 241; SMK 3: 66-67 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. herpetology: 155.

36.503. Beiträge zur *Anatomie* der Gattung *Utricularia* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1917 [i.e. 1918]]. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Oct 1918 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1917, printed 5 Oct 1917), cover-t.p., p. 1-17, [18], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U; IDC E-8562/1. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 15(9): 1-[18], *pl. 1-4*. 1917 [i.e. 1918].
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 1922 (rev.).

Glatfelter, Noah Miller (1837-1911), American physician and salicologist, born 28 Nov 1837 in York, Penn., M.D. 1864 Univ. of Penn. (thesis on hospital gangrene), commissioned as Asst. Surgeon U.S. Volunteers and served in the Dakota Territories until 1867 when he settled in St. Louis at which time he began collecting and paying attention to *Salix*, and then later to Hymenomycetes, died 2 Apr 1911 in St. Louis. (*Glatf.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MO (orig.), duplicates A, K, MICH, MIN, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 229; Barnhart 2: 54; CSP 15: 332; IH 2: 227; Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 424; LS 10.058; Pennell p. 607; Rehder 5(index): 324; Tucker 1: 280.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 331.
Mohlenbrock, R.H., 1982. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 69: 389.
Spaulding, P., 1909. Popular Sci. Monthly 74: 256-257. (portr.)

36.504. A *study* of the *venation* of the species of *Salix* described in *Gray's Manual*, with reference to their determination ... St. Louis ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Oct 1893 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal), p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Preprinted from the Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 5: 46-60, *pl. 1-3*. 1894.

36.505. A study of the *relations* of *Salix nigra* and *Salix amygdaloides*, together with the hybrids arising from them as these species exhibit themselves in the vicinity of St. Louis ... St. Louis ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Apr 1894 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 427-431, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 6(13): 427-431, *pl. 1*. 1894.

36.506. *Relations* of *Salix missouriensis,* Bebb. to *S. cordata,* Muhl. ... St. Louis ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Jan 1896 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 14 Nov 1895, approved 16 Dec 1895), cover-t.p., p. 137-144, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 7(5): 137-144, *pl. 1-2*. 1896.

36.507. *Notes* on *Salix longipes,* Shuttlew. and its relations to S. nigra, Marsh. ... St. Louis ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Dec 1897 (issue date on cover-t.p., "separates issued Dec 24, 1897" in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-9, *pl. 5-7* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Preprinted from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 9: 43-51, *pl. 5-7*. 1897.

36.508. *Preliminary list* of *higher fungi* collected in the vicinity of St. Louis, Mo., from 1898 to 1905 ... St. Louis ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Jun 1906 (issue date on cover-t.p. & on p. 94), cover-t.p., p. 33-94. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (as serial), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 16(4): 33-94. 1906.

***Gleason, Henry Allan** (1882-1975), American botanist, pioneer ecologist and plant geographer, born 2 Jan 1882 in Dalton City, Illinois, published his first paper at age 13, B.Sc.

1901 and M.A. 1904 Univ. of Illinois (and teaching there 1906-1910), Ph.D. 1906 Columbia Univ., New York, New York (under N.L. Britton), taught at Univ. of Michigan 1910-1919, traveled to Philippines, Java and Ceylon 1913-1914, held various research and administrative positions at New York Botanical Garden from 1919 until his retirement Dec 1950, first president (and one of the organizers) of A.S.P.T. 1937, president B.S.A. 1948, specialist on Melastomataceae, died 21 Apr 1975 at the home of his son in Toronto, Canada. (*Gleason*).

NOTE: Gleason's son, Henry Allan, Jr. (1917-2007), was a linguist but also privately published a booklet entitled *Mosses and moss collecting* ... [Hartford, Conn.] 34 p. 1950. *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: mostly at NY (see IH 2: 227, for details). – Extensive mss. materials at NY (Henry Allan Gleason papers), which include a card file with notes (protologues, sketches, measurements, phot.) on neotropical Melastomataceae. The card file was extensively annotated by John J. Wurdack (1921-1998) while on extended loan to US (now returned to NY).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1417; APN p. 229; Barnhart 2: 54; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 1: 175, 189, 244, 261, 297; BM 2: 379, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146; Ewan Pap. p. 79; FNA ser. 2(10): 210; Frodin ed. 2: p. 1027 (index); Hirsch p. 99; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 227; Kew 2: 424-425; Langman p. 317; Lenley p. 181-182; MW p. 138, suppl. p. 75; NAF 25(5): 381-383, ser. 2(2): 157, ser. 2(7): 40; NW p. 46 (index); Pennell p. 607; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 483-484; Rhodora, index p. 330; Roon p. 44; SK 1: 194; TL-1: 52; TL-2/1: 950-951, 2/5: 1031 (index); SK: 194; Tucker 3: 119; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 473. 1931; Taxon 1: 16. 1951; Bot. Rev. 38(1). 1972. (portr.); Canad. Bot. Assn. Bull. 9(2): 23. 1976; Michigan Bot. 15(2): 127. 1976; Fl. Males. Bull. 30: 2737. 1977.

Barnhart, J., 1911. J. New York Bot. Gard. 12: 129.

Burgess, R.L., 1966. Huntia 10(1): 46.

[Cowan, R.S.], 1975. Taxon 24: 580. ["... pioneer ecologist, vigorous alpha-taxonomist, world specialist on Melastomataceae, author of the revised Britton & Brown *Illustrated Flora of the Northern United States* and oft-times administrator at New York Botanic Garden".]

Cronquist, A., 1976. Garden J. 26: 56-59. (portr.) [quite delightful]

[Cronquist, A.], 1987. Brittonia 39: 205-209. [HAG as ecologist]

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 331.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 19, 101, 123, 126, 128.

Gleason, H.A., 1953. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 34: 40-42. (portr., cover)

Gleason, H.A., 1961. Reminiscences of Henry M. Gleason; to which have been added Illinois farm life in the eighteen-eighties, and The New England ancestors of Henry M. Gleason, Berkeley, Calif. (Published by the author): 1-155. [genealogy and autobiogr., in part]

Gleason, H.A., 1962. Things I never published ...: 264 p. [typescript] [*Copy*: NY]

Gleason, H.A., ined. The short and simple annals of Henry A. Gleason (a three-vol. autobiogr.) (n.v.). [*Note*: an autobiogr. sketch dated 1944 also is at NY (51 p. typescript)]

Isley, D., 1994. One hundred and one botanists: 334-339. (portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 153.

Kohler, R.E., 2002. Landscapes & labscapes: exploring the lab-field border in biology, Chicago (The Univ. of Chicago Press): 322. (index) (portr.)

McIntosh, R.P., 1975. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 102: 253-273. [HAG's contr. to ecological theory]

Maguire, B., 1975. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 102: 274-277. (bibl., portr.)

Matthews, J.A., 1996. Progress in physical geography 20, 2: 193-203. [Individualistic concept of the plant association] (n.v.)
Meyer, B.S., 1956. Amer. J. Bot. 43: 860. [Certificate of merit from B.S.A.]
Moldenke, H.N., 1951. Phytologia 3: 490.
[Moldenke, H.N. & A.L. Moldenke], 1975. Phytologia 31: 417.
Nicolson, M., 1990. Bot. Rev. 56(2): 91-161. [HAG's career in ecology]
Nicolson, M. & R.P. McIntosh, 2002. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 83: 133-142. [HAG & the Individualistic Hypothesis]
Smith, A.C., 1951. Garden J. New York Bot. Gard. 1(2): 53, 56, 64. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Neogleasonia* Maguire (1972); also Henry Allan Gleason Award of the New York Botanical Garden; and Henry Allan Gleason Nature Preserve, Mason Co., Illinois.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Responsible for *The new Britton and Brown illustrated flora* ... 1952, 3 vols. (and subsequent printings through 1968), which is a revision of N.L. Britton & A. Brown, *Ill. fl. n. U.S.* ... 1896-1898 (see TL-2/1, nr. 778).
(2) Gleason & Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), *Manual of the vascular plants of northeastern United States and adjacent Canada* ... 1963; Ed. 2, ... 1991, ... 7th printing ... 2004. – *Note*: See also, Noel H[erman]. Holmgren, *Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist's manual* ... 1998; Reprinted with corr. ... 2004.
(3) Gleason & Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), *The natural geography of plants* ... 1964.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with W.A. Kellerman & John Henry Schaffner (1866-1939), *Spring flora for beginners and amateurs* ... Eds. 2 (1906) and 3 (1914), which were based on Kellerman, *Spring fl. Ohio* ... 1895 (TL-2/2, nr. 3572).
(2) Co-author with Charles Arthur Hart (1859-1918), "On the *biology* of the *sand areas* of *Illinois*", Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist. 7(7): cover-t.p., map (frontisp.), t.p., p. [i, contents], 137-272 [errata], *pl. 8-23* (uncol. phot.). Jan 1907.
(3) Co-author with Melville Thurston Cook (1869-1952), "*Ecological survey* of the *flora* of *Porto Rico*", J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico 12(1-2): 139 p., *pl.*, maps. 1928. – *Note*: This is a popularized version of "*Plant ecology* of *Porto Rico*", which appeared in the *Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands* 7(1): 1-96, *pl. 1-20*, Id. 7(2): 97-173, *pl. 21-50* (1926 [i.e. 1927]). The plant taxonomic parts of the Scientific survey ... were treated under N.L. Britton (see TL-2/1, nr. 788).
(4) Author with A.C. Smith (1906-1999), *Plantae krukovianae* ... 1933-1939 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.164). – *Note*: Gleason was first author of parts 1 & 2, sole author of part 3 and Smith was sole author of parts 4-6.
(5) Co-founder and editor with Harold Norman Moldenke (1909-1996) of the serial *Phytologia*, vol. 1-3(7) (Dec 1933-Dec 1950).
(6) Melastomaceae *in* A.A. Pulle (ed.), *Fl. Suriname* ... vol. 3(1): 178-281. Jun 1935 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8393).
(7) Founder and asst. editor with Edmund Henry Fulling (1903-1975), *The Botanical Review*, vol. 1-3 (Jan 1935-Dec 1937).
(8) One of several collaborators with A.C. Smith, *A collection of flowering plants from Mount Roraima* ... 1940 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.172).
(9) Editor (or associate editor), at various times, of (a) *Addisonia*; (b) *Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden*; (c) *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*; and (d) *Garden Journal of New York Botanical Garden* (precise details wanting).

36.509. *Notes* on the *Ohio ferns* ... Columbus (Ohio State University) 1904. Oct.
First author: Kellerman, William Ashbrook (1850-1908), see TL-2/2: 517-519 and IH 2: 349-350.

Publ.: 9 Nov 1904 (in journal), p. 205-210. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio Naturalist 5(1): 205-210. 1904. *Electronic version* [of serial]: The Knowledge Bank at OSU. – Also issued as Ohio State Univ. Bull., ser. 8, no. 21, and Ohio State Univ. Bull., Bot. Ser., no. 26.

36.510. A *revision* of the *North American Vernonieae* ... [Bull. New York Bot. Gard.] 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Jun 1906 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 144-243. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. New York Bot. Gard. 4(13): 144-243. 1906.
Note: This is based on H.A. Gleason's doctoral thesis (1906).

36.511. The *pedunculate species* of *Trillium* ... New York [Dept. of Botany, Columbia Univ.] 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 387-396. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 33(7): 387-396. 1906. – Also issued as Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., no. 229.

36.512. The *vegetational history* of a *river dune* ... Extracts from Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science Second Annual Meeting ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (read 20 Feb 1909), p. [19]-26. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 2: 19-26. 1909.

36.513. The *vegetation* of the *inland sand deposits* of *Illinois* ... Urbana, Illinois (Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1910 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, contents], [23]-174, *pl. 1-20* (uncol. phot.), errata slip. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist. 9(3). 1910.

36.514. An *isolated prairie grove* and its phytogeographical *significance* ... Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Jan 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 38-49. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 53(1): 38-49. 1912. – Also issued as "Contribution no. 123 from the Botanical Laboratory of the University of Michigan".
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 45. 1912 (rev.).

36.515. Studies on the *West Indian Vernonieae*, with one new species from Mexico ... New York 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Jul 1913 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 305-332. *Copies*: BKL, HH, LC (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 40(7): 305-332. 1913. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 158.

36.516. The *introduced vegetation* in the vicinity of *Douglas Lake, Michigan* ... [New York] (Torrey Botanical Club) 1914. Oct.
Co-author: McFarland, Frank Theodore (1886-1974), see IH 2: 481.
Publ.: 29 Oct 1914 (on cover-t.p., 28 Oct 1914 in journal, 30 Oct 1914 on p. 511), p. 511-521. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from the Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 41(10): 511-521. 1914. – Also issued as "Publication no. 27 from the Biological Station of the University of Michigan".

36.517. The *plants* of *Michigan*; simple *keys* for the identification of the native seed plants of the state ... Ann Arbor [Michigan] (George Wahr) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, p. [i]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copies*: LC, MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 2: 1926, ... Ann Arbor [Michigan] (G. Wahr), p. [i]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY.
Ed. 3: 1939, t.p. [=p. i], p. [ii]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copy*: USDA.
Note: Rabeler (1998, p. 8) notes that photolithographed copies of ed. 3 were produced from 1951-1963.
Rev. & retitled: Nov 1998, ... Rabeler, Richard K. & Armentrout, Vivienne N. (ed.), *Gleason's plants of Michigan*, Ann Arbor, Michigan (Oakleaf Press), p. [1]-398, [+ loose sheet entitled "Quick index to plant families"]. Oct. (*Pl. Michigan* (*Gleason*)). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US; [2nd printing, corr.]: 2001. *Copy*: MO (n.v.); 2007 [1st ed.; 2nd printing, corr. (sic)], ... Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan Press), p. [1]-398. Oct. *Copy*: BKL (n.v.).
Illus.: Bush, Elise C.
Ref. [2007]: Lukeydoo, L., J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas 2(1): 262. 24 Jul 2008 (rev.).

36.518. Taxonomic studies in *Vernonia* and *related genera* ... New York ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Jul 1919 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 235-252. *Copies*: HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 46(7): 235-252. 1919. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 213.

36.519. *Variability* in flower-number in *Vernonia missurica* Raf. ... Amer. Nat. ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: Nov-Dec 1919 (in journal), p. 526-534. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 53(629): 526-534. 1919.

36.520. A rearrangement of the *Bolivian* species of *Centropogon* and *Siphocampylus* ... New York ... 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Sep 1921 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 189-201. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 48(7): 189-201. 1921. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 233.

36.521. The *vegetational history* of the *Middle West* ... Washington, D.C. (Assoc. American Geographers) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1923 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 39-85. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Assoc. Amer. Geogr. 12: 39-85. 1923. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 242.

36.522. *Evolution* and geographical *distribution* of the genus *Vernonia* in *North America* ... New York ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: [18] Apr 1923 (on cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. 13 Jul 1922), cover-t.p., p. 187-202. *Copies*: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 10(4): 187-202. 1923. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 243 (but no. 242 (sic!) on cover-t.p. of reprint).

36.523. The *Bolivian species* of *Vernonia* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Jul 1923 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 2 Oct 1922, header p. 297 dated Jun 1923), p. 297-309. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 10(6): 297-309. 1923.

36.524. *Studies* on the *flora* of *northern South America* – I[-XVIII] ... New York ... 1924[-1933] Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 26 Nov 1924 (on cover-t.p., 28 Nov 1924 in journal), cover-t.p., p. 443-448. *Copies*: BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Preprinted from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 51(11): 443-448. 1924. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 261. [Subtitle: *Centropogon, section Burmeisteroides* ...].
II: 31 Jan 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.),

K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 52(1): 1-20, *pl. 1*. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot.,, no. 263. [Subtitle: *The stellate-tomentose species* of *Centropogon* ...].

III: 9 Mar 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 49-74, *pl. 3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(2): 49-74, *pl. 3*. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 267. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Centropogon* and *Siphocampylus* ...].

IV: 25 Apr 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. 93-104. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (without cover t.p.), U, US. – Id. 52(3): 93-104. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 269. [Subtitle: The *genus Burmeistera* ...].

V: 9 Jun 1925 (on cover-t.p., 7 Jun 1925 in journal), cover t.p., p. 181-196. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Id. 52(5): 181-196. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 271. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species* ...].

VI: 4 Nov 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. 325-340. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(6): 325-340. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 274. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae* ...].

VII: 20 Nov 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 373-388. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(7): 373-388. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 276. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae – II* ...].

VIII: 18 Dec 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 447-460. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(8): 447-460. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 277. [Subtitle: *Additional new species of Melastomataceae* ...].

IX: 3 Jun 1926 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 289-301. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, US. – Id. 53(5): 289-301. 1926. – Also issued as as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 282. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new species from British Guiana* ...].

X: 3 Dec 1927 (on cover-t.p., 5 Dec 1927 in journal), cover-t.p., p. 603-618. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (without cover-t.p.), U, US. – Preprinted from Id. 54(8): 603-618. 1927. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 288. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species* ...].

XI: 22 Feb 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-23. *Copies*: BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K (without cover-t.p.), U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 56(1): 1-23. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 305. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy monocotyledons from British Guiana* ...].

XII: 26 Mar 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 97-112. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 56(2): 97-112. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 307. [Subtitle: *Cyphostyleae – a new tribe of Melastomataceae* ...].

XIII: 12 Dec 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 391-408. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 56(8): 391-408. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 313. [Subtitle: *The Tate collection from Mount Roraima and vicinity* ...].

Collector: Tate, George Henry Hamilton (1894-1953), see TL-2/6: 175 and IH 2: 994.

XIV: 14 Mai 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 63-75. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Id. 57(1): 63-75. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 317. [Subtitle: *Melastomataceae from Colombia and Ecuador* ...].

XV: 3 Nov 1931 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 215-262. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 58(4): 215-262. 1931. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 323. [Subtitle: *Recent collections of Melastomataceae from Peru and Amazonian Brazil* ...].

XVI: Apr 1932 (on cover-t.p., 7 Mai 1932 publication date of serial, *fide* Tiehm, Brittonia 39(4): 460. 1987), cover-t.p., p. 113-126. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 1(3): 113-126. [Subtitle: *Eleven neglected species* of *Miconia* ...].

Note: The cover-t.p. also has a second title "A *synopsis* of the *Melastomataceae* of *British Guiana*" but this second article is not in the US copy. A separate for the combined papers is treated below (see nr. 36.539).

XVII: 15 Jun 1932 (in journal), p. 361-376. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 59(6): 361-376. 1932. [Subtitle: *A group of species in Miconia section Jucunda* ...].

XVIII: 4 Dec 1933 (in journal), p. 25-38. *Copies*: K, US (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Phytologia 1(1): 25-38. 1933. [Subtitle: *Plantae Lawranceanae Colombianae* ...].
Collector: Lawrance, Alexander E. (fl. 1932-1933), see IH 2: 417.

36.525. *Age* and *area* from the view-point of *phytogeography* ... Amer. J. Bot. ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Nov 1924 (in journal, read 29 Dec 1923), p. 541-546. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 11(9): 541-546. 1924.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 18. 1925 (rev.).
Note: Gleason published a precursory note "Age and area", Ecology 4(2): 196-201. 31 Mai 1923 [issue date], which was a commentary on J.C. Willis, *Age and area* ... 1922.

36.526. *Species and area* ... New York ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Feb 1925 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 66-74. *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 6(1): 66-74. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 265.

36.527. The *structure* of the *maple-beech association* in *northern Michigan* ... New York ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Mar 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 285-296. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 4(Pt. 1): 285-296. 1924 [i.e. 1925]. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 266 (misprinted as 256).

36.528. *Five new species* of *Lobeliaceae* ... Torreya ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Oct 1925 (in journal), p. [92]-95. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 25(5): 92-95. 1925.

36.529. The *individualistic concept* of the *plant association* ... Reprinted, without change of paging, from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Feb 1926 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 7-26. *Copies*: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 53(1): 7-26. 1926. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 279.

36.530. *Four new Melastomataceae* from *Peru* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Feb 1927 (in journal), p. 25-29. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 54(1): 25-29. 1927.

36.531. Further *views* on the *succession-concept* ... Reprinted, without change of paging, from Ecology ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Jul 1927 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 299-326. *Copies*: HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ecology 8(3): 299-326. 1927. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 292.

36.532. The *botanical investigation* of *northern South America*, a tri-institutional project: its aims and its needs ... Reprinted ... Journal of the New York Botanical Garden ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1927, p. 261-265. *Copies*: FAS, HH, K(3), NY(3), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. New York Bot. Gard. 28(335): 261-265. 1927.
Note: (1) The first initiative towards *Flora Neotropica*. (2) The three institutions were GH, NY and US.

36.533. *Miconia minutiflora* and *allied species* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl. ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1928 (in journal), p. 117-118. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 55(2): 117-118. 1928.

36.534. The genus *Monochaetum* in *South America* ... New York ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Sep 1929 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 19 Mar 1929), cover-t.p., h.t. [recto of p. 502], p. 502-522. *Copies*: BKL, HH, K, NY, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 16(7): 502-522. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 310.

36.535. The genus *Monochaetum* in *North America* ... New York ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Oct 1929 (on cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. 8 Apr 1929), cover-t.p., p. 586-594. *Copies*: HH, K, NY (without cover-t.p). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 16(8): 586-594. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 312.

36.536. The *relationships* of certain *myrmecophilous melastomes* ... New York ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1931 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 73-85. *Copies*: HH, K, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 58(2): 73-85. 1931. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 321.

36.537. *Botanical results* of the *Tyler-Duida Expedition* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl. ... 1931. Oct.
Collector: Tate, George Henry Hamilton (1894-1953), see TL-2/6: 175 and IH 2: 994.
Illus: [*pl. 17-21, 27-28, 30-31, 33* (fig. 1), *35* (fig. 2) & *39* (fig. 2) (uncol. phot.)]: Tate, G.H.H.; and [*pl. 44-45* (uncol. draw.)]: Williams, Robert Statham (1859-1945), see TL-2/7: 323-325 and IH 2: 1163.
Publ.: 21 Nov (date of publication & on p. 345), 11 Dec (date of publication & on p. 405) 22 Dec (on p. 465, date of publication 24 Dec (sic)), & 24 Dec 1931 (date of publication & on p. 517 in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i-ii], map (fold., col.), 277-514, *pl. 17-45*. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 58(5): map (col., fold.), p. 277-344, *pl. 17-26* (uncol. phot.) (21 Nov 1931), 58(6): 345-404, *pl. 27-33* (uncol. phot.) (11 Dec 1931), 58(7): 405-464, *pl. 34-37* (uncol. phot.) (22 Dec 1931), 58(8): 465-506, *pl. 38-39*, *41-43* (uncol. phot.), *40*, *44-45* (uncol. draw.) (24 Dec 1931), [reprint only]: 507-514 (1931). – *Collaborators*: O. Ames, J.H. Barnhart, S.F. Blake, N.L. Britton, M. Burret, C. Epling, J.M. Greenman, C.B. Hitchcock, E.P. Killip, K. Krause, E.C. Leonard, G.A. Malme, H.N. Moldenke, C.V. Morton, F.W. Pennell, B.L. Robinson, Ch. Schweinfurth, A.C. Smith, L.B. Smith, P.C. Standley, J.R. Swallen, G.H.H. Tate, W. Trelease, R.S. Williams, R.P. Wodehouse and R.E. Woodson, Jr.
Note: (1) p. [i-ii] include "Contents", "Collaborators" and "Dates of publication", none of which appear in the journal. (2) "The index page 507-514, is separately printed in advance [of the journal] and here shows a different pagination from that in the Bulletin". (3) Several parts also were issued as separates, viz.:
Asclepiadaceae ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 455-461. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 58(7): 455-461. 1931.
Compositae-Eupatorieae ..., by B.L. Robinson: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [482]-485. 1931. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 58(8): 482-485. 1931.
Ericaceae ..., by A.C. Smith: 24 Dec 1931 (on t.p.), t.p. [recto of p. 436], p. [436]-444, *pl. 36*. 1931. *Copies*: FAS, US. – Id. 58(7): 436-444, *pl. 36*. 1931. (See TL-2/5, nr. 12.161).
Lauraceae ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 11 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=recto p. [362], p. [362]-366. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(6): 362-366. 1931.
List of plants collected, with descriptions of *new genera* and *species* ..., by A.C. Smith: 21 Nov 1931 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 299-315, *pl. 22-23*. *Copies*: FAS, US. – Id. 58(5): 299-315, *pl. 22-23*. 1931. (See TL-2/5, nr. 12.160).
Loranthaceae ..., by H.A. Gleason: 11 Dec 1931 (issue date p. [357]), p. [357]-361. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 58(6): 357-361. 1931.
Note: There is a minor printing mistake; "1" of page 361 is printed upside down.
Myrsinaceae ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=recto p. [444], p. [444]-447. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(7): 444-447. 1931.

Orchidaceae ..., by Oakes Ames & Charles Schweinfurth: 11 Dec 1931 (on cover-t.p.), p. 345-353. *Copy*: US. – Id. 58(6): 345-353. 1931.
Polygalaceae ..., by S.F. Blake: 11 Dec 1931(issue date p. [381]), p. [1, unnumb.]. 1931. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 58(6): 381-382. 1931.
Verbenaceae ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (p. [1]), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(7): 462-463. 1931.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 25-29. 1934 (rev.).

36.538. The *progress* of *botanical exploration* in *tropical South America* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl. ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 11 Mar 1932 (on p. 21, 12 Mar 1932 in journal, read 29 Dec 1931), p. 21-28. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 59(1): 21-28. 1932.

36.539. [1] Studies on the flora of northern South America – XVI. *Eleven neglected species* of *Miconia* ... [and] [2] A *synopsis* of the *Melastomataceae* of *British Guiana*. ... New York ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1932 (publication date for journal 7 Mai 1932, *fide* Tiehm, Brittonia 39(4): 460. 1987), cover-t.p., [1]: p. 113-126, and [2]: p. 127-184. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, K, US ([2] only). – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 1(3): 113-126, 127-184. 1932.
Note: (1) Two different publications included in one "separate" [i.e. reprint]. (2) For other parts in the series "*Studies* on the *flora* of *northern South America* ...", see nr. 36.524 above.

36.540. The *pronunciation* of *botanical names* ... New York 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jun 1932 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 53-58. *Copies*: BM, HH, K(2), NY, TL-2 files (NY), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 32(3): 53-58. 1932. – Republished (?) in Amer. Bot. (Binghamton) 38: 183-193. Oct 1932.

36.541. Some *undescribed* flowering *plants* from *South America* ... Amer. J. Bot. ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Dec 1932 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 11 Mar 1932), cover-t.p., p. 740-753. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 19(9): 740-753. 1932.

36.542. *Notes* on a *collection* of *Melastomataceae* from *Central America* ... Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. ... 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1933 (in journal), p. 145-152, *pl. 19-22* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 17: 145-152, *pl. 19-22*. 1932 [i.e. 1933].

36.543. The genus *Macairea* DC. in *northern South America* ... Separately printed ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Jan 1934 (in journal), cover t.p., p. 35-40. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 61(1): 35-40. 1934.

36.544. *Certain Melastomataceae of Surinam* ... Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1935 (cover-t.-p. & *fide* contents "Meded.", p. 14-32: 1934-1936), cover-t.p., p. 203-214. *Copies*: FAS, HH, K, LC (n.v.), MO (n. v.), NY(4), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 32(1): 203-214. 1935. – Also issued as Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks Univ. Utrecht, no. 18.

36.545. *Plants* of the *vicinity* of *New York* ... New York (New York Botanical Garden) 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 23 Aug 1935 (date accessioned at US), t.p., p. [i], i-lxxxvi, 1-198, errata slip. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(4), US. *Microfilm*: Ithaca, New York (Mann Library, Cornell Univ., New York State Library Cooperative Natural History Preservation Project ...), 1995, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ed. 2 [photolith. reprint of 1st ed. but with errata corrected!]: 1947, ... t.p., p. [i], i-lxxxvi, 1-198. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY(4), USDA.

Rev. ed.: 1962, ... New York (Hafner Publishing Company, Inc.), h.t., p. [1]-307, [blank p. for "Notes"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY(3), US(2), USDA.

36.546. *Swietenia krukovii*: a new species of mahogany from Brazil ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1935. Oct.

Co-author: Panshin, Alexis John (1901-1993) (b. Alexei Ivanovitch), Russian-born American forester, Dept. of Wood Technology, New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse.

Publ.: 26 Mar 1936 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 20 Apr 1934), p. 21-26. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 23(1): 21-26. 1936.

36.547. *Seven American melastomes* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Dec 1936, p. 533-537. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 63(9): 533-537. 1936.

36.548. Some *new or noteworthy melastomes* ... Brittonia ... 1937.

Publ.: 9 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. 319-327. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 2(4): 319-327. 1937.

36.549. *Notes* on *American melastomes*, including nine new species ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Nov 1938 (in paper), p. 571-580. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 65(8): 571-580. 1938.

36.550. *Eight undescribed species* of *Melastomataceae* ... Separately printed ... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Jun 1939 (in journal), p. 415-419. *Copies*: HH, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 66(6): 415-419. 1938.

36.551. The *genus Clidemia* in Mexico and Central America ... Brittonia ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 2 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. 97-140. *Copies*: HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 3(2): 97-140. 1939.

36.552. The *flora* of *Mount Auyan-Tepui*, Venezuela ... Brittonia ... 1939. Oct.

Co-author: Killip, Ellsworth Paine (1890-1968), see TL-2/2: 541-542 and IH 2: 358-359.

Publ.: 2 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. 141-204. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 3(2): 141-204. 1939.

***Gleditsch, Johann Gottlieb** (1714-1786), German botanist and sylviculturist, born 5 Feb 1714 in Leipzig, doctorate 1730 Leipzig, curator in Leipzig 1731-1735, Dr. med. 1742 Univ. Frankfurt/Oder, first Dir. (Praefectus) Berlin Botanical Garden 1744-1786 and other posts in forestry, died 5 Oct 1786 in Berlin. (*Gled.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: The Gleditsch herb., acquired by the Berlin Academy of Sciences in 1791, is lost. The *Berichte über die ... Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* for the year 1840 contains a statement on p. 81 that H. Goeppert showed a 'Verzeichnis' of the former Gleditsch herb., and a further note on p. 119 in which Link presented this register "mit der Bemerkung das dieses Herbarium nicht mehr vorhan-

den sei". Urban could not trace the collection either. Gleditsch was a corr. of Linnaeus and there are plants collected by him in LINN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 9: 224-225; AG 6(2): 182; Ainsworth p. 342 (index); APN p. 229; Backer p. 236, 651; Baillon 2: 706; Barnhart 2: 54; BM 2: 682-683, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146; De Toni 1: l-li; Dryander 5: 253 (index); Frank 3(Anh.): 35; GR p. 15-16; HA 2: 293-295, 404, 700; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 227; Jackson p. 16, 297, 430; Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 425; Langman p. 317; LS 10.059-10.072; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 450 (index); NDB 6: 442-443; Portr. 3: 484; PR ed. 1: 3352-3365, ed. 2: 3668-3685; Quenstedt p. 165; Ratzeburg 1: 187-190; Rehder 5(index): 324-325; RS p. 85; SO p. 24 (index); TL-1: 171-172; TL-2/1: 951-952, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 3; Tucker 1: 280; Urban-Berl. p. 11, 349; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949; Zep.-Tim. p. 53-54.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. [Berlin] Hist.: 49-54. 1788. (n.v.)
Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.
Burgsdorf, F.A.L. von, 1789. Schriften Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 9 [Beobacht. Entdeck. Naturkunde vol. 3]: 301-314. (portr.)
Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 290.
Düvel, M., 1998. Gleditschia 26: 3-8. (bibl.)
Eicken, G.W. von, 1800. Gedächtnissblätter, erhaltend Nachrichten von dem Leben und Charakter ... Aerzte und Naturforscher 4(95). (n.v.)
Engelmann, W., 1846. Bibl. Hist. Nat.: 90.
Goerke H., 1979. Svenska Linnesallsk. Arsskr. 1978: 223-239. (n.v.)
Junk, W., 1926. Portraits of old botanists: [sub Gleditsch]. (biogr., portr.) (n.v.)
Krausch, H.-D., 1977. Gleditschia 5: 5-35. (bibl.)
Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Litt. Lichenol. 2: 4, 35.
Lütjeharms, W.J., 1936. Gesch. Mykol. XVIII Jh.: 256. (index)
Meusel, J.G., 1804. Lexikon Teut. Schriftst. 4: 209-214. (bibl.)
Natho, G., 1973. Gleditschia 1: 7-15. *pl. 1.* (portr.)
Natho, G., 1975. Gleditschia 3: 5-27. (bibl.)
Natho, G., 1987. Gleditschia 15(2): 201-202. (bicentenary Gleditsch death)
Ratzeburg, J.T.C., 1874. Forstwissensch. Schriftsteller-Lexikon: 187-190.
Rose, H.J., 1850. New Gen. Biogr. Dict. 8: 40. (n.v.)
Scholz, H., 1987. Englera 7: 283. (index)
Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 250-252.
Stafleu, F.A., 1972. *In,* G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, Taxon 28: 298. (portr.)
Timler, F.K. & B. Zepernick, 1978. Der Berliner Botanische Garten, Berlin (Presse- und Informationsamt des Landes Berlin): 1-94. (portr.)
Willdenow, C.L. & P. Usteri, 1790. Beyträge zur Biographie des verstorbenen Hofrath und Professor Dr. Johann Gottlieb Gleditsch. Zürich: 111 p. (biogr., letters, portr., etc.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 117. 1905. Id. 3(3): 125.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gleditschiacanthus* Lakow. (1895); *Gleditsiophyllum* E.W. Berry (1910); *Gleditsioxylon* Müll.-Stoll & E. Mädel (1967).

NOTE: One of Gleditsch's 1753 works, "*Observation sur la pneumonanthe* ..." (not treated in TL-2) is listed in the Appendix V "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing are not to be accepted as validly published (in this case all ranks). This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

***Głowacki, Julius** [Julij] (1846-1915), Austrian bryologist also interested in lich., born 18 Jun 1846 in Idria (Krain, now Slovenia), studied in Vienna and Graz, middle school prof.

from 1870 in various towns, dir. of the gymnasium in Marburg (now Slovenia) 1899-1911, died 18 Mai 1915 in Graz. (*Glow.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GJO, further material E, FR, GOET, GZU, KL, LD, M, PC, POLL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 1: 55; BM 6: 379; CSP 7: 789, 15: 340; Frahm&E. p. 136-137 (bibl., portr.); GR p. 450; IH 2: 227; Jackson p. 161; Kelly p. 91; LS 10.076-10.081; Morren ed. 10: 37; ÖBL 2: 11; Saccardo 1: 83-84; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 953-954, Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Wagenitz p. 64.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1915: iii. 1915.
Breidler, J., 1914. Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 50: 3-7. (port.)
Breidler, J., 1914. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64: 39-43.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 215.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 47.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 158, 219.
Knapp, F., 1912. Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg 1911/12: 3-5. (bibl., portr.)
Sajovic, G., 1915. Carniola, Neue Folge 6: 225-231. (portr.)
Suanjak, M., 2002. Fritschiana 35: 17-49. (handwr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 67.

36.553. Ueber *Flechten* aus der *Umgebung* von *Goertz* ... Goertz (Druck von Seitz) 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. K.K. Ober-Realschule Goertz 1871: 1-31. 1871.

36.554. Die *Vertheilung* der *Laubmoose* im *Leobner Bezirke* ... [Leoben, Austria] (Im Verlage des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1892, p. 1-27. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben ... 1892.
Note: "Veröffentlicht am Schlusse des Schuljahres 1892".

36.555. *Systematische Übersicht* der *Laubmoose* des *Leobner Bezirkes* ... [Leoben, Austria] (Im Verlage des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893 (Vorwort p. 3 signed 30 Jun 1893), p. 1-34. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben ... 1893.
Note: "Veröffentlicht am Schlusse des Schuljahres 1893".

36.556. *Beitrag* zur *Laubmoosflora* der *österreichischen Küstenländer* ... Marburg (Druck von L. Kralik) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg 1902 (n.v.).
Note: This was self-published ("Selbstverlag").

36.557. *Beitrag* zur *Laubmoosflora* von *Gmünd* in Kärnten ... Klagenfurt (Ferd. v. Kleinmayr) 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905 (p. (2) dated 9 Mar 1904), p. (1)-(36), [alternate pagination, p. [93]-128]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Naturhist. Landesmus. Kärnten 27: 93-128. 1905.

36.558. *Bryologische Beiträge* aus dem *Okkupationsgebiete*. III ... Wien (K.K. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft) 1907. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Aug 1907 (in journal, submitted 7 Oct 1906), cover-t.p., p. 223-244. *Copies*: FH, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 57(6-7): 223-244. 1907.

36.559. Ein Beitrag zur *Kenntnis* des *Laubmoosflora* von *Kärnten* ... Klagenfurt (Ferd. v. Kleinmayr) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (date given on separate), p. [165]-186. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Naturhist. Landesmus. Kärnten 28: 165-186. 1908.

36.560. Die *Moosflora* des *Bachergebirges* ... Marburg ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (p. 2 signed Mar 1907), p. [1]-30. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg. 1907/08: 1-30. 1908.

36.561. Ein Beitrag zur *Moosflora* von *Bosnien* ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59: 51-53. 1909.

36.562. Über *Ctenidium distinguendum* mihi ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, p. 91-92, [alternate pagination, p. 1-2]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59(3): 91-92. 1909.

36.563. Eine *neue Art* von *Eucladium* Br. eur. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (p. 4 signed Mar 1909), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59(3): 222-224. 1909.

36.564. Ein *neuer Standort* von *Bryum Venturii* De Not. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 63: 279. 1913.

36.565. *Hyophila styriaca* Glow., eine neue Laubmoosart aus Steiermark ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, p. 1-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 63: 405-406. 1913.

36.566. Ein *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *Moosflora* von *Steiermark* ... [Graz (Deutsche Vereins-Druckerei)] 1913 [i.e. 1914]. Oct.
Publ.: 1914, p. [179]-183. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 50(2): 179-183. 1914.

36.567. Eine *neue* europäische *Art* von *Antitrichia* Brid. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 1914 (submitted 1 Nov 1913), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64(3-4): 136-137. 1914.

***Glück,** [Christian Maximilian] **Hugo** (1868-1940), German botanist specializing in aquatic plants, born 13 Dec 1868 in Windsheim on the Aisch (Bavaria), Ph.D. 1895 Munich, habilitation 1899 Heidelberg, Prof. of Botany and Pharmacognosy, Heidelberg Univ. 1903, died 28 Sep 1940 in Heidelberg. (*Glück*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BM, DUKE, NMW, NY, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 268 (as "Gluck"); APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 55; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 81.841-82.857; BM 2: 684, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146;

CSP 15: 340; Ewan Pap. p. 70 (as "Gluck"); Frahm&E. p. 137-138 (portr.); Futak-Domin p. 219-220; GR p. 16; GR cat. p. 35; Hirsch p. 100; IH 2: 228; Kelly p. 91; Kent ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 427; Langman p. 317; LS 10.082-10.086; LS suppl. 9681; Moebius p. 112; MW p. 138, suppl. p. 75; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 484; Strid p. 132, ed. 2: 182; TL-2/1: 954, indices 2/4, 2/5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.
Bergdolt, E., 1941. Karl von Goebel: 130, 253.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16. Id., ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 141, 146, 229.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Verdoorn, F., 1941. Chron. Bot. 6: 188.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Glück contributed to the following works:
(1) C. Schröter, *Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur.* ... 1, Abt. 1, 1904-1908, see TL-2/5, nr. 11.174.
(2) A. Pascher, *Süsswasserflora* 1913-1936, see TL-2/4, nr. 7423.
(3) C.K. Schneider, *Ill. Handw.-Buch Bot.* ... ed. 2, 1917, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.943.

36.568. *Entwurf* zu einer *vergleichenden Morphologie* der *Flechten-Spermogonien* ... Heidelberg (Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung) 1899. Oct.
Publ.: early 1899, cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [81]-216, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-136], *pl. 2-3* (uncol. fold. lith., "H. Glück ad nat. del."). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturhist.-Med. Vereins Heidelberg, n.s., 6(2): i-vi, 81-216, *pl.* 2-3. 1899.
Note: This was Glück's Habilitationsschrift.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 78(14): 27. 22 Mar 1899 (noticed).

36.569. Ueber die *systematische Stellung* und geographische Verbreitung der *Utricularia ochroleuca* R. Hartman ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, cover (identif.), p. [141]-156, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith.), *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 20(3): 141-156, *pl. 5.* 1902.

36.570. Nachträge zur *Flechtenflora Heidelbergs* ... Dresden (C. Heinrich) 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Jul 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 192-213. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 42(4): 192-213. 1903.

36.571. *Systematische Gliederung* der *europäischen Alismaceen* ... Separatabdruck aus "Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift" ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Feb-Apr 1906, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 12(2): 23-26, (3): 40-42, (4): 63-65. 1906

36.572. Über das *Vorkommen* der *Caldesia parnassifolia* im Königreich Bayern ... Sonderabdruck aus Mitteilungen ... [München] Bayer. Bot. Ges. ... 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910, p. 1-7. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bayer Bot. Ses. Erforschung der heim. Flora Mitt. II(Nr. 17): 285-291. 1910.

36.573. *Gattungs-Bastarde* innerhalb der Familie der *Alismaceen* ... Dresden (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, p. [124]-137, *pl. 12-13* (uncol. lith., double). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 30 (Abt. II): 124-137, *pl. 12-13.* 1913.

36.574. *Contributions* to our *knowledge* of the *species* of *Utricularia* of *Great Britain* with

regard to the morphology and geographical distribution of Utricularia ochroleuca ... Annals of Botany ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1913 (rec'd. at US 14 Nov 1913), p. [607]-620, *pl. 47-48* (uncol. lith., double). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27(108): 607-620, *pl. 47-48*. 1913.

36.575. *Oenanthe fluviatilis* Coleman. Eine verkannte Blütenpflanze des europäischen Kontinents ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Mar 1913 (in journal), cover-t.-p., p. [89]-92. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 49(3/4), Beibl. 109: 89-92. 1913.

36.576. Kritische *Bemerkungen* über die *phylogenetische Herkunft* der *Monokotylen* ... Jena (G. Fischer) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925, cover (identif.), p. [150]-164. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 118/119: 150-164. 1925.

36.577. A *new Sagittaria from Florida*: Sagittaria kurziana ... Reprinted ... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mai 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 257-261. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 54(3): 257-261. 1927.

36.578. Die *Süsswasservegetation* von *Nord-Amerika* in Gegenwart und Vergangenheit ... Budapest [Zeitschr. Ungar. Bot. Blätt.] 1927.
Publ.: 1927 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 230-251. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 25(1-12): 230-251. 1927.

36.579. *Novae species* et *varietates* generis *Limosellae* ... Aus Notizblatt des Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Jun 1934, p. [71]-78. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 12(3): 71-78. 1934.

36.580. *Limosella-Studien*. Beiträge zur Systematik, Morphologie und Biologie der Gattung Limosella ... Sonderdruck aus Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 488-566, *pl. 6-8* (uncol. lith., draw. by auth.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(5): 488-566, *pl. 6-8*. 1934.

36.581. Die *Kalkflora* (bes. Steppenheide) von Leistadt, Kallstadt und Herxheim und ihre *pflanzengeographische Bedeutung* ... Sonderdruck aus den Mitt. des Pfälz. Vereins f. Naturkunde Pollichia ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1935, p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Pfalz. Vereins Naturk. Pollichia, n.s., 4: 1-27. 1935.

36.582. Über das *Vorkommen* des arktischen *Sparganium hyperboreum* in der zentraleuropäischen *Alpenkette* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Oct 1938 (in journal), title recto of p. [220], p. [220]-251, 3 lvs. maps. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 69(2): 220-251, 3 lvs. maps. 1938.

36.583. Über eine neue *Trapella* des östlichen Asiens ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Botanische Jahrbücher ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. [149]-152. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 70(1): 149-152. 1939.

Gmelin family. The genealogy of this family that contributed greatly to Botany is analyzed in [Moriz Gmelin], *Stammbaum der Familie Gmelin* 1877 (n.v.). The "botanical" Gmelins

essentially begin with **Johann Georg Gmelin** (1674-1728) who defended a botanical thesis under Rudolf Jakob Camerarius in 1699, married in 1706, and had three "key" children and three "key" grandchildren:

1. **Johann Konrad Gmelin** (1707-1759) who had 15 children, incl.:
   ***Samuel Gottlieb Gmelin** (1745-1774) (TL-2/1: 958) who traveled in s. Russia with P.S. Pallas and died in Persia; and **Christian Gottlieb Gmelin** (1749-1809) who had a connection with Goethe.
2. ***Johann Georg Gmelin** (1709-1755) (TL-2/1: 956-957) who traveled in Siberia, became Prof. of Bot. and Chemistry in Tübingen, and published *Fl. siber.* ... 1747-1769, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2047), the last 2 vols. of which were edited by his nephew, *Samuel Gottlieb Gmelin (see above).
3. ***Philipp Friedrich Gmelin** (1721-1768) (TL-2/1: 957-958), also of Tübingen who had the following sons: ***Johann Friedrich Gmelin** (1748-1804), (TL-2/1: 955-956), Prof. at Tübingen, then at Göttingen, editor of the 13th (i.e. the last) ed. of *Syst. nat.* ... 1788-1793 (TL-2/1, nr. 2043); and ***Carl Christian Gmelin** (1762-1837) (TL-2/1: 954-955), author of *Fl. bad.* ... 1805-1826, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2040).

***Gmelin, Carl** [Karl] **Christian** (1762-1837), German physician and naturalist, born 18 Mar 1762 in Badenweiler nr. Freiburg, studied, Univ. of Strassburg, Dr. of medicine 1784 Friedrich-Alexander-Univ., Erlangen, prof. of natural sciences and dir. from 1786 of the botanical garden at Karlsruhe, died 26 Jun 1837 in Karlsruhe (Baden-Württemberg). (*C.C. Gmel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES [previously listed as unknown]: MPU (musc., "Collectionem muscorum in Germania lectorum").

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 9: 271-272; AG 2(1): 264; APN p. 230; Baillon 2: 714; Barnhart 2: 55; BM 2: 684; Bossert, p. 146; CSP 6: 672; Dryander, 5: 254 (index); Frahm&E. p. 138-139 (portr.); Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; HU 2(2): nr, 531; Jackson p. 425; NDB 6: 478; Portr. 3: 485; PR ed 1: 3708-3712, ed. 2: 3387-3391; TL-2/1: 954-955; Tucker 1: 281, 3: 120; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Burdet, H., 1974. Candollea 29: 503-504. (handwr.)
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gmelin, Carl Christian]. (handwr.)
Fürst, R., 1989. Carl Christian Gmelin und die "Flora Badensis Alsatica et confinium regionum cis et transrhenana": die Entstehung des ersten botanischen Handbuches Badens in der C.F. Müller'schen Hofbuchdruckerei 1805-1833: eine Dokumentation zur Verlagsgeschichte, Karlsruhe (C.F. Müller): 32 p. (n.v.)
Kirschleger, F., 1857. Fl. Alsace 2: lii-liii.
Mayer G., 1974. Beitr. Naturk. Forsch. Südwestdeutschl. 33. 233-252. (n.v.)
Mayer G., 1982. Mitt. Bad. Landesvereins Naturk. Naturschutz Freiburg 13(1): 13-31. (n.v.)
Vierordt, C.F., 1839. Flora 22: 241-255.
Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 21.

NOTE: *Hortus carlsruh.* ... 1811 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2039) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1963A6-1966B2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

36.584. *Consideratio generalis filicum*, quam summi numinis auspicio Academiae Friderico Alexanderinae ... ex decreto gratiosae facultatis medicae pro gradu doctoris legitime obtinendo D. aprilis ... MDCCLXXXIV solemni ervditorum examini submittit Carolus Christianus Gmelin ... Erlangae (Typis Kunstmannianis) [1784]. Qu.

Publ.: Apr 1784, p. [i]-lxiii, [corrigenda]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1991, 1 reel (194 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: Inaugural dissertation, Erlangen.

***Gobi** [Ghobi], **Christoph** [Christopher, Christophos, Christophus, Khristofer, Khristofor, Khristov, Kristofer, Kristofor] **Iakovlevich** [Iakovlevitch, Jakoblewitsch, Jakosolewitsch, Jakovlevich, Jakowlewitsch, Yakovlevich] (1847-1919), Russian mycologist and phycologist, born 12 Apr 1847 [24 Apr *teste* Wittrock] in St. Petersburg, Ph.D. 1881 St. Petersburg, curator of the herb., then dir., St. Petersburg Bot. Gard. 1896, died 24 Dec 1919 in Petrograd (i.e. St. Petersburg). (*Gobi*).

NOTE: Lipschitz gives 24 Dec 1919 as the date of death, but does not indicate o.s. or n.s., possibly o.s., i.e. Jan 1920 n.s.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HERZ, LECB. – *Exsiccatae*: *Algae Rossicae Exsiccatae* (nos. 1-50, 1880, or later?) (*Algae Ross. Exsicc.*): B, C, KIEL, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230 (as "Christophos Jacoblewitsch"); Barnhart 2: 56 (d. "1920"); BM 2: 671 (as "Ghobi, Kristofor Yakovlevich"); Bossert p. 146 (d. "1920"); Collander, hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 7: 790, 10: 10-11, 15: 342; De Toni 1: li, 4: xxiv; Frank 3(Anh.): 36; Herder p. 251; IH 2: 228 (as "(Kristofer) Jakosolewitsch"; d. "1925"); Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 428; Lipschitz 2: 290-294; LS 10.092-10.106, 33.679-33.690; Morren ed. 10: 95-96; NAF 7(15): 1066; Nordstedt p. 15-16; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 1: 63 (index, as "Khristofor Yakovlevich"), 3: 485; Rehder 5(index): 326, 949; TL-2/1: 959 (as "Christophos Jacoblewitsch"), 2/5 (as "K.Y.") & 2/6 (as "C.J.") (indices); TR p. 98-100; Urban-Berl. p. 264.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1920(4): 126. 1920; Hedwigia 62: 82. 1920; Nuova Notarisia 32: 72. 1921.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 128; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 248. (as "Christopher Jakowlewitsch")
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 107.
Gaidukov, N., 1925. Nuova Notarisia 36: 196-208. (bibl.)
Henckel, A., 1902. Westnik Imp. Russ. Obschtsch. Sadowodst St. Petersburg 43(12): 1-12. (portr.)
Henckel, A., 1925. Nuova Notarisia 36: 378-379.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 74.
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 397. [re. Algae]
Shetler, S., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: (portr., facing p. 59)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 173-174, *pl. 21*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 188. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor, *Botanicheskiya Zapiski. Scripta Botanica Horti Universitatis Imperialis Petropolitanae* (1886-1907).
(2) First author of *Beiträge zur Pilzflora Russlands* ... Part 1 (1890), which is treated under its co-author, Woldemar Tranzschel, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.864.
(3) Translated E.A. Strasburger, *Lehrb. Bot.* ... 1894, into Russian (1897; ed. 2, 1904), see TL-2/6, nr. 13.237.

36.585. *Algologische Studien* über *Chroolepus*, Ag. ... [St.-Pétersbourg (Académie Impériale des Sciences)] 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 1871 (p. [339] signed 21 Sep/3 Oct 1871, p. 358 signed 12 Sep 1871), p. [339]-362, *pl. 8* (col. lith., double). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, sér. 7, 17: 124-138, *pl. 8*. 1871.
Note: The FH copy is said to be from "*Mélanges biol.* 8: 339-362, 1 pl. 1871", which is part of a collection of reprinted articles from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg (1853-1894?).

36.586. O *vliianii Valdaiskoi vozvyshennosti* na geograficheskoe rasprostranenie rastenii v sviazi s ocherkom *flory Zapadnoi* chasti *Novgorodskoi* gubernii [=*On the influence* of the *Valdai Hills* on the geographical distribution of plants, with an account of the *Flora* of the *western* part of the *Novgorod* province] ... S. Peterburg (Tip. V. Demakova. Novyi per.) 1876. Oct.

Publ.: 1876 (p. [i] signed 10 Mai 1876), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, identif.], [1]-168, [i, Polozheniia], maps 1-3 (part. col., fold.). *Copy*: BM. – In series, Priroda Leningradskoi Oblasti.

36.587. *Grundzüge* einer *systematischen Eintheilung* der *Gloeophyten* (Thallophyten Endl.) ... 1881. Oct.

Publ.: 1881 (Nachtr. dated Apr 1881), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 39: 489-501, 505-518. 1881.

Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 164. 6 Apr 1882 (rev.).

36.588. Über den *Tubercularia persicina*, Ditm. genannten Pilz ... St.-Pétersbourg (Commisionnaires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences) 1885. Qu.

Publ.: 1885 (p. [ii] dated Mai 1885, read 18 Dec 1884), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-25, *1 pl.* (unnumb. part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, sér. 7, 32(14): 1-25, *1 pl.* 1885.

36.589. *Peroniella Hyalothecae*, novaia priesnovodnaia vodorosl [=*Peroniella hyalothecae*, eine neue Süsswasseralge] ... [S.-Peterburg (Tip. V. Demakova)] 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 1886, p. 1-18, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "Chr. Gobi del."). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 1(2): 233-250, *pl. 1*. 1886.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 12-18) in German.

36.590. *Istoriia* razhvitiia gribka *Pythium tenue* nov. sp. i Polozhenie ego v sisteme ... S.-Peterburg ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1899, p. [1]-20, [alternate pagination, p. [191]-210]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 191-210. 1899.

36.591. *Entwickelungsgeschichte* des *Pythium tenue* nov. sp. ... St.-Petersburg ... 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [1]-16, [alternate pagination, p. 211-226], *pl. 4-5* (uncol. lith., "Chr. Gobi ad nat. del."). *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 211-226, *pl. 4-5*. 1899.

36.592. Ueber einen neuen parasitischen Pilz, *Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon* nov. sp. und seinen Nährorganismus, Chloromonas globulosa (Perty) ... St.-Petersburg ... 1899. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 1899, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, *pl. 6-7* [upper two thirds] (col. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 251-272, *pl. 6-7*. 1899.

II: 1899, *Fulminaria mucophila* nov. gen. et spec., p. [1]-10, *pl. 7* [lower third]. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id. 15: 283-292, *pl. 7*. 1899.

Note: The two parts combined in one reprint (USDA-Mycol., at least).

36.593. *Monografiia* semeistva *Vampyrellaceae* [=*Monograph* on the family *Vampyrellaceae*] ... Petrograd ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 1916 (p. [ii] signed 30 Mai 1916, p. v signed Sep 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [i]-xv, [1]-462, *pl. 1-12* (chromolith., "Chr. Gobi ad nat. del."), [p. 462=errata]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 16: [i]-xv, 1-462, *pl. 1-12*. 1915 [1916?].

Note: Vampyrellaceae now considered a protistan group.

Gochnat, Frédéric [Friedrich] **Charles** [Karl] (1784-1816), Alsatian botanist and physician, Dr. en médecine, student of Dominque Villars. (*Gochnat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PH (esp. grasses).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 56; BM 2: 685; Herder p. 452 (index); Kew 2: 428; PR ed. 1: 3719, ed. 2: 3398.

BIOFILE: Kirschlager, F., 1857. Fl. Alsace 2: 65.
Mears, J., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151. (specimens at PH ex herb. Karl T. Menke (1791-1861))

EPONYMY: *Gochnatia* Kunth (1818).

36.594. *Tentamen* medico-botanicum de *plantis Cichoraceis* ... Argentorati (Typis J. H. Heitz) 1808. Qu. (*Tent. pl. Cichorac.*).
Publ.: 3 Sep 1808 (date of thesis defense), p. [i-iv], [1]-24, *3 pl.* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU.
Note: Gochnat is also listed as the respondent on a thesis, *De plantis cichoraceis* ... 1808, headed by (praeses) Joannes Michael Nicolaus Tinchant.

Goddijn, Wouter Adriaan (1884-1960), Dutch botanist, born 9 Apr 1884, studied pharmacy and graduated from Leiden 1909, asst., then curator from 1914 of Rijksherbarium, Ph.D. 1926 Leiden, prof. in 1934, died 22 Feb 1960 in Warmond. (*Goddijn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 57; BM 6: 380; Bossert p. 146; IF suppl. 2: 36, 3: 209, 4: 354; IH 2: 228; JW (1): 442, 2: 191; MW p. 138; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 485.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.
Hegnauer, R., 1960. Pharmac. Weekbl. 95: 224-229. (portr.)
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.
[Verdoorn, F.?], 1935. Chronica Bot. 1: 219. (portr.)

NOTE: (1) In 1913, Goddijn revised R.B. van den Bosch, *Syn. Hymenophyll.* ... [1858]-1861, with the parts appearing in 1913 & 1919. His revision was cited earlier (see TL-2/1, nr. 676), but without mention of copies seen, which is here rectified:
Copies: BM, US (orig. of 1st part, copy of 2nd part.).
(2) Co-author with W.A. Goddijn, Ein *künstlich erzeugter Bastard*, *Scrophularia Neesii*, Wirtg. ×*S. vernalis*, L. ... 1913.
(3) In 1931, Goddijn published a history of the Rijksherbarium (1830-1931) in Meded. Rijks Herb. Leiden 62a-b: 53 p., *2 pl.* and 3 portr. (no reprint seen).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, *Resumptio Genetica* (1927-1953).
(2) Editor, *Genetica* (1930-1958).
(3) Co-editor, *Bibliographia Genetica*, vols. 6-10.

36.595. *Kweekproeven* met eenjarige Vormen binnen Linné's soort *Hyoscyamus niger* ... Dieren (Druk "Mercurius") 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-37. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pharmaceutisch Weekblad 64: 81-96, 118-137. 1927. – Also issued as Mededelingen Pharmac. Lab. Rijks-Herb. Leiden 47.
Note: (1) Kew (library cat.) reports the same title with ": proefschrift ..." added. (2) Also published in Genetica 8: 161-328 [with col. pl.]. 1926, which is the full publication of Goddijn's inaugural dissertation, as opposed to the later abstracts cited above.

36.596. De *Wegen* der *Pharmacognosie* ... 's-Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1934. Oct. (*Wegen Pharmacogn.*)
Publ.: 9 Nov 1934 (date of presentation), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-31. *Copy*: L.

***Godefroy-Lebeuf, Alexandre** (né **Godefroy**) (1852-1903), French horticulturist and importer of exotic plants, gardener, Service de la Culture, Museum natl. d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 1869, then worked for L. Linden in Belgium and studied at Kew 1871-1872, head gardener, botanical garden, Saigon, French Indochina 1874, married Mlle. Lebeuf (daughter of the horticulturist V.F. Lebeuf) 1876, his horticultural firm the Maison A. Godefroy-Lebeuf of Montmartre (Paris) became the principal importer to France of plants and exotic orchids from its colonies, traveled in Cambodia and Laos 1876-1878 with Frère François-Jules Harmand (1845-1921), died 2 Aug 1903 in Paris. (*God.-Leb.*).

NOTE: The spelling of his surname is corrected from TL-2/1 where it was given as "Godefroy-Leboeuf". He married (1876) Mlle. Lebeuf (*not* Leboeuf) and became son-in-law and successor to V.F. Lebeuf, who was the proprietor of an horticultural firm in Argenteuil, France; presumably the hyphenated name commercially advantageous.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Indochina: C, K, P (orig.), W; Portugal: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230 (as "-Lebeuf"); Backer p. 238 (as "Leboeuf"); Barnhart 2: 57 (as "Lebeuf"); BM 2: 686 (as "-Lebeuf"); Briquet p. 244-245 (sub Guillot); CSP 15: 344 (as "-Lebeuf"), IH 2: 228 (as "Lebeuf"); Kew 2: 429 (as "Lebeuf"); Kew List 26; Langman p. 318 (as "-Lebeuf"); Morren ed. 2: 39; NI 2: 230 (as "-Lebeuf"); Rehder 5(index): 326 (as "-Lebeuf"); TL-2/1: 959 (as "Leboeuf"); Zander ed. 17: 950 (as "-Lebeuf").

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 34: 99. 1903; J. Kew Guild 2(11): 149. 1903 (portr.); Rev. Cult. Colon. 13: 121-123. 1903 (portr.); Rev. Hort. 75: 374. 1903 (as "-Lebeuf").
Ballif, P.[?], 1903. Chron. Orchideenne 1: 406.
Daveau, J., 1902. J. Soc. Hort. France, sér. 4, 4: 524; 537-539. (portr.) (as "-Leboeuf")
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.
Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 180-181.
Dubard, M.M.M., 1906. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 53(4): 301.
Ek, R.C., 1990. Fl. Guianas, Suppl. Ser., Fasc. 1: 43.
Gagnepain, F., 1944. *In*, P.H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome prél.: 41. (portr.)
Guillaumin, A., 1929. Fl. Jard.: lxiii.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Martinet, G., 1903. Le Jardin 296: 241. (portr.)
Newton, L.E., 2006. Sansevieria 14: 15-16. (portr.)

EPONYMY: The etymology of *Godefroya* Gagnep. (1923) is not stated, but presumably commemorates Godefroy-Lebeuf who collected in Cambodia.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Founded with Comte François de Buysson and edited the popular journal *L'Orchidophile* (Argenteuil), vols. 1-13 (1881-1893) (see NI nr. 2361).
(2) Contributed to the founding of *Le Jardin* (1887), which he edited until 1892.

36.597. *Coryanthes maculata* punctata (Lindl) ... Argenteuil (impr. de P. Leblond) [s.d.]. Oct.
Publ.: 1886? ("Communication addressée à la Société centrale d'horiculture", 11 mars 1886), 8 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).
Note: Signed "Godefroy-Lebeuf".

36.598. Les *Cypripédiées* ... Argenteuil (A. Godefroy-Lebeuf) 1888 [i.e. 1889]. Fol.

Co-author: Brown, Nicholas Edward (1849-1934), see TL-2/1: 363-364 and Suppl. 3: 136-138.
Publ.: 1889 (dépôt légal) (1re livraison), [20] p., [8] p. of pl. (chromolith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Ames Orchid (n.v.), MO. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), Service Photographique, [s.d.], 1 microfiche, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).
Note: The chromolith. by G. Severeyns were based on watercolors by Mlle. Jeanne Koch. Each plate is accompanied by two pages of descriptive text in French and English.

36.599. Les *sansevierias gigantesques* de l'*Afrique orientale* et leurs fibres ... Paris (Maison A. Godefroy-Lebeuf) [s.d.]. Oct. (*Sansev. Gigant. Afr. Or.*).
Publ.: [1903?] (before 28 Mar 1903), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. photo-lith.), p. [1]-33, [back-cover=uncol. photo-lith. of *Sansevieria stuckyi*]. *Copies*: MO (photocopy) (n.v.), NY.
Note: At head of title, Établissement horticole spécial pour l'introduction des plantes exotiques économiques & d'ornement.
Ref.: Newton, L.E., Sansevieria 14: 15-16. 2006.

***Godet, Charles Henri** (1797-1879), Swiss botanist, born 16 Sep 1797 in Neuchâtel, studied in Neuchâtel and Zurich, instructor in Russia 1822-1829 ("Précepteur des enfants du comte Orlowski"), accompanied Christian von Steven to the Caucasus where they collected plants and insects 1828, sojourned in Paris where he met G. Cuvier, P.A. Latreille and A. von Humboldt, returned to Switzerland 1834, served as school inspector 1839-1848 and librarian in Neuchâtel 1859-1876, died 16 Dec 1879 in Neuchâtel. (*Godet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN, FI, G, NEU. Also, a volume by Godet entitled *Souvenir de la flore des Alpes* (1867), which is in the Swiss Natl. Library, evidently contains dried plants.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 57; APN p. 230; Backer p. 238; Barnhart 2: 57 (as "C. Henry"); BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 561, 577-578, 660; BM 2: 686, 3: 1143 (sub Neuchâtel), 6: 380; Bossert p. 146; CSP 2: 926, 7: 791; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 228; Jackson p. 344; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 486; PR ed. 1: 2739, ed. 2: 3400-3401; Rehder 5(index): 326; Sotheby 1: 236; TL-2/1: 959-960; Tucker 1: 281.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 19: 158. 1880.
Burdet, H.M., 1975. Saussurea 6: 29. (portr.)
"C.", 1880. Flora 63: 45-47.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 75.
Christ, H., 1881. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 63: 123-132.
Godet, P., 1879. Souvenirs de la vie de Charles Henri Godet, naturaliste suisse, [Neuchâtel]: 4 lvs. (portr.). *Copy*: HH.
Godet, P.G., 1880. Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel Sci. Nat. 12: 166-175.
Morthier, P., 1880. Bull. Trav. Soc. Murith. Valais 1880 (10): 13-19.
Perret, P. & H.M. Burdet, 1981. *In*, H.M. Burdet, Candollea 36: 399-400. (bibl.)
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 151; 1905. Id. 3(3): 162.

NOTE: *Fl. Jura* ... 1852-1853 (TL-2/1, nr. 2055) has been issued in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 12 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12323C6-12334F4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

36.600. *Description* des *plantes vénéneuses* du Canton de *Neuchâtel*. À l'usage des écoles et des gens de la campagne ... Neuchâtel (Chez Jules Gerster/impr. de Henri Wolfrath) 1846. Oct.

Publ.: 1846 (p. 8 signed Apr 1845, p. 5 [Avant-propos] signed 13 Feb 1846), p. [1]-8 [=Introd.], [1]-5 [=Avant-propos], [29 unnumb. p.], *16 pl.* (unnumb. chromolith.). *Copy*: HH.

Nouvelle éd.: 1864, Les *plantes vénéneuses* du Canton de *Neuchâtel* ... Neuchâtel (Montandon Fréres), p. [i]-x, 1-59, [i, Table], *26 pl.* (unnumb. chromolith.). Oct. *Copy*: BM. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8212E2-8213F7"). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) BM cat. attributes authorship to "Société Neuchâteloise d'Utilité Publique". (2) The introduction is signed "C.G.", i.e. C.H. Godet.

Note [both eds.]: Sotheby (1: 236) asserts that *Flore des plantes vénéneuses* de la Suisse ... 1849 is based on Godet's *Description* ... 1845 [i.e. 1846], which then reverted to its orig. title in 1864, 1880 [sic]. This seems unlikely and although the 1849 title is superficially similar and was published anonymously we accept its earlier attribution to D. Rapin (TL-2/4, nr. 8634).

36.601. *Rosa nova Italica*, a Car. H. Godet Neocomensi descripta ... Esttrato dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1877. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1877, p. [1]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 9(2): 162. 1877.

Godfery, Masters John (Col.) (1856-1945), British soldier and botanist (authority on British and European orchids), R.A.S.C., F.L.S. 1915, died 8 Apr 1945 in Torquay (Devon.). (*Godfery*).

NOTE: His wife, Hilda Margaret Godfery (née Simpson) (1871-1930), was an accomplished botanical artist (water-colorist) who illustrated a.o. his publications.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AMES, HAMU, WEDGWOOD; Malta: BM. – Orig. watercolors, corr., phot., notes and R.H.S. Gold Medal award certificate (1925) of H.M. Godfery are at BMNH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 57 ("Godfery, Hilda Margaret" only); Desmond p. 256, ed. 2: 283; IH 2: 228 (as "Godfrey, M.J."); Kent ed. 2: 150; NI 2: 69.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; Nature 155: 627. 1945; Orchid Rev. 53: 64. 1945; Times [of London?] [newspaper] 14 Apr 1945 (n.v.).
Stephenson, T., 1946. Proc. Linn. Soc. 157: 110-111.

36.602. *Epipactis viridiflora* Reich. ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [37]-42. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 57(674): 37-42. 1919.

36.603. "*Epipactis media* (Fries!)" Bab. ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1919. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [80]-83. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 57(676): 80-83. 1919.

36.604. A *new European Serapias* ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1921. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1921 (in journal), p. [241]-244, *pl. 560* (uncol. draw., "H.M. Godfery del."). *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 59(705): 241-244, *pl. 560*. 1921.

36.605. The *British dactylorchids* ... [Extracted from The Journal of Botany] 1924. Oct.

Co-authors: Stephenson, Rev. Thomas (1855-1948), see IH 2: 952; and Stephenson, Thomas Alan (1898-1961), son of Rev. T. Stephenson, see IH 2: 952.

Publ.: Jun 1924 (in journal), p. [175]-178. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 62(738): 175-178. 1924.

36.606. Three *hybrids* of *Nigritella nigra* Reichb. ... [Extracted from The Journal of Botany] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [313]-315, *pl. 573* (uncol. draw., "H.M. Godfery, del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 63(755): 313-315, *pl. 573*. 1925.

36.607. *Epipactis dunensis*, Godf. ... [Extracted from The Journal of Botany] 1926. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [65]-68, *pl. 574-576* (*pl. 574-575*, uncol. phot. of watercolors by H.M. Godfery, *576*, uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 64(759): 65-68, *pl. 574-576*. 1926.

36.608. *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana,* Chamisso. ... Richmond, London (R.W. Simpson) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1930 (in journal, rec'd. by GH 1 Dec 1930), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Orchid Rev. 38(448): 291-295. 1930.

36.609. *Apostasiaceæ* ... Richmond, London (R.W. Simpson) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p, identif. [= p. [1]], p. [2, blank], [3]-7. – *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Orchid Rev. 40(475): 355-359. 1932.

36.610. *Monograph & iconograph* of native *British Orchidaceæ* ... Cambridge [England] (at the University Press) 1933. Qu. (*Monogr. icon. Br. Orch.*).
Publ.: 1933, p. i-xiv [ii=*pl. 1*], [xv, subscribers], [xvi, signs & abbrev.], addenda [=loose sheet], 1-259, *pl. 1-58, A-K* (*pl. 1, 3-58* col. from water-color draw. by H.M. Godfery, *pl. 2, A-K*. uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, HH-Ames (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), PH (n.v.), USDA.
Note: "The book is dedicated to her [i.e. Hilda Margaret Godfery] (my wife, companion, and enthusiatic fellow-student of Orchids ...)".
Ref.: Anon., J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 58(2): 410-411. Sep 1933 (rev.).
[W.H. Pearsall & P.M. Hall], Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 1932: 72-81. 1933 (revs.).

Godfrin, Julien (1850-1913), French pharmacist, mycologist and plant anatomist, born 26 Feb 1850 in Châtel-Saint-Germain (Moselle), student at the École Normale in Metz, teacher in Moselle and then Oise, adjunct prof. of agriculture at the École Normale in Aleçon where he obtained his bachelor degree 1873, "pharmacien de première classe" 1878, Dr. en pharmacie 1880 Nancy, named "Maître de conférences de botanique", Faculty of Sciences, Algiers, Algeria but recalled to Nancy to oversee materia medica courses at the univ. 1882, Dr. ès-sciences 1884 Paris, prof. of materia medica and natural sciences, Univ. of Nancy 1884-1913, and dir., School of Pharmacy 1901-1913, died 26 Mar 1913 in Nancy. (*Godfrin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCY?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 57; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 174, 660; BM 2: 686; CSP 15: 344-345; DBF 16: 458-459; Jackson p. 94; Kelly p. 91; LS 10.112-10.124; Morren ed. 10: 66; MW p. 138; TL-2/4, 2/6 (indices); Rehder 5(index): 326; Tucker 2: 281.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 75.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 452.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 129, 138, 221, 234, 262.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 91.
Grélot, P., 1913. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 3, 14: 74-81. (bibl., portr.)
Werner, R.G., 1966. Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci. 6(2): 107.

EPONYMY: *Godfrinia* Maire (1902).

NOTE: Godfrin was first author of *Fl. Lorraine* ... 1909 (text), 1913 (atlas), which was analyzed earlier under M.G.C. Petitmengin, the second author (see TL-2/4, nr. 7777).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Godfrin translated E.A. Strasburger, *Bot. Pract.* ... 1884 as *Manuel technique d'anatomie végétale* ... 1886 (see TL-2/6, nr. 13.232).

36.611. Sur l'*Urocystis primulicola* [Magnus], Ustilaginée nouvelle pour la flore de France ... Nancy (impr. de Berger-Levrault) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, 2 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 11: 58-59. 1891. – Also published in Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(CRS 2): 68-69. 1 Mai 1891.
Note: We are uncertain as to which of the two versions cited was published first.

36.612. *Homologie* des *hyphes vasculaires* des *Agaricinés* ... Paris (Impr. nationale) 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 1902, 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congrès Soc. Savantes 1901 [i.e. 1902]. – Also published in Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 18(2): 147-150. 1902.

***Godron, Dominique** [Alexandre] (1807-1880), French botanist, naturalist and physician, born 25 Mar 1807 in Hayange nr. Thionville (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied classics in Paris ca. 1819, removed to Strasbourg to work with C.G. Nestler 1827, Dr. en-médecine 1833, prof., natural history and materia medica, School of Medicine, Nancy 1835, adjunct prof. of botany, Jardin des plantes 1837, Dr. ès-sciences 1844 Strasbourg, briefly in Vesoul and Montpellier but returned to Nancy where he became prof. of natural history, Faculty of Science 1854 and Dir. of the botanical garden, retired in 1871, received many honors, incl. Légion d'honneur 1852, corr., Académie des Sciences 1877, died 16 Aug 1880 in Nancy. (*Godr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCY, duplicates AUT, BR, CN, FI, GOET, P, PC, W. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Flora cryptogamica nanceiensis exsiccata* (*Fl. Cryptog. Nance. Exsicc.*) (fasc. i-ii, nos. 1-100), sets at CN, NCY; (2) *Plantae galliae australis* (no details). – Some corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 219; AG 6(1): 509, 6(2): 941; APN p. 231; Backer p. 238, 651; Baillon 2: 716; Barnhart 2: 58; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.002; BL 2: 103, 163, 174, 182, 660; BM 2: 687-688, 6: 381; CSP 2: 927-928, 7: 791-792, 10: 13, 12: 278; DBF 16: 479-480; Frank 3(Anh.): 36; GR p. 324; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 430-431; Langman p. 318; LS 10.128, 33.681; Morren ed. 2: 19; Portr. 3: 486; PR ed. 1: 3722-3730, ed. 2: 3403-3421; Rehder 5(index): 326-327; Saccardo 1: 84; TL-1: 173-174, 181-182; TL-2/1: 961-962, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5; Tucker 2: 281-283, 3: 120-121; Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Naturaliste 2: 287. 15 Sep 1880; Flora 64: 16. 1881; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 141-142. 1986.
Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.
Bonnet, C., 1880. Naturaliste 2: 310-311. (bibl. [select])
Britten, J., 1881. J. Bot. 19: 127.
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Godron]. (handwr.)
Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxx.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 49.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Costantin, J., 1934. Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., ser. 10, 16: lxxx. (portr.)
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 123, 242, 249, 255, 262, 264, 273. (portr.)
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 388-393. (portr.)
Dexheimer, J., 2000. *In*, Flore de Lorraine: texte des conferences prononcées du 27 avril au 6 juillet 1999 dans le cadre de l'exposition: p. 13-27. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)
Fliche, P., 1886. Notice sur D.-A. Godron, sa vie et ses travaux, Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie): 1-87. (bibl.) [reprinted from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1886]
Fournier, P.N.E., 1880. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 27(RBB): 92-93.
Godron, D.A., 1872. Notice sur les titres et les ouvrages scientifiques ... Nancy (Vagner, Imprimeur-Libraire-Éditeur): p. 3-12. [*Copy*: NY]
Godron, D.A., 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 24(CRS 2): 254-255; 1880. Id. 27(CRS 2): 92-93.
Grandeau, L., 1880. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38: 638-639.
Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 154.
Martins, C., 1864. Le jardin des plantes de Montpellier: 54-76.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 27. (exsiccatae)
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Werner, R.G., 1966. Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci. 6(2): 108.

NOTE: (1) The entry for the *Fl. Lorraine* ..., ed. 3, 1883 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2061) can be amended as follows:
Fliche, P. & G. Le Monnier, *Tables dichotomiques de la "Flore de Lorraine"*, par D.-A. Godron, 3e édition ... Nancy (N. Grosjean), cover-t.p., p. [1]-167, [i-ii], 1883. Duod. *Copy*: NY. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 1994, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).
(2) The following are now available in microform:
(a) *Fl. Lorraine* ..., ed. 2, 1857 (TL-2/1, nr. 2061):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 12 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1979C4-1990C"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(b) *Fl. juvenalis* ... 1853 (TL-2/1, nr. 2063):
(aa) [Orig. ed.]: 1853, ... *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12334G4-12335D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(bb) [French version]: 1854 ... *Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12335E1-12336B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) The following is available in electronic format:
Monogr. Rubus ... 1843 (TL-2/1, nr. 2060). *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) C. Grenier, *Fl. France* ... 1848-1856, 3 vols., see TL-2/1, nr. 2154; and
(2) H.F. Soyer-Willemet: (a) *Rev. trèfles* ... 1847, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.501; and (b) *Monogr. Silene Algérie* ... 1851, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.502.

36.613. De l'*Hybridité* dans les *Végétaux*. Thèse de physiologie végétale presentée a la Faculté des Sciences de Strasbourg ... Nancy (Impr. Ve Raybois et Cie) 1844. Qu. (*Hybr. Végét.*).
Publ.: 8 Nov 1844 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-22. *Copy*: G.
Note: This was Godron's Inaugural thesis.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 3(21): 351-352. 23 Mai 1845 (rev.).

36.614. *Catalogue* des *plantes cellulaires* du Département de la Meurthe ... Nancy (J. Troup) 1845. Oct.
Publ.: 1845, p. [1]-40. *Copies*: B, BM, G, USDA-Mycol. – Said to be "Extrait de la *Statistique du département de la Meurthe*, publiée par Henri Lepage", vol. 1, p. 184-222.
Note: Fliche (1887, p. 80, nr. 69) states that this was published in 1843 (sic?).

36.615. *Observations* sur quelques *plantes Lorraines* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1845. Oct.
Publ.: 1845, p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (detached), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1844: 49-75. 1845. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
Ref.: Anon., Flora 28(2), no. 40: 634-639 [Schluss folgt]. 28 Oct 1845.

36.616. *Description* d'une *monstruosité observée sur* la *fleur* de *plusiers crucifères* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.
Publ.: 1846, p. [1]-14, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1845: 39-50. 1846. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

36.617. *Rapport* fait à la Société Centrale d'Agriculture de Nancy sur le traité de M. Lecocq *concernant* l'*hybridation* des *végétaux* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.
Publ.: 1846, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Le Bon Cultivateur de Nancy. 1846.

36.618. *Observations* sur le *Dianthus virgineus* de Linné ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.
Publ.: 1846, p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, K, NY, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1846: 1-16. 1846. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

36.619. Second [sic] Mémoire sur l'*espèce* et les *races* dans les *êtres organisés* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1849. Oct.
Publ.: 1849, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [111]-150. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1848: 381-420. 1849. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
Note: A continuation of "De l'espèce et des races dans les êtres organisés du monde actuel", Id. 1847: 182-288. 1848.

36.620. Le *genre Rubus*, considéré au point de vue de l'espèce ... Nancy (Imprimerie de Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1850. Oct.
Publ.: 1850, p. [1]-31. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1849: 210-238. 1850. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

36.621. *Notices* sur les *plantes nouvelles découvertes* en *Lorraine*, de 1845 à 1850 ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois, Imprimeurs-Libraries) 1850. Oct.
Publ.: 1850, p. [1]-26. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1849: 306-330. 1850. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

36.622. Note sur une *nouvelle espèce* d'*hyssope* récemment découverte dans les Pyrénées-Orientales ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois, Imprimeurs-Libraires) 1851. Oct.
Publ.: 1851 (read 1 Aug 1850), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy 1850: 106-107. 1851. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.623. *Considérations* sur les *migrations* des *végétaux* et spécialement sur ceux qui, étrangers au sol de la France, y ont été *introduits accidentellement* ... Montpellier (impr. de Boehm) 1853. Qu.

Publ.: 1853, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-26. *Copies*: G(2), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Montpellier, sect. Sci. 2: 167-197. 1853. – Republished in Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1853: 329-367. 1854. *Copy*: BM.
Ref.: S–l., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 11(36): 639-641. 9 Sep 1853 (rev.).

36.624. *Quelques notes* sur la *flore* de *Montpellier* ... Besançon (D'Outhenin-Chalandre fils) 1854. Oct.
Publ.: 1854, p. [1]-47. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs 1: 5-24. 1854.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 1(2): 108. Jul (sero) 1854 (noticed).
Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 2(8): 547-548. Dec 1855 (rev.).

36.625. De la *fécondation* des *Ægilops* par les *Triticum* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1855. Oct.
Publ.: 1855, p. [1]-14 (incl. t.p., verso & unnumb. p. [1]). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), US-HC, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1854: 431-442. 1855.
Note: This article also published in two other journals, *teste* CSP 2: 927.

36.626. *Observations* sur le *Drosera obovata* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1856. Oct.
Publ.: 1856, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G(2), K, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1855: 279-284. 1856.

36.627. De l'*Ægilops triticoïdes* et de ses différentes formes ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1856 [i.e. 1857]. Oct.
Publ.: 1857, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1856: 41-66. 1857. – Republished from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 5: 74-89. 1856.

36.628. *Description* d'une *nouvelle espèce* du genre *Sorbus* découverte dans les Vosges ... Nancy (Grimblot, Veuve Raybois et comp., Imprimeurs-Libraires) 1858 [i.e. 1859]. Oct.
Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1858: 55-57. 1859.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.629. *Essai* sur la *géographie botanique* de la *Lorraine* ... Nancy (Ve Raybois, Imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1862. 12-mo.
Publ.: 1862 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-211. *Copies*: BM, G, HH(2), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, Documents pour servir à la description scientifique de la Lorraine: 39-245. 1862.
Note: (1) The verso of the half-t.p. [=p. [2]] of the reprint states "Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie de Stanislas pour 1861", but this is misleading since the reprint is from a separate stand alone volume of 643 p. issued apart from the regular series of the journal. This stand alone volume contains six articles on Lorraine, three of them contributed by Godron. (2) Cover p. [4] of the reprint is an advert. for other titles by Godron.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 9(7): 418. Feb 1863 (rec'd. at the meeting of 14 Nov 1862).

36.630. De l'*origine hybride* du *Primula variabilis* ... Nancy (Ve Raybois) 1863. Oct.
Publ.: 1863 (on t.p., read 19 Dec 1862), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, HH, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1862: 206-215. 1863. – Republished in Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(4): 178-182. Nov (sero) 1863 (*teste* Fliche, 1877, p. 77, nr. 26).

36.631. *Recherches expérimentales* sur l'*hybridité* dans le règne végétal ... Nancy (Ve Raybois) 1863. Oct.

Publ.: 1863, p. [1]-76. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1862: 227-298. 1863. – Republished from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 19: 134-179. 1863.
Ref.: E.F., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(8): 615-617. Jun (sero)-Jul (prim.) 1864 (rev.).

36.632. *Mémoire* sur les *Fumariées* à *fleurs irrégulières* et sur la cause de leur irrégularité ... Nancy (Ve Raybois, Imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (2), K, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1864: 182-195, *1 pl.* 1865. – This version was republished with type reset and other minor changes from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 5, 2 : 272-280, *pl. 17.* 1864.
Note: (1) The position of the six figures in the orig. plate (i.e. *pl. 17*) were changed and the figure captions included in the revised, unnumb. plate! (2) In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.633. De la *végétation* du *Kaiserstuhl* dans ses *rapports* avec celle des *côteaux jurassiques* de la *Lorraine* ... Nancy (Ve Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1864. Oct.
Publ.: 1864, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1863: 406-435. 1864.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 11(RBA): 32-33. Aug-Sep 1864 (brief rev.).
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.634. *Observations* sur les *races* du *Datura stramonium* ... Nancy (Ve Raybois) 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1864: 207-216. 1865.

36.635. Une *promenade botanique* aux *environs* de *Benfeld* (Bas-Rhin) faite le 28 août 1863 ... Nancy (imprimerie de Ve Raybois) 1864. Oct.
Publ.: 1864, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1863: 436-447. 1864.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.636. *Mémoire* sur l'*inflorescence* et les *fleurs* des *Crucifères* ... Nancy (Ve Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1865. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, p. [1]-42, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1864: 316-355, *1 pl.* 1865. – Republished with type reset and other minor changes from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 5, 2: 281-305, *pl. 18.* 1864.
Ref.: Anon., Flora 48(25): 400. 26 Aug 1865 (noticed).

36.637. *Nouvelles expériences* sur l'*hybridité* dans le règne végétal faites pendant les années 1863, 1864 et 1865 ... Nancy (Ve Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1866. Oct.
Publ.: 1866, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1865: 328-365. 1866.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 13 (RBB): 89-90. Mai (sero) 1866 (brief rev.).
Note: There is evidence that there was a second paper dealing with the years 1864, 1865 and 1866 published in 1868 (n.v.).

36.638. *Histoire* des *Ægilops hybrides* ... Nancy (Sordoillet et fils) 1870. Oct.
Publ.: 1870 (read 16 Jul 1869), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1869: 167-222. 1870.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 17 (RBC): 98. Jul-Sep 1871.
Anon., Flora 54(22): 352. 28 Oct 1871 (noticed).

36.639. *Observations* sur les *pétales* du *Ranunculus auricomus* L. ... Nancy (Imprimerie Sordoillet et Fils) [1872]. Oct.
Publ.: 1872 (p. 4 signed 10 Apr 1872), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, US (as "Contributions ...").
Deuxième Édition: 1875, ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, HH, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 7: 91-99. 1875.
Note: Both editions in his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.640. De la *floraison* des *Graminées* ... Cherbourg (Imp. Bedelfontaine et Syffert) 1873. Oct.
Publ.: 1873, p. [1]-93. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg 17 [=sér. 2, 7]: 105-197. 1873.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 20 (RBE): 204-205. Apr (sero)-Mai 1874 (rev.).
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).
[*Abridged version*]: 1874, De la *floraison* des *Graminées* et spécialement des *céréales* ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault & Cie) ... cover-t.p., h.t. [=p. 1], [2], t.p. [=p. 3], [4, printer's mark], [5]-31, [printer's mark]. *Copies*: HH, US (as "Contributions ...").
Note: (1) "Extrait d'un travail plus étendu publié récemment dans les *Mémoires ... Cherbourg*". (2) In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.641. Des *hybrides* et des *métis* de *Datura*, *étudiés* spécialement dans leur *descendance* ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault et Cie) 1873. Oct.
Publ.: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-75. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 5: 129-203. 1873.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 20(RBE): 206-207. after 17 Apr 1874 (rev.).

36.642. Nouvelles *études* sur les *hybrides* des *Primula grandiflora* et *officinalis* ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 6: 55-76. 1874.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 21 (RBE): 196-197. Feb (sero)-Mar (prim.) 1875.

36.643. De l'*hybridité* dans le *genre sorbier* ... Montpellier (Typogr. Boehm et Fils) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874, cover (blank), p. [1]-15, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 2: 433-447, *1 pl.* 1874.

36.644. *Notice* sur les *explorations botaniques* faites en *Lorraine* de 1857 à 1875 et de leurs résultats ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: 1875, cover-t.p., h.t., printer's mark (verso of h.t.), t.p., p. [1]-125. *Copies*: BM, HH (serial pagination), K, NY (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 7: 126-250. 1875.

36.645. *Herborisations* autour de *Lorient*, de Port-Louis et à l'île de Groix ... Cherbourg (Bedelfontaine et Syffert, Imp.) 1875. Oct.
Publ.: 1875, p. [i], [155]-210. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg 19 [=sér. 2, 9]: 155-210. 1875.

36.646. *Migrations* de *quelques végétaux* dans les vallées de la Moselle et de la Meurthe ... Paris (Typographie Georges Chamerot) [1875]. Oct.
Publ.: 1875, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire du Club Alpin Français 1875.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.647. Sur *deux formes* remarquables d'une plante *voisine Papaver rhœas* L. ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1876. Oct.
Publ.: 1876, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 2(5): 127-129. 1876.

36.648. Note sur le *Sorbus latifolia* Pers. ... Montpellier (Typogr. Boehm et Fils) 1876. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1876 (in journal, p. 4 signed Jun 1876), cover (blank), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 5: 27-30. 1876.

36.649. *Note* sur *Rosa glauca* de Villars ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1877. Oct.
Publ.: 1877 (p. 8 signed 24 Nov 1876), t.p. [=p. [1], [2, printer's mark], [3]-8. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 15: 485-491. 1877.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.650. *Arrivée* à Nancy de l'*Elodea canadensis* L. Cl. Rich. ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie) 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.
Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 3(7): 99-102. 1877 [i.e. 1878].
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.651. *Nouvelles observations* sur les *Primula* de la section *Primulastrum* ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-23. *Copies*: G(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 10: 343-361. 1878.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 36(30): 479. 26 Jul 1878 (cited).
Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 25(RBB-C): 101-102. Dec (sero) 1878 (rev.).

36.652. *Études morphologiques* su [sic] la *famille des Graminées* ... Montpellier (Typographie et Lithographie Boehm et fils) 1879 (Oct.).
Publ.: Mai 1879 (printer's mark), p. [1]-37, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 7(1): 393-411. 15 Jun 1878; Id. 8(1): 14-30. 15 Jun 1879.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(CRS 2) : 255. Jan (sero)-Feb (prim.) (rec'd. at the meeting of 11 Jul 1879).
Note: (1) The dates suggest that the second part of the article was preprinted from the journal. (2) The title is correctly given in the journal (i.e. "Études morphologiques sur ...").

36.653. Les *bourgeons axillaires* et les *rameaux* des *Graminées* ... Montpellier (Boehm et Fils) 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 8 [=sér. 2, 1]: 429-442. 1879.
Ref.: Poulsen, V.A., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(33): 573. 13 Aug 1880 (rev.).

36.654. *Observations* sur les *Ulex Gallii* Planch. et *armoricanus* Mab. ... Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet) 1879 [i.e. 1880]. Oct.
Publ.: Apr (sero)-Mai 1880 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. Mai 1986, read 14 Nov 1879), p. [303]-308. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(CRS 3): 303-308. 1879 [i.e. 1880].
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.655. *Note* sur le maïs géant caragua (*Zea Caragua* Molin.) ... Montpellier (Typogr. Boehm et fils) [s.d.]. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1880 (date on p. [4]), p. [1]-3, [4, printer's mark]. *Copies*: HH, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 9 [=sér. 2, 2(1)]: 51-53. 1880.
Note: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

36.656. *Contributions* à la *flore* de *France*; botanique descriptive et physiologie végétale ... Paris (Librairie J.-B. Baillière et fils) [1880]. Oct.
Publ.: [1847-1880], 1 vol. (various pagings), *pl. Copies*: HH ("40 pamphlets, in 3 vol."), K (n.v.), US.
Note: (1) This is a bound collection of 22 (or more) offprints published from 1847-1880 in different serials, with various pagings, with or without cover-t.p., with or without plates and with advert. (incl. end papers). The titles that concern us are treated separately (see above) and are flagged as "In his 'Contributions à la flore de France'". (2) The same publisher issued a similarly titled volume for C. Grenier (see below).

***Goebel, Karl** [Immanuel Eberhard] (later Ritter von) (1855-1932), German morphologist, born 8 Mar 1855 in Billigheim nr. Heilbronn (Baden) but family from Reutlingen, studied in Tübingen 1873-1876 (under W.F.B. Hofmeister), Strassburg 1876 (under H.A. de Bary) and Würzburg 1877-1880 (under J. von Sachs), habilitation 1880, studies briefly interrupted by military service, botanical asst., Leipzig 1881, assoc. prof., Strassburg 1881 and then Rostock 1882-1887 (traveled to India, Ceylon and Java 1885-1886), prof., Marburg 1887-1891, traveled to South America 1890-1891, settled in Munich 1891, traveled to Australia and New Zealand 1898-1899, prof., Munich 1907, knighted 1909, traveled to Brazil 1913, prorector at Erlangen 1916, traveled to Pacific 1924-1925, F.R.S. 1926, Corr. Member B.S.A., F.L.S., died 9 Oct 1932 in Munich. (*K.I. Goebel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M, further material at B, DBN, K, MB, P, ROST, RV. – *Note*: Goebel sold the Lamarck herb. to Paris in 1887; the herb. had been acquired in 1824 by J.A.C. Roeper (see TL-2/4: 850-851), Goebel's predecessor at Rostock.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 58 (as "Eberhard"); BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.034-82.132; BJI 1: 21; BM 2: 688, 6: 381; Bossert p. 147; CSP 10: 15-16, 15: 347-348; De Toni 1: li; DSB 5: 437-439; Frahm&E. p. 139-142 (bibl., portr.; as "Eberhart"); Frank 3(Anh.): 36; GR p. 83; Hirsch p. 100; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 3: 209-210, 4: 354; IH 2: 229 (as "Eberhard"); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 432-433; Lenley p. 183; LS 10.130-10.138; LS suppl. 9702-9708; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 155 (as "Eberhard"), 450 (index); Morren ed. 10: 26; MW p. 138; NDB 6: 504-505; Nordstedt p. 16; Plesch p. 238; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 486-487; Rehder 5(index): 327 (as "Eberhard"); SBC p. 121; SK 1: 194-195 (itin.), 5: cclxxxi, 8: xxxix; TL-1: 254; TL-2/1: 963-964 (as "Eberhard"), indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7; Tucker 2: xvii, 3: 121; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 320.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 13-14. (bibl.)
Bergdolt, E., 1941. Karl von Goebel, Berlin (Ahnenerbe-Stiftung Verlag): p. [1]-273. (handwr., portrs., strong ideological overtones)
Bergdolt, E., 1942. Zeitschr. Gesamte Naturwiss. 1/2: 45-47.
Boshart, K., 1933. Jahrb. Ver. Schutze Alpenpfl. 5: 103-108.
Bower, F.O., 1932. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1932: 460-461.
Bower, F.O., 1932. Nature 130: 653-654.
B[ower]., F.O., 1933. Obit. Notices Fellows Royal Soc. 2: 103-108. (portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
Carr, D.J. & S.M.J. Carr, 1981. People & Pl. Austr.: 167-179. (portr.)
Cockayne, L., 1933. Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst. 63(3): 389-392. (portr.)

Diels, L., 1932. Forsch. & Fortschr. 8: 416.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16. (as "C.E."); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 17. (as "Karl F."); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34. (as "Karl Eberhard")
Dörfler, I., 1906. Bot. Portr. 2: *pl. 17.* (bibl., portr.)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 17. (as "Göbel, Dr. C.E.")
Faber, A., 1933. Jahresh. Vereins Vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 89: xl-xliii. (portr.)
Font Quer, P., 1932. Cavanillesia 5(5-12): 191.
Haas, T.P., 1943. Parks & Recreation 26(4): 171-180, 219-226. ["Nymphenburg Bot. Gard. in Munich built 1910-1914 by Karl von Goebel"]
Helm, J., 1968. Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Reihe Math. 17: 263-275.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 219-220.
Hirmer, M., 1930. Münchener Universitätsreden 20: [11 p.] (75th birthday)
Isely, D., 1994. One hundred one botanists: 267-270. (portr.)
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 75.
Kaplan, D.R., 2001. Amer. J. Bot. 88(10): 1711-1741. (portr.) [history of plant morphology]
Karsten, G., 1932. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 50: (131)-(162). (bibl., portr.)
Killermann, S., 1933. Denkschr. Bayer. Bot. Ges. Regensburg 19: iii-iv.
Knapp, E., 1933. Ann. Bryol. 6: 136-139.
Lloyd, F.E., 1935. Plant Physiol. (Lancaster) 10: 203-208. (2 portrs.)
Ludwigs, Prof., 1933. Gartenflora 82: 25. (portr.)
Mägdefrau, K., 1973. Geschichte der Botanik [ed. 1]: 137-139, 310.
Napp-Zinn, K., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 327-340. (portr.)
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)
[P. A.], Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 6: 227-228. 1933. (bibl. bryol. publ.)
Renner, O., 1936. Flora 131: v-xi. ("Erinnerungen")
Renner, O., 1955. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 68: 147-162. (illus. life-size bronze relief)
Resvoll, T.R., 1934. Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 74: 269-277. (portr.)
Reynolds Green, J., 1909. Hist. Bot.: 517.
Sandt, W., 1933. Mitt. Bayer. Ges. Erforsch. Heim. Fl. 4(13): 217-222. (portr.)
Schröter, C., 1933. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 1933: 483-487 (portr.) [expanded version of an article in the Neue Züricher Zeit.]
Sirks, M.J., 1915. Indisch natuuronderzoek: 297. (index)
Steyer, B. & K. Schiebol, 1993. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenburg 32: 213-224.
Szafer, W., 1977. Stud. Mater. Dziejów Nauki Polsk., B, 27: 5-18.
Vareschi, V., 1975. Acta Bot. Venez. 10(1-4): 337-395. (handwr., portr.)
Verdoorn, F., 1935. Chron. Bot. 1: 29. (portr.)
Weiss, F.E., 1933. J. Bot. 71: 1-3.
Weiss, F.E., 1933. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1932-33: 187-191.
Wettstein, F., 1933. Karl von Goebel. Gedächtnisrede gehalten in der öffentlichen Sitzung der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften am 17. Mai 1933, München (Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften): p. [1]-18.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3 (2): 127, *pl. 27*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 125, *pl. 100.* (portr.)
Ziegler, A., 1932. Gartenw. 36: 644. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: *Festschrift zum siebzigsten Geburtstage von Karl von Goebel, in München* ... Flora 118-119: viii, 612 p., *6 pl.* 1925. (bibl., p. 605-612 [through 1924], portr., frontisp.)

NOTE: (1) One of several collaborators with J.A. Schenk, *Handb. Bot.* ... vols. 2-4, 1881-1890, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.561.
(2) *Organography of plants* ... 1900-1905, 2 vols., the I.B. Balfour transl. of *Organogr. Pfl.* ... ed. 1, is now available in microform:
Microfilm: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [1999], 21 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited: (1) *Flora* (1889); (2) *Botanische Abhandlungen* ... Heft 1-21 (1922-1932); and (3) was president of *Botanisches Centralblatt* ... (1902 -1905).

36.657. *Entwicklungsgeschichte* des *Prothalliums* von *Gymnogramme leptophylla.* Inaugural-Dissertation der Mathemathischen [sic] und Naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät der Kaiser Wilhelms-Universität Strassburg zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde vorgelegt von Karl Goebel aus Reutlingen ... Separatabdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1877. Qu

Publ.: 1877, p. [1]-20, *pl. 10* [=*11 bis*] (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 35(42-44): col. 671-678, 681-694, 697-711, *pl. 10* [=*11 bis*]. 1877.

Note: (1) Inaugural dissertation, Kaiser Wilhelms Universität, Strassburg. (2) The plate is numbered "X" but misnumbered as it falls between *pl. 11* and *12* in the journal.

36.658. Über die *Verzweigung dorsiventraler Sprosse*. Habilitationsschrift der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Würzburg ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1880. Oct. (*Verzweig. dorsiventr. Sprosse*).

Publ.: 1880, p. [i-ii], [353]-436, *pl. 8-12* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, U. – Preprinted or reprinted from Arbeit. Bot. Inst. Würzburg 2(3): 353-436, *pl. 8-12*. 1880.

36.659. Die *Muscineen* ... Breslau (Eduard Trewendt) 1882. Oct.

Publ.: 1882, cover (identif.), p. [315]-401. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from G. Jäger et al., Encyklopädie der Naturwissenschaften Abt. 1, 28 Liefer.: 315-401. 1882.

Note: NY copy has handwritten [source?] "A Shenk, Handbuch der Botanik v. 2".

36.660. *Grundzüge* der *Systematik* und speziellen Pflanzenmorphologie. Nach der vierten Auflage des Lehrbuches der Botanik von J. Sachs neu bearbeitet ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1882. Oct. (*Grundz. Syst.*).

Publ.: 1882 (pref. p. iv dated Aug 1882, mss. completed Jan 1882), p. [i]-viii, [1]-550. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), U, USDA (n.v.), WU. *Micro-opaque*: New York, N.Y. (Readex Microprint Corporation), 1975, 6 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of Science). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) "The present volume ... is a new edition of the second book of Sachs' Text-book of Botany (from page 235 to page 634 of the 4th Edition), and has been undertaken by me [i.e. Goebel] at the desire of Professor Sachs". (2) Sachs' text-book is *Lehrbuch der Botanik* ..., ed. 4, 1874, see TL-2/4, nr. 9954.

English transl.: Mar 1887 (Bot. Centralbl. 30: 18. 1877), *Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants*. A new edition of Sach's *Text-Book of botany*, Book II ... translated by Henry E[dward].F[owler]. Garnsey (1826-1903), revised by Isaac Bayley Balfour (1853-1922) ... Oxford (Clarendon Press), p. [i]-xii, [1]-515. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1990D2-1995F6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1989, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 30: 226-227. 1887.

36.661. *Tetramyxa parasitica* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Flora ... 1884. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Oct 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl. 7* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 67(28): 517-521, *pl. 7*. 1884.

Note: *Tetramyxa* K.I. Goebel (1884) (fungi), see ING 3: 1739. 1979.

36.662. [Morphologische und biologische Bemerkungen. 1.] Der *Aufbau* von *Utricularia* ... Flora ... 1889. Oct.

Publ.: 20 Jul 1889 (in journal), p. 291-297, *pl. 14* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 72(3): 291-297, *pl. 14*. 1889.

36.663. *Pflanzenbiologische Schilderungen* ... Marburg (N.G. Elwert) 1889-1893. Oct. (*Pflanzenbiol. Schilderungen*)

Publ. ["Erster Teil"]: 1889 (foreword p. iv dated Dec 1888), p. [i]-iv, [1]-239, [printer's mark], *pl. 1-9* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

"Zweiter Teil. Erste Lieferung": 1891 (foreword p. iv dated Aug 1891), p. [i]-iv, [1]-160, *pl. 10-11* (uncol. phot., double) *12-25* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

"Zweiter Teil. Zweite Lieferung": 1893, p. [i-ii], [161]-386, *pl. 26-31* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

Microforms: (a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1975, 8 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: Portions of vol. 2 entitled "Die *Vegetation* der *venezolanischen Páramos*" have been translated into Spanish: (a) "La *vegetación* de los *parámos* de los *Andes Venezolanos*", Boletín del Ministerio de Obras Públicas [Caracas] Nos. 157, 159-163 (various pagings). 1892. *Copy*: US (clippings from newspaper). – *Transl.*: Ernst, Gustav Adolf (1832-1899), see TL-2/1: 799, Suppl. 6: 406-407 and IH 2: 185. (b) "La *vegetación* de los *páramos venezolanos*", Acta Bot. Venez. 10: 337-395. 1975. – *Transl.*: Vaeshi (sic, Vareschi?), Lotte & Steffens, Yolanda (with a supplement by Volkmar Vareschi (1906-1991)).

36.664. *Morphologische* und *biologische Studien* ... Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill) 1890 [1891]. Oct.

Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-126, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. lith. of draw. by auth.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 9: 1-126, *pl. 1-16*. 1891.

Note: (1) The paper consists of three parts, viz. IV. *Ueber javanische Lebermoose*, p. 1-40, *pl. 1-5*; V. *Utricularia*, p. 41-119, *pl. 6-15*; and VI. *Limnanthemum*, p. 120-126, *pl. 16*. (2) These three parts are part of a larger series of 15 parts published in Id. (1888-1892) under the general title *Morphologische* und *biologische Studien*; reprints seen only as detailed here.

36.665. Zur Biologie von *Genlisea* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Flora oder allg. Bot. Zeitung ... 1893. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jun 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 77(3): 208-212. 1893.

36.666. *Führer* durch die *Freilandanlagen* des *Botanischen Gartens* in *München* ... München (Im Selbstverlag des Botanischen Gartens) 1899. Oct.

Publ. [*Ed. 1*]: 1899, ... *Copy*: No copy seen.

Ref.: [Anon.], Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 57 (Abt. II, 16): 16 Aug 1899 (brief rev.).

Ed. 2: 1905 (foreword p. 4 signed Jun 1905), Führer durch den Kgl. botanischen Garten in München (note title change!) ... München (Val. Höfling), cover-t.p., p. [1]-95. *Copy*: NY.

Co-author: "Zweite Auflage bearbeitet von Gustav Hegi"; i.e. Hegi, Gustav (1876-1932), see TL-2/2: 130-136 and IH 2: 264.

Ref.: [Anon.], Bot. Centralbl. 102(41): 397. 16 Oct 1906 (rev.).

Ed. 3: [Title same as Ed. 1] 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-63, *6 lvs. pl.* (11 uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol. fold.). *Copies*: NY(2), U.

Note: (1) Title and publisher taken from ed. 3. (2) At least 11 editions with various authors and dates have been published through 1990.

36.667. *Archegoniatenstudien.* [I]-XX ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1892-1930. Oct.

I-II: 7 Dec 1892 (in journal), 1. Die *einfachste Form* der *Moose*. 2. *Weitere Untersuchungen* über die *Geschlechtsgeneration* der *Hymenophyllen* ... cover (identif.), p. [92]-116, *pl. 8-11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 76: 92-116, *pl. 8-11*. 1892.

III-IV: 12 Mai 1893 (in journal), 3. *Rudimentäre Lebermoose*. 4. Zur *Kenntniss* der *Ent-*

wicklung von *Riella* ... cover (blank), p. [82]-108, *pl. 2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 77(2): 82-108, *pl. 2*. 1893.

V: 12 Dec 1893 (in journal), Die *Blattbildung* bei den *Lebermoosen* und ihre biologische Bedeutung ... cover (identif.), p. [423]-459, *pl. 8-9* (uncol. lith., combined as 1 double pl.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 77: 423-459, *pl. 8-9*. 1893.

VI: 22 Feb 1895 (in journal), *Ueber Function* und Anlegung der *Lebermoos-Elateren* ... cover (identif.), p. [1]-37, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 80(1): 1-37, *pl. 1*. 1895.

VII: 15 Jul 1895 (in journal), *Ueber* die *Sporenausstreuung* bei den *Laubmoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [459]-486, *pl. 11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 80(3): 459-486, *pl. 11*. 1895.

VIII: 11 Jan 1896 (in journal), *Hecistopteris*, eine verkannte Farngattung ... p. [67]-74. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 82(1): 67-74. 1896.

VIII [sic]: 17 Jan 1898 (in journal), *Rückschlagsbildungen* und Sprossung bei *Metzgeria* ... p. [69]-74. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 85(1): 69-74. 1898.

IX: 2 Mar 1901(in journal), *Sporangien*, Sporenverbreitung und Blüthenbildung bei *Selaginella* ... p. [207]-228. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 88(2): 207-228. 1901.

X: 24 Mar 1906 (in journal), *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis australischer* und *neuseeländischer Bryophyten* ... p. [1]-202. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 96(1): 1-202. 1906.

XI: 15 Mar 1907 (in journal), *Weitere Untersuchungen* über *Keimung* und Regeneration von *Riella* und *Sphaerocarpus* ... cover-t.p., p. [192]-215. *Copy*: K. – Id. 97(2): [192]-215. 1907.

XII: 2 Mar 1908 (in journal), Über die Brutknospenbildung und *über* die *systematische Stellung* von *Riella* ... p. 308-323. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 98(3): 308-323. 1908.

XIII: 7 Mai 1910 (in journal), *Monoselnium tenerum* Griffith ..., cover-t.p., p. [43]-97. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Id. 101(1) [=n.s., 1(1)]: 43-97. 1910.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 6. 1910 (rev.).

XIV: 2 Nov 1912 (in journal), *Loxsoma* und das *System* der *Farne* ... p. [33]-52. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 105(1) [=n.s., 5(1)]: 33-52. 1912.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 49(Lit.): 26. 1913 (rev.).

XV: 2 Nov 1912 (in journal, p. 70 signed Mai 1912), Die *Homologie* der *Antheridien-* und der *Archegonienhüllen* bei den *Lebermoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [53]-70. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 105(1) [=n.s., 5(1)]: 53-70. 1912.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 49(Lit.): 26. 1913 (rev.).

XVI: 1924, *Vittariaceen* und *Pleurogrammaceen* ... p. [91]-132. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Id. 117 [=n.s., 17]: 91-132. 1924.

XVII: 1927, Die *Sporelaterteilung* bei den *Lebermoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [33]-56. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.). – Id. 122 [= n.s., 22]: 33-56. 1927.

Co-author: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.

XVIII: 1927, *Selaginella sanguinolenta* und die Symmetrieverhältnisse der Gattung Selaginella ... p. [393]-410. – Id. 122[=n.s., 22]: 393-410. 1927. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.).

Co-author: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.

[*XVIIIbis*]: 1929 (p. 37 signed Feb 1929), *Roraimafarne* ... p. 1-37. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 124[=n.s., 24]: 1-37. 1929.

Ref.: Morton, C., Amer. Fern J. 22(1): 19-23. 19 Apr 1932 (commentary).

XIX: 1930 (p. 409 signed Feb 1930), *Ähnlichkeiten* und *Parallelbindungen* bei *Farnen* ... p. [i], [367]-409. *Copies*: K (n.v.), U. – Id. 124 [n.s., 24]: 367-409. 1930.

XX: 1930 (p. 422 signed Feb 1930), *Farne* mit *punktierten Blättern* ... p. [410]-422. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Id. 124 [=n.s., 24]: 410-422. 1930.

36.668. *Einleitung* in die *experimentelle Morphologie* der *Pflanzen* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Druck und Verlag von B.G. Teubner) 1908. Oct. (*Einl. exp. Morph. Pfl.*).

Publ.: Feb 1908 (p. vi dated Jul 1907, Nat. Nov. Feb(2). 1908), p. [ii]-viii, [1]-260. *Copies*: B, BM, FAS, K, NY(2) (n.v.), USDA. – Issued in the series Naturwissenschaft und Technik in Lehre und Forschung, eds. F. Deflein & K.T. Finher.

36.669. *Gesetzmässigkeiten* im *Blattaufbau* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1922. Oct. (*Gesetzmäss. Blattaufbau*).
Publ.: 1 Nov 1922 (pref. dated Jun 1922, Nat. Nov. Dec 1922), p. [i-iii], [1]-78. *Copies*: BM, U, USDA. – Botanische Abhandlungen, ed. K. Goebel, Heft 1.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 71. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

36.670. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *südamerikanischen Burmanniaceen* ... Jena (Abdruck aus Flora) 1924. Oct.
Co-author: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.
Publ.: 1924, p. [i], [55]-90, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 117 [=n.s., 17]: 55-90, *pl. 2-3*. 1924.

36.671. *Morphologische* und *biologische Studien* ... Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926, p. [i-vii], 1-201, [202-203], *pl. 1-16* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 36: i-vii, 1-203, *pl. 1-16*. 1926.
Ref.: Porsche, O., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 76(1): 70-73. 1927 (rev.).

36.672. Pteridologische Notizen. 2. *Neotenie* und *Sporophyllvariation* bei *Aneimia* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931, cover (identif), p. [457]-471. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 125 [=n.s. 25]: 457-471. 1931.
Note: "Pteridologische Notizen. 1. *Campylogramme Trollii* n.sp." appeared in Id. 125 [=n.s. 25]: 281-288. 1931, but no reprint seen.

***Goeppert** [Göppert], [Johann] **Heinrich** [Robert] (1800-1884), German physician, paleobotanist and morphologist, born 25 Jul 1800 in Sprottau (Lower Silesia), studied medicine in Breslau and Berlin, graduated 11 Jan 1825, tutor to 1827, extraord. prof. 1831, full prof. 1839, dir. of the botanic garden in Breslau 1852, founded first German botanical museum in 1854, appointed Privy Medical Councilor (Geheimer Medicinal-Rath) by the King of Prussia (Frederick William IV) in 1855, F.L.S. 1855, Murchison Medal (Geological Society London 1883), died 18 Mai 1884 in Breslau (Vratislav) (succeeded by A. Engler). (*Goepp.*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Heinrich Robert Göppert (1838-1882).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WRSL (formerly BRSL), duplicates B, BP. – *Arboretum fossile*, Sammlung von Dünnschliffen fossiler Coniferenhölzer der palaeozoischen Formation Breslau 1881, with 6 p. accompanying text.
Note: [Goeppert, H.R.], 1868 [p. [ii] signed 20 Jul 1867]. Verzeichniss der paläontologischen Sammlungen des Prof. Dr. H. R. Göppert in Breslau ... Görlitz (Verlag von E. Remer), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-15, [i, printer's mark]. Oct. *Copy*: LC.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26: 671-672. 9 Oct 1868 (on a "Verzeichniss" of his collections).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 455-460; AG 4: 252; Andrews p. 268-270 (as "Henricus Robertus"); APN p. 235 (as "Göppert"); Baillon 2: 716-717; Barnhart 2: 58; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.352-82.418; BJI 1: 22; BM 2: 689-690, 6: 382; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 148; CSP 2: 938-944, 6: 674, 7: 798-799, 10: 26-27, 12: 279, 15: 350-351 (as "Göppert"); De Toni 1: li; DSB 5: 440-442; DTS 1: 88; Frahm&E. p. 142 (as "Göppert"); Frank 3(Anh.): 36; Futak-Domin p. 221-222 (as "Göppert"); GR p. 16; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 452 (index); HL 3486-3503; Hortus 3: 1194 (as "Göppert"); IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 433-434; Klášterský p. 83; KR p. 242; Langman p. 318; LS 8892, 10.140-10.175, 33.683; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 378 (as "Göppert"), p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 6, ed 10: 9; MW p. 139; NDB 6: 519-520; NI 2: 69; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 487; PR ed. 1: 3424-3451, ed. 2: 3738-3758; Quenstedt p. 166; Ratzeburg

1: 191-196; Rehder 5(index): 327-328; Sarjeant p. 1118-1119; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 174-175 (as "Göppert"), TL-2/1: 964-968, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 3 (as "Göppert"), 4; Tucker 1: 283 (as "Göppert"), 3: 121; Urban-Berl. p. 287.

BIOFILE: Anon., Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. (1870): 479-489. 1871 (portr.) (n.v.); Flora 58: 48. 1875, 60: 398. 1877; Oester. Bot. Z. 27: 320-321. 1877; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1883-1886: 104. 1886.
Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index) (portr.)
Ascherson, P., 1884. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 2: 180-182.
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 14-15.
Bell, T., 1855. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 2: 388.
Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1642.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453. (as "Heinrich dit Johann")
Christensen, C.F.A., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 2: 667. (index)
Cohn, F., 1876. Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien 1: 31.
Cohn, F., 1884. Breslauer Zeit. of 20, 27 Mai & 8 Jun: p. 1-11. *Copies*: B, DS, K.
Cohn, F., 1884. Heinrich Robert Goeppert als Naturforscher, [Breslau]: 16 p. *Copies*: B, DS. [Reprinted from Bot. Centralbl. 22(19): 186-191; 1885. Id. 22(20): 217-223]
Cohn, F., 1884. Leopoldina 20: 196-199, 211-214.
Cohn, F., 1887. Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. 65: 305-308.
Conwentz, H., 1885. Leopoldina 21: 135-139, 149-154. (bibl.)
Conwentz, H., 1885. Naturforschenden Gesell. Danzig. 6: 1-22. (n.v.)
Conwentz, H., 1885. Schriften Ges. Naturf. Danzig, ser. 2, 6(2): 253-285. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted with independent pagination Danzig 1885, 35 p.]
Dawid, S., 1884. Wszechśw 3: 769-770. (n.v.)
Engelmann, G., 1846. Bibl. Hist. Nat.: 681. (index) (bibl.)
Futak, J. & K. Domin, 1960. Bibl. Fl. Csr.: 221-222.
Goeppert, H.R., 1875. Literarische Arbeiten. Zur Erinnerung an den 11 Januar 1875, Breslau: p. 1-8. (bibl.) *Copies*: B, DS, G, K.
Goeppert, H.R., 1882. Palaeontographica 28: 141bis-145bis. (bibl.)
Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 298-299.
Pax, F., 1900. Schlesische Zeit. 513: 13 p. *Copies*: B, DS.
Poleck, Th., 1884. Pharmaceut. Zeit. (48): [reprint]. *Copy*: DS.
Poleck, Th., 1885. Arch. d. Pharm. 23(1): 20 p. reprint. (portr.) *Copy*: DS.
Stafleu, F.A., 1970. Regnum Veg. 71: 323-324.
Stein, B., 1885. Gartenflora 34: 9-12, *pl. 1179*. (portr.)
Ward, L.F., 1885. Rep. U.S. Geol. Survey 5: 373-374, 412, 414, 416, 423.
Weiss, C.E., 1885. Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol. 1885(1): (1)-(5).
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 127; 1905, Id. 3(3): 125.
Wortmann, J., 1884. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 42(31): 481-484.

FESTSCHRIFT: Festschrift dem Geheimen Medicinalrath Prof. Dr. Göppert zu seinem fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum am 11. Januar 1875 gewidmet von der philosophischen Facultät der Königl. Universität zu Breslau ... Breslau (Druck von Grass, Barth u. Comp.) [1875], see TL-2/1, nr. 1158.

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microform:
(1) *Die Fossilen Farrnkräuter* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 2068 (as *Syst. filic. foss.*):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8229B5-8235E2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Monograph. foss. Conif.* ... 1850, see TL-2/1, nr. 2074:
(a) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1996E7-2001E6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Tert. Fl. Schossnitz* ... 1855, see TL-2/1, nr. 2078 [where "Schlesien" (sic) should be replaced by "Silesien"]:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2001F4-2003A1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(4) *Fl. Bernsteins* ... 1883-1886, see TL-2/1, nr. 2080:
Microfiche: (a) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [196-?], 11 microfiches, 9×12 cm. (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2003A5-2005C4 (text); 12989A1-12990A11 (plates)"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with G. Münster, *Beitr. Petref.-Kunde* ... 1839-1846, see TL-2/3, nr. 6535.
(2) *Index palaeontol.* ... 1848-1849, see TL-2/1, nr. 807.
(3) Co-author with C.C. Beinert, *Abh. Steinkohl. Ablager.* ... 1850, see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 20.795.
(4) Co-editor of *Gartenflora* ... vols. 4-5 (1855-1856, at least), see TL-2/4, nr. 8775.

36.673. *Beschreibung* des *botanischen Gartens* der königlichen *Universität Breslau* ... Breslau (Josef Max und Komp.) 1830. Oct. (*Beschr. bot. Gart. Univ. Breslau*).
Publ.: 1830 (p. viii dated 12 Mai 1830), p. [i]-viii, [1]-90, [2, note, errata], 1 map (fold.). *Copy*: G.
Ref.: Anon., Flora 13(2): Beil. 26. 1830 (noticed).
Note: (1) Said to have been presented at the 11 Jul 1830 meeting *teste* Verh. Vereins Beförd. Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss. Staaten 7(14): 166. 1831. (2) Later revised as *Führer durch den Königlichen botanischen Garten der Universität Breslau* ... which went through at least 9 editions during Goeppert's career, e.g. ed. 2. 1868 (20 p.); ed. 3. 1874 (32 p., *pl. 1*); ed. 4. 1874 (26 p., map); ed. 5. 1875 (50 p.); ed. 7. 1879; ed. 8. 1880; ed. 9. 1883 (53 p., *pl. 1-2*); the same title by F. Pax (Goeppert's successor at the Garden in Breslau), see TL-2/4, nr. 7547 (=eds. 1 & 2), and add ed. 3. 1914 (63 p., 1 map). (3) see also *Der Königliche Botanische Garten der Universität Breslau* ... 1857 (nr. 36.686 below).

36.674. *Beobachtungen* über die *Blüthenzeit* der Gewächse im Königlichen Botanischen Garten zu Breslau, nebst einigen Beiträgen zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Pflanzen überhaupt ... [1831] Qu.
Publ.: 1831 ("Der Akademie übergeben den 1. Juli 1831"), t.p., p. 385-421, 1 lf. illus. (fold.). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 15(2): 385-421, *pl. 81*. 1831.

36.675. Ein *Beitrag* zur *Flora* des *Übergangsgebirges* ... [Breslau, etc. ... 1842.]. Qu.
Publ.: 1842, p. [1]-4, *pl. 68*. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 19(pt. 2): 379-382, *pl. 68*. 1842.

36.676. Über den *gegenwärtigen Zustand* der *Kenntniss fossiler Pflanzen* ... [Stuttgart ... 1845] Oct.
Publ.: 1845, p. [405]-418. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geognosie 1845: 405-418. 1845.

36.677. Zur *Flora* des *Quadersandsteins* in *Schlesien*: Als Nachtrag zu der früher erschienenen Abhandlung über denselben Gegenstand ... 1847. Qu.
Publ.: 1847 ("Der Akademie übergeben den 1. October 1847"), t.p. p. [3]-13, [i-iii] [p. iii blank], *pl. 35-38* (chromolith.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 22(pt. 1): 355-365, *pl. 35-38*. 1847.

36.678. *Abhandlung*, eingesandt als *Antwort* auf die *Preisfrage*: "Man suche durch genaue Untersuchungen darzuthun, ob die Steinkohlenlager aus Pflanzen entstanden sind, welche an den Stellen, wo jene gefunden werden, wuchsen ..." ... Haarlem [The Netherlands] (Erben Loosjes)/Leiden (A. Arnz) 1848. Qu.
Publ.: 1848 (p. xvi signed 14 Mar 1848), t.p., p. [i]-xviii, [1]-300, *pl. 1-22* (part. col., part. fold.), 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener (n.v.), NY.
Note: "Eine, im Jahre 1846 mit der goldenen Medaille und einer Praemie von 150 Gulden gekrönte Preisschrift".

36.679. Ueber die *Flora* der *Braunkohlenformation* überhaupt, und die Rheinlande insbesondere ... Berlin ... 1850. Oct.
Publ.: 1850, p. [451]-467. *Copy*: UC-Berkeley. – Extracted from Arch. Mineral. 23: 451-467. 1850.

36.680. *Ueber* die *Flora* des *Uebergangsgebirges* ... Aus der Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft ... 1851. Oct.
Publ.: 1851, p. [185]-207, [i, printer's mark]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 1851(2): 185-207. 1851.

36.681. *Delectus seminum* in *Horto Botanico Vratislaviensi* collectorum a 1852 ... Breslau (Druck von Grass, Barth und Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1852. Fol. (*Del. Sem. Hort. Vratisl.*).
Publ.: 1852, p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH, L (n.v.); IDC 7813. *Electronic version* (p.p.): Nationaal Herbarium Nederland.

36.682. *Bemerkungen* über den *Drachenbaum*, Dracaena Draco L. ... Abdruck aus Flora 1853. Nr. 25 ... 1853. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Jul 1853 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 36(25): 393-401. 1853.

36.683. Ueber ein im hiesigen Königl. Botanischen Garten zur *Erläuterung* der *Steinkohlen-Formation* errichtetes *Profil* ... Breslau (Grass, Barth u. Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1856. Oct. (*Erläut. Steinkohl.-Form. Profil*).
Publ.: 1856 (p. [3] dated 16 Aug 1856), p. [1]-15, *1 pl.* (uncol. fold. lith.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. 1856: 28-32. 1856.

36.684. Ueber *botanische Museen,* insbesondere über das an der Universität Breslau ... Görlitz (Heynische Buchhandlung (E. Renner)) 1856. Oct. (*Bot. Mus.*).
Publ.: 1856, p. [i]-viii, [1]-68. *Copies*: BM, FAS, K, WU.
Ref.: S., Oesterr. Bot. W[ochenbl.?] 6: 223-224. 10 Jul 1856.
F., Flora 39(2) no. 36: 562-564. 28 Sep 1856.

36.685. Die *offizinellen* und technisch wichtigen *Pflanzen* unserer Gaerten insbesondere des *Botanischen Gartens* zu *Breslau* ... Görlitz (Heyn'sche Buchhandlung (E. Remer)) 1856. Oct. (*Pfl. Bot. Gart. Breslau*).
Publ.: 1856 (17 Oct 1856 on p. vi), p. [i]-vi, [1]-113, [114, advert.]. *Copies*: L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Ref.: S-l, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 15(5): 77-79. 30 Jan 1857 (rev.).
Anon., Bonplandia 5: 110. 15 Apr 1857 (rev.).
F., Flora 40(33): 524-526. 7 Sep 1857 (rev.).

36.686. Der königliche *botanische Garten* der *Universität Breslau* ... Görlitz (E. Remer) 1857. Oct.

Publ.: 1857 (p. [vi] signed 25 Jul 1857), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-96, 1 map (i.e. garden plan, uncol., fold. [96 cm]). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.
Ed. 6 [6. verm. Ausg.]: 1878, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.687. Ueber die *versteinten Wälder* im nördlichen *Böhmen* und in *Schlesien* ... Breslau (Druck von Graß, Barth und Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1859. Qu. (*Versteint. Wäld. Böhmen Schlesien*).
Publ.: 1859, p. [i], [1]-11, *3 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Schlesischen Ges. 1858-1859: 27-35, *3 pl.* 1859.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 5(2): 139-140. Mai-Jun 1858.

36.688. Ueber die *fossile Flora* der *silurischen*, der *devonischen* und unteren *Kohlenformation* oder des sogenannten Uebergangsgebirges. ... Halle (Deutsche Akademie) 1860. Qu.
Publ.: 1859 (6 Aug 1859 on t.p.), p. [426]-606, *pl. 34-45* (chromolith., *pl. 38-42, 45* fold.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 27(Nr. 8): 426-606, *pl. 34-45*. 1860.
[*Summaries*?] also issued as: (1) Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Pétersbourg, sér. 3, 1: 414-417. 1860; and (2) Mélanges biol. 1860: 95-100, which is part of a collection of reprinted articles taken from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg (1853-1894?).

36.689. Die *officinellen Gewächse europäischer botanischer Gärten* inbesondere die des Königlichen botanischen Gartens der Universität Breslau. ... Hannover (Hahn'sche Hofbuchhandlung) 1863. Oct. (*Officin. Gew. Europ. Bot. Gart.*).
Publ.: 1863 (p. 39 dated 4 Apr 1863), p. [1]-39. *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.).
Ref.: Dr. H. R., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 13: 210. 1 Sep 1863 (rev.).
Anon., Flora 46(22): 350-351. 11 Sep 1863 (noticed).

36.690. Ueber *Aphyllostachys*, eine *neue fossile Pflanzengattung* aus der Gruppe der Calamarien, so wie über das Verhältniss der fossilen Flora zu Darwin's Transmutations-Theorie ... Dresden (E. Blochmann & Sohn) 1864 [1865?]. Qu.
Publ.: 1865 (mss. rec'd 11 Mai 1864), p. [1]-16, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.) G, NY (n.v.), US (in journal), USGS (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 32(Pt. 1, Nr. 3): 1-16, *pl. 1-2*. 1865.

36.691. Die *fossile Flora* der *permischen Formation* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1865. Qu.
Publ.: 1865 ["1864-1865"], t.p., p. [ii-v], [1]-316 [sphalm. pro 314] [2 added p. with errata], *pl. 1-64* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Palaeontographica 12: [i], [1]-314, [+2], *pl. 1-64*. 1865.
Ref.: Anon., Flora 48(25): 400. 26 Aug 1865 (noticed).

36.692. *Skizzen* zur *Kenntniss* der *Urwälder Schlesiens* und Böhmens ... Dresden (E. Blochmann & Sohn) 1868. Qu.
Publ.: 1868 (p. [vi] signed 25 Jul 1868), p. [i-vi], [1]-57, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 34(Nr. 4): 1-57, *pl. 1-9*. 1868.

36.693. Ueber *Inschriften* und *Zeichen* in *lebenden Bäumen* ... Breslau (In Kommission von G. Morgenstern fr. Aug. Schulz u. Komp.) 1869. Oct. (*Inschr. Zeich. lebend. Bäumen*).
Publ.: 1869 ("Aus einem den 14. Juli 1868 gehaltenem ... Vortrage"), p. [1]-37, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), WU. – "Aus einem in der Versammlung des schlesischen Forstvereins zu Oppeln den 14. Juli 1868 gehaltenem und im Februar dieses Jahres noch ergänztem Vortrage".
Ref.: Singer, Flora 52(28): 448. 25 Oct 1869 (brief rev.).

Nachtr.: 1870, ... *Nachträge* zu der Schrift über *Inschriften* und *Zeichen* in *lebenden Bäumen* sowie über Maserbildung, Breslau (G. Morgenstern), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, L.

36.694. *Ueber* die *Riesen* des *Pflanzenreiches* ... Berlin (C.G. Lüderitz'sche Verlagsbuchh.) 1869. Oct.
Publ.: 1869, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH(2), NY. – In series, Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, ser. 3, 68: 675-706. 1868 [1869].

36.695. *Catalog* der *Botanischen Museen* der *Universität Breslau* ... Görlitz (Heyn'sche Buchhandlung (E. Remer.)) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (NY copy posted by auth. 19 Feb 1884), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii-iii], [i]-vii, 1-54, [55, uncol. woodcut of *Agave Goeppertiana* Jacobi], [i-ii, "Schriften ..."]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publ.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1995G3-1996E3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

Görz, Rudolf (1879-1935), German salicologist, born 19 Nov 1879 in Rathanow, middle school teacher in Brandenburg (on the Havel), where he died 10 Mai 1935. (*Görz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Turkey: A, B, C, GH, LE, MU, NY. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Fl. Germaniae Borealis*: GB, L; (2) *Salicaceae Asiaticae* (3 fascs.): B, GB, S. (3) *Salices Brandenburgenses Exsiccatae* (2 centuries, nos. 1-200): B, GB, M, S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (as "Goerz"); Barnhart 2: 58; BFM p. 286 (index); Bossert p. 149; Futak-Domin p. 222; IH 2: 233; Kew 2: 434; MW p. 139; Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2004. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 27: 86.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 35.
Fedchenko, B.A., 1936. Sovietska Bot. 1936(1): 153-155. (portr.)
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 317.
Mattfeld, J., 1936. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 76: 114-115. (member since 1906)

EPONYMY: *Goerziella* Urb. (1924) is named for Carl Paul Goerz (1854-1923), founder of an optical company that made lenses for cameras and microscopes.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed ("Determined") Salix to A. Rehder & C.E. Kobuski, "*Enumeration* of the *ligneous plants* collected by *J.F. Rock* ....", J. Arnold Arbor. 13(4): 387-404. 24 Oct 1932.

36.696. Über *norddeutsche Weiden*. Versuch einer kritischen Betrachtung ihrer Artreinheit und Formenkreise auf Grundlage der Weiden Brandenburgs ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1922 (on t.p., p. iv signed Mar 1922), [cover-t.p.], p. [i]-iv, [1]-117, [118]-120, [121, advert.], [122]-127 [=index]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. 76-78. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 13: 1-127. 1922.

36.697. *Salix silesiaca* Willd. und ihre Hybriden ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jul 1928 (issue date in journal, forword p. 6 signed Sep 1927), [cover-t.p.], p. [1]-149, *pl. 1-4* (3 uncol. lith., 1 phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. 296-298. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 52: 1-149, *pl. 1-4*. 1928.

36.698. Les *saules* de *Catalogne* ... Barcinone ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1929 (cover (identif.) & in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-62. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Cavanillesia 2(7-10): 97-158. 1929.

36.699. *Salix* ... [Dahlem bei Berlin ... 1930] Oct.
Publ. [Part 1]: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. 79-80; [Part 2]: 31 Oct 1930 (in journal), p. 113-130. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 28(1-5): 79-80. 1930; Id. 28(6-13): 113-130. 1930.
Note: Contributions to *Beiträge zur Flora Kleinasiens* ... 1930-?, by Kurt Krause (1883-1963), see TL-2/2: 667-668.

36.700. *Salicaceae Asiaticae*, *Schedae* ad *fasc. I* ... Brandenburg ("apud Auctorem") 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931 (p. [3] signed Jan 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.), US.
Note: This was printed by the author.

36.701. *Salicaceae Asiaticae*, *Schedae* ad *fasc. II*, con supplementis ad fasc. I ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [387]-398. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 32(9-25): 387-398. 1933.

36.702. *Salicaceae Asiaticae*, *Schedae* ad *fasc. III*, cum appendice ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Aug 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of p. 20], 20-38. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 36(1-6) 20-38. 1934.

36.703. *Additamenta* ad *Salicologiam Sinicam* ... Peiping [Beijing] (The [Fan Mem.] Inst.) 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mar 1935 (in journal & on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-26. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. Bot. 6(1): 1-26. 1935.
Note: Text in German with abstract in Chinese.

Goester, Leonard Emilius (1872-x), Dutch pharmacist and botanist, born in Montfoort, studied in Amsterdam. (*Goester*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 53, 298; BM 5: 2237; IH 2: 229 (as "BH").

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 201.

36.704. *Eenige systematisch-anatomische onderzoekingen* aangaande het geslacht *Gomphocarpus*. Academisch proefschrift ter verkrijging van den graad van Doctor in Artsenijbereidekunde aan de Universiteit van Amsterdam ... in het openbaar te verdedingen op Woensdag 11 Maart 1903 ... [Zwolle (De Erven J. J. Tijl)] [1903]. Oct. (*Syst.-anat. onderz. Gomphocarpus*).
Publ.: 11 Mar 1903 (date of promotion), p. [i-lx], [1]-146. *Copies*: G, U. *Microfilm*: Amsterdam (Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam (UVA)), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

Goethart, Jan Willem Christiaan (1866-1938), Indonesian-born Dutch botanist, born 21 Jul 1866 in Semarang, Java, studied at Landwirtschaftlichen Hochschule, Wageningen, Ph.D. 1890 Univ. of Göttingen, asst. to Hugo de Vries in Amsterdam, reader (Lektor) in systematic botany, Rijksuniversität, Leiden, appointed to Rijksherbarium, Leiden 1897, dir. 1910-1932, died 3 Feb 1938 in Leiden, "Dr Goethart war ein Idealist" (*fide* Goddijn, 1938: 4). (*Goethart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Backer p. 238; Barnhart 2: 59; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 422, 660; BM 6: 382; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 352; Hirsch p. 100; IH 2: 229; JW (1): 442, 2: 191; Langman p. 318; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 329; TL-2/2: 954 (index); Tucker 1: 283, 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 105; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 142; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 201.
Goddijn, W.A., 1938. Blumea 3: 1-4. (portr.)
Goethart, J.W.C., 1931. Meded. Rijks Herb. 62b: 21-25.
Jacobs, M., 1984. H.J. Lam: 175.
J. en W., 1938. Nederl. Kruidkundig Arch. 48: 89-91. (portr.)
Kalkman, C. & P. Smit (eds.), 1979. Blumea 25: 138. (index) (portr.)
[Verdoorn, F.], 1938. Chron. Bot. 4: 170.

EPONYMY: *Goethartia* T.C.J. Herzog (1915).

COMPOSITE WORKS: First author with W.A. Goddijn, Ein *künstlich erzeugter Bastard*, *Scrophularia Neesii*, Wirtg. ×*S. vernalis*, L. ... 1913.

36.705. *Beitraege* zur *Kenntniss* des *Malvaceen-Androeceums*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doctorwürde an der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel) 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 1890, p. [1]-25, [i, Lebenlauf], *pl.* 5 (uncol., fold. lith., "Goethart gez."). *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Göttingen (Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitäts-bibliothek), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 48(22): 337-345, (23): 353-363, (24): 369-379, (25): 385-395, (26): 401-409, *pl. 5*. 1890.
Note: Inaugural dissertation, Univ. of Göttingen.

36.706. *Planten-Kaartjes* voor *Nederland* ... Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1902[-1907]. Qu.
Co-author: Jongmans, Willem Josephus (1878-1957), see TL-2/2: 458-459 and IH 2: 330.
Publ.: 1902[-1907] (parts 1-25 in 17 issues), [24 p., see note], 504 maps. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.
Note: The first "aflevering" is paginated as follows: p. [1]-4 with heading "L.S." with authors' names and the date at the end of page 4; p. [1]-16 with heading "Handleiding tot het gebruik der plantenkaartjes" followed by 21 unnumb. lvs. of maps. The only other text is inserted in aflevering IV: "Aan onze Medewerkers", p. [1]-4. Otherwise, all other fascicles consist of unnumb. lvs. of maps, which were issued loose. (2) Although all title pages are dated "1902", the individual maps have dates to Jan 1907. (3) "Bewerkt naar: den Prodromus florae Batavae".
Ref.: [Anon.?], Ned. Kruidk. Arch., ser. 3, 2: 1068-1073. 1903.

36.707. De *annslag* op ons nationale *Staats-Herbarium* een Landsbelang in gevaar. Addres aan de Tweede Kamer der Staten generaal, met memorie van toelichting ... [Leiden ... 1932] Oct.
Publ.: 4 Nov 1932 (see p. 4), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: FAS, G, NY (n.v.).

***Goethe, Johann Wolfgang** (von) (1749-1832), famous German author, poet and "Natur-Philosoph". (*Goethe*).

This entry is introduced only to:
(1) Take the advice Rudolf Schmid gave F.A. Stafleu (in litt., 1 Feb 1977) clarifying that Agnes Arber, *Goethe's Botany* (Chron. Bot. 10(2): 67-124. 1946) includes the perhaps

most widely read English transl. of Goethe's 1790 *Versuch, die Metamorphose der Pflanzen zu erklären* (p. 89-115) (see TL-2/1, nr. 2081).
(2) Note Walter H. Hodge's paper (Principes 26: 194-199. 1982) on "Goethe's palm", stating that the palm clump of *Chamaerops humilis* L. that Goethe studied in 1787 in Padua is still living; Hodge's point was that this particular palm specimen was 200 years old when Goethe visited it, having been planted in 1585!
(3) Call the reader's attention to several more recent publications concerning Goethe and botany:

Amrine, F. et al. (eds.), 1987. Goethe and the sciences: a reappraisal, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (D. Reidel Publishing Co.) ... xvii, 442 p. [see Schmid, R., Taxon 38(3): 440-441. Aug 1989 (rev.)].

Breidbach, O., 2006. Goethes Metamorphosenlehre, München (W. Fink): 334 p.

Fast, G., 1988. Spiraltendenz, ein Grundgesetz des Lebens: eine Auswahl aus J.W. v. Goethes naturwissenschaftlichen Schriften zur Symbolik des Wachstums, (Frisinga [Latin = German Freising]): 59 p.

Froebe, H.A., 1985. Goethes Morphologie der Pflanzen—Ihre Stellung in der Entwicklung der Botanik. Hoppea 44: 345-371.

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1989. Goethe's botanical writings, Woodbridge, Conn. (Ox Bow Press) ... x, 258 p. (reprint of the 1952 University of Hawaii Press ed.; transl. by Bertha Mueller; introd. by Charles J. Engard).

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1993. The metamorphosis of plants, Kimberton, Penn. (Bio-Dynamic Farming and Gardening Association): 56 p. (Rev. by Anne E. Marshall & Heinz Grotzke),

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1993. A metamorfose das plantas, [Lisbon] (Impr. Nacional Casa de Moeda): 82 p. (Portuguese transl. by Maria Filomena Molder).

Kahler, M.-L. et al., 1991. Alle Gestalten sind ähnlich: Goethes Metamorphose der Pflanzen, [Weimar] (Klassikerstätten zu Weimar): 103, [1] p.

Mann, G. et al., 1992. In der Mitte zwischen Natur und Subjekt: Johann Wolfgang von Goethes Versuch, die Metamorphose der Pflanze zu erklären, 1790-1990: Sachverhalte, Gedanken, Wirkungen, Frankfurt am Main (Waldemar Kramer): 164 p.

Schneckenburger, S., 1998. In tausend Formen magst du dich verstecken: Goethe und die Pflanzenwelt, Frankfurt am Main (Palmengarten): 94 p.

Spies, H., 1999. Goethe und die Welt der Pflanzen: Sonderausstellung, Düsseldorf (Goethe Museum): 135 p. [Exhibition catalog]

Goeze, Edmund (1838-1929?), German horticulturalist and garden administrator, born 13 Feb 1838 in Itzehoe (Holstein), worked at Kew Herb., dir., Botanical Museum in Coimbra, Portugal 1866-1876, then Lisbon and finally garden inspector in Greifswald [where he died?]. (*E. Goeze*).

NOTE: While at Coimbra, Goeze was involved in the negotiations on behalf of the Portuguese government to recover the specimens collected by Friedrich Martin Josef Welwitsch (1806-1872), which had been taken to London for study (see also Bernardino António Gomes filius).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Portugal: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (d. "1929"); Barnhart 2: 59; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.045-83.055; BM 2: 691; CSP 7: 793 (as "Edmond"), 10: 16 (as "Edmund"), 15: 354; Herder p. 333; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 229 (as "Edmond"); Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew List 26 (as "Edmond"); Langman p. 318-319; LS 10.198; Morren ed. 2: 28, ed. 10: 13; MW p. 139; Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 329-330; TL-2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 284 ("Edmund"), 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gartenflora 67: 47. 1911?
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.

D.P., 1925. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B., Biol. Sci., 98: i-ii.
Edwards, P.I., 1972. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 4: 296. (Welwitsch corr.)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 34.

EPONYMY: *Neogoezia* W.B. Hemsl. (1984).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Translated into German F. von Mueller, *Select pl.* ... 1872 (TL-2/3, nr. 6406).
(2) Edited the serial *Hamburger Garten- und Blumenzeitung* ..., Jahrg. 40-46 (?-1890).

36.708. Ein *Beitrag* zur *Kenntniss* der *Orangengewächse* ... Hamburg (Robert Kittler) 1874. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Orangengewächse*).
Publ.: 1874 (p. 32 signed Feb 1874), p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, USDA, WU.

36.709. Die *Pflanzenwelt Portugals* ... Halle (Gebauer-Schwetschke'sche Buchdruckerei) 1877. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1877 (*fide* Foster, J. Arnold Arbor. 43(4): 408. Oct 1962; K copy signed & dated Nov 1877 by author on p. 6), p. [1]-192. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 41(4): 357-544. 1877.
Note: Some copies (e.g. HH and K) published in Berlin, not Halle.

36.710. *Pflanzengeographie* für *Gärtner* und Freunde des Gartenbaues ... Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 1882 (p. xi dated Aug 1881), p. [i]-xvi, 1-476. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, MO, USDA. – In series, Bibliothek für wissenschaftliche Gartencultur, Bd. 7.

36.711. *Tabellarische Übersicht* der *wichtigsten Nutzpflanzen* nach Ihrer Anwendung und geographisch wie systematisch geordnet ... Stuttgart (Ferdinand Enke) 1883. Oct. (*Tab. Übersicht wichtigst. Nutzpfl.*).
Publ.: 1883 (p. 6 dated Jan 1883), cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], [1]-136. – *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, USDA.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 41: 350. 25 Mar 1883 (noticed).

36.712. *Myrtaceen*, *Lauraceen*, Oleaceen, Aurantiaceen ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913 (reprint signed by auth. Jan 1914), cover (identif.) recto of p. [236], p. [236]-254. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. No. 22. 1913.

36.713. *Praecocifloren* ... Sonderabdruck aus Beihefte zum Botan. Centralblatt ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, p. [114]-121. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 30, Abt. 1: 114-121. 1913.

Goffart, Jules [Léopold Auguste] (1864-1955), Belgian botanist, born 17 Apr 1864 in Fosses, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1903, prof. at Huy, then Liège in 1915, died 26 Jan 1955 in Liège. (*Goffart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BR, LG (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (d. "1954"); Barnhart 2: 59; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 32, 41, 660; BM 2: 691, 6: 382; CSP 15: 354; GR p. 695-696; IH 2: 229 & 502 (sub Maréchal); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 435; Langman p. 319; LS 10.206-10.207; Urban-Berl. p. 287.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 30. 1931.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 15.

36.714. Recherches sur l'*anatomie* des *feuilles* dans les *Renonculacées* ... Bruxelles (Hayez Imprimeur de l'Académie Royale) 1901-1902. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1901 and Nov 1902 (in journal, reprint dated & signed by auth. 20 Jun 1901), p. [i-ii], [1]-190, *pl. 1-14* (uncol. lith., "Dr. Jules Goffart ad nat. del."). *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Liège, sér. 3, 3(Art. 7): 1-97, *pl. 1-14*. Jul 1901; Id., sér. 3, 4(Art. 1): [i], 98-190. Nov 1902.
Note: Although the plates were published in the first part (Jul 1901), their captions (p. 174-187) were not published until the second part (Nov 1902).

36.715. Sur *quelques Gyrophora* récoltés à Zermatt (Valais) ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Nov 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-2, *pl. 10* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 2: 960-961, *pl. 10*. 1902.

36.716. *Flore* du *Nord* de la *France*, de la *Belgique* et du Grand-Duché de *Luxembourg* ... Paris (Hermann & Cie). [1934 handwritten]. Oct. (*Fl. N. France Belg. & Luxemb.*).
Publ.: 1934 [10 Mai 1935?], première partie Tableaux dichotomiques, p. [i], [1]-42, seconde Partie analytique-descriptive, p. [i], 43-483. *Copy*: G.

36.717. *Nouveau manuel* de la *Flore* de *Belgique* et des régions limitrophes: ancien Manuel de la flore de Belgique par François Crépin remanié, mis à jour et étendu au Nord de la France, au G.-D. de Luxembourg, aux provinces rhénanes et au Sud de la Hollande ... Liège (Editions Desoer) [1935]. Oct. (*Nouv. Man. Fl. Belgique*).
Publ.: Dec 1935 (verso of errata sheet distributed with ed. 2), p. [1]-44, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), [1]-42, h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-483, 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copy*: BM.
Ed. 2: Nov 1941 (verso errata sheet, t.p. dated 1941 and cover dated 1944 [sic], p. 42 signed Nov 1934), p. [1]-44, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), 1-42 [paper a different color!], h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-487, [i, printer's mark], 1 map (part. col., fold.), [errata sheet]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC, MO.
Note: The author writes on the verso of the errata sheet "La plupart des botanistes constateront que cette seconde edition, parue en novembre 1941, diffère peu de la première qui date de décembre 1935".
Ed. 3: 1945 (p. 8 signed Jan 1945, p. 42 signed Nov 1934), ... p. [1]-42, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), 1-41, h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-524, [525], [errata sheet], 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, USDA.
Note: Goffart's manual is a revision of F. Crépin, *Man. fl. Belgique* ... 1860 (TL-2/1, nr. 1272).

36.718. *Bartschia viscosa* L. en Campine ... (s.l.) 1935. Qu.
Co-author: Sternon, Fernand (1895-1945).
Publ.: 21 Jun 1935 (date stamped in journal), p. [178]-179. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 67(2): 178-179. 1935.

Gogela, Franz (fl. 1892-1900), Czech cleric ("Pfarrer"), amateur botanist and school teacher (?) (i.e. "Cooperator und Bürgerschulkatechet in Mistek"). (*Gogela*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: VM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 15: 354; Rehder 5(index): 330; Tucker 1: 284.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id. ed. 3: 215.

36.719. Einige *Rosen* aus der *Umgebung* von *Friedek* und Mistek ... Sonderabdruck aus [den] Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn ... [1892]. Oct.
Publ.: 1892, p. [1]-9. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 30, Abh.: 35-43. 1892.

Goidanich [Goidànich], **Gabriele** (1912-1999), Italian mycologist and univ. administrator, born 30 Aug 1912 in Sarre (Valle d'Aosta), agronomy degree 1933 Univ. of Bologna, asst. to V. Peglion, employed, "R. Stazione di patologia vegetale", Rome, returned to Rome after W.W.-II, visiting prof., Univ. of Calif., prof., plant pathology, Univ. of Bologna 1949 (succeeding V. Peglion), later dir., Faculty of Agriculture and other administrative posts, president, Unione Micologica Italiana, prof. emeritus 1988, died 9 Feb 1999 in Bologna. (*Goid.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 151; APN p. 231; DBI 57: 556-558; Kew 2: 436.

BIOFILE: Canova, A., 1999. Phytopathologia Mediterranea 38(2): 111-113. (n.v.)
Foschi, S., 2000. Informatore Fitopatologico 50(10): 4-8. (n.v.)
Govia, G., 2000. Gabriele Goidanich, Bologna (Lo scarabeo): 48 p. (n.v.). ["Memoria presentata il 9 febbraio 2000"]

EPONYMY: *Goidanichia* Tomas. & Cif. (1952); *Goidanichiella* G.L Barron ex W. Gams (1990); *Goidanichiomyces* Cif. & Tomas. (1953); also Biblioteca Centralizzata della Facoltà di Agraria "Gabriele Goidanich", Univ. of Bologna.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Goidànich & Gilberto Govi (1924-x), *Funghi e ambiente*: una guida per l'amatore, Bologna (Edagricole) ... (1982).
(2) *Nel mondo dei funghi*: guida pratica per i cercatori, Bologna (Edagricole) ... (1991).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Founded the serial *Phytopathologia mediterranea* (1960), which became *Micologia Italiana* (1972-x).

36.720. *Miceti bolognesi*: contributo alla conoscenza della flora micologica della provincia di Bologna: VI. Centuria ... Bologna (Società Tipografica già Compositori) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932 (p. [3] signed 21 Apr 1932), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 32(1-12): 339-362. 1932.
Note: (1) Title in serial is "Enumerazione dei funghi della provincial di Bologna. VI. Centuria". (2) There was at least one addition: "7th Centuria" Id. 33: 15-48, [reprint repaginated, p. [1]-36]. 1934 (signed 21 Apr 1934). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol.

36.721. Intorno ad alcuni *micromiceti nuovi* o rari ... Berlin (Friedlaender) 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933 (p. 142 signed 10 Jan 1933), cover t.p., p. [134]-143, *pl. 3-4*. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 31: 134-143, *pl. 3-4*. 1933.

36.722. Un *nuovo genere* di *Demaziacee* amerospore ... Bologna (Società Tipographia già Compositori) 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1935 (cover-t.p., p. 7 signed 10 Apr 1934), p. [1]-7, *1 pl.* (microph. & draw.). *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 33: 5-9, *1 pl.* 1935.
Note: *Peglionia* Goid., see ING 3: 1277. 1979 (but dated "1937"!).

36.723. Una *nuova species* di *Ophiostoma* vivente sul pero ed alcune osservazioni sull'esatta posizione sistematica della forma ascofora e delle forme metagenetiche del genere ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 1935 (p. 47 signed Mar 1935), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 15: 122-168. 1935.

36.724. Le *alterazioni cromatiche parassitarie* del *legname* in Italia ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1935-1937. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1935, ... *Nozioni generali* sui *funghi cromogeni* del *legno*, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-28. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 15: 363-388. 1935.
II: 1935, ... Una intensa colorazione del legno di pino causata da *Sphaeropsis Ellisii* Sacc. *var. cromogena* G. Goid., cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-31, *pl. 1-4* (phot.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 15: 442-470, *pl. 1-4*. 1935.
III: 1936, ... Colorazione rosa del legno di pioppo causata da *Fusarium javanicum* Kds., cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-6. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 16: 65-68. 1936.
IV: 1936, ... I *parrassiti* del *legno* di *conifere*, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [2]-48, *pl. 12-14* (col. phot.?). *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 16: 225-270, *pl. 12-14*. 1936.

36.725. Il genere de Ascomiceti *Grosmannia* G. Goid. ... Firenze (tipografia Mariano Ricel) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 1936, p. [1]-36, *pl. 1* (phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 16: 26-60, *pl. 1*. 1936.

36.726. *Notizie* su una *malattia* della *vite* poco conosciuta ... Rend. r. accad. naz. Lincei. Cl. sci. fis. mat. e nat. ... 1937. Qu.
Publ.: 1937, p. [107]-112. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Naz. Lincei, Rendiconti Cl. Sci. Fis., ser. 6, 26: 107-112. 1937.

36.727. Sulle *specie* di "*Alternaria*" che producono il "nerume" del cavolfiore in Italia ... R. staz. patol. veg. Roma, Boll. ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-10. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 17: 193-200. 1937.

36.728. Il *ritrovamento* dell' *ascomicete* "*Didymosphaeria populina*" Vuill. parassita del pioppo ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1939. Oct.
Co-author: Vivani, W. (fl. 1930s).
Publ.: 5 Aug 1939 (publication date on p. 18), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, *pl. 5-6* (uncol. microphot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 19: 87-102, *pl. 5-6*. 1939.

36.729. Note *fitopatologiche*; I. *Malattia* dell' "*Ulmus pumila*" L. causata da una Teleforacea ... Firenze ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Aug 1939 (publication date on p. 11), cover-t.p, p. [1]-11. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s., 19: 103-111. 1939.

Goiran, Agostino [Charles Augustin] (1835-1909), Italian botanist, born 24 Sep 1835 in Nizza (Kingdom of Sardinia) (from 1860 Nice, France), botany prof. in Verona for 35 years, retired 1904, died 29 Oct 1909 in Nice. (*Goiran*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: VER (orig.), duplicates IBF, L, MANCH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 60; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 413, 660; BM 2: 692; Bossert p. 147; CSP 10: 17, 12: 280, 15: 355-356; DTS 1: 90-92, 6(4): 141-142; IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 324; LS 10.211; Morren ed. 10: 88; Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 330; Saccardo 1: 84; Tucker 1: 284.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 49-50. (b. "27 Sep")
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 105.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
Isnard, P., 1932. Rivièra Sci. 19: 42-43. (n.v.)
Massalongo, C.B., 1909. Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 8: 193-194.
Massalongo, C.B., 1911. Atti Mem. Accad. Agric. Sci. Lett. Verona 87: 51-84. (bibl., portr.)

36.730. *Plantae vasculares* novae, vel minus notae, aut criticae in *Veronensi provincia* lectae ... Verona (G. Franchini) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Accad. Agric. Verona 52(1): 165-198. 1874.

36.731. *Specimen morphographiae vegetalis* seu Neophyta quaedam vascularia aliaque critica in agro Veronensi ... accedunt icones a Francisco dal Fabbro ... depictae ... Verona (Prim. Tip. Gaetano Franchini) 1875. Qu. (*Spec. morphogr. veg.*).
Illus.: Fabbro, Francisco dal (fl. 1875).
Publ.: 1875, p. [3]-55, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., part. fold.). *Copy*: G.

36.732. *Appunti botanici* ... Verona (Giuseppi Civelli) 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G.

36.733. *Note* di *fitografia* ... Estratto del Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiana ... 1880. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1880 (header p. [143]), p. [143]-148. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 12(2): 143-148. 1880.

36.734. *Prodromus florae veronensis* ... Estratto dal Nuova Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1882. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1882 (issue date, p. [17] signed 19 Nov 1881), p. [17]-53. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 14(1): 17-53. 1882.
Note: This is the beginning of a series that will basically cover ferns, gymnosperms and monocots (Id. 14(2): 75-97. Apr 1882; Id. 15(1): 5-68. Jan 1883; Id. 16(2): 105-167. Apr 1884; Id. 17(1): 5-26. Jan 1885; Id. 18(3): 169-217. Jul 1886).

36.735. *Nuova specie* di *Orchidacea* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1883. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1883, p. [332]-333. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 15(4): 332-333. 1883.

36.736. Sulla *presenza* di *Juncus tenuis* Willd. nella *flora Italiana* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1886. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1886 (header), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 18(2): 75. 1886.

36.737. Alcune *notizie veronesi* di *botanica archeologica* ... Firenze ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Jan 1890 (in journal), p. [19]-31. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 22(1): 19-31. 1890.

36.738. Sulla presenza di *Peucedanum verticillare* Mert. et Koch nelle *alpi veronesi* ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Jan 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze del 12 Ottobre 1890"), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(1): 230. 1891.

36.739. Di alcune *Apiacee nuove* or rare per la *provincia veronese*; e di altre o inselvatichite o incontrate accidentalmente in essa ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Apr 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze del 9 novembre 1890"), p. [303]-306. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(2): 303-306. 1891.

36.740. Sopra due *forme* del *genere Primula* osservate nel *Veronese* ... 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Apr 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze dell'8 Febbraio 1891"), p. [376]-377. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(2): 376-377. 1891.

36.741. Le *Piante Fanerogame* dell'agro *Veronese*: Censimento ... Verona (G. Franchini) 1897-1900. Oct. (*Piante Fanerog. Veron.*).
Publ. [Parte primo]: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-261. *Copy*: G.
[Parte seconda]: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-695. *Copy*: G.
Note: Cover title, *Flora Veronensis* (*Phanerogamae*).

36.742. *Pteridophyta* (*Agri Veronensis*) ... Milano (Tipografia degle Operai (Societá Coop.) 1907. Oct. (*Pterid. Agri Veron.*).
Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted from Atti Congresso dei Naturalsti Italiano a Milano 1906: 482-513. 1907.

36.743. Un *manipolo* di *piante Nizzarde* e *Veronesi* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano (Nuova serie) ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Mai 1909 (date on cover of Apr 1909 issue), p. [1]-21. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. (n.s.) 16(2): 125-145. Apr 1909.

36.744. *Graminaceae Nicaeenses* ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano (Nuova serie) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies*: G, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. (n.s.) 17(1): 33-61. Jan 1910.
Note: The reprint at Geneva is signed by E. Goiran "À Monsieur E. Burnat cette oeuvre posthume de mon regretté Père".

Gola, Giuseppe (1877-1956), Italian botanist, born 26 Feb 1877 in Novara, studied medicine and natural sciences at Univ. of Turin, "promotion" in medicine 1900 and natural sciences 1902 Univ. of Turin, volunteer asst., pharmacy inst., then at inst. of botany, Univ. of Turin 1901, Univ. of Cagliari (Sardinia) 1920, prof., Univ. of Padua, died 20 [25?] Jul 1956 in Padua. (*Gola*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI, PAD, TO (orig.), TOM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 60; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.198; BL 2: 373, 377, 660; BM 6: 382; DBI 57: 576-580 (d. " 25 Jul"); GR p. 518; GR cat. p. 64; Hirsch p. 100; Kew 2: 436; LS suppl. 9711-9712; Portr. 3: 488; SBC p. 121; Tucker 1: 284.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 241. 1931.
Cappelletti, C., 1956. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 25: 1-11. (bibl., portr.)
Cappelletti, C., 1957. Ann. Univ. Padova 1956/57: 641-652. (n.v.)
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 50.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 188.
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 149.

EPONYMY: *Golaea* Chiov. (1929).

FESTSCHRIFT: "Comitato per le onoranze al Prof. G. Gola", 1947 [p. vi dated 30 Oct 1947]. *Lavori di botanica: volume pubblicato in occasione del 70° genetliaco del Prof. Giuseppe Gola* ... Padova (Rosenberg & Sellier): xxv, 561 p. (bibl., portr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), USDA. *Note*: Includes "Notizie bio-bibliographiche ..." p. [vii]-xxiii, by C. Capelletti with a bibl. of 95 works.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *La vita delle piante* ... [Torino] (Unione tipografico-editrice torinese) ... 1951.

36.745. *Osservazioni* sul valore sistematico del *Bromus Dertonensis* All. ... Genova (Tip. Ciminago) 1904. Oct.
Publ.: after Jun 1904 (on p. 8), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Malpighia 18: 359-366. 1904.

36.746. *Piante rare* o *critiche* per la *Flora del Piemonte* ... Torino (Vincenzo Bona) 1909. Qu.
Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-56, *1 pl.* (uncol., fold. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 60: 193-248, *1 pl.* 1909.

36.747. *Hepaticae* ... Estratto dal volume I dell'opera Il Ruwenzori, Relazioni scientifiche ... Milano (Ulrico Hopli) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Luigi Amadeo di Savoia (ed.), *Il Ruwenzori* ... vol. 1, pt. 2-Botanica: 511-535, *pl. 1-3*. 1909.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 112(12): 184. 7 Sep 1909 (noticed).
Note: (1) The exped. to the Ruwenzori Mts. was led by Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, duca degli Abruzzi (1873-1933). (2) Emilio Chiovenda and Fabrizio Cortesi contributed a treatment of "Angiospermae" to the botanical part (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 105).

36.748. Le *Avene Piemontesi* della sez. "*Avenastrum*" Koch—Osservazioni critiche ... Torino (Vincenzo Bona) 1911. Qu.
Publ.: 1911 (read 18 Feb 1911), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-24, *1 pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 62: 53-76, *1 pl.* 1911.

36.749. La *vegetazione* dell'*Appennino piemontese* ... Roma (Tip. E. Voghera) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Oct 1912 (on p. [189]), cover-t.p., p. [189]-338. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Rome) 10(8): 189-338. 1912.

36.750. Le *epatiche* della regione del *Kenia* (Africa orientale) ... Memoria della R. Accademia dell Scienze di Torino ... [1914]. Qu.
Publ.: 1914, p. [1]-11, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith. of draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (in journal) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 65(1): 1-11, *1 pl.* 1914.

36.751. I *caratteri* della *vegetazione* della *Valle Maira* (Alpi Cozie) ... Torino (Luigi Checchini) 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, [i, bibl.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Studi sulla Vegetazione nel Piemonte ... II Centenario della fondazione dell'Orto Botanico della R. Università di Torino 1729-1929: 3-50. 1929.

36.752. Le *piante vascolari* di *Val Maira* (Alpi Cozie) ... Venezia (Carlo Ferrari) 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1933 (read 16 Jul 1933), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-53. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti 92(2): 1283-1335. 1933.
Note: There is a second part in Id. 93(2): 527-566. 1934.

Goldie, John (1793-1886), Scottish gardener and traveler, born 21 Mar 1793 in Kirkoswald, (Ayrshire), apprenticed as a gardener, W.J. Hooker who met Goldie at Glasgow Gardens encouraged him to travel, Goldie then visited N. America 1817-1819 and 1833, and Russia 1824 and 1830, and emigrated to Canada in 1844, died 23 Jul 1886 in Ayr, Ontario. (*Goldie*).

NOTE: Father of James Goldie (1825-1912), who published the senior Goldie's 1819 diary in 1897 (see Biofile).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Canada: K (Herb. Hooker), MANCH, MTMG, OXF (few), P (few), PH. The reports by W.J. Hooker (e.g. *Flora Boreali-Americana*, 1829) of collections by Goldie from Anticosti Island, Quebec and Gulf of St. Lawrence are likely to be those of Frederick Pursh. – Letters in Kew, GH (Library and Archives) and in the Metropolitan Library, Toronto.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Backer p. 238; BB p. 124-125; BM 2: 692; Bossert p. 147; Clokie p. 172; CSP 2: 929; Desmond p. 256, ed. 2: 284; Ewan Pap. p. 80; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; Kew 2: 437; ME 1: 188, 3: 582; Portr. 3: 488; Rehder 5(index): 330; Tucker 2: 284; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Gaz. 11(10): 272-274. 1886; Amer. J. Bot., ser. 3, 35: 260-261. 1888.
[Britten, J.], 1888. J. Bot. 26: 299-301.
Cayouette, J., 2005. Bull. Flora Quebeca 10(1): 13-18.
Clute, W.N., 1900. Fern Bull. 8: 73-75. (portr.)
Eckel, P.M., 1989. Clintonia 4(6): 1-5.
Ewan, J., 1956. Yearb. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1955: 156.
Ewan, J., 1968. Rhodora 70: 457-461. [rev. of 1967 republication of diary]
Fox, W.S., 1944. Western Ontario Hist. Nuggets, no. 4: 6 lvs. (n.v.)
Goldie, J[ames]., 1897. Diary of a journey through Upper Canada and some of the New England States. 1819. 56 p. (portr.) [1967 republished: ... x, 65 p. (portr.), foreword by William Spawn)]
Goldie, R. [grandson], [1922?]. Waterloo Hist. Soc. Annual Vol.: 251-257. (portr.)
Gray, A., 1888. Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, 35: 260-261.
Hay, G.U., 1897. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 2, 3(4): 125-130.
Mears, J.A., 1984. Indices to the microfiche of the types and special collections (flowering plants and ferns) of the herbarium of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Westport, Conn. (Meckler Publishing). (passim)
Mears, J.A., 1984. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
[Mickel, J.T. (ed.)], 1981. Fiddlehead Forum 8(1): 1.
Pringle, J.S., 1989. Canad. Hort. Hist. 2(1-2): 9, 71.
Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)
Reznicek, A.A., 1980. Bot. Soc. Amer. Misc. Ser. Publ. 158: 93. (abstr.)
Reznicek, A.A., 1980. Canad. Field-Naturalist 94(4): 439-442.
Suffling, R., 1988. Waterloo Hist. Soc. 75: 98-116. (portr.)
Voss, E.G., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 99. (index)

36.753. Description of some *new* and *rare plants* discovered in *Canada* in the year 1819 ... [Edinburgh] (s.n.) ... 1822. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1822, p. [1]-16, *pl. 1* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (detached from journal, p. 1 wanting), G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY(2), (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex

Microprint), 1979, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh Phil. J. 6: 319-333, *pl. 1*. 1822.

Goldman, Edward Alphonso (né **Goltman**) (1873-1946), American field naturalist and mammalogist, born 7 Jul 1873 in Mount Carroll, Illinois, moved with his family to Tulare Co., Calif. 1888, field naturalist (and many other positions), U.S. Biological Survey (U.S.D.A.) 1892-1943, interrupted only by W.W.-I service in France with the Sanitary Corps (rodent control) of the American Expeditionary Force 1918-1919, closely associated with E.W. Nelson in Calif. and Mexico, died 2 Sep 1946 in Washington, D.C. (buried in Arlington Natl. Cemetary). (*E.A. Goldman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (orig., incl. field books), duplicates F, GH, NY. – Mss. materials in SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 7: 661-662; APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 61; BL 1: 151, 298; BM 6: 382; Ewan ed. 2: 86; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 230; Kew 2: 437; Langman p. 319; TL-2/4: 1172 (index, but leads to 2/3!); Tucker 2: xvii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 473. 1931; Guide to the Smithsonian Archives, Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Inst. Press): 526-527. 1996.
Burke, H.R. & P.A. Fryxell, 1995. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 20: 110. (index)
Cox, W.E., 1986. Guide to the field reports of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service circa 1860-1961, Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Inst.): 186. (index) (portr.)
Goldman, E.A., 1935. Auk 52: 135-148, *pl. 7*. (autobiogr., portr.)
Heckadon, S., 1998. Naturalistas del istmo de Panamá: 126-138. (portrs.); Id., 2004. Naturalists on the isthmus of Panama: 134-155. (portrs.)
Jackson, H.H.T., 1947. J. Mammalogy 28: 109-113.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 75-76.
Knobloch, I.W., 1979. Michigan State Univ. Latin Amer. Stud. Center Monogr. 17: 21.
Knobloch, I.W., 1983. Phytologia Mem. 6: 33.
Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 41-43.
McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 239, 285-286.
Oehser, P.H., 1966. *In*, E.W. Nelson, Lower Calif. and its natural resources. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. 16(First Memoir): p. viii-xvi. [Facsimile reprint with new introductory material]
Palmer, T.S., 1947. Auk 64: 503. (obit.) (b. "Mount Carmel")
Sterling, K.B., 1991. *In*, M.A. Mares & D.J. Schmidley (eds.), Latin American Mammalogy, Norman, Okla. (Univ. of Oklahoma Press): 33-47. (portrs.)
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 80. (as "Maj. E.A.")
Young, S.P., 1947. J. Mammal. 28: 91-109. (bibl., portr.) (b. "Mount Carroll")
Young, S.P., 1947. J. Wash. Acad. Sci 37: 35-36. (obit.) (b. "Mount Carroll")

EPONYMY: *Goldmanella* Greenm. (1908); *Goldmania* Rose (1903); *Goldmania* Greenm. (1907), hom. illeg. Also commemorated by the bird genus *Goldmania* E.W. Nelson (1911) and Goldman Peak in Baja California.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Goldman published posthumously *Biological investigations* in *Mexico* ... Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 115: [i, ii], iii-xiii, [1]-476, 1 map (uncol.), *pl. 1-70*. 1951, which includes information (itineraries, localities, etc.) on exploration of Mexico and Guatemala by E.W. Nelson and Goldman from 1892-1906 (see Pitelka, F.A., Ecology 34(2): 446-447. Apr 1953 (rev.)).

36.754. *Plant records* of an *expedition* to *Lower California* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1916. Oct. (*Pl. records exped. Lower Calif.*).
Publ.: 10 Feb 1916 (issue date on p. ii), frontisp. (1 map, uncol., fold.), p. [i]-xiii, [i], 309-371,

pl. 104-133 (uncol. phot.), 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 16(14): [i]-xiii, [i], 309-371, *pl. 104-133*. 1916.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 70. 1 Apr 1922 (rev.).

Goldschmidt, Moritz (1863-1916), German botanist, born 12 Oct 1863 in Bischhausen bei Eschwege (Hesse), longtime teacher in Geisa (Thuringia), student and colleague of Adalbert Geheeb, died of diabetes 7 Sep 1916 in Geisa. (*M. Goldschm.*).

NOTE: This treatment has been augmented by information generously provided by Stefan Dressler (Senckenberg Research Inst., Frankfurt am Main) with input from Hermann Manitz; errors or omissions are our own.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR (20,000), duplicates A, L, W and Heimatmuseum Fladungen (Rhön).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 61; BFM p. 286 (index); BM 6: 383; Frahm&E. p. 143; IH 2: 230 (as "Maximilian (?)"); Jackson p. 551 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Rhönwacht 1971(3): 66-69. [Gedenkstein] 1971; Mitt. Biosphärenreserv. Rhön Beih. 8: [paging?]. 2004 [i.e. 2005]. (bibl., biogr., portr.)
Arnold, D., 1916. Die Rhön [newspaper] 5(7): 46-48.
Bedeker, H., 1999. Courier Forsch. Inst. Senckenb. 217: 85.
Conert, H.-J., 1969. Rhönwacht 1969(3): 66-68.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.
Dressler, S., 2004. Natur u. Mus. 134(10) 319-320. (portr.)
Grossmann, A., 1969. Beitr. Naturk. Osthess. 1: 19-47. [hist. bot. expl. of Rhone]
Redeker, H., 1999. Courier Forschungsinst. Senkenberg 217: 85. (handwr. p. 117)
Reuber, A., 1953. Hess. Florist. Briefe 2(22): 103. (n.v.)

36.755. Die *Flora des Rhöngebirges*. I[-VIII] ... Karlsruhe (J.J. Reiff) 1900-1912. Oct. (*Fl. Rhöngebirges*).
Publ. [*I*]: 1900-1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, NY (all 8 parts bound together). – Reprinted and to be cited from [1] Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 6(12): 238-239, 1900; & [2] Id. 7: 5-8, 26-27. 1901.
II: 1901-1902, cover-t.p., p. 1-13. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from [1] Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 7: 88-89, 130-134, 152-154, 187-188. 1901; & [2] Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg 34(11): 343-355. 1902.
III: 1903, cover-t.p., p. 1-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg 35(7): 313-335. 1903.
IV: 1905, cover-t.p., p. 1-26. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – Id. 37(5): 209-234. 1905.
V: 1906, cover-t.p., p. 1-20. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – Id. 38(5): 135-154. 1906.
Ref.: Ulbrich, E., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(Lit.): 26. 21 Dec 1906 (rev.).
VI: 1908, cover-t.p., p. 1-28. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Id. 39(6): 263-290. 1908.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41(Lit.): 52. 4 Aug 1908 (rev.).
VII: 1911, cover-t.p., p. 1-20. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Id. 41(8): 151-170. 1911.
VIII: 1912, cover-t.p., p. 1-17. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Id. 42(3): 109-125. 1912.
Ed. 2 [*2 Auflage*]: 1914 (p. 170 signed Jul 1914), p. [151]-170. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Issued as Id. 43(4): 151-170. 1914.
Note: Evidently this is all that was published of ed. 2.

36.756. *Tabelle* zur *Bestimmung* der *Pteridophytenarten*, -Bastarde und -Formen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz nach äusserlichen Merkmalen ... Cassel (Gebrüder Gotthelft, ...) 1901. Oct. (*Tab. Bestimm. Pteridoph.*).
Publ.: 1901 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 1 Jan 1902), p. [1]-57, [59-60, index]. *Copies*: FR, G.

36.757. *Tabelle* zur *Bestimmung* der in Mitteleuropa wild wachsenden *Abarten* und Formen von *Athyrium filix femina* Roth ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Jan and 28 Mar 1906 (in journal), p. 119-123. *Copies*: G, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 45(2): 119-120. 16 Jan 1906, 45(3): 121-123. 28 Mar 1906.

Golenkin, Mikhail [Michael, Michail] **Ilitch** [Ilich, Iljitsch] (1864-1941), Russian botanist, born 4 Feb 1864 in St. Petersburg, dir., Moscow Bot. Garden 1900-1931, visited Buitenzorg (Bogor) Dec 1904-Mai 1905, died 15 Jun 1941 in Moscow. (*Golenkin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MW. – Corr. in the Russian Academy of Sciences.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 61; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.467-83.468; Bossert p. 147; Collander p. 121; CSP 15: 364; De Toni 4: xxiv; Hirsch p. 100; Lipschitz 2: 300-305; LS 33.705-33.706; MW p. 140; Portr. 3: 488; Rehder 5(index): 330, 949; SK 1: 196; TL-2/7: 634 (index); Tucker 1: 284, 2: xvii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 366. 1931.
Dammerman, K.W., 1945. *In*, P. Honig & F. Verdoorn (eds.), Science and scientists in the Netherlands Indies: 68.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 128 (as "Michael"); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175. (as "Michael"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36. (as "Michail Iljitsch")

EPONYMY: *Golenkinianthe* Koso-Pol. (1914). Presumably the algal genera *Golenkinia* Chodat (1894) and *Golenkiniopsis* O. Korshikov (1953) also commemorate M. Golenkin.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Helped translate two of E. Warming's works into Russian, viz.:
(1) With S.I. Rostovzev in 1893, the third Danish ed. of *Haandb. syst. Bot.* ... 1891 (see TL-2/7, nr. 16.719); and
(2) With W.M. Arnoldi in 1901, *Plantesamfund* ... 1895 (see TL-2/7, nr. 16.732); the first of two Russian editions.

36.758. *Materialy* dlia *flory* iugo-vostochnoi chasti *Kaluzhskoi* gubernïi [=*Materials* for a *flora* of the southeastern part of the *Kaluga* government] ... Moskva (Imperatorskoe moskovskoe obchcheestvo ispytatebe prirody) 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 1890 (p. 4 signed Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossiisk. Imperii, Otd. Bot. 1: 169-231. 1890.

36.759. *Pteromonas alata* Cohn. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis einzelliger Algen) ... 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 1892, p. [1]-[16], *pl. 11* (chromolith., "Golenkin ad. nat."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 5(2): 417-430, *pl. 11*. 1892.

36.760. *Verzeichniss* der *Arten* der Gattung *Acanthophyllum* C. A. Meyer ... [Separatabdruck] Acta Horti Petropol. ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1893, p. [1]-12, [13]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada 13(6): 77-87. 1893.

36.761. Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Inflorescenzen* der *Urticaceen* und *Moraceen* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Flora oder allg. Bot. Zeitung ... 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Mar 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [97]-132, *pl. 9-12* (uncol. lith., double). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 78(2): 97-132, *pl. 9-12*. 1894.
Note: Plates 9 and 10 are printed on a single, double sheet, as are 11 and 12.

36.762. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntniss* der *Urticaceen* und *Moraceen* ... Berlin (R. Friedländer & Sohn) 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 1896 (p. [1] dated 1896), p. [1]-24, *pl. 1* (uncol., fold. lith., "Golenkin pinx"). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 10(1): 1-24, *pl. 1*. 1896.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 61(20/21): 270. 22 Mai 1896 (noticed).

36.763. *Algologische Mittheilungen*. Ueber die Befruchtung bei *Sphæroplea annulina* und über die Structur der Zellkerne bei einigen grünen Algen ... Moskva [Moscow] (I.N. Kytshnerev) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900, p. [i], [1]-18, *pl. 9* (chromolith., "Ad nat. auctor"). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 13(4): 343-361, *pl. 9*. 1900.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 2, 58 (Abt. II) 22: 351. 16 Nov 1900 (noticed).

36.764. *Pobediteli* v *borbe* za *sushchestvovanie*: issledovanie prichin i uslovii zavoevaniia zemli pokrytosemennymi rasteniiami v seredine Melovogo perioda [=*Conquerors* in the *struggle* for *existence*, research of causes and conditions of the conquest of the earth by angiosperms in the Middle Cretaceous period] ... Moskva [Moscow] (Izd. Assotsiatsii n.-i. institutov pri F.-M. Fak. 1 M.G.U.) 1927. Qu.
Publ.: 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-101. *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), HH, NY (cover-t.p. wanting), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Inst. F.-M. Fak. Gosud. Univ. 1927.
Note: Text in Russian, summary in German.
Ed. 2: 1947, *Pobediteli* v *borbe* za *sushchestvovanie* v. mire rastenii ... Moskva (Sovetskaia Nauka), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot., M.I. Golenkin), p. [1]-156, [157], [i, blank], [i, Soderzhanie], [i, printer's mark], loose errata sheet. Oct. *Copy*: LC.
Ed. 3: 1959 (p. 14 dated 25 Oct 1958), ... p. [1]-132. Oct. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA.

Gombault, René (1871-1971), French bureaucrat and botanist, French Customs Inspector-Gén. of Syria and Lebanon in 1930s, resided in Versailles (Seine-et-Oise) ca. 1939. (*Gombault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Algeria (1935): P; Syria/Lebanon (1926-1934): P, PC (Lich.), S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; IH 2: 230.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 335. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.

36.765. *Notules* sur la *flore* de la *Syrie* et du *Liban* ... Extrait ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1937 [i.e. 1938]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1938 (journal cover, read 22 Oct 1937), p. [465]-480. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 84(7-8): 465-480. 1937 [i.e. 1938].
Note: This publication was continued outside the period of our perview, i.e. Id. 89: 129-133, 137-140. 1942; Id. 90: 20-23, 39-43, 55-58. 1943; and Id. 93: 145-159. 1946.

36.766. Sur quelques *saules* de *Syrie* et du *Liban* ... Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1939. Oct.
First author: Camus, Aimée Antoinette (1879-1965), see TL-2/1: 430-433 and Suppl. 3: 337-348.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1939 (journal cover, read 10 Mar 1939), cover (identif.), p. [135]-140. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 86(3-4): 135-140. 1939.

Gombocz, Endre A. (1882-1945), Hungarian botanist, historian and bibliographer, born 9 Jun 1882 in Sopron, dir., Hungarian Natl. Museum, Budapest from 1936, died 16 Jan 1945 in Budapest. (*Gombocz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; BFM p. 286 (index); BM 6: 383-384; Bossert p. 147; Frodin ed. 2: 577; Futak-Domin p. 221; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 230 (as "Endee"); Kew 2: 438; Plesch p. 239; Portr. 3: 489; SO p. 24 (index); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 215.
Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967, Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 605. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Botanikai Közlemények* (1921-1925, 1937-1939).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Gombocz, E., 1945. *Diaria itinerum Pauli Kitaibelii auf Grund originaler Tagebücher* ... Budapest (Verlag des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums), 2 vols., 1082 p. – *Note*: Kitaibel, Paul (1757-1817), see TL-2/2: 555-556.

36.767. A *Populus-nem monographiája* (harminczegy ábrával és két térképpel.). *Monographia generis Populi* ... Budapest (Kladja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (p. 4 signed Jan 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-238, 2 maps (uncol.). *Copies*: BM(2), G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Math. Termeszetttud. Közlem. 30/1: 1-238. 1908.

36.768. *Pótlék* a *Populus* genus *monografiájához. Contributions supplémentaires* à la *Monographie* du genre *Populus* ... Budapest (Hornyánszky Viktor cs. és kir. udvari könyvnyomdája) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, p. 23-26. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1911(Heft 1-2): 23-26. 1911.
Note: Text in Hungarian and French.

36.769. A *Salicaceae rendszertani helyzete*. Die *systematische Stellung* der *Salicaceen* ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Aug 1925 (in journal, mss. read 13 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [15]-28. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 22: 15-28, [alternate pagination, p. (10)-(17)]. 1925.
Note: Text in Hungarian, summary in German.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 70. 1 Apr 1926 (rev.).

36.770. Mi a *Prunus hungarica* L.? Was ist Prunus hungarica L.? ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1925 (in journal, p. (20) signed 12 Mar 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i], [37]-39, [alternate pagination, p. [(19)]-(20)]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 22: 37-39. 1925.
Note: Text in Hungarian and German.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 69. 1 Apr 1926 (rev.).

36.771. [1] *Vizsgálatok hazai nyárfákon* [and] [2] *Untersuchungen* über *ungarische Pappelarten* ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1928[-1929]. Oct.
Publ.: 1928[-1929], cover-t.p., [1]: p. [1]-56, [2]: p. (3)-(19), *pl. 1-58* (*pl. 1-2* col. draw., *3-8* uncol. draw., *9-58* uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 25(1-4): 5-56 [Hungarian], 3-19 [German summary]. 1928, Id 25(5-6): *pl. 1-58*. 1929.
Note: (1) The text was issued in 1928 (rec'd. USDA 26 Mai 1928), but the plates appeared in the last issue of the vol., i.e. 20 Jan 1929 (in journal) (rec'd. USDA 25 Feb 1929). (2) Plates 3-58 are printed on the recto and verso of each leaf.

Gomes, Bernardino António (1768-1823), Portuguese physician, chemist, botanist and parasitologist, born 29 Oct 1768 in Paredes de Coura, studied medicine at Univ. of Coimbra and graduated Mai 1793, named surgeon to the Royal Navy 1797, resided in Brazil 1797-1801, returned to Portugal and worked as a physician in military hospitals, introduced smallpox vaccination to Portugal 1812, returned briefly to Rio de Janeiro 1817, died 13 Jan 1823 in Lisbon. (*Gomes*).

NOTE: Father of Bernardino António Gomes (1806-1877) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, LISU, MW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232 (b. "1769"); Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 718; Barnhart 2: 62; Colmeiro penins. p. 124 (index); CSP 2: 932, 7: 795, 10: 21, 15: 368; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 230; Jackson p. 551 (index, b. "1769"); MW p. 140; PR ed. 1: 3774-3776, ed. 2: 3465; Rehder 5(index): 331; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 756 (as "Gomez"), ed. 17: 950 (as "Gomes").

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.

Fonseca, O. da, 1972. Bernardino António Gomes. *In*, Gomes, B.A., Plantas medicinais do Brasil 5: 11-20. (frontisp. portr.)

Gomes, B.A., 1857. Noticia da vida e trabalhos scientificos do medico Bernardino António Gomes, Lisboa (Typ. da Academia): 25 p. [Mem. Acad. Ci. Lisboa, Cl. Sci., n.s., 2 (Parte 1, 2)]

Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 298.

Machado, V., 1925. O doutor Bernardino Gomes (1768-1823)[:] a sua vida e a sua obra, Lisboa (Portugália Editora): 134 p., *pl.* (portr.) (electronic version)

Martius, C.F.P., 1837. Flora 20(Beibl.): 19.

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 29.

EPONYMY: *Gomesa* R. Br. (1815).

36.772. *Memoria* sobre a *ipecacuanha fusca* do Brasil, ou cipó das nossas boticas ... Lisboa (Na Typographia ... do Arco do Cego) 1801. Qu. (*Mem. ipecacuanha fusca*).

Publ.: 1801, p. [i]-vii, [1]-33, [i, indice], [ii, errata], *2 pl.* (unnumb., 1 fold.). *Copies*: HU (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1990, 1 reel (392 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Facsimile: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. i-xlviii, *2 pl.*]; see below (nr. 36.775).

Note: Evidently copies vary with respect to the dedication, which was reprinted.

Ref.: Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliographia Brasiliana ... 1: 304-305. 1958.
Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliographia Brasiliana, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 355-356. 1983.

36.773. *Observationes botanico-medicae de nonnullis Brasiliae plantis*, quas patrio latinoque sermone exaratas regiae scientiarum Academiae offert. Observações botanico-medicas sobre algumas plantas do Brazil ... Lisboa (Na typografia da Academia Real das Sciencias)/Olisipone (Academia) 1803, 2 parts in 1 vol. Qu.

Publ.: 1803, 2 t.p. [one in Latin, one in Portuguese], p. i-iv, 1-46, [i-ii], *pl. 1-5* (lith., *pl. 1, 3, 4* fold.); Pars II: p. i-iv [incl. 2 t.p., as in 1st part], 1-55 [index], [i, errata], *pl. 1-6* (fold. lith., *pl. 1 & 2* on same lf.). *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1990, 1 reel (110 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

Note: (1) In two parts, but only Pars II indicated on t.p. (2) Each part has a separate t.p. and pagination, and in both parts the pages are printed in two columns; Portuguese at left, Latin at right. (3) Signatures based on Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) copy: [Pars I]: pi A-F4; Pars II: pi4 A-F4 G2.

Reprint: 1812, ... Mem. Math. Phis. Acad. Real Sci. Lisboa 3: 1-50, *pl. 1-5* [Pars II]: 51-104, *pl. 1-6* (*pl. 3-5* fold.). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Facsimile [of 1812 reprint]: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. ci-clviii [Pars II]: p., clxi-ccxxvi]; see below (nr. 36.775).
Ref.: Guerra, Francisco, 1958. Bibliografia medica Brasileira, periodo colonial, 1808-1821: New Haven (Yale Univ. School of Medicine, Dept. of the History of Medicine): 12. (n.v.)
Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliografia brasiliana, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 356. 1983.

36.774. *Memoria* sobre a *canella* do *Rio de Janeiro* offerecida ... Rio de Janeiro (Na Impressão Regia) 1809. Oct.
Publ.: 1809 ([p. 3] dated 17 Nov 1798), p. [1]-51. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).
Facsimile: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. xlix-xcix]; see below (nr. 36.775).
Ref.: Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliografia brasiliana, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 356. 1983.

36.775. *Plantas medicinais* do *Brasil* ... São Paulo [Editôra da Universidade de São Paulo] 1972. Qu.
Publ.: 1972 (p. 10 signed Nov 1971), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, [i, schema], h.t., i-cxxxvi, [i-ii, indice], [i-ii, printer's marks]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), HU, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) (n.v.), NY. – In series, Brasiliensia documenta 5.
Note: (1) Facsimile reproductions of: *Memoria* sobre a *ipecacuanha fusca* do Brasil, &c.; *Memoria* sobre a *canella* do *Rio de Janeiro*, &c.; *Observações Botanico-Medicas* sobre algumas *Plantas* do *Brasil* in Memorias da Academia Real das Sciencas de Lisboa, Tom 3, 1812; see nrs. 36.772-36.774 above for details. (2) Falcão, Edgard de Cerqueira (1904-x), "Moderatore et auctore". (3) Plates in facsimile uncol. and included in pagination.

Gomes, Bernardino António (filius) (1806-1877), Portuguese physician and botanist, born 22 Sep 1806 in Lisbon, bachelor degree in mathematics, Univ. of Coimbra, Dr. en médecine Paris, dir., Naval Hospital, doctor of the Real Câmara, president, Society of Medical Sciences of Lisbon, founder and editor, *Gazeta Médica*, died 8 Apr 1877 in Lisbon. (*Gomes f.*).

NOTE: Son of Bernardino António Gomes (1768-1823) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Europe (1875): K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; BM 2: 693; Colmeiro 1: clxxvii; Colmeiro penins. p. 124-125 (index), CSP 2: 932, 10: 21, 15: 368; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 438; Kew List 26 (as "Gomes, Dr."); Rehder 5(index): 331; Tucker 1: 60 (as "Barros Gomes, Bernardino"); Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Trimen, H. (ed.)], J. Bot. 15: 160. 1877.
Dolezal, H., 1974. Friedrich Welwitsch: 238. (index)
Francard, D.A., 1963. [B.A. Gomes Filho, his life and his work (in Portugese)]. Med. Contemp. 81: 233-264. (n.v.)
Gomes, B.A., 1857. Noticia da vida e trablahos scientificos do medico Bernardino António Gomes, Lisboa (Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias): 33 p. (n.v.)
Stearn, W.T., 1973. Garcia de Orta, Bot. 1(1-2): 101-104. [background on the lawsuit between the King of Portugal and the executors of the will of F. Welwitsch]

36.776. *Catalogus plantarum Horti Botanici* Medico-Cirurgicae Scholae *Olisiponensis* anno MDCCCLII ... Olisipone (Typographia Nationali) 1851. Oct.
Co-author: da Silva Beirão, Caetano Maria Ferreira (1807-1871).

Publ.: 1851, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxvi, [unpaged, "Signorum Catalogi explicatio"], [1]-258. *Copy*: NY.
Note: Author names not given on t.p., but "Praefatio" (p. vi) signed "B.A. Gomes et C.M.F. da S. Beirão".

36.777. On *Welwitschia*, a *new genus* of *Gnetaceae* by J.D. Hooker. Extracto e noticia publicados no Diario de Lisboa de 2 de junho de 1863 ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional) 1863. Oct.
Original author: Hooker, Joseph Dalton (1817-1911), see TL-2/2: 267-283 and IH 2: 285.
Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.
Publ.: 1863, p. [1]-29. *Copy*: BM.
Note: (1) The first section (p. [3]-6), entitled "Uma viagem scientifica em Angola", describes F. Welwitsch's exped. to Angola. (2) The second section (p. [7]-29), is a transl. from English to Portuguese of J.D. Hooker, "On Welwitschia, a new genus of Gnetaceae", Trans. Linn. Soc. London 24(1): 1-48, *pl. 1-14*. [30 Jan] 1863. (3) *Welwitschia* Hook. f. (1862) (Welwitschiaceae), nom. cons., see ING 3: 1863. 1979.

36.778. *Vegetaes Fosseis*: primeiro opusculo: flora fossil do terreno carbonifero ... Lisboa (Commissão geologica de Portugal) 1865. Qu.
Publ.: 1865, cover-t.p., [2nd] t.p. [French], [3rd] t.p. [Portuguese], p. [i]-xiv, 1-44, [45, index], *pl. 1-5, A* (6 uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), PH (n.v.), US.
Note: (1) t.p. [French]: *Flore fossile* du terrain *carbonifère* des environs du Porto, Serra do Bussaco, et Moinho d'Ordem près d'Alcacer do Sal ... Lisbonne (Typographie Portugaise). (2) t.p. [Portuguese]: *Flora fossil* do terreno *Carbonifero* das visinhanças do Porto, Serra do Bussaco, e Moinho d'Ordem proximo a Alcacer do Sal ... Lisboa (Topographia portugueza).

36.779. As *explorações* phyto-geographicas da *Africa Tropical*, e em especial as da Guiné inferior, ordenadas pelo governo portuguez e executadas pelo dr. Friederich [sic] Welwitsch nos annos 1853 a 1861 ... Extracto de Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas ... Lisboa ... 1873. Oct.
Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.
Publ.: Jan 1873 (in journal), p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM, G, K, LC (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Sci., Math., Phys. Nat. 14: 151-193. 1873.

36.780. As *collecções* da *expedição scientifica africana* ordenada pelo governo de Portugal em 1851 e o direito a ellas perante os tribunaes em Londres = The collections of the African scientifical [sic] expedition ordered by the Portuguese government in 1851 and the right of this government to them, before the English courts of justice ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional) 1875. Qu.
Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.
Publ.: 1875, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-37, [1, "End of the pleadings"]-11. *Copies*: HH-Widener, LC (n.v.).
Note: (1) Portuguese and English text in parallel columns. (2) See also next entry (nr. 36.781) for a different version.

36.781. The [Welwitsch] *collections* of the *African scientific expedition* ordered by the Portuguese Government in *1851* and the right of this Government to them, as brought before the english courts of justice ... Extracted from the Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas ... Lisbon ... 1876. Oct.
Collector: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

Publ.: Jan 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-28. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Sci., Math., Phys. Nat. 19: 175-202. 1876.
Note: Evidently another version of the previous entry (nr. 36.780).

Gómez de la Maza [y Jiménez], **Manuel** (1867-1916), Cuban botanist and physician, born 10 Mai 1867 in Havana, Doctorate in Medicine and Natural Sciences 1887 Univ. of Havana, prof. of botany and phytogeography, Univ. of Havana, died 26 Jan 1916 in Havana, "... era un botánico de gabinete" who on his death left numerous unpublished mss. (*M. Gómez*).

NOTE: Colleagues who know Hispanic personal nomenclature postulate [not confirmed] that (1) his paternal family name was Gómez, (2) his paternal grandmother's family name was de la Maza, presumably an important family name and (3) his maternal family name was Jiménez. Nonetheless, he signed his publications as "Manuel Gómez de la Maza".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: not cited in IH 2, presumably at one of the herbaria in Havana.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 233; Barnhart 2: 63; BM 2: 693; CSP 15: 369; Frodin ed. 2: 288; Kew 2: 439; Lenley p. 284 (as "Maza"); Rehder 5(index): 331; TL-2/3: 948 (Maza confused with Mazé, Hippolyte Pierre, 1818-1892), 2/6: 897 (indices); Tucker 1: 284, 2: xvii; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana 22: 143. Jan 1916.
Alvarez Conde, J., 1958. Hist. Bot. Cuba: 297-300. (portr. p. 295)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 292; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 396.
Manitz, H., 1999. Regnum Veg. 136: 251-252. (bibl.)
Roig, J.T., 1916. Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. Felipe Poey 2: 47-48.
Trelles, C.M., 1918. Biblioteca científica cubana: 310. (portr. facing p. 312) (n.v.)
Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 83. (as "Maza")

EPONYMY: *Mazaea* Krug & Urb. (1897), nom illeg.; *Neomazaea* Krug & Urb. (1898). The algal genus *Mazaea* Bornet & Grunow (1882), however, honors Hippolyte Pierre Mazé (1818-1892), see TL-2/3: 391-392.

NOTE: Earlier Gómez de la Maza was cited as co-author with J.I. Torralbas of *Flórula fanerogámica* del *Jardin botánico* ... 1895 (TL-2/6, nr. 14.740), but our analysis of a copy at NY suggests that the authorship should be reversed and that the paging is more extensive than earlier thought, viz.:
Flórula fanerogámica del *Jardin Botánico* y del Vedado ... Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañia) 1895. Oct.
Co-author: Torralbas, José Ildefonso (1842-1903), see TL-2/6: 399 and IH 2: 1032.
Publ.: 1895, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-40. *Copies*: HH, NY, USDA. – Originally published as a separate ("pliego aparte") to Anales Inst. Segunda Enseñ. 2(6). Dec 1895 (n.v.).

36.782. *Flora* de *Cuba* ... Habana (Imp. "La Antilla" de G. Cacho-Negrete) 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 1887, cover-t.p, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-53, [i-ii, "autores citados", "erratas"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.
Note: Doctoral thesis, Facultad de Ciencias de La Habana.

36.783. *Diccionario botánico* de los *nombres vulgares Cubanos y Puerto-Riqueños* ... Habana (Imprenta "La Antilla" de G. Cacho-Negrete) 1889. Oct. (*Dicc. bot. nombres vulg. Cub. Puerto-Riq.*).
Publ.: 1889, cover-t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [3]-115 [*Note*: p. 9-112=dictionary, 113-115=additions and corr.]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (U.S. Library of Congress), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm.). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

36.784. *Catálogo* de las *periantiadas cubanas*, espontáneas y cultivadas ... Madrid (Don I. Bolívar, Tesorero) 1890-1895. Oct.

Publ. [*Pt. 1*]: 31 Oct 1890 (in journal, p. [213] signed 4 Jun 1890), p. [213]-278, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)]-(66)]. *Copies*: Dorr (photocopy), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19: 213-278. 1890.

[*Pt. 2*]: 31 Mai 1894 (in journal, p. [41] signed 6 Dec 1893), Orden I: Dialipétalas Suborden I. Dialipétalas superovariadas, ... p. [41]-71, [alternate pagination, p. [(67)]-(97)]. *Copy*: USDA. – Id. 23[=ser. 2, 3]: 41-71. 1894.

[*Pt. 3*]: 31 Jan 1895 (in journal, p. [267] signed 6 Dec 1893), Orden II: Gamopétalas. Apéndices, ... cover-t.p., p. [267]-302, [alternate pagination, p. [(99)]-(131)]. *Copies*: HH, NY, USDA. – Id. 23 [=ser. 2, 3]: 267-302. 1894 [i.e. 1895].

Note: (1) Manitz (1999: 251) dated the third part as 31 Mar 1895, but certainly this is an error. (2) "Gómez de la Maza also published a similarly titled "*Catálogo* de *plantas cubanas*" in parts in the serial El Progresso Medico 8 (1896), which is described in Rehder (1: 337).

36.785. *Nociones* de *botánica sistemática* (glosología, taxinomía y fítografía) ... Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañia) 1893. Duodec. (*Noc. bot. sist.*).

Publ.: Apr 1893 (date on p. viii, end of pref. by Dr. Juan Vilario), cover t.p., p. [i]-viii, [7]-116. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Note: Text ends on page 94 and is followed by an Índice General (p. [95]-96) and an Índice Alfabético de la Fitografía (p. [97]-116).

36.786. *Distribución* de los *géneros fanerogámicos cubanos*, según el sistema sexual de Linneo, modificado ... Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañia) 1895. Qu.

Publ. [*quarto*]: 1895, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-56. *Copies*: HH, USDA.

[*octavo*]: 1895 [1896?], t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-80. *Copies*: NY, USDA.

Note: The alphabetical index extends only to *Bactris*.

36.787. *Flora habanera. Fanerógamas* ... Habana (Lib., Imp. y Fábrica de Sellos de Goma, "La Moderna Poesía) 1897, 2 vols. Duod. (*Fl. habanera*).

Publ. [*Tomo 1*]: 1897 (t.p., 1899 on cover!), p. [1-2], [3=t.p.], [4-6], [7-12, unpaged text], 13-268. *Copies*: Acevedo (cover lacking), NY, USDA (n.v.).

Tomo 2: 1897 (t.p., but 1899 on cover!), p. [i-ii], [iii=t.p.], [iv, blank], [269]-597. *Copies*: Acevedo (cover lacking), NY, USDA (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

Microfilm [vols. 1-2]: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

36.788. *Determinación* de *plantas cubanas* (*Fanerógamas*). I-III [Adiciones. I] ... Repr. Rev. Fac. let. cienc. Univ. Habana ... 1906-1907[-1909]. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [55]-67. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana 2(1): 55-67. 1906.

Note: This part, unnumbered, seems to have been rewritten or amplified and republished as "I" (i.e. following entry).

I: Sep 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited Id. 3(2): 159-172. 1906.

II: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. 15-32. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 4(1): 50-67. 1907.

III: Mai 1907(in journal), ... (conclusión), p. [33]-61. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 4(3): 324-352. 1907.

Adiciones. I: Jul 1909 (in journal), p. [59]-66. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in Id. 9(1): 59-66. 1909.

Note: These keys appear to have been reworked and republished later (see nr. 36.790 below).

36.789. *Determinación* de *plantas cubanas* (*Fanerógamas*) ... Habana (Imp. Militar) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1912, cover t.p., p. [1-9, unnumb.]. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US (as microfiche), USDA.
Note: (1) In two parts; "I. Sistema sexual de Linneo", p. [3-7]; and "II. Division de las plantas en tipos", p. [9]. (2) The relationship of this work to those with the same or similar title (nrs. 36.788 and 36.790) is unclear.

36.790. *Determinación* de *plantas cubanas*: *Fanerógamas* ... Habana (Imp. Lloredo y Ca.) 1912-1913, 2 pts. in 1 vol. Oct.
Publ. [*Primera Parte*]: 1913 (date reprint published on p. 59 [Segunda Parte], Dec 1912 in journal), ... Géneros dispuestos según el sistema sexual de Linneo, cover t.p., p. 1-58, errata slip, [1]-4 [=indice]. *Copies*: NY, US (as microfiche), USDA. – Originally published in Anales Acad. Ci. Med. Habana 49: 556-613. [Dec] 1912.
Segunda Parte: Apr-Mai 1913 (*fide* Manitz, 1999: 252), ... Tabla analitica de las familias, cover t.p., p. 59-74, [5]-6. *Copies*: NY, US (as microfiche), USDA (rec'd. 20 Oct 1913). – Id. 49: 895-910. [1913].
Suplemento núm. 1: Sep 1914 (in journal), ... p. [225]-234. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana 19(2): 225-234. 1914.
Note: Presumably this is a "second edition" of the 1906-1907 work (see nr. 36.788 above).

36.791. *Flora de Cuba* (datos para su estudio) ... Habana (Imprenta y Papelería de Rambla, Bouza y Cª.) 1914. Oct. (*Fl. Cuba* (*Gómez & Roig*)).
Co-author: Roig y Mesa, Juan Tomás (1877-1971), see TL-2/4: 966-867 and IH 2: 779.
Publ.: Dec 1914 (cover t.p.), h.t., p. [1]-182, *pl. 1-33* (uncol. phot.), portrs. (4 unnumb., uncol. pl.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(3), NY (n.v.), US(2), US-HC, USDA(2). – Issued as Bol. Estac. Exp. Agron. Santiago de las Vegas, no. 22.
Ed. 2: 1916, ... unchanged (except for better quality paper). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), USDA.

***Gomont, Maurice Augustin** (1839-1909), French forester and algologist, born 11 Mai 1839 in Rouen, entered forestry school in Nancy 1858, appointed "garde-général des forêts" in Rouen, frustrated by administrative duties he resigned, began painting (with some success) but by the 1870s turned again to natural sciences, "Préparateur", Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, where he focused his attention on algae, died 22 Jun 1909 in Rouen. (*Gomont*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC, duplicates BERN, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 233; Barnhart 2: 63; BJI 1: 22; BM 2: 693; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 369; De Toni 1: li-lii, 4: xxiv-xxv; DTS 1: 92; IH 2: 231; KR p. 241; Moebius p. 75; MW p. 140; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 3: 489; TL-2/1: 970, 2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Bornet, Éd., 1909. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 56(7): 440-449, *pl. 7.* (bibl., portr.)
Bourelly, P., 1962. Introduction to facsimile reprint Monogr. Osc. Weinheim: v-xi.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 209, 215.
De Toni, G.B., 1909. Nuova Notarisia 20: 160-161. (as "Maurizio Agostino")
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.

NOTE: *Monogr. Oscill.* ... 1896 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2085) has been reprinted a second time in the series Historiae naturalis classica ... Lehre (Cramer) 1972.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed *Myxophyceæ hormogoneæ* ... to J. Schmidt, *Flora of Koh Chang* ... Part IV, Aug 1901 (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.891). – *Note*: Also issued as a separate, viz. cover-t.p., p. [119]-128, *pl. 5* (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH, K.

36.792. Sur *deux algues nouvelles* des environs de *Paris* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1885. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Sep 1885 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 26 Jun 1885), p. [208]-212, *pl. 7* (uncol. lith., "Gomont del."). *Copies*: FH, G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 32(CRS 5): 208-212, *pl. 7*. 1885.

36.793. Note sur le genre *Phormidium* Kützing ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1887 [i.e. 1888]. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jun 1888 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. Mai 1986, read Oct 1887), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 34(SE): xviii-xxi. 1887 [i.e. 1888].

36.794. *Essai* de *classification* des *Nostocacées homocystées* ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Oct 1890 (date on p. 9 & in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: BM, FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 4(20): 349-357. 1890.

36.795. Faut-il dire *Oscillatoria ou Oscillaria*? ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Aug 1891 (date on p. 5 & in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM, FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 5(16): 273-277. 1891.

36.796. Sur *quelques Phormidium* à thalle rameux ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1893 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read Mai 1893), p. 86-90, *pl. 4* (chromolith., "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 40(CRS 2): 86-90, *pl. 4*. 1893.

36.797. Note sur un *Calothrix sporifère* (Calothrix stagnalis sp. n.) ... Journal de Botanique ... 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Jun 1895 (date on p. 6 & in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 9(11): 197-202. 1895.

36.798. *Contribution* à la *flore algologique* de la *Haute-Auvergne* ... Paris (Libr.-impr. reunites) 1896. Oct.
Publ.: Oct (sero)-Nov (prim) 1896 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 24 Jul 1896), p. [373]-393, *pl. 9-10* (uncol. photogravure, "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(7): 373-393, *pl. 9-10*. 1896.

36.799. Sur *quelques Oscillariées nouvelles* ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1899 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 24 Feb 1899), p. [25]-41, *pl. 1* (uncol. photogravure, "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(1-2): 25-41, *pl. 1*. 1899.

36.800. Note sur une *espèce nouvelle* de *Fischerella* ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1895. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (chromolith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 16(9): 291-300, *pl. 1*. 1902.

36.801. Sur la *végétation* de quelques sources d'eau douce *sous-marines* de la *Seine-Inférieure* ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1904 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 50. Feb 1988, read 22 Jan 1904), p. [36]-55. *Copies*: FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 51(1): 36-55. 1904.

36.802. *Conseils* aux *voyageurs* pour la *préparation* des *algues* ... Paris (J. Mersch) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Mar 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 20(1-3): 18-22. 1906.

36.803. Les *algues marines* de la *Lorraine*. Note préliminaire ... Coulommiers (Paul Brodard) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Dec (med.) 1908 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), p. [xxix]-xxxiii. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(SE 1): xxix-xxxiii. 1908.
Ref.: Anon., Nuova Notarisia 20: 151. Oct 1909 (noticed).

Gonggrijp [Gonggryp], **Justus Willem** (1885-1974), Surinam-born Dutch forester, born 20 Mai 1885 in Plantage Clevia, educated at Wageningen Agricultural College, Wageningen, The Netherlands, Forest Officer in Surinam 1908-1923, then in Dutch East Indies (Indonesia) until retirement in 1935, in retirement a lecturer in geography, Delft Technical College, The Netherlands, died 3 Oct 1974 in Breda, The Netherlands. (*Gonggrijp*).

NOTE: (1) In 1948, at least, he spelled his surname "Gonggryp". (2) Louis Gonggrijp (1893-1957), also a forester in Surinam and Indonesia, was a cousin.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Surinam (chiefly in B.W. series): B, L, U (orig.), WAG; Indonesia: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 63; IH 2: 231; Kew 2: 440; SK 1: 196-197.

BIOFILE: Ek, R.C., 1991. Fl. Guianas, Suppl. Ser., Fasc. 2: 10, 40.
Gonggryp, J.W. & D. Burger, 1948. Fonds Lanbouw Exportbureau 1916-1918, Wageningen Publicatie no. 32: 227-229. (bibl.)
[Steenis, C. van], 1975. Fl. Males. Bull. 28: 2307.

36.804. *Wild Hevea* in *Dutch-Guyana* (Surinam) ... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1911. Oct. (*Wild Hevea Dutch-Guy.*).
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: U.

36.805. *Razenhout*, Bois de rose femelle, *uit Suriname* ... Amsterdam (Druck de Bussy) 1920. Fol.
Publ.: 23 and 30 Apr 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: K (photocopy, "p. 269-293"), NY (photocopy, "p. [269]-271, [289]-292") (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Indisch Mercuur 17-18: 269-293. 23 and 30 Apr 1920.
Note: The bois de rose femelle is *Aniba* (Lauraceae).

36.806. *Verslag* over een *studiereis* door een *gedeelte* van *Venezuela* (balata, chicle, veeteelt) ... Paramaribo [Surinam] (J.H. Oliviera) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1921, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-64. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Dep. Landbouw Suriname Bull. 43: 1-64. 1921.

Gonnet, Philippe[-Prosper?] **Hilarion** (Abbé) (1796-1861), French cleric and botanist, born 12 Oct 1796 in Baucet (Vaucluse), ordained 1820 and held various posts in Gard from 1840 until his death 10 Feb 1861 in Tresques. (*Gonnet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CGE, DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 63 (as "Propser [sic] Hilarion"); BM 2: 693; IH 2: 231; Jackson p. 274; PR ed. 2: 3467; Rehder 5(index): 331; Tucker 2: 284.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 6.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76. ("Prosper Hilarion")
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)

36.807. *Flore élémentaire* de la *France*, rédigée d'après le système de Linnée modifié par le Docteur Cl. Richard ... Paris (J.-J. Ledoyen et Paul Giret) 1847. Oct. (*Fl. Élém. France*).
Publ. [Part [i.e. vol.] *I*]: 1847, p. [i]-xvii, 1-423, *2 pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Part [i.e. vol.] *II*: 1847, p. [i-iii], [425]-890, *11 pl.* (uncol.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Note: Cl. Richard (i.e. the famous Richard) presumably is: Richard, Achille (1794-1852), see TL-2/4: 758-764.

***González Fragoso** [Gonzales Fragoso], **Romualdo** (1862-1928), Spanish physician and mycologist, born 18 Mai 1862 in Seville, finished his study of medicine in 1882 in Seville, went to Paris and received M.D., received the Order of Isabella the Catholic 1884, pediatrician in Seville from 1885, traveled again to France, Belgium and Switzerland, conservator, museum for natural sciences, Madrid 1911, president, Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 1920, died 3 Jun 1928 in Madrid. (*Gonz. Frag.*).

NOTE: Treated in TL-2/1: 868 as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez" but the author himself (and sometimes mycologists) generally used "González Fragoso". One reprint at NY is signed by the author "ommagio de Gz. Fragoso".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BC, further material at BERN, MA, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Barnhart 2: 63; BM 2: 694, 6: 384; Bossert p. 147; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; CSP 10: 23 (as "Gonzalez Fragoso"), 15: 373 (as "Gonzalez Fragoso"); De Toni 1: xlviii (as "Fragoso, R.G."); GR p. 758; GR cat. p. 64 (as "Gonzalez-Fragoso"); Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 205 (as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez"); Lipschitz 5178-5179, 8707-8777, 9743-9781 (sub Gonzalez); LS suppl. 8707-8777 (as "Fragoso, R.G."), 9743-9781 (as "Gonzalez-Fragoso, R. (de)"); Morren ed. 10: 52 (as "Fragoso"); NAF 7(15): 1066; TL-2/1: 868 (as "Fragoso, R.G."), Suppl. 4: 609 (index, as "Fragoso, R.G."); Tucker 3: 111 (as "Fragoso, R. Gonzalez").

BIOFILE: Anon., Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 2: 184. 1928.
Chardon, C.E. & R. Ciferri, 1928. Mycologia 20: 353.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Ciferri, R., 1928. [Publ.] Estac. Agron. Moca (Santo Domingo), Ser. B, Bot. no. 12: 1-17. (bibl. (98 works), phot. frontisp.)
Cuatrecasas, J., 1929. Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat. 9: 49-51.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 96. (as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez")
Fernández Riofrio, B., 1928. Cavanillesia 1(7-8): 120-127. (bibl. [mycol.], portr.)
Rodríguez Sardiña, J., 1928. Bol. Patol. Veg. Entomol. Agr. 3: 75-80. (portr.)
Unamuno, L.M., 1928. Ann. Crypt. Exot. 1: 257-265. (bibl., portr.)
Unamuno, L.M., 1928. Reseñas Cient. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. 3: 81-101. (portr.)
Unamuno, L.M., 1929. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 44: 309-316. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fragosoa* Cif. (1926); *Fragosoella* Petr. & Syd. (1927).

COMPOSITE WORKS: With R. Ciferri:
(1) *Hong. paras. Dominic.* ... 1925[-1928], which is treated under the latter mycologist, who was first author of nos. 1-3 and co-author of nos. 4-16 (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.426).
Note: A note on this work found at FH: "In this version, González Fragoso is main author of

Parts 1-3 and 16 with Ciferri as co-author; in Parts 4-15, Ciferri is main author and González Fragoso co-author. As later reprinted in Republica Dominica Estación Agronomica de Haina (Parts 1-5) and ... de Moca (parts 6-16 and Icones 1-6), authorship is reversed".

(2) *Iconogr. hong. paras.* ... 1926, also treated under the latter mycologist, who was co-author of the entire work (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.427).

36.808. *Apuntes* para la *flora* de la Provincia de *Sevilla* ... [Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. ... 1883] Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1883 (in journal, read 7 Nov 1883), p. [393]-420. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 12(3): 393-420. 1883.

Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(RBE): 231-232. Mai (sero)-Jun (med.) 1884 (rev.).

36.809. *Plantas marinas* de la *costa* de *Cádiz* ... Madrid ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Apr 1886 (in journal, read 1 Jul 1885), p. [(1)]-(14). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 15(1): 117-130. 1886.

36.810. Los *Uredináceos* (Estudio morpho-biológico de estos hongos) ... Madrid (Fontanet) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1912, cover-t.p., identif.-t.p., p. [i, iii], [181]-258, [alternate pagingation, p. (1)-(82)]. *Copies*: FH, G, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Anales Junta Ampliación Estud. Cient. 8(5): 181-258. 1912.

36.811. *Contribución* a la *flora micológica del Guadarrama* ... [*Part I*] *Uredales* ... Madrid (Imprenta Clásica Española) 1914. Oct.

Publ. [*Part I*]: 15 Mar 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, [46-48, indices]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 3. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Uredales*).

[*Part II*]: 15 Apr 1914 (date on cover-t.p., p. 4 signed 15 Dec 1913), ... *Pireniales*, Histeriales, Discales, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, [41-43, index]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 4. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Pirenales*).

[*Part III*]: 10 Aug 1914 (date on cover-t.p., p. 42 signed 30 Jan 1914), ... *Deuteromicetos,* cover-t.p., p. [3]-42, [43-46, index]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 5. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Deuteromicetos*).

[*Part IV*]: 1 Dec 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), ... *Nueva contribución* a la *flora micológica del Guadarrama*[.] Teleomicetos y Deuteromicetos (Adiciones), cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 7. 1914. (*Nueva contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama*).

Electronic copy [*I-IV*]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

36.812. Sur quelques *champignons* peu connus ou *nouveaux* de la *flore espagnole* ... Boletin de la Real Sociedad española de Historia natural ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1914 (date on p. [239]), p. [239]-244. *Copies*: B, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 14(4): 238-243. 1914.

36.813. Algunos *micromicetos* de los *alrededores* de *Melilla* (Marruecos) recolectados por el Professor D.A. Caballero ... Madrid ... 1916. Oct.

Collector: Caballero y Segarés, Arturo (1877-1950), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 291-292 and IH 2: 111.

Publ. [*1*]: 1 Jan 1916 (date on p. 342), p. 335-342, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. [(1)]-(8)]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Mem. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 8(8): 335-342. 1916.

[2]: Jan 1917 (date on p. 1 and 78), ... Algunos micromicetos más de los alrededores ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 78-83]. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 17(1): 78-83. 1917.

36.814. *Pugillus mycetorum Persiæ* (lecti Ferd. Martínez de la Escalera) ... Madrid ... 1916. Oct.
Collector: Martínez de la Escalera, Fernando (fl. 1899).
Publ. [*1*]: Mar 1916, p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 167-174]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 16(3): 167-174. 1916.
[*2*]: Jan 1918 (in journal), *Pugillus secundus mycetorum Persiae* (lecti a Ferd. Martinez de la Escalera), p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 78-85]. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id. 18(1): 78-85. 1918.

36.815. *Micromicetos* varios de *España y de Cerdaña* ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1916. Oct. (*Micromicetos España*).
Publ.: 30 Mar 1916 (date on cover-t.p. [=p. [3]], p. 7 signed Dec 1915), cover-t.p. [=p. [3]], p. [3]-115. *Copies*: Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 9. 1916.

36.816. *Bosquejo* de una *flórula* hispalense de *micromicetos* ... Madrid (Junta para Ampliación de Estudios e Investigaciones Cientficas) 1916. Oct. (*Bosquejo fl. micromicetos*).
Publ.: 30 Nov 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-221 [p. [207]-221=indices]. *Copies*: Entomol. Ver., HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, UDSA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 10. 1916.

36.817. *Contribución* al *conocimiento* de los *deuteromicetos* de *España* ... Madrid (Imprenta de Fortanet) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: Mai and Jun 1917 (p. 52 & in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-52 [p. 51-52=index]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Issued as Revista Real Acad. Ci. Madrid 15(11): 681-702. Mai 1917, 15(12): 709-738. Jun 1917.

36.818. *Fungi* novi vel minus cogniti *Horti Botanici Matritensis*[.] Lecti ab Arturo Caballero) ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1917. Oct. (*Fungi horti bot. matritensis*).
Collector: Caballero y Segarés, Arturo (1877-1950), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 291-292 and IH 2: 111.
Publ.: 15 Sep 1917 (date on cover-t.p., p. 92 signed 1 Jun 1917), cover-t.p., p. [3]-99. *Copies*: Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 12. 1917.

36.819. *Introducción* al *estudio* de la *flórula* de *micromicetos* de *Cataluña* ... Barcelona (Museo Martorell) 1917. Oct.
Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., identif., t.p., p. [1]-187, *1 pl.* (col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona 5, Sèr. Bot. 2. 1917. – Alternate series, Publicacions de la Junta de Ciències Naturals de Barcelona 1(2).

36.820. *Enumeración* y *distribución geográfica* de los *Uredales* conocidos hasta hoy en la *Península Ibérica* e Islas Baleares ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1918. Oct. (*Enum. distr. geogr. Uredales Penín. Ibérica*).
Publ.: 15 Dec 1918 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-237. *Copies*: Entomol. Ver., FH, NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 15. 1918.

36.821. *Anotaciones micológicas* ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Nov 1919 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(47), [alternate pagination, p. [77]-123]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Mem. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 11, Mem. 3. 1919.

36.822. *Datos* para la *Deuteromicetología catalana* ... Barcelona (Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes) 1920. Qu.
Publ.: Mai 1920 (cover-t.p, read 20 Apr 1919), cover-t.p., p. [3]-41, [alternate pagination, p. 429-467]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Issued as Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Barcelona, Ser. 3, 15(17): 429-467. 1920.

36.823. Quelques mots sur une *nouvelle Lophiostomacée* ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1920 (in journal), p. [103]-106. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trimestriel Soc. Mycol. France 36(2): 103-106. 1920.

36.824. *Algunos hongos* del *herbario* del Museo de Ciencias Naturales de *Barcelona* ... Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castello) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [239]-250]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona 5, Sèr. Bot. 4: 239-250. 1922.

36.825. *Peronosporáceos conocidos* actualmente en la *flora Ibérica* ... Madrid (Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat.) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1924 (in journal), t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(6): 305-312. 1924.

36.826. *Hongos* de *España* ... Caminha (rua das Flores) 1924. Oct.
Publ. [*Pt. 1*]: 1 Oct 1924 (in journal), t.p., p. [[1]]-[14]. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Brotéria, Ser. Bot., 21(3): 114-127. 1924.
[*Pt. 2*]: 1 Aug 1926 (in journal, "Maio" on reprint), t.p., p. [[1]]-[22]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 22(2): 49-70. 1926.
[*Pt. 3*]: 1 Dec 1926 (in journal), p. [97]-106, [alternate pagination, p. [[1]]-10]. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Id. 22(3): 97-106. 1926.

36.827. Algunos *hongos* de la *Flora lusitánica* ... Braga ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1924 (in journal), p. [128]-133, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-[6]]. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Brotéria, Ser. Bot., 21: 128-133. 1924.

36.828. Acerca de algunos *Laboulbeniales* de *España* y de *Marruecos* ... Madrid ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1924 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(9): 405-415. 1924.

36.829. *Datos* para el *conocimiento* de la *micoflora Ibérica* ... Madrid (Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat.) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Dec 1924 (in journal), p. 1-13. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(10): 440-452. 1924.

36.830. [Flora Ibérica.] *Uredales* (Royas de los vegetales) Tomo I. Género *Puccinia* ... Madrid (Museo nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1924[-1925]. Oct.
Publ. [*Tomo I*]: 1924 (p. vii signed 29 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i]-lxxi, [1]-416. (*Uredales, Puccinia*). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Issued by the Junta para ampliación de estudios e investigactiones científicas.
Note: Pref. by Prof. Dr. Ed. Fischer of the Univ. of Bern.
Tomo II: 1925 (p. vi signed 1 Apr 1925), Género *Uromyces*, etc.; Uredale imperfectos, ... cover-t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-424. (*Uredales, Uromyces*). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued by Id.
Microfilm [I & II]: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Electronic copy* [*I & II*]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

36.831. *Hongos* del herbario del *Museo* de Ciencias Naturales de *Barcelona* ... Palamos (Llorens Castello) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1924, p. 1-8. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 4(6): 123-130. 1924.

36.832. *Adiciones* a la *micoflora lucitánica* ... [Coimbra, Portugal] (José Molina, impresor) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (read 10 Jun 1925), cover-t.p., p. [5]-27. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Asoc. Esp. Prog. Ci. Congreso de Coimbra, sec. 4a, Ci. Nat. 6: 5-27. 1925.

36.833. *Hongos* de la *región* de *Larache* (Marruecos) ... Madrid ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Feb 1925 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 25(2): 100-107. 1925.

36.834. *Hypoxylon herrerae* Gz. Frag. *y Stagonopsis zinniae* Gz. Frag., *hongos nuevos* de *México* ... Madrid ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Jul 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 26: 319-321. 1926.

36.835. *Metasphaeria casaresiana* sp. nov. *sobre Barbula fallax* ... Madrid ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Aug 1926 (in journal), p. 1-2. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 26(7): 367-368. 1926.

36.836. *Enumeración* y *distribución geográfica* de los *Esferopsidales* conocidos de la *Península Ibérica* (Fams. Nectrioidáceos, Leptostromáceos, Excipuláceos y Melanconiáceos) ... Madrid (Junta para Ampliación de Estudios e Investigaciones Científicas) 1927. Oct. (*Enum. distr. geogr. Esferopsidales Penín. Ibérica*).
Publ.: 1 Dec 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-59. *Copies*: Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 23. 1927.

36.837. *Estudio sistemático* de los *Hifales* de la *flora española* conocidos hasta esta fecha ... Memoria premiada por real academia de ciencías exactas, físicas y naturales, en el concurso ordinario de 1922 ... Madrid (Gráficas reunidas) 1927. Oct. (*Estud. sist. Hifales fl. española*).
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-377. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Exact. Madrid, ser. 2a, 6. 1927.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 47. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

36.838. Algunos *hongos* del *Rif* (Marruecos) ... [Barcelona (J.C. Bellfort)] 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Apr 1928 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Cavanillesia 1(4-6): 49-52. 1928.

Good, Ronald D'Oyley (1896-1992), British botanist and plant geographer, born 5 Mar 1896 in Dorchester (Dorset), military service W.W.-I from 1914-1918 and wounded in action, M.A. and Sc.D. Cambridge, Botany staff, BMNH 1922-1928, then head of Botany, Hull Univ., Hull, England from 1928 until retirement in 1959, F.L.S., died 11 Dec 1992 in Hull (Yorks.). (*R.D. Good*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (mostly England): BM, DOR, HLU, K, NMW, WRHM; Bahrain (1950): K. – Mss. materials in Hull Univ. Archives and Dorset History Centre.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Barnhart 2: 64; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 1:

22, 298, 2: 237-238, 660; Ewan ed. 2: 86-87; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 231; Kent ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 441-442; Langman p. 326; MW p. 140, suppl. p. 77; NW p. 46 (index); TL-2/Suppl. 5: 429 (index); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931.
Bowen, H.J.M., 1994. Watsonia 20: 169-171. (bibl.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 118.
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 61. (bibl.)
Wickens, G.D., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 314.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The geography of the flowering plants*, London, New York (Longmans, Green) ... 1947; [1st Amer. imprint?], ... 1952; ed. 2 ... 1953; ed. 2, "new impression by photolithography" ... New York (John Wiley) ... 1961; ed. 3 ... 1964; Id., Amer. imprint ... 1965; ed. 3 (Amer.), ... 1970; ed. 4 ... 1974.
(2) *A geographical handbook of the Dorset flora* ... Including a chapter on the soils of Dorset by K.L. Robinson ... Dorset (Published for the author by the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society) 1948.
(3) *Features of evolution in the flowering plants*, London, New York (Longmans, Green) ... 1956; ...; Id. [reissue?] ... 1962; "Corrected republication of the work originally published ... in 1956", New York (Dover Publications) ... 1974; [ed. 1, reprinted], "with a new preface by the author" ... New York (Dover Publications [etc.]) ... 1976.
(4) *The philosophy of evolution*, Wimborne, Dorset (Dovecote Press) ... 1981.
(5) *A concise flora of Dorset*, Dorchester (Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society) ... 1984.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with J.E. Dandy, *Magnoliaceae* Karte 41-43, in *Pflanzenareale* ... Zweite Reihe, Heft 5, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.993 and TL-2/Suppl. 5: 45 (sub Composite Works (2)).

36.839. The *geographical affinities* of the *flora* of *Jebel Mara* ... [New Phytol.] 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Dec 1924 (journal cover-t.p.), p. 266-281. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 23(5): 266-281. 1924.

36.840. On the *geographical distribution* of the *Stylidiaceae* ... Wheldon & Wesley ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Oct 1925 (journal cover-t.p.), p. [225]-240. *Copies*: BM, K(3), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 24(4): 225-240. 1925.

36.841. The past and present *distribution* of the *Magnolieae* ... [Ann. Bot. (Oxford)] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1925 (in journal), p. [409]-430. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 39(154): 409-430. 1925.

36.842. The *genera Phyllodoce* and *Cassiope* ... [J. Bot.] 1926. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 64(757): 1-10. 1926.

36.843. The genus *Empetrum* L. ... [J. Linn. Soc., Bot.] 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Jun 1927 (journal cover-t.p., read 6 Mai 1926), p. [489]-523. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 47: 489-523. 1927.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 101. 1928 (rev.).

36.844. A *summary* of *discontinuous generic distribution* in the *angiosperms* ... Wheldon & Wesley ... 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 28 Sep 1927 (journal cover-t.p., p. 259 signed Jun 1927), p. [249]-259. *Copies*: BM, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 26(4): 249-259. 1927.

36.845. *Notes* on Capt. G.N. *Humphreys's plants* from the *Ruwenzori* mountains ... [J. Bot.] 1928. Oct.
Collector: Humphreys, Capt. G. N[oel?]. (fl. 1927-1933), see Barnhart 2: 219 and J.B. Gillett *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 221. 1962.
Publ.: Feb 1928 (in journal), p. 37-42. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(782): 37-42. 1928.
Note: (1) *Deschampsia angusta* Stapf & C.E. Hubbard described on p. 40-41 a.o. (2) Separate ends abruptly, in mid sentence.

36.846. The *taxonomy* and *geography* of the Sino-Himalayan genus *Cremanthodium* Benth. ... London ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Jun 1929 (journal cover-t.p., read 19 Apr 1928), p. [259]-316, *pl. 9-13* (incl. 4 maps). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 48: 259-316, *pl. 9-13*. 1929.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 114. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

36.847. The *geography* of the genus *Coriaria* ... [New Phytol.] 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Sep 1930 (journal cover), p. 170-198. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 29: 170-198. 1930.

36.848. A *theory* of *plant geography* ... Cambridge (University Press) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Jul 1931 (in journal), p. [149]-171. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 30(3): 149-171. 1931.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 65(Lit.): 75. 8 Mai 1933 (rev.).

36.849. *Plants* and *human economics* ... Cambridge (University Press) 1933. Oct. (*Pl. Human Econ.*).
Publ.: 1933, p. [i]-xiii, [1]-202, maps 1-8 (2 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ref.: Gilmour, J.S.L., New Phytol. 33(2): 171. 28 Apr 1934 (rev.).
Anon., J. Bot. 72(856): 116-117. Apr 1934 (brief rev.).
Reissue: 1939 [© 1945] ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.850. A *geographical survey* of the *flora* of *temperate South America* ... Oxford ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1933, p. [691]-725. *Copies*: BM, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 47(188): 691-725. 1933.

Goodale, George Lincoln (1839-1923), American botanist and physician, born 3 Aug 1839 in Saco (York Co.), Maine, A.B. 1860 and M.A. (hon.) 1866 Amherst College, Amherst, Mass., M.D. 1863 Bowdoin College, Bowdoin, Maine and 1863 Harvard Medical School, Cambridge, Mass., practised medicine in Portland, Maine and taught in the Portland School for Medical Instruction 1863-1866, chair of natural science and chemistry, Bowdoin College 1867-1872, prof. of materia medica, Medical School of Maine 1868-1872, lecturer on vegetable physiology 1872-1873, asst. prof. 1873-1878, prof. of botany 1878-1909 (Fisher Prof. of Natural History 1888-1909) and dir. 1879-1909, Botanic Garden, all at Harvard Univ., responsible for the Botanical Museum of same and commissioned the "glass flowers" made by Leopold (1822-1895) and Rudolf Blaschka (1857-1929), retired 1909, Natl. Academy of Sciences, president, A.A.A.S. 1890-1891,

LL.D. 1890 Amherst, 1890 Bowdoin and 1896 Princeton, president (and one of several founders), New England Botanical Club 1897-1899, died 12 Apr 1923 in Cambridge, Mass. (*Goodale*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GH; Maine: WELC (now NY). – Mss. at Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., incl. Botanical Museum (Curatorial records), Gray Herb. (Administrative corr.) and Harvard Univ. Archives (papers George Lincoln Goodale).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 4: 262; Barnhart 2: 64; BL 1: 3, 184, 298; BM 2: 694; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 375; DAB 9: 231-232; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 231; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 442; Lenley p. 183; ME 1: 53, 3: 582 (index); Morren ed. 10: 122; NI 2: 70; NW p. 46 (index); PH p. 401 (index); Portr. 3: 490; Rehder 5(index): 331; Rhodora, index p. 331; TL-2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1 (indices); Tucker 1: 285, 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Ames, O., 1925. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. 59: 640-644.
Bailey, L.H., 1923. Rhodora 25: 117-120. (portr.)
Coulter, J.M., 1924. Bot. Gaz. 77: 453. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 195; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 331.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 129.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)
Jackson, R.T., 1923. Harvard Grad. Mag. 32: 54-59. (portr.)
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 76.
Osterhout, W.J.V. et al., 1923. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 5, 6: 275-276. [reprinted from Harvard Univ. Gazette, 16 Jun]
Robinson, B.L., 1927. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. 21(6th Mem.): 1-19. (bibl., portr.)
Trelease, W., 1923. Science, n.s., 57: 654-656.
Warnement, J., 1997. Taxon 46: 649-660.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 179; 1905. Id. 3(3): 195.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Goodale and Rev. Joseph Blake (fl. 1868) prepared *The Portland catalogue of Maine plants* ... 1868, which was reprinted, with omission of localities and separation of introduced species, from the Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 37-63, 127-138. 1862. *Copies*: US(2). – *Note*: M.L. Fernald was responsible for a second edition of the Portland catalogue in 1892 (see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 34.299).
(2) Co-editor with Cyrus Fogg Brackett (1833-1915), *Bowdoin Scientific Review*, vols. [1]-2 (nrs. 1-51) (15 Feb 1870-17 Sep 1872).
(3) The reissue of A. Gray, *Bot. text* ... ed. 6, 1885 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2122), also has on the t.p. "Part 2: Physiological botany by G.L. Goodale ...."
(4) *Wild fl. Amer.* ... [1876-]1880-1882[-1894] (TL-2/5, nr. 12.635) was treated earlier under its illustrator, Isaac Sprague. Issued in parts, the publication is more complicated than the earlier entry suggests. There is an 1876-1880, Salem [Mass.] (S.E. Cassino)/New York (Dodd Mead & Co.) imprint and an 1879-1880 [© 1879] subscription edition ("Sold only to subscribers for the whole work") with a Boston (S.E. Cassino) imprint. In addition, two imprints, both Boston (Bradlee Whidden), are the most commonly encountered ones; the first was issued in 1886 [© 1879] and the second 1894 [© 1879]. The BKL copy of the 1894 imprint is dated by pen "February 13th 1894".
(5) Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, *List of the writings of Dr. Asa Gray: chronologically arranged* ... Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 36 (App): 1-42. 1889, *see* Asa Gray (below).
(6) One of nine signatories to O. Ames et al., *Prop. changem. lois nom.* ... 1904 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.149), proposals submitted to the 1905 Vienna Congr. in opposition to the "American school of nomenclature". – *Note*: In TL-2, the exact same title is also treated under the final signatory, Roland Thaxter, and given a different abbreviation and number (TL-2/6, nr. 14.014).
(7) Associate editor (for botany) of the *American Journal of Science*, ser. 3.

36.851. The *floras* of *different countries* ... Cambridge, Mass. (University Press: John Wilson and Son) 1879. Oct.

Publ.: 1879, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-12. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bibliographical Contr. (Harvard Univ., Library), nr. 9.

Note: "Republished from the Bulletin of the Library of Harvard University, numbers. 10, 11, and 12" [on t.p.].

36.852. *Concerning* a few *common plants* ... Boston (Published by the Society (i.e. Boston Society of Natural History)) 1879. 16-mo.

Publ.: 1879, p. [1]-61. *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Guides for science-teaching, nr. 2.

Ed. 2: 1879 [issued same year as ed. 1] (p. 2 signed Feb 1879) ... Boston (Published by the Society (i.e. Boston Society of Natural History)), p. [1]-61. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

Additional imprints [of Ed. 2]: 1881, ... *Copies*: HH(2), US (n.v.); 1885, ... *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.); 1886 (p. 2 signed Feb 1879), ... Boston (D.C. Heath & Co.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-61, [I, advert.]. *Copies*: LC (as pdf), NY (n.v.). *Electronic version*: LC (as pdf); 1893, ... *Copy*: "at GS"; 1894, ... *Copy*: (n.v.); 1896, ... *Copy*: BKL (n.v.); 1903 ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

36.853. *Address* by George Lincoln *Goodale*, *president* of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Delivered at the Washington meeting, August, 1891 ... [Salem, Mass.] (Salem Press Publishing and Printing Co.) 1891. Oct.

Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (copy "With Compliments of the Author ... ventures to ask his correspondents to send him any facts of interest regarding the local or exceptional uses of any plants, ..."), US(2).

Note: Caption title "Useful plants of the future. Some of the possibilities of economic botany"; p. [1] says "From the American Journal of Science vol. XLII, October, 1891".

Alternate issue: Oct 1891 (cover-t.p. & in journal), *Useful plants* of the *future*. Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... New Haven (Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers), cover-t.p., p. [i], [271]-303. *Copies*: HH(2, one copy with loose slip as above, "With compliments of the Author ...), LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 42(25): 271-303. 1891.

Note: The title in the journal is simplified to "Some of the possibilities of economic botany".

Republication (1): 1891 ... Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1891: 617-646. 1891. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

Republication (2): Jul 1892 (in journal), ... Address by George Lincoln Goodale. Useful plants of the future. – Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 40: 1-38. 1892.

Note: Not having had all of the variations of this address in front of us at one time, we are uncertain as to whether or not changes were made apart from those of the title.

Goodenough, Samuel (Rev. Dr.) (1743-1827), clergyman and student of British plants, born 29 Apr 1743 in Kimpton (Hants.), B.A. 1764, M.A. 1767, Dr. Civil Law (LL.D.) 1772 Oxford, one of the three founders of the Linnean Society 1788 and its first treasurer, F.R.S. 1789, Bishop of Carlisle 1808, died 12 August 1827 in Worthing (Sussex) (buried in Westminster Abbey). (*Gooden.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (*Carex* drawings), CLE (now K), GL, K, YRK. – Mss. materials in the Linnean Society of London and at Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Backer p. 240, 651; Baillon 2: 724; Barnhart 2: 65; BB p. 125; BM 2: 695; Bossert p. 148; Clokie p. 172; CSP 2: 934; Desmond p. 257, ed. 2: 285; De Toni 2: lii; DNB 8: 124-125; Dryander 5: 256 (index); Herder p. 279; IH 2:

231; Kent p. 56, ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 443; Kew List 27; Portr. 3: 491; PR ed. 2: 3468; TL-2/5: 1031 & 2/6: 897 (indices).

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
Druce, G.C., 1897. Fl. Berkshire: cxliv-cxlvi.
Druce, G.C., 1926. Fl. Buckinghamshire: xci-xciii.
[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum 1: 37.
Walker, M., 1996. The Linnean 11(4): 9-12. (portr.)
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 80.

EPONYMY: *Goodenia* J.E. Sm. (1793); *Neogoodenia* C.A. Gardner & A.S. George (1963). *Note*: Later J.E. Smith wrote (in Rees, *Cyclopedia*) "It did not occur to me that *Goodenovia* might have come closer to the original". The Bishop Goodenough, a first-class Greek and Latin scholar, often criticized Smith's naming of plants (*teste* Walker, 1996).

36.854. *Observations* on the *British* species of *Carex* ... (From the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ...) 1794. Qu.
Publ.: 1 Mai 1794 (*fide* S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 74. Mar 1970, read 3 Apr 1792), title recto of p. 126, p. 126-211, [213-216], *pl. 19-22* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 2 microopaques, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 2: 126-216, *pl. 19-22*. 1794.
Note: (1) The paging is irregular, p. 210 numbered 201. (2) The orig. drawings for the plates are in the Natural History Museum (London).

36.855. *Observations* on the *British Fuci*, with particular descriptions of each species ... [Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ... 1797] Qu.
Co-author: Woodward, Thomas Jenkinson (1745-1820), see IH 2: 1185 (as "Tomas Jenkinson").
Publ.: 25 Mai 1797 (*fide* S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 74. Mar 1970, read 7 Apr 1795), p. 84-235, *pl. 16-19* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 3: 84-235, *pl. 16-19*. 1797.

Goodman, George Jones (1904-1999), American botanist, born 5 Nov 1904 in Evanston, Wyoming, A.B. 1929 Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie, M.Sc. 1930 and Ph.D. 1933, Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri (under J.M. Greenman), Asst. Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman 1933-1936, then Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Iowa State College, Ames 1936-1945, returned to Univ. of Oklahoma as Prof. of Botany and Curator of Robert Bebb Herb. 1945-1975, Curator emeritus 1975-1999, died 23 Mai 1999 in Norman, Oklahoma. (*Goodman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OKL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 235; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 12: 2223; Barnhart 2: 65; Bossert p. 148; Ewan ed. 1: 217, ed. 2: 87; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 232; Kew 2: 444; Langman p. 326; Portr. 3: 491; Rhodora, index p. 331; Roon p. 44.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; ASPT Newslett. 14: 3-4. 2000.
Carpenter, C.C., 2000. Occ. Pap. Sam Noble Oklahoma Mus. Nat., Hist. 6: 1-46.
Lawson, C.A., 1997. Rhodora 99: 166-181. (portrs.)
Lawson, C.A., 2000. Sida 19: 415-420. (portrs.)
Rice, E.L. & G.L. Cross, 1990. Hist. Dept. of Botany and Microbiology Univ. of Oklahoma: The first hundred years: 31-32, 135.

EPONYMY: *Goodmania* Reveal & Ertter (1977).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Spring flora of central Oklahoma*, Norman, Oklahoma (Univ. of Oklahoma Duplicating Service), 1958.

36.856. *Notes* on the *distribution* of some *Rocky Mountain plants* ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1931 (issue date on p. 283, Apr 1931 on cover t.p.), p. 283-286. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 18(2): 283-286. 1931.

36.857. A new scapose *Draba* from Utah ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Hitchcock, Charles Leo (1902-1986), see TL-2/2: 216 and IH 2: 278.
Publ.: 15 April 1932 (issue date on p. 77, Feb 1932 on cover t.p.), p. 77-78. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 19(1): 77-78. 1932.

36.858. A new *Nama* from Idaho ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 23 July 1932 (issue date on p. 177, Apr-Sep 1932 on cover t.p.), p. 177-178. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (without cover), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 19(2): 177-178. 1932.

36.859. This number is intentionally omitted.

36.860. Washington University doctoral dissertations. A *revision* of the North American species of the genus *Chorizanthe*. A dissertation presented to the Board of Graduate Studies in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Jun 1933 ... St. Louis (Publications of Washington University) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Apr 1934 (issue date on p. 1), cover-t.p., p. 1-102, *pl. 1-3* (draw. & phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 21(1): 1-102, *pl. 1-3*. 1934.

36.861. A new species of *Pericome* ... Reprinted from Rhodora ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [209]-210, *pl. 459* (uncol. phot. by E.C. Ogden). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 39(462): 209-210, *pl. 459*. 1937.

36.862. A new species of *Chorizanthe* ... Reprinted from Leaflets of Western Botany ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Jul 1939 (issue date on p. 193), p. 193-195. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Leafl. W. Bot. 2(11): 193-195. 1939.

Goodspeed, Thomas Harper ('Harper') (1887-1966), American botanist specializing in *Nicotiana*, born 17 Mai 1887 in Springfield, Mass., studied briefly at Gaillard College, Lausanne, Switzerland, A.B. 1909 Brown Univ., Providence, Rhode Island, Ph.D. 1912 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, instructor in Botany 1912, asst. prof. 1916, assoc. prof. 1920 and prof. 1928, all Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, curator 1926 and first dir. 1934 of revived and expanded Botanic Garden in Berkeley, from which he launched collecting trips to the Andes, Dr. h.c. 1940 Brown Univ. and 1943 Univ. of La Plata (Argentina), hon. Sc.D. 1957 Univ. of Cuzco (Peru), numerous other honors, retired 1957, died 17 Mai 1966 in Calistoga, Calif. (*Goodspeed*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, GH, MO, POM, UC (p.p. orig.), US, WTU. – Thomas Harper Goodspeed: Corr. Relating to Research on Tobacco, 1926-1950, Bancroft Library, Univ.

of Calif., Berkeley; other papers at HU and reprints at Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, Calif.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1458; APN p. 235; Barnhart 2: 65; Bossert p. 148; DSB 17 (Suppl. 2): 359-360; Ewan Pap. p. 80; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 232; Kew 2: 444; Langman p. 326; Lenley p. 183; MW p. 141; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 491; Sotheby 1: 249; Strid p. 133, ed. 2: 183; TL-2/5, Suppl. 3, 4 (indices); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; The New York Times [newspaper], 19 Mai 1966.
Baker, H.G. et al., 1967. Univ. of Calif.: In memoriam, June 1967. (electronic resource)
Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 35, 36)
Edelman, F., 1977. Flammes et Fumées (Paris) 79: 65-128. (n.v.)
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Notes on the California species of Trillium* ... 1916-1917 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.559) of which Goodspeed was first author of parts 1 and 2, and sole author of 4, was treated earlier under R.P. Brandt.
(2) First (not co-) author of *F-1 sp. hybr. Nicotiana* ... 1917 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.520), which was treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.
(3) Co-author with R.E. Clausen, *Appar. fl. measure* ... 1918 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.521).
(4) First author or co-author of parts 1-6 and 8 of *Interspecific hybridization in Nicotiana* I[-XXVIII] ... 1922[-1957] (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.523), most parts of which were treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.
(5) Co-author of various parts of *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum* I[-XXVIII] ... 1922 [-1957], (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.523), which was treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.
(6) Co-author with R.H. Chipman, *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum* VIII ... 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.949).
(7) Editor, *University of California Publications in Botany* (1930-1938).
(8) Editor, *Essays in geobotany in honor of William Albert Setchell* ... 1936 (see TL-2/5: 530, sub Festschrift).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Plant hunters in the Andes* ... New York (Farrar and Rinehart), xvi, 429 p., [77] p., *pl.*, maps 1941; British ed., ... [London] (R. Hale), xiv, 429 p., maps. 1950; Ed. 2 (rev. & enlarged) ... Berkeley (Univ. of California Press), viii, 378 p., maps. 1961; 2nd British ed., ... [London (N. Spearman)], vii, 378 p. maps (on lining papers) 1961; and Spanish transl. (by Francisco Cortada): *Cazadores de plantas en los Andes* ... Buenos Aires (Editorial Sudamericana), 564 p., *24 lvs. pl.* 1944.
(2) *Historia de la Botánica* ... Buenos Aires (Républica) 1943.
(3) *The genus Nicotiana*: origins, relationships, and evolution of its species in the light of their distribution, morphology, and cytogenetics ... 1954; Reprint: ... New Delhi (A.J. Reprints Agency) 1982. (*Gen. Nicotiana*).
(4) Goodspeed, T.H. & H.E. Stork, *The University of California Botanical Garden Expeditions to the Andes* (1935-1952), with observations on the phytogeography of Peru, Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 28(3): 79-142. 1955.

36.863. *Quantitative studies* of *inheritance* in *Nicotiana hybrids*. A thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of California ... (University of California Publications in Botany) 1912[-1915]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 6 Dec 1912 (issue date on p. [87]), cover-t.p., p. [87]-168, *pl. 29-34* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v), LC (n.v.), NY, U(2). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(2): 87-168, *pl. 29-34*. 1912.
Ref.: Jongmans, Bot. Centralbl. 132(12): 319-321. 19 Sep 1916 (rev.).

II: 9 Jan 1913 (issue date on p. [169]), [cover discarded], p. [169]-188. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 5(3): 169-188. 1913.
III: 21 Apr 1915 (issue date on cover and p. [223]), p. [223]-231. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 5(6): 223-231. 1915.
Note: Goodspeed's thesis is Part I of this three part series.

36.864. On the *partial sterility* of *Nicotiana hybrids* made with *N. sylvestris* as a parent ... (University Publications in Botany) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Mar 1913 (issue date on p. [189]), p. [189]-198. *Copies*: BM, NY, U, WU. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(4): 189-198. 1913.

36.865. *Parthenocarpy* and *parthenogenesis* in *Nicotiana* ... Reprinted from the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1915 (issue date on p. [341], presented 19 Apr 1915), p. [341]-346. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A.) 1: 341-346. 1915.
Note: Precursor to following publication (nr. 36.866).

36.866. *Parthenogenesis, parthenocarpy* and *phenospermy* in *Nicotiana* ... (University Publications in Botany) 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Jul 1915 (issue date on p. [249]), [cover discarded], p. [249]-272, *pl. 35* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(8): 249-272, *pl. 35*. 1915.

36.867. Three *new species* of *Nicotiana* from *Peru* ... (University of California Publications in Botany) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Aug 1938 (issue date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 137-142, *pl. 9-13* [=p. 143-152] (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v), MO (n.v), NY, U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 18(6): 137-152. 1938.
Note: Legends for *pl. 10-13* are printed on the versos of *pl. 9-12* respectively; verso of *pl. 13* is blank.

***Goor, Andreas Cornelis Joseph van** (1881-1925), Dutch phycologist, born 24 Oct 1881 in Amsterdam, Ph.D. 1917 Amsterdam, asst., Dutch marine biol. station, Den Helder where H.C. Redeke was dir., asst. to Gino Pollacci in Siena, Italy 1924, became ill and returned to Amsterdam where he died 23 Apr 1925. (*Goor*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L (principal part) and AMD (some types); additional material probably still unlocated in Italy.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 235; Barnhart 2: 65; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.740-83.741; BL 2: 434, 660; IH 2: 232; JW (1): 442; TL-2/1: 971, 2/4: 1172 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 204. (as "Van Goor, A.C.J.")
Frémy, P., 1928 ['1926']. Rev. Algol. 3: 1-7. (bibl., portr.)
Pollacci, G., 1926. Atti Accad. Fisiocrit. Siena ser. 10, 1: 205-208. (bibl., portr.)
Stomps, Th. J., 1925 ['1924']. Ned. Kruidk. Arch. 34: 239-244. (bibl.)
Stomps, Th. J., 1926. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 43: (44)-(46). (bibl., 44 items)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with H.C. Redeke and G.M. de Lint, *Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en brakwaterplankton* ... 1922 (see TL-2/4: 621, sub Composite Works (3)).

36.868. *Naamlijst der wieren* aanwezig in het herbarium van het Zoölogisch Station Helder ... Tweede uitgave. Aangevuld en van aanteekeningen voorzien door ... [den] Helder (gedrukt bij C. de Boer Jr.) 1910. Oct. (*Naamlijst wier.*).

Publ.: 1910, 20 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 2: 1920 (pref. p. [3] dated Jun 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: FAS, FH, K, NY, U.

36.869. Zur *Kenntniss* der *Oscillatoriaceen* ... Groningen (M. de Waal) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [i], [255]-261, [i, pl. caption], *pl. 2* (uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copies*: FH (pl. wanting), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 15(3): 255-262, *pl. 2*. 1918.

36.870. Das Wachstum der *Zostera marina* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Jul 1920, p. [187]-192. *Copies*: FH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 38: 187-192. 1920.

36.871. Zur *Charakteristik einiger Coscinodiscineae* ... Groningen (M. de Waal) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920 (journal rec'd. at US 2 Nov 1920), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-25. *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 17(1-2): 1-25. 1920.

36.872. Die *Zostera-Assoziation des holländischen Wattenmeeres* ... Utrecht (A. Oosthook) 1921. Oct.
Publ.: 1921 (journal rec'd. at US 12 Jul 1921), cover-t.p., p. [103]-123. *Copies*: FH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 18(1): 103-123. 1921.

36.873. *Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en Grahwaterplankton* ... (overgedrukt uit Verhandlingen ... Visscherijonderzoek) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, p. [i], [95]-137. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Rapp. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek 1(2): 95-137. 1922.

36.874. De *Halophyten* en de *Submerse Phanerogamen* ... overgedrukt uit ... [Redeke, H.C., ed.]. Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ... 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [47]-53. *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. 1922 [i.e. 1923].

36.875. De *Algenflora* ... Overgedrukt uit: Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ... 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [54]-91. *Copies*: FH, K, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. 1922 [i.e. 1923].

36.876. Het *Phytoplankton* ... overgedrukt uit Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ... 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [92]-123. *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. 1922 [i.e. 1923].

36.877. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* des *Nannoplanktons* der südlichen Nordsee ... Overgedrukt uit Verhandlingen Visscherijondersoek ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [139]-182, 2 schemata (fold.). *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Rapp. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek 1(2): 139-182, 2 schemata. 1923.

36.878. Les *algues marines* de la *Hollande* ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1923 (in journal, read 4 Aug 1923), cover (identif.), p. [629]-636. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 70(7, 8): 629-636. 1923.

36.879. Über *einige neue und bemerkenswerte Schwebealgen* ... [Amsterdam] (Druck de Bussy) 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 1924 (journal rec'd. at US 14 Sep 1925), p. [i], [297]-328. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 21(3-4): 297-328. 1924.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 94. 1928 (rev.).

36.880. Zur *Charakteristik einiger Melosirineae* ... [Amsterdam] (Druck de Bussy) 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 1924 (journal rec'd. at US 14 Sep 1925), p. [i], [329]-367. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 21(3-4): 329-367. 1924.
Ref.: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 94. 1928 (rev.).

36.881. Einige *bemerkswerte Peridineen des holländischen Brackwassers* ... Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925 (journal rec'd. 2 Apr 1926 at NY), p. [275]-291. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl. 22(3-4): 275-291. 1925.
Note: Posthumously published.

Gorschboth, Paul (1896-x), German botanist, doctorate 1927 Berlin. (*Gorschb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

36.882. Die "*Hesperidine*" in den *Achaenen* der *Kompositen* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jun 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1], [3], 5-60, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM, U, WU; IDC microfiche 280-281. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 48: 5-60, *pl. 1*. 1927.
Note: Inaugural Dissertation, Berlin.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 53. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

Gortani, Luigi (1850-1908), Italian/Austrian building engineer, architect and botanist, born in Cedarchis di Arta (Friuli) (then part of the Austrian Empire), civil engineering and architect degree 1875 Univ. of Padua, died 16 Feb 1908 in Tolmasso (Tolmezzo). (*Gortani*).

NOTE: Father of Michele Gortani (1883-1966), paleontologist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MFU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 236; Barnhart 2: 68; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 355, 660; BM 6: 385; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 149; DTS 6(4): 86; ÖBL 2: 34; Portr. 3: 493.

BIOFILE: Béginot, A., 1908. Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1908: 18-20.
Corbetta, F., 1983. Nat. & Montagna 30(4): 53-58. (portr.) (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 133.

36.883. *Flora Friulana,* con speciale riguardo alla Carnia ... Udine (Tip. Gio. Batt. Doretti) 1905-1906. Oct. (*Fl. Friulana*).
Co-author: Gortani, Michele (1883-1966), son of first author, paleontologist, see IH 2: 233.
Publ. [*Part 1*]: 10 Oct 1905 (p. 226 date printing finished), p. [i]-xi, [1]-225, [226], 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Parte seconda: 12 Jul 1906 (p. [520] date printing finished), p. [i-iii], [1]-519, [520]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Reprint [1905-1906 ed.]: 1969, ... Bologna (Forni). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Note: A supplement in octavo was posthumously published in 1981 [printed Dec 1981] by the son of Luigi Gortani, Michele Gortani (1883-1966), as "Supplemento a 'Flora Friulana con speciale riguardo alla Carnia'", cover-t.p., p. [2]-172, [173]. *Copies*: BM, G, LC (n.v.).

Gosselman(n), Carl August (1831-1893), Swedish botanist, born 18 Aug 1831 in Karlskrona, student in Lund 1849, Ph.D. 1853 Lund, teacher in Karlskrona from 1865, died 15 Apr 1893 in Elestrop (Skåne). (*Gosselman*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Karl (Carl) August Gosselman(n) (1799/1800-1843), a Swedish naval officer who published on his travels in N. and S. America, which were translated from Swedish into German by Albert Georg Friedrich Freese (1786-1854).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 68; BL 2: 518, 540, 660; BM 2: 698; BN p. 26, 174; Herder p. 48; Jackson p. 552 (index); KR p. 241-242; PR ed. 2: 3481; Rehder 5(index): 333; SMK 3: 76-77.

BIOFILE: Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 13.

36.884. *Stirpes rariores* Terrritori Ystadiensis ... Akad. Afhandl. som med Vidberömda Philos. Facultetens ... under inseende af Jacob Georg Agardh ... 1851. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1851 (date of presentation of theses), p. [i*-ii*], [i]-ii, [1]-18. *Copies*: BM, LC, NY (n.v.).
Note: (1) The theses were prepared under the supervision ("under inseende") of Jacob Georg Agardh (1813-1901), see TL-2/1: 18-21 and Suppl. 1: 41-44. (2) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

36.885. Systematisk förteckning på de i *Blekinge* vildt växande *slägten* och *arter* af fanerogamer och ormbunkar ... Carlskrona (Alfred Hallén) 1861. Oct.
Publ.: 1861, t.p., p. [i, blank], [ii-iii, errata], [1]-30, ["Tryckfel."], [1]-64. *Copy*: NY.
Note: This is ed. 1 of the following entry (nr. 36.886).

36.886. *Blekinges flora*: eller Systematisk förteckning på de i Blekinge vildt växande Fanerogamer och Bräkenväxter ... Lund (Berlinoska Boktryckeriet) 1865. Oct.
Publ.: 1865, t.p., p. [i]-xii, 1-217, [218, corr.]. *Copies*: BM, NY.
Note: (1) This is ed. 2 of the preceding entry (nr. 36.885). (2) Foreword by Andra Upplagan.

***Gothan, Walther** [Walter] [Ulrich Eduard Friedrich] (1879-1954), German paleontologist, born 26 Aug 1879 in Woldegk (Mecklenburg), briefly studied at Clausthal College of Mines, Harz, then College of Mines and Univ. of Berlin, Ph.D. 1905, lecturer, Berlin College of Mines 1908-1914 and Berlin College of Technology 1914-1933 (prof. from 1919), Prof. of Paleobotany, Humboldt Univ., Berlin 1946-1954, also Geologist, Prussian Geological Survey and from 1913 Keeper of the Institute of Paleobotany, hon. president of the 1950 and 1954 Botanical Congresses, died 30 Dec 1954 in Berlin-Charlottenburg, "the Nestor of German Palaeobotany and leader of the Berlin school of palaeobotanists ...." (*Gothan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 270-271; APN p. 236; Barnhart 2: 68; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.906-83.922; BM 6: 386; Bossert p. 149; Hirsch p. 102; IH 2: 233; Kew 2: 450; KR p. 242; Langman p. 327; LS suppl. 9824; Moebius p. 143; NDB 6: 654; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 494; Sarjeant p. 1125; TL-2/1: 973, 2/4: 1172 (index); Tucker 1: 286, 3: 122.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931; "Paläobotanische Beiträge zum 100. Geburtstag Walther Gothans", p. 341-388, In, Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 39(3): 249-388, i-viii. 1980.

Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 36.
Florin, R., 1955. Taxon 4: 52-53.
Halle, T.G., 1951. Palaeontographica, Abt. B, Paläophytol. 91B: 93-108. (bibl., portr.)
Hartung, W., 1955. Zeitschr. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 107: 311-314. (portr.)
Jongmans, W.J., 1955. Geol. Mijnb. 17(3): 88-89. (portr.) (n.v.)
Manten, A.A., 1969. Rev. Paleobot. Palynol. 8(1-4): 159.
Potonié, R., 1955. Geolog. Jahrb. 70: xxvii-liii. (bibl., portr.)
Remy, W. & R. Remy, 1986. Argum. Palaeobot. 7: i-v.
Remy, W. et al., 1995. *In*, P.C. Lyons et al. (eds.), Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. 185: 91-98. (n.v.)
Sucker, V., 1980. Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 39(3): 343-349.
Thiergart, F., 1955. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 68a: 55-57. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gothanipollis* Krutzsch (1959); *Gothanophyton* W. Remy & H. Haas (1986).

FESTSCHRIFT: *Festschrift Walther Gothan zu seinem 75. Geburtstage, 26. August 1954*, Geologie 3(5): 491-671. 1954.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Die Probleme der Paläobotanik und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung* ... 1948.
(2) Gothan & Winifried Remy (1924-1995), *Steinkohlenpflanzen* ... 1957.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with H. Potonié:
(a) *Vegetationsbilder* der *Jetzt-* und *Vorzeit. pl. 1-8*, 1907-1922 (see TL-2/4: 359 sub Composite Works (5)); and
(b) *Paläobot. Prakt.* ... 1913 (TL-2/4, nr. 8228).
(2) Contributed text (with R. Pilger & H. Winkler) to R.H. Francé, *Leben Pfl., Pfl.-leben Deutschlands ... III. Abteilung* ... 1913.
(3) Co-author with W.J. Jongmans:
(a) *Paläobotanisch-stratigraphische Studien* im *Niederländischen Carbon* ... 1915;
(b) *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *Flora* des *Oberkarbons* von *Sumatra* ... 1925; and
(c) "2. Die *paläobotanischen Ergebnisse*" in Die Ergebnisse der paläobotanischen Djambi-Exped. 1925 ... 1935.
(4) Edited titles by H. Potonié:
(a) *Entst. Steinkohle* ..., ed. 6, 1920 (TL-2/4, nr. 8225); and
(b) *Lehrb. Pfl.-Palaeont.* ..., ed. 2, 1921 (TL-2/4, nr. 8217), and Gothan was criticized for his "strict editing". This title later was reworked by Gothan & H[ermann]. Weyland (1888-1974) as *Lehrbuch der Paläobotanik* ... 1954; ed. 2, ... 1964; and ed. 3 ... 1973.

36.887. Die *fossilen Hölzer* von *König Karls Land* ... Uppsala & Stockholm (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1907. Qu.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1907 (p. 44 signed 31 Dec 1907, "Mitgeteilt am 11. September 1907 Durch v. Wittrock und A.G. Nathorst" on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-44, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 2, 42(10): 1-44, *pl. 1*. 1907.

36.888. Die *Entwicklung* der *Pflanzenwelt* im Laufe der geologischen Epochen ... Osterwieck Harz (A.W. Zickfeldt) [1909]. Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (p. 2 signed Feb 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-127, *pl. 1-3* (uncol., fold. draw.). *Copy*: NY. – In series, Die Natur, Bd. 6.

36.889. Die *Fossilen Holzreste* von *Spitzbergen* ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1910. Qu.
Publ.: 27 Apr 1910, t.p., p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. microphot. & draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US; IDC mf. D256-D258. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 2, 45(8): 1-56, *pl. 1-7*. 1910.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(Lit.): 21. 1912 (rev.).
Note: Published post 15 Sep 1910 (*fide* ING 3: 1757. 1979, sub *Thylloxylon*).

36.890. Aus der *Vorgeschichte* der *Pflanzenwelt* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) [1912]. Oct.
Publ.: 1912 (p. [3] signed Feb 1912), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-184, [i-xvi, advert.]. *Copy*: NY. – In series, Naturwissenschaftliche Bibliothek für Jugend und Volk.

36.891. Die *Oberschlesische Steinkohlenflora*. I. Teil, Farne und farnähnliche Gewächse (Cycadofilices bezw. Pteridospermen) ... Berlin (Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-278, 1 schema (fold.), [i, "Vorbemerkung"], *pl. 1-53* (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst., ser. 2, 75: 1-278, *pl. 1-53*. 1913.
Note: Some of the plates also include line art.

36.892. Die *unter-liassische* (rhätische) *Flora* der *Umgegend* von *Nürnberg* ... Nürnberg (U.E. Sebald, Kgl. Bayer. Hofbuchdruckerei) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-98, [alternate pagination, p. [89]-186], *pl. 17-39* (uncol. phot., draw. & micrograph. with letterpress). *Copy*: NY. – Abh. Naturhist. Ges. Nürnberg 19(Bd. 4): 98 p. 1914.
Note: "Tafel 31/32" is a single plate but double in size.

36.893. Die *fossilen Hölzer* von der *Seymour-* und *Snow Hill-Inseln* ... Stockholm (Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs) 1908. Qu.
Publ.: 1916, p. [1]-33, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. microphot. & draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Otto Nordenskjöld (1869-1928), Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903, Band III (8), Geologie und Paläontologie: 1-33, *pl. 1-2*. 1908.

36.894. *Pflanzliche* und *tierische Fossilien* der deutschen *Braunkohlenlager* ... Halle (Saale) (Wilhelm Knapp) 1919. Oct.
Co-author: Zimmermann, Ernst (1882-x), geologist.
Publ.: 1919 (p. [iii] signed Jun 1919), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. i], p. [iii, Vorwort], [1]-54. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.

36.895. *Paläobotanik* ... Berlin und Leipzig (Vereinigung wissenschaftlicher Verleger) 1920. 16-mo.
Publ.: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-142, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC. – In series, Sammlung Göschen [nr. 828].
Note: Cover-t.p. as "Walter" (sic), but t.p. [=p. 1] as "Walther".

36.896. *Pflanzenleben* der *Vorzeit* ... Breslau (Ferdinand Hirt) 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 1926 (Vorbemerkung p. [5] signed 8 Jul 1926), p. [1]-115, *pl. 1-2* [=p. 110-111, uncol. phot. of draw.], [i-xii, advert.]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.).

36.897. Über einige *Kulmpflanzen* vom *Kossberg* bei Plauen i. V. ... Leipzig, (Amtliche Hauptvertriebsstelle; Dresden, G.A. Kaufmann's Buchhandlung) 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, [19, Literatur], [20, Tafelerklärungen], *pl. 1-7* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Abh. Sächs. Geol. Landesanst., Heft 5.

36.898. *Bemerkungen* zur *Alt-Carbonflora* von *Perú*, besonders von Paracas ... Separat-Abdruck aus dem Neuen Jahrbuch für Mineralogie etc. ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 1928, t.p., p. 292-299 ["Tafelerklärung"], *pl. 13-15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Neuen Jahrb. Mineral. Geol., Abh. Abt. B. Geol. Paläontol. 59: 292-299, *pl. 13-15.* 1928.

***Gottsche, Carl** [Karl] **Moritz** (1808-1892), Danish-born German physician and hepaticologist (noted for superb drawings), born 3 Jul 1808 in Altona (then part of Denmark), graduated in Berlin and Copenhagen as doctor of medicine and surgery in 1831, settled in Altona 1834 to care for his father and practice medicine, after his father's death in 1837 he devoted his life to botany and often traveled (e.g. E. Asia 1885), died 28 Sep 1892 [of typhus?] in Altona (then part of Prussia). (*Gottsche*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the geologist Carl Christian Gottsche (1855-1909).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Gottsche's original herb., mss. and drawings were at B. "... wohl haben Asa Gray und Hooker versucht, es uns Deutschen zu entführen; dem patriotischen Manne war es ein Herzensbedürfniss, dass es in Deutschland blieb, und so verbindet sich mit dem Schmerz über seinem Heimgang, die Freude, dass uns dieser Schatz ... erhalten geblieben ist" (*fide* Stephani). BM has "many authentic specimens of hepatics described by him, acquired with Herb. Hampe in 1881", MANCH has Bryoph., and other specimens are at GH and GJO. Also of note are the *Icones jubularum*, tracings of drawings and hepatics by Gottsche and others, now at FH (see TL-2/6: 706). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) Co-author of fascs. 6-11 of J.B.W. Lindenberg, *Sp. Hepat.* (*Lindenberg*) ... Bonn ([1839-]1846-1851) (see TL-2/3, nr. 4632). (2) Co-author of decades 23-66 of G.L. Rabenhorst, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* ... Dresden ([1855-]1869-1879 (see TL-2/4: 463 sub "Exsiccatae: (9)")).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 491-493 (as "Karl"); Andrews p. 271; APN p. 237; Barnhart 2: 69; BM 2: 699-700, 6: 387; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 149; CSP 2: 955-956, 7: 804, 10: 34, 15: 397; DTS 1: 92; Frahm&E. p. 144-147; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; Herder p. 261; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151; IH 2: 233; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 450; Kew List p. 27, 54; Mägdefrau p. 122; Moebius p. 122; Morren ed. 10: 8; MW p. 141; NI 2: 70; Portr. 3: 494; PR ed. 1: 5915, 7437, ed. 2: 3483-3484; Rehder 5(index): 333; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 175, 269; TL-2/1: 974-975, indices 2/1, 2/2, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6; Tucker 1: 286; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 300, 350.

BIOFILE: Bescherelle, E., 1893. Rev. Bryol. 20: 46-48.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 6.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 96.
Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. *In*, P. Prahl, Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst. 2: 19-20.
Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1895. Heimat 5: 130-132.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 221.
Jack, J.B., 1893. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 11: (12)-(27). (bibl.)
Pearson, W.H., 1892. J. Bot. 30: 384.
Rodgers, A.D., 1940. Noble Fellow Sullivant: 173, 187, 244-245.
Sayre, G., 1971. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 241-242. (exsiccatae)
Stephani, F., 1892. Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 50: 741-742.
Stephani, F., 1892. Hedwigia 31: 269-276. (bibl., portr.)
U[nderwood]., L.M., 1892. Bot. Gaz. 17: 417-418.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 87, 136.

NOTE: A retrospective review of Mexican Hepaticae based on *Die mexikanske Lever-*

mosser ... (1863) (TL-2/1, nr. 2098) was published by M.H. Fulford & A.J. Sharp, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 63: 1-86. 1990.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with F.J.F. Meyen, *Observ. bot.* ... 1843 [In German, *Beiträge zur Botanik* ...], which also is Theil 4 of *Reise um die Erde* ..., see TL-2/3, nr. 5895.
(2) "Hepaticae" *in* J. Triana & J.É. Planchon, *Prodromus florae novo-granatensis* ... vol. 2[5], Apr 1864 (possibly published Jun-Oct 1864), see TL-2/6, nr. 15.140.
(3) "Musci-Hepaticae" *in* F. von Mueller, *Fragm.* ... fascs. [70]-74, 1872-1875, see TL-2/3, nr. 6397.
(4) "Lebermoose" *in* F. Buchenau, *Reliquiæ Rutenbergianæ* ... Part 5: 335-365, *pl. 21* (uncol. lith.), Apr 1882, see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498.
(5) Liths. *in* V.F. Schiffner, *Leberm., Forschungsr. Gazelle* ... Mai 1890, see TL-2/1, nr. 1705(d) and 2/5, nr. 10.604.

36.899. Über die *Fructification* der *Jungermanniae geocalyceae* ... [Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol. Nat. Cur.] 1845. Qu.
Publ.: 1845, p. [1]-50, *pl. 30-32* (chromolith., draw.). *Copies*: FH (detached?) (n.v.), G(2), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 21(2): 417-466, *pl. 30-32*. 1845.

36.900. *Muscorum Hepaticorum species novae Javanenses* ... Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederl. Indie ... 1853. Oct.
Publ.: 1853, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indië 4: 573-576. 1853.

36.901. *Plantae Muellerianae. Hepaticae Australasiae* a Dre. Ferd. Müller lectae ... [Linnaea] ... 1856 [i.e. 1857]. Oct.
Collector: Mueller, Ferdinand von (1825-1896), see TL-2/3: 615-625 and IH 2: 566.
Publ.: Aug 1857 (*fide* Foster, J. Arnold Arbor. 43(4): 405. Oct 1962), p. [547]-561. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 28(5): 547-561. 1856 [i.e.1857]

36.902. *Pugillus novarum Hepaticarum,* e recensione Herbarii Musei Parisiensis, congestus ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1857. Oct.
Publ.: 1857 (read 18 Oct 1857), p. [1]-31, *pl. 9-16* (uncol. lith., Gottsche del.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 8(6): 318-348, *pl. 9-16*. 1857.

36.903. *Eine neue Jungermannia* ... Verhandl. k.k. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien ... 1867. Oct.
Publ.: 1867 (read 5 Jun 1867, foreword to journal vol. Dec 1867), p. [623]-626, *pl. 16* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 1867: 623-626, *pl. 16*. 1867.

36.904. *Neuere Untersuchungen* über die *Jungermanniae Geocalyceae* ... Hamburg (L. Friederichsen) [1880]. Qu.
Publ.: 1880, p. [i, h.t.], [39]-66, *pl. 6* (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2), K, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Verein Hamburg 7(I)(4): 39-66, *pl. 6*. 1880.
Ref.: Kienitz-Gerloff, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(44): 746-748. 29 Oct 1880 (rev.).

36.905. Die *Lebermoose Süd-Georgiens* ... Separat-Abdruck aus dem Werke über Ergebnisse der deutschen Polar-Expeditionen (Berlin) ... [1890]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Mai 1890 (see TL-2/3, nr. 6760), p. [1]-8, *pl. 1-8* (part. col. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped. 2: 449-454, *pl. 1-8*. 1890.

Note: The larger botanical work is described sub G.B. von Neumayer, *Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped.* ... 1890-1891 (see TL-2/3, nr. 6760).
Ref.: Taubert, P., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(Lit.): 23. 23 Dec 1890 (ref.).
Schiffner, V., Bot. Centralbl. Beih. 3(7): 498. 1892 (short summary).

36.906. *Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen* über *Haplomitrium Hookeri* N.v.E. mit Vergleichung anderer Lebermoose ... [Nova Acta Leop. ... 1893]. Qu.
Publ.: 1893 (in journal, mss. submitted 27 Jul 1892), p. [265]-398, *pl. 13-20* (col. lith. of draw.). *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nova Acta Leop. 20(1): 265-398, *pl. 13-20*. 1893.

***Gouan, Antoine** (1733-1821), French botanist and naturalist, born 15 Nov [not Dec] 1733 in Montpellier, studied in Toulouse then Montpellier, doctorate 1752 (at 19 years of age!), student of F.-B. Sauvages whom he succeeded as dir. of the Jardin des Plantes, Montpellier 1767, died 1 Sep 1821 in Montpellier. (*Gouan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (through W.J. Hooker, see Edinburgh J. Sci. 2: 184. 1825); additional material C, K, KIEL, LINN, MEL, MPU, NY (few specimens), P-HA, PH, SBT, UPS (Thunberg herb.). – Corr. of Linnaeus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 563; APN p. 237; Backer p. 240, 651; Baillon 2: 725-726; Barnhart 2: 69; BM 2: 700; Bossert p. 149; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; Colmeiro, penins. p. 74; DBF 16: 676-677; De Toni 2: lii; Dryander 5: 257 (index); Ewan Pap. p. 81; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; GFB ed. 2: 96; GR p. 280; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 233; Jackson p. 34, 287, 420; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 450-451; Kew List p. 27; KR p. 242; Krempelh. 1: 610; Lasègue 569 (index); Lenley p. 456; LS 10.260-10.263; MW p. 141; NI 2: 70, Suppl. p. 35; Plesch p. 240; Portr. 3: 495; PR ed. 1: 3795-3803, ed. 2: 3485-3492; Rehder 5(index): 333; SO p. 25 (index); Sotheby 1: 240-241; TL-1: 175-176; TL-2/1: 975-976, 2/5: 1031 (index); Tucker 1: 286-287; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 756, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 8: 429. 1825.
Amoreux, P.J., 1822. Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris 1: 656-730.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gouan]. (handwr.)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mémoires et souvenirs: 211-213.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 77.
Clap, V., 1955. Antoine Gouan professeur botaniste montpelliérain (1733-1821): essais et documents inédits, Thesis (doctoral), Univ. de Montpellier: 152 p. (n.v.) [cf. Arch. int. Hist. Sci. 10: 169. 1957]
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 83, 85, 86, 95, 104, 114. (portr.)
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 74-81. (portr.)
Desgenettes, R., 1821. Dict. Sci. Méd., Biogr. Méd. 4: 492-497.
Dulieu, L., 1967. Rev. Hist. Sci. Appl. 20: 33-48. (bibl.)
Loret, H. & A. Barrandon, 1886. Fl. Montpellier, ed. 2: v-vi.
Lombard-Dumas, A., 1900. La botanique dans le Gard: 82. (index)
Martins, C., 1854. Le jardin des plantes de Montpellier: 37, 41-44, 61, 72, 76.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. Portraits Kew: 50.
Puerto Sarmiento, F.J., 1988. La ilusion quebrada: botanica, sanidad y politica cientifica en la España Ilustrada, [Barcelona] (Serbal); [Madrid] (CSIC): 315 p. (biogr., portr.) (n.v.)
Roubieu, G.-J., 1822. Nouv. Ann. cliniq. Soc. Méd. pratiq. Montpellier 3: 200-213. (n.v.)

Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 269-271, 373.
Stafleu, F.A., 1972. *In,* G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, Taxon 21: 302. (portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 112; 1905. Id. 3(3): 103.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:
(1) *Hortus monsp.* ... (1762) (TL-2/1, nr. 2099):
(a) *Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), [19–?], 11 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: St. Louis, Missouri (Pius XII Memorial Library, Saint Louis Univ.), [s.d.], 1 reel (35 mm) (Microfilms of rare and out-of-print books: list 81, reel 12, no. 1). *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Museum), 1986, 1 reel (305 fr.). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(2) *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 2100):
(a) *Microfiche*: (IDC), [19–?], 10 microfiches (Reprod. de l'éd. de, Lugdini: B. Duplain, 1765). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8237C5-8243B2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (c) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1968, 6 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Ill. observ. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2101):
(a) *Microfiche*: IDC, [19–?], 4 microfiches (Reprod. de l'éd. de, Tiguri: Orell, 1773). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1974, 2 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (64 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(4) *Expl. syst. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2102):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [s.d.],? microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2028G4-2029E7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(5) *Herbor. Montpellier* ... 1796 (TL-2/1, nr. 2103):
(a) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (183 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2029F3-2032F2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – *Note*: (1) Following p. 244, four pages, each assigned *245, provide an addition to p. 50. The unassigned p. [245] is the beginning of the Index generum. (2) Work supplements *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765.
The following is also available in transl.:
(6) *Expl. syst. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2102): Spanish transl. [by Antonio Paláu y Verdéra]: 1788, ... *Explicacion del sistéma botánico del caballero Cárlos Linneo*, para que sirva de introduccion al estudio de la botánica ... clxxviii p., *1 pl.* ... Published in: Linné, Carl von, Parte práctica de botánica ... vol. 8, p. [i]-cxxv, Madrid (En la Imprenta Real). *Copy*: BM (n.v.).
The following is available in an electronic form:
(7) *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 2100): Gallica.

36.907. *Nomenclateur botanique*, Contenant 1°, L'explication et traduction française des noms et termes latins, relatifs à toutes les parties de la plante; ... A l'usage des Élèves de l'École de Santé de Montpellier ... Montpellier (Chez G. Izar et A. Ricard, Imprimeurs de l'École de Santé) An III [1794-1795]. Qu.
Publ.: An III (i.e. 22 Sep 1794-22 Sep 1795), p. [1]-132, [i, Nota], *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2027D3-2028F7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: The text of the Nota is "Le lecteur est prévenu que la portion de cette brochure dépuis la page 93 jusqu'à 132, avoit déja été imprimé il y a sept ans; époque à laquelle il étoit permis de qualifier les personnes d'après les titres féodaux, et qu'on la réimprimer telle qu'elle étoit".

36.908. *Traité* de *botanique* et de matière médicale; contenant 1° L'explication du système de Linné. 2.° Le nomenclateur botanique. 3.° L'énumération méthodique des caractères par

classes, ordres, genres. 4.° L'exposition des vertus des plantes médicinales et économiques, à l'usage des étudians en médecine ... Montpellier (De l'Imprimerie de G. Izar et A. Ricard) An XII [1803-1804]. Oct.

Publ.: An XII (i.e. 23 Sep 1803-22 Sep 1804), h.t., frontisp. [=portr. of Gouan, uncol. lith.], t.p., [blank], p. [i-ii, dedication], [i]-vi [="Avertissement"], [1]-73, [h.t., dated "M. DCCCIII"], [1]-146, [1]-430 [i.e. 428], [1-3, Appendix, Addenda, & Errata]. *Copy*: NY.

Note: (1) Issued in parts, 1803-1804. (2) Part 2 (i.e. nomenclator) has special date, viz MDCCCIII [1803]. (3) Errors in paging (e.g. p. 415-418 numbered 115-118!).

36.909. *Description* du *Ginkgo biloba,* dit noyer du Japon ... Montpellier (Chez Delmas, Libraire) 1812. Oct.

Publ.: 1812, p. [i], [1]-11, [i, Explication des figures], *1 pl.* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (from the Library of Sir Joseph Banks), G(2), HH (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1991, 1 reel (142 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.910. *Lettre* de M.r *Gouan, ... à* Monsieur *Deleuze*; En réponse à l'article Botanique, inséré dans le Moniteur du 27 Octobre 1811 ... Montpellier (De l'Imprimerie de François Bonnariq) 1812. Oct.

Publ.: 1812 (p. 15 signed 20 Dec 1811), p. [1]-15. *Copy*: BM (from the Library of Sir Joseph Banks).

Note: Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François (1753-1835), French author and naturalist, see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 175-176.

Goy, Doris Alma (1912-1999), Australian botanist, born in Mount Morgan, Queensland, educated in Mount Morgan state primary and high schools, clerk, Dept. of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, Queensland, transfered to Botany Branch (now Queensland Herb.) early 1930s, married botanist Lindsay Stuart Smith (1917-1970) in 1942 and her marriage brought her (then) compulsory retirement, active member Queensland Naturalists' Club and a specialist in Australian ferns, died 9 Oct 1999 in Chernside, Brisbane. (*Goy*).

NOTE: After our period of concern she published as D[oris]. A[lma]. Smith.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BM, GH, MO, NSW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 238; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 234.

BIOFILE: Henderson, R.J.F., 1997. *In*, J. McKay, Brilliant careers: women collectors and illustrators in Queensland, South Brisbane (Queensland Museum): 59. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Smith, D.A., 1946. *Check list* of *North Queensland ferns*. Publication (North Queensland Natural. Club) 3: 11 p.
(2) Smith, L.S. & D.A. Smith, 1982. The naturalised *Lantana camara complex* in eastern Australia. Queensland Botany Bull. 1: 1-26.

36.911. *Australian ferns* of the genus *Cyclophorus* ... Reprinted from "Queensland Naturalist" ... 1937. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1937 (in journal), p. 45-49, *pl. 4-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 10(3): 45-49, *pl. 4-7*. 1937.

36.912. *Shield ferns*: the genus *Polystichum* in Australia ... Reprinted from "The Queensland Naturalist" ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: Feb 1938 (in journal), p. [1-6, unnumb.], *pl. 8-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 10(4): 66-72, *pl. 8-10*. 1938.

36.913. A *new fern record* for *Queensland* ... Reprinted from "The Queensland Naturalist" ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1938 (in journal), p. 96, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 10(5): 96, *1 pl.* 1938.

36.914. The *rasp ferns* of *Australia* ... Reprinted from "The Queensland Naturalist" ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1939 (in running head), p. [1-6, unnumb.], *4 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 11(1): 23-28, *4 pl.* 1939.

Gradmann, Robert Julius Wilhelm (1865-1950), German floristic botanist, geographer and priest, born 18 Jul 1865 in Lauffen am Neckar, Lutheran priest in Forchtenberg am Kocher, Dr. phil. 1898 Univ. of Tübingen, library dir., Univ. of Tübingen 1901-1919, habilitated 1909, prof., Univ. of Erlangen, retired 1934, died 16 Sep 1950 in Sindelfingen nr. Stuttgart. (*R. Gradmann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Herb. and letters at Staatl. Mus. Naturkunde Stuttgart. – Phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 72; BFM p. 286 (index); Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 410; Kew 2: 456; LS 10.274; NDB 6: 703-705; TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index as "Gradman"); Tucker 1: 288.

BIOFILE: Borsdorf, A. & C. Ellger, 2003. Die Erde Sonderheft 1: 70.
Champier, L., 1952. Ann. Univ. Saraviensis, Philosophie, lettres, I, 2, 1952: 190-202. (n.v.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.
Eck, H., 1991. Staatsanzeiger Baden-Württemberg, Beiträge zur Landeskunde 6: 11-14. (n.v.)
Schäfer, R. (ed.), 2002. Robert Gradmann: vom Landpfarrer zum Professor für Geographie ... 50. Todestages von Robert Gradmann. DRW-Verlag. ix, 150 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor with J. Eichler & E.W.G. Meigen of the serial *Ergebnisse der pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung von Württemberg* ... 1[7], 1905-[1926], see TL-2/6, nr. 32.569 and B-P-H/S 1991: 319.
(2) Editorial board of *Die Erde* (1923-1935).

36.915. Das *Pflanzenleben* der *Schwäbischen Alb*, mit Berücksichtigung der angrenzenden Gebiete Süddeutschlands dargestellt ... Tübingen (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins) 1898, 2 vols. Oct.
Publ.: 1898, 376 & 424 p., *62 pl.* (col.). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 75(30/31): 156. 29 Jul 1898 (noticed).
Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 46(19): 298-299. 1 Oct 1898 (rev.).
Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 26(Lit.): 44. 31 Jan 1899 (noticed).
Ed. 2 [2. Aufl.]: 1900, ... [Bd. 1]: frontisp. [=*pl. 1*], p. [i]-xii, [1]-401, 1 map (uncol.), *pl. 2-25* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.).
[Bd. 2]: frontisp. [=*pl. 26*], p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-423, *pl. 27-50* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.).
Ref.: Goebel, K., Flora 87: 116. 8 Feb 1900 (rev.).
Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 27(Lit. Ber.): 37. 23 Feb 1900 (brief rev.).
Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 48 (Abt. II, 7): 99. 1 Apr 1900 (rev.).
Ed. 3: 1936, [Bd. 1]: *Pflanzengeographische Darstellung*, ... p. [i]-xvi, [1]-470, *pl. 1-25* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.).
[Bd. 2]: Nachschlagebuch, p. [i]-xxxix, [1]-351, [i, colophon], 1 loose-leaf abbrev. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.).
Ref.: Ginzberger, A., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 86(3): 229-230. 1937 (rev.).

Ed. 4 [4. Aufl.]: 1950, ... Bd. 1: *Pflanzengeographische Darstellung*, ... Stuttgart (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins). *Copy*: UC-Davis (n.v.).
[Bd. 2]: 1950, ... Die *Flora* der *Schwäbischen Alb.* [apparently with updated Latin plant names], p. [1*]-44*, [1]-407, [i-iii]. *Copy*: G.
Ed. 5 [5. Aufl.]: 1992, ... Stuttgart (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins), p. [1*]-18*, [19*], [1]-469, [471], phot. of Gradmann, *pl. 1-50* (chromolith.), *51-57* (uncol. lith.), *58-69* (uncol. phot.), *70-74* (maps). *Copy*: G (n.v.).

***Graebner,** [Karl (Carl) Otto Robert Peter] **Paul** (1871-1933), German botanist, born 29 Jun 1871 in Aplerbeck (nr. Dortmund), studied at the Kolberg Kgl. Dom. Realgymnasium 1882-1888, in military 1888-1889, employed in nurseries in Gardelegen and Steglitz nr. Berlin, at the garden school Wildpark 1890, volunteer asst. at the Berlin Botanic Garden 1891, studied botany at Berlin Univ. at the instigation of F. Pax, asst. to P. Ascherson 1892, Dr. phil. 1895 Univ. of Berlin, from 1895 employed at the Berlin Botanic Garden, from 1903 also employed by the Dahlem horticultural school, prof. 1910, expert on the heather communities in n. Germany, died 6 Feb 1933 in Berlin (buried in Lichterfelde). (*Graebn.*).

NOTE: His son, Paul Graebner (1900-1978) (see below), was also a botanist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (partly extant).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1, ed. 2: 2, 3: 836, 5(3): 88; APN p. 238; Backer p. 241, 651; Barnhart 2: 72; BFM 50, 55; BM 2: 703, 6: 35, 388-389; Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 412; DTS 1: 11, 92, 6(4): 142; Hirsch p. 103; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 675; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 234; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 456-457; Langman p. 328; LS 10.275-10.278, 33.735-33.737; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 367; Morren ed. 10: 24; MW p. 142, suppl. p. 17; NDB 6: 706 (listed as brother of Robert Fritz Graebner); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 334; SO p. 25 (index); TL-2/1: 977-978; indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 1: 288, 3: 123; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 714, ed. 17: 950; Zep.-Tim. p. 54.

BIOFILE: Anon., Steglitzer Anzeiger (2. Beil., nr. 148), 27 Jun 1931 (portr.); Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931 (as "P.P."); Cavanillesia 6(4-9): 141. 1934.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 151. (b. "19 Jun")
Runge F., 1978. Natur & Heimat (Münster) 38(3): 103-104. (n.v.)
Schulze, G.M., 1964. Gartenamt 1964: 188-189.
Ulbrich, E., 1933. Gartenwelt 37: 112. (portr.)
Weisse, A., 1933. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 51: 65, (185)-(200). (bibl., handwr., portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 136.

NOTE: (1) There are two reviews each of the two editions of *Heide Norddeutschl.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 2105), viz. ed. 1 (1901): (a) Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 60 (Abt. II, 8): 116-118. 16 Apr 1902, and (b) Gürke, M., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 31(Lit.): 21-22. 29 Aug 1902. (rev.); and ed. 2 (1925): (aa) Krause, K., Beibl. Hedwigia 65(3): 107. 15 Oct 1925, and (bb) Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 66-67. 1 Apr 1926. Additionally, ed. 2 was reprinted in 1976 in Vaduz (Gantner Verlag).
(2) *Taschenb. Pflanzenbest.* ... 1911 (TL-2/1, nr. 2106) is now available in microfiche:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2037F3-2040C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with P. Ascherson, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der norddeutschen Flora* ... 1893 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.621).
(2) One of many signatories of A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).

(3) Editor, *Lehrbuch der ökologischen Pflanzengeographie* ... eds. 2, 1902, 3, 1914, and 4, 1933, which is the German transl. of E. Warming, *Plantesamfund* ... (TL-2/7, nr. 16.732).
(4) Co-author with I. Urban, *Festschrift zur Feier des siebzigsten Geburtstages des Herrn Professor Dr. Paul Ascherson (4. Juni 1904) verfasst von Freunden und Schülern* ... 1904 (TL-2/Suppl. 1: 187).
(5) Contributed to J.R. Perkins, *Fragm. fl. Philipp.* ... 1904-1905 (TL-2/4, nr. 7684).
(6) Contributed to C. Schröter, *Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur.* ... 1904-1938 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.174).
(7) "Caprifoliaceae" *in* I. Urban, *Plantae novae andinae* ... 1906 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).
(8) "Die Flora des Grunewaldes" *in* F. Wahnschaffe et al., *Der Grunewald bei Berlin* ... 1907 (TL-2/7, nr. 16.529).
(9) One of several authors of K. Peters, *Führ. Bot. Gart.* ... ed. 2, 1919 (TL-2/4, nr. 7758).
(10) One of the editors of *Angewandte Botanik* ... (1919-1926).
(11) Co-editor of P.C.M. Sorauer, *Handb. Pfl.-Krankh.* ... eds. 4, 1921, and 5, 1924 (TL-2/5, nr. 12.459).

36.916. Zur *Flora* der *Kreise Putzig*, Neustadt Wpr. und Lauenburg i. Pomm. Ein Beitrag zur Pflanzengeographie Norddeutschlands ... Mit Beiträgen von F. Graebner, P. Magnus und Chr. Sonder ... [Danzig ... 1895]. Oct.
Publ.: 1895 (p. 274 signed 9 Nov 1895), p. 271-396, [alternate pagination, p. 111-236], *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.), NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Schriften Naturf. Ges. Danzig, n.s., 9(1): 271-396, *pl. 7-8*. 1895.

36.917. *Botanischer Führer* durch *Norddeutschland* (mit besondere Berücksichtigung der östlichen Hälfte) – Hilfsbuch zum Erkennen der in den einzelnen Vegetationsformationen wildwachsenden Pflanzenarten zum Gebrauch auf Exkursionen ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct. (*Bot. Führer Norddeutschland*).
Publ.: 1903, p. [i]-iv, [1]-161, [162, index], [163-164, advert.]. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 9: 105-[106 & more?]. 15 Mar 1903 (rev.).

36.918. *Handbuch* der *Heidekultur* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct. (*Handb. Heidekult.*).
Publ.: 1904 (pref. p. vi dated 27 Aug 1904), p. [i]-viii, [1]-296, map (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU.
Note: with the collaboration of Otto von Bentheim et al.
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 54(Lit. Ber. Aug-Sep 1904): 416. 1 Nov 1904 (noticed).
Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(Lit.): 60-61. 20 Jan 1905 (rev.).

36.919. Die *Pflanzenwelt Deutschlands*[.] Lehrbuch der Formations-Biologie[.] Eine Darstellung der Lebensgeschichte der wildwachsenden Pflanzenvereine und der Kulturflächen ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909. Oct. (*Pfl.-welt Deutschl.*).
Publ.: 1909 (12 Aug 1908 on p. v), p. [i]- xi, [1]-374, [375-376, advert.]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU.
Ref.: Wangerin, W., Bot. Centralbl. 110(7): 182-184. 16 Feb 1909.
Lieden, G., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(Lit.): 19-20. 26 Mar 1909.

36.920. *Pflanzengeographie* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909. Demi-Oct.
Publ.: 1909 (p. [iii] signed 22 Mai 1909), p. [i-ii, advert.], [i]-vi, [1]-165, [i-xxxiv, advert.]. *Copy*: NY. – In series, Wissenschaft und Bildung 70.

36.921. *Lehrbuch* der *allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie* nach entwicklungsgeschichtlichen und physiologisch-ökologischen Gesichtspunkten ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1910. Oct.

Co-author ("mit Beiträgen von"): Ascherson, Paul (1834-1913), see TL-2/1: 72-77, Suppl. 1: 186-195, indices Suppl. 2, 3 & 6 and IH 2: 43.
Publ.: 1910 (Vorrede p. v signed 3 Aug 1910), p. [i]-viii, 1-303, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: BM, HH, K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, WU.
Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia 50(Beibl.) 50(4): 163. 30 Dec 1910 (noticed).
Ed. 2 [Zweite, umgearbeitete Auflage]: 1929 (p. viii signed 6 Oct 1928), p. [i]-xi, [1]-320. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU. *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

36.922. Die *Entwicklung* der *deutschen Flora* ... Leipzig (R. Voigtländer) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912 (Vorrede p. iv signed 24 Mar 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], 1-48, [4 lvs., advert.]. *Copies*: LC, MO (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).
Note: At head of title, Ordentliche Veröffentlichung der "Pädagogischen Literatur-Gesellschaft neue Bahnen".

Graebner, Paul (1900-1978), German botanist, born 4 Feb 1900 in Berlin-Lichterfelde, Ph.D. 1924 Berlin, employed, Westfälisches Provinzial-Museum für Naturkunde, Münster 1931 (at least). (*Graebn. f.*).

NOTE: Son of Paul Graebner (1871-1933) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, MSTR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 72; IH 2: 234; Moebius p. 367; TL-2/1: 1120 (index); Tucker 3: 123 (p.p., confused with father!).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138 (1931). (as "Graebner, Paul, jun.") Weisse, A., 1934. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 51: (188).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Die Pflanzenwelt des Paderborner Raumes* ... Paderborn (Junfermannsche Verlagsbuchhandlung) ... 1964, which often is misattributed in library catalogs to the senior Graebner.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with his father on Band 5(2) (Liefer. 1-10) of *Syn. mitteleur. Fl.* ... (1920-1929), see TL-2/1, nr. 200 (sub "Graebner s. e. f."). The younger Graebner also co-authored or authored other parts of this 12 vol. *Synopsis* and carried on after the death of his father as editor of the last issues through 1938 (Id. sub "Graebner fil.").

36.923. *Beiträge* zur *Flora* des *Urwaldes* von *Bialowies* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [117-118, contents], 119-236, map. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY (cover-t.p. wanting), USDA. – In series, Beiträge zur Naturdenkmalpflege, Bd. 10, Heft 3.
Note: (1) At head of title "Staatliche Stelle für Naturdenkmalpflege in Preussen". (2) Although often misattributed in library catalogs to the senior Paul Graebner (1871-1933), the t.p. clearly states "Paul Graebner filius".

Graëlls [Graells, Graélls] [y de la Agüera], **Mariano de la Paz** (1809-1898), Spanish physician, botanist and naturalist interested in Lepidoptera and mammals, born 24 Jan 1809 in Tricio (Logroño), studied medicine and natural sciences, Barcelona Univ., one of the founders of the Museo de Historia Natural de la Academia de Ciencias y Artes, moved to Madrid in 1837 to be Prof. of Zoology, Real Museo de Ciencias Naturales, then dir. of the museum and the Real Jardín Botánico de Madrid 1845-1868, co-founder Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales de Madrid, died 14 Feb 1898 in Madrid. (*Graëlls*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM ("Herbarium Castellanum" purchased 1872), CGE, FI, LY, MA, MACB, MPU, OXF, P, PH and Real Colegio Alfonso XII (Madrid). – Archival materials in Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 72; Clokie p. 172; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; Colmeiro, penins. 125 (index); CSP 2: 974-975, 6: 675, 10: 42, 15: 413; Herder p. 176; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151 (as "Graells"); IH 2: 234; Kew 2: 457; PR ed. 2: 3500-3501; Rehder 5(index): 335; Tucker 1: 288; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Agenjo, R., 1943. Graellsia 1: 7-21. (portr.)
Bueno, A.G. & D. Sánchez-Mata, 1988. Taxon 37: 151-156. (handwr.)
[Calderon, S.], 1898. Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 27, Actas: 65-67.
Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 291. (as "Graélls")
Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1996. Bot. Complutensis nr. 21: 87-97. (handwr.) [re. type specimens & icon. at Real Colegio Alfonso XII (San Lorenzo del Escorial, Madrid)]
Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1997. Taxon 46: 367-370. (herb.)
Carrasco, M.A. et al., 2001. Taxon 50: 587-591. (herb.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453. (as "Graells")
Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 146.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Pérez-Rubin, J., 2002. Acta Bot. Malacit. 27: 234-235.
Salamero, F., 1907. Linneo en España: 345-551. (portr.)
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Vidal, L.M., 1907. Linneo en España: 352-353. (portr.) (b. "24 Mai 1809, Barcelona")
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 166, *pl. 134*. (portr.)
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 81.

EPONYMY: *Graëllsia* Boiss. (1842); and in zoology *Graellsiana* Bourguignat (1884) (Mollusc), *Graellsia* Grote (1896) (butterfly) and zoological journal *Graellsia* (1943-x).

36.924. *Indicatio plantarum novarum*, aut nondum recte cognitarum, quas in pugillo primo descripsit iconibusque illustravit ... Matriti (Ex Typographia A. Gomez Fuentenebro) 1854. Oct. (*Indic. pl. nov.*).
Publ.: Mai 1854 (p. [3]), p. [1]-30. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").
Note: "Addenda et corrigenda in catalogo Colmeiroano florulae Castellanae", p. 11-30, which appears to be in reference to *Apuntes para la flora de las dos Castillas* ... 1849 (TL-2/1, nr. 1180) by Miguel Colmeiro y Penido (1816-1901), see TL-2/1: 529-530 and Suppl. 4: 277-280.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 1(3): 140-141. Aug 1854 (rev.).
W. M., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 13(19): 336-340. 11 Mai 1855 (rev.).

36.925. *Ramilletes* de *Plantas Españolas* ... Madrid (Imprenta y Liberia de D. Eusebio Aguado) 1859. Qu.
Publ.: 1859 (pref. signed 28 Mai 1854), cover, p. [i], [1]-35, *pl. 1-9* (hand-col. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Exact. Madrid 4(3): 459-493, *pl. 1-9*. 1859.

Graff, Paul Weidemeyer (1880-1969), American mycologist, born 10 Oct 1880 in Indianapolis, Indiana, B.S. 1907 Conn. Agric. College, Storrs, Conn. (now Univ. of Conn.), Austin Teaching Fellow, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1907-1909, mycologist, Bureau of Science, Manila, Philippines 1911-1914 and botanist, Univ. of Philippines 1912-1914, New York Botanical Garden and Columbia Univ., New York, New York 1915-1916, M.A. 1916

and Ph.D. 1932 Columbia Univ., Botany Instructor, Univ. of Montana, Missoula, 1916-ca. 1920, in New York 1920s, from 1931 consulting mycologist, also taught at Mountain Lake Biol. Station, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville 1945 and Furman Univ., Greenville, South Carolina 1945, died Oct 1969. (*P.W. Graff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Philippines: PNH (destroyed in W.W.-II), duplicates BPI, BR, M, NY, RUTPP, S, UC; U.S.A (Montana, South Carolina & Virginia fungi): BPI, VA and Mountain Lake Biol. Station, Pembroke, Virginia. – Corr. in FH (David H. Linder papers) and Lloyd Library, Cincinnati (Curtis Gates Lloyd papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1481; APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 73; BL 1: 195, 298; GR p. 189; GR cat. p. 64; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 457; LS suppl. 9874-9886; SK 1: 199; TL-2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., J. New York Bot. Gard. 16: 228. 1915, 19: 249. 1918; Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; Cat. Farlow Ref. Library 2: 339. 1979.

COMPOSITE WORKS: In 1922, Graff published additions to P.C. Standley, *Flora of Glacier National Park Montana* ... 1921, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.772.

36.926. *Additions* to the *basidiomycetous flora* of the *Philippines* – I[II-V] ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1913-1922. Oct.

Publ.: [*I*]: 10 Nov 1913 (p. 299 & in journal), cover-t.-p., p. 299-307, [308, blank], 309 [=legend], *pl. 8-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. Sec. C, 8(5): 299-309, *pl. 8-10*. 1913.

II: 27 Jun 1914 (p. 235 & in journal), cover-t.p., p. 235-254, [255=legend], *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 9(3): 235-255, *pl. 2*. 1914.

III: 15 Nov 1918 (cover-t.p. & in journal, p. 451 dated 11 Nov 1918), cover-t.p., p. 451-469, *pl. 15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 45(11): 451-469, *pl. 15*. 1918.

IV: 19 Jan 1922 (cover-t.p. & in journal, p. 285 dated 17 Jan 1922), cover-t.p., p. 285-295. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 48(11): 285-295. 1922.

V: 31 Aug 1922 (in journal, issue date footer p. 223 10 Aug 1922), p. 223-233. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 49(8): 223-233. 1922.

Note: Part I as titled; and II-V reduced to *Philippine basidiomycetes*.

36.927. *Basidiomycetes* collected in *Indo-China* by *C.B. Robinson* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1916. Oct.

Collector: Robinson, Charles Budd, Jr. (1871-1913), see TL-2/4: 815-816 and IH 2: 769.

Publ.: Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, journal rec'd. at US 19 Jul 1916), cover-t.p., p. 214-217. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 8(4): 214-217. 1916. – Issued as Contr. Bot. Sect. Biol. Lab., Bureau of Science, Manila.

36.928. *Bibliography* and *new species* of *Philippine fungi* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1916. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, journal rec'd. at US 4 Nov 1916), cover-t.p., p. 253-288. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 8(5): 253-288. 1916. – Issued as Contr. Bot. Sect. Biol. Lab., Bureau of Science, Manila.

36.929. *Fungi* and *lichens* from the island of *Guam* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1917. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1917 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 4-22, loose errata slip. *Copies*: BKL, FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 9(1): 4-22. 1917.

36.930. *Philippine micromycetous fungi* ... Reprinted ... Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Jun 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 56, p. 56-73. *Copies*: BKL, FH (detached), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 17: 56-73. 1918.

36.931. *Unreported ferns* from *Montana* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Apr 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal, header p. 125 dated 31 Mar 1920), cover-t.p., p. 125-129. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 47(3): 125-129. 1920.
Note: Pagination incorrect on cover-t.p.

36.932. *Unreported plants* from *Glacier National Park* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Jul 1922 (cover-t.p., header p. 175 dated Jun 1922), cover-t.p., p. 175-181. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 49(6): 175-181. 1922.

36.933. The *green-spored Lepiota* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Nov 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 322-326. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 19(6): 322-326. 1927.

36.934. *Contributions* to our knowledge of *western Montana fungi*–I[-II] ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1928. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Mar 1928 (in journal), ... Myxomycetes, cover-t.p., p. 101-113. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 20(2): 101-113. 1928.
II: 1 Mai 1928 (in journal), ... Phycomycetes, cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. 158), p. 158-179. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 20(3): 158-179. 1928.

36.935. A *new* species of *Collybia* from *Connecticut* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Apr 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 215-218, *pl. 13* (uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 62(4): 215-218, *pl. 13*. 1935.

36.936. *North American polypores* – I. *Polyporus squamosus* and its varieties ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1936-[1939]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Apr 1936 (in journal), t.p. (recto of p. 154), p. 154-170. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 28(2): 154-170. 1936.
II: 1 Aug 1939 (in journal), ... *Polyporus biennis* and its varieties, p. 466-484. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 31(4): 466-484. 1939.

Graham, Edward Harrison (1902-1966), American botanist and conservationist, born 30 Nov 1902 in New Brighton, Penn., B.Sc. 1927 and Ph.D. 1932, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Asst. Curator of Botany, Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service 1937-1964, becoming Asst. Admin. for Intl. Programs, Guggenheim Fellow 1954, Board of Governors, The Nature Conservancy, Chairman, Commission on Ecology, I.U.C.N. 1957-1966, in retirement with the Conservation Foundation, Washington, D.C., collected plants in the Guianas (1924) and Utah (1931, 1933, 1935), died 16 Mai 1966 in Falls Church, Virginia. (*E.H. Graham*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CM (orig., incl. field notes), duplicates GH, MO, NY, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1483; APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 73;

BL 1: 217, 244, 298; Bossert p. 150; Ewan ed. 2: 88; Ewan Pap. p. 81; FNA ser. 2(10): 210; Frodin ed. 2: 328; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235; Kew 2: 458; Pennell p. 607.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931.
Ek, R.C., 1990. Index Guyana Pl. Collectors. Fl. Guianas, suppl. Ser., 1: 44.
Stieber, M.T., 1982. Huntia 4: 156, 168.

36.937. *Flora* of the *Kartabo* region, *British Guiana* ... [Annals of the Carnegie Museum] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1934 (issue date on p. 17 and on cover), p. 17-292, xxiv, *pl. 3-18* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Carnegie Mus. 22(1): 17-292, *pl. 3-18.* 1934.
Note: Ph.D. thesis.
Ref.: Anon., Ecology 15(3): 323. Jul 1934 (noticed).

36.938. *Poisonous plants* of *Pennsylvania* ... Pittsburgh (Carnegie Museum) 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mar 1935 (issue date on p. [2]), p. 1-5. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Botany Pamphlet 1. 1935.
Note: Apparently this was published in 1935 by E.H. Graham in the Carnegie Magazine 9(5): 143-147. Oct. 1935. *Copy*: MO-Ewan (n.v.).

36.939. *Botanical studies* in the *Uinta Basin* of Utah and Colorado ... [Annals of the Carnegie Museum] 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Dec 1937 (issue date on p. [1]), cover-t.p, p. [1]-432, *pl. 1* (schema), *2-12* (uncol. phot.), *13* (uncol., fold. map). *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.), MO(2), NY, US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Carnegie Mus. 26: 1-432, *pl. 1-13.* 1937.
Note: Plates inserted between p. 400 and 401.
Ref.: Mathias, M.E., Madroño 4(6): 196. 15 Apr 1938 (brief rev.).

Graham, Robert James Douglas (1884-1950), Scottish botanist, born 20 Jul 1884 in Perth, B.Sc. and M.A. 1904 Univ. of St Andrews, economic botanist in Indian Agricultural Service 1907-1917, D.Sc. 1917 Univ. of St Andrews, W.W.-I Army service as Lieut.-Col., Asst. Dir. and then Dir. of Agriculture, Mesopotamia (now Iraq) 1917-1920, lecturer in Botany, Univ. of Edinburgh 1921-1934, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of St Andrews 1934-1950, F.R.S.E. 1924, died 3 Sep 1950 in St Andrews (Fife). (*R.J.D. Graham*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAG, BM, K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 239; Barnhart 2: 73; BL 2: 295, 661; Desmond p. 262, ed. 2: 290: Kew 2: 459.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 128: 154. 7 Oct 1950 (obit.); *In*, S. Devlin-Thorp, Scotland's cultural heritage, vol. 1: [1 p.] 1981. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.).
Anthony, J., 1935. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 18: 277-303. (Iraq collections)
Blakelock, R.A. & E.R. Guest, 1966. *In*, E.R. Guest (ed.), Fl. Iraq 1: 113.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 290.
Lauener, L.A. & H. Paul, 1985. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42: 567-593. (type specimens)
McDonald, J.A., 1984. Plant sci. & scientists in St. Andrews: 31-35. (portr.)
Smith, W.R., 1950. Nature 166: 976-977.

36.940. On the *histology* of the *Ephedreae*: with special reference to the value of histology for systematic purposes ... Edinburgh (Robert Grant & son) 1908. Qu.

Publ.: 1908, p. 203-212, *pl. 1-3* (photomicrograph.). *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. London 46, pt. 2(8): 203-212, *pl. 1-3*. 1908.

36.941. *List* of *Wild Plants* found on the *Nagpur* and Telinkheri *Farms* ... Nagpur (printed at the Government Press) 1911. Duod. (*Wild Pl. Nagpur Farms*).
Publ.: 1911, p. [i, iii], [1]-96. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.).

36.942. *List* of the *Grasses* and *Sedges* found on the *Nagpur* and Telinkheri *Farms*, including a few common species from other parts of the provinces ... Nagpur (printed at the Government Press) 1913. Duod.
Publ.: 1913 (p. 68 signed 18 Aug) , p. [i*], [i]- ii, [1]-68. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), US.

***Gran, Haaken Hasberg** (1870-1955), Norwegian algologist, born 17 Apr 1870 in Tønsberg, cand. real. 1894 Univ. of Bergen, asst., botany lab., Univ. of Bergen 1894, studied plant physiology with Wilhelm Pfeffer in Leipzig 1896-1897 and bacteriology with Martinius Beijerinck in Delft and Texel, Ph.D. 1902, Prof. of Botany, Oslo Univ. 1905-1940, traveled to Seattle 1928, died 2 Jun 1955 in Oslo. (*Gran*).

NOTE: (1) In 1902, Gran coined the term "bloom" for the appearance of phytoplankton species in the sea in the spring. (2) Gran, together with T(h)orbjørn Gaarder (1885-1970), introduced the oxygen method of measuring phytoplankton production.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: O.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 239 (as "Haaken"); Barnhart 2: 74 (as "Haakon"); BM 2: 705; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 418; De Toni 4: xxv; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235 (as "Haakon"); Kew 2: 460 (as "Haaken"); Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 322 (index) (as "Haaken"); LS 10.295; MW p. 142; Moebius p. 70 (as "Haakon"); Portr. 3: 498 (as "Haakon"); TL-2/1: 978 (as "Haaken").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 278. 1931.
Benson, K.R., 1990. Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft (Reihe B) 22: 375-377. (n.v.)
Braarud, T., 1956. Cons. permanent int. Explor. Mer 21: 121-124. (portr.)
Braarud, T., 1956. Deep-Sea Research 3: 232-233.
Braarud, T., 1956. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo Årb. 1955: 53-57. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 108; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 302; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 207.
Holmboe, J., 1979. *In*, E. Bull & E. Jansen (eds.), Norsk Biografisk Leksikon 4: 558-560.
Kleppa, P., 1973. Norsk bot. bibl. 1814-1964: 322. (index as "Haaken")
Sundene, O., 1956. Blyttia 14: 37-40. (portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 183.

EPONYMY: *Grania* (Rosenv.) Kylin (1944). *Note*: The annelid genus *Grania* Southern (1913) is named for a 16th century female chief on Clare Isl., Ireland.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed to:
(1) E. Vanhöffen [et al.], *Bot. Erg. Grönlandexped., Krypt.* ... 1897 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.919).
(2) Karl Andreas Heinrich Brandt (1854-1913) & Carl Apstein (1862-1950), Nordisches Plankton, ... [8. Bd.] *Botanischer Teil.* Heft 19, ... 1908: [1]-146, *pl. Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.); Reprinted ... Amsterdam (A. Asher), ... 1964: *Copy*: FH. – *Note*: Gran contributed "Diatomeen".
(3) Sir John Murray (1841-1914) & Dr. Johan Hjort (1869-1948), *The Depths of the Ocean* ... 1912 (see also portr. of Gran on p. 105, fig. 92). – *Note*: Norwegian edition entitled

Atlanterhavet fra overflaten til havdypets mørke efter undersøkelser med dampskibet "Michael Sars", Kristiania (H. Aschehoug & Co.) 1912.

36.943. *Algenvegetationen* i *Tønsbergfjorden* ... Kristiania [Oslo] (I commission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Mai 1893 (date printed on p. 38), cover-t.p., p. [1]-38, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM, K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania 1893(7): 1-38, *1 pl.* 1893.

36.944. En *norsk form* af *Ectocarpus tomentosoides* Farlow ... Christiania (I commission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Jul 1893 (date printed on p. 15), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *1 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM, FH, K, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania 1893(17): 1-15, *1 pl.* 1893.

36.945. Die *Norske Nordhaus-Expedition* 1876-1878. Botanik. – *Protophyta*: Diatomaceæ, Silicoflagellata og Cilioflagellata ... [The *Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition* 1876-1878 – Botany – *Protophyta*: Diatomaceae, Silicoflagellata and Cilioflagellata] ... Christiania [Oslo] (Grøndahl & Søns Bogtrykkeri) 1897. Fol.
Publ.: 1897, p. [ii (Danish t.p.)-iii (English t.p.)], [1]-36, *pl. 1-4* (1-2 uncol. lith., *3-4* col. lith.; all by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U, US. – In series, Den Norske Nordhavs-expedition, 1876-1878 [The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876-1878]. Botanik 24, Bd. 7 (Hft. 6).
Note: Parallel text in columns, Norwegian and English.
Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia (Beibl.) 37(2): 9 Apr 1898.

36.946. *Kristianiafjordens Algeflora*. I. *Rhodophyceæ* og *Phaeophyceæ* ... Kristiania (I kommission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1897. Qu.
Publ.: 1897, p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. – In series, Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl. 1896, Pt. 1(No. 2). 1897.
Ref.: Stockmayer, S., Bot. Centralbl. 74(11): 320-322. 25 Mai 1898.

36.947. *Bacillariaceen* vom kleinen *Karajakfjord* ... Bibliotheca Botanica ... 1897. Qu.
Publ.: 1897 (foreword to Heft 42, p. vii signed Feb 1897), p. [1]-12, *pl. 1* (part. col. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 8(42): 13-24, *pl. 1*. 1897.
Note: (1) The second of ten parts published as "Botanische Ergebnisse der von der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin unter Leitung Dr. v. Drygalski's ausgesandten Grönlandexpedition nach Dr. Vanhöffens Sammlungen bearbeitet". (2) Drygalski, Erich von (1865-1949), German geographer and explorer; and Vanhöffen, Ernst (1858-1918), invertebrate zoologist.

36.948. *Bemerkungen* über einige *Planktondiatomeen* ... Christiania [Oslo] ... 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jun 1900 (date printed p. 128), p. [103]-128, *pl. 9* (uncol. double lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 38(2): 103-128, *pl. 9*. 1900.

36.949. Das *Plankton* des *Norwegischen Nordmeers* von biologischen und hydrographischen Gesichtspunkten behandelt ... Bergen (John Grieg) 1902. Qu.
Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-222, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Report on Norwegian Fishery- and Marine-Investigations [= Fiskeridirektoratets skrifter. Serie Havundersøkelser] vol. 2(5): 222 p., *pl. 1*. 1902.

Note: This was his doctoral thesis.
Ref.: Ostenfeld, C.H., Bot. Centralbl. 90(50): 671-672. 16 Dec 1902 (rev.).
Beneck, W., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 61 (Abt. II, 14/15): 212-215. 20 Jul 1903 (rev.).

36.950. *Diatomaceae* from the ice-floes and *plankton* of the *Arctic Ocean* ... London/New York (Longmans, Green) [1904]. Qu.
Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-74, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. photolith. with text, "del. H.H. Gran"). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12336C6-12337B6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – In series, Scientific results (Norwegian North Polar Expedition (1893-1896) 4(11). 1904.

36.951. Die *Diatomeen* der *arktischen Meere*. I. Teil: Die Diatomeen des Planktons ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1904. Qu.
Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [511]-554, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "H.H. Gran gez."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (photocopy) (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fritz Römer (ed.), Fauna Arctica, Bd. 3, Lfg. 3. 1904.
Note: Römer, Fritz (1866-1909), zoologist, see Brauer, A., Fauna Arctica 5(1): i-iii. 1910.
Ref.: Tobler, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(Lit.): 18. 1905 (rev.).

36.952. *Japanese diatoms*. I. On *Chaetoceras*. II. On *Stephanopyxis* ... Kristiania [Oslo] (In Commission by Jacob Dybwad) 1914. Qu.
Co-author: Yendo, Kichisaburô (1874-1921), see TL-2/7: 490-491 and IH 2: 1197.
Publ.: 29 Apr 1914 (date printed on verso p. 29, p. [2] signed 26 Sep 1913), p. [1]-29. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl. 1913, Bd. 2, No. 8. 1914.

36.953. *Plankton diatoms* of *Puget Sound* ... Seattle (Univ. Washington Press) 1931. Oct.
Co-author: Angst, Ernst Clement (1899-1930).
Publ.: 30 Mar 1931 (on t.p.), p. 417-516, [p. 517-519=index to vol. 7]. *Copies*: NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 7: 417-516. 1931.

***Grand'Eury, François Cyrille** (1839-1917), French mining engineer and paleontologist, born 9 Mar 1839 in Houdreville-sous Vézelise (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied at the École Loritz, Nancy, then at the School of Mines, St.-Étienne (Loire), tutor ("répétiteur") from 1863, then prof. of mathematics 1883-1899, also at the School of Mines, corr., Académie des Sciences 1885, Légion d'honneur and many other academic prizes, died 22 Jul 1917 in Malzéville-sous-Nancy (Meurthe-et-Moselle). (*Grand'Eury*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 223; Andrews p. 272; APN p. 239; Barnhart 2: 74; BM 2: 705, 6: 390; BN p. 174; CSP 7: 815, 10: 45, 12: 288, 14: 939, 15: 418-419; DBF 16: 958-959; DSB 5: 497-498; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; IH 2: 235; Jackson p. 180, 184; Kew 2: 460; LS 10.299; Moebius p. 381 (as "Cyrill"); Morren ed. 10: 68; NI 2: 71; Quenstedt p. 169; Sarjeant p. 1131; TL-2/1: 979.

BIOFILE: Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)
[Appell, P.], 1917. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris 165: 168-170.
B[erry]., E.W., 1918. Science, n.s., 47: 62-63.
Bertrand, P., 1920. Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 19: 148-162. (bibl.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 333, 335, 339.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 111.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 93.
Goulven, L., 1997. Bull. Hist. Épistémologie Sci. Vie 4(1): 11-22. (n.v.)
Green, J.R., 1909. Hist. Bot.: 141-142, 149.
Guyot, H., 1935. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle [Metz *teste* DSB], sér. 3, 10: 317-324.
Kettner, R., 1967. Cas. Miner. Geol. 12(3): 364-365. (n.v.)
Vuillemin, P., 1917. Rev. Gén. Sci. Pures Appl. 28: 601-604. (bibl.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grandeuryconus* I.A. Ignatiev & S.V. Meyen (1989).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with B. Renault, "*Étude sur le Sigillaria spinulosa* ..." 1875, which is one of several articles by Renault in the series "*Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun*" and although treated earlier (see TL-2/4, nr. 9001) no mention was made then of Grand'Eury's contribution.

36.954. [Mémoire sur la] *Flore Carbonifère* du *Département de la Loire* et du Centre de la France, étudiée aux Trois points de vue[:] botanique, stratigraphique et géognostique ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1876. Qu.
Publ.: 1876, p. [1]-348 [=1st part, Botanique], [349]-624 [=2nd part, Géologie], 1 map (col.), *pl. 1-34* (uncol. lith.), *A-D* (uncol. lith.) [=Atlas]. *Copies*: BM(3) (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.); IDC E-5359/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Sci. Inst. Natl. France 24(1): 1-624, *pl. 1-34, A-D*. 1876.
Note: Vol. 24 as a whole is dated 1877.

36.955. *Notice paléontologique* ... Saint-Étienne (Société de l'Imprimerie Théolier – J. Thomas & Cie) 1897. Qu.
Publ.: 1897 (date of Congress Aug 1897), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Assoc. Franç. Avancem. Sci., XXVIme session, Saint-Étienne. Aug 1897.

Grant, Adele [Adèle] [Gerard] (née **Lewis**) (1881-1969), American botanist, born 3 Jul 1881 in Carpenteria, Calif., B.Sc. 1902 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, married George F. Grant, M.A. 1919 and Ph.D. 1923 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri, botany instructor, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1920-1926, lecturer, Huguenot Univ. College, S. Afr. 1926-1930, Asst. Prof., Washington Univ. 1930-1931, lecturer, Univ. of S. Calif., retired in 1952, died 19 Jun 1969 in Los Angeles (Ingelwood). (*A.L. Grant*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Afr.: B, BM, F, K, LA (3000), LISM, MO, POM, UC; Calif.: CU, MO, UC, WELC (now NY). – Letters at GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 426; APN p. 239; Barnhart 2: 75 (sub Grant) & 374 (sub Lewis); Bossert p. 150; Ewan Pap. p. 82; Hirsch p. 103; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 235; Langman p. 329; MW p. 142; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index); Strid p. 135, ed. 2: 185; Tucker 3: 123.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931.
Cantelow, E.D. & H.C. Cantelow, 1957. Leafl. W. Bot. 8: 91.
Goldblatt, P., 1976. Taxon 25: 375-376. (d. "1967")
Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 172.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 318.

36.956. A *monograph* of the genus *Mimulus* ... [Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden] 1924. Oct. (*Monogr. Mimulus*).
Publ.: 5 Jan 1925 (issue date as footnote on p. 99), cover-t.p., p. 99-388, *pl. 3-10* (uncol.

phot. & lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 11(2-3): 99-388, *pl. 3-10.* 1925. – Alternative issue, Publ. Washington Univ., Series 5.
Note: Based on her doctoral thesis.

36.957. A *monograph* of the genus *Hemimeris* ... Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Dec 1937 (issue date as footnote on p. 435), cover-t.p., p. 435-453. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): 435-453. 1938.

Grant, Bartle (Capt.) (1856-1924), Scottish soldier, born 16 Sep 1856 at Rothiemurchus, educated at Edgeborough School, Guildford (Surrey), then a gentleman cadet in Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, followed by the Royal Military College Sandhurst, sub-Lieut. with the VIIIth (King's Royal Irish) Hussars 1875, in Afghanistan (awarded an Afghan Medal) and then India, made Capt. 1883 and then Major 1886, but stripped of latter rank for falling into debt, entered the Border Regiment as Capt. 1890, stationed at Rangoon, returned to England 1898, called back into service during Boer War and entered the Royal Garrison Regiment in Malta, his only child was the post-impressionist painter and designer Duncan James Corrowr Grant (1885-1978), died 16 Apr 1924 in Twickenham (ashes interred in Rothiemurchus). (*B. Grant*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 2: 461.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index) (as "Grant, B.")
Nelson, E.Ch., 2005. BSBI news 100: 30-31.
Nelson, E.Ch., 2006. Curtis's Bot. Mag. 23: 248-255. (portr.)
Spalding, F., 1997. Duncan Grant: a biography. London (Chatto & Windus). (portr.)

36.958. The *orchids* of *Burma* (including the Andaman Islands) described ... Rangoon (Hanthawaddy Press) 1895. Oct. in halfsheets. (*Orch. Burma*).
Publ.: 1895, t.p., p. [ii, blank], [iii, errata], [iv, blank], [v-vi, pref.], [1]-424, [1]-8 [=index], [i, "Memmoradum [sic] Form", fold.]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH(2) (n.v.), K(2, 1 being Grant's own interleaved annotated copy), NY, USDA; IDC E-7315/2.
Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 34(407): 487. Nov 1896 (noticed).
Note: (1) "A scissors-and-paste job with little claim to originality ..." (*teste* Nelson, 2006, p. 252). (2) There was also at least one page in the book intended to solicit information: "As information as to the localities where the different species of Orchids are to be found, and the seasons at which they flower, cannot fail to be of value, I have given some forms at the end of the book which can be filled up from time to time, and sent to me for use should a second edition of this work be called for".
Reprint [1]: 1966, ... Rangoon (Central Press), 416, 8 p. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
Reprint [2]: [1976?], ... Dehra Dun: M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh. *Copy*: US.
Note: Reprint [2], at least, omits the "Memorandum Form" mentioned above.

***Gray, Asa** (1810-1888), American botanist, born 18 Nov 1810 in Sauquoit (Oneida Co.), New York, son of a farmer, educated at Fairfield (New York) Academy and Fairfield Medical School (M.D. 1831), science teacher at high school in Utica, New York 1832-1835, asst. to John Torrey 1833, Curator and librarian, Lyceum of Natural History, New York City 1836, Prof. of Botany, State Univ. of Michigan (now Univ. of Michigan at Ann Arbor) 1838, visited European herbaria 1838-1839, appointed to the Fisher Chair of Natural History, Harvard

Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1842, retired from teaching 1873, president A.A.A.S. 1863-1873, regent, Smithsonian Inst. 1874-1888, F.R.S. (foreign member) 1873, LL.D. Cambridge, Oxford and Edinburgh (all 1887), died 30 Jan 1888 in Cambridge, Mass. (*A. Gray*).

"... nobody did more to spread the love of natural history in America" (p. 71 in Foster W. Russell, Mount Auburn biographies: a biographical listing of distinguished persons interred in Mount Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge, Massachusetts ... 1953).

HERBARIUM, TYPES, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS, ARCHIVES, CORRESPONDENCE: GH (see also IH 2: 237). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *N. Amer. Gram.* ... 1834-1835 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2119 for details). (2) *Plantae Exsiccatae Grayanae* ... 1902-1945, the specimens were not assembled by Gray but issued by the Gray Herb. long after his death. – Other significant sources of corr. and archival materials include Harvard Univ. (various collections), Kew and LC; see Dupree (1959, p. 423-425) for additional sources.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 224; AG 3: 13; APN p. 240; Backer p. 243, 644; Barnhart 2: 78; BL 1: 131, 158, 160, 165, 201, 298; BM 2: 709-711, 6: 393; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 151; Bretschneider 388-390; Clokie p. 713; CSP 2: 994-996, 7: 818-819, 10: 48-49, 12: 290, 15: 431; DAB 7: 511-514; DSB 5: 439-440; Ewan ed. 1: 218-219, 350 (index), ed. 2: 89-90; Ewan Pap. p. 82; FNA ser. 2(10): 210-211; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; Frodin ed. 2: 1028 (index); GFB ed. 2: 97; GR p. 219; Herder p. 438, 453 (indices); Hist. coll. BMNH p. 151; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 466-468; Kew List p. 27; Langman p. 331-332; Lasègue p. 202-203, 569 (index); Lenley p. 185-187, 456-458; LS 10.326; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); ME 1: 188-189, 3: 584 (index); Morren ed. 2: 36, ed. 10: 122; MW p. 142-143; NAF 28B(2): 332, ser. 2(2): 158, ser. 2(7): 40, ser. 2(9): 122, ser. 2(12): 50; NI 2: 71; NI suppl. p. 36; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; PH p. 401 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 500; PR ed. 1: 3846-3852, ed. 2: 3522-3532; Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 337-338; Rhodora, index p. 331-332; RHS 2: 449-450; RS p. 85; Sarjeant p. 1135-1137, Suppl. 1: 456, Suppl. 2: 672; SO p. 25 (index); TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 983-993, indices 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7; Tucker 1: 289-297, 2: 10 (bio.), 3: 124; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Wagenitz p. 65; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 747, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., The Colorado Miner 6(14): 1. 1872; Popular Sci. Monthly 1: 491-495. 1872 (portr.); The New York Times [newspaper]: 5. 31 Jan 1888; Extract ... minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the Univ. of Michigan: [1] p. 17 Feb 1888; Amer. Agric. [Mar] 1888: 99. 1888 (portr.); Amer. Acad. Arts, Memorial of Asa Gray. Cambridge [Mass.]. (John Wilson & Son): p. 1-45. 1888; Vick's Illus. Monthly Mag. 11: 96. 1888 (portr.); Bull. Essex Inst. 20: 146-150. 1889; Leopoldina 26: 118-119. 1890; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1887-1888: 89-92. 1890; Calendar of the letters of Charles Robert Darwin to Asa Gray, Wilmington, Delaware (Scholarly Resources): [i]-vii, [1]-148. 1973. [Reprint of 1939 ed.]

Arthur, J.C. et al., 1885. "Dear Sir: The coming 18th day of November marks Dr. Asa Gray's seventy-fifth birthday ..." Cambridge, Mass.: [1] p. (n.v.)

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: x, 231.

Bailey, W.W., 1888. Providence Sunday Journal [newspaper]: [1] p. 5 Feb 1888. (n.v.)

Barnes, C.R., 1886. Bot. Gaz. 11: 1-6, 7-10. (portr.)

Barnes, C.R., 1888. Western Naturalist 2: 18-21.

Barnes, C.R., [Sep] 1907. The Chatauquan 48: 89-98. (portr.) (n.v.)

Barnhart, J., 1921. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 16: 294. [Schweinitz-Torrey corr.]

Bartlett, H.H., 1940. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 82: 664-673. [on reports of the Wilkes Exped.]

Bartlett, H.H., 1941. Michigan Alumn. Quart. Rev. 47: 215-226. [Gray, the nonresident prof.]

Bastin, E.S., [Feb] 1888. Western Druggist (Chicago) 10(2): [1] p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Beidleman, R.G., 2006. California's Frontier Naturalists: 471. (index)

Benjamin, M., 1899. Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 48: 440-443. (portr.)
Boone, W., 1965. Hist. Bot. W. Virginia: 6, 7, 8, 89.
Bradford, G., [Jan] 1922. North Amer. Rev. 215(1): 99-108. (n.v.)
Bradford, G., 1929. As God made them: portraits of some nineteenth-century Americans, Boston and New York (Houghton Mifflin Company): 294 p. (n.v.) [Reprinted 1969, Port Washington, Kennikat Press]
Bradley, C.B., 1928. Asa Gray: a reminiscence, [Berkeley, Calif.]: 15 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
Britten, J., 1888. J. Bot. 26: 161-167. (portr.)
Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1719.
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gray]. (handwr.)
Canby, W.M., 1888. Every Evening (sic?) [Wilmington, Delaware] [newspaper]: [2] p. 31 Jan 1888. (n.v.)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Cook, J., [Apr] 1888. Our Day 1(4): 315-325. (n.v.) [Gray and Darwin]
Core, E.L., 1940. Rhodora 42: 344-351. [travels of Gray in W. Virginia]
Coulter, J.M., 1910. *In,* D.S. Jordan (ed.), Leading Amer. Men Sci.: 211-232.
Dana, J.D., 1888. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 35: 181-203. [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-23]
Dana, J.D., 1890. Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1888: 745-783. [Reprinted from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 35]
Day, M.A., 1901. Rhodora 3: 243-244. [on Gray Herb. at Harvard]
Deane, W., 1888. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 15: 59-72. (portr.)
Downs, R.B., 1982. Landmarks in science: Hippocrates to Carson: 234-235. (n.v.)
Duchartre, P., 1888. J. Bot. (Morot) 2: 133-140.
Dupree, A.H., 1956. Rhodora 58: 243-245. [Gray & Thomas Nuttall]
Dupree, A.H., 1959. Asa Gray, Cambridge, Mass. (Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press): 506 p. (authoritative biogr.) [Reprinted & retitled: 1988, Asa Gray, American botanist, friend of Darwin, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Univ. Press]
Dupree, A.H., 1959. Daedalus 88: 560-569. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
Dupree, A.H., 1959. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 49: 227-230. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
Dupree, A.H., 1960. Harvard Alumni Bull. 62(7): 297-300. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
Eaton, D.C., 1888. The University, New York [newspaper?]: [4] p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Eliot, C.W., [31 Jan] 1888. [death notice]: [1 p., unnumb.]
Ewan, J., 1955. A century of progress in the natural sciences: 50.
Ewan, J., 1969. *In,* J.E. Gunckel, Current topics in plant science: 155-160.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)
Fairbanks, D.J., 1997. Religious accomodations to Darwin's theory of natural selection: the writings of Asa Gray ... A.L.M. Thesis, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.: iv, 74 lvs. (n.v.)
Farlow, W.G., 1888. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 6: xxxi-xxxviii.
F[arlow]., W.G., 1888. Bot. Gaz. 13: 49-52. (portr.)
Farlow, W.G., 1888. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 23: 321-343.
Farlow, W.G., 1895. Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 3: 161-175. [read Apr 1990]
Felts, J.H., 2000. N. Carolina Med. J. 61(4): 194-196. [Gray in North Carolina] (n.v.)
Francisco, I., 1888. Illus. Pacific States [newspaper?]: [2] p. 24 Mar 1888. (n.v.)
Fry, C.G. & J.P. Fry, 1989. Congregationalists and evolution: Asa Gray and Louis Agassiz: Lanham, Maryland (University Press of America): vii, 23 p. (n.v.)
Geiser, S.W., 1948. Naturalists of the Frontier: 292. (index)
Gilmour, R.W., 2002. Castanea Occ. Papers 1: 127. (index)
Goodale, G.L., 1888. Nation, New York [newspaper]: [3] p. 2 Feb 1888. (n.v.)
Goodale, G.L., 1890. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 24: 191-198.
Graustein, J.E., 1968. Thomas Nuttall: 467. (index)
Gray, A., [19 Nov] 1885. "To J.C. Arthur, C.R. Barnes, J.M. Coulter, Committee, and to

the numerous botanical brotherhood represented by them ..." Cambridge, Mass. (Herbarium of Harvard University): [2] p. [Printed "thank you note" for events connected with Gray's 75th anniversary]

Gray, Jane Loring [i.e. Gray's wife, then widow] (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray, Boston, London, 2 vols. paged continuously. [Reprint of ed. 1: 1973 ... New York (B. Franklin)]; 1894. Id., ed. 2. *Micro-opaque* [of ed. 2]: New York (Readex Microprint), 1968, 9 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science) (bibl.)

Harshberger, J.W., 1899. Bot. Philadelphia: 445. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.

Hermann, K.W., 1999. Shrinking from the brink: Asa Gray and the challenge of Darwinism, 1853-1868, Ph.D. Thesis, Kent State Univ., Kent, Ohio: v, 710 lvs. (n.v.)

Hewston, G., 1889. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 2, 1: 309-312.

Hoffmann, F., [Mar] 1888. Pharm. Rundschau 6(3): 41-56. (bibl., portr.)

Hooker, J.D., 1890. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 46: xv-xviii.

Hooykaas, R., 1959. Natural Law and divine miracle: 235.

Howard, R.A., 1988. Charles Wright in Cuba, 1856-1867, Alexandria, Virginia (Chadwyck-Healey): viii, 90 p., 4 microfiche [in pocket]. (portr.)

Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of N. American Bot.: 96-99.

Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 537. (index)

Isely, D., 1994. One hundred and one botanists: 191-195. (portr.)

Jackson, D. & M.L. Spence, 1970. The expeds. of John Charles Frémont 1: 833-834.

Jenkins, C.F., 1942. Arnoldia 2(3-4): 13-28. [re. *Shortia galacifolia*]

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 63, 76, 143, 158, 182.

Kamm, M.A., [Dec] 1900. The Evening Post, New York [newspaper]: [1] p. (n.v.)

Kelly, H.A., 1920. *In,* H.A. Kelly & W.L. Burrage, Amer. Medical Biogr.: 455-456.

Kelly, H.A., 1929. Some Amer. medical botanists: 165-177. (portr.)

Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 21.

Lubrecht, H., 1967. Early Amer. botany, New York (Stechert-Hafner, Inc.): 18-19. [reprinted 1999]

Lurie, E., 1970. Louis Agassiz: 441. (index)

McGiffert, M., 1958. Christian Darwinism: the partnership of Asa Gray and George Frederick Wright, 1874-1881. Ph.D. Thesis, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.: 393 lvs. (n.v.)

McKenzie A., et al., 1888. In memoriam Asa Gray, Cambridge (John Wilson & Son): 49 p.

Magnus, P., 1889(?). Naturwiss. Rundschau 3(11): [6 p.]. [*Copy*: DS]

Maiden, J.H., 1908. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New S. Wales 42: 69.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.

Meyer, F.G. & S. Elsasser, 1973. Taxon 22: 392. (re. Isaac C. Martindale herb.)

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 62-63. (bibl.)

Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. Portr. Kew: 51-52.

Nelmes, E. & W. Cuthbertson, 1932. Curtis's Bot. Mag. Dedic. 1827-1927: 94-96.

O'Gorman, M.V., 1978. Garden (New York) 2(2): 6-10, 28. (portr.) [re. *Shortia galacifolia*]

Peattie, D.C., 1926. Nature Mag. 8: 303-304. (portr.)

Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)

Rickett, H.W. & C.L. Gilly, 1942. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 69: 461-470. [Gray's 1st publications]

Riley, C.V., 1888. Bot. Gaz. 13: 178-186. [personal reminiscences]

Robinson, B.L., 1911. Harvard Graduates' Mag. 75: 418-421. [on Gray's house]

Robinson, B.L., 1925. Science 62: 45-46.

Robinson, B.L., 1931. Harvard Alumni Bull. [Mar 5] 1931: 6 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Rodgers, A.D., 1940. Noble Fellow: Sullivant: 348. (index)

Rodgers, A.D., 1942. John Torrey: 342. (index)

Rodgers, A.D., 1944. American botany 1873-1892. Princeton (Princeton Univ. Press): 5 p. lvs, 340 p. [Reprinted 1968, New York (Hafner Publ. Co.)]

Rodgers, A.D., 1944. John Merle Coulter: 314.
Rodgers, A.D., 1949. Liberty Hyde Bailey: 495. (index)
Rothrock, J.T., 1888. Philadelphia Public Ledger [1 Feb]. [newspaper clipping]
Rousseau, J., 1937. Contr. Lab. Bot. Univ. Montréal 29: 13-14. [Gray's 1858 visit to Québec]
Rousseau, J., 1942. Contr. Inst. Bot. Univ. Montréal 44: 39-41.
Rousseau, J., 1942. Naturaliste Canad. 69: 207-209.
Rudolph, E.D., 1996. Amer. J. Bot. 83: 661-671. [botanical teaching laboratory]
Ruschenberger, W.S.W. [et al.], [13 Feb] 1888. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1888: 57-72.
Sargent, C.S., [3 Jan] 1886. Asa Gray, Boston. 16 p. [reprinted from the "Sun" newspaper]
Sargent, C.S., 1889. Scientific papers of Asa Gray, Boston (Houghton, Mifflin and Company), 2 vols. [Facsimile reprint: 1969, Id., NewYork (Krause Reprint Co.), 2 vols. in 1]
Shaw, H., [Jun] 1883. Linnæus, Nuttall and Gray: dedication of marble busts erected in the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis (R.P. Studley & Co., Printers): 1 lf., 29 p., frontisp. (portr.) (n.v.)
Smit, P., 1974. History of the life sciences: 942-943, 1049.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Stevens, P.F., 1997. Historical Records Australian Sci. 11(3): 345-370. [J.D. Hooker, Bentham, Gray & F. von Mueller on species limits] (n.v.)
Stuckey, R.L., 1997. Sida 17: 769-802. (bibl., portr.) [Gray's botanical text books]
Stuckey, R.L. & W.R. Burk, 2000. Sida, Bot. Misc. 19: 367. (index) (portrs.)
Taylor, A., 1888. Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 17: 344-350.
Thomas, J.H., 1969. Huntia 3: 17. (portr.)
Treat, M., 1890. Asa Gray: his life and work. *In*, The Modern science essayist, Boston (J.H. West): 339-362. (n.v.)
True, W.P., 1938. The Smithsonian Institution 1: 254-273. [i.e. Chapt. 16, "Eight great Regents"]
Voss, E.G., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 99. (index)
Ward, L., 1888. Historical Amer. [Aug 1888] p. 85-92. (portr.)
Warnement, J., 1997. Taxon 46: 649-660.
Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, 1888. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 36 (App.): 1-42. (chronological bibl.; followed in serial by index compiled by A.B. Seymour, p. [1]-25) [Reprint (combining bibl. and index), [1]-67, [i, additions & corrections]]. *Note*: J.H. Barnhart's annotated copy (NY): "This is a separate. Pages 3-42 were issued as an appendix to Am. Jour. Sci. III. Vol. 36, no. 213, October 1888; pages 43-67 (numbered 1-25) were issued as an appendix to Am. Jour. Sci. III. Vol. 36, no. 214, November 1888; the matter on page 68 appears only in this separate". [Also republished, without index, in: Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1888: 785-825. 1890]
Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, 1889. Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 2: 401-414. (extensive bibl.)
Weber, W., 1972. The Torrey Bot. Club centennial celebration of the dedication of Gray's and Torrey's Peaks, Boulder, Colorado: 22 p.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 179, *pl. 36*. (portr.); 1905. Id. 3(3): 196, *pl. 68*. (portr.)

EPONYMY (additional): Asa Gray Award, A.S.P.T.

NOTE: (1) I [DHN] found a fascinating review of then current botanical events by Asa Gray in Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 13(37): 42-53. Jan 1852 [reprint repaged, p. 1-13]. It touches on Alph. de Candolle, posthumous publications of Kunth and Endlicher, Brongniart, Martius, deaths of Link, Kunth, Koch, Ledebour, Bernhardi, Wahlenberg, what Webb and Weddell are doing, Montagne, Decaisne, Gaudichaud, Spach, Naudin, Claude Gay, purchase of Pavon herbarium, Richard, Boissier, Choisy, Lehmann, Blume, Wm. Hooker (noting the new Palm House), J.D. Hooker, acidulous comments on Griffith's posthumous publica-

tions, work in fossils, ferns, hepatics, mosses, algae, lichens. It shows an astounding grasp of what was going on in European botany!
(2) Earlier a skeletal revision of *Contributions* to *North American botany* ... 1846-1888 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2123) was offered; the serial but not reprints analyzed. Subsequently we have examined a number of reprints and our analyses are detailed below (each reprint analyzed also is assigned a new number in the TL-2 series).
(3) Information on IDC microfiches not in TL-2/1:
Nr. 2123 *Contr. N. Amer. Bot.* is on IDC E-5937/2;
Nr. 2124 *Manual* (*Gray*) is on IDC E-7546 (Ed. 1 of 1848);
Nr. 2125 *Gen. Amer. Bor.* is on IDC E-5130;
Nr. 2127 *Pl. wright.* is on IDC E-7547/1; and
Nr. 2132 *Syn. Fl. N. Amer.* is on IDC E7548/1.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J. Torrey:
(a) "Report on the botany of the Expedition" for the *Pacific Railr. Rep.* of J.W. Gunnison (1857, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.764) and J. Pope (med. 1857, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.765); and
(b) *Revision of the Erigoneæ* [sic] ... 1870, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.769.
(2) One of several collaborators with S. Watson, *Botany* [*fortieth parallel*] ... 1871, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.812.
(3) "Gamopetalae" *in* S. Watson, *Bot. California* ... vol. 1, 1876, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.815.
(4) Revised "Botany. A.–Phænogamia, Filices, et Lycopodiaceæ ..." *in* Jerome Henry Kidder (ed.), *Contributions* to the *natural history* of *Kerguelen Island*, made in connection with the United States Transit-of-Venus Expedition, 1874-75. II ... p. 21-25, Washington, D.C. (Government Printing Office), 1876. *Copies*: K, US.
(5) Co-author with J.H. Trumball, *Notes on the history of Helianthus tuberosus* ... 1877, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.239.

36.959. *Remarks* on the structure and affinities of the order *Ceratophyllaceæ* ... New York (George P. Scott & Co.) 1837. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1837 (journal cover, read 20 Feb 1837), cover-t.p., p. [i], 41-50. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY(2, one copy without t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York 4: 41-50. 1837.

36.960. *Melanthacearum* Americæ Septentrionalis *revisio* ... Novi-Eboraci [New York] (sumptibus G.P. Scott) 1837. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1837 (journal cover), cover-t.p. (NY, at least), p. [ii-iii], [105]-140. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York 4: 105-140. 1837.
Note: Dedicated (p. [ii]) to Gray's mentor John Torrey (Johanni Torreyo), see TL-2/7: 401-408 and IH 2: 1032.

36.961. *Notices* of *European Herbaria*, particularly those most interesting to the North American botanist ... [Extracted from the American Journal of Science, &c.] 1840. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1841 (in journal, p. 1 dated Oct-Dec 1840), p. 1-18. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY, US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts 40(1): 1-18. Jan 1841 (date on t.p.). – Republished in: (1) Ann. Nat. Hist. 7(41): 132-140. Mar 1841; Id. 7(43): 179-185. Mai 1841. (2) J. Bot. (Hooker) 3(23): 353-374. Apr 1841. (3) C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 2: 1-21. 1889.
Note: Signed "A.G.".

36.962. *Notes* of a *botanical excursion* to the *mountains* of *North Carolina*, &c. with some remarks on the botany of the higher Alleghany Mountains, in a letter to Sir Wm. J. Hooker ... [from the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1841. Oct.
Correspondent: Hooker, William Jackson (1785-1865), TL-2/2: 283-301 and IH 2: 285.

Publ.: 1 Jan 1842 (in journal, p. [1] dated Oct-Dec 1841), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts 42(1): 1-49. 1842. – Republished in: (1) London J. Bot. 1: 1-14. 1 Jan 1842; Id. 1: 217-237. 1 Apr & 1 Mai 1842; Id. 2: 113-125. 1843; Id. 3: 230-242. 1844; (2) C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 2: 22-71. 1889.

36.963. *Characters* of some *new genera* and species of plants of the Natural Order *Compositæ* from the *Rocky Mountains* and Upper California ... [Extracted from the Boston Journal of Natural History ...] 1845. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1845, p. [1]-8, *pl. 13* (uncol. lith., "Isaac Sprague del."). *Copies*: G, HH (detached, serial pagination), NY (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Boston J. Nat. Hist. 5(1): 104-111, *pl. 13*. 1845.
Note: An abstract was published in Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 210-212. Mar 1845.

36.964. Notice of a *new genus* of plants, of the order *Santalaceae* ... [read before the Boston Natural History Society] 1846. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1846 (in journal, read 18 Mar 1846), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 1(3): 386-389. 1846. – Republished in Boston J. Nat. Hist. 5(3): 348-351. Jun 1846.
Note: (1) *Darbya* A. Gray (1846) (Santalaceae), see ING 1: 494. 1979; the genus commemorating Darby, John (1804-1877), see TL-2/1: 598. (2) An abstract was published in Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 2: 115-116. Apr 1845.

36.965. The *characters* of some *new genera* and species of *Compositæ* from *Texas* ... [from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1846 [1847?]. Oct.
Publ.: late Dec 1846 or before 15 Jan 1847 (p. [1] signed Dec 1846, comm. 1 Dec 1846), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 1: 46-50, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-4 = [(46)]-(49)]. 1846 [1847?]. – Republished (in part) in Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 3(8): 274-276. Mai 1847.
Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.966. *Notes* upon *Carex loliacea*, Linn., and C. gracilis, Ehrh. ... New Haven (Printed by B.L. Hamlen) 1847. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1847 (in journal), p. [19]-22. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 4(10): 19-22. 1847.

36.967. *Remarks* on *Menodora*, Humb. & Bonpl., and *Bolivara*, Cham. & Schlecht. ... [from the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1852. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1852 (in journal), p. [41]-45. – *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 14(40): 41-45. 1852.

36.968. *Brief characters* of some *new* genera and species of *Nyctaginaceae* principally collected in Texas and New Mexico ... New Haven (B.L. Hamlin, printer to Yale College) 1853. Oct.
Publ.: after Mai 1853, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (detached from serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 15(44): 259-263. Mar 1853; Id. 15(45): 319-324. Mai 1853.
2. [incl. in same reprint]: On the discovery of *two species* of *Trichomanes* in the State of *Alabama* ... Id. 15(45): 324-326. Mai 1853. *Copy*: US (detached from serial).

36.969. *Characters* of some *new genera* of plants, mostly from *Polynesia*, in the collection of the United States Exploring Expedition, under Captain Wilkes ... Cambridge (Metcalf & Co., printers to the University) 1853. Oct.

Exped. Leader: Wilkes, (Capt.) Charles (1798-1877), see TL-2/7: 295-297.

Publ.: 1853 (comm. 28 Sep 1853), t.p., p. [i], [1]-8. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY [with p. [9]-11], US [with p. [9]-11]. – Preprinted from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 3: 48-54. 1857.

Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title in serial, "Characters of new genera of plants, mostly from Polynesia ..." (3) In serial, the article is continued on p. 127-129.

36.970. *Note* on the genus *Buckleya* ... [From the American Journal of Sciences and Arts ...] 1854. Oct.

Publ.: Jul 1854 (p. 1 & in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 18(52): 98-100. 1854.

Note: Genus commemorates Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.

36.971. *Note* on the *affinities* of the genus *Vavæa,* Benth.; also of *Rhytidandra*, Gray ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1854. Qu.

Publ.: 1854 (journal cover, comm. 10 Oct 1854, p. 336 signed 13 Nov [1854] ... "just as this sheet is about to go to press"), t.p., p. [329]-336. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 5(2): 329-336. 1854.

Ref.: [Hooker, W.J.], J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc. 7: 189-190. 1855 (rev., "The whole paper is that of a master in Botany ...").

36.972. *Notes* upon some *Rubiaceæ* ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1858. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1858 (issue date, comm. 13 Apr 1858), t.p., p. [i], [1]-17 & Sep 1859 (issue date, comm. 13 Sep 1859), p. 18-30. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Preprinted from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 4: 33-50 & 306-318. 1860.

Note: One of Asa Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.973. *Neviusia*, a new genus of Rosaceæ ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1858. Qu.

Publ.: 25 Apr 1858 (on t.p., comm. 12 Aug 1858), p. [373]-376, *pl. 30* (uncol. lith., "Sprague"). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (detached) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6(2): 373-376, *pl. 30*. 1858.

Note: (1) *Neviusia* A. Gray (1858) (Rosaceae), see ING 2: 1174. 1979; the genus commemorates Nevius, Reuben Denton (1827-1913), see IH 2: 590.

36.974. *Diagnostic characters* of *new species* of phænogamous plants, collected in *Japan* by Charles Wright, botanist of the U.S. North Pacific Exploring Expedition ... with observations upon the relations of the Japanese flora to that of North America, and of other parts of the Northern Temperate Zone ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.

Collector: Wright, Charles (1811-1885), see TL-2/7: 464-466 and IH 2: 1188.

Publ.: 25 Apr 1859 (on t.p., read 14 Dec 1858 and 11 Jan 1859, p. 452 signed 13 Feb 1859), t.p., p. [377]-452. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6(2): 377-452. 1859. – Republished: (1) (in part) in Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 28(83): 187-200. Sep 1859 ("Extract from the concluding part of a Memoir on the Botany of Japan ..."); and (2) in "Bibl. Univ. Archives 9: 32-43" (*fide* Watson & Goodale, 1888), but this latter serial not traced by us.

Note: (1) Pages 450-452 are an appendix entitled "*Salices e Japonia*, quas descripsit N.J. Andersson Holmiensis", the author being Nils Johan Andersson (1821-1880). (2) An ab-

stract appeared in Canad. Naturalist Geol. 4(4): 296-297. Aug 1859. (3) Also republished in an abbreviated form in French in Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. 9: 32-43. 1860.

36.975. On the genus *Croomia*, and its place in the Natural System ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1859 (on t.p., read 12 Apr 1859), t.p., p. 453-457, *pl. 31* (uncol. lith., "Sprague"). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6(2): 453-457, *pl. 31*. 1859.
Note: Geneva's (but not Kew's) reprint includes the following work (nr. 36.976):

36.976. *Characters* of *Ancistrophora*, a new genus of the Order Compositæ, recently detected by Charles Wright, Esq. in the eastern part of Cuba ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.
Collector: Wright, Charles (1811-1885), see TL-2/7: 464-466 and IH 2: 1188.
Publ.: 1859 (read 12 Apr 1859), p. 457-458. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts., n.s., 6(2): 457-458. 1859.
Note: The reprint at Geneva, at least, includes the preceding work (nr. 36.975).

36.977. *Botanical memoirs*, extracted from Vol. VI. (New Series) of the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, viz.: On Neviusia, A new genus of Rosaceæ; On the Botany of Japan, and its Relations to that of North America, etc.; On the genus Croomia, and its place in the Natural System; On Ancistrophora, a new genus of the order Compositæ from Cuba ... Boston and Cambridge (s.n.) 1859. Qu.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1859 (cover-t.p.), p. [373]-376, *pl. 30*, [377]-452, [453]-458, *pl. 31*. *Copy*: K.
Note: This is a reprint of the previous four titles (nrs. 36.973-36.976) bound together, each reprint to be cited as detailed in their separate entries.

36.978. *Notes* upon some *Polynesian Loganiaceæ* ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Oct.
Publ.: 1859 (comm. 13 Sep 1859), p. 31-36. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Preprinted from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 4: 319-324. 1860 [i.e. 1859].
Note: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title in serial, "Notes upon some Polynesian plants of the order Loganiaceæ". (3) The reprints at K, NY and US (one of two) include "*Notes* upon some *Rubiaceæ* ... Apr 1858" (see nr. 36.972 above) and the following title (nr. 36.979); all three articles with continuous pagination in the reprint.

36.979. *Diagnoses* of the species of *sandal-wood* of the *Sandwich Islands* ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Oct.
Publ.: 1859 (comm. 11 Oct 1859), p. [37]-38. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 4: 326-327. 1860 [i.e. 1859].
Note: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Reprints at K, NY and US (at least one) include the preceding title (nr. 36.978). (3) Page 38 "Extr. Proceed. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sciences, vol. 4, October, 1859".

36.980. *Note* on the genus *Graphephorum*, Desv., and its synonymy ... [Extracted from the Annals of the Botanical Society of Canada ...] 1861. Oct.
Publ.: 1861 (p. 57 signed 30 Jan 1861), p. 55-57. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. Soc. Canada 1: 55-57. 1861. – Republished [with slight changes?] in Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 5: 190-191. 1862. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, US-HC (detached).
Note: see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.981. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... November 13 1861] 1862. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1862 (issue date), cover-t.p., p. [i, verso of 314], 314-352. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 5: 314-352. 1862.

1. Notes upon a portion of Dr. *Seemann's* recent collection of dried *plants* gathered in the *Feejee* Islands, p. 314-321.

Collector: Seemann, Berthold [Carl] (1825-1871), see TL-2/5: 474-481 and IH 2: 869-870.

2. Characters of *new* or *obscure* species of *plants* of the monopetalous orders, in the collection of the United States South Pacific Exploring Expedition under Captain Charles *Wilkes*, ... etc., p. 321-352.

Exped. Leader: Wilkes, (Capt.) Charles (1798-1877) see TL-2/7: 295-297.

Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) The second article ("Characters ...") was continued in Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6: [37]-55. 1862 (read 14 Oct 1862). *Copy*: US.

36.982. *Notes* upon the "*Description* of *New Plants* from *Texas*, by S.B. *Buckley*," published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Dec. 1861 and Jan. 1862 ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1862. Oct.

Subject: Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.

Publ.: Apr 1862 (in journal, US rec'd. 27 Mai 1862), p. 161-168. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (n.v.), US (imperfect), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1862[=vol. 14]: 161-168. 1862.

Note: Part of an acrimonious exchange between Gray and Buckley, which continued as "Remarks on Dr. Asa Gray's notes on Buckley's new plants of Texas", Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1870[=vol. 22]: 135-138. 1870. – Republished in S.B. Buckley, First annual report of the geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas: 137-142. 1874.

36.983. A *report* upon Mr. S.B. *Buckley's* "Descriptions of plants, no. 3, *Gramineæ*", published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, February, 1862 ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1862. Oct.

Subject: Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.

Publ.: [after] Jul 1862 (in journal, meeting date 26 Aug on p. 332!, presented to Academy 28 Oct 1862), p. 332-337. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached) (n.v.), US-HC (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1862[=vol. 14]: 332-337. 1862.

Note: see preceding entry (nr. 36.982).

36.984. *Revision* of the *North American* species of the genus *Calamagrostis*, Sect. *Deyeuxia* ... Proc. Amer. Acad. ... 1862. Oct.

Publ.: 1862 (comm. 14 Oct 1862), p. 77-80. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6: 77-80. 1862.

Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939).

36.985. *Enumeration* of the species of *plants* collected by Dr. C.C. *Parry*, and Messrs. Elihu *Hall* and J.P. *Harbour*, during the summer and autumn of 1862, on and near the Rocky Mountains, in Colorado Territory, lat. 39°–41° ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1863. Oct.

Collectors: Hall, Elihu (1822-1882), see TL-2/2: 17-18 and IH 2: 250; Harbour, J.P. (fl.

1862), see IH 2: 255; and Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890), see TL-2/4: 79-81 and IH 2: 649.

Publ.: Mar 1863 (in journal, rec'd. Entomol. Soc. Philadelphia before 8 Jun 1863), p. 55-80. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached), US (p. 79-80 wanting), US-HC (detached). – Issued as Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1863[=vol. 15]: 55-80. 1863.

36.986. *Synopsis* of the *species* of *Hosackia* ... Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1863. Oct.

Publ.: Dec 1863, p. 346-352. *Copies*: HH (detached), US-HC (detached?). – Issued as Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1863[=vol. 15]: 346-352. 1863.

36.987. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1864. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1864 (issue date on cover, comm. 11 Nov 1863), cover (identif.), p. 182-236. *Copies*: BKL, BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 6: 182-236. 1864.

1. On *Streptanthus*, Nutt., and the plants which have been referred to that genus, p. 182-188.
2. A *Revision* and arrangement (mainly by the fruit) of *North American* species of *Astragalus* and *Oxytropis*, p. 188-236.

Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.988. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for 1865 ...] 1865. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1865 (issue date on t.p., comm. 30 Mai 1865), t.p., p. [519]-556. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 6: 519-556. 1865.

1. *Characters* of some *new plants* of *California* and *Nevada*, chiefly from the collections of Professor William H. Brewer, Botanist of the State Geological Survey of California and of Dr. Charles L. Anderson, with revisions of certain Genera or Groups.

Collectors: Brewer, William Henry (1828-1910), see IH 2: 96; and Anderson, Charles Lewis (1827-1919), see TL-2/1: 44, Suppl. 1:107-108 and IH 2: 35.

Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939), see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.989. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for Jun 1867 ...] 1868. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1868 (issue date on t.p., comm. 11 Jun 1867), p. 327-344 and Jul 1868 (issue date on t.p., comm. 11 Jun 1867), p. 345-401, [402, blank]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 7: 327-401. 1868.

1. *Characters* of *new plants* of *California* and *elsewhere*, principally of those collected by W.H. Brewer and H.N. Bolander in the State Geological Survey.

Collectors: Brewer, William Henry (1828-1910), see IH 2: 96; and Bolander, Henry Nicholas (1831-1897), see TL-2/1: 262, Suppl. 2: 288-289 and IH 2: 83.

Note: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Both dates (i.e. Mar and Jul 1868) are on the t.p. of the reprint.

36.990. *Miscellaneous botanical notices* and *observations* ... [From the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1870. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1870 (in journal & on p. [1]), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 50(119): 274-283. 1870.

Note: One of Gray's splendid surveys of what is going on in botany.

36.991. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for Jun 1870 ...] 1870. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1870 (issue date on t.p. & p. [243], read 14 Jun 1870), t.p., p. [243]-296. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 8: 243-296. 1870.
1. *Reconstruction* of the order *Diapensiaceæ*, p. 243-247.
2. *Revision* of the *North American Polemoniaceæ*, p. 247-282.
3. Miscellanea. – *Nama, Lycopus,* etc., p. 282-296.
Note: Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.992. A new species of *Erythronium* ... [From the American Naturalist ...] 1871. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1871 (p. 298 & in journal), p. 298-300, *fig. 74* [=p. 299, uncol. draw.]. *Copies*: HH, L, NY, US-HC (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 5(5): 298-300. 1871. – Republished in Canad. Naturalist & Quart. J. Sci. 5(4): 465-466 [without the fig.!]. Dec 1870 [date on journal cover, presumably issued after Jul 1871].

36.993. *Characters* of a *new genus* consisting of two species of *parasitic Gentianeæ* ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal – Botany] 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 1871 (read 5 Nov 1868), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: HH, L, NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 22-23. 1871.
Note: *Eophylon* A. Gray (1871) (Gentianaceae), see ING 1: 623. 1979.

36.994. *Botanical contributions* ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for 13 Feb 1872 ...] 1872. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1872 (issue date on p. [365], comm. 13 Feb 1872), p. [365]-412. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. 8: 365-412. 1872.
1. *Notes* on *Labiatæ*, p. 365-372.
2. *Determination* of a collection of *plants* made in *Oregon* by *Elihu Hall* during the summer of 1871, with characters of some new species and various notes, p. 372-412.
Collector: Hall, Elihu (1822-1882), see TL-2/2: 17-18 and IH 2: 250.
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.995. *Sequoia* and its *history*: An address ... delivered at the [A.A.A.S.] meeting held at Dubuque, Iowa, August, 1872 ... Salem [Mass.] (Printed at the Salem Press) 1872. Oct.
Publ.: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: G, HH, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(2). *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Republished in: (1) Amer. Naturalist 6(10): 577-596. Oct 1872; (2) Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, 4(22): 282-298. Oct 1872. *Copy*: HH (n.v.); (3) J. Bot. 10: 309-313. 1 Oct 1872 (extract retitled "The *origin* of the *flora* of *Atlantic North America*"); (4) A. Gray, Darwiniana: [205]-235. 1876 (retitled "*Sequoia* and its *history*; the *relations* of North America to Northeast Asian and to *Tertiary vegetation*"); (5) C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 2: 142-173. 1889; and (6) A. Gray, Darwiniana [Dupree reprint]: 169-184. 1963.
[*Ed. 2*]: 1873, An *address* by *Professor Asa Gray*, ... delivered at the [A.A.A.S.] meeting held at Dubuque, Iowa, August, 1872 ... Cambridge [Mass.] (Press of John Wilson and Son), cover-t.p., p. 1-31. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 21: 1-31. 1873.
Note: This version is corrected and augmented with an appendix.

36.996. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, May 13, 1873 ...] 1873. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Nov 1873 (issue date on t.p., comm. 13 Mai 1873 and additions made), p. [i], 620-661. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 8: 620-661. 1873.
1. *Characters* of *new genera* and species of plants, p. 620-631. *Copy*: US.
2. *Notes* on *Compositæ* and characters of certain genera and species, etc., p. 631-661.
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

36.997. *Revision* of the genus *Symphoricarpus* ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal.–Botany ... 1873]. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Oct 1873 (in journal, read 5 Dec 1872), p. [9]-12. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 14: 9-12. 1873.

36.998. *Note* on *Nemacladus*, Nutt. ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal.–Botany ...1873]. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Oct 1873 (in journal, read 16 Jan 1873), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 14: 28-29. 1873.

36.999. *Botanical contributions* [*Compositæ*] ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1874. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1874 (issue date on p. [187], read 12 Mai 1874), p. [187]-218. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 9: 187-218. 1874.
Note: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) A continuation and conclusion of a paper in Id. vol. 8.

37.000. *Botanical contributions* ... [continued from vol. IX, p. 218] ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Dec 1874 (issue date on t.p., read 12 Mai & 13 Oct 1874), cover-t.p., p. 39-78. *Copies*: BM, K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 10: 39-78. 1874.
1. A *synopsis* of *North American Thistles*, p. 39-48.
2. *Notes* on *Borraginaceæ* [sic], p. 48-62.
3. *Synopsis* of *North American* species of *Physalis*, p. 62-68.
4. *Characters* of various *new species*, p. 68-78.
Note: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.001. *Botanical contributions* ... *Conspectus* of the *North American Hydrophyllaceæ* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1875. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1875 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 9 Mar 1875), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of p. 312], 312-332. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 10: 312-332. 1875.
Ref.: [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(RBB): 69-70. Oct (sero)-Nov (prim.) 1876 (rev.).
Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.002. *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1876. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Jan 1876 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 12 Oct 1875), cover-t.p., p. 71-104. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 11: 71-104. 1876.

Ref.: [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(RBB): 69-70. Oct (sero)-Nov (prim.) 1876 (rev.).
Note: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Half-title (p. 71) on reprint (and title in serial) "Miscellaneous botanical contributions ...."

37.003. *Our wild gooseberries* ... American Naturalist ... 1876. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1876, p. 270-275. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (n.v.), US (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 10(5): 270-275. 1876.

37.004. *Botanical contributions*. Contributions to the botany of North America ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1876. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Dec 1876 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 51-84, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "Isaac Sprague del."). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 12: 51-84, *pl. 1-2*. 1876.
1. *Characters* of *Canbya* (n. gen.) and *Arctomecon* [comm. 13 Jun 1876], p. 51-53, *pl. 1-2*.
Note: The new genus commemorates Canby, William Marriott (1831-1904), see IH 2: 114.
2. *Characters* of *new species*, &c. [comm. 11 Oct 1876], p. 54-84.
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) In both the reprint and serial the plates precede the text.

37.005. *Darwiniana*: essays and reviews pertaining to Darwinism ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1876. Oct.
Subject: Darwin, Charles (1809-1882), see TL-2/1: 600, Suppl. 5: 77-79 and IH 2: 152.
Publ.: 1876 (pref. p. vi signed Jun 1876), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [ii], [iii]-vi [=pref.], [vii]-xii [=contents], [9]-396, [i-viii, adverts.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1969, 5 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Chicago (Library Resources, Inc.), 1970, 1 microfiche, 8×13 cm (Library of American civilization; LAC 10516). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: (a) [Washington, D.C.], Library of Congress, [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.); (b) Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.); (c) Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ.), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
Additional imprints: 1877, ... *Microfilm*: (a) Ann Arbor, Mich., Univ. Microfilms, Inc., [1986?] 1 reel (35 mm) (American culture series, Reel 316.7). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1878, ... *Copy*: (n.v.); 1884, ... *Copy*: BM (n.v.). (b) Emporia, Kansas (William Allen White Library), 1973, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1889, ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Evanston [Illinois]: (Amer. Theological Library Association), 1990, 1 microfiche (ATLA monograph preservation program, ATLA fiche 1989-0618). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1888, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).
Reprint: 1963, ... Dupree, A. Hunter (ed.), ... Cambridge [Mass.] (The Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press): p. [i]-xxiii, [xxiv], [1]-327. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – In series, The John Harvard Library.
Ref.: Zirkle, C., Science 144(3619): 724-725. 8 Mai 1964 (rev.).
Vorzimmer, P.J., Isis 56(1): 108-110. Spring 1965 (rev.).
Olby, R.C., New Phytol. 66(1): 137-138. Jan 1967 (rev.).
Note: Repaginated reprint also includes introd. by A. Hunter Dupree (b. 1921), viz. p. ix-xxiii (p. xxiii signed 27 Jun 1963).

37.006. *Botanical contributions* ... *Characters* of some *little-known* or *new genera* of plants ... [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1877. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1877 (issue date on p. [159]), p. [159]-165. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 12: 159-165. 1877.

Note: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.007. *Germination* of the genus *Megarrhiza,* Torr. ... [From the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1877. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1877 (in journal), p. [21]-24. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, 14(79): 21-24. 1877. – Republished in Bot. Gaz. 2(1): 130-132. Aug 1877.

37.008. *Botanical contributions*. Contributions to the botany of North America ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Apr 1878 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 9 Jan 1878), cover-t.p., p. 361-374. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 13: 361-374. 1878.
1. *Elatines Americanæ*, p. 361-364.
2. *Two new genera* of *Acanthaceæ*, p. 364-365.
3. *New Astragali*, p. 365-371.
4. *Miscellaneæ*, p. 371-374.
Note: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.009. [Note] Sur le *Shortia galacifolia* et révision des *Diapensiacées* ... (Extrait Ann. Sci. Nat. ...) 1878. Oct.
Publ.: 1878, p. [1]-7, *pl. 15* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 7: 173-179, *pl. 15.* 1878.

37.010. *Botanical contributions* ... Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1879 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 12 Feb and 14 Mai 1879 with "later additions"), cover-t.p., p. 25-52. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 15: 25-52. 1879.
1. *Characters* of some *new species* of *Compositæ* in the Mexican collection made by C.C. *Parry* and Edward *Palmer,* ... in 1878, p. 25-41.
Collectors: Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890), see TL-2/4: 79-81 and IH 2: 649; and Palmer, Edward (1831-1911), see TL-2/4: 28-29 and IH 2: 639.
2. Some new North American genera, species, &c., p. 41-52.
Ref.: [Engler, A.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 65-66. 30 Apr 1880 (noticed).
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr 2123.

37.011. [Plants.] *List* of the *plants* collected at points in *Cumberland Sound* between the sixty-sixth and sixty-seventh parallels of north latitude and on the south shores of Disko Island, Greenland ... [Washington (Government Printing Office)] 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1879 (p. [2] of Kumlien signed 15 Apr 1879), p. 163-166. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted from Ludwig Kumlien, *Contributions* to the *natural history* of *Arctic America* ... Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus. 15: 1-179. 1879. – Also issued as Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 23(15): 1-179. 1879.
Note: (1) Page 163 (i.e. notes on plant collecting) by [Aaron] L[udwig]. K[umlien]. (1853-1902), naturalist of the Howgate Polar Exped. and son of Thure L. Kumlien (1819-1888) (see below sub E.L. Greene). (2) Not included in bibl. by Watson & Goodale (1888).

37.012. *Botanical contributions*. Contributions to North American botany ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1880. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Sep 1880 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 9 Jun 1880), cover-t.p., p. 78-108. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), U, US (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 16: 78-108. 1880.
1. *Notes* on *some Compositæ*, p. 78-102.
2. Some species of *Asclepias*, p. 102-104.
3. A *new genus* of *Gentianaceae*, p. 104-105.
4. *Miscellaneæ* of the *North American flora*, p. 105-108.
Ref.: J.M.C[oulter]., Bot. Gaz. 5(8/9): 106-108. Aug-Sep 1880 (rev. of the whole series).
Note: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.013. *Review* of *DeCandolle's Phytography* ... [Extracted from the American Journal of Science ...] 1880. Oct.
Publ.: Aug and Sep 1880 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [151]-157, 158-166. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 20(116): 150-157. Aug 1880, Id. 20(117): 241-250. Sep 1880. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 1: 282-304. 1889.
Note: (1) Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Phytographie* ... Jun 1880 (see TL-2/1, nr. 979). (2) Review signed "A.G."

37.014. *Botany* of the *Black Hills* of *Dakota* ... [Washington, D.C.] 1880. Qu.
Publ.: 1880 (pref. of "Report ..." p. vii signed Mai 1880), t.p. [=p. 529], p. [530, blank], 531-537. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted from Henry Newton & Walter P[roctor]. Jenney, Report of the Geology and Resources of the Black Hills of Dakota: with Atlas, Washington (Government Printing Office): xv, 566 p., 16, 2 lvs. pl. [none botanical]. 1880.
Note: An atlas, with special t.p., appeared in 1879.

37.015. The *vegetation* of the *Rocky Mountain Region* and a comparison with that of other parts of the world ... [extracted from Bulletin of the [United States Geological and Geographical] Survey], Washington ... 1881. Oct.
Co-author: Hooker, Joseph Dalton (1817-1911), TL-2/2: 267-283 and IH 2: 284-285.
Publ.: 11 Feb 1881 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-77. *Copies*: BKL, BM, G, HH, K, MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. U.S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Territories 6(1): 1-77. 1880 [i.e. 1881].
German transl. [by F[ernando]. Höck (1858-1915)]: Die *Vegetation* des *Rocky Mountain-Gebietes* und ein Vergleich derselben mit der anderer Welttheile ... 1881. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Sep 1881 (in journal), cover (blank, recto of p. [256]), p. [256]-296. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 2(3): 256-296. 1881.

37.016. *Botanical contributions*. Contributions to the botany of North America ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences] 1882. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jun 1882 (issue date, comm. 8 Feb 1882), p. [163]-230. *Copies*: BM, K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 17: 163-230. 1882.
1. *Studies* of *Aster* and *Solidago* in the older herbaria, p. 163-199
2. *Novitiæ Arizonicæ*, etc. ..., p. 199-230.
Ref.: [Engler, A.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 4: 471-475. 28 Aug 1883 (much copied).
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.017. *Remarks* concerning the *flora* of *North America* ... [From the American Journal of Science ...] 1882. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1882 (in journal, read 25 Aug 1881), cover-t.p., p. [321]-331. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3,

24(143): 321-331. 1882. – Republished (in part) in Bot. Gaz. 7(11): 129-135. Nov 1882; Id. 11(12): 139-143. Dec 1882.
Note: Read at the Montreal meeting of the A.A.A.S.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 4: 471. 28 Aug 1883 (noticed).

37.018. *Review* of *De Candolle's Origin* of *Cultivated Plants*; with annotations upon certain American species ... [From the American Journal of Science ...] 1883. Oct.
Co-author: Trumbull, James Hammond (1821-1897), see TL-2/6: 513.
Publ. [*Pt. I*]: Apr 1883 (in journal), p. [241]-255. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 25(148): 241-255. 1883.
Pt. II: Mai 1883 (in journal), p. [370]-379. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 25(149): 370-379. 1883.
Pt. III: Aug 1883 (in journal), p. [128]-138. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 26(152): 128-138. 1883.
Note: (1) Pts. I-III republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 1: 311-354. 1889. (2) Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Orig. pl. cult.* ... Oct 1882 (see TL-2/1, nr. 981).

37.019. *Contributions* to *North American botany* ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1883. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Oct 1883 (issue date, comm. 9 Mai 1883), cover (blank), p. [1]-96. *Copies*: K, L, NY (2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 19: 1-96. 1883.
1. *Characters* of *new Compositæ,* with revisions of certain genera, and critical notes, p. 1-73.
2. *Miscellaneous new genera* and *species*, p. 74-96.
Note: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.020. Some *points* in *Botanical Nomenclature*; a Review of "Nouvelles Remarques sur la Nomenclature Botanique, par M. Alph. de Candolle," Geneva, 1883 ... [from the American Journal of Science ...] 1883. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1883 (in journal), p. [417]-437. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), L, MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 26(156): 417-437. 1883. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 1: 358-383. 1889 (as "Botanical nomenclature").
Note: Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Nouv. remarq. nomencl. bot.* ... Jan-Aug 1883 (see TL-2/1, nr. 980).

37.021. *Veatchia* nov. gen. Anacardiacearum ... [Read before the California Academy of Sciences ... 1884]. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Jan 1884 (in journal, read 4 Feb 1884), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1: 4-5. 1884.
Note: *Veatchia* A. Gray (1884), see ING 3: 1839. 1979, non Kellogg (1863).

37.022. *Antirrhina prehensilia* ... Botanical Gazette ... 1884. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1884 (in journal), p. [53]-54. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 9(4): 53-54. 1884.

37.023. *Gender* of names of *varieties* ... [from the American Journal of Science] 1884. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1884 (in journal), t.p. [recto of p. [396]], p. [396]-398. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 27(161): 396-398. 1884. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 2: 257-259. 1889.
Note: Linneaus made varieties agree with the generic name but "varietas" is feminine.

37.024. [*Contributions* to *North American botany*.] ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1884. Oct.

Publ.: Jun-early Jul 1884 (*teste* St. John p. 91, comm. 14 Mai 1884), p. [1]-7, and (comm. 11 Jun 1884 on p. 8), p. [8]-12. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 20: 1-12. 1884.

1. A *revision* of the *North American* species of the genus *Oxytropis*, DC., p. [1]-7.
2. *Notes* on some *North American* species of *Saxifraga*, p. 8-12.

Note: (1) Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) See St. John, H., Rhodora 44: 90-91. 1942 (re. publication date).

37.025. *Characteristics* of the *North American flora* ... [From the American Journal of Science] 1884. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1884 (in journal, read Aug 29 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [323]-340. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 28(167): 323-340. 1884. – Retitled ("On the characteristics ...") and republished in Rep. Brit. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. Report 1884: 555-568. 1885. [Reprint, repaginated, p. [1]-14. *Copy*: HH].

Note: Address to the Montreal meeting of the British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

37.026. *Botanical contributions 1884-85* ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences] 1885. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Jan 1885 (issue date, comm. 8 Oct & 10 Dec 1884), cover-t.p., p. [i], 257-310. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 20: 257-310. 1885.

1. A *revision* of some *Borragineous* [sic] *genera*, p. 257-286.
2. Notes on some *American species* of *Utricularia*, p. 287-290.
3. *New genera* of *Arizona*, California, and their Mexican borders, and two *additional Asclepiadaceæ*, p. 290-296.
4. *Gamopetalæ Miscellaneæ*, p. 297-310.

Note: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

37.027. Contributions to the history of the Commander Islands. No. 4. A. *Notes* upon the *plants* collected on the *Commander Islands* (Bering and Cooper Islands) by Leonhard Stejneger ... [Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.] 1885. Oct.

Collector: Stejneger, Leonhard Hess (1851-1943), Norwegian-born lawyer who became head curator, Dept. of Biology, U.S. Natl. Museum, see IH 2: 950. (as "Leonard")

Publ.: before 2 Apr 1885 (p. 529 signed 27 Jan 1885), p. 527-529. *Copies*: HH (detached?), US (detached?). – Issued as Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 7(33): 527-529. 1885.

Note: (1) Pages 527-528 issued 19 [26?] Jan 1885; page 529 issued 27 Jan 1885. (2) US copy of separate autographed by Stejneger "Apr. 2. 1885". (3) US copy of separate also combined with L. Stejneger, "B. *Additional notes* on the *plants* of the *Commander Islands*", Id. p. 529-538. 1885.

37.028. The genus *Asimina* ... [From the Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Mai 1886 (issue date on p. [161], but in Jul issue of serial!) p. [161]-164. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, HH (2), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(7): 161-164. 1886.

Ref.: Pax., F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 8(Lit): 36. 2 Nov 1886.

37.029. *Botanical contributions. 1886* ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences ... 1886. Oct.

Publ.: 4 Mai 1886 (issue date on t.p., comm. 13 Mar 1886 on p. 363), t.p., p. 363-413. *Copies*: BM, K, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 21: 363-413. 1886.
1. A *revision* of the *North American Ranunculi*, p. 363-377.
2. *Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix*, p. 378-409.
3. *Miscellanea*, p. 409-413.
Note: Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123 (as "4 Apr [sic] 1886").

37.030. *Corydalis aurea* and its allies ... [From the Botanical Gazette ... 1886]. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1886 (header), p. 188-189. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(7): 188-189. 1886.

37.031. *Essay* toward a revision of *Dodecatheon* ... [From the Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1886 (in journal), p. 231-234. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(9): 231-234. 1886.
Note: "Read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S., Buffalo meeting. 1886".

37.032. Memoranda of a *revision* of the *North American violets* ... [Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Oct 1886 (in journal), p. [253]-256. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(10): 253-256. 1886.
II: Nov 1886 (p. [289] & in journal), p. [289]-293. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 11(11): 289-293. 1886.
Note: (1) Pts. I-II republished in Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 35: 247-253. Jan 1887. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. (2) "Read before the A.A.A.S., Buffalo meeting, 1886".

37.033. *Botanical contributions. 1887* ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Mar 1887 (issue date, comm. 8 Dec 1886 on p. 270), t.p. [recto of p. 270], p. 270-314. *Copies*: BM, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 22: 270-314. 1887.
1. *Revision* of some *polypetalous genera* and orders ..., p. 270-306.
2. *Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix*, p. 306-307.
3. *Miscellanea*, p. 308-314.
Note: (1) Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939), see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title-page gives for part 1 "A *revision* of some *polypetalous genera* and orders."
Ref.: Greene, E.L., Pittonia 1: 42-49. 15 Feb 1887 (rev.).

37.034. *Delphinium*, an attempt to distinguish the *North American species* ... Botanical Gazette ... 1887. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1887 (header), p. [49]-54. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 12(3): 49-54. 1887.

37.035. *Botanical contributions. 1888*... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences] 1888. Oct.
Publ.: 19 Apr 1888 (issue date, comm. 14 Mar 1888 by Sereno Watson), t.p., p. 223-227. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer Acad. Arts 23: 223-227. 1888.
1. *Notes* upon some *polypetalous genera* and *orders*, p. 223-227.
Note: The final (and only posthumous) part of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

***Gray, John Edward** (1800-1875), British algologist, hepaticologist and zoologist, born 12 Feb 1800 in Walsall (Staffs.), son of Samuel Frederick Gray (1766-1828) (pharmacologist and botanist) and brother of George Robert Gray (1808-1872) (ornithologist), studied medicine but abandoned it for zoology, from 1824 asst. Zoology Dept. and from 1840 Keeper of Zoology, BMNH, F.R.S. 1832, president, Bot. Soc. London 1836-1857, Dr. h.c. 1852 Univ. of Munich, F.L.S. 1857, president, Royal Entomol. Soc. London 1858-1859, died 7 Mar 1875 "at his residence in the British Museum" [i.e. London] (buried in Lewisham). (*J.E. Gray*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, CGE (Alg.), WAR. – Mss. at BM (see Gunther, A.E., Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist) 6(6): 199-244. 1980) and the Amer. Philos. Soc. (ca. 500 items).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 1: 470; APN p. 240; Baillon 2: 739; Barnhart 2: 78; BB p. 129; BM 2: 712-714, 6: 393-394; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 151; CSP 2: 998-1012, 7: 819-829, 10: 49-50, 12: 290; Desmond p. 264, ed. 2: 292; De Toni 1: lii, 4: xxv; DNB 23: 437-439. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 82; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 135, 242; Kelly p. 92; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 153; Kew 2: 468-469; LS 10.328; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 501; PR ed. 2: 3533-3534; Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 338; TL-2/1: 993-994, 2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Catalogue of the first portion of the scientific library of Dr. John Edward Gray ... which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby ... 1874 (n.v.); Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 15: 281-285. 1875; Gard. Chron. 3: 334-335. 1875; J. Bot. 13: 127. 1875; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1874/5: xliii-xlvii. 1875; Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S. [London (Watson and Hazell)]: [1]-15. (s.d.) [1875?] [Excerpts from the "Athenaeum", "Gardeners' Chronicle", "Field", "Queen" and "Academy"]; Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 12: 409-410. 1876.

Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 156.

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: lxxiii.

Barber, L., 1980. The heyday of natural history 1820-1870: 317. (index)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1718-1719.

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 292.

Engelmann, W., 1846. Bibl. Hist. Nat.: 682. (index)

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 59.

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 148.

Gunther, A.E., 1974. J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist. 7: 35-76. (handwr., portr., excerpts from Gray's autobiogr. mss.)

Gunther, A.E., 1975. A century of zoology at the Brit. Mus. ... 1815-1914, [London] (Dawsons of Pall Mall): 524. (index) (portrs.)

Gunther, A.E., 1979. Notes & Rec. Roy. Soc. London 34: 53-63. [Gray-Darwin corr.]

Gunther, A.E. (ed.), 1980. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 6(6): 199-244. [on J.E. Gray's autobiogr. mss.]

Gunther, A.E., 1980. The founders of science at the British Museum 1753-1900, Halesworth (The Halesworth Press): 65-74. (n.v.)

[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum 1: 37.

Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. Portr. Kew: 52.

Newman, E., 1875. Zoologist, ser. 2, 10: 4466-4468.

Saunders, J. (ed.), 1872 [i.e. 1875]. List of the books, memoirs and miscellaneous papers by Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S. With a few historical notes. Privately published: 58 p. (bibl., 1096 items) [*Copies*: BM, HH, US]

Stearn, W.T., 1981. Nat. Hist. Mus. S. Kensington: 403. (index)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 93; 1905. Id. 3(5): 78.

Woodward, B.B., 1904. Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 37.
Woodward, B.B., 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London: 329.
Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 22.
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 82.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Scientific editor, *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology*, Vol. 1 (ser. 3)-Vol. 15 (ser. 4) (1858-1875).
(2) Scientific editor of Wm. Smith, *List Brit. Diat.* ... 1859 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.306, where no mention is made of Gray's role).
(3) Editor of R.A. Salisbury, *Gen. pl.* ... 1866 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.122).

37.036. *Handbook* of *British water-weeds,* or *Algae* ... London (R. Hardwicke, Piccadilly) 1864. Duod.
Co-author (Diatomaceae, p. 75-116): Carruthers, William (1830-1922), see TL-2/1: 460-461, Suppl. 3: 426-430 and IH 2: 117.
Publ.: 1864, p. [i]-iv, [1]-123. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K(2) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.
Ref.: W.C[arruthers?]., J. Bot. 3: 222-223. 1 Jul 1865 (rev.).

37.037. On *Codiophyllum*, a new genus of unicellular green algae from Port Natal ... (from journal) 1872. Oct.
Publ.: Aug 1872, p. 139-141. *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 10: 139-141. 1872.

***Grecescu, Dimitrie** [Demetrius] (1841-1910), Romanian botanist and physician, born 15 Jun 1841 in Cernetz, studied medicine in Paris 1868, Academia Româna 1907, died 20 Oct 1910 in Bucharest. (*Grecescu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BUC (main), L, LY, MANCH, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 79; BN p. 174; Futak-Domin p. 223; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 431; Portr. 3: 501; Rehder 5(index): 338; Strid p. 136, ed. 2: 187; TL-2/1: 994-995; Tucker 1: 298, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 126; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 172; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 243. (as "Demetrius")
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 106.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
Ștefureac, T.I., 1979. Contr. Bot. Univ. "Babes-Bolyai" Cluj-Napoca: 375-377.

37.038. *Enumeratia plantelor* din *Romania* ce cresc spontaneu: si cele ce sunt frecuent in Cultura ... Bucuresti (Imprimeria Statului, Curtea, Serban-Voda) 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 1880, t.p., p. [1]-66, [67, corrections]. *Copies*: BM, G, MO, WU.

37.039. *Plantele indigene* din *României.* Alese din herbariile elevilor în farmacie spre a fi intercaltae în colecțiea laboratoriuluî în Anul 1898, Octombre ... Bucuresti (Tipografia Derptatea) 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 1899 (cover-t.p., p. v signed Apr 1899), cover-t.p., p. [iv]-v, [1]-15. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Laboratoriul de botanică medicală din București.

37.040. *Plantes* de la *Macédoine* appartenant au Vilayet de *Monastir*, recueillies par Michel Dimonié; étudiées, déterminées et classées ... Bucarest (Imprimerie de "L'Indépendance Roumaine") 1899. Oct.

Collector: Dimonié, Michel [Mihail?] (fl. 1899-1909), "Licencié ès sciences naturelles, ex-professeur au Lycée Roumain de Bitolia".
Publ.: 1899 (p. 52 signed 10 Jul 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Faculté de médecine de Bucarest, Lab. de botanique.

37.041. *Plantele indigene* din *Româniea* ... în Anul *1899* Octobre ... Bucuresti (Tipografia Derptatea) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 1900 (cover-t.p., p. ii signed 1 Jan 1900), p. [i]-ii, [3]-47. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Facultatea de Medicină din Bucuresti, Laboratorul de botanică.

37.042. *Plantele Vasculare* ale *Ceahlăului* pâna acum cunoscute expuse subt raportul geografico-botanic şi sistematic ... Bucaresti (Instit. de arte grafice "Carol Göbl") 1906. Qu.
Publ.: 1906 (p. [1] signed 24 Feb 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-85, [alternate pagination, p. [405]-489]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Acad. Romane, Mem. Sect. Stilin., ser. 2, 28(18): 405-489. 1906.

37.043. *Plante Macedonice* din vilaieturile *Monastir* şi *Salonic*: examinate, studiate şi determinate ... Bucuresti (Instit. de arte grafice "Carol Göbl") 1907. Qu.
Publ.: 1907 (p. [1] signed 1 Dec 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-110, [alternate pagination, p. [27]-136]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Analele Acad. Române, ser. 2, 29(3): 27-136. 1907.

Green, C[onrad]. Theodore (1863-1940), English physician and amateur botanist, born 18 Nov 1863 in Helme (Yorks.), M.B. 1887 London, Member Royal College of Surgeons, F.L.S. 1901, president, Liverpool Bot. Soc. 1934, died 17 Apr 1940 in Birkenhead (Cheshire.). (*C.T. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BHD (or BHDL, now defunct), LIV, NMW. – Green's hand-colored lantern slides of plants are in the Natural History Museum (London) and World Museum Liverpool.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 80; BL 2: 251, 661; Desmond p. 265, ed. 2: 293-294; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 153; Kew 2: 493: LS 33.755-33.756; NI 2: 72: Tucker 1: 298.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931 (as "Colonel C. Theodor"); Anon. [but prob. A.A. Dallman, the editor], North West. Naturalist 15: 170-172. 1940. (portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Dallman, A.A., 1941. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 152: 364-366.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 157.

37.044. The *flora* of the *Liverpool District,* illustrated by drawings and photographs ... Liverpool (D. Marples & Co.) 1902. Oct.
Illus.: Line draw.: Wood, Miss Emily Margaret (1865-1907), see IH 2: 1181; and phot.: Ellis, Dr. John William (1857-1916).
Publ.: 1902, frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-xii, [1]-207, interleaved with 21 uncol. phot. on 11 lvs. & 804 uncol. draw. [i.e. figs.] on 110 lvs., 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY.
Ref.: Anon., J. Bot. 40(479): 393-396. Nov 1902 (rev.).
M., C.E., The Naturalist (1903): 123. 1903 (rev.). (n.v.)
Ed. 2: 1933, frontisp. (portr. of William Withering, 1741-1799), p. [i]-xi, [1]-163, interleaved with 802 uncol. draw. [i.e. figs.] and uncol. phot. ... Arbroath (T. Buncle & Co.). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), MO, NY, USDA.
Ref.: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 72(853): 29-30. Jan 1933 (rev.) ("... the fifth edition, of the Liverpool Flora").

D[allman]., A.A., North Western Naturalist 8: 372. 1933 (rev.). (n.v.)
Anon., Botanical Exchange Club 10: 490. 1934. (n.v.)
Green, C.T., North Western Naturalist 9: 92. 1934. (n.v.); Id.: 93 (rev.). (n.v.)
Note: (1) The 1902 and 1933 editions contain chapters on geology by J.J. Fitzpatrick and meteorology by Rev. J. Cairns Mitchell. (2) The 1902 flora is mainly a new edition of *The flora* of *Liverpool* by Henry Smith Fisher (x-1881) (see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 34.663), which in turn had at least two predecessors, the floras of Joseph Dickinson (ca. 1805-1865) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1441 and Suppl. 5: 287-288) and Thomas Batt Hall (1814-1886) (see TL-2/2, nr. 2295).

Green, Jacob (1790-1841), American druggist and naturalist, born 26 Jul 1790 in Philadelphia, A.B. 1807 and A.M. 1810 Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia, studied and practiced law, held chairs of chemistry, experimental philosophy and natural history, Princeton Univ., Princeton, New Jersey 1818-1822, prof. of chemistry, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia 1825-1841, hon. M.D. 1827 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., visited England, France and Switzerland 1828, published a monograph on trilobites 1832, died 1 Feb 1841 in Philadelphia. (*J. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY, PH (herb. Muhlenberg). – Some mss. materials (botany lecture notes) in Princeton Univ. Library.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 80; CSP 3: 2-3; DAB 7: 548-549; DSB 5: 517-518; Ewan Pap. p. 82; Lenley p. 458; ME 1: 189, 3: 585 (index); Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 338; Sarjeant p. 1138; Tucker 1: 298.

BIOFILE: Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. Amer. Malacologists: 107.
Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 33; 2007. Id., vol. 2: 47. (handwr., portr.)
Dall, W.H., 1888. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 4: 104-105.
Goodwin, G.H., Jr., 1960. Syst. Zool. 9: 35-36. [an overlooked zoological publication]
Kelly, H.A. & W.L. Burrage, 1920. Amer. Med. Biogr.: 459. (n.v.)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Smith, E.F., 1923. Jacob Green (1790-1841), chemist, Philadelphia: 34 p. (portr.) [abridged version in J. Chem. Educ. 20: 418-427. 1943. (n.v.)]
Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. Appleton's Cyclop. Amer. Biogr. 2: 743.
Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 22.

37.045. An Address on the Botany of the United States, Delivered before the Society for the Promotion of Useful Arts, at the Capitol, in the city of Albany, on the 9th day of February, 1814 ... to which is added, A *catalogue* of the *plants indigenous* to the *state* of *New York* ... Albany [New York] (Printed by Websters and Skinners) 1814. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Feb 1814 (date cat. comm. to Society), p. [1]-30, [31, beginning of cat.]-76. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (incomplete) (n.v.), NY. *Micro-opaque*: (1) New York, New York (Readex Microprint Corporation) 1968, 1 card, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of Science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (2) New York, New York (Readex Microprint, courtesy of A.A.S.), 1975, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Early American imprints, Second series, nr. 31610). *Copy*: (n.v.). – From the Trans. Soc. Prom. Useful Arts 3: 65-136. 1814 (*teste* Tucker 1: 298). – "Catalogue of plants", p. 91-136.
Note: Signatures: $[A]^3$ B-I^4 K^2 (Library Company of Philadelphia copy).
Ref.: Sabin, J., Dictionary books relating to America 7: 145. 1875.
Shaw, R.R. & R.H. Shoemaker, American bibliography, a preliminary checklist for 1801-1819, vol. 14: 120-121. 1963 (as nr. 31610).

Green, J[oseph]. Reynolds (1848-1914), English botanist, born 2 Dec 1848 in Stowmarket (Suffolk), B.Sc. 1880 Univ. of London, Prof. of Botany, Pharmaceutical Society of Great

Britain 1887-1907, Joddrell Lab., Kew 1892, M.A. 1888 and D.Sc. 1894 Cambridge, lecturer in vegetable physiology, Univ. of Liverpool 1907, Fellow and Lecturer, Downing College, Cambridge, F.L.S. 1889, F.R.S. 1895, died 3 Jun 1914 in Cambridge. (*J.R. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 214, 321; Barnhart 2: 80; BB p. 129-130; BM 2: 730; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 151; CSP 15: 438-439; Desmond p. 266, ed. 2: 294; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 493; LS 10.345-10.346, 33.760-33.762; Moebius p. 201; Portr. 3: 501; Rehder 5(index): 338; TL-2/4: 1172 (index); Tucker 1: 298, 3: 125.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Britten, J.?], J. Bot. 52: 223. 1914.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 71.
S., D.H., 1914. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1914: 192-193.
Vines, S.H., 1914. Nature 93: 379-380.
V[ines]., S.H., 1915. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B. 88: xxxvi-xxxviii.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 93.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Green authored a "continuation" (i.e. suppl.) of J. von Sachs, *History of Botany (1530-1860)*, which was treated under the orig. German title *Gesch. Bot.* ... 1875 (see TL-2/4, nr. 9957), and which entry can be amended as follows:
Continuation: A *History* of *Botany* 1860-1900 being a continuation of Sachs' '*History of Botany, 1530-1860*', Oxford (at the Clarendon Press) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 1909, p. [1]-543. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).
Ref.: [Frowde, H.?], The Nation 90(2329): 168. 17 Feb 1910 (rev. of New York imprint).
R[endle]., A.B., J. Bot. 48(568): 117-118. Apr 1910 (rev.).
Facsimile reprint of 1909 ed.: [1967], 543 p. ... New York (Russell & Russell). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

37.046. A *manual* of *botany*, based upon the manual of the late Professor Bentley ... London (J. & A. Churchill) 1895-1896, 2 vols. Oct.
Publ.: [1895-1896, 2 vols.]: vol. 1, 1895 (pref. signed Jun 1895), Morphology and anatomy ... *Copy*: USDA; vol. 2, 1896, Classification and physiology, ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.).
Ref.: Anon., Nature 51(1323): 442. 7 Mar 1895 (pre-publication notice).
G.M., J. Bot. 33(393): 283-284. Sep 1895 (rev. vol. 1).
Ed. 2 [1897-1902, 2 vols.]: vol. 1, 1897 (pref. p. [v] signed Mai 1897), Morphology and anatomy ..., p. [i]-xii, [1]-406. *Copies*: LC, NY (n.v.); vol. 2, 1902 (t.p., pref. p. [v] signed Dec 1901), Classification and physiology ..., p. [i]-xiv, [1]-515. *Copies*: HH, LC, NY (n.v.).
Ref.: C[oulter]., J.M., Bot. Gaz. 25(1): 62-63. Jan 1898 (rev., "In two volumes, 2d edition ... London. 1897").
Anon., J. New York Bot. Gard. 3(25): 16. Jan 1902 (noticed; "Ed. 2. London, 1896-7. 2 vols.").
Reprint [*Ed. 2*, vol. 2 only]: vol. 2, 1989, ... Jaipur (Arihant Publ.), Classification and physiology ..., p. [i]-xiv, [1]-515. *Copy*: (n.v.).
Ed. 3 [1904, vol. 1 only]: vol. 1, 1904 (pref. p. v signed Jan 1904), Morphology and anatomy, ..., p. [i]-xii, [1]-395. *Copy*: HH; vol. 2, Classification and physiology, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: (1) "Professor Bentley" is Robert Bentley (1821-1893), whose manual was described in TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.887. (2) The attribution to Professor Bently not repeated in eds. 2 & 3, where the title is merely "A manual of botany". (3) Ed. 3 evidently consists of vol. 1 only.

37.047. A *history* of *botany* in the *United Kingdom* from the earliest times to the end of the 19th century ... London, Toronto (J.M. Dent & Sons, Limited)/New York (E.P. Dutton & Co.) 1914. Oct.

Publ.: late 1914, p. [i]-xii, 1-648, 2 portrs. (incl. frontisp.). *Copies*: BM(3) (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA.
Note: Posthumously published (*teste* Anon., J. Bot. 52: 223. Aug 1914).

Green, Mary Letitia ['Manna', a.k.a. Mrs. Thomas Archibald Sprague] (1886-1978), Welsh botanist, bibliographer and botanical artist, born 27 Nov 1886 in Breconshire, Wales, graduated Univ. College, Aberystwyth 1912 and went to Kew, where she compiled supplements to *Index Kewensis* and what is now known as *Index Londinensis*, F.L.S. 1925, Asst. in the Kew Herb. 1929, retired 1945, died 15 Jan 1978 in Cheltenham (Gloucs.), England. (*M.L. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K. – Some mss. material, incl. an oral history, at HU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 80; Bossert p. 151; Desmond ed. 2: 647 (as "Sprague"); FNA ser. 2(10): 211; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 237; Kew 2: 494; MW p. 143; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 502; SO p. 25 (index); Strid p. 136, ed. 2: 187; TL-2/3, 2/4 (indices, but latter leads to 2/3!); Tucker 3: 125; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.
Meikle, R.D., 1978. Taxon 27: 439.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Miss Green & T.A. Sprague (1877-1958) compiled suppls. 7, 8 and 9 (1929-1938) of the *Index Kew.*, the last suppl. also acknowledging [Veronica] Mabel Irene Skan (1902-x) & Sabine Wilson (x-1959). Miss Green (then Mrs. T.A. Sprague), Skan & Wilson compiled suppl. 10 ... 1947, see TL-2/2, nr. 3218.
(2) Nomenclature proposals by Miss Green were included in T.A. Sprague, *Nom. Prop. Brit. Bot.* ... 1929, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.651.
(3) Miss Green revised the English transl. by Sir Arthur Hort (1864-1935) of *The "Critica botanica" of Linnaeus* ... 1938, see TL-2/3, nr. 4718.
(4) Mrs. T.A. Sprague took the minutes of the Nomenclature Sessions at the Stockholm Congr. (1950), the basis of the 1952 report by Joseph Lanjouw (1902-1984).

37.048. *Note* on *anomalous bulbils* in a *lily* ... Ann. Bot. ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [355]-358. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 28(110): 355-358. 1914.

37.049. *Standard-species* of *nomina conservanda* ... [Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew] s.d. Qu.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1926 (date of transmittal letter by Kew Dir. on BM copy, Kew copy date-stamped 27 Sep 1926), cover-t.p., p. 11686-1–11686-70 [i.e. p. 1-63 [=text], 64-70 [=index]]. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), Nicolson (photocopy of K copy), NY (n.v.), US.
Note: (1) The work is mimeogr. (2) Basis of the truncated version appearing in "Proposals by British Botanists" published in 1929, specifically M.L. Green's Proposal iii (p. 97-100), circulated before and during the Cambridge Congr. (*fide* Stafleu, Taxon 5: 87. 1956).

37.050. *Rules* of *botanical nomenclature* ... (Reprinted from Empire Forestry Journal) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: FAS, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Empire Forestry J. 10(1): 54-72. 1931.

***Greene, Edward Lee** (later Rev.) (1843-1915), American botanist and clergyman, born 20 Aug 1843 in Hopkinton, Rhode Island, at age 12 moved with his family to Wisconsin, infantryman in Union Army during Civil War 1862-1865, Ph.B. 1866 Albion Acad., Wisconsin 1866, taught in rural schools in Illinois until 1870, taught botany and studied theology in Colorado 1871, ordained Episcopal minister 1873, collected plants in the American West for 12 years, converted to Catholicism 1885, first Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley

1885-1895, LL.D. 1895, Univ. of Notre Dame, Indiana, at Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D.C. 1895-1904, hon. assoc. in Botany, Smithsonian Inst. 1904-1915, died 10 Nov 1915 in Washington, D.C. (buried in Notre Dame). (*Greene*).

NOTE: A preliminary study by T.J. Crovello in 1971 (mentioned on a typed card at US) indicates E.L. Greene published 4412 new taxa.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ND-G (shipped Feb 1915 to Notre Dame from Washington, D.C.). For duplicates see IH 2: 238 (and add BHUPM). Greene stipulated in his will that specimens should never leave his herbarium (*fide* Thomas, 1961). Greene's library is also at ND. – Important mss. collections include Edward Lee Greene papers, Univ. of Notre Dame Archives and Thure L. Kumlien papers, Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison. In addition, materials concerning Greene and collected by Robert P. McIntosh are in the Univ. of Notre Dame Archives and the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Backer p. 243, 651; Barnhart 2: 81; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.344-85.353; BL 1: 151, 167-168, 298; BM 2: 730, 6: 407; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152; CSP 7: 831, 10: 53, 12: 291, 15: 440-441; DAB: 9: 523-524; Ewan ed. 1: 219; ed. 2: 90-91; Ewan Pap. p. 82; FNA ser. 2(10): 211; GR p. 219 (as "Green, E.L."); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 238; Kelly p. 92-93; Kew 2: 495-496, ser. 2(12): 50; Kew List p. 28; Langman p. 332-334; Lenley p. 187-188, 458; LS 36.119; ME 1: 189; MW p. 143, suppl. p. 78; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437, 28B(2): 333, ser. 2, 2: 158-159, ser. 2(13): 105; NI 2: 72; NI suppl. p. 36; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 502-503; Rehder 5(index): 339; Rhodora, index p. 332; SO p. 25 (index); TL-2/1: 995-997, indices 2/4, 2/6; Tucker 1: 299, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. Midl. Naturalist 4: 228a-228b, portr. 1915; Science, ser. 2, 42: 722. 1915; Torreya 15: 249-250. 1915; Computerized index of 4,412 taxa published by Edward Lee Greene, Notre Dame, Indiana: (unpaged). 1971; A printout of the Greene index: a listing of over 4400 new species of [sic] new combinations made by Greene, Notre Dame, Indiana (Dept. of Biology): computer printout (unpaged). 1973 (n.v.); A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: Memorial Library, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana (The Library): vi, 419 p. 1986. [catalog of ELG's library]
Allison, E.M., 1908. Univ. Colorado Stud. 6: 61-63. (bibl.)
Bartlett, H.H., 1916. Torreya 16(7): 151-175. (portr.) [assessment of botanical works]
Beidleman, R.G., 2006. California's frontier naturalists: 472. (index)
Bioletti, F.T., 1929. Sci. Monthly 29: 333-339. [reminiscences about E.L. Greene]
Brandegee, K., 1893. Zoe 4: 63-103. ["All of Mr. Greene's work tends to the inordinate multiplication of species ..."]
Cantelow, E.D. & H.C. Cantelow, 1957. Leafl. W. Bot. 8: 91.
Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 10, 21)
Crovello, T.J., 1972. Brittonia 24: 131-141. [computerization of ELG herb.]
Crovello, T.J., 1972. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 81: 275. [computerization of ELG herb.]
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.
Downing, M.B., 1917. Catholic World 106(1): 13-24. [criticized J. Bot. 55: 357-358]
Dupree, A.H., 1959. Asa Gray: 491. (index)
Eisenhart, W.G., 1916. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 4: 335-338. (in remembrance)
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 128.
Ewan, J., 1955. Century Progress Natural Sciences: 50.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. US: 13, 20, 110.
Graustein, J.E., 1967. Thomas Nuttall: 467. (index)
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers North American Bot.: 99-101.

Jepson, W.L., 1918. Newman Hall Review 1(2): 24-29. (portr.) [reprint unpaged]
Jepson, W.L., 1943. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 30: 3-5.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 77, 82, 143.
Jones, M.E., 1922. Contr. West. Bot. 14: 49-50.
Jones, M.E., 1929. Contr. West. Bot. 15: 25-27. ["Greene, the pest of systematic botany, has gone and relieved us from his botanical drivel".]
Kistler, E.D., 1936. Madroño 3: 328-348. (the main bibl. with 565 entries!)
Lang, F.A., 1998. BEN [Botanical Electronic News] 182 [29 Jan].
Lange, E.F., 1955. Madroño 13: 1-4. [ELG's part in Howell's Fl. NW Amer.]
Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 30.
Main, Angelia Kumlien, 1929. Trans. Wisc. Acad., ser. 24: 147-185. [life and letters by daughter (?) of ELG's mentor Thure L. Kumlien]
McIntosh, R.P., 1960. Madroño 15(7): 222-224. [index to ELG's corr.]
McIntosh, R.P., 1962. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 71: 235-238. [about herb. & library]
McVaugh, R., 1959. Edward Palmer: 99.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)
Reifschneider, O., 1964. Biogr. Nevada Bot. 1844-1963: 66-68. (portr.)
Ricker, P.L., 1914. Science, ser. 2, 39: 109-112. [ELG's 70th birthday]
Rodgers, A.D., 1944. Amer. Bot. 1873-1892: 326. (index)
Rodgers, A.D., 1944. John Merle Coulter: 314. (index)
Rose, J.N., 1916. Bot. Gaz. 61: 70-72. (portr.)
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 396. [as "Green"]
Thatcher, E.P., 1979. Huntia 3(2): 115-116.
Thomas, J.H., 1961. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 155.
Thomas, J.H., 1979. Huntia 3(2): 29-30. (portr.)
Voss, E.G., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 33. [re. ELG's mentor Thure L. Kumlien]

EPONYMY: (additional) *Greenella* A. Gray (1880); *Greeneocharis* Guerke & Harms (1899).

NOTE: (1) *Landmarks* ... 1909 (TL-2/1, nr. 2144) has been reprinted with the addition of a second part, formerly in manuscript, and other posthumous emendations:

Reprint [*Part I = Vol. 1*]: 1983, ... Stanford, Calif. (Stanford Univ. Press), p. [i]-x, [1]-505.

Note: (a) Frank N. Egerton (1936-x), "Editor's introduction", p. 3-17. (b) Robert Patrick McIntosh, "Edward Lee Greene: the man", p. 18-53 (incl. handwr., portr.). (c) Rogers McVaugh (1909-x), "Edward Lee Greene: an appraisal of his contribution to botany", p. 54-84. (d) Reprint of "Landmarks of botanical history ..." (1909), p. [85]-415. (e) "Appendix A. Pre-Grecian knowledge of plants", p. 419-425. (f) "Appendix B. Medieval knowledge of plants", p. 426-452. (g) "Note to Part I", p. 453-505.

[*Part II = Vol. 2*]: 1983, ... p. [unnumb. = p. [505] "Contents, Part II"], [506, blank] [507]-1139. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Note: (a) E.L. Greene, "Preface", p. [509]-513. (b) "Appendix C. Botany in the seventeenth century", p. [967]-974. (c) "Notes to Part II", p. [975]-1035. (d) "Bibliography", p. [1037]-1109. (e) "Index [to both parts]", p. [1111]-1139.

Note [*Parts I-II*]: (a) "A publication of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation Carnegie-Mellon University" (b) The "text of part II is based on a typescript ... prepared at the Smithsonian in 1936 from a handwritten manuscript ... [and] published here for the first time". See also the Edward L. Greene Collection, SIA and the HU (microfilm of mss. for Part II). (c) Illus. and notes are added to the reprint, the original lacking both.

Ref. [*Parts I-II*]: Krikorian, A.D., Quart. Rev. Biol. 59(2): 162-163. Jun 1984 (rev.).
Rudolph, E.D., Pl. Sci. Bull. 30(3): 22-23. Jun 1984 (brief rev.).
Morton, A.G., Isis 75(4): 742-743. Dec 1984 (rev.).

The following are now available in microform:
(2) *Pittonia* ... 1887-1905 (TL-2/1, nr. 2138):
(a) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 20 microfiches. *Copy*: US. (b) *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing). [1987], 18 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2062B7-2079E6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(3) *Ill. W. Amer. Oaks* ... 1889-1890 (TL-2, nr. 2139):
(a) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2079F4-2081B2"). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. (C) *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1989, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).
(4) *Man. bot. San Francisco* ... 1894 (TL-2/1, nr. 2141), which was cited earlier as having 328 numbered pages (based on analysis of a copy at US). Subsequently, a copy (at JEPS) has been seen with a glossary running from p. [339]-342. Kistler (1936: 336, nr. 217) also examined a copy with 342 pages.
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8253F5-8257C2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Note*: This microfiche is of an edition with xiii, 328 p.
(5) *Pl. baker.* ... 1901 (TL-2/1, nr. 2142):
Microfiche: (a) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches. *Copy*: US. (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2082B7-2083G4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(6) *Leafl. Bot. obs.* ... 1906-1912 (TL-2/1, nr. 2143):
(a) *Microfiche*: (A) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1979?], 10 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?]), 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8257C6-8282G5" [i.e. 8262G5!]). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(7) *Landmarks* ... 1909 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2144):
(a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1975, 4 cards; 23×15 cm, (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: New York (National Cash Register Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed descriptions of new species and varieties to Edward S[trieby]. Steele (1850-1942), *Sixth list* of *additions* to the *flora* of *Washington, D.C.* and vicinity, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 14: 47-86. 1901.
(2) Reprinted "*Fraser's Catalogue*", which is treated here under its presumed author, Thomas Nuttall (1786-1959), see TL-2/3, nr. 6919.

37.051. The *spring flowers* of *Colorado* ... [Boston?] 1871. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Apr 1871 (in journal), p. 65-68. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 5(2): 65-68. 1871.

37.052. The *alpine flora* of *Colorado* ... [American Naturalist] 1872. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1872 (in journal), p. 734-738. *Copies*: HH (detached), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 6(12): 734-738. 1872.

37.053. *New plants* of *New Mexico* and Arizona ... Botanical Gazette ... [1881]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1881 (in journal), p. 183-185. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 6(3): 183-185. 1881.

37.054. *New western plants* ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1882. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1882 (in journal), p. [121]-123. *Copy*: US (incomplete, p. 123 replaced by typescript). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 9(10): 121-123. 1882.

37.055. *New plants* of the *Pacific coast* ... [California Academy of Sciences] 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Feb 1884 (in journal, read 4 Feb 1884), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1(1): 7-12. 1884.

37.056. *Studies* in the *botany* of *California* and parts adjacent ... [I]-VI ... [San Francisco] 1884-1887. Oct. (*Stud. bot. Calif.*).
Publ. [*I*]: 29 Feb 1884 (in journal), p. 66-127 ... *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached). – Detached and to be cited from Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1(3): 66-127. 1884.
II: 29 Aug 1885 (issue date on p. [179]), cover (blank), p. [179]-228 ... *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 1(4): 179-228. 1885.
Note: Includes four papers: (1) Three new genera, p. 179-182; (2) Miscellaneous species, mostly new, p. 182-214; (3) Notes on Guadelupe Island, p. 214-220; and (4) A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of Guadelupe Island, p. 220-228.
III: 14 Dec 1885 (issue date on p. 5 & p. 276 in journal), p. 5-8. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Id. 1(4): 276-282. 1885.
Note: Includes three papers: (1) A revision of Myosurus, p. 5-8 [=276-279]; (2) The genus Blepharizona, p. 8 [=279]; and (3) Four new species, p. 9-11 [=280-282].
IV: 6 Mar 1886 (issue date on p. 41), cover (blank), p. 41-60. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Id. 2(5): 41-60. 1886.
Note: Includes three papers: (1) On some Chicoriaceous Compositae, p. 41-55; (2) Some species of Euphorbia § Anisophyllum, p. 56-58; and (3) New Polypetalæ, p. 58-60.
V: 13 Nov 1886 (issue date on p. 125), cover-t.p., p. 125-154, *pl. 6* (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies*: HH, NY, US. *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Id. 2(6): 125-154, *pl. 6*. 1886.
Illus.: Kellogg, Albert (1813-1887), see TL-2/2: 519 and IH 2: 350.
Note: Includes two papers: (1) Some genera which have been confused under the name *Brodiæa*, p. 125-144; and (2) Miscellaneous species, new or noteworthy, p. 144-154, *pl. 6*.
VI: 28 Mai 1887 (issue date on p. 377 & on p. 417), cover-t.p., p. 377-418. – *Copies*: HH, NY, US (without cover-t.p.). *Microfilm*: Berkeley [Calif.] (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Id. 2(7): 377-418. 1887.
Note: Includes three papers: (1) Notes on the botany of Santa Cruz Island, p. 377-388; (2) A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of the Island of Santa Cruz, p. 388-416; and (3) Three new species, p. 416-418.

37.057. *Bibliographical notes* on well known plants.–I[-IX] ... [New York (Torrey Botanical Club)] 1887-1888. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Jul 1887 (in journal), ... [Linnæa Borealis, Linn. ...], p. 136-139. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 14(7): 136-139. 1887.
II: Aug 1887 (in journal), ... [Myosurus minimus, Linn. ...], p. 165-166. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 14(8): 165-166. 1887.
III: Sep 1887 (in journal), ... [Nymphæa and Nuphar ...], p. [177]-179. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 14(9): 177-179. 1887.
IV: 4 Oct 1887 (in journal), ... [Nelumbo lutea, Baillon ...], p. 215-218. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 14(10): 215-218. 1887.
V-VIII: no separates seen.
IX: 2 Nov 1888 (in journal), ... [Unifolium ...], p. 285-287. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 15(11): 285-287. 1888.

37.058. *West American phases* of the genus *Potentilla* ... [San Francisco (Doxey & Co.)] 1887. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Nov 1887 (issue date on p. 95), p. 95-106. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached? p. 103-106 printed verso only). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Pittonia 1: 95-106. 1887.

37.059. *Eclogæ Botanicæ*, No. 1[-2] ... Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... 1892 [i.e. 1893]-1895. Oct.

Publ. [*1*]: 14 Feb 1893 (date presented to Academy, 6 Feb 1893 issue date handwritten on p. 357 of reprint), p. 357-365. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1892 [=vol. 44]: 357-365. 1892 [i.e. 1893].

Note: Includes two papers: (1) New or noteworthy thistles, p. 357-364; and (2) Three new perennial lupines, p. 364-365.

2: 4 Feb 1895 (date presented to Academy, 1 Feb 1895 date on reprint [corr. by author to 7 Feb 1895 on HH copy]), p. 546-554. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1895 [=vol. 47]: 546-554. 1895.

Note: Includes two papers: (1) Some new western plants, p. 546-551; and (2) Revision of Tropidocarpum, p. 551-554.

37.060. *Mimulus luteus* and some of its *allies* ... [London (R. Hardwicke)] 1895. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1895 (in journal), cover (blank), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 33(385): 4-8. 1895.

37.061. Some *fundamentals* of *nomenclature* ... [New York (Macmillan Co.)] 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 3 Jan 1896 (in journal, read 16 and 30 Nov 1895), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 3(53): 13-16. 1896.

37.062. Critical *notes* on *certain violets* ... Pittonia ... 1896. Oct.

Publ.: 16 Mai 1896 (date on p. [33]), p. [33]-40. *Copies*: K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pittonia 3: 33-40. 1896.

Note: (1) The article continues on p. 41-42, which were issued 1 Jun 1896. (2) The US reprint is annotated "Recd from the author (Edward Lee Greene) May 16, 1896. Lester F. Ward".

37.063. *New compositae* from *New Mexico* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1898. Oct.

Illus.: Wooton, Elmer Ottis, see TL-2/7: 453-455 and IH 2: 1185-1186.

Publ.: 19 Mar 1898 (in journal), p. 117-124, *pl. 330-334* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(3): 117-124, *pl. 330-334*. 1898.

37.064. *Bibliographical difficulties* in *botany*: a paper read before the Botanical Society of America at its annual meeting, August 18, 1897, at Toronto, Canada ... Washington, D.C. (Catholic University of America) 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898 (read 18 Aug 1897), cover-t.p., t.p. [=recto p. 62], p. 62-75. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY, US(2). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2082A2-2082B4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Catholic Univ. Bull. 4: 62-75. 1898.

37.065. Some *literary aspects* of *American botany* ... Washington, D.C. (Catholic University of America) 1901. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: Apr 1901 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 147-157. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, MO(2) (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Catholic Univ. Bull. 7: 147-157. 1901.

[*II*]: Jul 1901 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 295-303. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Id. 7: 295-303. 1901.

37.066. A *new northern Eupatorium* ... Rhodora ... 1901. Oct.

Publ.: 11 Apr 1901 (in journal), p. 83-84. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Rhodora 3(28): 83-84. 1901.

37.067. Some *Canadian Antennarias*.–I[-IV]. ... Reprinted ... from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1904-1911. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 4 Mar 1904 (cover=p. [201], p. 203 signed Feb 1904), p. [201]-203. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 17(12): 201-203.
II: 6 Mai 1904 (cover=p. [37], p. 39 signed Mar 1904), p. [37]-39. *Copy*: US. – Id. 18(2): 37-39. 1904.
Note: Parts I-II republished in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 6(113-118): 162-164. 31 Dec 1908.
III: 5 Jul 1906 (cover=p. [71], p. 2 signed Jun 1906), p. [71]-72. *Copy*: US. – Id. 20(4): 71-72. 1906.
IV: 7 Jun 1911 (cover=p. [41]), p. [41]-43. *Copy*: US. – Id. 25(3): 41-43. 1911.

37.068. *Diagnoses Aragallorum* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1905 (cover=p. 11), p. 11-17. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 18: 11-17. 1905.
Note: Pagination miscited on cover as "p. 11-18".

37.069. *Some West American* red *cherries* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Feb 1905 (cover=p. 55), p. 55-60. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 18: 55-60. 1905.

37.070. The *earliest local flora* ... Washington, D.C. ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1905 (in journal, read 25 Feb 1905), p. 115-121. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pl. World 8(5): 115-121. 1905.
Note: (1) The flora is Joannes Thalius, *Sylva Hercynia* ... 1588. (2) Greene's article not listed in Kistler (1936).

37.071. The genus *Ptelea* in the *western* and *southwestern United States* and Mexico ... Washington ... 1906. Oct. (*Ptelea west. & southw. US & Mex.*).
Publ.: 16 Jul 1906 (issue date in vol.), p. [i]-v, 49-78, [79, index]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 10(2): 49-79. 1906.

37.072. *Revision* of the genus *Wislizenia* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Sep 1906 (header p. 127), p. 127-132. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 19: 127-132. 1906. – Republished as "LII. Wislizeniae generis Capparidacearum species novae ab E.L. Greene et J.N. Rose descriptae" in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3(36-37): 166-168. 15 Nov 1906.

37.073. A *study* of *Rhus glabra* ... Washington, D.C. (Washington Academy of Sciences) 1906. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Dec 1906 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 167-196. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 8: 167-196. 1906. – Republished in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 4(71-72): 311-316. 20 Oct 1907, Id. 4(75-78): 357-363. 31 Dec 1907.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(Lit.): 19. 1907 (rev.).

37.074. *Linnæan memorial address*, by Edward L. Greene [and] Linnæus as a zoologist, by Dr. William H. Dall ... Washington, D.C. (Published by the Academy) 1907. Oct.
Other author: Dall, William Healey (1845-1927).

Publ.: 31 Jul 1907 (cover-t.p., read 23 Mai 1907), cover-t.p., p. 241-274. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 9: 241-274. 1907. – Republished in: (1) Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1907: 685-709, *pl. 1* (uncol. portr. Linnaeus). 1908; and (2) *Carolus Linnaeus* ... 1912, see nr. 37.085 below.
Note: Linnæan memorial address, p. 241-271; Linnæus as zoologist, p. 272-274.

37.075. Is *Rhus glabra* in *Canada*? ... Reprinted from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Dec 1908 (cover=p. [179]), p. [179]-181. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted from Ottawa Naturalist 22(9): 179-181. 1908.

37.076. *New species* of the genus *Mimulus* ... Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 6 Feb 1909 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted (issued?) and to be cited from Leafl. Bot. Observ. Crit. 2: 1-24. 1909.
Note: This separate includes three articles: (1) New species of the genus Mimulus, p. 1-8; (2) New Western Asteraceae, p. 8-20; and (3) New plants from Arizona, p. 20-24.

37.077. *Linnæus* as an *evolutionist* ... Baltimore (Washington Academy of Sciences) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mar 1909 (cover-t.p. & on p. [17], read 11 Nov 1905), cover-t.p., p. [17]-26. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 11(1): 17-26. 1909. – Republished in *Carolus Linnaeus* ... 1912, see nr. 37.085 below.

37.078. *Canadian species* of *Thalictrum*.–I[-IV] ... Reprinted from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1909-[1910]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 30 Apr 1909 (cover=p. [17]), p. [17]-19. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 23(1): 17-19. 1909.
II: 28 Mai 1909 (cover=p. [37]), p. [37]-39. *Copy*: US. – Id. 23(2): 37-40. 1909.
III: 7 Mai 1910 (cover=p. [25]), p. [25]-30. *Copies*: HH, US. – Id. 24(2): 25-30. 1910.
IV: 8 Jun 1910 (in journal), p. [52]-55. *Copy*: NDG (n.v.). – Id. 24(3): 52-55. 1910.

37.079. *Ecology* of a certain *orchid* ... Notre Dame, Indiana (Printed by Univ. Press) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [61]-65. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Midl. Naturalist (Notre Dame) 1(3): 61-65. 1909.

37.080. Some *Thalictra* from *North Dakota* ... Reprinted from The Midland Naturalist ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Oct 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [2]-7. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Midl. Naturalist (Notre Dame) 1(4): 99-104. 1909.

37.081. [1] *Rocky Mountain Botany*; [...] [2] *Notes* on the *stemless lady's slipper* ... [Notre Dame, Indiana (Univ. of Notre Dame)] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1910 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.). – Reprint is a combination of two separate papers, viz. (p. [1]-6): "Rocky Mountain Botany", Amer. Midl. Naturalist 1(7): 189-194. 15 Apr 1910 (in journal); and (p. 7-8): "Notes on the stemless lady's slipper", Id. 1(5): 125-127. 15 Dec 1909 (in journal).

37.082. Certain *aspects* of the *species question* ... [Notre Dame, Indiana (Univ. of Notre Dame)] 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1910 (in journal), p. [245]-263. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 1(10): 245-263. 1910.

37.083. *Extracts* from *personal letters* on the Landmarks of Botanical History, a treatise by Doctor Edward Lee Greene published by the Smithsonian Institution in the year 1909 ... [1911]. Oct.
Publ.: after 16 Mai 1911 (see note (1)), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-7. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, NY, US.
Note: (1) The last letter quoted (on p. 7) is dated 16 Mai 1911. (2) See also *Landmarks* ... 1909 (TL-2/1, nr. 2144, and above).

37.084. *Five dwarf lupines* ... Extracted from Muhlenbergia ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Dec 1912 (p. 117), p. 117-119. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Muhlenbergia 8(10): 117-119. 1912.

37.085. *Carolus Linnaeus* ... Philadelphia (Christopher Sower Company) 1912. Duod. (in sixes).
Publ.: 1912, frontisp., p. [1]-91, *2 pl.* (incl. frontisp.) (uncol. lith.?). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FAS, HH (n.v.), JEPS, MO(3) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.
Note: (1) Introd. by Evermann, Barton Warren (1853-1932). (2) Chapter [8] "Linnaeus as zoologist", p. 67-71, by Dall, William Healey (1845-1927). (3) Chapter [9] "Linnaeus as evolutionist", by Greene was previously published (see nr. 37.077 above), p. 73-91.
Ref.: Bessey, C.D., Science, ser. 2, 37(948): 338. 28 Feb 1913 (rev.).
Jackson, B.D., J. Bot. 51(604): 143-146. Apr 1913 (rev.).

37.086. LXXI. *Novitates Boreali-Americanae*. VII ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Mai 1914 (in journal), t.p. (recto of p. 320), p. 320-324. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 13(363-367): 320-324. 1914.
Note: No separates seen of parts I-VI, published Id., i.e. 5: 45-46, 241-244. 1908, 7: 1-6; 195-197; 252-255. 1909.

37.087. *Field-notes* of *western botany*.–I ... [American Midland Naturalist] 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Aug 1914 (in journal), p. [1-7, unnumb.]. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited Amer. Midl. Naturalist 3(11): 311-317. 1914.

37.088. *Cybele Columbiana*, a Series of Studies in Botany, chiefly North American ... Providence [Rhode Island] (Preston & Rounds ...) 1914. Oct. (*Cybele Columb.*).
Publ.: 29 Dec 1914 ("Pages 1-56 issued December 29, 1914" (footnote on p. 56)), cover-t.p. with table of contents), p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), JEPS, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2081B6-2081G5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) There are four items in the table of contents appearing on the paper cover: [a] Explanatory, p. [1]-6; [b] *Violets* of the *District of Columbia*–I., p. 7-33 (a separate seen at US); [c] Manipulus Malvacearum–I., p. 33-36; and [d] Twelve elementary species of *Onagra* (by H.H. Bartlett (1886-1960)), p. 37-56, *pl. 1-5*. (2) Intended as a new periodical but this is all that was published.

Greene, Henry Campbell (1904-1967), American mycologist, born 13 Dec 1904 in Fort Wayne, Indiana, attended elementary and secondary school in Fort Wayne, then attended Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Indiana for two years, B.A. 1928 and M.A. 1929 Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Ph.D. 1933 Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, instructor from 1937 and Curator of the Cryptogamic Herb. from 1941, both Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, died 27 Apr 1967 in Tucson, Arizona. (*H.C. Greene*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Parasitic fungi: UC, WIS (6000).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 81; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 238; Kew 2: 496; LS suppl. 9994.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.
Allsup, M., 1978. Henry Greene's Prairie. Arboretum News 27(4): 1-4. (n.v.)
Backus, M.P. & R.I. Evans, 1968. Mycologia 60: 994-998. (portr.)
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)

EPONYMY: Greene Prairie (dedicated 8 Mai 1967), Univ. of Wisconsin Arboretum, Madison.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Greene published at least thirty-three *Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi* ... 1940-1968!, which appeared in various journals (e.g. Amer. Midl. Naturalist, Farlowia and Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.). The series was a continuation of *Notes on parasitic fungi in Wisconsin* 1[-20] by John Jefferson Davis (1852-1937), see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.244.
(2) Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, A *bibliography* of *Wisconsin vegetation*, Milwaukee Public Mus. Publ. Bot. 1: 1-84. 1955.

37.089. *Myxomycetes* of *western Washington.* ... [Lancaster, Penn.] (Lancaster Press Inc.) 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 1929, p. 261-273. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 21(5): 261-273. 1929.

37.090. *Wisconsin myxomycetes* ... [Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters ...] 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover (identif.), p. [141]-181, *pl. 1-6. Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 27: 141-181, *pl. 1-6.* 1932.

Greene, Wesley (1849-1935), American botanist, born 8 Nov 1849 in Yellow Springs, Penn., LL.B. 1875 Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts (now Iowa State Univ.), Ames, secretary, Iowa State Horticultural Society 1898-1919, died 28 Mar 1935 in Cleveland, Ohio. (*W. Greene*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 81; BL 1: 178, 298; GR p. 220; RUS 1: 115-116, 2: 187; Tucker 1: 299.

BIOFILE: Conard, H.S., 1945. Bryologist 48: 164.
Erwin, A.T., 1935. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 42: 19. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Iowa horticulture; a monthly bulletin of plant life* (1908).

37.091. *Plants* of *Iowa*, a preliminary list of native and introduced plants ... not under cultivation ... Des Moines (Bishard Brothers, Printers) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: sero 1907 (p. 6 signed 30 Nov 1907, USDA copy rec'd. 3 Jan 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1-2= t.p.], [3]-6 [=preface], [7]-264. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Bull. State Hort. Soc.
Ref.: Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 110(21): 556. 25 Mai 1909 (noticed, "3115 species, of which about half are cryptogams").

***Greenman, Jesse More** (1867-1951), American botanist, born 27 Dec 1867 in North East (Erie Co.), Penn., B.S. 1893 Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia where he served as asst.

and instructor in botany 1890-1892, M.Sc. 1899 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., where he was asst. in the Gray Herb. 1894-1899, Ph.D. 1901 Univ. of Berlin (under A. Engler), again asst. in Botany, Harvard 1902-1905, asst. curator, Field Columbian Museum, Chicago 1905-1913 and asst. prof., Univ. of Chicago 1905-1913, curator, Missouri Botanical Garden 1913-1948 and prof., Shaw School of Botany, Washington Univ., St. Louis, specialist in *Senecio* and on the Mexican and Central Amer. flora, president, A.S.P.T. 1938, died 20 Jan 1951 in St. Louis, Missouri. (*Greenm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GH, duplicates A, B, DS, E, F, L, MO, MONT, NY, US, W. – Mss. materials MO (Archives, notably: (1) Jesse More Greenman papers, 1899-1944; and (2) Herbarium curator (Jesse More Greenman) corr. and loan file, 1913-1948).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 959; APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 82; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.356; Bossert p. 152; CSP 15: 442; Ewan Pap. p. 83; Hirsch p. 104; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 238; Kew 2: 497-498; Langman p. 334-335; NAF ser. 2(2): 159, ser. 2(10): 211-212; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 503; Rehder 5(index): 339; Rhodora, index p. 332; TL-2/1: 997, indices 2/4, 2/6, Suppl. 1; Tucker 1: 299, 2: xviii, 3: 126; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; [Festschrift] in honor of Jesse More Greenman, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): frontisp., p. [i-iv]. (portr.) 1938; [Portraits of botanists/Missouri Botanical Garden], [St. Louis], Missouri Botanical Garden. (postcard) 1988. (n.v.)

Boone, W., 1965. Hist. Bot. West Virginia: 174.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.
Harshberger, J.W., 1899. Bot. Philadelphia: 28, 239, 403.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 77.
Mohlenbrock, R.H., 1982. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 69: 389.
Reed, H.S., 1945. Western Penn. Hist. Mag. 28: 151-152.
Rodgers, A.D., 1949. Liberty Hyde Bailey: 451, 454, 473, 485.
Standley, P.C., 1952. Ceiba 3: 66-68.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 196, *pl. 148*. (portr.)
Woodson, R.E., 1951. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 38: 95-100. (bibl., portr.)
Woodson, R.E., 1952. Revista Sudamer. Bot. 10: 57-60.

EPONYMY: (additional) Jesse More Greenman Award (Missouri Botanical Garden, 1968-x).

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): ... (1938), presumably in honor of his 70th birthday in late Dec 1937 (see Biofile).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author of many papers with B.L. Robinson (1864-1935), incl.:
(a) *Further new and imperfectly known plants collected in Mexico* ... 1893, see TL-2/4, nr. 9285;
(b) *A new genus of Sterculiaceae* ... 1896, see TL-2/4, nr. 9287; and
(c) *Revision of the genus Gymnolomia* ... Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 29(5): 87-108. 1899 (also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., nr. 17 ... [24 Aug] 1899).
(2) Contributed a precursory paper (1895) to B.L. Robinson, *Flora of the Galapagos* ... 1902 (TL-2/4, nr. 9289).
(3) Provided the determinations for a treatment of the Compositae in C.F. Millspaugh, *Contribution* [*III*] *to the flora of Yucatan* ... 1898 (TL-2/3, nr. 6069).
(4) One of nine signatories to O. Ames et al., *Prop. changem. lois nom.* ... 1904 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.149), proposals submitted to the 1905 Vienna Congr. in opposition to the "American school of nomenclature". – *Note*: In TL-2, the exact same title is also treated

under the final signatory, Roland Thaxter, and given a different abbreviation and number (TL-2/6, nr. 14.014).

37.092. I. *Revision* of the *Mexican* and *Central American* species of *Houstonia*. II. Key to the *Mexican* species of *Liabum*. III. Descriptions of *new* or *little known plants* from *Mexico* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 29 Jun 1897 (in journal, "presented" 14 Apr 1987), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [283]-311. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. – Issued as Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 32(16): 283-311. – Alternate series, Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 11.
Note: Pt. I, p. 283-293; II, p. 293-294; III, p. 295-311.

37.093. Some *new* and other *noteworthy plants* of the *Northwest* ... [Chicago] 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1898 (in journal), p. 261-269. *Copies*: G, HH, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 25(4): 261-269. 1898.

37.094. I. *Revision* of the *Mexican* and *Central American* species of *Galium* and *Relbunium*. II. *Diagnoses* of *new* and critical *Mexican phanerogams* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Jul 1898 (date stamped on t.p., Jun 1898 on cover-t.p., "presented" 13 Apr 1898), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [455]-489. *Copy*: US. – Issued as Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 33(25): 455-489. – Alternate series, Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 14.
Note: Pt. I, p. 455-470; II, p. 471-489.

37.095. *Northwestern plants*, chiefly from *Oregon* ... [Berkeley, Calif.] 1899. Oct.
Collector: Cusick, William Conklin (1842-1922), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 524-525 and IH 2: 148.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1899 (on p. 115), p. 115-120. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Erythea 7(11): 115-120. 1899.

37.096. *New* and otherwise *noteworthy angiosperms* from *Mexico* and *Central America* ... [from] Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Sep 1903 (stamped issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [69]-120. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 39(5): 69-120. 1903. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 25.
Ref.: Gehrmann, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 28. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).

37.097. On the generic names *Urbinella* and *Altamirania* ... Cambridge, Mass. (Gray Herbarium) 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Sep 1903 (on p. [1]), p. [1]. – *Copy*: US. – Issued as Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 25, Suppl. Leafl.
Note: *Aspiliopsis* Greenm. (Compositae), nom. nov., a substitute name for *Altamirania* Greenm. (25 Sep 1903), non *Altamiranoa* Rose (12 Sep 1903), see ING 1: 144. 1979.

37.098. *Notes* on *southwestern* and *Mexican plants* ... [Chicago] 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [219]-222. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 37(3): 219-222. 1904.
Note: The first note is titled "The indigenous Centaureas of North America" (p. 219-221); and the second "On the genus Aspilopsis" (p. 221-222).

37.099. *New species* of *Mexican plants* ... Zoe ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Apr 1904 (on p. [179], Aug 1905 on journal cover), p. [183]-187. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Zoe 5(10): 183-187. 1904.

37.100. A *new Krynitzkia* ... [Chicago] 1905. Oct.
Collector: Suksdorf, Wilhelm Nikolaus (1850-1923), see TL-2/6: 85-87 and IH 2: 974.

Publ.: 16 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. [146]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 40(2): 146-147. 1905.

37.101. *Two* new *species* from *northwestern America* ... [Chicago] 1906. Oct.
Collector: Farr, Edith May (1864-1956), see IH 2: 190.
Publ.: 30 Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 146-147. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 42(2): 146-147. 1906.

37.102. *Studies* in the *genus Citharexylum* ... Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser. ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1907 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], 185-190. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser. 2(4): 185-190. 1907. – Also issued as Field Columbian Mus. Publ. 117.

37.103. *New species* of *Senecio* and *Schoenocaulon* from *Mexico* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Jun 1907 (issue date stamped on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [19]-21. *Copies*: MO (in serial), NY, US (detached?). – Issued as Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 43(2): 19-21. 1907. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 34.
Note: Number 34 consists of four papers, viz. I (described above); II by B.L. Robinson; III by B.L. Robinson & H.H. Bartlett; and IV by M.L. Fernald.
Ref.: Gehrmann, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 28. 1908 (rev.).

37.104. *New* or *noteworthy spermatophytes* from *Mexico*, Central America, and the West Indies ... Chicago ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Dec 1907 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], 247-287. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.) NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser. 2(6): 247-287. 1907. – Also issued as Field Columbian Mus. Publ. 126.

37.105. The *generic name Goldmania* ... [Chicago] 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Mar 1908 (in journal), p. 198. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 45(3): 198. 1908.
Note: *Goldmania* Greenm. (Compositae), hom. illeg. replaced by *Goldmanella* Greenm. (see ING 2: 732. 1979); name commemorates Edward Alphonso Goldman (1873-1946) (see above).

37.106. *Notes* on the *genus Senecio* ... Rhodora ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Mai 1908 (in journal), p. [68]-69. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 10(112): 68-69. 1908.

37.107. Some *hitherto undescribed plants* from *Oregon* ... Printed at the University of Chigaco Press ... 1909. Oct.
Collector: Cusick, William Conklin (1842-1922), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 524-525 and IH 2: 148.
Publ.: 21 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. [146]), p. [146]-148. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 48(2): 146-148. 1909.

37.108. Some *plants* of *western America* ... "Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette" ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Jun 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [510], p. [510]-512. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 53(6): 510-512. 1912.

37.109. I. – *New* species of *Cuban Senecioneæ*. II. – Diagnoses of new species and notes on other spermatophytes, chiefly from Mexico and Central America ... Chicago ... 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 21 Dec 1912 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [Part I=] 323-328, [Part II=] 329-350. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser. 2(8): 323-350. 1912. – Also issued as Field Columbian Mus. Publ. 164.

37.110. A *new Senecio* from *Cuba* ... Torreya ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Oct 1913 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 13(11): 257-258. 1913.

37.111. *Descriptions* of *North American Senecioneae* ... [Reprinted from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.] ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1914 (issue date on p. 263, Sep 1914 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 263-290, *pl. 10-14* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 1(3): 263-290, *pl. 10-14*. 1914.

37.112. *Diagnoses* of flowering plants, chiefly from the *Southwestern United States* and Mexico ... [Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.] ... 1915. Oct.
Co-author: Thompson, Charles Henry (1870-1931), see TL-2/6: 279-280 and IH 2: 1013.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 405, Nov 1914 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 405-418, *pl. 24-26* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 1(4): 405-418, *pl. 24-26*. 1915.

37.113. *Monograph* of the *North* and *Central American* species of the genus *Senecio* – Part II ... 1915-1918. Oct.
Publ.: [*II*[*1*]]: 8 Oct 1915 (issue date on p. 573, Sep 1915 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 573-626, *pl. 17-20* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 2(3): 573-626, *pl. 17-20*. 1915.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(Lit.): 64-65. 13 Mar 1917 (rev.).
II[*2*]: 7 Jul 1916 (issue date on p. 85, Feb 1917 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 85-194, *pl. 3-5* (id.). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Id. 3(1): 85-194, *pl. 3-5*. 1916.
II[*3*]: 9 Mar 1917 (issue date on p. 15, Feb 1918 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 15-36, *pl. 4* (id). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 4(1): 15-36, *pl. 4*. 1917.
II[*4*]: 3 Apr 1918 (issue date on p. 37, Feb 1918 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 37-108. *pl. 4-6* (id.) *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(1): 37-108, *pl. 4-6*. 1918 [at G]. *Copies*: BKL, G, U, US.
Note: (1) "Part I" was Greenman's doctoral thesis, which dealt with general discussions and morphology of *Senecio*; see *Monogr. Senecio* ... 1901 (TL-2/2, nr. 2145). (2) This monograph series by Greenman was discontinued after 1918.

37.114. *Morphology* as a *factor* in *determining relationships* ... Amer. Journ. Bot. ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Apr 1915 (in journal), p. 111-115. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 2(3): 111-115. 1915.

37.115. A *new Senecio* from *Jamaica* ... Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1916 (issue date on p. 201, Apr 1916 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 201-202. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 3(2): 201-202. 1916.

37.116. Two *exotic Compositae* in *North America* ... [Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.] 1917. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1917 (on journal cover), cover-t.p., p. 289-292, *pl. 19* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G,

HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 4(4): 289-292, *pl. 19*. 1917.

37.117. A *new Selaginella* from *Mexico* ... [Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.] 1918. Oct.
Co-author: Pfeiffer, Norma Etta (1889-1989), see TL-2/4: 225.
Publ.: 20 Sep 1918 (issue date on p. 177, Sep 1918 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 205-210, *pl. 11* (uncol. phot.), *12* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 5(3): 205-210, *pl. 11-12*. 1918.

37.118. Two *new Senecios* from the *West Indies* ... Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Jan 1922 (issue date on p. 97, Apr 1921 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 97-102, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, HH, NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 8(2): 97-102, *pl. 1-2*. 1921 [i.e. 1922].
Note: Title on cover-t.p. of separate only is "Two new Senecios of [sic] the West Indies".

37.119. *Studies* of *South American Senecios* – I-II ... Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden 1923-1938. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 28 Sep 1923 (issue date on p. 73, Feb 1923 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 73-110, *pl. 3-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 10(1): 73-110, *pl. 3-8*. 1923.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 113. 1 Oct 1926 (rev.).
II: 28 Nov 1938 (issue date on p. 795, Nov 1938 date on cover-t.p), p. 795-822. *Copies*: G, NY(2), U, US. – Id. 25(4): 795-822. 1938.

37.120. The *age-and-area hypothesis* with special *reference* to the flora of *tropical America* ... Amer. Journ. Bot. ... 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 23 Mar 1925 (in journal, read 29 Dec 1923), p. 189-193, map (col., fold.). *Copies*: HH, US (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 12(3): 189-193, map. 1925.

37.121. New *Agaves* from *southwestern United States* ... Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard. ... 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Roush, Eva Myrtelle (née Fling) (1886-x), see IH 2: 200, 791. (b. 1890 [sic]).
Publ.: 30 Dec 1929 (issue date on p. 389, Nov 1929 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 389-392, *pl. 32* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 16(4): 389-392, *pl. 32*. 1929.

37.122. A *new variety* of *Senecio aureus* L. ... [From Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden] 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Dec 1929 (issue date on p. 405, Nov 1929 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 405-406, *pl. 35* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 16(4): 405-406, *pl. 35*. 1929.

Gregg, William Henry (1845-1913), British soldier and botanist, M.B. (Bachelor of Medicine), asst. surgeon, 4th native infantry, Bengal Medical Dept. 1869, later Surgeon-gen. in Bengal Army and lecturer in Botany at Hugli Government College (sic?), Calcutta (now Kolkata). (*W.H. Gregg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 15: 445; Rehder 5(index): 339.

37.123. A *text-book* of *Indian Botany,* being an introduction to the study of Indian botany ... Calcutta (Thacker, Spink and Co.) 1883. Oct. (*Text-book Ind. Bot.*).

Publ.: 1883 (pref. dated Nov 1882), p. [i =t.p.]-vii, [ix-xi], [1]-301, [302, colophon], [303, opinions of the press]. *Copies*: G, MO(2).
Note: (1) Part of Thacker's School Series. (2) In 1881, Part 1 was issued with 80 p. and in 1883 there was another issue with added p. 80+24 ["80*a*-80*x*"].

Gregory, Eliza Standerwick (née **Barnes**) (1840-1932), English botanist, born 6 Dec 1840 in Thrapston (Northants.), married 1863, founded a school for boys in Weston-super-Mare (Somerset) 1887, moved to Cambridge 1904, returned to Weston-super-Mare 1919, died 22 Mar 1932 in Weston-super-Mare. (*E.S. Gregory*).

NOTE: Mother of Reginald Philip Gregory (1879-1918), lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (incl. types & plants cited in *British violets*, 1912), CGE, DZS, LIV, NMW. – Her field notes (6 vols. quarto) are at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 83; BM 6: 408; Desmond p. 267, ed. 2: 296; IH 2: 238; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 155; Kew 2: 300; LS 33.775.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 158.
T[hompson], H.S., 1932. Forty-eighth Ann. Rept. Watson Bot. Exchange Club 4(3): 102.
Thompson, H.S., 1932. J. Bot. 70: 144-145.

37.124. *Viola calcarea* as a species ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1904. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 67-68, *pl. 457 B-C* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 42(495): 67-68, *pl. 457 B-C*. 1904.

37.125. *British violets*, a monograph ... Cambridge (W. Heffer & Sons) 1912. Oct.
Introd.: Druce, George Claridge (1850-1932), see TL-2/1: 681-682, Suppl. 6: 103-108 and IH 2: 168.
Publ.: 1912 (p. xi signed Aug 1912), p. [i]-xxiii, 1-108, *4 pl.* (incl. frontisp., all unnumb., uncol. lith. phot. of herb. specimens). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NSW, NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, WU.
Ref.: [Britton, J.], J. Bot. 50(599): 352. Nov 1912 (noticed).
Marshall, E.S., J. Bot. 51(601): 23-25. Jan 1913 (rev.).
C.E.M., New Phytol. 12(8): 302-304. Oct 1913 (rev.).

37.126. A new *variety* of *Viola odorata* ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1923. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1923 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [82]-83. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 61(723): 82-83. 1923.

Greguss, Pál [Paul] (1889-1984), Hungarian paleobotanist and wood anatomist, born 31 Dec 1889 in Tornya, studied in Budapest and Prague, Dr. phil., Hochschulprofessor, Szeged, died 23 Mar 1984 in Szeged. (*Greguss*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Hungarian physicist Pál Greguss (b. 1921).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Slide collection: József Attila Univ. in Szeged; other material in BP and Hungarian Geological Survey in Rakóczitelep.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 83 (as "Paul"); BFM p. 287 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 504.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.
Greguss, P., 1979. Életem: az asztalosmúhelytól az egyetemi katedráig, Budapest (Tankönyvkiadó): 222 p. (n.v.)
Gulyás, S., 1984. Acta Biol. (Szeged 1955+) 30: 208-210. (n.v.)
Philippe, M. et al., 1999. Taxon 48: 667-676. [Generic names of homoxylous wood]

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Author of:
(1) *Bestimmung der mitteleuropäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher auf xylotomischer Grundlage* ... 1945; *Holzanatomie der europäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher* [2. Ausg.] ... 1959;
(2) *Xylotomische Bestimmung der heute lebenden Gymnospermen* ... 1955;
(3) *Identification of living gymnosperms on the basis of xylotomy* ... 1955;
(4) *Fossil gymnosperm woods in Hungary from the Permian to the Pliocene* ... 1967;
(5) *Einführung in die Paläoxylotomie* ... 1968;
(6) *Xylotomy of the living Cycads, with a description of their leaves and epidermis* ... 1968 (see Stern, W.L., Taxon 22(2/3): 197-298. Mai 1973 (rev.)); and
(7) *Tertiary angiosperm woods in Hungary* [English transl. of: *Magyarországi kövült fák.*] ... 1969.

37.127. A *Suriáni-tengerszemek kovamoszatai.* Die Kieselalgen der Meeraugen von Surián ... Budapest (Hornyánszky Viktor) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, cover-t.p., [i, identif.], p. [202]-225, [i, German summary], *pl. 6-7* (uncol. draw., "Del. Greguss"). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1913(5-6): 202-225, *pl. 6-7.* 1913.

***Grenier,** [Jean] **Charles** [Marie] (1808-1875), French botanist and zoologist, born 4 Nov 1808 in Besançon (Doubs), Dr. en-médecine 1836 Univ. of Strasbourg, prof. of natural history, medical school, Besançon, 1843, Dr. ès-sciences 1845 Univ. of Strasbourg, died 9 Nov 1875 in Besançon. (*Gren.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (45,000), duplicates AUT, CGE, CN, DBN, E, FI, G, G-DC, GE, MANCH, PR, W, WAG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 860; APN p. 241; Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 741; Barnhart 2: 84; BL 2: 103, 111, 132, 146, 661; BM 2: 732, 6: 409; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152; CSP 3: 11, 7: 835, 12: 292; DBF 16: 1166; DTS 1: 94-95; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 239; Jackson p. 274, 275, 344; Morren ed. 2: 17; Portr. 3: 505; PR ed. 1: 3860-3867, ed. 2: 3542-3547, 10.569; Rehder 5(index): 340; TL-1: 181-182; TL-2/1: 999-1000, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/5; Saccardo 1: 85; Tucker 1: 300, 3: 126; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. (Morot) 14: 32, 96. 1876.
Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Grenier]. (handwr.)
Burnat, A., 1883. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxx.
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 78.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 242, 249, 255, 264, 265. (portr.)
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 393-398. (portr.)
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
Hocquette, M., 1967. Bull. Soc. Bot. N. France 19(4): 263-274.
Jacquet, P., 1994. Orchidophile 25(114): 273-275. (n.v.)

Jellett, B. et al., 1997. Curtis's Bot. Mag. 14(2): 64-86, *pl. 313*.
Lindemann, E.A., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 299.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN) (as "Grenier, Z.J.C.M.")
Poisson, J., 1876. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(CRS 3): 168-175. (bibl.)
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:
(1) *Observ. bot.* ... 1838 (TL-2/1, nr. 2149):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Monogr. Cerast.* ... 1841 (TL-2/1, nr. 2150):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8263A3-8264C1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(3) *Géogr. bot. Doubs* ... 1844 (L-2/1, nr. 2152):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(4) *Flore France prosp.* ... 1846 (TL-2/1, nr. 2153):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of several collaborators with F. Schultz in preparing text to accompany the exsiccatae *Fl. Gall. Germ. exs.* ... 1836-1840 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.292).
(2) Editor of E. Michalet, *Hist. nat. Jura Bot.* ... 1864 (TL-2/3, nr. 5956).
(3) Grenier, C., "*Contributions* à la *flore* de *France* ... Paris (Librairie J.B. Baillière et Fils)" is a collection of reprints bound with a t.p. and printed "Table des matières". *Copy*: HH. – *Note*: The same publisher issued a similarly titled volume for D. Godron (see above).

37.128. *Souvenirs botaniques* des environs des *Eaux-Bonnes* ... Extrait des Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux ... 1837. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1837 (header p. [1], p. [1]-16. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 9: 11-30. 1837.

37.129. Observations botaniques, ... N°. 1. *Thalictrum macrocarpum* ... Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Besançon ... 1838. Oct.
Publ.: 1838, p. 117-150, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith). Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique [24 Aug] 1838: 117-150, *pl. 1*. 1838.

37.130. *Observations* sur les *genera Moenchia* et *Malachium* ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences ...] ... Besançon ... 1839. Oct.
Publ.: 1839 (read 28 Jan 1839), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique [28 Jan] 1839: 182-187. 1839.

37.131. *Fragment* d'une *monographie* des *Cerastium* ... Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Besançon ... 1839. Oct.
Publ.: 1839, (p. 103 signed 25 Sep 1839), p. 102-125. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique [24 Aug] 1839: 102-125. 1839. – Text abstracted in Flora 23(1): 266-272. 7 Jan 1840.

37.132. *Alsine* – Arenaria – Moehringia bavarica ... Extrait des Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation du Doubs ... 1841. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1841 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [31]-38, *1 pl.* (unnumb. lith., "J. Grenier, sculp.'"). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs 1(3-4): 31-38, *1 pl.* 1841.

37.133. *Cerastium fischeri* Grenier ... [Extrait des Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation du Doubs.] 1843. Oct.
Publ.: 1843 (Dec 1842-Jul 1843 in journal), cover, p. [1, unnumb.], *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.).

Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs 3(4-5): 31, *1 pl.* 1843.
Note: A correction is pasted over the species epithet on the plate.

37.134. *Notes critiques* sur les *Polygala* de *France* et quelques espèces voisines ... Extrait de la Revue Botanique ... 1847. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1847, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Recueil Mens. 2: 417-421. 1847.

37.135. *Discours* de *réception* de M. Grenier à l'Académie de Besançon. Fragment de voyage botaniques dans les Alpes de Dauphiné ... Besançon (Imprimerie de Sainte-Agathe) 1849. Oct.
Publ.: 1849 (read 30 Jan 1849), p. [1]-76. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique 1849: 12-39, 43-87. 1850 [i.e. 1849].

37.136. *Hieracium* ... [Paris ... 1850] Oct.
Publ.: 30 Sep 1850 ("Tirage du 30 septembre 1850"), p. [343]-392. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J.C.M. Grenier & D.A. Godron, *Fl. France* 2: 343-392. Nov 1850 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2154).

37.137. *Notices botaniques* ... Besançon (Imprimerie de Dodivers et Cie) 1854. Oct.
Co-author: Godron, Dominique Alexandre (1807-1880), see TL-2/1: 961-962 and IH 2: 229.
Publ.: 1854 (read 22 Mar 1854), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 2, 3: 12-15. 1854.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 1(1): 29. after Jun (sero) 1854 (rev.).

37.138. *Florula Massiliensis advena*. Florule Exotique des environs de Marseille ... Besançon (Dodivers et Cie) 1857. Oct.
Publ.: 1857 (read 13 Jan 1857), p. [1]-48. *Copies*: HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 3, 2: 387-434. 1857.
Suppl.: [1860] ... Supplément à la Florule Exotique des environs de Marseille, ... D'après les plantes recueillies par MM. Blaise et Roux ... Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et Cie). Oct.
Publ.: 1860, p. [1]-24. *Copy*: HH. – Id., sér. 3, 4: 369-392. 1860.

37.139. *Recherches* sur *quelques Orchidées* des environs de Toulon ou notes dédigées d'après les plants vivants ... Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et Cie) 1859. Oct.
Communicated by: M. Philippe, Dir. of the Botanic Garden of the Imperial Navy at St.-Mandier, nr. Toulon-sur-Mer.
Publ.: 1860 (p. [5] signed 13 Aug 1859), p. [3=t.p.], [5]-14. *Copies*: G, HH, HH-Ames (detached), K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 3, 4: 395-404. 1860.

37.140. *Recherches* sur le *Posidonia caulini* (Konig [sic]) ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1860. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1860 (read 25 Mai 1860), Feb-Mar 1861 (read 8 Jun 1860 & 22 Jun 1860 [3rd part]) (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(5): 362-367, 7(6): 419-426, 7(6): 448-452. 1860.

37.141. *Annotations* sur quelques *Sedum* de *France* ... Paris [Extrait de la Société botanique de France] 1863. Oct.
Publ.: 1863 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, p. 8 signed Apr 1863, read 8 Mai 1863), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(5): 250-257. 1863.

37.142. *Annotations* sur quelques *Sedum* de France ... Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et Cie) [1864]. Oct.
Publ.: 1864, p. [1]-11. *Copies*: HH, NY.
Note: (1) "Ce travail ayant paru dans le Bulletin de la Soc. bot. de France, année 1863, page 250 [see above], et ayant été en grande partie reproduit dans ma *Flore de la chaine des monts Jura* ....", i.e. *Fl. Jurass.* ... 1865-1875 (TL-2/1, nr. 2156). (2) This is a "corrected" version of the previous reprint (nr. 37.141) with the author changing his opinion of one of the species of *Sedum*.

37.143. Note sur le *Dioscorea pyrenaica* Bub. et Bord ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1866. Oct.
Publ.: Apr-Mai (prim.) 1868 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 591. Nov 1985, p. 380 date 21 Jul 1866, read 27 Jul 1866), p. [380]-383, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "A. Riocreux, del. & lith."). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 13(CRS 5): 380-383, *pl. 1*. 1866 [i.e. 1868].

37.144. *Tableau analytique* des *familles* de la *flore* de *France* ... Paris (F. Savy ...) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874 (read 17 Mai 1873), p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 4, 8: 99-123. 1874.

Grenzebach, Myrle Eunice (1902-1986), American botanist, born 20 Jun 1902, A.B. 1924 Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, M.Sc. 1925 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri (under J.M. Greenman), married Lawrence Dewey Sherod (1898-1984) and became a housewife in Ohio, died Oct 1986 in Ohio. (*Grenzeb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 84; Hortus 3: 1207; Kew 2: 504; Langman p. 335; Tucker 3: 126.

BIOFILE: [Moore, G.T.], 1925. Missouri Bot. Gard. Bull. 13: 17.
[Moore, G.T.], 1926. Missouri Bot. Gard. Bull. 14: 16-17.

37.145. A *revision* of the genus *Bouchea* (exclusive of Chascanum) ... Reprinted from the Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1926. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Mai 1926 (issue date on p. 71), cover-t.p., p. 71-100, *pl. 8-12* (uncol. lith., 1 fold., 1 part phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 13(1): 71-100, *pl. 8-12*. 1926.
Note: Based on her master's thesis, which was supervised by Jesse More Greenman (1867-1951), see TL-2/1: 997 and above.

***Greshoff, Maurits** (1862-1909), Dutch botanist and phytochemist, born 11 Oct 1862 in The Hague, studied at Univ. of Utrecht, doctorate 1887 Univ. of Jena, medical service, Dutch E. Indian Army and sent to the Botanic Gardens, Buitenzorg, Dutch E. Indies (now Indonesia) 1888-1892, where he studied Indian poisonous plants, returned to The Netherlands for health reasons in 1892, asst. 1895 and ultimately dir. 1901-1909, Koloniaal Museum Haarlem, died 8 [9?] Dec 1909 in Haarlem. (*Greshoff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO (few), L (55 Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Backer p. 244; Barnhart 2: 84; BL 1: 251, 298; BM 2: 733, 6: 409; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152 (as "Mauritz"); CSP 15: 454; IH 2: 239; JW (1): 443, 2: 191, 3: 352, 5: 240; Kew 2: 504; Langman p. 335-336; LS 33.779-33.780a;

Moebius p. 206; NI Suppl. p. 36; Portr. 3: 505; Rehder 5(index): 340; SK 1: 200, 4(2): cxxvii; TL-1: 182; TL2/1: 1001, indices 2/4, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 300.

BIOFILE: Anon., Trop. Life 2: 42. 1906 (portr.); Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1909: 424-425. 1910; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 3: 47. 1910; Teysmannia 21: 1-2. 1910. (portr.)
Bosz, J.E.Q. & F.K. van Iterson, 1910. Bull. Kolon. Mus. 45: 13-42. (bibl., portr.)
Bosz, J.E.Q. & F.K. van Iterson, 1910. Chem. Weekbl. 7: 231-249. (bibl.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 142; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 201.
Jansen, P. et al., 1943. Ned. Kruidk. Arch., Deel 53: 240. (as "Greshoff, M.")
Sirks, M.J., 1915. Indisch natuuronderzoek: 233-239. (portr.)

NOTE: *Schets. nutt. Ind. Pl.* ... 1894-1900 [1901] (TL-2/1, nr. 2158) is now available in microfilm:
Microfilm: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited:
(1) *Rumphius Gedenkboek*: *1702-1902* ... 1902 (TL-2/4: 986-989); and
(2) *Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië* ... ed. 1, 1909 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8391 and Suppl. 4, nr. 26.618), a posthumous publication by Frederik Sigismund Alexander de Clercq (1842-1906) that was also republished by A.A. Pulle in 1927.

37.146. *Kamferproductie* in *Nederl.-Indië* ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1890. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Aug 1890 (date on p. 287), p. [278]-287. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 1: 278-287. 1890.
Note: pertains to *Dryobalanops*.

37.147. *Verslag* van het *onderzoek* naar de *Plantenstoffen* von *Nederlandsch-Indië* ... Batavia (Landsdrukkerij) 1890-1898. Oct.
Publ. [*1*]: 4 Nov 1890 (issue date on p. 127), p. [i=t.p.], [iii=contents], [1]-127. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Meded. Lands Plantentuin 7: 1-127. 1890.
2: 1 Nov 1898 (issue date on p. 8 of index,), t.p., p. [i]-iii [=pref.], 1-199, *1 pl.* (fold.), [1]-8 [=index]. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Meded. Lands Plantentuin 25: 1-199. 1898.
Note: Pages [195]-199, incl. *pl. 1* (fold.) are a paper by "Prof. Dr. A.W. Wichmann" titled "Kristollographische Aanteekeningen".

37.148. *Boeloe ongko* (*Artocarpus venenosa* Zoll. & Mor.) ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 1: 526-532. 1891.

37.149. De *waarde* van *kola vergeleken* met die van eenige andere genotmiddelen ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, p. [1]-2 [=629-630], 631-640. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 2: 629-640. 1891.

37.150. *Campêche-hout* [in Nederlandische-Indië]. ... Batavia (G. Kolff & Co.) 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891 (p. 761 signed 21 Nov 1891), cover (identif.), p. 761-770. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 2: 761-770. 1891.
Note: pertains to *Haematoxylon campechianum* L.

37.151. *Aanteekeningen over "Dempo-lelet"* ... Reprinted from Geneeskundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië ... 1891. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1891 (signed p. 3), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Geneesk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indie 31(5-6): 581-584. 1891.

37.152. *Chineesche Planten* in verband met Nederlandsch-Indië beschouwd ... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1894, Oct.
Publ.: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from De Indisch Mercuur 15: 70-92. 1894.

Grész, János [Joannes, Johann, John, Jean] (1813-1885), Hungarian botanist, died 19 Feb 1885 in Csáktornya. (*Grész*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 84; BN p. 175; Futak-Domin p. 223; Pritzel 3348.

BIOFILE: [Coulter, J.M.], 1885. Bot. Gaz. 10: 297.
Kanitz, A., 1863. Gesch. Bot. Ungarn.: 119-120.

37.153. *Dissertatio* inauguralis medico-botanica de *Potentillis* Hungariae, Croatiae, Transylvaniae, Dalmatiae, et litoralis Hungarici ... Pestini (Typis Josephi Beimel) 1837. Oct. (*Dissert. Potentillis*).
Publ.: Jul 1837 (date of defense), p. [i]-viii, [9]-30, [31, theses]. *Copies*: G, WU.

Greter, Fintan (Pater) (1899-1984), Swiss bryologist and priest, born 21 Mar 1899 in Ebikon (Kt. Luzern), studied theology and became a Benedictine priest, also studied botany, Univ. of Freiburg, died 14 Mai 1984 in Priesterseminar Luzern. (*Greter*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Engelberg (Stiftsschule).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Frahm&E. p. 149-150 (portr.); IH 2: 239; Roon p. 46; SBC p. 121.

BIOFILE: Geissler, P., 1984. Bryol. Times 28: 2.
Zoller, H., 1985. Bot. Helvet. 95: 1-3. (portr.)

37.154. Die *Laubmoose* des *oberen Engelbergertales*. ... [Engelberg, Switzerland] (Stiftsdruckerei Engelberg) 1936. Oct. in half-sheets. (*Laubmoose Engelbergertales*).
Publ.: 15 Jul 1936 (on back of thesis t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-312, 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, MO, NY (n.v.), USDA.
Note: (1) Inaugural dissertation Univ. of Freiburg. (2) There also is a 1936 printing (with a different t.p and only 311 p.), a commercial issue, without the author's "Lebenslauf [Vita]". *Copies*: MO, NY (n.v.).

Grevel, Wilhelm (1869-[after 1930]), German botanist, born 8 Apr 1869 in Steele an der Ruhr (Rheinland), doctorate 1897 Heidelberg. (*W. Grevel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 85; CSP 15: 456; Kew 2: 505.

37.155. *Anatomische Untersuchungen* über die Familie *Diapensiaceae* ... Cassel (Druck von Gebr. Gotthelft)/Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" Band LXIX ... 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 1897, p. [1]-42, [43-44], *1 pl. Copies*: G, K (part) (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and

to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 69(9): 257-267, *pl. 1*. 24 Feb 1897; 69(10): 309-315. 4 Mar 1897; 69(11): 342-347. 11 Mar 1897; 69(12): 369-377. 17 Mar 1897; 69(13): 401-411. 24 Mar 1897.
Note: This was the author's Inaugural dissertation.

Grevelink, Arnold Hermann Bisschop (a.k.a. Bisschop Grevelink, A.H.) (1811-1882), Dutch naval officer and economic botanist, spent one year in Curaçao and seven years in St. Eustatius (Netherland Antilles), and briefly was government resident and dir. of a government school in Soerabaya, E. Java, returned to The Netherlands 1873, died in Amsterdam, "... een *selfmade man*". (*Grevelink*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 105, 298; BM 2: 733; Rehder 5(index): 341; Tucker 1: 300; SK 1: 59 (as "Bisschop").

BIOFILE: Praamstra, O., 2002. Indische letteren 17(1-2): 25-34. (n.v.)

37.156. *Kruidkundig Woordenboekje* en verklaring van botanische Termen tot Handleiding van de Flora Indiae Batavae ... Te Pasoeroean (Weyermans & Co.) 1859. Oct. on half sheets.
Publ.: Jul 1859 (date of pref.), p. i-v, [1]-122, [i]-v [=addenda]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L.

37.157. *Planten* van *Nederlandsche-Indië* bruikbaar voor Handel, Nijverheid en Geneeskunde ... Amsterdam (J. H. de Bussy) 1883. Oct.
Editor: Winkler Prins, Anthony (1817-1908), Dutch writer.
Publ.: 1882 (p. vi signed Nov 1882), p. [i], [iii]-vi, [vii], [i]-xlviii, [1]-876. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO, US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Library), 1993, on part of 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: Published posthumously.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 5: 133. 5 Sep 1884 (noticed, "with 924 p.").

***Greville, Robert Kaye** (1794-1866), Scottish botanist, social activist and painter, born 13 Dec 1794 in Bishop Auckland (Durham), studied medicine in London and Edinburgh but acquiring independent means chose not to practice, joined the Wernerian Natural History Society 1819 and made frequent botanical excursions to the Scottish Highlands, F.R.S.E. 1821, LL.D. 1824 Univ. of Glasgow, F.L.S. 1827, president, Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 1836, 1846 and 1865, an active opponent of slavery and advocate of temperance, elected M.P. for Edinburgh 1856, resorted to painting landscapes of the Scottish Highlands when other financial resources diminished, died 4 Jun 1866 in Murrayfield, Edinburgh. (*Grev.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E (incl. illus.); in addition B (alg.), BM (incl. diatom types, purchased 1866), FH, GL (transfered to E), K, NME, PH, WAR, YRK. – *Exsiccatae*: *Algae britannicae, dried specimens of ... algae* ... (fasc. i, nos. 1-24. 1824, fasc. ii(?) nos.? 1833), sets at B, BR, C, CGE, FH, HBG, L, LD, MASS. – Papers in Edinburgh Univ. Library (Special Collections Division); corr. in many collections, incl. K, Natural History Museum (London) (incl. corr. with George Arnott), NY (e.g. William Wilson (1800-1869) and John Torrey papers), P, etc. Also corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 629-630; Ainsworth p. 71, 227, 313; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. ed. 6: 249; APN p. 242; Baillon 2: 742; Barnhart 2: 85; BB p. 130-131; Blunt, rev. ed.: 264; BM 2: 733; Bossert p. 153; Clokie p. 174; CSP 3: 12-14, 7: 836; Des-

mond p. 268-269, ed. 2: 297; De Toni 1: liii-liv, 4: xxv; DNB 23: 164-166; Ewan Pap. p. 83; GFB p. 184 (index); GR p. 375; GR cat. p. 64; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 453 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 239; Jackson p. 553 (index); Kelly p. 93; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 154; KR p. 244; Lenley p. 188, 458; LS 10.362-10.369; MD p. 124-135, 158-160; Moebius p. 89; MW p. 143; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437; NI 2: 72; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 505; PR ed. 1: 3869-3872, ed. 2: 3550-3553; Rehder 5(index): 341; SBC p. 121; SO p. 25 (index); Sotheby 1: 244; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1001-1004, indices 2/2, 2/3, 2/4, Suppl. 1; Tucker 1: 300; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 276, 300, Suppl. 1; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron. 1866: 538. 9 Jun 1866; Flora 49: 335. 18 Aug 1866; Quart. J. Microscop. Sci., n.s., 23: 199-200. 1866; Leopoldina 6: 25. 1867; *In*, S. Devlin-Thorp (ed.), Scotland's cultural heritage, vol. 1: [1] p. 1981. (bibl., portr.)
Balfour, J.H., 1866. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 8: 463-476.
Barnhart, J.H., 1921. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 16: 294. [Schweinitz-Torrey corr.]
Fletcher, H.R., 1970. Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh: 301. (index)
Fryxell, G., 1975. Beih. Nova Hedwigia 35: 361. [diatoms]
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 85.
Hewson, H., 1999. Australia-300 years Bot. illus.: 92, 93, 203 (note 3).
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 78.
Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. Huntia 8(1): 72. (index)
Koster, J.Th., 1969. Taxon 18: 553.
Lawley, M., 2004. Field Bryology 84: 13-16. (portr.)
Matheson, C., 1966. J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist. 4(5): 253-266. (corr. with G.B. Sowerby)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Michael, A.D., 1895. J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. 1895: 13.
Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. portraits Kew: 54.
Morton, A.G., 1986. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 45: 12.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 74.
Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 509.
Seemann, B.C., 1866. J. Bot. 4: 238.
Watling, B., 1990. Mycologist 4: 73. (portr.)
Williams, D.M., 1988. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Bot. 18(1): 1-148, *pl. 1-74*. [Greville diatom herb.]
Womersley, H.B.S. 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]
Woodward, B.B., 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London: 329.
Wornardt, W.W., 1968. Intl. direct. Diatomists: 33.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grevilleanum* L.C. Beck & Emmons (1826); Mount Greville, Queensland, Australia, which was named by Allan Cunningham (1791-1839) in 1828.

NOTE: Microforms (or previously uncited microform versions) are available of:
(1) *Tent. meth. musc.* ... 1822-1826 (TL-2/1, nr. 2159):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12361F6-12363B5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Scott. crypt. fl.* ... [1822-]1823-1828 (TL-2/1, nr. 2160):
Microfilm: London (British Library), 1985, 2 reels (811 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(3) *Fl. edin.* ... 1824 (TL-2/1, nr. 2161):
(a) *Microfiche*: Wakefield, Yorks., United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Co. AG)/New York, New York (distributed by Clearwater Pub. Co.), [198-?], 9 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12363C4-12369A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(4) *Alg. brit.* ... 1830 (TL-2/1, nr. 2162):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8264C5-8267G4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Greville was co-author with W.J. Hooker of:
(a) *Sketch of the characters of the species of mosses belonging to the genera Orthotrichum* ... 1824;
(b) *On the genus Tortula, of the order Musci* ... 1824;
(c) *Hookeria* ... 1825 (TL-2/2, nr. 2995);
(d) *Calymperes* ... 1825 (TL-2/2, nr. 2996); and
(e) *Icon. filic.* ... [1827-](1831)[-1832] (TL-2/2, nr. 3002).
(2) In addition to illustrating his own works, Greville contributed plates to:
(a) Wm. Curtis [et. seq.], *Bot. Mag.* ... 1824-1834 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1290);
(b) W.J. Hooker, *Fl. bor.-amer.* ... [1829] 1833-1840, (TL-2/2, nr. 3003);
(c) W.J. Hooker, *Bot. misc.* ... 1830-1833 (TL-2/2, nr. 2999);
(d) H.D. Roger, *Geol. Pennsylvania* ... 1858 (TL-2/4, nr. 9435);
(e) E.J. Ravenscroft, *Pinet. brit.* ... [1863-]1884, 3 vols. (TL-2/4, nr. 8685); and
(f) [According to Desmond, ed. 2] J. Sowerby & J.E. Smith, *Engl. bot.* ... Suppl. vol. 1 (1831, *pl. 2666*), Id. Suppl. vol. 2 (1834, *pl. 2717*), see TL-2/5, nr. 12.221.
(3) Greville assisted in arranging the "Cryptogamia" for J.C. Loudon, *Hort. brit.* ... ed. 1, 1830 (A.T. Whittemore, pers. comm.); Id., ed. 2, ... 1832; Id., New Edition [i.e. ed. 3] ... 1839, see TL-2/3, nr. 5027; and *Suppl. Hort. brit.* ... 1850, see TL-2/3, nr. 5033.
(4) Greville contributed to the following works by Hugh Murray (1779-1846) et al.:
(a) *Historical and descriptive account of British India* ... 1832; and
(b) *An historical and descriptive account of British America* ... 1839.

37.158. On the *leaves, capsule* and *root* of *Buxbaumia aphylla* ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1821. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1821 (in journal, p. 448 signed 30 Oct 1820, read 2 Dec 1820), p. 442-449, *pl. 21* (col. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delin."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy), FH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 3: 442-449, *pl. 21*. 1821.

37.159. A *monograph* of the genus *Erineum* ... Edinburgh (Printed for A. Constable) 1821 [1822?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1821 [1822?], p. [1]-12, *pl. 2-3* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delt."). *Copies*: GL (n.v.), K. *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1979, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh Philos. J. 6: 71-82, [2] *pl.* 1822.
Note: According to Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. ed. 6: 249, *Erineum* Pers. (1822) is "based on outgrowth caused by mites (Arachnida)"; see also ING 2: 635. 1979.

37.160. Descriptions of *seven new Scottish fungi* ... Edinburgh (A. Constable & Co.) 1822. Oct.
Publ.: 1822 (signed 31 Dec 1821), p. [1]-7, *pl. 5* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delt."). *Copies*: FH (detached, serial paging), K, NY – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4: 67-73, *pl.* [5]. 1822.

37.161. A description of a *new species* of *Grimmia*, found in Scotland ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1822. Oct.
Publ.: 1822 (p. 4 signed 6 Jan 1822, read 12 Jan 1822), p. [1]-4, *pl. 6* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delt."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy, serial paging), FH (detached, serial paging), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(1): 87-90, *pl. 6*. 1822.

37.162. A *description* of two *new* plants of the order *Algæ*, found in Scotland ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1822. Oct.
Publ.: 1822 (p. 7 signed 20 Jan 1822, read 26 Jan 1822), p. [1]-7, *pl. 8* (col. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del^{t}."). *Copies*: FH (detached from serial), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(1): 213-217, *pl. 8*. 1822.

37.163. *Descriptions* of the *esculent fungi* of *Great Britain*, with observations ... [Edinburgh (Wernerian Natural-History Society)] 1823. Oct.
Publ.: 1823 (p. 382 signed 12 Dec 1822, read 28 Dec 1822), p. 339-382. *Copies*: FH, L (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(2): 339-382. 1823.

37.164. *Descriptions* of some *new plants* belonging to the orders *Musci* and *Hepaticæ* ... New York ... 1825. Oct.
Publ.: 1825 (read 30 Mai 1825), p. 271-278, *pl. 23* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delin."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy), FH (detached), US (detached? incomplete). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York 1(2): 271-278, *pl. 23*. 1825.

37.165. *Descriptions* of two *new species* of *Musci*, belonging to the genera *Neckera* and *Hypnum* ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1826. Oct.
Publ.: ca. 2 Jan 1826 (in journal, read 30 Apr 1825), p. 481-484, *pl. 14* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del^{t}."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy), FH (detached?) – Detached (?) and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 5(2): 481-484, *pl. 14*. 1826.

37.166. Some account of the *red snow* of the *Arctic* regions, (Protococcus nivalis, Ag.) ... Extracted from the Scottish Cryptogamic Flora ... Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1826, cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [fig. legend], *fig. 1* [=*pl. 1*] (col. copper engr.). *Copy*: K.

37.167. *Descriptiones novarum specierum* ex *Algarum Ordine* ... Nova Acta ... Leop. Carol. ... 1829. Qu.
Publ.: 1829, cover-t.p., p. [423]-424, *pl. 26* (chromolith., "D^{r}. Greville del."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted from Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 14(Part II): 423-424, *pl. 26*. 1829.
Note: Author is given as R.A. (sic) Greville.

37.168. Description of *two new Species* of *Marine Algæ* ... From the Edinburgh Journal of Natural and Geographical Science ... [1831]. Oct.
Publ.: 1831, p. [1]-3, *pl. 4* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K.G. delin^{t}."). Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh J. Nat. Geogr. Sci., ser. 2, 3: ... 1831.

37.169. *Enumeratio Filicum* ... [London (J. Murray)] 1831. Oct.
Co-author: Hooker, William Jackson (Sir) (1785-1865), see TL-2/2: 283-301 and IH 2: 285.
Publ.: 1831, cover (blank), p. [1]-44. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Misc. 2: 360-403. ante 10 Sep 1831.
"*Additions and corrections to the* ...": 1832, p. 104-109. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 3: 104-109. ante 3 Mar 1832.
"*Additions and corrections to the* ...": 1833, p. 45-61. *Copy*: K. – Id. 3: 216-232. 1 Mar 1833.

37.170. VIII. On the *botanical characters* of the *British oaks* ... Edinburgh ... 1844. Oct.
Publ.: 1844 (read 11 Mar 1841), p. 65-69, *pl. 4-5* (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies*: HH, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 1: 65-69, *pl. 4-5*. 1844.

37.171. *Notice* of a *new species* of *Dawsonia* ... Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ... 1847. Oct.
Publ.: 1847 (read 11 Mar 1847), p. 226, *pl. 12* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: Buck (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 19: 226, *pl. 12*. 1847. – Republished in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 9, *pl. 1*. 1850. *Copy*: FH.
Note: The plate in both serials bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 12) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 1).

37.172. *Notice* of a *new species* of *Spiridens* ... Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ... 1848. Oct.
Publ.: 1848 (read 9 Mar 1848), p. 325-326, *pl. 18* (uncol. lith., "Dr. Greville del."). *Copy*: Buck (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 1: 325-326, *pl. 18*. 1848. – Republished in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 47-48, *pl. 3*. 1850. *Copy*: FH.
Note: (1) In the original paper, the plate number is miscited as "17" in the text (the number transposed with that of a plate in a subsequent paper by Greville). (2) The plate in the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 18) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 3).

37.173. *Algæ orientales*: – Descriptions of new species belonging to the genus Sargassum ... [Edinburgh (The Society)] [1848-1849] 1850. Oct.
Publ.: [1848-1849] 1850 (read 13 Jul, 9 Nov, 14 Dec 1848, 11 Jan, 8 Feb 1849 and 12 Apr 1849), 2 pts. in 1 [p. 85-102, 229-232], *pl. 6-11, 15* (uncol. copper engr., "Dr. Greville del."). *Copies*: FH (detached?), NY. – Reprinted from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 85-102, *pl. 6-11*, Id.: 229-232, *pl. 15*. 1850. – Originally published in and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 2(9): 203-206, *pl. 4*. Sep 1848, (10): 274-277, *pl. 5*. Oct 1848, (12): 431-434, *pl. 13*. Dec 1848; ser. 2, 3(14): 106-109, *pl. 4*. Feb 1849, (15): 216-219, *pl. 9*. Mar 1849, (16): 254-257, *pl. 10*. Apr 1849, (17): 503-506, *pl. 11*. Mai 1849.
Note: The reprints at FH and NY are from the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, which in turn is a republication of the original series of articles in the Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. The plates in the former bear two sets of numbers, the original ones and re-assigned numbers.

37.174. Remarks on some algæ belonging to the genus *Caulerpa* ... Edinburgh ... 1853. Oct.
Publ.: 1853 (read 14 Apr 1853), p. 197-199, *pl. 3-4* (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del."). *Copy*: FH (detached?). – Detached (?) from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 5: 197-199, *pl. 3-4*. 1853. – Originally published and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 12(67): 1-4, *pl. 1-2*. 1853.
Note: The plates in the the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bear two sets of numbers, the original ones (i.e. 1-2) and re-assigned ones (i.e. 3-4). (2) The text in the reprinted article was not corrected to reflect the changes in plate numbers.

37.175. Notice of the discovery of *Desmarestia Dresnayi* on the coast of *Ireland* ... Edinburgh ... 1858. Oct.
Publ.: 1858 (read 12 Jan 1854), p. 1-2, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH (detached?). – Detached (?) and to be cited from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 5: 1-2, *pl. 1*. 1858. – Originally published and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 13(76): 292-294, *pl. 14*. 1854.
Note: The plate in the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 14) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 1).

37.176. Descriptions of some *new species* and *varieties* of *Naviculæ*, &c., observed in Californian guano ... Edinburgh (Printed by Neill and Company) 1859. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1859 (p. [1] & in journal), p. [1]-8, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G. del^t."). Copy: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh New Philos. J., ser. 2, 10: 25-30, *pl. 4*. 1859.

37.177. Description of *new species* of *British Diatomaceæ*, chiefly observed by the late Professor Gregory ... [London ... 1859]. Oct.
Subject: Gregory, William (1803-1858), Scottish chemist also interested in mesmerism, see Desmond ed. 2: 297.
Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-8, *pl. 6* (part. col. lith., "R.K.G. del."). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 7: 79-86, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 6*. 1859.

37.178. Descriptions of *Diatomaceæ* observed *in Californian guano* ... [London ... 1959]. Oct.
Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-12, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 7: 155-166, [i, fig. legends], *pl. 7-8*. 1859.

37.179. On *Plagiogramma*, a *new genus* of *Diatomaceæ*... [London ... 1859]. Oct.
Publ.: 1859, p. [1]-5, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 10* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copies*: BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 7: 207-211, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 10*. 1859.

37.180. On *Campylodiscus*, &c. ... [London] 1860. Oct.
Publ.: 1860, p. [1]-4, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, ser. 2, 8: 29-32, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 1*. 1860.
Note: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.

37.181. A *monograph* of the genus *Asterolampra*, including Asteromphalus and Spatangidium ... [London] 1860. Oct.
Publ.: 1860 (read 14 Mar 1860), p. [1]-23, *pl. 3-4* part. col. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, ser. 2, 8: 102-124, [i, fig. legends], *pl. 3-4*. 1860.
Note: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.

37.182. On the *Asterolampræ* of the *Barbadoes deposit* ... [London] 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1862, p. [1]-15, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith., "R.K. Greville, del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copies*: BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, n.s., 10: 41-55, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8*. 1862.

37.183. A *monograph* of the genus *Auliscus* ... [London] 1863. Oct.
Publ.: 1863 (read 11 Mar 1863), p. [1]-18, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 2-3* (uncol. lith., "R.K. Greville, del. G. Jarman, sc."). *Copies*: BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Microscop. Sci., n.s., 11: 36-53, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 2-3*. 1863.
Note: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.

37.184. *Descriptions* of *new* and *rare diatoms*. Series IX[-XX] ... [London] ... 1863[-1866] Oct.
Publ. [*IX*]: Jul 1863 (in journal?, read 13 Mai 1863), p. [63]-76, *pl. 4-5* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del. G. Jarman, sc."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Quart. J. Microscop. Sci., n.s., 11: 63-76, *pl. 4-5*. 1863.
Note: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.
XIV: Jan 1865 (in journal?, read 9 Nov 1864), p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del'.-on stone by F. Huth"). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 17: 1-10, *pl. 1-2*. 1865.

XV: Apr 1865 (in journal?, read 8 Mar 1865), p. 24-34, *pl. 3-4* (id.). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 18: 24-34, *pl. 3-4*. 1865.
Note: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.
XX: Jul 1866 (in journal?, read 14 Mar 1866), p. 77-86, *pl. 8-9* (id.). *Copy*: FH (detached). – Detached and to be cited from Id. 23: p. 77-86, *pl. 8-9*. 1866.

37.185. *Descriptions* of *new genera* and *species* of *diatoms* from *Hongkong* ... 1865. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1865 (header p. [1] & in journal), p. [1]-7, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, 16(91): 1-7, *pl. 5*. 1865.

Grey, Charles Hervey (Lt.-Col.) (né **Hoare**) (1875-1955), British banker, soldier and nurseryman, educated at Eton and New College, Oxford, entered the family's banking business, volunteered and served in the Boer War, afterwards settled in Kent, mobilized and served in the Dardanelles and France during W.W.-I (five times wounded and awarded Distinguished Service Order), adopted the surname "Grey" to comply with "testamentary obligations" 1927, established Hocke Edge (Kent) nurseries in late 1920s, served as commandant of an R.A.F. aerodrome in W.W.-II, moved to Malton (Yorks.) 1945, founded Northern Horticultural Society's garden at Harlow Car nr. Harrogate 1950, died 24 Jul 1955 in Malton. (*Grey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Desmond p. 269, ed. 2: 298; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 239 ("Grey, C. H./Temperate S. America: (NY)"); Sotheby 1: 249.

BIOFILE: Anon., Times [London] [newspaper]: 25 Jul 1955.
R.J., 1957. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 167(2): 135-136. (obit.)

37.186. *Hardy bulbs*: including half-hardy bulbs and tuberous and fiberous-rooted plants ... London (Williams & Norgate Ltd.) 1937-1938, 3 vols. Oct.
Illus.: Grey, Cecily (née Grey) (1877-1961), whose second marriage in 1919 was to this author, see Desmond ed. 2: 298; this was also C.H. Hoare's second marriage.
Publ. [*1*]: 1937 (pref. p. 10 signed Jul 1937), ... "Iridaceae", p. [i]-xxvii, [1]-403, *47 pl.* (incl. *15 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA.
2: 1938, ... "Amaryllidaceae, Commelinaceae, Haemodoraceae, Orchidaceae, Scitamineae", p. [i-iv], v [=contents], vii-viii [=list of pl.], [1]-368 [glossary, p. 361-366; index, p. 367-368], *47 pl.* (incl. *10 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), USDA.
3: 1938, ... "Liliaceae", p. [i-iv], v-vii [=contents], ix-x [=list of 82 pl.], [1]-664 [incl. appendix and glossary], *82 pl.* (incl. *20 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA.
Note: Total number of plates in all 3 vols.: 44 (col.) and 132 (uncol.).
American imprint: [*1*]: 1938, ... "Iridaceae", New York (E.P. Dutton & Co., Inc.), p. [i]-xxvi, [1]-403, *47 pl.* (incl. *15 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA.
Ref.: Esson, J.G., J. New York Bot. Gard. 39: 189-190. Aug 1938 (rev.).
2: 1938, ... "Amaryllidaceae, Commelinaceae, Haemodoraceae, Orchidaceae, Scitamineae", p. [i]-viii, [1]-368, *47 pl.* (incl. *10 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY.
Ref. [2]: Hayward, W., J. New York Bot. Gard. 40: 25. Jan 1939 (rev.).
3: 1938, ... "Liliaceae", p. [i]-x, [1]-664, *82 pl.* (incl. *20 pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copy*: NY.

Ref. [3]: Beal, J.M., Bot. Gaz. 100(4): 875. Jun 1939 (rev.).
Ref. [1-3]: Anon., Ecology 19(4): 580. Oct 1938 (noticed).
Note: The author's galley proofs with his corrections are now at MO.

Grier, Norman MacDowell [McDowell] (1890-1951), American biologist, malacologist and psychologist, born 13 Jun 1890 in Pittsburgh, Penn., B.S. 1911, A.M. 1912 and Ph.D. 1919 Univ. of Pittsburgh, Asst., Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh 1914-1916, Prof. of Biology or Evolution at several colleges and research institutes 1920s-1930s, incl. Washington & Jefferson College, Washington, Penn., Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, Elizabethtown College, Elizabethtown, Penn. and Wagner College, Staten Island, New York, State Social Security Board (Penn.) from1937, died 26 Dec 1951 in Lebanon, Penn. (*N.M. Grier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 964; Barnhart 2: 85 (b. "1887"); BL 1: 201, 298; FNA ser. 2, 6: 64; GR p. 220 (as "McDonald"); Hirsch p. 104; LS suppl. 10.034-10.036; Rhodora, index p. 332; Tucker 3: 126.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, n.s., 52(1332): 134. 1920; Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.
Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. Amer. Malacologists: 108.
Johnson, R.I., 1977. Occas. Pap. Mollusks, Mus. Comparative Zool., Harvard. Univ. 4(57): 226-227. (bibl. [mollusks])

37.187. A preliminary list of the *fossil plants* occurring in the roof of the *Pittsburgh coal* ... [Reprinted from Annals of the Carnegie Museum ...] 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Oct 1914 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 125-128. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Carnegie Mus. 9(1-2): 125-128. 1914.

37.188. *Unreported plants* from *Long Island,* N.Y. ... [Reprinted from Torreya ...] 1924-1925. Oct.
Publ. [*Part 1*]: Pteridophyta & Spermatophyta, Sep-Oct 1924 (serial rec'd. by US 31 Oct 1924), p. 71-76. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 24(5): 71-76. 1924.
[*Part 2*]: Cryptogams, exclusive of Pteridophyta, Jan-Feb 1925 (serial rec'd. by US 27 Feb 1925), p. 5-10. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 25(1): 5-10. 1925. – Also issued as Contribution nr. 7 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
[*Part 3*]: Cryptogams, Mar-Apr 1925 (serial rec'd. by US 25 Apr 1925), p. 29-35. *Copy*: US. – Id. 25(2): 29-35. 1925.

37.189. The *native flora* of the vicinity of *Cold Spring Harbor*, L.I., N.Y. ... [Reprinted ... American Midland Naturalist ...] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-265. *Copies*: NY(2). – Reprinted, with change in pagination, from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 9(5-6): 245-256. Sep-Nov 1924; [Pt. 2] Id. 9(7): 283-318; Jan 1925; [Pt. 3] Id. 9(9): 384-437. Mai 1925; [Pt. 4] Id. 9(10): 513-527. Jul 1925; [Pt. 5] Id. 9(11): 531-563. Sep 1925. – Also issued as Contribution nr. 8 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
Note: (1) Title on p. [1] "The native flora of the vicinity of Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., New York". (2) Running title "The flora of Cold Spring Harbor". (3) A number of the pages in the reprint (but not in the journal) are blank except for a subtitle "Memorandum", presumably for notes.
Ref.: Taylor, N., Rhodora 27(324): 213-215. 17 Feb 1926 (critical rev.).
Skutch, A.F., Torreya 26(2): 37-38. 24 Apr 1926 (rev.).

37.190. A *List* of *plants* growing under *cultivation* in the vicinity of *Cold Spring Harbor*, New York ... [Reprinted ... American Midland Naturalist ...] 1928-1929. Oct.
Co-author: Grier, Christine Ruth (1894-1995), his wife.
Publ. [*Part 1*]: Nov 1928-Jan 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 6 Mar 1929, read Dec 1926 B.S.A. meeting), cover-t.p., p. 307-387. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 11(6-7): 307-387. 1929. – Also as "Contribution Nr. 10 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y."
[*Part 2*]: Mar 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 19 Mar 1929), p. 389-434. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 11(8): 389-434. 1929.
[*Part 3*]: Nov 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 13 Nov 1929), p. 589-599. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 11(12): 589-599. 1929.
Note [*Part 3*]: Authors cited as "U.M. and G.R. Green" on cover of journal!
Note [*Parts 1-3*]: Sequel to the previous entry (nr. 37.189).

***Griffith, William** (1810-1845), British colonial physician, botanist and "man of genius" (*teste* Sir George King), born 4 Mar 1810 in Ham (Surrey), studied under J. Lindley and graduated from London Univ., went to Madras in 1832 as asst. surgeon, in Assam with N. Wallich 1835-1836, in Bhutan 1837-1838, Afghanistan 1839-1841 and Malacca (now Malaysia) in mid-1841, Superindendent, Calcutta Botanic Gardens 1842-1843, returned to Malacca where he died 9 Feb 1845 of an abscess of the liver (malaria & hepatitis?). (*Griff.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Griffith contributed greatly to the herb. of the East India Company. His herb. was originally given to LINN (*fide* Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 8: 632. 1850), but later transfered to K; for duplicates (important sets at BM, BR, CAL, MPU) see IH 2: 240 (and add PC) and Lamond (1970). – Mss., journals and corr. at Kew, the British Library (London) and the Linnean Society of London.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(2): 386; APN p. 242; Backer p. 244, 651; Baillon 2: 743; Barnhart 2: 86; BB p. 131-132; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.918-85.920; Blunt p. 224, ed. 2: 261; BM 2: 735-736; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 153; Bretschneider p. 359-360; Clokie p. 174; CSP 3: 18-19, 12: 293; Desmond p. 270-271, ed. 2: 299-300; DNB 8: 685-684, 23: 240, 981-983. 2004; DSB 5: 539-540; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Herder p. 453 (index); Hist. coll. BMNH p. 152; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 240; Jackson p. 553 (index); Kew List p. 28; Lasègue p. 569 (index); MW p. 143; NAF ser. 2(9): 122; NI 2: 72; Portr. 3: 507; PR ed. 1: 3883-3887, ed. 2: 3565-3571; Rehder 5(index): 342-343; RS p. 85; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 201-202, 4(2): cxvi, 5: cclxxxi, 8: xxxix; TL-1: 183; TL-2/1: 1005-1006, indices 2/4, 2/6; Tucker 1: 301-302, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 351; Wagenitz p. 65; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon. [?], Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 6: 294-306. 1845; Flora 28: 431-432. 1845; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1: 239-244. 1845; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 3: 392. 1845; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 4: 159-160. 1846.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1739.
Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 59, 239. (index)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.
Coats, A.M, 1969. The Plant Hunters: 153-154, 388.
Cribbs, P. et al., 2001. *In*, P. Pathak et al., Orchids: science and commerce (Dehra Dun): 29-33. (n.v.)
Daniels, G.S. & F.A. Stafleu, 1973. Taxon 22: 424. (portr.)
Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 158, 199, 215, 291, 319.

Hooker, W.J., 1845. London J. Bot. 4: 371-375 (biogr.); 1848, Id. 7: 446-449. [on posthumous papers]
[Hooker, W.J.], 1850. Hooker's J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc. 2: 352. [notice of posthumous papers]
[Hooker, W.J.], 1865. Catalogue of the plants distributed at the Royal Gardens, Kew ... from the herbaria of Griffith, Falconer, and Helfer, [London] (Printed by J.E. Taylor): iv, 58 p. (n.v.)
Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 537. (index)
King, G., 1899. J. Bot. 37: 460-461. ["a man of genius"]
Lamond, J.M., 1970. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 30: 159-175. (Afghan collections)
Lang, W.H., 1911. Gard. Chron. III, 48: 232.
Lang, W.H., 1913. *In,* F.W. Oliver, 1913. Makers Brit. Bot.: 178-191. (portr.)
Long, D.G., 1979. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 37: 355-379. (Bhutan itin.)
M'Clelland, J., 1845. J. Agric. Hort. Soc. India 4: 1-39. (bibl. of 25 works)
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. Portr. Kew: 55.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)
P[lanchon]., J.E., 1849. Fl. Serres Jard. Eur. 5: 535[b]-535[d]. (portr.)
Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 154.
Ridley, H.N., 1922. Fl. Malay Pen.: xv-xvi.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Stewart, R.R., 1984. Taxon 33: 50-51.
Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 82.

NOTE: As was noted by W.J. Hooker (London J. Bot. 7: 446-449. 1848), after Griffith's death in 1845 at age 35 his unpublished mss. were published by John M'Clelland (1805-1883, see TL-2/3: 214). Most of these posthumous papers (often criticized) were treated earlier (see TL-2/1, nrs. 2166-2170). In recent years, however, some of them have been reprinted and/or issued in microform, viz.:

(1) [Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable The East India Company...] *J. trav.* ... 1847-1848, see TL-2/1, nr. 2166 (*J. trav.*=vol. 1) and 2168 (*Itin. pl. Khasyah mts.*=vol. 2):
[*Reprint* of selections ...]: 1865, Eden, Sir Ashley, *Political missions to Bootan ... with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal* ... Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Office): 1 lf., xi, 137, xi, 206 p., map (fold., in pocket). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). *Reprinted*: ... New Delhi (Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers), xi, 137, xi, 206 p., map. *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
[*Reprint* of Chapters XI, XII, and XIII]: [1974?] ... Griffith, Wm., *Bhutan*, 1837-1838 ... New Delhi (Skylark Printers): 197-312, *2 pl. Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Facsimile ed.: 2001, ... New Delhi (Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers), xxxii, 529 p. *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
(2) [Id. ...] *Not. pl. asiat.* ... 1847-1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2167):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–], 34 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Reprint: 1976, ... Dehra Dun (M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), 4 vols. *Copy*: US.
(3) [Id. ...] *Ic. pl. asiat.* ... 1847-1854, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2169):
Reprint: 1976, ... Dehra Dun (M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), 4 vols. *Copy*: US.
(4) [Id. ...] *Palms Brit. E. Ind.* ... 1850 (TL-2/1, nr. 2170) has been reprinted and now is available in microfiche:
Reprint: [1977], ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency), p. [i]-xvi, [1]-182, [xvii]-xxviii, [140] lvs. of pl. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US.
Microfiche: [s.l.] (IDC), 1984, 9 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.).
N.B.: The last line in TL-2/1, nr. 2170 should be corrected to read: "Griffith, Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 5: 1-180 [not 183], 311-355, 445-491. 1845".

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) In 1843, Griffith reprinted W. Jack, *Descriptions of Malayan plants* ... 1820-1822 (TL-2/2, nr. 3216).

(2) Griffith edited: (a) "The cryptogamous plants of Dr. Roxburgh ..." 1844, which is part of W. Roxburgh, *Fl. ind. ed. 1832* (TL-2/4, nr. 9725); and
(b) J.O. Voigt, *Hort. suburb. Calcutt.* ... 1845 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.329).

37.191. On a *new genus* of *Scrophularinae* ... Madras ... 1836. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1836, p. [1]-5, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madras J. Lit. Sci. 4: 373-377, *pl. 1*. 1836.
Note: *Synphyllium* Griff. (1836) (Scrophulariaceae), see ING 3: 1715. 1979.

37.192. *Description* of some *grasses* which form part of the vegetation in the *Jheels* of the district of *Sylhet* ... Madras ... 1836. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1836, p. [570]-575, *pl. 23-24* (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. 5: 570-575, *pl. 23-24*. 1836.

37.193. On the *family* of *Rhizophoreae* ... Extracted from the Transactions ... Medical ... Physical Society of Calcutta ... 1836. Oct.
Publ.: 1836, p. [1]-12, *pl.* [*1*] (fold.). *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta 8: 1-12, *pl. 1*. 1836.

37.194. *Description* of *two genera* of the family *Hamamelideæ*, two *species* of *Podostemon* and one species of *Kaulfussia* ... [Calcutta] 1836. Qu.
Publ.: 1836, p. 94-115, *pl. 13-16* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Extracted from Asiatic Res. 19: 94-115, *pl. 13-16*. 1836.
Note: *Bucklandia* R. Br. ex Griff. (1836), non Sternb. (1825), see ING 1245. 1979; and *Sedgwickia* Wall. ex Griff. (1836), non Bowdich (1825), see ING 3: 1596. 1979.

37.195. *Report* on the *tea plant* of *Upper Assam* ... Calcutta ... 1838. Oct.
Publ.: 1838, p. [1]-85, *pl. A & C* (uncol., fold. lith.), 3 maps (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET), 1994, 1 reel (35 mm) (SOLINET/ ASERL Cooperative Microfilming Project (NEH PS-20317)). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Extracted from Trans. Agric. Hort. Soc. India 5: 94-180, *pl. A & C*, 3 maps. 1838 (n.v.).
Note: Copies [at G and K] are annotated and signed by Wm. Griffith: "The great number of errata in this report is due to its having appeared in the Transactions of the Agricultural Society of Calcutta".

37.196. *Muscologia Itineris Assamici*; or; a Description of Mosses, collected during the Journey of the Assam Deputation, in the years 1835 and 1836 ... [Calcutta (Bishop's College Press)] 1842[-1843?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1842[-1843?] (read 6 Mar 1838), p. [1]-50, [1]-21, [1]-12, *pl. 16-18*. *Copies*: FH (n.v), K (all 3 pl. missing), NY (photocopy) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 465-514 [Jan?], 3(9): 56-75 [Apr], 3(10): 270-282, *pl. 16-18, 20* [*pl. 20* missing in reprint of journal] [Jul]. 1842 [1843?]. *Microfiche* [of journal, not reprint]: Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [19–], 2 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: US. *Electronic version* (pdf) [journal, p. 465-514, 270-282, no plates!]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").
Note: (1) In the journal, a footnote on p. 465 states that this paper was written in 1836 and read before the "Linnæan Society in March, 1838". (2) The microfiche (cited above) has the plate captions, but not the plates.
Note: The following are among the dozen or so papers that came out after Griffith's death in early 1845, the last appearing in 1859!

37.197. Some *account* of the *botanical collection* brought from the eastward by Dr. *Cantor* ... [Calcutta] ... s.d. [1844-1845]. Qu. (*Account bot. coll. Cantor*).
Collector: Cantor, Theodore Edward (M.D.) (1809-1854), see IH 2: 115 (d. "1860").

Publ. [*Qu. ed.*]: late 1844-early1845 [sometimes miscited as 1837], p. 33-65, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BR (n.v.), HH(2) (without pl., 1 copy imperfect), K. – Preprinted and evidently intended to be included in Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 21, which was never published (see note).

Note (1): Thanks to investigations by Rosemary Davies (K) and Gea Zijlstra (U) it is apparent that this quarto edition was preprinted, with the intention of the article eventually appearing in vol. 21 of the Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. These preprints are independent of the 1854 edition, which was published (in octavo) by J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal (see below). (2) Lending further support to the idea that the quarto is an independent preprint is a statement in the octavo edition of the paper, viz. "The following paper has been printed for several years and was intended to form part of an interesting communication by Dr. Cantor on the Natural History of Chusan which was to lead off Vol. XXI of the Asiatic Researches. This publication having been, for the present at all events, discontinued, Dr. Griffith's valuable memoir on Chusan Botany has been reprinted and now is published with the four plates which accompanied it. – Ed." (J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 23: 623. 1854). (3) Cantor's earlier communication was "General features of Chusan with remarks on the flora and fauna of that Island" (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 9(58): 265-278, (59): 361-370, (60): 481-493. 1842), in which he acknowledges Griffith for plant identifications.

[*Oct. ed.*]: 1854 [sometimes miscited as 1837], p. 623-650, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. double lith.). *Copies*: no reprint seen. – Issued and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 23: 623-650, *pl. 1-4*. 1854.

37.198. On *Azolla* and *Salvinia* ... Calcutta ... 1846. Oct.

Publ.: 1846, p. [1]-47, *pl. 15-20* (double pl.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 5: 227-273, *pl. 15-20*. 1846.

37.199. On the *Indian species* of *Balanophora*, *and* on a *new genus* of the family *Balanophoreæ* ... Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Bot.) ... 1844 [i.e. 1846]. Qu.

Publ.: 29 Aug 1846 (*fide* Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2(1): 68. Mar 1970, read 18 Jun 1844), p. 93-108, *pl. 3-8* (uncol. lith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 20(1): 93-108, *pl. 3-8*. 1844 [i.e. 1846].

37.200. On the *Ambrosinia ciliata* of *Roxburgh* ... London (R. Taylor) 1851 [i.e. 1847]. Qu.

Publ.: 11 Dec 1847 (*fide* Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2(1): 68. Mar 1970, read 4 Nov 1845), p. 263-276, *pl. 10-12* (uncol. lith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (in serial), HH (detached?). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 2 micro-opaques, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 20(2): 263-276, *pl. 10-12*. 1851 [i.e. 1847].

Note: "Communicated by R.H. Solly, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S. &c., &c.", viz. Solly, Richard Horsman (1778-1850), English botanist, see Desmond, ed. 2: 642.

Griffiths, B[enjamin]. Millard (1886-1942), British botanist interested in the taxonomy and ecology of freshwater algae, born in Kidderminster (Worcs.), B.Sc. 1908, M.Sc. 1909 and D.Sc. 1923 Univ. of Birmingham, Demonstrator in Botany, Queen's Univ., Belfast, Ireland 1914, Lecturer in Botany, Reading Univ. 1920, Lecturer in Botany, Armstrong College, Newcastle-on-Tyne 1921, F.L.S. 1922, Head, Botany Dept., Univ. of Durham 1924-1939, died 25 Mar 1942 in Durham. (*B.M. Griffiths*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DHM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 86; Bossert p. 153; Desmond p. 271, ed. 2: 300; Kent ed. 2: 155; Portr. 3: 507.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.
Fritsch, F.E., 1942. Nature 149: 548. (obit.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: "The *phytoplankton* of the *Wicken Fen* Area", p. 116-121 *in* J. Stanley Gardiner, The *Natural History* of *Wicken Fen*, Part II, Cambridge (Bowes & Bowes). Apr 1925.

37.201. *Studies* in the *phytoplankton* of the *lowland waters* of *Great Britain*. I[-V] ... [Linnean Journ. Botany] 1916[-1927]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 22 Dec 1916 (in journal), The August *heleoplankton* of some *North Worcestershire* pools ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – Printed and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 43(293): 423-432, *pl. 34-35*. 1916.
II: 20 Jun 1922 (in journal, read 16 Mar 1922, p. 10 signed Mai 1922), The *heleoplankton* of three *Berkshire Pools* ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – Id. 46(305): 1-11, *pl. 1*. 1922.
III: 5 Feb 1925 (in journal, read 6 Nov 1924), The *phytoplankton* of *Shropshire*, Cheshire, and Staffordshire ... p. 75-98, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw., "B.M.G. del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 47(312): 75-98, *pl. 1*. 1925.
IV: 31 Dec 1926 (in journal, read 6 Mai 1926), The *phytoplankton* of the *Isle of Anglesey* and of Llyn Ogwen, North Wales ... p. 355-366. 1926. *Copy*: K. – Id. 47(316): 355-366. 1926.
V: 23 Dec 1927 (in journal, read 12 Mai 1926), The *phytoplankton* of some *Norfolk Broads* ... p. 595-612. *Copy*: K. – Id. 47(318): 595-612. 1927.

37.202. *Tetraedroides spetsbergensis* gen. et sp. nov., a new alga from Spitzbergen. (Results of the Oxford University Expedition to Spitzbergen, No. 28) ... London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd.) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 19 Mai 1923 (cover-t.p., p. 71 signed Jan 1923), cover-t.p., p. [69]-71, *pl. 2* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 22(2): 69-71, *pl. 2*. 1923.
Note: The exped. took place Jun-Aug 1921.

***Griffiths, David** (1867-1935), Welsh-born American mycologist, agrostologist and horticulturist, born 16 Aug 1867 in Aberystwyth but grew up in South Dakota, B.S. 1892 and M.S. 1893 South Dakota Agric. College (now South Dakota State Univ.), Brookings, Ph.D. 1900 Columbia Univ., New York, New York, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Arizona, Tucson 1900-1901 where he became interested in cacti and xerophytic plants of s.w. U.S.A. and Mexico, asst. agrostologist 1901, agriculturist 1907 and horticulturist 1918 until retirement, all Bureau of Plant Industry, U.S.D.A., died 19 Mar 1935 in Washington (Takoma Park), D.C. (*D. Griffiths*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mexico: MO. U.S.A.: B, BPI, E, GH, MIN, MO, NY, PUR, SDC, US (7438 incl. 5000 cacti; orig.), WS, YU. – *Exsiccatae*: *West American Fungi* (cent. i-iv, nos. 1-400, Takoma Park; 1-100. 1901; 101-400. 1902), sets at ARIZ, B (complete), BPI, CUP, DAOM, FH, IA, MASS, MIN, MONT, NEB, NHES, NY, OC, OSC, OTB, PUR, RUTPP, WIS. – Mss. in SIA (David Griffiths Collection, ca. 1900-1920: glass plate negatives of cacti).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 5: 442; APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 86; BM 2: 736, 6: 410; Bossert p. 153; CSP 15: 463; Desmond p. 271, ed. 2: 300; Ewan ed. 1: 220, ed. 2: 91; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 105; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 240; Kelly p. 92, 251; Langman p. 336; Lenley p. 189; LS 10.391-10.414, 33.786-33.787; LS suppl. 10.048; MW p. 144; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437; Pennell p. 608; Portr. 3: 507; RUS

1: 116, 2: 188, 3: 272, 4: 273-274; Strid p. 140, ed. 2: 193; TL-2/1: 1006-1007; Tucker 1: 302, 782, 3: 127; Urban-Berl. p. 276, 351; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 97: 247. 1935; Flor. Rev. 75(1948): 28. 1935.
Barnhart, J., 1911. J. New York Bot. Gard. 12: 129.
Blankinship, J.W., 1905. Montana Coll. Agric. Sci. Stud., Bot. 1(1): 14.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of North Amer. Bot.: 101-102.
McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 242.
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 118.
Taylor, W.A., 1935. Science, ser. 2, 81: 426-427.
Taylor, W.A., 1935. Year Book Amer. Amaryllis Soc. 2: 23-25. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Griffithsochloa* G.J. Pierce (1978).

37.203. Some *northwestern Erysiphaceae* ... New York ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Mar 1899 (issue date on t.p., p. 144 signed 1 Mar 1899), t.p., p. 138-144. – *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(3): 138-144. 1899. – Alternate series, Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., nr. 154. – Apparently also published in Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., vol. 7 (1898-1901).

37.204. The *common parasite* of the *powdery mildews* ... New York ... 1899. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Apr 1899 (in journal, p. 188 signed 1 Mar 1899), p. 184-188, *pl. 358* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(4): 184-188, *pl. 358*. 1899.

37.205. *Contributions* to a better *knowledge* of the *Pyrenomycetes* ... New York ... 1899-1901. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 17 Aug 1899 (on t.p.), A study of miscellaneous species, ... p. 432-444, *pl. 365-366* (uncol. heliotype). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(8): 432-444, *pl. 365-366*. 1899.
[*II*]: 18 Apr 1901 (in journal), A new species of Ergot, ... p. 236-241. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 28(4): 236-241. 1901.
Note [*Parts I-II*]: Alternate series, Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., nr. 160.

37.206. *Concerning* some *West American Fungi* ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1902. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Mai 1902 (on cover), p. 290-301. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 29(8): 290-301. 1902.
Note: This is one of a series of papers with this title published in Id. to 1907, each with new species of fungi.

37.207. *Illustrated studies* in the *genus Opuntia* I-IV ... Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1908-1912. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 9 Nov 1908 (cover-t.p), cover-t.p., p. 259-272, *pl. 21-28* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 19: 259-272, *pl. 21-28*. 1908.
[*II*]: 22 Mar 1909 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 81-95, *pl. 2-13* (*pl. 2*, uncol. draw., *3-13*, uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 20: 81-95, *pl. 2-13*. 1909.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(Lit.): 41. 3 Aug 1909 (rev.).
[*III*]: 22 Dec 1910 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 165-174, *pl. 19-28* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 21: 165-174, *pl. 19-28*. 1910.

[*IV*]: 14 Feb 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 25-36, *pl. 1-17* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Id. 22: 25-36, *pl. 1-17*. 1912.
Note: Parts I-IV printed in advance from the Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard.

37.208. The "*spineless*" *prickly pears* [Opuntia] ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jan 1909 (issue date on cover-t.p., "Letter of transmittal" p. [3] signed 4 Nov 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A., Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull., nr. 140. 1909.

37.209. The *grama grasses*: *Bouteloua* and related genera ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 24 Feb 1912 (note on verso of t.p. of journal), p. i-xi, 343-428, *pl. 67-83*. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 14(3): 343-428, *pl. 67-83*. 1912.
Note: The monograph was based on his dissertation.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 39. 1912 (rev.).

37.210. The *thornless prickly pears* [Opuntia] ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Mar 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-20. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Farmers' Bull., nr. 483. 1912.

37.211. *Native pasture grasses* of the United States ... Washington, D.C. ... U.S. Dept. of Agriculture ... 1915. Oct.
Co-authors: Bidwell, George Leslie (1880-1937), "Chief of the Cattle-Food and Grain Investigation Laboratory", U.S.D.A.; and Goodrich, Charles Edward, "Assistant Chemist, Bureau of Chemistry", U.S.D.A.
Publ.: 26 Mai 1915 (issue date), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bull., no. 201. 1915.

37.212. *Cacti* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Thompson, Charles Henry (1870-1931), see IH 2: 1013.
Publ.: Jun 1929 (cover-t.p., p. [i] dated 13 Jun 1929), cover-t.p., p. 1-25, [i, Organization of the U.S.D.A.], *pl. 1-19* (*pl. 1* col. draw., *2-19* uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Circ., nr. 66. 1929.
Note: A revision and enlargement of Thompson, C.H., *Ornamental cacti*: their culture and decorative value. Bull. U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr., no. 262. 1912.

Griffon, Édouard (1869-1912), French phytopathologist, born 24 Jul 1869 in Vault-de-Lugny (Yonne), prof. of Natural History, then Botany, and Dir., Plant Pathology Station at Versailles and Botanic Garden of the National School of Agriculture at Grignon, died 28 Jun 1912 in Paris. (*É. Griffon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 87; BN p. 175; CSP 15: 465; Hawksworth p. 183; Kelly p. 93; Kew 2: 511; LS 33.788-33.804, suppl. 10.053-10.660; Rehder 5(index): 343: Tucker 1: 302.

BIOFILE: Berthault, P., 1913. Rev. Gén. Bot. 25: 321-340. (portr.)
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 278, 323.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 111.

Maublanc, A., 1913. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 29: 197-205. (bibl., portr.)
Prillieux, Éd., 1913. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60: 201-205.

37.213. Les *Microsphaera* des *Chênes* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Mycologique de France ...] 1912. Oct.
Co-author: Maublanc, André (1880-1958), see TL-2/3: 375-376 and IH 2: 516.
Publ.: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [i, colophon], *pl. 3-5* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 28(1): 88-104, *pl. 3-5.* 1912.

Griggs, Robert Fiske (1881-1962), American botanist and plant ecologist, born 22 Aug 1881 in Brooklyn (Windham Co.), Conn., B.S. 1903 Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Prof. of Biology, Fargo College, Fargo, North Dakota 1903-1906, M.S. 1906 Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Prof. of Biology, Ohio State Univ. 1906-1921, Ph.D. 1911 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. (earned while on leave from Ohio State Univ.), led six expeds. to Alaska (Katmai Distr.) 1915-1919, Prof. of Botany (first), George Washington Univ., Washington, D.C. 1921-1947, Chair, Division of Biology and Agric., Natl. Research Council (N.S.F) 1940-1947, President, Ecological Soc. Amer. 1944, Prof. of Biology, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1947-1952, died 8 Jun 1962 in Kensington, Maryland. (*R.F. Griggs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OS (orig.), duplicates B, E, NY, UC, US. – Field notes at NY, UC and US; letters in FH, GH, HU and SIA (Remington Kellogg and E.P. Killip papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 438; APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 87; BL 1: 207, 208, 298; BM 6: 410; Bossert p. 152 (d. "8 Jun, Carnegie, Penn."); Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 105; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 127, 137, 240; Langman p. 336; Lenley p. 189; LS 33.805-33.809; Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 507; Sarjeant p. 1148, Suppl. 1: 459; Tucker 1: 302, 775, 2: xviii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; Washington Post, Times Herald [newspaper]: B7. 10 Jun 1962, Ibid.: B4. 11 Jun 1962.
Burgess, R.L., 1996. Huntia 10(1): 47-48. (d. "8 Jun")
Cottam, C. & W.W. Diehl, 1964. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 45(1): 33-35. (portr) (d. "8 Jun")
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 95.
Griggs, R.F., 1961. We two together, [Pacific Grove, Calif.], Boxwood Press: vii, 320 p. (autobiogr.) [book also concerns his wife, Laura A. Tressel Griggs (1884-1956)] (n.v.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 326-327. (Alaska)
Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. Huntia 8(1): 24.
Meyer, B.S., 1983. Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv., n.s., 6(2): 28, 39-43. (d. "9 Jun")
Small, J.A., 1963 [1964]. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 90: 413-416. (portr.) (d. "8 Jun")
Stieber, M.T., 1982. Huntia 4(3): 156, 180, 188, 198.

EPONYMY: *Griggsia* F. Stevens & Dalbey (1919); also Mount Griggs, Alaska.

37.214. On some *species* of *Heliconia* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1903. Oct.
Publ.: 5 Dec 1903 (in journal), t.p., p. [641]-664, *pl. 29-30* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K, NY, US (without t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 30(12): 641-664, *pl. 29-30.* 1903.

37.215. The *willows* of *Ohio*: a monograph. 1905 ... [Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Ohio State Academy of Sciences ...] 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905 (on p. [255] signed 25 Nov 1905), p. [255]-314. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.),

US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Ohio State Acad. Sci. 4(6), Special Papers, Nr. 11: 255-314. 1905.

37.216. An *undescribed Heliconia* in the New York Botanical Garden ... [Reprinted from Torreya ...] 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 16 Jan 1908, p. [230]-233. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torreya 7: 230-233. 1908.

37.217. On the *characters* and *relationships* of the *Platanaceae* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Aug 1909 (in journal), t.p., p. 389-395, *pl. 25* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 36(7): 389-395, *pl. 25*. 1909. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 47.

37.218. Observations on the geographical composition of the *Sugar Grove flora* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Sep 1913 (in journal), t.p., p. 487-499. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 40(9): 487-499. 1913. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 75.

37.219. Observations on the *behavior* of some *species* at the *edges of their ranges* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Feb 1914 (in journal), t.p., p. 25-49. *Copies*: NY (2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 41(1): 25-49. 1914. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 79.

37.220. A *botanical survey* of the *Sugar Grove region* ... [Reprinted from the Ohio State University Bulletin ...] 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 1914, p. [3], [247]-340. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, NY. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio State Univ. Bull. 18(25): 247-340. 1914. – Also issued as Ohio Biol. Surv. Bull. 1(3), and Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 84.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 78. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

37.221. I. The *recovery* of *vegetation* at *Kodiak* ... [Reprinted from the Ohio Journal of Science ...] 1918. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1918, t.p., p. [1]-57, a number of unnumb. phot. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio J. Sci. 19(1): 1-57. 1918. – Also issued as "The National Geographic Society Katmai expeditions" [t.p.]; and "Scientific results of the Katmai expeditions of the National Geographic Society" [p. 1].

37.222. A *key* to the *families* of *flowering plants* growing wild or cultivated, out of doors in the northeastern United States, ed. 1. ... Washington (privately published?) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1928 (date of Prefatory Note on p. ii), cover t.p., p. [i-ii], [1-2, draw. by J.R. Adams], 3-33. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, US(2), USDA.
Note: Based on a 1926 (and later?) mimeogr. "A key to the families of flowering plants".
Ed. 2: 1932, A key to families ... in the northeastern United States, ... cover-t.p., p. 1-32. *Copies*: BKL, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY(3) (n.v.), US, USDA.
Note: Cover pages 3 & 4 are figs.

37.223. The *colonization* of the *Katmai ash*, a new and inorganic "soil" ... [Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ...] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Feb 1933 (in journal, rec'd. 2 Mai 1932), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 92, p. 92-113. *Copies*: Gr-V, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 20(2): 92-113. 1933.

37.224. *Growth* of *liverworts* from *Katmai* in nitrogen-free media ... [Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ...] 1934. Oct.
Co-author: Ready, Daniel (fl. 1934), chemist?
Publ.: 9 Mai 1934 (in journal, rec'd. 28 Sep 1933), p. 265-277. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 21(5): 265-277. 1934.

Grignon, Eugène (1858-x), French pharmacist, born 9 Dec 1858 in Courseulles-sur-Mer (Calvados). (*E. Grignon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 2: 511; Rehder 5(index): 343.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 60; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 77.

37.225. *Étude* comparée des *caractères anatomiques* des *Lonicérinées* et des *Astéroïdées*. Thèse pour l'obtention du Diplôme de Pharmacien de 1re Classe ... Paris (Imprimerie Moquet) 1884. Qu.
Publ.: 25 Mar 1884 (date of defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-75, [76], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO, WU.
Ref.: [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(RBA): 32. 1 Sep 1884 (rev.).

Grilli, Cesare (18??-1909), Italian chemist, pharmacist and lichenologist, lived in Jesi (Marche). (*C. Grilli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 87; CSP 15: 467; De Toni 4: xxv; GR p. 532; Kelly p. 252; Kew 2: 512; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Saccardo 1: 85.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 188.

37.226. Alcune *Muscinee* ed alcuni *Licheni Marchigiani* ... Estratto dal Bullettino della Società botanica italiana ... 1891. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1891 (in journal, read 8 Mar 1891), p. [508]-512. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(3): 508-512. 1891.

Grimbach, Peter (1888-x), German botanist, born 25 Jun 1888 in Baasem, doctorate 1913 Münster. (*P. Grimbach*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 87; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.992.

37.227. *Vergleichende Anatomie* verschiedenartiger *Früchte* und *Samen* bei derselben Spezies ... [from Beibl. zu den Botanischen Jahrbüchern] 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-52. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Beibl. 113): 1-52. 1913.
Ref.: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(12): 273-274. 1916 (rev.).

Grimm, Julius (1889-x), German botanist, born in Frankfurt am Main, moved to Limburg a. d. Lahn, studied in Freiburg, Munich and Bonn (doctorate in 1912). (*J. Grimm*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Jul. Grimm (fl. 1878) who made microphotographs for Anton de Bary (1831-1888), see TL-2/Suppl. 1: 361.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.081.

37.228. *Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen* an *Rhus* und Coriaria. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von philosophischen Fakultät der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhlems-Universität zu Bonn ... Promoviert am 7 Aug 1912 ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1912. Oct. (*Entw.-gesch. Untersuch. Rhus*).
Publ.: 7 Aug 1912 (date of promotion), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.), [30, vita]. *Copies*: G, U. – Prepublished with independent pagination from Flora 104(4): 309-334, *pl. 10-11*. 1912.

Grimme, Arnold [T.] (1868-1958), German bryologist and veterinarian (Tierarzt), born 28 Nov 1868 in Bückeburg, attended veterinary school in Hannover, after military service studied botany and zoology in Berlin, began moss studies in 1895, doctorate 1902 Marburg, died 1 Nov 1958 in Kassel. (*A. Grimme*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (lost?), KASSEL, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88; BFM p. 287 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.104; CSP 15: 470; Frahm&E. p. 150-151; IH 2: 240; LS 33.821; SBC p. 121; Urban-Berl. p. 300.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 17; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 18; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.
Wiedemann, H., 1975. Philippia 2(4): 261-265. (bibl., portr.)

37.229. Die *Torf-* und *Laubmoose* des *Hessischen Berglandes* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1936, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-135. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 92: 1-135. 1936.
Note: (1) The reprint often bound with articles by M[ax]. Koehler (fl. 1936) on hepatics and Georg Krasske (1889-1951, see TL-2/2: 664) on diatoms. (2) According to Wiedemann (1975), also published in Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel 58: 1-135. 1936 (n.v.).

Grimwade, [Wilfrid] **Russell** (Sir) (1879-1955), Australian businessman, philanthropist and botanist, born 15 Oct 1879 in Caulfield, Victoria, B.Sc. 1901 Univ. of Melbourne, joined the family firm of Felton, Grimwade & Co. 1903, became a partner in the firm 1907, which merged with Duerdins and Sainsbury in 1929 and later became Drug Houses of Australia Pty. Ltd., established Russell Grimwade Prize for "scientific forestry" 1929, C.B.E. 1935, botanical advisor to the Army Dept. during W.W.-II, sponsored the Russell Grimwade Exped. to W. Australia Aug-Sep 1947, knighted 1950, a generous philanthropist he also purchased Capt. J. Cook's cottage in Yorkshire (for £800), had it dismantled and shipped to Melbourne, died 2 Nov 1955 in Melbourne. (*R. Grimwade*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. Willis (1956, p. 162) noted that Grimwade had "a remarkably comprehensive collection of eucalypt capsules", but its present location also is unknown. – Papers (mostly related to business) in Univ. of Melbourne Archives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 303 (sub Grimwade, Frederick Sheppard), 9: 126-128; HR (as "Wilfred"); Kew 2: 512; Tucker 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., The Sydney Morning Herald [newspaper]: 6. 3 Nov 1955 (n.v.); The Grimwade Collection: a selection of works form the bequest of Sir Russell and Lady Grimwade, Parkville, Australia (Univ. Gallery, Univ. of Melbourne): 24 p. [1987] (n.v.); Works of art from the Russell and Mab Grimwade bequest, Parkville [Australia] (Museum of Art, Univ. of Melbourne): 93 p. 1989. (n.v.)

Grimwade, R. [et al.], 1951. Mem. Natl. Mus. Victoria 7: 64. [itin., zoological & botanical results Grimwade Exped.]

Kent, R. & E. Aders, [1997?]. Art, industry and science: the Grimwade legacy, Parkville [Australia] (Univ. of Melbourne Museum of Art): v, 176 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Poynter, J.R., 1967. Russell Grimwade, [Melbourne] (Melbourne Univ. Press at the Miegunyah Press): xiv, 321 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Willis, J.H., 1956. Victorian Naturalist 72(10): 162-164. (portr.)

37.230. An *Anthography* of the *Eucalypts* ... Sydney (Angus & Robertson Ltd.) 1920. Qu. (*Anthogr. Eucalypts*).

Publ.: Aug 1920 (pref. on p. 5), t.p., p. [1]-14, [15], *pl. 1-79* (col. phot. with letterpress). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NSW.

Ed. 2: Nov 1930 (pref. on p. xi), frontisp. (col.), t.p., p. [i]-xxii, [i-ii], 1-103, *pl. 1-103* (part col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), USDA.

Note: The numbered lvs. have illus. on rectos and text on preceding versos.

Grindel, David Hieronymus [Heinrich] (1776-1836), Latvian druggist and doctor, born 28 Sep (=9 Oct n.s.) 1776 in Riga, studied at Jena, apothecary in Riga, then Prof. of Chemistry and Pharmacy, Univ. of Tartu 1804-1814, rector 1810-1812, returned to Tartu to study medicine 1820 and began practicing in Riga where he also owned a pharmacy 1822, one of the founders of the Riga Pharmaceutical Society 1803, received degrees from Dorpat where he taught, published several important textbooks on botany and chemistry for pharmacists and doctors, died 8 (=20 n.s.) Jan 1836 in Riga. (*D.H. Grindel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Backer p. 244; Barnhart 2: 88; BM 2: 736; CSP 3: 21-22, 6: 678; GR p. 580; Herder p. 453 (index); Kew 2: 512; Lipschitz 3: 48-49; PR ed. 1: 3893-3897, ed. 2: 3578-3580; Rehder 5(index): 343; TR p. 104.

BIOFILE: Viksna, A.A., 1976. Farmatsiia 25: 82-83. [bicentenary of birth] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Grindelia* Willd. (1807).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Published the first pharmaceutical journal, *Russisches Jahrbuch der Pharmazie* in the Russian Empire.

37.231. *Botanisches Taschenbuch* für Liv-, Cur- and *Esthland* ... Riga (bei C.I.G. Hartmann) 1803. Oct.

Publ.: 1803, p. [iii]-x, [1]-373, *pl. 1-4* (copper engr. with text). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

Grințescu [Grintzescu], **Gheorghe** [Georges P.] (1878-1956), Romanian pharmacist and botanist, born in the village of Petreicami (Neamt Distr.), Doctor in Pharmacy and Pharmacist-General 1934, died 8 Sep 1956 in Bucharest. (*Grinț.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUCA, CL, L

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88; IH 2: 241; Portr. 3: 508; Tucker 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 568. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 243. (as "Grintzescu, George P.")
Mititelu, D. 1988. Rev. Roum. Biol., ser. Biol. Vég. 33(2): 137-138. (bibl. of principal bot. works)

37.232. *Contribuțiuni* la *flora județului Neamțu*. Plante rare recoltate pe muntele Măgura ... Bucurest ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1908 (p. 5 signed Sep 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [i, Autorii consultati], *4 pl.* (unnumb. col.). *Copy*: HH.
Note: Cover-t.p. omits the word "rare".

37.233. *Plantes nouvelles* ou *peu connues* de *Roumaine* ... Extrait Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Académie Roumaine ... Bucarest ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 14 Jun 1913 (issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [44]-48. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roumaine 11(1): 44-48. 1913.

37.234. Studiul geniului Aconitum din România partea 1-A *Aconitum antora* [sic] ... Bucuresti (Tipografia Ziarului "Universul"...) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl. 1-27* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), U (*26 pl.*), WU.
Note: Part of his Doctoral thesis, "Study of the *genus Aconitum*", which was published in three parts, 1920, 1934 and 1936.

Grințescu [Grintescu, Grintzesco], **Joan** [Ioan, Ion, Jean, Johann] (1874-1963), Romanian pharmacist and botanist, born 13/26 Jan 1874 in Broşteni, studied pharmacy in Bucharest 1895-1896 and Geneva 1896-1898 receiving his diploma 1898, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1902 Geneva (under R.-H. Chodat), asst. and "agrégé-particulier", Inst. of Botany, Geneva 1897-1911, prof. of natural sciences, Central College of Agriculture, Bucharest 1911-1919, prof. of anatomy and physiology of plants and dir. of the botany inst., Univ. of Cluj 1919-1936, chair of plant physiology, Univ. of Bucharest 1936-1939, retired 1939, died 1 Jul 1963 in Bucharest. (*J. Grinț.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUCA, CL, E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88 (as "Joan"); Hirsch p. 105; LS suppl. 10.083-10.086; Portr. 3: 508; Strid p. 141 (as "Grintzesco"), ed. 2: 194 (as "Grintzesco"); TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 301. 1931.
Andrei, M. & N. Radulescu-Mitroiu, 1985. *In*, I. Grințescu, Botanica, ed. 2: 6-8. (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276. (as "Grintzesco, Jean")
Fabian, A. & V. Soran, 1987. Contr. Bot. Univ. Cluj-Napoca 1987: 339-343.
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 151-152.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Resmerita, I., 1974. Natura (Rumania) 26(3): 91-92. (portr.) (n.v.)
Stefureac, T., 1968. Communic. Bot. Bucuresti 7: 97-124. (n.v.)
Valeria, D., 1993. Natura (Rumania), Ser. Biol., 46(1-4): 141. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: In retirement, Grințescu was one of the principal collaborators and author of many family treatments for the *Flora Republicii Populare Romîne* ... 1952-1964.

37.235. *Recherches expérimentales* sur la *morphologie* et la *physiologie* de *Scenedesmus acutus* Meyen ... [Extr. Bull. Herb. Boiss. ...] 1902. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 28 Feb 1902 (in journal & on 1st page), p. [1]-48. *Copies*: G [?], NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 2: 217-264. 1902.
II: 28 Mar 1902 (in journal & on 1st page), p. [48 (sic)]-72, *5 pl.* (3 col. lith., 2 phot.). *Copies*: G [?], HH (n.v.), NY. – Id., sér. 2, 3: 406-429. 1902.
Note: Doctoral thesis.

37.236. *Monographie* du genre *Astrantia* ... Genève (Reggiani & Renard) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1910 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. [1]-128, [129]. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 12-13 années: 66-194. 1910.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 57-58. 25 Jul 1911 (rev.).

Gris, [Jean Antoine] **Arthur** (1829-1873), French botanist, born 11 Dec 1829 in Châtillon-sur-Seine (Côte-d'Or), 1857 Dr. ès-sciences, "aide-naturaliste" 1859, then asst. 1864 to A.T. Brongniart, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, died 18 Aug 1873 in Paris. (*A. Gris*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly P).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243 (d. "1872"); Baillon 2: 744; Barnhart 2: 89; BM 2: 737, 6: 411; CSP 3: 22-23, 7: 841-842; DBF 16: 1268-1269; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Herder p. 289; Hortus 3: 1194; Jackson p. 70, 94; Langman p. 337; PR ed. 1: 3898-3899, ed. 2: 3583-3585; Rehder 5(index): 343-344; RS p. 85; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 545 (index); Tucker 1: 303; Zander ed. 17: 950 (d. "1872").

BIOFILE: Anon., Belgique Hort. 22: 339-343. 1872.
Brongniart, A.T., 1872. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 19(2): 99-103. (bibl.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454. (d. "1872")
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 123, 124, 132, 135, 286.
Jaussaud, Ph. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 263-264.

EPONYMY: *Grisia* Brongn. (1865).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with A.T. Brongniart of:
(1) *Notice sur les Saxifragées-Cunoniées* ... 1862, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.134;
(2) *Description de quelques plantes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie* ... 1868, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.138; and
(3) *Fragments flore Nouvelle-Calédonie* ... 1871, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.139.

37.237. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences du Paris pour obtenir le Grade de Docteur ès Sciences ... 1er Thèse de Botanique. *Recherches microscopiques* sur la *Chlorophylle* ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1857. Qu. (*Recherches microsc. Chlorophylle*).
Publ.: 30 Nov 1857 (date of defense), p. [1]-47, [48], *pl. 5-10* (uncol. copper engr., "A. Gris del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 7: 179-219, *pl. 5-10*. 1857.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16(23): 165-167. 5 Jun 1858.

37.238. *Description* d'une *nouvelle espèce* de *Cannacée* du *Brasil*, Stromanthe porteana ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) [1858]. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1858 (in journal), p. [1]-7, *pl. 6* (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: G(2), HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 9(3): 185-191, *pl. 6*. 1858.

37.239. *Quelques observations* sur la *fleur* des *Cannées* ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1859. Oct.

Publ.: Sep 1859 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 585. Nov 1985, read 8 Apr 1859), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 6(4): 261-264. 1859.

37.240. *Observations* sur la *fleur* des *Marantées* ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1859. Oct.
Publ.: 1859 (meeting of 17 Oct 1859), p. [1]-27, *pl. 11-14* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 12(4): 193-219, *pl. 11-14*. 1859.

37.241. *Note* sur l'*origine* et le *mode* de *formation* des *canaux périspermatiques* dans la *graine* des *Marantées* ... [Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ...] 1860. Oct.
Publ.: 1860, p. [1]-6, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 13(2): 97-102, *pl. 1-2*. 1860.

37.242. *Note* sur *deux genres nouveaux* de *Myrtacées* de la *Nouvelle-Calédonie* ... [Extrait du Bull. Soc. Bot. France] 1863 [i.e. 1864]. Oct.
First author: Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore (1801-1876), see TL-2/1: 352-355, Suppl. 3: 116-121 and IH 2: 99.
Publ.: Jan (sero) 1864 (*fide* Leussink 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, read 12 Jun 1863), cover (blank), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(6): 369-374. 1863 [i.e. 1864].
Note: *Fremya* Brongn. & Gris, see ING 2: 689. 1979; and *Tristaniopsis* Brongn. & Gris, see ING 3: 1804. 1979.

Grisch, Andreas (1879-1952), Swiss agronomist (and botanist), born either in Sur (Kt. Graubünden) or "5 Jan 1879 possibly Surlej (Gem. Silvaplana)", Doctorate 1907 Zurich, author of textbooks for agricultural students and farmers, died 6 Feb 1952 in Küsnacht nr. Zurich. (*A. Grisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 89; BL 2: 574, 662.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.
Koblet, R., 1952. Schweitz Landwirtschaftl. Monatschr. 3: 45-47. (n.v.)
Plaz, B., 1953. Ananala 67: 10-20. (n.v.)

37.243. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *pflanzengeographischen Verhältnisse* der *Bergünerstöcke*. Inaugural Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Hohen philosophischen Fakultät Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion der Universität Zürich ... Zürich (Dresden, Druck von C. Heinrich) 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68. *Copies*: G, USDA, WU. – Presumably preprinted from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 22, Abt. 2: 255-316. 1907.

***Grisebach, August Heinrich Rudolf** [Rudolph] (1814-1879), German botanist (plant geographer and systematist), born 17 Apr 1814 in Hannover, studied medicine and botany in Berlin and Göttingen 1832-1835, M.D. 1836 Göttingen, traveled through the Balkan Penins. and n.w. Asia Minor 1839-1840, prof. extraord. of botany, medical faculty, Göttingen 1841, visited Norway 1842, full prof. 1847-1875 and from 1875-1879 also dir. of Göttingen Botanical Garden, Dr. h.c. 1875, privy government councilor (Geheimer Regierungsrath), Göttingen Univ. 1874-1875, died 9 Mai 1879 in Göttingen. (*Griseb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GOET, but since he also consulted borrowed material, some of

his types are elsewhere (e.g. C and K, which holds many of the types of the *Fl. Brit. W.I.*). Other collections in B (lost?), BR, E, FI, G, K, L, LE, MA, MO. – Letters at GOET (selected copies at GH), also some corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 551-554; AG 1: 344, 5(1): 453, 5(2): 280, 12(3): 648; APN p. 243; Backer p. 244, 651; Baillon 2: 745; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.163-86.164; BL 1: 224, 225, 228, 234, 298; BM 2: 737-738; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 153; Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 3: 24-25, 6: 678, 7: 842, 10: 64, 12: 293; Desmond ed. 2: 301; DSB 5: 546-547; DTS 1: 95-96; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Frodin ed. 2: 1028 (index); Futak-Domin p. 223; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359, 2: 241; Jackson p. 553-554 (index); Kanitz nr. 223; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 513-514; Kew List p. 28 (as "Heinrich Rudolf August"); Langman p. 337; Lasègue p. 569 (index); Lenley p. 189; LS 10.424, 33.822; Mägdefrau p. 311 (index); ME 2: 54, 55; Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 7; MW p. 144; NAF 28B(2): 333, ser. 2(7): 40; NDB 7: 96-97 (as "Heinrich August Rudolf"); Portr. 3: 508; PR ed. 1: 3902-3908, ed. 2: 3588-3601, 10.570; Rehder 5(index): 344, 949; RS p. 85; Strid p. 141, ed. 2: 194; TL-1: 183-185; TL-2/1: 1007-1011 (as "Rudolph"), indices 2/3, 2/4 (references p.p. to 2/3!), 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 5; Tucker 1: 303, 3: 127; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Wagenitz p. 66; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., [death notice]: 9 Mai 1879; Flora 62: 240. 1879; J. Bot. 17: 191. 1879; Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci. 4: i-iv. 1881 (d. "7 Mai").
Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.
Balfour, T.A.G., 1881. Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 14: 13-20.
Barbosa, L.A. Grandvaux, 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 81, 86.
Burdet, H.M., 1975. Candollea 30: 229-230. (handwr.)
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Grisebach]. (handwr.)
B[urkart], A., 1839. Darwiniana 3: 89-91. (portr.)
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.
Christensen, C., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 2: 667. (index)
Drude, O., 1879. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37: 531-534. (bibl.)
Drude, O., 1879. Petermann's Mitth. Justus Perthes' Georgr. Anst. 25: 269-271.
Eichler, A.W., 1879. Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg 21(S.B.): 83.
Ellenberg, H., 1980 [i.e. 1981]. Georgia Augusta 1980(5): 15-20.
Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray 2: 833. (index)
Grisebach, E., 1888. *In,* A. Grisebach, Ges. Abh. u. kl. Schr. Pflanzengeogr.: 605-628. [Reproduced in Stearn, W.S., 1965. J. Arnold Arbor. 46: 243-285. (portr.)] (main bibl.)
Grossmann, A., 1974. Natur & Mus. 104: 174-182. (portr.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 319.
Howard, R.A., 1988. Charles Wright in Cuba, 1856-1867, Alexandria, Virginia (Chadwyck-Healey): viii, 90 p., 4 microfiche [in pocket]. (portr.)
Hunziker, A.T., 1960. Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci. (Córdoba) 41: 283-421. [reprinted in Trab. Mus. Bot. (Cordoba) 2(10): 283-421. 1960] [cat. Grisebach types at CORD]
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 4, 78-79, 98.
König, C., 1884. *In,* G. Krebs, Humboldt 3: 398-404.
Mägdefrau, K., 1973. Gesch. Bot.: 104, 311.
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)
Morren, Éd., 1881. A la mémorie de Auguste Grisebach. 1814-1879: p. [1]-18. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted from Belgique Hort. 31: 5-22] [transl. of Reinke 1879 with Griseb. portr. as frontisp.]
Regel, E., 1879. Gartenflora 28: 221.
Reinke, J., 1879. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37: 521-534. (bibl. by Drude)

Reinke, J., 1880. Leopoldina 16: 35-38, 52-56. (bibl.)
Reinke, J., 1881. Belgique Hort. 31: 5-22. (portr.)
Stafleu, F.A., 1966. The great Prodromus: 27.
Stearn, W.S., 1965. J. Arnold Arbor. 46: 243-285. [re. *Fl. Brit. W.I.*]
Strid, A., 2000. Preslia 72(2-4): 241-321. (portr.) [new taxa in "Spicilegium Florae Rumelicae et Bithynicae" (1843-1846)]
Urban, I., 1898. Symb. Antill. 1: 56-63.
Urban, I., 1906. *In,* C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 174-175.
Wagenitz, G., 1980 [i.e. 1981]. Georgia Augusta 1980(5): 5-14. (portr.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 128; 1905. Id., 3(3): 136, *pl. 71*. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grisebachia* Drude & H. Wendl. (1875); *Grisebachianthus* R.M. King & H. Rob. (1975); *Grisebachiella* Lorentz (1880).

NOTE: (1) In TL-2/1 (nr. 2181), Part 2 of *Fl. Brit. W.I.* is misdated. It was issued Jun 1860, not Jun 1859.
(2)The following titles are now available in microform or in electronic format:
(a) *Observ. Gent.* ... 1836 (TL-2/1, nr. 2173):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2117G4-2118C3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(b) *Gen. sp. Gent.* ... 1839 (TL-2/1, nr. 2174):
Microfiche: (1) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8268A1-8271F6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (2) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1986?, 6 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
(c) *Grundr. syst. Bot.* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2177):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2118C7-2120B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(d) *Syst. Bemerkungen* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2178):
Microfiche: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 1 microfiche, (Taxonomic literature, 2178). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(e) *Syst. Veg. Karaiben* ... 1857 (TL-2/1, nr. 2179):
Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
(f) *Fl. Brit. W.I.* ... [1859-]1864 (TL-2/1, nr. 2181):
Microfiche: [Louisville, Kentucky] (Lost Cause Press) [1971]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: (1) Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Electronic version: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.
(g) *Pl. wright.* ... 1860-1862 (TL-2/1, nr. 2182):
Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
Electronic version: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.
(h) *Geogr. Verbr. Pfl. Westind.* ... 1865 (TL-2/1, nr. 2183):
Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2000, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).
(i) *Cat. pl. Cub.* ... 1866 (TL-2/1, nr. 2184):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8271G3-8275A3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Electronic version: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.
(j) *Veg. Erde* ... 1872 (TL-2/1, nr. 2185):
[Ed. 1, 1872]: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 15 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2120C4-2134A4").

Copy: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

[Ed. 2, 1884]: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 14 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2134B2-2147C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(k) *Pl. lorentz.* ... 1874 (TL-2/1, nr. 2186):

Microfiche: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches (Taxonomic literature, 2186). *Copy*: US. (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (U.S. Library of Congress), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

(l) *Symb. fl. argent.* ... 1874 (TL-2/1, nr. 2187):

Microfiche: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1985?], 4 microfiches (Taxonomic literature, 2187). *Copy*: US. (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor of the serial bibliography *Bericht über die Leistungen in der Pflanzengeographie* ... 15 pts. (1840-1853), see Stearn (1965: 251-252) for details. – *Note*: (a) English translations for the years 1842-1845 are to be found in the Ray Society reports on botany for 1846 and 1849. (b) The serial was continued as *Geographisches Jahrbuch*.

(2) Gentianaceae *in* F.J.F. Meyen, *Observ. bot.* ... 1843 (TL-2/3, nr. 5895).

(3) With J. Reinke, *Syst. Pilze* ... 1873 (TL-2/3, nr. 7034), a German transl. of A.S. Örsted, *Løvsporepl.* ... 1867 (TL-2/3, nr. 7029) that was published originally in Danish.

(4) "Pflanzengeographie" *in* G.B. von Neumayer, *Anl. wiss. Beobacht. Reisen* ... 1875 (TL-2/3, nr. 6761).

(5) Malpighiaceae, Dioscoreaceae and Smilacaceae *in* E. Warming, *Symbolae* ... part 21, 1876 (TL-2/7, nr. 16.709).

37.244. *Malpighiacearum brasiliensium centuriam* recenset Aug. Grisebach ... [Halle (s.n.) 1839]. Oct.

Publ.: 1839, p. [155]-259. *Copies*: K, NY (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Linnaea 13(2): 155-259. 1839.

37.245. *Beobachtungen* über das *Wachsthum* der *Vegetationsorgane* in *Bezug* auf *Systematik* ... [Reprinted from Arch. Naturgesch.] 1843[-1846]. Oct.

Publ. [*Erster Abschnitt*]: 1843, Über das Wachsthum der Stengelglieder ..., p. [267]-292. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted from Arch. Naturgesch. 9: 267-292. 1843.

[*Zweiter Abschnitt*]: 1844, Über das Wachsthum der Blätter ..., p. 134-155, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Id. 10: 134-155, *pl. 4*. 1844.

[*Dritter Abschnitt*]: 1846, Vom Phyllostrom ..., p. 1-33. *Copy*: G. – Id. 12: 1-33. 1846.

[*Nachtr.*]: 1846, Nachtrag zu den Beobachtungen über das Wachsthum der Blätter ..., p. 345-347, *pl. 11* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Id. 12: 345-347, *pl. 11*. 1846.

37.246. Ueber die *Vegetationslinien* des *nordwestlichen Deutschlands*. Ein Beitrag zur Geographie der Pflanzen ... Göttingen (Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht) 1847. Oct.

Publ.: 1847 (p. 104 stamped 2 Apr 1852), cover-t.p., [1]-104. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Göttinger Studien, p. 461-562. 1847. – Republished in *Gesamm. Abh.* ... p. 136-216. 1880 (see nr. 37.251 below).

37.247. *Gramina Rossica* ... Stuttgartiae (Sumptibus Librariae E. Schweizerbart) 1852. Oct.

Publ.: 1852, p. [1]-163. *Copies*: BM, G. – "Seorsim impressa ex Ledebour Flor. Ross. Vol. IV" i.e. reprinted and to be cited from C.F. von Ledebour, *Flora Rossica* ... Vol. 4 [Apr 1852], see TL 2/2, nr. 4285.

37.248. Ueber die von *Fendler* in *Venezuela* gesammelten *Bromeliaceen* ... (Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der G. A. Universität zu Göttingen) 1864. Oct.
Collector: Fendler, August (1813-1883), see TL-2/1: 822-823 and IH 2: 193.
Publ.: 13 Jan 1864 (signed p. [1], read 2 Jan 1864), p. [1]-21. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nachr. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Georg-Augusts-Univ. Nr. 1: 1-21. 1864.

37.249. Ueber die *Gramineen Hochasiens* ... (Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der G. A. Universität zu Göttingen) 1868. Duod.
Publ.: 12 Feb 1868 (in journal, read 1 Feb 1868), p. [61]-93. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nachr. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Georg-Augusts-Univ. Nr. 3: 61-93. 1868. – Republished in *Gesamm. Abh.* ... p. 286-306. 1880 (see nr. 37.251 below).

37.250. *Species novae* vel *criticae,* quae a 1877 in Horto Gottingensi floruerunt ... Gottingae (W. Fr. Kaestner) 1877. Fol.
Publ.: 13 Dec 1877 (p. 8), p. 8 [only]. *Copy*: U.
Note: Final page of "Index Seminum Horti Academici Gottingensis 1877".

37.251. *Gesammelte Abhandlungen* und kleinere Schriften zur *Pflanzengeographie* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1880. Oct. (*Gesamm. Abh.*).
Editor: Grisebach, Eduard Rudolf (1845-1906), diplomat and son of A.H.R. Grisebach.
Publ.: 1880 (pref. dated Sep 1880), p. [i], portr. (after a phot. by W. Unger), [iii]-vi, [vii], [1]-628. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.
Ref.: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 517. 5 Apr 1881 (lists the 12 works reprinted).

37.252. Reliquiae Grisebachianae. *Flora Europaea. Fragmentum.* Auctore Augusto Grisebach. Ex manuscripto a clarissimo e vita decessi filio Edvardo Grisebach Germaniae ... edidit Augustus Kanitz ... Claudiopoli [Cluj, Romania] (E. Demjén) 1882. Oct.
Editor: Kanitz, August (1843-1906), see TL-2/2: 494-496 and IH 2: 341.
Publ.: 1882, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-58. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY (n.v.).
Note: Grisebach, Eduard Rudolf (1845-1906), diplomat and son of A.H.R. Grisebach.

Grönblad, Rolf [Leo] (1895-1962), Finnish dentist and desmidologist, born 24 Sep 1895 in Vaasa, graduated Helsinki Finnish Normal Lyceum 1914, visited Eastern Carelia (Russia) as a member of a military exped. 1918, Candidate 1920 and Licentiate of Odontology 1922 Univ. of Helsinki, practiced dentistry in s. Finland, member, Intl. Committee Nomencl. Alg., Dr. h.c. 1950 Univ. of Helsinki, died 20 Apr 1962 in Tammisaari. (*Grönblad*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H (Alg.), HEL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.393; BN p. 26; Collander p. 129-130 (24 works); Collander hist. p. 51; Hirsch p. 105; IH 2: 241; FNA ser. 2, 6: 64; Kleppa p. 323 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index); TL-2/4, Suppl. 4 (indices).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 84. 1931.
Cedercreutz, C., 1963. Nova Hedwigia 6: 233-238.
Kallio, P., 1965. Hydrobiologia 25: 579-584. (bibl., obit.)
Luther, H., 1963. Rev. Algol., n.s., 7: 3-8. (bibl., portr.)
Luther, H., 1964. Soc. Sci. Fennica Årsb. 43C(1): 1-8. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Groenbladia* Teiling (1952).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with C. Cedercreutz, *Desmidiaceen von Åland* ... 1936 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.203).

37.253. *Observationes criticae* quas ad cognoscenda *Closteridium* didymotocum Corda et Closteridium bailleyanum de-Bréb. ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: 1919 (13 Mai 1918 date delivered to Society, p. [3] dated 22 Nov 1918), p. [1]-20, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY(2) (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 46(5): 1-20, *pl. 1-2*. 1919.

37.254. *Finnländische Desmidiaceen* aus *Keuru* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 1920 (p. 10 dated 22 Mar 1920), p. [1]-98, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), U; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 47(4): 1-98, *pl. 1-6*. 1920.

37.255. *New desmids* from *Finland* and northern Russia, with critical remarks on some known species ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1921. Oct. (*New desm. Finland*).
Publ.: 1921 (p. 6 dated Sep 1921), p. [1]-78, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith. by auth., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), U(2), WU; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Issued as Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 49(7): 1-78, *pl. 1-7*. 1921.
Note: Dedicated [p. 3] "To Professor Frederik Elfving [see nr. 37.256, note], the first investigator of Finlandian Desmids, whose suggestion led me to study these beautiful microorganisms ...."

37.256. *Observations* on some *desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 1924 (read 3 Mai 1924), p. [1]-18, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith. by auth., *pl. 2* fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 55(3): 1-18, *pl. 1-2*. 1924.
Note: The entire vol. is dedicated to "Fredr. Elfving" (i.e. Elfving, Frederik Emil Volmar (1854-1942)).

37.257. Einige *Desmidiaceen* aus *Sibirien* ... [from Commentationes Biologicae, Societatas Scientariarum Fennica] 1924. Oct.
Publ.: 1924 (presented 26 Mai 1924), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 1(8): 1-9. 1924.

37.258. *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *Desmidiaceen Schlesiens* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Helsingfors Centraltryckeri) 1927. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Desmid. Schles.*).
Publ.: 6 Jul 1926 (p. 39 date ready for printing, submitted 25 Jan 1926, rec'd. at FH 29 Oct 1926), p. [i], [1]-39, *pl. 1-3* (2 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 2(5): 1-39, *pl. 1-3*. 1926.

37.259. A critical *review* of some *recently published Desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Acad. Buchhandlung) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1931 (p. 9 date printed, presented 19 Jan 1931), p. 1-9. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 3(17): 1-9. 1931.

37.260. A *contribution* to the *knowledge* of *sub-aërial Desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Acad. Buchhandlung) 1933[-1935]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Mar 1933 (date printed, comm. 19 Dec 1932), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, [8], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, G, LC (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 4(4): 1-8, *pl. 1-2*. 1933.
II: Nov 1935 (date printed, submitted 20 Mai 1935), p. 1-4, *1 pl. Copy*: FH. – Issued as Id. 5(4): 1-4, *1 pl.* 1935.

37.261. A short report of the *freshwater-algae* recorded from the neighbourhood of the *zoological station* at *Tvärminne* ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] (J. Simelii) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934 (p. 256 "typis expr. 31 Dec 1934"), p. [256]-271. *Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fennica 10: 256-271. 1934.

37.262. *Desmids* from North Russia (*Karelia*) collected 1918 at Uhtua (Ukhtinskaya) and Hirvisalmi ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Akademische Buchhandlung) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1936 (p. 12 date printed, comm. 16 Mar 1936), p. [1]-12, *2 pl. Copies*: FH, NY. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 5(6): 1-12, *2 pl.* 1936.

***Groenhart, Pieter** (1894-1965), Dutch lichenologist, born in Ilpendam, schoolteacher in The Netherlands 1916-1926, to Java in Aug 1926, stationed at Batavia, then taught at School of Agriculture in Malang (E. Java) until 1940, studied biology, Utrecht 1932-1936, returned to Indonesia and Buitenzorg, working one day per week in the herb., briefly at Leiden 1947, returned again to Indonesia but ultimately settled in The Netherlands, died 3 Nov 1965 in Oegstgeest (Leiden). (*Groenh.*).

NOTE: An incorrect year of death (i.e. 1932), sometimes found in literature, accidentally appeared in TL-2/1: 1011. F.A. Stafleu himself anonymously reported (Taxon 15: 43. 1966) the correct date.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO, L, other material at H, U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Bossert p. 154; GR p. 702; GR cat. p. 64; Hawksworth p. 183; IH 2: 241; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 203, 5: cclxxxii, 8: xxxix; TL-2/1: 1011.

BIOFILE: Maas-Geesteranus, R.A., 1966. Persoonia 4: 69-71. (bibl., portr.)
[Stafleu, F.A.], Taxon 15: 43. 1966.
[Steenis, C.G.G.J. van & M. Jacobs], 1966. Fl. Males. Bull. nr. 21: 1371, 1377.

37.263. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntnis* der *javanischen Flechten* I-III ... [Leiden] Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging ... Oct.
Publ.: 5 Dec 1936 (in journal), p. [690]-784. *Copy*: NY (photo-offset?). – Reproduced mechanically (photo-offset?) and to be cited from Ned. Kruidk. Arch. 46: 690-784. 1936.

37.264. *Eenige Cryptotheciaceae* van *Java* ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1938 (read Jul 1938), cover-t.p. (recto of p. [304]), p. [304]-309, *3 pl.* (unnumb. photomicrogr.), loose errata slip (=pl. caption). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indië 98(6): 304-309, *3 pl.* 1938.

Groenland [Grönland], **Johannes** (1824-1891), German horticulturist and microscopist, born 8 Apr 1824 in Altona (Hamburg), trained as a druggist, joined the Schleswig-Holstein army 1849, moved to Paris 1853 as an asst. to Louis Vilmorin and began editing *Revue Horticole*, returned to Germany after the Franco-Prussian War (1870-1871) and settled in Dahme (nr. Potsdam) as prof. of natural sciences, Agricultural and Agricultural Chemistry Research Station 1872-1891, died 13 Feb 1891 in Dahme. (*J. Groenland*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Baillon 4(Suppl.): 322; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.398-86.399; BM 2: 739 (as "Grönland"); CSP 3: 25-26, 6: 843, 15: 474; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; Jackson p. 554 (index); Kew 2: 515; Langman p. 338; Morren ed. 2: 6, ed. 10: 11; MW p. 144, suppl. p. 79; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-2/4, 2/6 (indices); Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Magnus, P.W., 1891. Leopoldina 27: 63-64.
Magnus, P., 1892. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 33: xlix-li.
Schmidt, J., 1895. Die Heimat (Kiel): 131.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 210, 213.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor with T. Rümpler, *Vilm. ill. Blumengärtn.* ... 1873-1875, 3 vols. (TL-2/6, nr. 16.192, sub ed. 1).

37.265. *Mémoire* sur la *germination* de *quelques hépatiques* ... [Anales des Sciences Naturelles ...] 1854. Oct.
Publ.: 1854 (p. 25 dated Jan 1854), p. [5]-29, [30], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 1: 5-30, *pl. 1-6*. 1854.

37.266. *Note* sur l'*Holcus setiger* N. ab E. ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France] 1855. Oct.
Publ.: Mai-Jun 1855 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 581. Nov. 1985, read 23 Mar 1855), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 2(3): 172-176. 1855.

37.267. *Note* sur les *organes glanduleux* du genre *Drosera* ... Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [s.d.] Oct.
Publ.: [1856], 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 3(5): 297-303. 1856.

37.268. *Note* sur l'hybridation du genre *Ægilops* ... Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1857] Oct.
First author: Vilmorin, Louis (1816-1860), see TL-2/6: 743-745.
Publ.: Feb 1857 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 582. Nov 1985, read 26 Dec 1856), 3 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 3(10): 692-696. 1856 [i.e. 1857].

37.269. *Note* sur les *hybrides* du genre *Ægilops* ... Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1862] Oct.
Publ.: Mar (sero) 1862 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 27 Dec 1861), 3 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(9): 612-615. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

37.270. *Histoire naturelle illustrée*: *végétaux*; 53 planches coloriées, contenant au delà de 600 dessins, accompagnées d'un texte explicatif, d'après l'édition allemande de M. Moritz Willkomm ... Esslingen (J.F. Schreiber) [1870]. Fol.
Publ.: 1870 (pref.), 74 p., *53 pl.* (chromolith.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).
Note: (1) Evidently based on M. Willkomm (ed.), *Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreichs nach dem Linnéschen System* ... ed. 3, 1869 (see TL-2/7: 338, Composite Works (1)), which is, in turn, based on G.H. von Schubert, *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte* ... 1823, etc. (see TL-2/5: 352, Note (1)). (2) Willkomm, Heinrich Moritz (1821-1895), see TL-2/7: 336-346.
Nouvelle édition: [1880?], *Atlas d'histoire naturelle*, *végétaux*: 53 planches coloriés en chromatolithographie, contenant plus de 600 dessins, accompagnées d'un texte explicatif, d'après Moritz Willkomm ... Paris (J. Bonhoure et Cie, Éditeurs), p. [i-iii], [1]-74, *pl. 1-53* (chromolith., all double). Fol. *Copies*: HU (n.v.), K, MO.
Note: Cover title, Histoire naturelle illustrée. Végétaux. (2) Spine, Histoire naturelle. Végétaux.

***Grønlund** [Groenlund, Grönlund], [Carl] **Christian** [Howitz] (1825-1901), Danish botanist, born 14 Jul 1825 in Vordingborg, studied theology 1850, traveled in Iceland 1868 and

1876, taught botany in Copenhagen until 1879 when appointed manager of the Physiological Laboratory of Nv. Carlsberg (a brewery), died 10 Aug 1901 in Copenhagen. (*C. Grønlund*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; BL 2: 46, 323, 662; BM 2: 739; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 154 (as "Grønland"); CSP 7: 843, 10: 66-67 (as "Grönlund"), 15: 474 (as "Grønlund"); De Toni 1: lv (as "Groenlund"); GR p. 677-678; GR cat. p. 64 (as "Grønlund"); IH 2: 241 (as "Grönlund"); Herder p. 453 (index as "Groenlund", p. 257 as "Grønlund", p. 275 as "Grönlund"); Jackson p. 554 (index); Kew 2: 515; KR p. 249; LS 10.429-10.437, 33.823; NAF 7(15): 1066; Portr. 3: 509; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-2/1: 1011, indices 2/2, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Christensen, C., 1913. Dansk Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 9-12. (bibl., portr.)
Christensen, C., 1925. Dansk Bot. Hist. 3: 309-314. (bibl.); 1929. Id. 4: 520. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 6. (as "Grönlund"); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 5. (as "Grönlund")
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 62.
Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. *In,* P. Prahl, Krit. Fl. Schlesw. Holst. 2: 20.
Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1895. Heimat 5: 130-132.
Jørgensen, H., 1980. *In*, Sv. Cedergreen Brech et al. (eds.), Dansk biografisk leksikon, ed. 3, 5: 356-357.
Rosenving, L.K., 1901. Bot. Tidsskr. 24: 30-31.
Warming, J.E.B., 1880. Bot. Tidsskr. 12: 191-194.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 87, *pl. 117.* (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.S. Deichmann-Branth, *Grønlands Lichen-Flora* ... 1888 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.575), which appears to be a preprint from a larger work by Johan Lange (1818-1898), viz. *Conspectus florae Groenlandicae* ... 1880-1894 (TL-2/2, nr. 4185). The entry for TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.575 can be amended as follows since no copy of the preprint was cited earlier:
First author: Deichmann-Branth, Rev. Jakob Severin (1831-1917), treated in Suppl. 3: 21-22 and IH 2: 93 as "Branth", and in Suppl. 5: 164-165 and IH 2: 156 as "Deichmann-Branth" ... "as this name often causes troubles".
Publ.: 1888, cover-t.p., p. [i], [449]-513. *Copy*: G.

37.271. *Bidrag* til *oplysning* om *Islands flora* ... Copenhague (s.n.) 1874. Oct.
Publ.: 1874, p. [36]-85. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr., ser. 2, 4: 36-85. 1874.

37.272. *Islandske naturforhold* med særligt Hensyn til mosvæxtens betydning for landskabet ... 1877. Oct.
Publ.: 1877, p. [109]-127. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Tidsskrift for populare Frenstillinger af naturvidenskaben, 5. række, 4 bd. 1877.

37.273. Om *Melbyg* og *Glasbyg*: *samt* om *Midler* til at fremavle den første i Steden for den sidste ... Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag (F. Hegel & Søn) 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1879, cover-t.p., p. [1]-93. *Copy*: MO.

37.274. *Islands Flora* ... Kjøbenhavn (Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag (F. Hegel & Søn)) 1881. Oct. (*Islands Fl.*).
Publ.: 1881, p. [i-iii], [1]-159. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (imperfect).
Ref.: A.B., J. Bot. 20: 60-61. Feb 1882 (rev.).
Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 223. 9 Jun 1882 (noticed).

37.275. *Karakteristik* af *Plantevæxten* paa *Island*, sammenlignet med Floraen i flere andre Lande ... Kjøbenhavn (Bianco Lunos Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri (F. Dreyer)) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884, p. [1]-39, *pl. 1* (=map, col., fold.). *Copy*: K. – Preprinted or reprinted and to be cited from Naturhist. Foren. Festskrift 107-145, *pl. 1*. 1884.
Ref.: Dusén, K.F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 12. 31 Dec 1885 (rev.).

37.276. *Afsluttende bidrag* til oplysning om *Islands flora* ... [Kjøbenhavn] (Hoffensberg & Traps etabl.) [1885]. Oct.
Publ.: 1885, 59 p. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 14(4): 159-219. 1885.
Ref.: Dusén, K.F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 15. 31 Dec 1885 (rev.).

37.277. Tillæg til *Islands Kryptogamflora*, indeholdende Lichenes, Hepaticæ og Musci ... Kjøbenhavn (B. Lunos Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri (F. Dreyer)) 1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1895, p. [i], 90-115. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 20(1-2): 90-115. 1895.

Grøntved [Gröntved], **Johannes** (1882-1956), Danish floristic botanist, born 25 Jan 1882 in Mygdad, Ph.D. 1917 Copenhagen, amanuensis in Botanical Museum 1918-1934, died 11 Jul 1956. (*Grøntved*).

NOTE: (1) He signed his papers "Johs. Grøntved". (2) Not to be confused with Julius Grøntved (1899-1967) (see below), who studied phytoplankton.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 2: 51, 53, 323, 662; Frodin ed. 2: 609 (as "Gröntved"); Hirsch p. 105 (as "Gröntved"); IH 2: 241 (as "Gröntved"); Kew 2: 515; Rhodora, index p. 333; TL-2/3, 2/4 (indices).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931.
Christensen, C., 1940. Dansk Bot. Litt. 1912-1939: 195-196. (bibl., portr.)
Fridriksson, A., 1992. Natturufraedingurinn 26: 158-159. (phot.) (n.v.)
Hansen, A., 1957. Bot. Tidsskr. 53: 354-356. (phot.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Botanische Untersuchungen auf der Insel Dagö* (*Hiiumaa*); ein Beitrag zur Flora Estlands ... Copenhagen (Munksgaard) 1953.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Grøntved, O.V. Paulsen & T.J. Sørensen were editors of vols. 3(2)-4(1), and Grøntved & Sørensen editors of vol. 5(1) of *Bot. Iceland* ... 1920-1949, 5 vols. (see TL-2/4, nr. 9548, where cited as "Gröntved"). In addition, Grøntved alone authored vol. 4(1), "The Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta of Iceland" 1942, see TL-2/4, nr. 9548 (where cited as "Gröntved').
(2) Co-author with C.H. Ostenfeld, *Fl. Iceland* ... 1934 (TL-2/3, nr. 7134).
(3) Edited *Botanisk Tidsskrift* and *Dansk Botanisk Arkiv* (1937-1947).

37.278. Die *Flora* der *Insel Wormsö*. Ein Beitrag zur Flora Estlands ... København (H. Hagerup) 1927 [1928]. Oct.
Publ.: 1928 (in journal, rec'd. US 1 Mar 1928), p. [1]-57, [58, Lit.], [59, map], [60, contents]. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Dansk Bot. Ark. 5(4): 1-60. 1928.

37.279. Die *Flora* der *Insel Runö* ... [Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ...] 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jan 1930 (in journal, p. 401 signed Jan 1929), cover-t.p., p. [399]-460. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 23(4): 399-460. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

37.280. *Vascular plants* from *Arctic North America* ... Copenhagen (Gyldendalske boghandel, Nordisk Forlag) 1936. Qu.
Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-93, 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm* [vol. 2, nos. 1-3]: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Library Imaging Services), 2000, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – In series, Thule Expedition (5th: 1921-1924), Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition 1921-24, vol. 2, nr. 1. 1936 [1937?].
Note: (1) The "Fifth Thule Expedition" was led by the Arctic explorer Knud [Johan Victor] Rasmussen (1879-1933); the scientific results published in 10 vols. and the narrative by Rasmussen as *Across Arctic America* ... 1927. (2) [Christen] August Hesselbo (1874-1952) contributed "*Mosses* of *Fifth Thule Expedition*", vol. 2, nr. 2, 1937 (see TL-2/2: 182). (3) Bernt Arne Lynge (1884-1942) contributed "*Lichens* collected during the Danish *Fifth Thule Expedition* through Arctic Canada", vol. 2, nr. 3, 1935 (see TL-2/3: 201-203).
Reprint [vol. 2, nos. 1-3]: 1976, ... New York (AMS Press). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

Grøntved, Julius (1899-1967), Danish algologist interested in diatoms and phytoplankton, Mag. scient., Univ. Planteanatomiske Laboratorium, Copenhagen 1931 (at least), Plankton-Laboratoriet, Copenhagen 1945 (at least). (*J. Grøntved*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Johannes Grøntved (1882-1956) (see above), who studied vascular plants.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Denmark: C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; IH 2: 241; TL-2/5: 1031 (index, as "Grøntved, J.").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931; New Phytol. 44(2): 245. 1945.

COMPOSITE WORKS: J. Grøntved & G. Seidenfaden published *Phytoplank. W. of Greenland* ... 1938, which was treated earlier sub Seidenfaden (see TL-2/5, nr. 11.639). – *Note*: The report was based on the Godthaab (not Gotthaab) Exped. of 1928.

Grönvall, [Troed] **Axel Ludvig** (1838-1892), Swedish bryologist, born 31 Mar 1838 in Söfvestad (Skåne), Ph.D. 1859 Lund, taught at Malmö 1861, died 16 Nov 1892 in Malmö. (*Grönvall*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S-PA (Bryoph.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244 (as "Gronvall"); Barnhart 2: 90; BM 2: 740; BN p. 26-27, 175; CSP 3: 27, 7: 843, 10: 67, 15: 475; IH 2: 241; Kleppa p. 152; KR p. 249-250; Morren ed. 10: 106; Portr. 3: 507; Pritzel, ed. 2: 3604; Rehder 5(index): 345; SBC p. 121.

BIOFILE: Anon. [unless by editor, C.F.O. Nordstedt], Bot. Not. 1892: 269. 1892.
Burchard, O., 1893. Rev. Bryol. 20: 48.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 66.
Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 14, *pl. 117*. (portr.)

37.281. *Några atneckningar till Skånes flora.* Akademisk afhandling, som med Vidtberömda Philosophiska Fakultetens i Lund Tillständ för vinnandet af Lagerkransen kommer att offentiligen Försvaras af Troed Axel Ludvig Grönvall ... Malmö (Tryckt hos B. Cronholm) 1859. Oct.

Publ.: 25 Mai 1859 (examination date), t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: BM, LC.
Note: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

37.282. *Några Observationer* till belysning af *Skånes Bryologi*. Botanisk afhandling, hvilken, jemte satser i Naturhistoriska amnen och Modersmålet, med Högvördiga Domkapitlets i Lund samtycke ... Malmö (Cronholmska Boktryckeriet) 1864. Oct.
Publ.: 8 Oct 1864 (date of thesis defense?), p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM, Buck.

37.283. *Bidrag* till *Kännedomen* om de Norkiska *Arterna* af de båda *Löfmoss*-Slägtena *Orthotrichum* och *Ulota* ... Malmö (Förlags-Aktiebolagets Tryckeri) 1885. Qu.
Publ.: Mai 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-24, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: Buck, G, NY.
Note: Separate from Redogörelse för Allmänna Läroverken Malmö, Ystad och Treleborg under läsåret 1884-1885 jemte Inbjudming till öfverarande af årsexamina [i.e. Account of the popular teacher's work in Malmö etc. read during 1884-1885 you are invited to be present at the year-end examination.].

37.284. Nya *Bidrag* till kännedomen om de norkiska *Arterna* af Slägtet *Orthotrichum* ... Malmö (Förlags-Aktiebolagets Tryckeri) 1887. Qu.
Publ.: 1887, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: Buck, G. – Aftryck ur Malmö h. allm. läroverks årsberättelse 1887 [i.e. reprint from Malmö teachers' works higher public year report].

37.285. *Anteckningar* rörande några *europeiska Orthotricha*. I ... Stockholm ... 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889, p. 169-180. *Copy*: Buck. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ofvers. Forh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 46(3): 169-180. 1889.

Groff, G[eorge]. Weidman (1884-1954), American horticulturist and "agricultural missionary", born 29 Mar 1884 in Annville (Lebanon Co.), Penn., attended school in Harrisburg, Penn., B.Sc. 1907 and M.S. 1912 (horticulture) Penn. State College (now Penn. State Univ.), State College, Penn., went to China in 1907 and from 1908 served as middle school teacher, Canton Christian College, then held positions as Field Asst., Office of Crop Physiology and Breeding Investigation, U.S.D.A. and in the herb., Lingnan Univ. 1918-1920, Canton (now Guangzhou), Dean and Dir., Agricultural College 1921-1935 and Dir., Economic Plant Receiving Station 1935, both Lingnan Univ., moved to Florida 1941 (during W.W.-II), worked in s. China for the U.N. Relief and Rehabilitation Administration 1946-1947, died 4 Dec 1954 in Laurel, Florida. (*Groff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, LU (founder), PNH, UC. – Mss. in the Penn. State Univ. Libraries (George Weidman Groff papers, 1916-1958) and Yale Univ. Library (Archives of the Trustees of Lingnan Univ.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 439-440; Barnhart 2: 90; Hirsch p. 105; IH 2: 241; Kew 2: 515; Langman p. 338; MW p. 144, suppl. p. 79; RUS 3: 274, 4: 275; Tucker 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Brunner, H.S. et al., 1961. Report on the G. Weidman Groff Collection, University Park, Penn. (Penn. State Univ.): 510 p., facsim. (bibl.)
Chen, J.H.-M., 1957. A review of the publications and unpublished written works of the late Professor G. Weidman Groff, Lingnan University, Canton, China, covering the period 1918-1953, University Park, Penn. (Penn. State Univ.): 39 lvs. (mimeogr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Groff inaugurated and published the *Lingnan Agricultural Review*, vols. 1-4 (1922/1923-1927); superceded by the *Lingnan Science Journal*.

37.286. The *lychee* and *lungan*, with eleven appendices ... New York (Orange Judd Company) Oct. 1921.
Co-authors (of appendices 6-9): Coville, Frederick Vernon (1867-1937), see TL-2/1: 561-562 and Suppl. 4: 430-434; Goucher, Edward (fl. 1911-1921), U.S.D.A.; Hagerty, Michael Joseph (1875-1951), Chinese translator affiliated with the Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley; & Swingle, Walter Tennyson (1871-1952), see TL-2/6: 127-129.
Publ.: 1921 (p. 174 signed 22 Jun 1921), *pl. 1*, frontisp. [=*pl. 2*], [2 p.], p. [i]-iii, [Table of Contents=2 p.], [List of Illus.=2 p.], [5]-188, *pl. 1-41* (40 uncol. phot., 1 col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Gainesville, Florida (George A. Smathers Libraries, Univ. of Florida), 1994/10/17, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: Based, in part (?), on Groff's M.S. thesis submitted to Penn. State College.

37.287. A *method* of *indexing* and *filing Chinese plants* illustrated by a systematic enumeration of the plants of the Canton Christian College campus ... Canton, China ... 1922. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1922, p. 47-65. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Agric. Rev. 1(1): 47-65. 1922.

37.288. The *botany* of *Ephedra* in relation to the yield of physiologically active substances ... Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif. Press) 1928. Oct.
Co-author: Clark, Guy Wendell (1887-x), biochemist.
Publ.: 18 Feb 1928 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [247]-282. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 14(7): 247-282. 1928.

37.289. The *botany* of *Kwangtung* and its relation to *agriculture* ... Canton, China ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1929 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 147-162. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 7: 147-162. 1929.

37.290. *Plants* of *Lungt'aushan* [Dragon-Head Mountain] and vicinities, North River area, Kwangtung Province, China ... Canton, China ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1930 (on p. 1), cover-t.p., map (unnumb.), p. [1]-138. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.). K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 2: [map] [1]-138. 1930.

37.291. *Gymnosperms* of *Kwangtung* ... Canton, China ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 267-305. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 9(3): 267-305. 1930.

37.292. *Pandanales* of *Kwangtung*, China ... Canton, China ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1931 (cover (identif.) & in journal), cover (identif.), p. 419-424. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 10(4): 419-424. 1931.

37.293. *Piperales* of *Kwangtung*, China ... Canton, China ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Mar 1932 (in journal), p. 81-100. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 11(1): 81-100. 1932.

***Gronovius, Johan** [Jan] **Frederik** (1690-1762). (*Gronov.*). – *Note*: Earlier (TL-2/1: 1012) it was stated that Gronovius was baptized in Leiden on 10 Feb 1686 and that the birth year, 1690, often given, is erroneous. In those days, the date of birth was not considered as important as the date of baptism, many babies not surviving to baptism. Often the birth date was not recorded but the date of baptism usually was. Possibly Gronovious was born in 1686 and was baptized in 1690. However, it could just as well be that he was born before 1686 and was baptized 10 Feb 1686. Only study of the original documents can establish the facts. [DHN]

Groom, Percy (1865-1931), English botanist, born 12 Sep 1865 in Wellington (Shropshire), B.A. 1887 Cambridge, prof. of botany and arboriculture, Imperial College, Whampoa (now Huangpu), China 1889-1892, lecturer in botany at various colleges in Great Britain 1892-1908, ultimately asst. prof. of botany and then prof. of technology of woods and fibres, Imperial College of Science & Technology (London) 1908-1931, F.R.S. 1924, M.A., D.Sc. Oxford, F.L.S., died 16 Sep 1931 in Gerrards Cross (Bucks.). (*P. Groom*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Papers are in the archives of the Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine (London).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 90; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.543; BM 2: 740, 6: 412; CSP 15: 477; Desmond p. 272-273, ed. 2: 301-302; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 517-518; Langman p. 338; LS 10.443; Moebius p. 281; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/5, 2/7 (indices); Tucker 1: 304, 2: xviii, 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., Morning Post [newspaper]: 18 Sep 1931; Times (London) [newspaper]: 18 Sep 1931; Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.
F[armer]., J.B., 1931. Nature 128: 695.
F[armer]., J.B., 1932. Obit. notices Fellows Royal Soc. 1: 63-64. (portr.)
Farmer, J.B., 1932. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 144: 176-177.
Rendle, A.B., 1931. J. Bot. 69: 266-267.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Plant-geography upon a physiological basis* ... 1903, which is the English transl. by William Rogers Fisher (1846-1910) of A.F.W. Schimper, *Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl.* ... 1898, was revised and edited by Groom & I.B. Balfour (1853-1922), see TL-2/5, nr. 10.670.
(2) E. Warming, *Plantesamfund* ... 1895, was "prepared for publication in English" by Groom & I.B. Balfour (1853-1922) and published as *Oecology of plants* ... 1909, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.732.
(3) Edited H.M. Ward, *Trees* ... 1904-1909, vols. 4-5, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.682, where credit is given Groom for vol. 4 but not 5.

37.294. On *Dischidia rafflesiana* (Wall.) ... [from] Annals of Botany ... 1893. Oct.
Publ.: Jun 1893 (on p. 223), p. [223]-242, *pl. 10* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 7(26): 223-242, *pl. 10*. 1893.
Note: A preliminary version of this paper appeared in Proc. Roy. Soc. London 53: 51-52. 1893, of which there evidently is a reprint but no copy seen by us.

37.295. *Contributions* to the knowledge of *monocotyledonous saprophytes* ... [London (Linnean Society)] 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 17 Dec 1894 (in journal, read 20 Dec 1894), p. [149]-215, *pl. 4-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH-Ames (detached), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 31: 149-215, *pl. 4-6*. 1894.

37.296. On a *new saprophytic Monocotyledon* ... [Annals of Botany ...] 1895. Oct.
Co-author: Ridley, Henry Nicholas (1855-1956) validated *Protolirion* Ridl. on p. 56-57; see also TL-2/4: 786-788 and IH 2: 760.
Publ.: Mar 1895 (on p. 45), p. [45]-58, *pl. 3* (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: K, NY (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 9(33): 45-58, *pl. 3*. 1895.
Note: *Protolirion* Ridl. (1895) (Petrosaviaceae), see ING 3: 1419. 1979.

37.297. *Trees* and their *life histories* ... London, etc. (Cassell and Company, Limited) 1907. Qu.

Photographer: Irving, Henry (1850-x).
Publ.: 1907, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-407, 517 phot. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.), USDA.
Ref.: Anon., Burlington Magazine for Connoisseurs 12(58): 262. Jan 1908 (brief rev.).
Another imprint: 1909, ... London (Cassell and Company, Ltd.). *Copies*: HH, K(3) (n.v.).
Note: Some of the glass negatives of the photographs of trees taken by Irving are at The Natural History Museum (London).

Grossheim [Grossgeim], **Alexander** [Aleksandr] **Alphonsovitch** [Alfonsovich] (1888-1948), Ukrainian-born Soviet botanist, born 6 Mar 1888 in Lichovka nr. Verchnedneprovsk, Ekaterinoslav (from 1926 Dnipropetrovsk), educated at Karkov, Moscow and Tiflis (Tibilisi), worked at Tiflis Botanic Garden, Baku 1929-1946 and then in Leningrad 1946-1948, died 4 Dec 1948 in Leningrad. (*Grossh.*).

NOTE: Invariably botanical literature cites his surname as "Grossheim", but the transliteration rules we are following would have us write "Grossgeim", which is how he is treated in most library catalogs.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TBI, duplicates A, B, BAK, BM, DSU, E, ERE, G, GH, K, LAU, LE, LECB, MO, MW, P, S, TB. – *Exsiccatae*: Grossheim & B.K. Schischkin, *Plantae orientales exsiccatae*, Tiflis, 1924-1928 (Fascs. 1-16, Nos. 1-400), sets at B, BM, G, K, LAU, MO, S, TBI?, Z. *Note*: There is also a 2 vol. "*Schedae ad Herbarium 'Plantae orientales exsiccatae'*". *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (p.p.) (n.v.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 91; BFM p. 287 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.923; Frodin ed. 2: 1082 (index); Hirsch p. 106; Hortus 3: 1194; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 242; Kew 2: 519; Lipschitz 3: 59-67; MW suppl. p. 79 (as "Grossgeim"); TL-2/2, 2/4, 2/5 (indices); Tucker 3: 127-128; Zander ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 368. 1931.
Akhundov, G.F. & R.A. Fataliev, 1978. Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbajdzansk. SSR, Biol. Nauk. 1: 131-132. [90th anniversary of G.'s birth]
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Grossheim]. (handwr.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Geideman, T., 1949. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 34: 336-337.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Ilinskaia, I.A. & M.I. Kirpichnikov, 1949. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 34: 337-339.
Kolakovsky, A.A., 1989. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 74: 124-127. [centenary of birth]
Lavrenko, E.M., 1949. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 34: 326-335. (bibl.)
Shetler, S.G., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: 113, 154. (portr., facing p. 98)
Smirnova, N.V., 1953. Aleksandr Alfonsovich Grossgeim, 1888-1948, Moskva (Akademiia nauk SSSR): 127 p. (n.v.)
Sochovskii, D., 1948. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 33: 379-383. [G.'s 60th birthday]

EPONYMY: *Grossheimia* Sosn. & Takht. (1945).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Rastitelnyi pokrov Kavkaza* [=*Vegetation wealth* of the *Caucasus*] ... 1948; Ed. 2, ... 1952 (with A.L. Takhtajan).
(2) *Opredelitel rastenii Kavkaza* [=*Key* to the *plants* of *Caucasus*] ... 1949.
(3) *Obzor noveishikh sistem tsvetkovykh rastenii* [=*Review* of *modern systems* of *flowering plants*] ... 1966, edited by M.F. Sakhokia; English transl., ... Boston Spa, Yorkshire (National Lending Library for Science and Technology) [1967?].

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed treatments to V.L. Komarov et al. (eds.), *Fl. URSS* (see TL-2/2, nr. 3857; e.g. vols. 4, 11, 13).

37.298. *Novye dannye* dlia *flory Talysha* i drugikh oblastei Kavkaza [=*Nouvelles données* pour la *flore* du *Talych* et d'autres régions du Caucase] ... Tiflis (Tipografiia nasl. K.P. Kozlovsky) 1920. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Aug 1920 (cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: NY. – In series, Trudy Tiflissk. Bot. Sada, ser. 2, fasc. 1. 1920.

Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 47-48) in French. (2) The entry in the bibl. by Lavrenko (1949, nr. 22) suggests that there was a precursory paper, viz. Vestn. Tiflissk. Bot. Sada 3-4(46-47): 25-78. 1919 (n.v.).

37.299. *Flora Tiflisa*, Pt. 1 [=*Flora Tphilisiensis*] ... Tiflis [Muzeia Gruzii] 1925. Oct.

Co-authors: Sosnovskii [Sosnowskyi], D.I., see IH 2: 930; and Schischkin [Shishkin], Boris Konstantinovich (1886-1963), see TL-2/5: 183-184 and IH 2: 841-842.

Publ.: 13 Mai 1925 (date of pref.), p. [i]-xxix [p. vi-xxix= key to families], [1]-211, [i]-iii [=index], [unnumb. errata page]. *Copies*: BM (n.v., as serial), MO (n.v.), USDA (in serial). – In series, Travaux du Muséum de Georgie, No. 3. 1925.

Note: Although labeled Part 1, there does not appear to have been a continuation.

37.300. *Flora Talysha*: s predisloviem N.I. Kuznetsova ... Tiflis (Narkomzem Azerbaidzhanskoi Sovetskoi Sotsialisticheskoi Respubliki) 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, [1]-273, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot., maps (1 col. fold.), schemata (1 fold.)). *Copies*: NY, USDA.

Note: (1) Text in Russian, summaries in English (p. 249-270) and Persian (p. 271-273). (2) See nr. 37.301 for a separately published, German summary.

37.301. *Vegetation* und *Flora* des *Talysch-Gebiets* ... Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1926. Oct.

Publ.: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 43, Abt. II, Heft 1: 1-33. 1926.

Note: This is a separately published, German summary of *Flora Talysha* (see nr. 37.300).

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61: 74-75. 15 Nov 1927 (rev.).

37.302. *Flora Kavkaza* [=*Flora* of the *Caucasus*] ... Tiflis (Nar. komissariat zemledeliia S.S.R. Armenii) 1928-1934, 4 vols. Oct. (*Fl. Kavkaza*).

Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 1928 (p. iv signed 20 Nov 1927), Vysshie sporovye-odnodolnye ..., p. [i]-viii, 1-296, loose errata slip. *Copies*: HH, K (photocopy), NY (n.v.). – In series, Trudy Bot. Sada S.S.R. Armenii, vyp. 1.

Vol. 2: 1930 (p. iii signed Mar 1930), Dvudolnye (Saururaceae-Leguminosae) ... Tiflis (Narodnyi Kommisariat Zemledeliia SSR Armenii), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, 1-438. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY. *Microfiche* [Vols. 1-2]: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Id., vyp. 2.

Vol. 3: 1932 (p. [ii] signed 10 Mai 1932), Geraniaceae-Scrophulariaceae, ... Tiflis ..., p. [i-ii], 1-405, [i]-iv [=index]. *Copy*: K (photocopy).

Note: K. Ronniger contributed *Thymus* (p. 334-347), see TL-2/4: 878; J. Wagner contributed Tiliaceae (p. 54-57).

Vol. 4: 1934 (p. 3 date submitted to printer 29 Jul 1934, p. 5 signed Apr 1932), Orobanchaceae-Compositae (Rosaceae), Baku (Izd. Az. Otd. Zak. Fil. Ak. Nauk), p. [1]-342, [i-ii, index]. *Copies*: K (photocopy), UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

Note [*1-4*]: Title page also in Armenian (or Georgian?).

Ed. 2: *Flora Kavkaza*: vtoroe pererabotannoe i dopolnennoe izdanie ... Baku (Akademiia nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR)/Moskva [Moscow] (Izdatelstvo Akademii nauk SSSR) 1939-1967, 7 vols. Qu. (*Fl. Kavkaza, ed. 2*).

Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 7 Apr 1939 (date printing authorized on colophon, pref. p. xi signed 24 Feb 1938), Polypodiaceae-Gramineae, ... Baku (Akademiia nauk S.S.S.R. Azerbaidzhanskii filial), p. [i]-xi, [1]-402, [403], errata slip, maps 1-324 [2 maps per unnumb. page],

[i]-xxi [=index], [xxii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (photocopy) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Moskva (Gosudarstvennaia biblioteka SSSR im. V.I. Lenina), 1963, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: US.

Vol. 2: 7 Sep 1940 (date printing authorized on colophon), Cyperaceae-Orchidaceae, ... p. [i-viii], [1]-284, maps 1-285 [map 1 on separate page, the remainder 2 per unnumb. page], [i]-ii, [iii]-xiv [=index & p. xiv, colophon]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US.

Vol. 3: 1945 (t.p., 1 Aug 1944 date printing authorized on colophon, foreword p. ix signed 18 Jul 1944), Saururaceae-Caryophyllaceae, ... Baku, p. [i-ix], [1]-321, maps 1-341 [map 1 on separate page, the remainder 2 per unnumb. page], [i]-xvii [=index], [xviii, colophon]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Also issued as Trudy Botanicheskogo Instituta im Akad. V.L. Komarova, vol. 15.

Vol. 4: 1 Sep 1950 (date printing authorized on colophon), Nymphaeaceae-Platanaceae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-311, [312, blank], [313], maps 1-356 [2 per unnumb. page], [i]-xxi, [xxii] [=index, i.e. p. i-xxii], [xxiii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Co.), [196-], 10 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

Vol. 5: 3 Oct 1952 (date printing authorized on colophon), Rosaceae-Leguminosae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-453, [454, blank], [455], maps 1-528 [2 per unnumb. page], [i]-iii, [iv]-xxi, [xxii] [=index, i.e. p. i-xxii], errata slip, [xxiii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US.

Vol. 6: "9/II 1962" (sic) (date printing authorized on colophon, but undoubtedly a typographical error for 9/XII 1962, i.e. 9 Dec 1962, since vol. was submitted to printer "19/X 1962"), Geraniaceae-Araliaceae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-256, [257], [258, blank], maps 1-300 [2 per unnumb. page, but included in pagination!]], [409]-424 [= index, i.e. p. 409-424, & colophon, p. 424]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), US.

Vol. 7: 25 Jul 1967 (date printing authorized on colophon), Umbelliferae-Scrophulariaceae, ... Leningrad (Izdatelstvo "Nauka" Leningradskoe Otdelenie), ... p. [1]-549, [550, blank], [551], [552, blank], maps 1-620 (2 per unnumb. page but included in pagination!], [863]-893, [894] [=index, i.e. p. 863-894], [895, colophon], [896, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2).

Note: (1) Andrei Aleksandrovich Fedorov (1909-1987) took over as editor of ed. 2 (beginning with vol. 5) after the death of Grossheim in 1948, but nonetheless this enlarged second edition remains incomplete. (2) Contributors of various taxonomic treatments are listed in the forewords of vols. 5-7, each foreword signed by A.F. Fedorov.

37.303. *Vvedenie* v *geobotanicheskoe obsledovanie zimnikh pastbishch* SSR *Azerbaidzhana* [=*Introduction* to the *geo-botanical survey* of the *winter pastures* in the S.S.R. of *Azerbaidjan*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929 (p. 68 signed 30 Sep 1928), p. [1]-75. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY(2). – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimn. Pastb., vyp. 1. 1929.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 69-75) in English.

37.304. *Geobotanicheskii ocherk Muganskoi stepi* [=*Geo-botanic sketch* of the *Mugan steppe*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 1929 (p. 71 signed 19 Dec 1928, p. 73 signed Dec 1928), p. [1]-73, 1 schema (fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimn. Pastb., vyp. 2. 1929.

Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 72-73) in English.

37.305. *Ocherk rastitelnosti* letnikh *pastbishch Nukhinskogo uezda* [=*Geo-botanical sketch* of the *summer pastures* in the *Nuha District*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

Co-author: Iaroshenko [Jaroschenko], Pavel Dionisievich (1906-x).

Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-84, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. schema, draw. or phot., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. B, Letn. Pastb., vyp. 1. 1929.
Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 82-84) in English. (2) This is part 1, for part 2 see following entry (nr. 37.306).

37.306. *Ocherk rastitelnosti* letnikh *pastbishch Gandzhinskogo uezda* [=A *sketsh* (sic) of the *vegetation* of the *summer pastures* in the *Gandja District*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Dolukhanov, Artem Georgievich (1900-x).
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-115, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. schema, draw. or phot., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. B, Letn. Pastb., vyp. 2. 1929.
Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 113-115) in English. (2) This is part 2, for part 1 see preceding entry (nr. 37.305).

37.307. *Geobotanicheskii ocherk zimnikh pastbishch* levoberezhnoi chasti *Kazakhskogo uezda* [=*Geo-botanical sketch* of *winter pastures* in the *left-bank* part of the *Kazakh District*] ... [Baku] 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Kolakovsky [Kolakovskij], Alfred [Aldored] Alekseevich [Alekseyevich] (1906-x), see IH 2: 377.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl. 1-5.* (1 fold. schema, 4 uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimn. Pastb., vyp. 3. 1929.
Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 73-74) in English.

37.308. *Geobotanicheskii ocherk Karabakhskoi* stepi [=*Geo-botanical sketch* of *Karabah Steppe*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.
Co-author: Prilipko, Leonid Ivanovich (1907-1983), see IH 2: 711.
Publ.: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-130, *pl. 1-16.* (1 fold. schema, 15 uncol. draw. or phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimn. Pastb., vyp. 4. 1929.
Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 128-130) in English.

37.309. *Ocherk rastitelnosti Milskoi stepi* [=*Sketch* of the *vegetation* of the *Mil Steppe*] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 1930, p. [1]-120, *pl. 1-14* (schema, draw. or uncol. phot., 3 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimn. Pastb., vyp. 6. 1930.
Note: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 118-120) in English. (2) The entry in the bibliography by Lavrenko (1949, nr. 70) cites this as "Ocherk rastitelnosti mislkoi (sic) stepi".

37.310. *Sketch* of the *vegetation* of *Transcaucasia*: Azerbaidjan, Armenia and Georgia ... Tiflis [Georgian, S.S.R.] 1930. Qu.
Publ.: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-35, 1 map (8 col., fold. pieces in envelope). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (photocopy lacking maps) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (signed "with author's compliments A. Grossheim"), USDA.
Note: (1) At head of title, The Transcaucasian Experimental-Research Institute of Water Economy. (2) Map also titled in Russian (Karta rastitelnogo pokrova Zakavkazia), English (Map of vegetation covering of Transcaucasia) and German (Karte der Vegetationsdecke von Transkaukasien). (3) Map scale: 1/420,000.

37.311. *Analiz flory Kavkaza* [=*Analysis* of the *flora* of the *Caucasus*]... [Baku] 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1936 (p. [2] date authorized for printing, p. 257 signed Dec 1933), p [i-ii],

[1]-257, [i-ii, table of contents], 83 maps on 42 lvs. (part. col.), 59 schemata on 15 lvs. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – In series, Trudy Bot. Inst. (Baku) 1. 1936.
Note: Text in Russian, summary (p. 242-247) in English.

37.312. O *rasprostranenii* po *Kavkazu subtropicheskikh odnodolnykh prisheltsev-sorniakov* [=The *propagation* in *Caucasus* of *sub-tropical monocotyledonous* introduced *weeds*] ... Baku (Izd-vo AzFAN) 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Jul 1939 (date authorized for printing on colophon), cover-t.p., p. [1]-77, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, UC-Berkeley (n.v.).
Note: Summary in Turkish (?).

37.313. *Lotos* v *SSSR* [=De *speciebus* generis *Nelumbium* in *URSS* crescentibus] ... 1940. Oct.
Publ.: 1940, p. 129-136. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 8(8): 129-136. 1940.

***Grout, Abel Joel** (1867-1947), American bryologist, born 24 Mar 1867 in Newfane (Windham Co.), Vermont, Ph.B. 1890 Univ. of Vermont, Ph.D. 1897 Columbia College, New York, New York (under Elizabeth G. Britton), taught at various high-schools in Vermont, New Hampshire and New York state until retirement in 1930 when he was made a research staff member, Cold Spring Harbor Lab., Long Island, New York and hon. curator of mosses, New York Botanical Garden 1943-1947, died 27 Mar 1947 in East Bradenton, Florida, "My interest in mosses began in the early [18]90's largely because I could collect and study them in winter ...." (*Grout*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DUKE (Bryoph.; orig.), see also IH 2: 242 (and add BRIT, DBN, E, LE, PH, WTU). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Hand-lens mosses* (nos. 1-76, 1903-x), sets at FH, NY. (2) *North American musci perfecti* (nos. 1-475, Newfane, Vermont, 1925-1945), sets at BM, BRU, CAS, CM, FH, G, GEO, GRI, K, MICH, NY, S-PA, SMU, W, WELC (now NY). (3) *North American musci pleurocarpi* (nos. 1-500, Newfane, Vermont, 1900-1922, suppl. nos. 1-74, 1931-1942), sets at FH, G, GEO, GRI, H, NY, SMU. – Letters in many collections, a.o. Cornell Univ. Library (Albert Leroy Andrews corr., 1899-1964), and archives of FH, GH and NY (Elizabeth Gertrude Knight Britton & Robert Statham Williams records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 6: 564; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BL 1: 202, 299; BM 2: 742, 6: 413; Bossert p. 154; CSP 15: 485; Ewan ed. 1: 220, ed. 2: 92; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 106; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359; IH 2: 242; Kew 2: 520; Lenley p. 184 (as "Grant") 189-190; LS 10.454-10.455, 13.292; NAF 15A(1): 1, ser. 2(3): 35, ser. 2(9:) 122; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 510; Rhodora, index p. 333; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1013-1014, indices 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.
Anderson, L.E., 1999. Bryologist 103: 3-14. (portr.) [early hist. Bryol. & Lichenol. Society]
Conard, H.S., 1945. Bryologist 48: 165, 167.
Conard, H.S., 1947. Bryologist 50: 389-401.
Day, M.A., 1901. Rhodora 3: 241. (herb.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 93-94.
Flowers, S., 1947. Bryologist 50: 208-212.
Grout, A.J., 1947. Bryologist 50: 1-3. (portr., frontisp.)
Grout, A.J., s.d. The Grout family. New Brighton, New York [reprint in facsimile of p. [135]-195, *6 pl.* from: Morse, Rev. Abner, 1857. The genealogy of the descendants of several ancient Puritans ...]. *Copies*: MO-Steere, NY (n.v.)

Haring, I.M., 1947. J. New York Bot. Gard. 48: 163-165. (portr.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 152.
Reid, A.M.M., 1987. Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb. Cryptog. Bot. 19: 30-33.
Rickett, H., 1955. Index Bull. Torrey Bot. Club: 41.
Schnooberger, I., 1947. Bryologist 50: 213-217.
Smith, A.M., 1917. Bryologist 20: 1-7.
Steere, W.C., 1947. Bryologist 50: 97.
Steere, W.C., 1948. Bryologist 51: 201-212. (bibl.)
Steere, W.C., 1977. Bot. Rev. 43: 311-322. (portr.)
Synnott, D.M., 1980. Glasra 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)
Welch, W.H., 1948. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 17: 15.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Groutiella* Steere (1950).

NOTE: (1) The following corrections to Grout, *Moss. hand-lens microsc.* (see TL-2 /1, nr. 2193) are necessary:
There were 5 parts, not 4, and the dates previously cited were incorrect (correct information here provided by Marshall R. Crosby):
Pt. 1: [1]-86 is dated on cover Jun 1903 (not Sep 1903).
Pt. 2: 87-[166] is dated on cover Mai 1904 (not Jul 1904).
Pt. 3: 167-[246] is dated on cover Jun 1906 (not Mar 1907).
Pt. 4: 247-318 is dated on cover Apr 1908 (not Jul 1910).
Pt. 5: [319]-416 is dated on cover Jul 1910.
In addition, there was a second printing of the 1965 reprint: 1972, ... No. Bennington, Vermont (John Johnson). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US (n.v.).
(2) *Moss fl. New York* ... 1916 (TL-2/1, nr. 2194) has been issued in microform:
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?] 2 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2151A3-2152E2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(3) The William C. Steere collection cited in TL-2/1 was purchased by MO in 1977.

37.314. A *preliminary revision* of the *North American Isotheciaceae* ... [... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1896. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jun 1896 (on journal), cover-t.p., p. [223]-233. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 23(6): 223-233. 1896. – Also issued as Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., Nr. 94.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 23(6): 111. 1896 (noticed).

37.315. A *revision* of the *North American Isotheciaceae* and *Brachythecia* ... [From Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1897. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Jul 1897 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [131]-210 [index=p. 208-210]. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY. – *Microfiche*: Ottawa (Canadian Inst. for Historical Microreproductions), 1981, 1 microfiche (44 fr.), 11×15 cm, (CIHM/ICMH Microfiche series = CIHM/ICMH collection de microfiches, nr. 19027). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 6(2): 131-210. 1897.
Note: This was Grout's Ph.D. thesis.
Ref.: Cardot, J., Rev. Bryol. 25(2): 37-38. 1898. (noticed).

37.316. A *revision* of the *North American Eurhynchia* ... [from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1898. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Mai 1898 (issue date on p. 221), cover-t.p., p. 221-256. *Copies*: BKL, G [?], NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(5): 221-256. 1898. – Also issued as Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., Nr. 143.
Ref.: Cardot, J., Rev. Bryol. 25(6): 98-99. 1898 (rev.).

37.317. *Supplement* to the list of *mosses* growing in the state of *Vermont* ... [Burlington, Vermont] (Botanical Dept. of the Univ. of Vermont) 1898. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1899 (p. [41] as "Jan., 1898" (sic)), p. [41]-[44]. *Copies*: MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Contr. Bot. Vermont 4: 41-44. 1899.
Note: (1) Running title, "Vermont mosses, supplement". (2) Continuation of Grout's *List moss. Vermont* (TL-2/1, nr. 2191) which was published 15 Mar 1898.

37.318. *Illustrated glossary* of *bryological terms* ... New York City (published by the author) [1901] Oct. (*Ill. gloss. bryol. terms*).
Publ.: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: FAS, HH (n.v.), K, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(3): 1901 (noticed in review of The Bryologist 4(1)!).
Note: This was originally published serially in Bryologist 2(3): 82-83. Jul 1899; 2(4): 110-111. Oct 1899; 3(1): 2-3. Jan 1900; 3(2): 23-24. Apr 1900, 3(3): 7-9 [i.e. 31-33]. Jul 1900; 3(4): 45-48. Oct 1900; 4(1): 7-8. Jan 1901.

37.319. *Mosses* of *Colorado* from *Tolland* and vicinity ... [Reprint from The Bryologist ...] 1916. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1916 (on cover of journal, but 19(2) states that 19(1) was published 13 Mar 1916), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BKL, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 19(1): 1-8. 1916.

37.320. Check list of the *pleurocarpous mosses* of North America *north* of *Mexico* ... New Brighton, New York (published by the author) 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Dec 1929 (date stamped on cover at NY), cover-t.p., p. [1-7, advert.], [8, blank], 9-29 [30-32, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?] 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12371D1-12371F4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Ref.: J[ennings]., O.E., Bryologist 32(6): 115. Nov 1929 (noticed).

37.321. The *mosses* of *Vermont* ... [Burlington, Vermont (The Lane Press, Inc.)] 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Dole, E[leazer]. J[ohnson]. (1888-x), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 31 and IH 2: 164.
Publ.: Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 23-53. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club 15: 23-53. 1932.
Note: The serial publication, at least, includes an "Explanatory Note" by Grout replacing most of the text on page 25.

37.322. *Notes* on the *North American* species of the genus *Fissidens* Hedw. ... Toulouse (impr. des frères Douladoure) 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. 173-175. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., n.s., 9(3-4): 173-175. 1936 [i.e. 1937].

37.323. *List* of *mosses* of North America *north* of *Mexico* ... Ann Arbor, Michigan ... 1940. Oct.
Publ.: 7 Oct 1940 (in journal), p. [117]-132. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 43(5): 117-132. 1940.
Note: (1) The final page (p. 132) is authored solely by A[lbert]. Le Roy Andrews (1878-1961) and titled "*List* of the *North American* species of *Sphagnum*" (see also TL-2/Suppl. 1: 124-125). (2) Superceded by Howard A. Crum et al., A *list* of the *mosses* of *North America*, Bryologist 68(4): 377-432. 1965, and Howard A. Crum et al., A *new list* of *mosses* of *North America* north of Mexico, Id. 76(1): 85-130. 1973.

***Grove, William Bywater** (1848-1938), British mycologist, born 24 Oct 1848 in Birmingham (Warks.), B.A. 1871 Cambridge, headmaster, Birmingham School for Boys at Queen's College 1887-1900, lecturer in botany, Studley Horticultural College (Warks.) 1900-1908

and then Birmingham Municipal Technical School, 1905-1927, hon. Curator, Fungus Herb., Univ. of Birmingham, president Birmingham Natural History Society, M.Sc. (h.c.) 1936, died 6 Jan 1938 in Birmingham. (*Grove*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (3500), duplicates BIRM, BPI, CGE, RGY (now WARMS), WARMS. – Mss. in BMNH (incl. orig. col. and pencil drawings of micro-fungi, mostly British), Merseyside Museums (i.e. National Museums Liverpool) (corr.), NY (William Bywater Grove papers 1924-1928) and Royal Entomological Society (corr. with Colbran Joseph Wainwright (1867-1949), entomologist).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 297, 317; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 218; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BFM 3077; BM 2: 742, 6: 413; CSP 10: 70, 12: 294, 15: 486-487; Desmond p. 272, ed. 2: 302; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 106; IH 2: 242; Kelly p. 94, 252; Kent ed. 2: 155; Lenley p. 190; LS 10.462-10.483, 33.850-33.853, suppl. 10.140-10.179; NAF 7(15): 1067; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 510; TL-2/1: 1015, indices 2/1, 2/5, 2/6: Tucker 1: 304.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931; Nature 14: 109. 1938.
Ainsworth, G.C., 1988. Mycologist 2: 168-169. (autobiogr. notes, portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Buller, A.H.R., 1938. North-Western Naturalist 13: 30-34. (portrs.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 158.
Mason, E.W., 1938. J. Bot. 76: 86-87.
Pedersen, B., 2002. Guide to the Archives of the Royal Entomological Society: 60, 125, 126. (index) [N.B.: After publication, the Society attributed editorship to S. Fenwick and not B. Pederson]
Wakefield, E.M., 1938. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1938(2): 82-84.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Groveolopsis* Boedijn (1951).

NOTE: The following are now available in microfiche or electronic form:
(1) *Brit. rust fungi* ... 1913 (TL-2/1, nr. 2197):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2152E6-2157A2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(2) *Brit. leaf-fung.* ... 1935-1937, 2 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2198):
Electronic version: Albert R. Mann Library, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, Core Historical Literature of Agriculture (CHLA).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.E. Bagnall, "The fungi (Hymenomycetes and Gastromycetes)", p. 387-465 *in* J.E. Bagnall, *Fl. Warwickshire* ... 1890 (TL-2/1, nr. 234).
(2) Revised and enlarged Joseph W[illiam]. Oliver, *Elementary botany* ... new [i.e. 17th] ed., [1908].
(3) Translated into English, L.R. & Ch. Tulasne, *Select. fung. carpol.* ... 1931, 3 vols. (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.315). – *Note*: The typescript for the transl. of vol. 1 is at NY (Archives).
(4) "A systematic account and arrangement of the Pilobolidae" *in* A.H.R. Buller, *Research. fungi* 6 ... 1934 (see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.619). Reprinted: ... New York (Hafner Pub. Co.) 1958.

37.324. A *synopsis* of the *bacteria* and *yeast fungi* and allied species (Schizomycetes and Saccharomycetes) ... London (Chatto and Windus) 1884. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (pref. dated 1 May 1884, rec'd. USDA 21 Nov 1884), p. [i-viii], [1]-112, [32 p. advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Countway (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA.
Note: First two chapters translated, with additions, from "Die Pilze" by Georg Winter in *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 ... Band 1, Abth. 1* (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450), the exact parts of *Band 1, Abth. 1* translated not determined by us.
Ref.: G.M., J. Bot. 22: 253-254. Aug 1884 (rev.).

37.325. *Monograph* of the *Pilobolidae*, with a synopsis of the European species, and a description of a new one ... Birmingham (Herald Press) [1884]. Oct.
Publ.: 1884 (read 17 Apr 1883), p. [1]-40, *pl. 4, 6*. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Midl. Naturalist (London) 7: 131-135, 149-153, 184-187, 214-220, 253-260, 280-284, 304-309, 333-339, *pl. 4, 6*. 1884.

37.326. *New* or *noteworthy fungi* ... Journal of Botany ... 1884-1885. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Mai & Jul 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-14, *pl. 245-246* (uncol. lith., "W.B.G. del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 22: 129-136, *pl. 245-246*. Mai 1884, Id. 22: 195-201. Jul 1884.
II: Mai 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-14, *pl. 256-257* (uncol. lith., "W.B.G. del."). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 23: 129-134, 161-169, *pl. 256-257*. 1885.

37.327. The *Mycetozoa*. The Fauna of the Midland Plateau ... Birmingham (Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, LC (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.

37.328. *Four* little-known *British fungi* ... [Reprinted from J. Econ. Biol.] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1911 (t.p. date), p. [38]-49, *pl. 3-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Econ. Biol. 6(2): 38-49, *pl. 3-4*. 1911.

37.329. *Pleodorina illinoiensis* Kofoid in Britain ... Reprinted from The New Phytologist ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: Jun-Jul 1915 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [169]-182. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 14(6-7): 169-182. 1915.

37.330. A pocket *synopsis* of the *families* of *British flowering plants* (based upon the system of Engler) ... Manchester (University Press)/etc. 1915. Oct.
Publ.: 1915, p. [i]-vi, [1]-48, [49]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.).
Note: Cover and p. [i] titled "The families of British flowering plants".

37.331. *Species* placed by *Saccardo* in the genus *Phoma* ... London (Jas. Truscott & Son) 1919-1921. Oct.
Publ. [*1*]: 5 Jul 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1919(4): 177-201. 1919.
Note: Title on t.p., "Species wrongly placed by Saccardo ...."
2: 31 Dec 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [425]-445. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id. 1919(10): 425-445. 1920.
3: 28 Jun 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 136-157. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 1921(4): 136-157. 1921.

37.332. The *flagellates* and *algæ* of the district around *Birmingham* (compiled from records left by the late Professor G.S. West, M.A., D.Sc.) ... [Birmingham] (The University of Birmingham) 1920. Oct.
Co-authors: Bristol, B. Muriel (fl. 1916-1920); and Carter, Nellie (1895-x), see TL-2/3: 433-434.
Compiler: West, George Stephen (1876-1919), see TL-2/7: 201-203 and IH 2: 1139.
Publ.: Oct 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM (as serial), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 58, Suppl. 3: 1-55. 1920.

37.333. The *British species* of *Cytospora* ... London (Publ. by His Majesty's Stationery Office) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Mar 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1922(1): 1-30. 1922.

37.334. The *British species* of *Ceuthospora* and *Cytosporina* ... London (Publ. by His Majesty's Stationery Office) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [355]-359. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1923(10): 355-359. 1923.

37.335. An instructive *Pyrenomycete* (*Henriquesia*) ... [Jour. Bot.] 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1928 (in journal), p. 136-138. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(785): 136-138. 1928.

37.336. Another instructive *Pyrenomycete* (*Cladosphæria*) ... Jour. Bot. [Lond.] 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1928 (in journal), p. 354-356. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(792): 354-356. 1928.

37.337. The *pycnidia* of the *rust fungi* ... New Phytol. ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1929 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 162-164. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 28(2): 162-164. 1929.

37.338. *Notes* on *British Uredinales*, including one new to the British Isles ... Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. ... 1934. Oct.
Co-author: Chesters, Charles Geddes Coull (1904-1993), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 89 and IH 2: 125.
Publ.: Apr 1934, p. [265]-275, *pl. 19* (phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 18: 265-275, *pl. 19*. 1934.

37.339. A *handsome Hyphomycete* ... Jour. Bot. [Lond.] 1936. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1936 (in journal), p. 50-52. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 74: 50-52. 1936.

Groves, Enrico (b. Henry) (1835-1891), English pharmacist and botanist, born in Weymouth (Dorset), settled in Florence, Italy 1862 where he came to own a pharmacy, collected vigorously during the summers when business was at a stand-still, F.L.S. 1884, died 1 Mar 1891 in Florence. (*E. Groves*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BP, CGE, E, F, FI (main set), G, GB, GOET, K, L, MANCH, OXF, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 92; BB p. 132-133; Bossert p. 154; CSP 3: 33, 7: 847, 10: 71, 15: 487; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152 (as "Henry"); IH 2: 242; Kew List p. 28 (as "Henry (of Florence)"); Morren ed. 10: 84; Portr. 3: 510; Rehder 5(index): 346; Saccardo 1: 86; Tucker 1: 304; Wagenitz p. 67.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 29: 191-192. 1891; Pharm. J. Trans., ser. 3, 21: 894-895. 1891; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1890-91: 23-24. 1893.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 100. (as "Groves, H.")
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

37.340. *Contribuzione* alla *flora* della *terra d'Otranto* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1877. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1877 (on p. 49), cover (blank), p. [49]-74. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 9(1): 49-74. 1877.

37.341. *Flora* del *Sirente* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1880. Oct.

Publ.: Jan 1880 (on p. 51), cover (blank), p. [51]-68. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 12(1): 51-68. 1880.

37.342. The *coast flora* of *Japygia*, S. Italy ... [from the Linnean Journal of Botany ...] 1885. Oct.
Publ.: 21 Aug 1885 (in journal, read 2 Apr 1885), p. 523-537. *Copy*: NY (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 21: 523-537. 1885.
Note: "By Henry Groves, F.L.S."

37.343. *Flora* della *costa meridionale* della *terra d'Otranto* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1887. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1887 (on p. 110), p. [110]-219, *pl. 2-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 19(2): 110-219, *pl. 2-6*. 1887.

***Groves, Henry** (1855-1912), British botanist interested in Characeae and nomenclature, born 15 Oct 1855 in London, employed as a stockbroker until 1879, then by Queen Anne's Bounty Office until his death, F.L.S. 1892, died 2 Nov 1912 in London (Clapham). (*H. Groves*).

NOTE: Older brother of James Groves (1858-1933) (see below), with whom he published.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (orig.), duplicates E, EBH, GL, K, MANCH, NMW, NOT, OXF, SLBI, etc. – *Exsiccatae* (with his brother James Groves): *Characeae Britannicae exsiccatae* (fasc. i-iii, nos. 1-60, 1892-1900), sets at e.g. BM, CGE, DBN, E, FH, JE, K, LD, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 92; BB p. 133; BL 2: 268, 662; BM 6: 413; BN p. 175; Clokie p. 175; CSP 10: 71, 12: 294, 15: 487; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; De Toni 1: lv, 4: xxv; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; IH 2: 242-243; Kent p. 58, ed. 2: 156; Kew List p. 28 (as "Henry (of Clapham)"); Lenley p. 190; NAF 7(15): 1067; Morren ed. 10: 73; Portr. 3: 510; SO p. 26 (index); TL-2/1: 1016; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature 87: 284. 1912.
Allen, G.O., 1938. J. Bot. 76: 295.
Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 72.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
G[roves], J., 1913. J. Bot. 51: 73-79. (portr. opp. p. 73)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Stapf, O., 1913. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 125: 58-59.
Wood, R.D. & K. Imahori, 1965. A revision of the Characeae: 810-811. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, with his brother James, of C.C. Babington, *Man. Brit. bot.*, ed. 9. 1904 (see TL-2/1, nr. 216).
(2) Characeae, with his brother James, *in* I. Urban, *Symb. antill.* ... vol. 7(1), 15 Dec 1911 (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.687).

37.344. A *review* of the *British Characeæ* ... [from the Journal of Botany ...] 1880. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Apr-Jun 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 207-210* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 18(4-6): 97-103 (Apr), 129-135 (Mai), 161-167 (Jun), *pl. 207-210*. 1880.

37.345. On *Chara obtusa*, Desv., a species new to Britain ... [from the Journal of Botany ...] 1881. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Jan 1881, p. [1]-3, *pl. 216* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 19(3): 1-3, *pl. 216*. 1881.

37.346. *Notes* on *British Characeæ* ... [from the Journal of Botany ...] 1881. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Dec 1881 (on p. [1]), p. [1]-4, *pl. 224* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 19(3): 353-356, *pl. 224*. 1881.

37.347. *Notes* on the *British Characeæ* for *1883* ... [... Journal of Botany ...] 1884. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Jan 1884 (on p. [1]), p. [1]-5, *pl. 242* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 22(1): 1-5, *pl. 242*. 1884.

37.348. *Notes* on the *British Characeæ, 1890-1894* ... [Reprinted from Journal of Botany ...] 1895. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Oct 1895 (p. 4 and in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 350 (uncol. lith., "H. Groves del."). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 33(10): 289-292, *pl. 350*. 1895.

37.349. *Notes* on the *British Characeæ, 1895-98* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1898. Oct.
Co-author: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.
Publ.: Nov 1898 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, *pl. 391-392* (uncol. lith., *pl. 391* "M. & H. Groves del.", *392* "H. Groves del."). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 36(11): 409-413, *pl. 391-392*. 1898.

***Groves, James** (1858-1933), British algologist and paleontologist interested in Characeae, born 19 Jan 1858 in London, worked in Army and Navy Stores until retirement in 1918, F.L.S. 1885, died 20 Mar 1933 in Trevarthian (or Freshwater Bay), Isle of Wight. (*J. Groves*).

NOTE: The youngest of three brothers, incl. Henry Groves (1855-1912) (see above) with whom he often published.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM. – *Exsiccatae* (see also under Henry Groves, his older brother): *British and Irish Charophyta* (with Rev. George Russell Bullock-Webster, 1858-1934) (fasc. i-ii, nos. 1-42, 1924), sets at B, BM, DBN, E, K, OXF. – Mss. at BM (James Groves papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 272; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BL 2: 268, 662; BM 6: 413; Clokie p. 175; CSP 10: 71, 15: 487; De Toni 4: xxv; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; IH 2: 242-243; Kent p. 58, ed. 2: 156; Kew 2: 521; Kew List p. 28; MW p. 146, suppl. p. 80; NI 2: 72; Portr. 3: 510; SO p. 26 (index); TL-2/1: 1016, 2/6 (index); Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931.
Allen, G.O., 1934. Revista Sudamer. Bot. 1(3): 94-95. (portr.)

Allen, G.O., 1938. J. Bot. 76: 295.
Andrews, H.R., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Marquand, C.V.B., 1934. Kew Bull. 1934: 274-275.
Pugsley, H.W., 1933. J. Bot. 71: 136-139. (portr.)
Rendle, A.B., 1933. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 145(5): 191-195.
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 93.
Wood, R.D. & K. Imahori, 1965. A revision of the Characeae: 810-813. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, with his brother Henry, of C.C. Babington, *Man. Brit. bot.* ... ed. 9, 1904 (see TL-2/1, nr. 216).
(2) Characeae, with his brother Henry, *in* I. Urban, *Symb. antill.* ... vol. 7(1), 15 Dec 1911 (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.687).
(3) J. Groves & G.R. Bullock-Webster, *Brit. Charoph.* ... 1920-1924, 2 vols., was treated earlier (TL-2/1, nr. 2199) but can be amended as follows:
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8277A1-8282B6"). *Copy*: MO. (b) Wakefield, Yorkshire, U.K. (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: LC – NRMM (Printing master microform) (n.v.).
Reprint: New York (Johnson Reprint), 2 vols., 1971. *Copy*: UC-Santa Barbara (n.v.).
(4) Contributed a section on fossil Charophyta to E.M. Reid & M.E.J. Chandler, *Bembridge fl.* ... 1926 (TL-2/1, nr. 8905).
(5) Specimens obtained by Clement Reid (1853-1916) and J. Groves, bequeathed to the BMNH by the latter in 1933, formed the basis of Thomas Maxwell Harris (1903-x), *British Purbeck Charophyta,* London (British Museum (Natural History)), ix, 83 p., *17 pl.* 1939. Reid and Groves published a preliminary report on the Characeae of the Purbeck formation in *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B, Biol. Sci.,* 89: 252-256. 1916.

37.350. *Notes* on *Indian Charophyta* ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal–Botany ...] 1924. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1924 (on p. [359], read 3 Mai 1923), p. [359]-376, *pl. 35-36* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 46: 359-376, *pl. 35-36.* 1924.

37.351. *New* and noteworthy *South African Charophyta* ... [Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa ...] 1926. Oct.
Co-author: Stephens, Edith Layard (1884-1966), TL-2/5: 895-896, Suppl. 1: 452 (index) and IH 2: 952.
Publ.: Apr 1926 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [145]-158, *pl. 12-15* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa 13(2): 145-158, *pl. 12-15.* 1926.

37.352. On *some Indian Charophyta* ... [Journal of Botany ...] 1927. Oct.
Co-author (and collector): Allen, Guy Oldfield (1883-1963), see TL-2/1: 30-31, Suppl. 1: 72 and IH 2: 32.
Publ.: Dec 1927 (on p. [335]), p. [335]-339. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 65(12): 335-339. 1927.

37.353. On *Charophyta* collected by Mr. Thomas Bates Blow, F.L.S., in *Madagascar* ... [J. Linn. Soc. Bot.] 1928. Oct.
Collector: Blow, Thomas Bates (1854-1941), see IH 2: 80.

Publ.: 5 Dec 1928 (in journal, read 12 Mai 1927), p. [125]-137, *pl. 4-7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 48: 125-137, *pl. 4-7*. 1928.

37·354. *Charophyta* ... [in Jongmans, W.J., ed., *Fossilium catalogus*. II: Plantae. Pars 19 ... Berlin (W. Junk)] 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 28 Feb 1933 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74. *Copy*: FH. – Issued and to be cited from Jongmans, W.J. (ed.), Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae. Pars 19. 1933.
Note: See also TL-2/2: 458 (note).

Groves, J[ames]. Walton (1906-1970), Canadian mycologist, born 18 Oct 1906 in Kinburn, Ontario, graduated from Ottawa Normal School, taught public school in Ottawa 1926-1928, B.A. 1930 Queens' Univ., Kingston, Ontario, M.A. 1932 and Ph.D. 1935 Univ. of Toronto, mycologist, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa 1936-1970, incl. chief, Mycology Sect. 1951-1967, Fellow Royal Soc. Canada 1951, founding member I.A.P.T. and served on special committee on Fungi and Lichens 1950-1970, died 6 Mai 1970 in Ottawa. (*J.W. Groves*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Canada (1931-1952, Fungi): BPI, CUP, DAOM, OTB, PC, TRTC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 218; APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 92; Bossert p. 154; Hawksworth p. 183; IH 2: 243; Kew 2: 521; Portr. 1: 64 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 20: 394. 1971.
Boivin, B., 1980. Provancheria nr. 10: 34, 45. (herb.)
Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 37-38 (English), 38 (French).
[Elliott, M.], 1970. Greenhouse Garden Grass 9(1): 24.
Hughes, S.J., 1971. Friesia 9: 428-429. (portr.)
Savile, D.B.O., 1970. Proc. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 4, 8: 73-77. (portr.)
[Shoemaker, R.A.], 1970. Proc. Canad. Phytopathol. Soc. Nr. 37: 32-33.
Shoemaker, R.A., 1971. Mycologia 63: 1-4. (portr.)
Thomson, S.C., 1972. Canad. Field-Naturalist 86: 177-180. (bibl., portr.)

EPONYMY: *Grovesia* Dennis (1960); *Grovesiella* M. Morelet (1969); *Grovesiella* B. Eriksson (1970), hom. illeg.; *Grovesinia* M.N. Cline et al. (1983).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Edible* and *poisonous mushrooms* of *Canada* ... Ottawa (Research Branch, Canada Dept. of Agriculture; Dept. of Agriculture Publ. nr. 1112), ix, 298 p. 1962; Rev. ed. [i.e. Ed. 2]: (edited by Robert A. Hamilton) ... x, 316 p. 1975; Rev. ed. (with addendum by Scott A. Redhead, 1950-x) ... x, 326 p. 1979.

37·355. *Ascocalyx* abietis and *Bothrodiscus* pinicola ... Mycologia ... 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Oct 1936 (in journal), p. 451-462. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 28(5): 451-462. 1936.

37·356. *Three Dermateaceae* occurring on *Nemopanthus* ... Mycologia ... 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 66-80. *Copies*: DAOM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 29(1): 66-80. 1937.

37·357. The perfect stage of *Catinula turgida* ... Mycologia ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Feb 1938 (in journal), p. 46-53. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 30(1): 46-53. 1938.

37.358. *Dermatea acerina* and *Pezicula* acericola ... Mycologia ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1938 (in journal), p. 416-430. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 30(4): 416-430. 1938.

37.359. The *perfect stage* of *Botrytis cinerea* ... Mycologia ... 1939. Oct.
Co-author: Drayton, Frank Lisle (1892-1970), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 90.
Publ.: 1 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. 485-489. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 31(4): 485-489. 1939.

37.360. Some *Pezicula species* and their *conidial stages* ... Canadian Journal of Research ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1939 (reprint p. 125), cover-t.p., p. 125-143. *Copies*: DAOM, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Canad. J. Res. C, 17: 125-143. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. nr. 579, Botany and Plant Pathology, Science Service, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario.
Note: Footnote 1 says "... part of a thesis presented ... in partial fulfillment of the requirements for degree of Doctor of Philosophy".

Grubb, Violet Margaret (1898-1985), British algologist and missionary, B.Sc. 1920, M.Sc. 1922 and D.Sc. 1926, Westfield College, Univ. of London, visit to Changsa, Hunan, China 1926 evidently sponsored by the Church Missionary Society, F.L.S., later in the Botanical Dept., Westfield College (at Hampstead). (*V.M. Grubb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: China (1927): BM. – Mss. in Church Missionary Society Archive, Univ. of Birmingham Special Collections.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 92; IH 2: 243.

37.361. *Marine algæ* of *Korea* and *China*, with notes on the distribution of Chinese marine algæ ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: Aug-Sep 1932 (header p. [213] & p. [245]), p. [213]-219, [245]-251. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 70(836): 213-219. Aug 1932, Id. 70(837): 245-251. Sep 1932.

37.362. The *algal vegetation* of a *cave* ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1937. Oct.
Co-author: Martin, Margaret Trevena (1905-x), M.Sc.
Publ.: Apr 1937 (header p. [89]), p. [89]-93. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 75(892): 89-93. 1937.

Gruber, Eduard A. (fl. 1896), German phycologist, "aus Freiburg. i. B." (i.e. Freiburg im Breisgau, just N of Basel in Switzerland), doctorate 1896 Univ. of Basel. (*E. Gruber*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 93; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 87.222-87.224; BM 2: 742; CSP 15: 489; Kew 2: 521; LS 10.486.

37.363. Über *Aufbau* und *Entwicklung* einiger *Fucaceen* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1896. Qu.
Publ.: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iii], [1]-34, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US; IDC mf. 9239. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 38: 1-34, *pl. 1-7*. 1896.
Ref.: Bot. Centralbl. 68(44): 156. 29 Oct 1896 (noticed).
Note: This is the author's Inaugural dissertation.

***Grummann, Vitus Johannes** (1899-1967), German teacher and amateur lichenologist, born 3 Mar 1899 in Jacobsdorf (Oberschlesien), military service 1917-1918 (i.e. W.W.-I), teacher in Berlin 1920-1942 and again after W.W.-II, Ph.D. 1941 Berlin, retired 1963, died 9 [12?] Dec 1967 in Berlin. (*Grumm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, GFW, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 308, 337; APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 94; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 87.737-87.743; Bossert p. 154; GR p. 16-17; GR cat. p. 64; Hawksworth p. 183; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 511; Roon p. 46; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1017.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bryologist 71: 159. 1968. (d. "9 Dec")
Klement, O., 1968. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 81(3/4): 81-84. (d. "12 Dec") (bibl., portr.)
Perlick, A., 1970. Beuthener Abhandl. Oberschlesischen Heimatforschung 31: 6 p. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Morphologische, anatomische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien* über *Bildungsabweichungen* bei *Flechten*: unter kritischer Einbeziehung der bisherigen Literatur ... Gräfenhainichen (Druck von A. Heine G.m.b.H.) 1941; his doctoral thesis. Also issued as ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Im Selbstverlag) 1941.
(2) Co-author with Johannes Hillmann (1881-1943), *Flechten* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1957.
(3) *Catalogus lichenum Germaniae*; ein systematisch-floristischer Katalog der Flechten Deutschlands ... Stuttgart (G. Fischer) 1963.
(4) *Biographisch-bibiographisches Handbuch der Lichenologie* [von] V. Grummann: Nach dem Tode des Verfassers für die Herausgabe durchgesehen von O[scar]. Klement ... Lehre (J. Cramer), ix, 839 p., *41 pl.* (facsims., portrs.) 1974. – *Note*: This is a standard reference for TL-2, abbreviated as "GR".

37.364. Die *Flechtenflora* der Insel Rügen mit Hiddensee, etc. ... 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Aug 1935 (in journal), p. 1-56. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 81: 1-56. 1934 [i.e. 1935]. – In series, Lichenologische Berichte II.

Gruner, Leopold Fedorovich (1839-x), Russian-born German field botanist, born 2/14 Oct 1839 in Livland (then a Russian province), collected plants with Eduard Lehmann. (*L. Gruner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Russia: BM, C, MANCH, OXF. *Note*: The serial *Herbarium* (Leipzig) 12: 11. 1909, advertized an herb. of L. Gruner & E. Lehmann.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 94; BM 2: 744; Clokie p. 175; CSP 7: 855; GR p. 580; Herder p. 197-198; IH 2: 243; Jackson p. 327; Lipschitz 3: 71-72; LS 10.503; Rehder 5(index): 347; TR p. 104-106; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.
Gruner, L., 1862. Commentar zu dem von L. G[runer]. und E. Lehmann herausgegebenen landwirthschaftlichen Herbarium, Dorpat. (n.v.)
Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia: 61.

37.365. *Schilderung* der *Vegetationsverhältnisse* des *östlichen Allentacken* ... Dorpat (Druck von Heinrich Laakmann) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1862, p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Naturk. Liv- Ehst-Kurlands, ser. 2, Biol. Naturk. 6: 121-132. 1862.

37.366. *Versuch* einer *Flora Allentackens* und des in Süden angrenzenden Theiles von *Nord-Livland* ... Dorpat (Heinrich Laakmann) 1864. Oct.
Publ.: 1864, cover-t.p., p. [1]-156. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Naturk. Liv- Ehst- Kurlands, ser. 2, Biol. Naturk. 6: 373-532. 1864.
Ref.: [Anon.], Flora 48(15): 239. 20 Mai 1865 (noticed).

37.367. *Plantae Bakuenses Bruhnsii*. Verzeichniss der von dem Prov. Alexander Bruhns auf der Insel Sswätoi und der Halbinsel Apscheron während der Jahre 1863-1865 gesammelten Pflanzen ... Moskau (In der Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Universität) 1868. Oct.
Collector: Bruhns, Alexander (fl. 1863-1865), see IH 2: 102.
Publ.: 1867 (p. 4 signed 20 Jul 1867), t.p., p. [i], [1]-84, *pl. 8-9* (uncol. lith., "L. Gruner del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 40(4): 380-463, *pl. 8-9*. 1867.
Note: Text in German, plant descriptions in Latin.

37.368. Zur *Characteristik* [sic] der *Boden-* und *Vegetationsverhältnisse* des *Steppengebietes* und der Dniepr- und Konka-Niederung unterhalb Alexandrowsk (Gouv. Jekaterinoslaw) ... Moskau (In der Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Universität) 1872. Oct.
Publ.: 1872 (p. 81 signed "No 1. 1872"), p. [79]-144. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 45(1): 79-144. 1872.

***Grunow** [Grunov], **Albert** (1826-1914), German chemist and amateur but important diatomologist, born 3 Nov 1826 in Berlin, removed to Berndorf, Austria in 1857 where he worked, died 19 [17?] Mar 1914 in Berndorf. (*Grunow*).

NOTE: Treated earlier as "Grunov" (see TL-2/1: 1017).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: W (diat. and other alg.), WU (diat. *fide* Wornardt, 1968), B (other collections), duplicates AWH (diat.), B, BR, BRM, E, HBG, KIEL, L, PH. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) See William Ferguson (1820-1887), *Algae ceylonicae* ... 1850-1887, or later. (2) See Henri Ferdinand Van Heurck (1838-1909), *Types du synopsis de diatomées de Belgique* (ser. i-xxii, nrs. 1-550) 1882-1885.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 245 (as "Grunov"); Barnhart 2: 94 (as "Grunow"); BM 2: 744 (as "Grunow"), 6: 414 (as "Grunow"); BN p. 26, 175; Bossert p. 152 (as "Grunow"); CSP 3: 53, 7: 859, 10: 78, 12: 295, 15: 498; De Toni 2: lv-lvi (as "Grunow"); DTS 1: 97 (as "Grunow"); Frahm&E. p. 153 (as "Grunow" with image on medal); Herder p. 453 (as "Grunow"); IH 2: 243 (as "Grunow"); Jackson (as "Grunow") p. 224, 503; Kanitz nr. 266 (as "Grunow"); Kew 2: 523 (as "Grunow"); Kleppa p. 92; KR p. 248-249; Moebius p. 78; Morren ed. 10: 31 (as "Grunow"); MW p. 147; Nordstedt p. 16 (as "Grunow"); ÖBL 2: 94; Portr. 3: 511; PR ed. 2: 3619 (as "Grunow"); Quenstedt p. 176; Saccardo 1: 86 (as "Grunow"); Sarjeant p. 1155, Suppl. 1: 461; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1016, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/6 (as "Grunov" but in text nr.15.915 as "Grunow"!), 2/7, Suppl. 2, 4; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 301, 351.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nuova Not. 25: 192. 1914; Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64: 72. 1914.
Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.
De Toni, G.B., 1914. J. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, ser. 2, 1914: 236-237.
De Toni, G.B., 1924. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 38: 1-6. (portr.)
De Toni, G.B., 1925. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 65: 321-328. (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 153; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 216.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 42.
Forti, A., 1915. Alberto Grunow (1826-1914), Padova: p. 1-40. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted from Nuova Notarisia 26: 77-144]

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Lindau, G., 1915. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 56: 176-177.
Marchesetti, C. de, 1895. Atti Museo Civico Storia Nat. Trieste 9: 153-154.
Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 152.
Rechinger, K., 1914. Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 28: 349-354.
Rechinger, K., 1915. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45: 321-328. (portr.)
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 79. (exsiccatae)
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 398. (as "Gronow")
Stafleu, F.A., 1972. Taxon 21: 195-196. (as "Grunow")
Vanlandingham, S.L., 1971. Cat. Diat. 4: 2321-2324; Id. 6: 3540-3541; Id. 7: 4178-4179. (bibl. as 1st author)
Womersley, H.B.S., 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]
Wornardt, W.W., 1968. Intl. directory diatomists, Lehre (J. Cramer): 34.
Zahlbruckner, A., 1915. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 65: 321-328. (bibl., portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grunowiella* F. Schmitz (1897).

NOTE: The earlier entry for *Österr. Diatom.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 2201) analyzed the serial publication and a facsimile of the same. Having since examined a reprint of the "Zweite Folge", the entry can be amended as follows:
Die *österreichischen Diatomaceen* nebst Anschluss einiger *neuen Arten* von andern Lokalitäten und einer kritischen Uebersicht der bisher bekannten Gattungen und Arten ... (Aus den Verhandlungen ...Wien) 1862. Oct. (*Österr. Diatom.*).
Publ. ["Erste Folge"]: 1862 (read 5 Mar 1862), ... p. [1]-158, [alternate pagination, p. [315]-472], *pl. III(6)-VII(10), XIII(11). Copies*: BM, FH (detached), NY (detached), WU. – Extracted from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 12: 315-472, *pl. 6-11*. 1862.
["Zweite Folge"]: 1862 (read 7 Mai 1862), ... p. [1]-44, [alternate pagination, p. [545]-588], *pl. XVIII(XII). Copies*: BKL, BM, FH (detached), NY (detached), WU. – Id. 12, Abt. 2: 545-588, *pl. XII* (uncol. lith.).
Note: (1) In both the reprint and the journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone) in the "Erste Folge" and different Roman ones in the "Zweite Folge". (2) Plate VIII is misnumbered as "XIII".
Ref.: Stafleu, F.A., Taxon 21: 195-196. Feb 1972 (rev. of facsimile ed.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to part 2 *in* L. Rabenhorst, *Beitr. Kenntn. Alg.* ... 1865 (TL-2/4, nr. 8443).
(2) *Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspischen Meere in* O. Schneider, *Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasusländ.* ... 1878 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.961 and nr. 37.373 below).
(3) Contributed to *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... vol. 1(1), 1880-1885 (TL-2/4, nr. 8450).
(4) Collaborated with H.F. Van Heurck, *Syn. diatom. Belgique* ... Part I, fascs. 4-5, 1881-1882 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.915).
(5) Co-author with É. Bornet, *Mazaea* ... 1882 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.170). – *Note*: *Mazaea* is dedicated to Mazé, Hippolyte Pierre (1818-1892), see TL-2/3: 391-392.
(6) Co-author with A. Zahlbruckner, *Beitr. Fl. Neu-Caled.* ... 1888 (TL-2/7, nr. 18.489).
(7) Algae *in* K. Schumann, *Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land* ... 1889 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.368).
(8) Assisted with the text accompanying *pl. 145-212 in* A. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde* ... 1890-1895 (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.871).
(9) Co-author with P.T. Cleve, *Beitr. arct. Diat.* ... 1880 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.638).

37.369. Die *Desmidiaceen* und *Pediastreen* einiger *österreichischen Moore*, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über beide Familien in Allgemeinen ... [Abhandl. ...] 1858 [1859?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1858 [1859?] (read 6 Oct 1858, journal vol. foreword signed 28 Feb 1859), p.

[489]-502. *Copies*: FH (n.v), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 8: 489-502. 1858 [1859?].

37.370. *Ueber neue oder ungenügend gekannte Algen* ... (Aus den Verhandlungen ...Wien) 1860. Oct.
Publ.: 1860 (read 4 Apr 1860, journal vol. foreword signed Dec 1860), p. [1]-80, [alternate pagination, p. [503]-582], *pl. III(1)-VII(5)*. *Copies*: BKL, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 10: 503-582, *pl. III(1)-VII(5)*. 1860.
Note: In both the reprint and journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone).

37.371. Ueber einige *neue und ungenügend bekannte Arten und Gattungen* von *Diatomaceen* ... (Aus den Verhandlungen ...Wien) 1862. Oct.
Publ.: 1863 (read 4 Feb 1863), p. [1]-26, [alternate pagination, p. [137]-162], *pl. IV(13)-V(14)* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BKL, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 13: 137-162, *pl. IV(13)-V(14)*. 1863.
Note: In both the reprint and journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone).

37.372. *Algen* der *Fidschi-*, Tonga- und Samoa-*Inseln* ... Hamburg [Museum Godeffroy] 1874. Fol.
Collector: Graeffe, Eduard O. (1833-1916) , see IH 2: 234.
Publ.: 1874, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: FH, NY (in serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Mus. Godeffroy 3(6): 23-50. 1874.

37.373. *New species* and *varieties* of *Diatomaceae* from the *Caspian Sea* ... [London (William & Norgate)] 1879. Oct.
Publ.: 1879 (read 11 Jun 1879), p. 677-691, *1 pl.* (lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from the J. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London 2: 677-691, *1 pl.* 1879.
Note: (1) A translation of "*Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspischen Meere*", which appeared as pages 98-112 in O. Schneider, *Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasusländ.* ... 1878 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.961). (2) Translated with additional notes by Frederic Kitton (1827-1895), see TL-2/2: 558.

37.374. *Vorläufige Bemerkungen* zu einer systematischen Anordnung der *Schizonema-* und *Berkeleya*-Arten, mit Bezug auf die in Van Heurck's Diatomeenflora von Belgien veröffentlichten Abbildungen der Frusteln auf Tafel XV, XVI und XVII ... Separat-Abdruck aus ... Botanischen Centralblattes ... 1880. Oct.
Publ.: 1880, p. [1]-27. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 4(47-48): 1506-1520, (49-50): 1585-1598. 1880.
Note: "Van Heurck's Diatomeenflora" is H.F. Van Heurck, *Syn. diatom. Belgique* ... 1880-1885 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.915).

37.375. *Ueber* die *Arten* der *Gattung Grammatophora* mit Bezug auf die Tafeln LIII. and LIII.B in von Heurck's Synopsis der belgischen Diatomeen ... Beilage zum Botanischen Centralblatte ... 1881. Oct.
Publ.: 1881, p. [1]-15, *pl. 53, 53bis* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 7, Beilage: 1-15. 1881.
Note: We found no plates in the serial copy we examined at NY, which is bound after Band 8.

37.376. *Beiträge* zur *Kenntniss* der *Fossilen Diatomeen Österreich-Ungarns* ... Wien (Alfred Hölder ...) 1882. Qu.

Publ.: 1 Oct 1882 (in journal, p. [24] signed Mai 1882), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. [1]), p. [1]-[24], [alternate pagination, p. [136]-159], [160, Berichtigungen], *pl. 29-30* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "Autor del."). *Copy*: FH. – Issued as E. von Mojsisovics & M. Neumayr (eds.), Beiträge zur Paläontologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients 2(4): 136-159, *pl. 29-30*. 1882.
Note: Serial reprinted in facsimile in 1968 by Otto Koeltz (Koenigstein-Taunus).

37.377. Die *Diatomeen* von *Franz Josefs-Land* ... Wien (In Commission bei Karl Gerold's Sohn ...) 1884. Qu.
Publ.: 1884, t.p., p. [1]-60, [alternate pagination, p. [53]-[112]], *pl. 1(A)-5(E)* (uncol. lith., "Delineavit autor"). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien. Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. 48(2): 53-112, *pl. 1-5*. 1884.

Guadagno, Michele (1878-1930), Italian botanist, born 16 Oct 1878 in Naples, titled himself as "Ing." in early papers, esp. interested in the flora of the isl. of Capri, died 10 Sep 1930 in Naples. (*Guadagno*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PI-GUAD (orig.; transfered from Naples in Dec 1939), duplicates BP, E, GB, GZU, K, L, NH, US, W. – Some mss. materials in the Univ. of Pisa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 246; Barnhart 2: 94; BL 2: 345-347, 662; Bossert p. 152; IH 2: 243; Kew 2: 523; Kew List p. 28 (as "Guadagna, M."); Portr. 3: 511; Tucker 2: xviii.

BIOFILE: Andolfato, F. et al., 2002. Museologia Scientifica 17(2): 133-180. [Guadagno mss. on Capri plants] (n.v.)
Béguinot, A., 1930. Arch. Bot. Sist. 6: 331-333. (bibl.); Id. 7: 7. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 188.
Erasmo, G., d', 1932. Boll. Soc. Naturalisti Napoli 43: 61-66. (bibl.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Trotter, A., 1930. Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., n.s., 37: 804-807. (bibl., portr.)

37.378. Une *escursione botanica* a *Monte Sacro di Novi* in Lucania ... [Estratto dal Bullettino dell'Orto Botanico della Università di Napoli ...] 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1908 (date on p. 16), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 2(2): 235-250. 1908.

37.379. Prime notizie sulla *vegetazione delle Isole Sirenuse* ... [Estratto dal Bullettino dell'Orto Botanica della Università di Napoli ...] 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1911 (end of printing on p. 17), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 3: 75-91. 1911.

37.380. Sulla *nomenclatura* di alcune *Rubie* della flora *Europea* ... [Estratto dal Bull. Soc. bot. ital. ...] 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 1914 (read 17 Apr 1914), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1914: 28-33. 1914.

37.381. La *vegetazione* della *peninsola Sorrentina* ... [Estratto dal Bullettino dell'Orto Botanica della Università di Napoli ...] 1918. Oct.
Publ.: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-46. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 5: 133-178. 1918.
Note: This is the first part of this title, for which two further parts were published, viz. Id. 7: 67-128. 1924 and 8: 239-268. 1926.

Guba, Emil Frederick (1897-1999), American mycologist and plant pathologist, born 13 Mai 1897 in New Bedford, Mass., B.Sc. 1919 Mass. Agricultural College (now Univ. of Mass.), Amherst, Ph.D. 1923 Univ. of Illinois, plant pathologist, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1923-1925, asst. prof. 1925 and prof. 1939, Mass. Agricultural College Field Station (a.k.a. Market Garden Field Station), Waltham, Mass., retired 1962, died 16 Mar 1999 in Kingston, Mass. (buried in Waltham). (*Guba*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Nantucket (Fungi): MASS, duplicates BPI, ILL, NMMA. – *Exsiccatae*: *Plants of Nantucket County, Mass.* (*Pl. Nantucket*) (Cent. 1-3, nos. 1-300, 1937-1942; viz. Cent. 1, nos. 1-100. 1937, Cent. 2: 101-200. 1939 and Cent. 3: 201-300. 1942). Sets: BPI, FH, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. 8: 978; APN p. 246; Barnhart 2: 95; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 106; IH 2: 243; LS suppl. 10.200-10.209; Portr. 3: 512; Rhodora, index p. 333; RUS 3: 275, 4: 277; Tucker 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., Cornell Alumni News 25(26): 326. 1923 ("Emile"); Intl. address book botanists: 476. 1931.
Palm, M., [Mar-Apr] 2000. Inoculum (Newslett. Mycol. Soc. Amer.) 51(2): electronic copy only.
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 105.
Stevenson, J.A., 1971. Beih. Nova Hedwigia 36: 178-179.
Wyatt, G., 1937. Ann. Rept. Maria Mitchell Assoc. 35: 22. (herb.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Monograph* of *Monochaetia* and *Pestalotia*, Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Press) 1961.
(2) *Wild mushrooms – food and poison* ... Waltham, Mass. (Published by the author) 1970; ed. 2, ... Kingston, Mass. (Pilgrim Publishers) 1977.

37.382. *Check list* of important *references* dealing with the taxonomy of *fungi* ... Menasha, Wisconsin (American Microscopical Society) 1924. Oct.
Co-author: Young, Paul Allen (1898-x), see IH 2: 1199.
Publ.: Jan 1924 (on t.p.), p. 17-67. *Copies*: FH (n.v), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 43(1): 17-67. 1924.

37.383. *Literature* on *fungous floras* in *North America* and an additon to a "Check list of references dealing with the taxonomy of the fungi" ... [Menasha, Wisconsin (American Microscopical Society)] 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1925, p. 109-118. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 44(2): 109-118. 1925.

37.384. *Monograph* of the genus *Pestalotia* Notaris ... [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1929. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Mar 1929, p. 191-232, *pl. 4* (micrograph.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol.(?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 19(3): 191-232, *pl. 4*. 1929.
II: Jul-Aug 1932, p. 355-397. *Copy*: NY – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(4): 355-397. 1932. – Also issued as Mass. Agric. Exp. Sta. Contr. 137.

37.385. The *type* of *Pestalotia* ... [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(3): 352. 1932.

37.386. *Mycological nomenclature* ... [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Linder, David Hunt (1899-1946), see TL-2/3: 47-48 and IH 2: 446.

Publ.: 1 Jul 1932 (in journal), p. [415]-419. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(4): 415-419. 1932.
Note: There was disagreement as to whether *Pestalotia* (original) or *Pestalozzia* (later) was correct, see ING 3: 1296. 1979.

37.387. *Fungi* of *Nantucket*, Century I[-III] ... [Reprinted from Rhodora] 1937[-1942]. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1 Sep 1937, p. [367]-376. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 39(465): 367-376. 1937. – Also issued as Mass. Agric. Exp. Sta. Contr. 268.
[*II*]: 8 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. [508]-520. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 41(490): 508-520. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc. 4(1).
[*III*]: 2 Mai 1942 (in journal), Third list of *Fungi* of *Nantucket* ... p. [167]-175. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 44(521): 167-175. 1942. – Also issued as Contr. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc. (s.n.).
Co-author [*III* only]: Seeler, Edgar Viguers, Jr. (1908-1987) [son of the architect of the same name (1867-1929)?].

Gubb, Alfred Samuel (M.D.) (1857-x), British doctor (gynecologist and/or obstetrician) and amateur botanist, resided in London (1889) and then Paris (1892), at least, doctorate 1893 Faculty of Medicine, Paris. (*Gubb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 95; CSP 15: 501; Tucker 1: 305.

37.388. The *flora* of the *Riviera* ... London (Ballière, Tindall & Cox) [s.d.]. Oct.
Publ.: [pre-1900?], cover-t.p., p. [i-v], *pl.* [i.e. lvs.] *1-98*, p. [i-iv, index, adverts.]. *Copy*: UC-Berkeley.
Note: Rudi Schmid (in litt.) suggests a pre-1900 date given that the cover and advertisements look "pre-1900" (i.e. there are no automobiles pictured).

37.389. The *flora* of *Algeria* ... London (Baillière, Tindall & Cox) [1909]. Oct. (*Fl. Alger.*).
Publ.: 1909 (p. [vii] signed 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], 1-98, [i-iv, index], [i-iii, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), UC-Berkeley (n.v.), USDA.
Ref.: Fosberg, F.A., Taxon 9(2): 53. Feb-Mar 1959 (nomencl. note re. *Datura arborescens* Gubb).

37.390. La *flore Saharienne*: un aperçu photographique ... Alger (Adolphe Jourdan, Éditeur) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913, p. [i]-xxxi, 1-129. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfilm*: East Lansing, Michigan (Michigan State Univ. Libraries), 1998, 1 reel (neg., 35 mm), (Film 23000; r. 499, no. 4). *Copy*: (n.v.).
Note: Illustrated by uncol. phot.

37.391. La *flore Algérienne*: naturelle et acquise ... Alger (Adolphe Jourdan, Éditeur) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913 (p. x signed Nov 1912), p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-275, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), CAS (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), USDA.

Gubler, [Nicolas] **Adolphe Marie** (1821-1879), French physician, pharmacologist and botanist, born 4 Apr 1821 in Metz (Moselle), studied medicine in Paris 1841, traveled in Italy, returned to Paris and obtained his doctorate 1849, Prof., Faculty of Medicine, Paris 1858-1879, Académie de médecine 1865, published extensively on human anatomy, physiology and clinical medicine, vice-president, Société Botanique de France, died 20 Apr 1879 in Val Margue nr. Toulon (Var). (*Gubler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 751; Barnhart 2: 95; BM 2: 745; CSP 3: 54-55, 7: 859, 10: 80-81, 12: 295, 15: 502; DBF 16: 1406-1408; Jackson p. 208; Kew 2: 523-524; LS 10.707-10.508; Rehder 5(index): 347-348; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Gubler, A., 1876. Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques du Dr A. Gubler, Paris (P. Dupont): 76 p. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: In medicine, "Gubler's line", "Gubler's tumour" and "Millard-Gubler syndrome".

COMPOSITE WORKS: Scientific editor, *Journal de thérapeutique* (1874-1878).

37.392. *Observations* sur quelques *plantes naines*, suivies de remarques générales sur le nanisme dans le regne végétal ... Paris (Imprimé par E. Thunot) [1851?] Oct.
Publ.: 1851 ("read 1848" handwritten on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Comptes-Rend. Séances Mém. Soc. Biol. 3: 237-248. 1851.

37.393. *Observations* sur la *flore* de *Département des Alpes-Maritimes* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861. Oct.
Publ.: Jul-Aug (prim.) 1861 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 26 Apr 1861), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(4): 237-244. 1861.

37.394. De la *mer* comme *source* de *calcaire* pour les *plantes* du *littoral* ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861 [i.e. 1862]. Oct.
Publ.: Jan-Feb (prim.) 1862 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov. 1985, read 12 Jul 1861), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(7): 431-442. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

37.395. *Étude tératologique* sur une anomalie du *Pinus pinea* constituée par la permanence de la foliation primordiale, transitoire ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861 [i.e. 1862]. Oct.
Publ.: Feb (med.) 1862 (*fide* Leeussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 22 Nov 1861), 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(8): 527-534. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

37.396. *Note* sur un *hybride* des "Primula officinalis et elatior (*Primula* elatiori-officinalis)" ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1860 [i.e. 1863]. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1863 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 24 Nov 1860), 4 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(9): 872-875. 1860 [i.e. 1863].

37.397. *Nouvelles remarques* sur les *hybrides* des "*Primula* officinalis et elatior (Primula elatiori-officinalis)" ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1863. Oct.
Publ.: Nov (sero) 1863 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, read 24 Apr 1863), 4 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(4): 217-221. 1863.

37.398. *Mémoire* pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, physique et physiologique du *curare* ... [Extrait du Journal de thérapeutique] 1879. Oct.

Publ.: 1879, 19 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Thérapeutique 6: 282-291, 321-330. 1879.

Guebhard, Ch. (fl. 1829-1850), Romanian botanist. (*Guebhard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CN, FI, G, P, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 246 ("fl. 1842-1848"); CSP 3: 56; IH 2: 244; Jackson p. 314; Kew 2: 524; Lasègue p. 570 (index); Rehder 5(index): 348; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)

37.399. *Notice géographique* et *botanique* sur La *Moldavie,* pour servir d'introduction à la flore de ce pays ... Genève (Imprimerie de Ferd. Ramboz et Cie.) 1849. Oct.
Publ.: Feb 1849 ("tiré de la Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève"), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat. 10: 89-110. 1849.

***Gümbel,** [Wilhelm] **Theodor** (von) (1812-1858), German bryologist, born 19 Mar 1812 in Dannenfels (Palatinate), older brother of Carl Wilhelm Gümbel (1823-1898, who became a geologist and also studied mosses), dir. of a secondary school in Landau (Palatinate), died 10 Feb 1858 in Landau. (*W. Gümbel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown; some mosses at BR, TUB. – Gümbel's extensive moss herb. was offered for sale by his brother, C. Wilhelm Gümbel, in Flora 45(15): 240. 8 Mai 1862. It contained many of the originals on which the illus. of P. Bruch, *Bryol. europ.* ... (1836-1855) were based.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 10: 188-119; APN p. 248; Baillon 2: 755; Barnhart 2: 95; BM 2: 745-746; CSP 3: 85-86, 6: 679; DTS 1: 99; Frahm&E. p. 153-154; Herder p. 453 (index); IH 2: 245; Jackson p. 308; Lasègue p. 545; Moebius p. 119; NDB 7: 258-259; NI 2: 72; PR ed. 2: 3622; Rehder 5(index): 348; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 57-63; TL-2/1: 1019-1020, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bonplandia 6: 335. 1858.
Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 16 (publ.), 136.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 222.
Jaeger, J.L., 1858. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16: 118-119.
Jaeger, J.L., 1859. Jahresber. Pollichia 16/17: 341-347. (bibl.)
Osann, C.W., 1859. Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzb. 9: 95-96.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Illustrated P. Bruch, *Bryol. europ.* ... 1836-1855 (TL-2/1, nr. 844).

37.400. Der *Vorkeim. Beitrag* zur *Entwickelungsgeschichte* der *Moospflanze* ... Bonn (E. Weber) 1854. Qu.
Publ.: 1854 (mss. submitted 14 Aug 1853), t.p., p. [577]-669, *pl. 28-29* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: MO, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 24(pt. 2): 577-669, *pl. 28-29*. 1854.

Günthart, [Emil] **August** (1879-1957), Swiss botanist, born 8 Jul 1879 in Frauenfeld (Kt. Thurgau), Ph.D. 1902 Zürich, teacher in girls' schools in Barmen 1902-1905 and Zürich 1905-1912, leader of the mathematics/natural history division of the Teubner Press in Leipzig 1912-1917, Dir., Botanical Garden, Frauenfeld from 1920, died 22 Apr 1957 in Frauenfeld. (*Günthart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 95; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.114-88.118; Kew 2: 525; TL-2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 329. 1931.
Aellen, H., 1932. Schweizerisches Zeitgenossen-Lexikon: 361.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

FESTSCHRIFT: Rüegg, W., 1957. Abdankungs-Predigt: Dr. Emil August Günthart, geb. 8 Juli 1879, gest. 22. April 1957, Frauenfeld (s.n.): 8 p. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed with M. Brockmann-Jerosch & P. Vogler to C. Schröter, *Pfl.-Leb. Alpen* ... 1904-1908 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.178).
(2) Contributed to Carl Chun (1852-1914) & Wilhelm Ludwig Johannsen (1857-1927) (eds.), *Allgemeine Biologie* ... 1915.
(3) Günthart & Walther Bernhard Schmidt (1853-x) edited Bernhard Landsberg, *Streifzüge durch Wald und Flur* ... 5. Aufl., 1916; Id. ... 6. Aufl., 1921.

37.401. *Beiträge* zur *Blüthenbiologie* der *Cruciferen*, *Crassulaceen* und der *Gattung Saxifraga* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1902. Qu.
Publ.: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [ii]-ix, [1]-97, *pl. 1-11* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 58: 1-97, *pl. 1-11*. 1902. – Also issued as Inaugural-Dissertation.
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 53(Lit. Ber. Nov 1902): 42. 1 Jan 1903.

37.402. *Prinzipien* der physikalisch-kausalen *Blütenbiologie* in ihrer Anwendung auf Bau und Entstehung des Blütenapparates der *Cruciferen* ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1910. Oct.
Publ.: 1910 (Vorwort p. [iii] signed Oct 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i]-ix, [1]-172. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.

37.403. *Beitrag* zu einer *blütenbiologischen Monographie* der *Gattung Arabis* ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1912. Qu.
Publ.: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [ii]-viii, [1]-36, [37-38], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 77: 1-38, *pl. 1-2*. 1912.
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 62(Litt. Ber.) 32: 38. 1 Mai 1912.

***Gürke** [Guerke], **Robert Louis August Maximilian** [Max] (1854-1911), German (Silesian) botanist, born 17 Nov 1854 in Beuthen an der Oder (Oberschlesien) (now Poland), studied natural history and mathematics 1873-1880, taught in Görliz 1880-1884, asst. at Berlin 1886, Ph.D. 1892 Göttingen, asst. curator ("Hilfkustos") 1892, curator ("Kustos") 1893-1911 and Prof. 1904, all Botanical Garden and Museum, Berlin, studied at Kew 1895, died 16 Mar 1911 in Berlin (Steglitz). (*Gürke*).

NOTE: Although cited as "Guerke" in TL-2/1, he invariably published as "M[ax]. Gürke".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, some material at K. – B had a set of 154 drawings of Cactaceae by Mrs. Toni Gürke, the wife of Max Gürke. The Cactaceae drawings are almost certainly connected to K. Schumann & M. Gürke, *Bl. Kakt.* ... [1900-1921] (TL-2/5, nr. 11.388), Mrs. Gürke also contributed some plates to C.F. Schmidt, *Atlas off. Pfl.* ... vols. 3 & 4, 1896-1902 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.874).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 922; APN p. 249 (as "Gürke"); Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 96; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.432-88.433; BL 1: 62, 299; BM 2: 749, 6: 417 (as "August Robert Louis Max"); BN p. 175; Bossert p. 156 (as "Gürke"); CSP 15: 512 (as "Gürke"); DTS 1: 99, 6(4): 143-144; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 244 (as "Guerke"); Kew 2: 525; Kew List p. 28; Langman p. 339; MW p. 147; NI 2: 73; Rehder 5(index): 349 (as "Gürke"); TL-1: 395 (as "Gürke"); TL-2/1: 1020 (as "Guerke"), indices 2/4, 2/5 (as "Gürke" & "Guerke"), 2/7 (as "Guerke" in index, "Gürke" in text), Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 1: 306; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 17: 950-951 (as "Gürke"); Zep.-Tim. p. 55-56.

BIOFILE: Anon., Kakteen Sukk. 23: 322. 1972. (portr. only)
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 17; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 18 (as "Gürcke" in index); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 37.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: [1].
Loesener, Th., 1911 (1912). Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg 53: 29-41. (bibl., portr.)
Stearn, W.L., 1939. J. Bot. 77: 89-91. [re. Richter & Gürke, *Pl. eur.*]
Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 175-176.
Vaupel, F., 1911. Monatsschr. Kakteenk. 21: 49, 65-67. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Guerkea* K. Schum. (1895).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Compiled an index (1889) to *Verhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg*, vols. 1-30 (1859-1888).
(2) Co-editor and collaborator, H.A. Köhler, *Med.-Pfl.* ... 1896-1898 (TL-2/2, nr. 3806).
(3) One of numerous authors of P. Ascherson et al., *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... 1892 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).
(4) Provided determinations (with K. Schumann) of Malvaceae for E. Warming, *Symbolae* ... Part 40, 1894, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.709.
(5) One of many collaborators with A. Engler:
(a) *Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas C* ... 1895 (TL-2/1, nr. 1708);
(b) *Verzeichniss ... Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen* ... [1895] (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.029); and
(c) A. Zahlbruckner, *Plantae Pentherianae* ... Part 3, 1905, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.507.
(6) Labiatae *in* H. Schinz, *Beitr. Kenntn. afrik. Fl.* ... 1898 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.710).
(7) Pref. *in* K. Schumann, *Prakt. Morph. syst. Bot.* ... 1904 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.392).
(8) Authored a description of one of five species *in* E. Gilg et al., *Plantae Merkerianae* ... (1905, see nr. 36.408 above).

37.404. *Beiträge* zur *Systematik* der *Malvaceen*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1892. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Mai 1892 (examination date), cover-t.p. (identif. recto), p. [5]-58, [59, Lebenslauf]. *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Preprinted from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 16(3): 330-385. 23 Dec 1892.
Note: Inaugural dissertation.

37.405. *Ebenaceae africanae* [I]-IV ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1892]-1911. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1892, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen.
II: ... [and] *Labiatae africanae*. IV ... 31 Mai 1898 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [60], p. [60]-73 [and, second title]: p. [74]-85. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 26(1): 60-85. 1898.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 16.
III: ... *Copy*: no reprint seen.
IV: 2 Mai 1911 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [150], p. [150]-158. *Copy*: G. – Id. 46(2): 150-158. 1911.

37.406. *Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeae africanae* ... [and] *Verbenaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1893. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Dec 1893 (in journal), cover-t.p., cover (identif.), p. [161]-164, *pl. 6-7* (uncol. lith., "T. Gürke, del.") [and, second title]: p. [165]-183. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.) (first title only?), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 18(1/2): 161-183, *pl. 6-7*. 1892.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 7.

37.407. *Labiatae africanae* [I] II-VII ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1894]-1906. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1894, ... see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.902.
Author: Briquet, John Isaac (1870-1931), TL-2/1: 327-330, Suppl. 1: 79-89 and IH 2: 97.
II: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal, printed Mar 1894), cover (identif.), p. [195]-223. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 19(2): 195-223. 1894.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 8.
III: 22 Mai 1895 (in journal, printed Sep 1895), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [128], p. [128]-148. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY. – Id. 22(1): 128-148. 1895.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 11.
IV: Reprint combined with "Ebenaceae africanae II" (see above).
V: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [314], p. [314]-317. *Copy*: G. – Id. 28(3): 314-317. 1900.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 19.
VI: 28 Feb 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [120], p. [120]-136. *Copy*: G. – Id. 36(1): 120-136. 1905.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 27.
VII: 14 Aug 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [166], p. [166]-175. *Copy*: G. – Id. 38(2): 166-175. 1906.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 28.
VIII: 5 Jun & 4 Aug 1908 (in journal) ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 41(4): 313-326. 1908, 41(5): 327. 1908.
Note [I-VIII]: Part I was authored solely by Briquet, II-VIII solely by Gürke.

37.408. *Verbenaceae africanae* [I]-III ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1893]-1903. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: Reprint combined with "*Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeae africanae*" (see nr. 37.406 above).
II: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [291]-305. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 28(3): 291-305. 1900.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 20.
III: 13 Mar 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [292], p. [292]-300. *Copy*: G. – Id. 33(2): 292-300. 1903.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 24.

37.409. *Borraginaceae* [sic] *africanae*. I ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1900. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [i], [306]-313. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 28(4): 306-313. 1900.
Note: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 20.

37.410. *Borraginaceae* [sic] ... Sonderabdruck aus: "Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition" ... [1903]. Oct.
Publ.: 1903, p. [347]-360. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from O. Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition* ... p. 347-360. Mai 1903 (see TL-2/6, nr. 16.665).

Güssow [Gussow], **Hans Theodor** (1879-1961), German-born Canadian mycologist and plant pathologist, born 24 Aug 1879 in Breslau, studied applied botany and subsequently plant pathology and bacteriology in Breslau, Leipzig and Berlin, worked in England from

1901-1909 and as asst. to William Carruthers from 1903 to 1909, Dominion Botanist and head of the Botany Division of the Experimental Farms Branch, Ottawa, Canada 1909-1944, Assoc. Dir., Science Service of the Dept. of Agriculture 1938-x, LL.D. 1931 Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Fellow, Royal Society of Canada 1931, died 15 Jun 1961 in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. (*Güssow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi: DAOM, duplicates in BPI. Vascular plants: DAO (possibly).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 873; APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 96; Bossert p. 156; Ewan ed. 2: p. 92; Kelly p. 97; LS suppl. 10.333-10.371; NW p. 47 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 517.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 45. 1931.
Boivin, B., 1980. Provancheria nr. 10: 34, 35.
Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 79 (English index), 81 (French index). (portr.)
Craigie, J.H., 1962. Proc. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, 56: 191-195. (portr.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 158.
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 83.
Hassebrauk, K., 1961. Angew. Bot. 35(4): 171-172. (portr.)
Moore, R.J., 1970. Greenhouse-Garden-Grass 9(1): 7-9. (portr.)
Stewart, W. (ed.), 1978. Macmillan dict. Canadian biogr., ed. 4. (n.v.)

37.411. *Observations* on the *parasitism* of *Isaria farinosa* (Dicks.) Fr. with special reference to the larch sawfly (Nematus erichsonii Hartig.) ... Ottawa (Printed for the Royal Society of Canada) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911 (read 27 Sep 1910), cover-t.p., p. 95-99. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, 4, sect. 4: 95-99. 1911.

37.412. Der *Milchglanz* der *Obstbäume* ... Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 3 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [385]-401, *pl. 5-6*. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Pflanzenkrankh. 22(7): 385-401, *pl. 5-6*. 1912.

37.413. *Smut diseases* of *cultivated plants*: their cause and control ... Ottawa, Ont[ario]. (Pub[lished]. by direction of M. Burrell, Minister of Agriculture) 1913. Oct.
Publ.: 1913 (p. [3] signed 25 Mar 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-57, *pl. 1-9*. *Copies*: Cayouette, DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. *Microfiche*: CIHM/ICMH Microfiche series = CIHM/ICMH collection de microfiches, nr. 83621 (34 fr.). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Bull. Central Exp. Farm Canada (Ottawa, Ont.), nr. 73.
French transl.: 1913 (p. [3] signed 25 Mar 1913), ... *Maladies charbonneuses* des *plantes cultivées*: causes et remèdes ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-61. – Issued as Bull. Ferme Expérimentale Centrale (Ottawa, Ont[ario].), nr. 73. *Copy*: DAOM.
[*Ed. 2*; *revised and enlarged*]: 1927, Studies in cereal diseases. I. Smut diseases of cultivated plants: their cause and control ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-79. *Copies*: Cayouette, DAOM, HH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Canada Dept. Agric. Bull., n.s., nr. 81.
Co-author: Conners, Ibra Lockwood (1894-1988), see IH 2: 135.

37.414. The *systematic position* of the organism of the common *potato scab* ... Science ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Mar 1914 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 39(1003): 431-433. 1914.

37.415. *Mushrooms and toadstools*; an account of the more common edible and poisonous Fungi of Canada ... Published by direction of the Honourable W.R. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture ... Ottawa (F.A. Acland, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty) 1927. Qu.
Co-author: Odell, Walter Silas (1856-x), mycologist and collector, see IH 2: 613.
Publ.: 1927 (pref. p. [4] signed Apr 1926), *pl. 1-2* (col.), t.p., p. [1]-274, [*pl. 3-128* uncol. phot. as numbered pages in text]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), DAOM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.
Ref.: Overholts, L.O., Mycologia 20(4): 249-250. 1 Jul 1928 (rev., "late in 1927 there came from the press ...").
Link, G.K.K., Bot. Gaz. 89(2): 208. Apr 1930 (noticed).
French transl.: 1927 [i.e. 1929] ... *Champignons comestibles et vénéneux*; étude des champignons comestibles et vénéneux les plus répandus au Canada ... Service de la botanique, Fermes expérimentales fédérales ... Ottawa [F.A. Acland, imprimeur de sa trés excellente majesté le roi], 273 p. Qu. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA. – *Transl.*: Mortureux, C.E.

37.416. A *new* species of *Phomopsis* ... Canad. Journal of Research ... 1932. Oct.
Co-author: Foster, William Robert (1905-x).
Publ.: Mar 1932 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 24 Feb 1932), p. 253-254, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: DAOM, K (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Canad. J. Res. 6: 253-254, *pl. 1-2*. 1932.

Guest, Evan Rhuvon (1902-1992), British agronomist and botanist, born 24 Jan 1902 in London, educated at Eton, B.Sc. 1924 Imperial College, London, Southeastern Agricultural College, Wye (Kent) ca. 1925, Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, Trinidad ca. 1926, followed by two years in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, held various agricultural postings in Iraq through 1933, agricultural advisor, I.C.I. (Malaya) in London 1934-1937, botanist, Rubber Inst., Kuala Lumpur 1937-1940, B.B.C. Foreign Service in London and Cairo during W.W.-II, again in Iraq 1953-1958, returned to London and worked at Kew on the *Flora of Iraq* until 1987, died 4 Mar 1992. (*Guest*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAG, BUH, E, K, duplicates (now lost?) in local Iraqi herbaria in Rustam and Abu Ghraib.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; BFM p. 287 (index); Bossert p. 155; Frodin ed. 2: 1029 (index); IH 2: 244; LS suppl. 10.237; Strid p. 141, ed. 2: 195.

BIOFILE: Anon., Daily Telegraph [newspaper]: 3 Apr 1992. (portr.)
Blakelock, R.A., 1948. Kew Bull. 1948: 375. [Rustam Herb.]
Blakelock, R.A. & E.R. Guest, 1966. *In*, E.R. Guest (ed.), Fl. Iraq 1: 113; Id.: 186-187, 193. (bibl.)
Gillett, J. & M. Harley, 1992. The Guardian [newspaper]: 13 Apr 1992. (portr.)
Harley, M., 1992. The Independent [newspaper]: 15 Apr 1992.
Harley, M.M. & J. Gillett, 1992. Taxon 41: 616-617.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 314.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Co-editor with Clifford Charles Townsend (1926-x), *Flora of Iraq* ... [Baghdad] (Ministry of Agriculture of the Republic of Iraq) 1966-x.

37.417. *Notes* on *trees* and *shrubs* for lower *Iraq* ... Baghdad (Printed at the Government Press) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, contents], [1]-18, [i-ii, adverts.]. *Copies*: BM, K (photocopy). – Issued as Bull. Dept. Agric. Iraq, Nr. 26. 1932.

Note: The verso of the cover-t.p. states "This bulletin is also being issued in Arabic" but we have been unable to determine if this was done.

37.418. Notes on *plants* and plant *products* with their *colloquial names* in *'Iraq* ... Baghdad (Printed at the Government Press) 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover-t.-p., p. [i-vi], i-x, [1]-111, map (col., fold.), [3 p. advert., "Some publications of the 'Iraq ..."]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K(2) (n.v.) (1 copy Guest's personal copy with corrected proofs laid in at end), LC (n.v.), US, USDA. – Issued as Bull. Dept. Agric. Iraq, Nr. 27. 1933.

***Guettard, Jean-Étienne** (1715-1786), French physician, geologist and naturalist, born 22 Sep 1715 in Étampes (Île de France), studied botany under Bernard de Jussieu, Faculty of Medicine, Paris 1742, from 1747 "médecin botaniste" to and keeper of the Duc d'Orléans's natural history collection, he was the first to survey and geologically map France and to observe the exposed bedrock of the Paris Basin, died 6 [7?] Jan 1786 in Paris. (*Guett.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 227; AG 12(3): 269; APN p. 247; Baillon 2: 751; Barnhart 2: 97; BM 2: 749, 6: 417; DBF 17: 19-21; De Toni 1: lvi; Dryander 5: 256 (index); DSB 5: 577-579; GR p. 325; LS 10.563-10.564; Moebius p. 450 (index); PR ed. 1: 3953-3954, ed. 2: 3630-3631; Quenstedt p. 176-177; Rehder 5(index): 349; RS p. 86; Saccardo 1: 87; Sarjeant p. 1157-1158, Suppl. 1: 461-462, Suppl. 2: 679; SO p. 26 (index); Sotheby 1: 250; TL-1: 186; TL-2/1: 1020-1021, 2/4: 1173 (index); Tucker 1: 306; Zander ed. 10: 665, 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 293.
Condorcet, N.C. de, 1788. Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris 1786: 47-62. (n.v.)
Daszkiewicz, P., 1998. Arch. Nat. Hist. 25: 281-282. [travel in Poland & n. Europe, 1760-1762]
Geikie, A., 1901. The founders of geology .... ed. 2, Baltimore (The Johns Hopkins Press): 478-479. (index)
Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 60.
Guettard, J.E., 1786. Catalogue des livres de la bibliothèque de feu M. Guettard ... Paris (Chez Pissot, Saugrain): [2], 99, [3] p. (n.v.)
Hahn, R., 1971. The anatomy of a scientific institution: 69, 114, 132 note, 347 (biogr.).
Rappaport, R., 1964. Guettard, Lavoisier, and Monnet: geologists in the service of the French monarchy, Ph.D. Thesis, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York. (n.v.)
Rappaport, R., 1968. Isis 58: 375-384. [geological activities]
Soland, A. de, 1873. Étude sur Guettard, Angers (impr. de Lainé frères): 57 p. [Also in Ann. Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire 13-15: 32-88. 1873?] (n.v.)
Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 87, 275.
Tarkowski, R., 2004. Comptes rendus, Géoscience 336(13): 1227-1232. [travel in Poland, 1760-1762] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Guettardidites* A.M. Khan (1976), derived from from *Guettarda* L.

NOTE: (1) *Observations sur les plantes* ... 1747 (TL-2/1, nr. 2207) is now available in microform:
(a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1974, 10 cards, 23×15 cm (In series, Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), 1987, 10 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2171D6-2180F4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) His *Cinquième* [i.e. Sixième] *mémoire* ... 1753 (TL-2/1, nr. 2208) is now listed in Appendix V "*Opera Utique Oppressa*" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing (all ranks in this case) are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

Guffroy, Charles Émile (1875-1954), French botanist and mycologist, Lic. ès-sciences, Ingénieur-agronome, Paris. (*Guffroy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 96; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 2: 662 (index); BM 6: 417; Kelly p. 96; LS suppl. 10.238-10.240; Rehder 5(index): 349; TL-2/2: 955 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 111.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with H. Lévéillé, *Monogr. Onothera* [sic] ... 1902-1913 (TL-2/2, nr. 4463), contributing the anatomical part and drawings of seeds.

37.419. *Plantes rares* ou nouvelles des *environs* de *Montdidier* ... Paris ... 1905. Oct.
First author: Gauchetier-Chapron (fl. 1905).
Publ.: Feb 1905 (*fide* Leeusink, Taxon 37(1): 51. Feb 1988, read 13 Jan 1905), 6 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 52(1): 39-44. 1905.

37.420. Les *Aspidium aculeatum* et *Lonchitis* constituent-ils deux *espèces distinctes*? ... Paris ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1905 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 51. Feb 1988, read 10 Feb 1905), 8 p., *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 52(2): 77-84, *pl. 1*. 1905.

37.421. Une *nouvelle station* de *Salvia verticillata* ... Paris ... 1906. Oct.
Publ.: Nov 1906 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 52. Feb 1988, read 12 Oct 1906), 1 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 53(7): 525. 1906.

37.422. *Notes* sur la *flore parisienne* ... Paris ... 1911-1912. Oct.
Publ.: Dec (sero) 1911-Jan (prim.) 1912 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 58. Feb 1988, read 13 Oct 1911), p. 505-512, 583-585. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58(7): 505-512, 583-585. 1911-1912.

37.423. *Notes* sur la *flore bretonne* ... Paris ... 1912. Oct.
Publ.: Sep (med.) & Nov (sero) 1912 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988), p. 316-323, 385-391, 407-413, 495-503. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(4-5): 316-323, 385-391, 407-413, 59(6): 495-503. 1912.
Note: (1) The above = Part I. (2) Part I was read at meetings on 26 Apr, 10 Mai, 24 Mai and 14 Jun 1912, respectively. (3) There were additional parts, e.g. Id. 74: 17-39. 1927; 76: 1064-1076. 1930; 77: 668-671. 1931; 88: 609-613. 1941, but no reprints have been seen by us.

37.424. *Notes* sur la *flore vosgienne* ... Paris ... 1912-1913. Oct.

Publ.: Nov (sero) 1912 & Jan (med.) 1913 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 28 Jun 1912 & 11 Oct 1912). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(6): 537-545. 1912, 59(7): 599-602. 1913.

Gugelberg von Moos, Maria [Marie] (Barbara Flandrina) (1836-1918), Swiss bryologist and hepaticologist, born 6 Feb 1836 in Schloss Salenegg bei Maienfeld (Kt. Graubünden), studied in Maienfeld and Neuchâtel, evidently also collaborated with Christian Gregor Brügger, died 29 Oct 1918 in Maienfeld. (*Gugelb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 97; CSP 15: 516; Frahm&E. p. 154-155; Portr. 3: 513; SBC p. 121.

BIOFILE: Braun-Blanquet, J., 1919. Maria Barbara Gugelberg von Moos, Chur [Switzerland] (Buchdruckerei Sprecher, Eggerling & Co.): [1]-6. (bibl.) [Reprinted from Bündnerischen Monatsblatt 1919]
Braun-Blanquet, J., 1921. Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens 60: xvii-xix. (bibl.)

37.425. *Beitrag* zur *Kenntnis* der *Lebermoosflora* des *Kantons Graubünden* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus der Naturforsch. Gesellschaft Graubündens ...] 1894/1895. Oct.
Publ.: 1894/1895, p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens 38: 1-7. 1895.

37.426. *Uebersicht* der *Laub-Moose* des *Kantons Graubünden nach den Ergebnissen der bisherigen Forschung* ... Chur (Hermann Fiebig's Buchdruckerei) 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [3]-122. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens 47: 3-122. 1905.
Nachtr.: 1905, p. [1]-29. *Copy*: FH.
Note: Whether or not this Nachtr. is a reprint of a serial publication is unclear.

37.427. *Beiträge* zur *Lebermoosflora* der *Ostschweiz* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus dem Jahresbericht der Naturforsch. Gesellschaft Graubündens ...] 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens 57(3-4): 563-571. 1912.

Gugerli, Karl (1910-x), Swiss botanist, born 17 Mar 1910 in Zurich, Ph.D. 1940 Univ. of Zurich. (*Gugerli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247.

37.428. *Purpureostemon gen. nov.* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Jul 1939, p. [228]-230. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 46(1168-1170): 228-230. 1939. – Also issued as Ergebnisse der Reise von Dr. A.U. Daniker nach Neu-Kaledonien und den Loyalty-Inseln (1924/26) No. 7.

37.429. *Monographie* der *Myrtaceengattung Xanthostemon*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Philosophischen Fakultät II der Universität Zürich ... Zürich (Druck von A. Heine GmbH.) 1940. Oct. (*Monogr. Xanthostemon*).

Publ.: 1940 (NY serial rec'd. 25 Nov 1940), t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], [1]-149, [i, Curriculum vitae], *pl. 1-16* (*pl. 1-2*, uncol. maps, *3-16*, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Sine loc., 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 120: [i-iii], 1-149, *pl. 1-16*. 1940.

Guilfoyle, William Robert (1840-1912), British-born Australian landscape gardener, botanist and civil servant, born 8 Dec 1840 in Chelsea (London), emigrated to Sydney, Australia 1853 with his family where his father, Michael Guilfoyle (1809-1884), established an active nursery business, attended Lyndhurst College, Glebe (Sydney), sailed (as "tourist") aboard H.M.S. *Challenger* in Pacific Ocean Mai-Oct 1868, farmed sugar cane and tobacco, Tweed River, n.e. New South Wales, appointed curator (i.e. Dir.), Royal Botanic Gardens, Melbourne 1873, and concentrated on transforming the gardens rather than on science as did his predecessor F. von Mueller, visited England and Europe 1890-1891 and 1896, retired because of ill health 1909, F.L.S., died 25 Jun 1912 in East Melbourne. (*Guilfoyle*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MEL, duplicates E; two albums of fern specimens also are in the Natl. Library of Australia. – Mss. materials in Univ. of Melbourne Archives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 307-308; APN p. 247; Backer p. 246; Barnhart 2: 98; BB p. 133; BL 1: 64, 299; BM 2: 750, 6: 417; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 155; CSP 7: 863, 15: 521; Desmond p. 274, ed. 2: 303; Herder p. 164: HR; Kew 2: 528; Lenley p. 190; Morren ed. 2: 14, ed. 10: 149; Portr. 3: 513; Rehder 5(index): 350; Tucker 1: 306, 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1912: 350-351. 1912. [resigned as Dir., Royal Botanic Gardens Sep 1909]
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 230; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 293; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 400.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 151.
Fox, P., 2004. Clearings: six colonial gardeners and their landscapes ...: 272 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Gilbert, L.A., 1971. Botanical investigation of New South Wales 1811-1880, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of New England. Vol. 3: 7.
Hall, N., 1978. Botanists of the Eucalypts: 63.
Hazelwood, W.G., 1973. Camellia News 51: 31-32. (n.v.)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Home, R.W. & G.J. McCarthy, 1988. Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc. 56: 11. [Archives of Australian Science Database]
Maiden, J.H., 1921. J. Proc. Roy Soc. N.S.W. 55: 160-162.
Pescott, R.T.M., 1975. W.R. Guilfoyle 1840-1912: the master of landscaping, Melbourne (Oxford Univ. Press): i-xvii, 1-153. (bibl., handwr., portrs.)
Smith, A.C., 1979. Flora vitiensis nova 1: 47, 49.

EPONYMY: *Guilfoylia* F. Muell. (1873).

37.430. *Catalogue* of *plants* under *cultivation* in the *Melbourne Botanic Gardens*, alphabetically arranged ... Melbourne (... John Ferres, Government Printer) 1883. Qu.
Publ.: 1883 (p. vi signed Apr 1883), p. [i]-xii, [1]-200, *4 pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.), 5 schemata (part. fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA.

37.431. *Catalogue* (descriptive) of *fibres, papers, carpological specimens*, etc.: forwarded to the Centennial International Exhibition, Melbourne, 1888 ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain) 1888. Oct.
Publ.: 1888 (p. [3] signed Aug 1888), p. [1]-47. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Micro-*

film: Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications), 1990, 35 mm (Books of the fairs, reel 81, item 9). *Copy*: US (n.v.).

37.432. *Fibres* from *plants*, *indigenous* and *introduced*, eligible for industrial culture and experiment in *Victoria* ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain, Government Printer) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38, 6 lvs. (figs. 1-12, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA.

37.433. *Descriptive notes* on *fibres*: prepared for the Greater Britain and Paris Exhibitions, from plants (indigenous and exotic) cultivated in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain) 1899. Oct.
Publ.: Mar 1899, cover-t.p., p. [i, pref.], [5]-33. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO.
Note: The Paris Exhibition was the Exposition universelle internationale of 1900.

37.434. *Australian plants* suitable for gardens, parks, timber reserves, etc. ... Melbourne (Whitecombe & Tombs Limited) [1909?]. Oct.
Publ.: [1909?] (USDA copy rec'd. 1 Mai 1911), p. [1]-478, *214 pl.* (unnumb. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v., as "305 ill."), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NSW, NY (n.v.), USDA.
Ref.: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 60: 444. Sep 1910.
Anon., Nature 87(2176): 37-38. 13 Jul 1911.
Note: There is controversy about the publication date (none on the t.p.), e.g. Blake & Atwood state "[1911?]" and the BM library cat. has it as "[1911]". The t.p. copied at NSW has a handwritten note at the bottom: "Published in 1909 according to information received from the Public Library Sydney". This note is initialed, possibly reading "N.W." [but apparently involving three letters since there are three periods] and dated "10/4/41" [i.e. 10 Apr 1941].

Guillaud, Jean-Alexandre (1849-1923), French botanist, born 12 Feb 1849 in Aumagne (Charente-Inférieure), Prof., Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy, Bordeaux, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1878 Paris, collected fungi in s.w. France 1883-1884, died 18 Nov 1923 in Saintes (Charente-Maritime). (*Guillaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 98 (as "Alexander"); BL 2: 111, 663; BM 2: 750; CSP 10: 85, 15: 522; DBF 17: 136; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 528; LS 10.572; Morren ed. 2: 19 (in Montpellier), ed. 10: 60 (in Bordeaux); Rehder 5(index): 350 (as "A.-J. Guillaud"); Tucker 1: 306-307.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 80.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454. (as "Alexandre")
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 137, 264.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 60 (as "Alex."); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 77 (as "Alexandre"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 112. (as "Alexandre")
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 85. (as "Dr. A.")
Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 81.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Founded and published in the short-lived *Journal d'Histoire Naturelle de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest* (1882-1888).

37.435. Thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès sciences naturelles. 1re Thèse.–*Recherches* sur l'*anatomie comparée* et le développement des tissus de la tige des *Monocotylédones*. 2e Thèse.–Propositions données par la faculté ... Paris (G. Masson, Éditeur) 1878. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Feb 1878 (examination date on p. [1], p. 176 "Permis d'imprimer" 15 Nov 1877), p. [1]-176, [i, Deuxième thèse], *pl. 1-6* (part. col. except *pl. 5*, "A. Guillaud, del."). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO.
Note: (1) Doctoral thesis, Univ. of Paris, Série A, N° 28, N° d'ordre 401. (2) Also published in Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 5: 5-176, *pl. 1-6*. 1878.

37.436. *Recherches* sur l'*Hibiscus* ou Ketmie rose du *Sud-Ouest* ... [1882]. Oct.
Publ.: 1882, p. [331]-337. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Société de Borda à Dax, Congrès Scientifique de Dax, 1re Session, Mai 1882: 331-337. 1882.
Note: Also published (apparently earlier) in J. Hist. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 1: 137-144. 1882.
Ref.: Deniker, F., Bibliographie des Travaux Scientifique 1: 269, 375. 1897. (n.v.)

37.437. *Flore* de *Bordeaux* et du Sud-Ouest ... i. Phanérogames ... Bordeaux (Feret et Fils)/Paris (G. Masson) 1883. Duod. (*Fl. Bordeaux*).
Publ.: [late?] 1883, p. [i]-cviii, [1]-217, [218, index]. *Copies*: BM, G, NY.
Note: On p. [ii] a second and final vol. was promised the next year on cryptogams, but it never appeared.
Ref.: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 42: 350. 30 Mai 1884 (noticed).

37.438. Sur l'*organogénie florale* et les *affinités* du *Thelygonum cynocrambe* L. ... Bordeaux/Paris ... 1883. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1883 (issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [37]-42, [43], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Preprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 2, Mém. 3: 37-43, *pl. 1-2*. 1883.

37.439. *Catalogue* des *champignons* observés et récoltés dans le sud-ouest par MM. *Guillaud*, Forquignon et Merlet en 1883 et 1884 ... Bordeaux (Féret et fils) 1884. Oct.
Co-authors: Forquignon, Jean Baptiste Lucien (1847-1888); and Merlet, [N.?] (fl. 1883-1884).
Illus.: Quélet, Lucien (1832-1889), see TL-2/4: 453-455 and IH 2: 722.
Publ.: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, advert.], [39]-111, [i, Explication de la planche 1], *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "Dr. Quélet, delin."), 1-4 [=advert.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 3, Mém. 2: 39-111, *pl. 1*. 1884.

Guillaume, André (1883-1963), French lawyer and botanist, born 3 Aug 1883 in Reims, Dr. en droit 1904 Univ. of Paris, Dr. ès-sciences 1923 Univ. of Paris, practiced law in Reims, died 17 Jun 1963 in Paris. (*Guillaume*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.
Charpin, A. & G.-G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 80.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 262.
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 112.

37.440. *Études* sur les *limites* de *végétation* dans le *Nord* et l'*Est* de la *France* ... Paris (Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., h.t., t.p., p. [1]-214, maps 1-4 (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NYPL (n.v.).
Note: Doctoral thesis, Faculty of Sciences, Univ. of Paris.

***Guillaumin, André** [Louis Joseph Edmond Armand] (1885-1974), French botanist

and explorer, born 21 Jun 1885 in Arrou (Eure-et-Loir), Lic. ès-sciences 1906, "preparateur", Lab. de Phanérogamie, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1909 (under Henri Lecomte), Dr. ès-sciences 1910 Paris, sub-dir. 1927-1950 and prof. 1932-1956, Lab. de Culture (i.e. horticulture), Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, President, Société Botanique de France 1935, retired Oct 1956, died 24 Mai 1974 in Athis-Mons (Essonne). (*Guillaumin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (orig.), duplicates A, US, Z.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 98; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 1: 115, 118-119, 125, 299, 2: 103, 663; BM 6: 418; Bossert p. 155; DBF 17: 198-199; Frank 3(Anh.): 39; Frodin ed. 2: 1029 (index); GR p. 325; Hirsch p. 107; Hortus 3: 1194; IF suppl. 4: 322, 355; IH 2: 244; Kew 2: 528-529; Langman p. 341; MW p. 147-148, suppl. p. 81; Plesch p. 245-246; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 513; TL-2/1: 1021, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 5; Tucker 1: 307, 3: 128; Zander ed. 10: 665-666, ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931; Fl. Males. Bull. 30: 2737. 1977.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 76. (index)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 568.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.
Gagnepain, A., 1944. *In,* P.H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome prél.: 42, *pl. 11*. (portr.)
Guillaumin, A., 1932. Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de A. Guillaumin. Paris: 50 p.; 1945. Id. ... "Supplément": 12 p., *pl.* (n.v.); 1947. Id. ... deuxième supplément (1945-1947): 4 p. (n.v.); 1951. Id. ... troisième supplément (1947-1951): 4 p. (n.v.) (bibl.)
Hamel, J.-L., 1976. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 123: 89-94. (portr.)
Hamel, J.-L., 1978. Rev. Gén. Bot. 85: 157-200. (bibl.)
Jacquet, P., 2001. Orchidophile 147: 139. (portr.) (n.v.)
Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 269-270.
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 49.
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)
Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. S.E. Asia: 84-85. (bibl.)
Vilmorin, R. de, 1975. Compt. Rend. Séances Acad. Agric. France 61: 995-998. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Guillauminia* A. Bertrand (1956).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Les plantes cultivées* ... 1946.
(2) *Flore analytique* et *synoptique* de la *Nouvelle-Calédonie*; phanérogames ... 1948.
(3) *Les plantes sauvages*: biologie et utilisation ... 1948.
(4) Co-author with André Daniel Marcel Bertrand (1912-x) & G. Richard, *Cactées*: photographics ... 1949; Id. (English transl.) ... *Cacti* ... 1952.
(5) Co-author with Fernand & Claude Moreau, *La vie des plantes* ... 1955.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor for botany with H. Schinz of F. Sarasin & J. Roux, *Nova Caledonia, Bot.* ... 1914-1921 [i.e. 1922] (TL-2/5, nr. 10.288).
(2) Edited *Cactac. utiles Mex.* ... 1928 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.678), which was posthumously published by L. Diguet.
(3) Co-author with L. Blaringhem et al., *Hybrides sexuels et mosaïques* ... 1937 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.510).

37.441. Thèses presentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès Sciences Naturelles ... 1re Thèse. – *Recherches* sur la *structure* et le *développement*

des *Burséracées*. Application à la Systématique. 2e Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté ... Paris (Masson et Cie) 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Jan 1910 (examination date), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [201]-301, [302, index], [v, deuxième thèse]. *Copies*: G, HH-ECON (n.v.), K. – Preprinted from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 9, 10: 201-302. 1910.

Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 10. 13 Dec 1910 (rev.).

37.442. *Revision* des *Atalantia asiatiques* ... Not. Syst. ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 6 Mai 1910 (in journal), p. [175]-184. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(6): 175-184. 1910.

37.443. *Espèces* ou *localités nouvelles* pour les *Rutacées* d'*Extrême-Orient* ... Not. Syst. ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Jun 1910 (in journal), p. [207]-224. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(7): 207-224. 1910.

37.444. Les *produits utiles* des *Burséracées*. Bois, myrrhes, encens, elémis et leurs applications industrielles et pharmaceutiques ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 (p. 8 signed 1 Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-73, 66 bis (schema), [Tables des matières]. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Bibliothèque d'agriculture coloniale.

Pref. (p. [5]-6): Dubard, Marcel Marie Maurice (1873-1914), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 119-121 and IH 2: 169.

37.445. *Catalogue* des *plantes phanérogames* de la *Nouvelle-Calédonie* et dépendances (Îles des Pins et Loyalty). Avec indication des végétaux utiles indigènes ou introduits ... Marseille (Institut Colonial)/Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1911. Oct. (*Cat. pl. phan. Nouvelle-Calédonie*).

Publ. [*1*]: 1911 (p. 9 signed 1 Dec 1910), Dialypétales ..., p. [1]-93. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mus. Col. Marseille, sér. 2, 9: 77-165. 1911.

2: 1911, Gamopétales ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: K. – Id., sér. 2, 9: 166-209. 1911.

3: 1911, Apétales et monocotylédones ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-86, 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copy*: K. – Id., sér. 2, 9: 210-290, 1 map. 1911.

37.446. *Contribution*[s] à la *flore* de la *Nouvelle-Calédonie* ... (Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ...) 1911. Oct.

Collectors: Le Rat, Auguste-Joseph (1872-1910) and Le Rat, Mrs. [Mme] Louise (fl. 1900-1910), see IH 2: 433.

Publ.: 1911, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 17(6): 453-459. 1911.

Note: This part, numbered and entitled "VIII. Plantes recueillies par M. & Mme Le Rat de 1900 à 1910", is the eighth in a series of 127 papers that ended in 1965. For a list of most of these titles, which appeared in various serials, see E.D. Merrill, Polyn. Bot. Bibl.: 89-90. 1937 (in Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 144) or Merrill, Bot. Bibl. Pacific Isl.: 136-137. 1947 (this latter lists 85 numbers).

37.447. *Contribution* à l'*étude* des *Mélastomacées* d'Extrême-Orient: I Osbeckiées ... Notul. Syst. ... 1913. Oct.

Publ. [*I*]: 25 Jan 1913 (in journal), p. [301]-316. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 2(10): 301-316. 1913.

Note: In the journal, Part I continues through p. 323 and while p. 317-320 have the same collation as the reprint, the last few pages are published later, i.e. Id. 2(11): 321-323. 20 Jul 1913.

II-VII: Jun (sero), Aug (prim.) & Sep (sero) 1913 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59-60. Feb 1988), ... II. Oxysporées, p. [86]-92, III Sonérilées, p. [273]-276, IV-V, p. [337]-345,

VI, p. [362]-371, VII (Suite), p. [401]-406. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60(2-3): 86-92. Jun (sero), 60(4): 273-276 Aug (prim.), 60(5): 337-345, 362-371, 401-406. Sep (sero) 1913

Note: Parts II-VII were read on 14 Feb (II), 25 Apr (III), 9 Mai (IV-V), 23 Mai (VI) and 13 Jun 1913 (VII), respectively.

37.448. Les *citrus cultivés* et *sauvages* ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1913-1914. Oct.

Publ.: Nov 1913-Apr 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: HH, USDA. – Reprinted (but with corrections cited on p. [5]) from Agric. Prat. Pays Chauds 13(128): 287-298. Nov 1913, 13(129): 355-361. Dec 1913, 14(130): 37-43. Jan 1914, 14(131): 113-121. Feb 1914, 14(132): 158-168. Mar 1914, 14(133): 219-230. Apr 1914. – In series, Bibliothèque d'agriculture coloniale.

37.449. *Contributions* à la *flore* d'Extrême-Orient: *Halorrhagacées*, Hippuridacées, Callitrichacées [&] Contributions à la flore d'Extrême-Orient: Hamamélidacées ... Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1914. Oct.

Publ.: Mai (sero) 1914 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 60. Feb 1988, read 9 Jan 1914 & 23 Jan 1914), cover (identif.), p. [8]-12, [33]-42. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 61(1-3): 8-12, 33-42. 1914.

37.450. *Species Montrouzieranæ* seu Enumeratio plantarum in Nova Caledonia terrisque adjacentibus a R.P. Montrouzier lectarum ... Lyon (Imprimerie A. Rey) 1914. Oct.

Co-author: Beauvisage, Georges Eugène Charles (1852-1925), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 8-9 and IH 2: 63.

Collector: Montrouzier, Rev. Père Xavier (1820-1897), see TL-2/3: 565-566 and IH 2: 553.

Publ.: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-56. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 38: 75-130. 1914 ["1913"].

37.451. *Notes* de *paléobotanique néo-Calédonienne* ... Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement) 1919. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jul 1919 (in journal), p. 273-276, *pl. 8* (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 31(367): 273-276, *pl. 8*. 1919.

37.452. Qu'est-ce que l'*Aralia Lizei*? ... Paris (Imprimerie A. Davy et Fils Aîné) 1923. Qu.

Publ.: Dec 1923 (in journal), p [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. Natl. Hort. France, sér. 4, 24: 522-525. 1923.

37.453. A propos des *Agrumes* de l'*Indochine* ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale) 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Jul 1924 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Appl. Agric. Colon. 4(35): 442-445. 1924.

37.454. *Observations* sur les *Symplocos* d'Extrême-Orient, particulièrement d'Indo-Chine ... Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 14 Jun 1924 (in journal, read 28 Mar 1924), cover (identif.), p. [273]-288. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(3,4): 273-288. 1924.

37.455. Les *Cypripédiées* d'*Indo-Chine* ... Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1924. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Sep 1924 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1924), p. [548]-558. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(5, 6): 548-558. 1924.

37.456. *Arbres* et *arbrisseaux utiles* ou *ornementaux* ... Paris (Les Presses Universitaires) 1928. 16-mo.

Co-author: Franquet, Robert Fernand (1897-1930), "assistant de la chaire de culture".
Publ.: Jan 1928 (date on cover p. 4, p. 8 signed 1 Jan 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-256, [i, Table des matières], [ii, colophon]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Guides aux collections de plantes vivantes du Muséum natl. d'histoire naturelle 3.

37.457. Les *fleurs* de *jardins* ... Paris (P. Lechevalier) 1929-1936. Oct. (16 cm).
Publ. [*1*]: 19 Feb 1929, Les Fleurs de Printemps, ... p. [i]-xcii, *pl. 1-22* (uncol.), [i], 1-64, [65]-81, [82, contents], [83, colophon], [84]-98 [=advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste 15.
2: 10 Jun 1930, Les Fleurs d'Été. I ... p. [i]-lxxx, [i], [1]-78, [79, errata], [80]-81 [=contents], [82, colophon], [1]-16 [=advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In Series, Id. 16.
3: 13 Mar 1934, Les Fleurs d'Été. II ... p. [i]-cxxvii, [i]-ii, 1-81 [81=errata], [82, contents], [83, colophon], [i-iv, advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In series, Id. 17.
4: 1936, Les Fleurs d'Été. III ... p. [i]-xcii, [i, Atlas], 1-133, [134, colophon], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – In series, Id. 29.
Note [1-4]: (1) Two plates per lf. and interleaved in text. (2) All the color plates based on watercolors by J. Eudes.

37.458. *Contribution* à la *flore* des *Nouvelles-Hébrides*, III. Supplément aux plantes recueillies par M. *Levat* ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1929. Oct.
Collector: Levat, David (d. 1918 *teste* Barnhart 2: 374), gold prospector who collected plants in Efate, New Hebrides.
Publ.: 2 Jul 1929 (in journal, read 8 Mars 1929), cover (identif.), p. [298]-303. *Copies*: HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 76(3-4): 298-303. 1929.

37.459. *Espèces* et localités *nouvelles* d'*Orchidacées-Vandées* d'Indo-Chine ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 9 Oct 1930 (in journal, read 27 Jun 1930), p. [326]-340. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 77(5-6): 326-340. 1930.

37.460. Les *cactées cultivées* ... Paris (Librairie agricole de la Maison rustique) 1931. Demi-Oct.
Publ.: 1931 (p. 7 signed 15 Oct 1930), p. [1]-194, [i-iv, advert. inserted between p. [2] and [3]], [i-ii, advert. following p. 194]. *Copy*: NY.
Note: (1) "Librairie Joseph Gibert ..." pasted on t.p. [=p. [3]]. (2) Unnumb. fig. (fold., uncol. phot.) pasted on p. 153.
Ed. 2: 1933, ... p. [1]-197, [i-iii, advert.]. *Copy*: MO.
Ed. 3: 1946, ... Paris (Librairie agricole, horticole, forestière, et ménagère), p. [1]-262, [i, Table des matières], [i, advert.]. *Copy*: MO.

37.461. *Contribution* to the *flora* of the *New Hebrides*[:] plants collected by S.F. Kajewski in 1928 and 1929 ... [Cambridge, Mass.] 1931-1932. Oct.
Collector: Kajewski, S. Frank (fl. 1928-1933), see IH-2: 338.
Publ.: 1931-1932, cover-title, p. [221]-264, [1]-29, [81]-126, *pl. 43* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH-ECON, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 12(4): 221-264. 6 Nov 1931 (issue date in journal). Id. 13(1): 1-29. 30 Jan 1932 (issue date in journal). Id. 13(2): 81-126, *pl. 43*. 21 Apr 1932 (issue date in journal).
Note: Cover of the reprint says "Contributions ..." while the first page says "Contribution ...."
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 7. 1934 (rev.).

37.462. *Contribution* to the *flora* of the *New Hebrides*[:] plants collected by S.F. Kajewski in 1928 and 1929: *supplement* ... (Lancaster, Penn.) 1933. Oct.

Collector: Kajewski, S. Frank (fl. 1928-1933), see IH-2: 338.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1933 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 53-61. *Copies*: HH, K (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from J. Arnold Arbor. 14(1): 53-61. 1933.
Note: The supplement uses "Contribution ..." on its cover and internally.

37.463. *Contribution* à la *flore* des *Nouvelles-Hébrides*: plantes recueillies par M. et Mme *Aubert de la Rüe* en *1934* (Phanérogames) ... Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1935. Oct.
Collectors: Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar (fl. 1929-1936), see IH 2: 44; and Aubert de la Rüe, Mme E. (fl. 1929-1936).
Publ.: 23 Sep 1935 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1935), p. [346]-354. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 82: 346-354. 1935.
Note: Page 347=full page map.

37.464. *Plantes vasculaires récoltées* à l'*Île de Paques* par la *Mission Franco-Belge* ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1936. Oct.
Co-authors: "Graminées", p. 555: Camus, Aimée Antoinette (1879-1965), see TL-2/1: 430-432: and "Cryptogames vasculaires" p. 555-556: Tardieu-Blot, Marie Laure (1902-x), see TL-2/6: 166-167 and IH 2: 993.
Publ.: 19 Mar 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 552-556. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 8(6): 552-556. 1936.
Note: Guillaumin alone contributed "Phanérogames", p. 552-555.

37.465. *Contribution* à la *flore* des *Nouvelles-Hébrides*: plantes recueillies par M. et Mme *Aubert de la Rüe* dans leur deuxième voyage (*1935-1936*) (Phanérogames) ... Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1937. Oct.
Collaborators: Ames, O.; Benoist, R.; Camus, A.A.; Danser, B.H.; Kükenthal, G.; Léandri, J.D.; Schweinfurth, Ch.; & Summerhayes, V.S.
Collectors: Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar (fl. 1929-1936), see IH 2: 44; and Aubert de la Rüe, Mme. E. (fl. 1929-1936).
Publ.: 8 Nov 1937 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 283-306. *Copies*: HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 9(4): 283-306. 1937.

37.466. A propos d'un *hybride bigénérique supposé* ... Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ... 1937. Oct.
Co-author: Eichhorn, André.
Publ.: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [267]-269. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 10, 19: 267-269. 1937.

37.467. A *florula* of the *island* of *Espiritu Santo*, one of the New Hebrides ... (Extracted from The Linnean Society's Journal – Botany ...) 1938. Oct.
Pref.: Baker, John Randal (1900-1984), leader of the 1933-1934 Oxford Exped.
Publ.: 28 Nov 1938 (read 5 Mai 1938), cover-t.p., p. [547]-566. *Copies*: G, K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 51: 547-566. 1938.

37.468. *Plantes nouvelles*, rares ou critiques des *serres* du *muséum* [Kalanchoe Humbertii] ... Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 2 Jun 1939 (in journal), cover (blank), p. 337. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 11(3): 337. 1939.

***Guillemin,** [Jean Baptiste] **Antoine** (1796-1842), French botanist and traveler, born 20 Jan 1796 in Pouilly-sur-Saône (Côtes-d'Or), apprenticed to a pharmacy in Dijon 1812, moved to Geneva 1814 where he studied under Jean Pierre Vaucher and then A.P. de Candolle, moved to Paris 1820 where eventually he succeeded Achille Richard as curator of Benjamin Delessert's herb. and library 1827-1842, simultaneously "aide-préparateur" 1827 and "aide naturaliste"

to the botany chair (succeeding Adolphe T. Brongniart) 1834, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, Dr. en médecine 1832 Paris, sent on a government sponsored mission to Brazil 1838-1839, died 13 [15?] Jan 1842 shortly after moving to Montpellier. (*Guillem.*).

NOTE: Guillemin and Joseph-Henri Leveillé (1796-1870) jointly are credited with coining the term "baside" (i.e. basidium) for the spore-bearing structure in Basidiomycetes.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: The first set of Guillemin's own Brazilian collections is at MJSD (not DI, as stated in TL-2/1) with the rest of his herb. His types are mainly at P, but also in G (G-DC and Delessert Herb.); some duplicate material also is found in DBN, DS, E-GL and K. – Corr. with A.P. de Candolle in G (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 754; Barnhart 2: 98; BL 1: 53, 128, 299; BM 2: 751, 6: 418; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 155; CSP 3: 80, 6: 679; DBF 17: 220; GFB ed. 2: 97; GR p. 281; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700, IF suppl. 4: 355; IH 2: 244; Jackson p. 554 (index); Kelly p. 96; Kew 2: 529-530; Kew List p. 28; Lasègue p. 570 (index) (d. "15 Jan"); LS 4140, 10.576; Moebius p. 233; NI 2: 73; NI suppl. p. 36; Portr. 3: 514; PR ed. 1: 3973-3978, ed. 2: 3645-3650; Rehder 5(index): 351; RS p. 86; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1021-1023, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4; Tucker 1: 307; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 25: 256. 1842.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 417.
Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mémoires et Souvenirs: 143, 332-334.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 222, 345, 350, 351, 367, 372.
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 649. (index)
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.
Hepper, N. & F. Neate, 1971. Pl. collectors W. Afr.: 34.
Jaussaud, Ph. & Éd. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies: 271-272. (as "Jacques, Antoine")
Lasègue, A., 1842. Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 17: 287-296. (bibl., handwr., portr.) [reprint, repaginated, p. [1]-14, [i]. *Copies*: HH, K]
Lasègue, A., 1842. London J. Bot. 1: 411-418. (d. "15 Jan")
Maiden, J.H., 1910. J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales 44: 150-151.
Mocquin-Tandon, C.H.B.A., 1857. *In*, L.G. Michaud, Biogr. Univ., ed. 2, 18: 182-184.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN) (as "Guillemin, J.P.A.")
Pritzel, G., 1847. Linnaea 19: 454. (d. "15 Jan"; also said to be "Antoine" not "J.B.A.")
Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 30-31. (itin.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 113; 1905. Id. 3(3): 103.

NOTE: The following now are available in microform:
(1) *Ic. pl. australas.* ... 1827 (TL-2/1, nr. 2210):
Microfiche: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8282C4-8282G5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
(2) *Fl. Seneg. tent.* ... 1830-1833 (TL-2/1, nr. 2211):
Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 8 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8283A3-8286D2" (text), "13021A1-13024B4" (pl.)). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
(3) *Arch. Bot.* ... 1833, a short-lived serial edited by Guillemin (see TL-2/1, nr. 2212):
(a) *Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), [19–], 22 microfiches; 8×13 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: London: British Library, [n.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
(4) *Zephyritis* ... 1837 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2213):
Microfiche: Leiden (IDC), 1996, 1 microfiche; 11×15 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) The entry for A. Delile, *Joliffia africana* ... 1827 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.632) can be corrected to indicate that Guillemin contributed a "*Note supplémentaire* à la description du *Joliffia Africana* ...", which comprises p. 7-10 of the reprint (and p. [320]-323 of the serial) and which was previously attributed solely to Delile and also that it was Guillemin's (not Delile's) article that was signed 10 Jul 1827.
(2) Editor, *Bulletin des sciences naturelles et de géologie* ... vol. 5 (1825) and vols. 16-27 (1829-1831).
(3) Co-author with Alphonse Chevallier (1793-1879) and Achille Richard (1794-1852) of vols. 3-5 of the 5 vol. *Dictionnaire des drogues simples et composées* ... 1827-1829 by Chevallier & Richard.
(4) Contributed a "Table alphabétique et explicative des plantes ..." (p. [1]-17) to the last part of P.J. Redouté, *Choix plus belles fleurs* ... 1833 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8750, where other editions with text by Guillemin also are noted).
(5) Prepared texts signed "J.A.G." *in* A.P. de Candolle, *Pl. hist. succ.* ... 1798-1837 (TL-2/1, nr. 983, the entire work being "... one of the nightmares of botanical bibliography").
(6) Contributed to C.H.D. d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. hist. nat.* ... 1841-1849 (TL-2/3, nr. 7096).

37.469. *Observations* sur l'*hybridité* des *plantes* en général, et particulièrement sur celle de quelques Gentianes alpines ... (Extrait ... Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris) 1821. Qu.
Co-author: Dumas, Jean-Baptiste André (1800-1884), chemist and brother-in-law of Adolphe T. Brongniart (1801-1876), see also IH 2: 170.
Publ.: 1823 (read 3 Aug 1821), p. [1]-14, *pl. 5* (hand-col. copper engr.). *Copies*: G, K(2) (1 copy detached from serial), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1: 79-92, *pl. 5*. 1823.

37.470. *Notice* sur une *monstruosité* des *fleurs* de *Euphorbia esula* ... [Paris] (Imprimerie de J. Tastu) 1823. Qu.
Publ.: 1823 (read 24 Mai 1822), p. [15]-19. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris 1: 93-97. 1823.

37.471. *Description* du *Dombeya ameliæ*, nouvelle plante d'ornement qui a fleuri dans le Jardin de sa Majesté, à Neuilly ... [Paris] (Imprimerie de Madame Huzard) 1832. Qu.
Publ.: Mar 1832 (in journal, signed 8 Jul 1832 by auth.), p. [1]-6, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: K, P (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Inst. Roy. Hort. Fromont 3: 348-353. 1832.
Note: (1) Although described as a quarto, it appears that the pages were intended to be trimmed. (2) IPNI cites *Dombeya ameliae* Guillem., Arch. Bot. (Paris) 1: 367. 1833.

37.472. *Considérations* sur l'*amertume* des *végétaux*, suivies de l'examen des familles naturelles où cette qualité physique est dominante ... Paris (impr. Didot le jeune) 1832. Qu.
Publ.: 30 Aug 1832 (date presented), t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [2]-59 [p. 59=Hippocratic aphorisms]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2180G2-2181D3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: This is Guillemin's medical doctoral thesis.

37.473. *Mémoire* sur le *Pilostyles*, nouveau genre de la famille des Rafflesiacées ... [Paris] (Imprimé chez Paul Renouard) 1834. Oct.
Illus.: Decaisne, Joseph (1807-1882), see TL-2/1: 607-609, Suppl. 5: 134-140 and IH 2: 155.
Publ.: Jul 1834 (in journal), p. [1]-7, *pl. 1* ("Decaisne del^{t}."). *Copies*: HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 2: 19-25, *pl. 1*. 1834.

37.474. *Rapport* de M. *Guillemin*, D.-M., aide de Botanique au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, à M. le Ministre de l'Agriculture et du Commerce. Sur sa *mission au Brésil*, ayant pour objet principal des *recherches* sur les *cultures* et la *préparation du thé,* et le transport de cet arbuste en France ... [Paris] (Imprimerie de Maulde et Renou) 1839. Oct. (*Rapport Brésil thé*).
Publ.: 1839, p. [1]-38. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.).
Note: (1) Footnote at end of title: "Inséré dans la Revue agricole, 16e livraison". (2) This report (and the materials brought back from Brazil) led to the award of the Légion d'Honneur to Guillemin; the report also was abridged and transl. by W.J. Hooker (see J. Bot. (Hooker) 3: 1-16. Oct 1840).

Guilliermond, [Marie Antoine] **Alexandre** (1876-1945), French mycologist (specializing in yeasts) and cytologist, born 19 Aug 1876 in Lyon, doctorate 1902 Lyon, Faculty of Sciences, Lyon, then from 1921 in Paris where he became prof., Faculty of Sciences at the Sorbonne, Académie des Sciences 1935, president, Société Botanique de France, died 1 Apr 1945 in Lyon. (*Guillierm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 229; Ainsworth p. 213, 325; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 219; APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 99; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.514-88.525; CSP 15: 526; DBF 17: 245; DSB 5: 584-585; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 107; Kelly p. 96-97; Kew 2: 530; LS 10.582-10.606, 33.923-33.940; LS suppl. 10.253-10.308; Moebius p. 450 (index); Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 3: 514; Tucker 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931; Chron. Bot. 2: 128. 1936 (portr.); Rev. Cytol. Cytophysiol. Vég. 9: 5-47. 1946-1947. (bibl., portr.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.
Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 144. (portr.), 385. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.
Emberger, L., 1946. Rev. Gén. Bot. 53: 337-361. (portr.)
Guilliermond, A., 1921. Titres et travaux scientifiques d'Alexandre Guilliermond ..., Lyon (Impr. éditeur A. Rey): x, 107 p. Qu. (n.v.); 1928. Id. ... (1900-1928) de M. Alexandre Guilliermond, Laval (impr. Barnéoud): ix, 163 p. Qu. (n.v.); 1934. Id. ... (supplément 1928 à 1934), Paris (impr. Jouve): 96 p. Qu. (n.v.)
Guilliermond, A., 1934. Résumé synthétique des principaux résultats des recherches (1900-1934), Paris (impr. Jouve): 64 p. Qu. (n.v.)
Heim, R., 1947. Notice sur la vie et les travaux de Alexandre Guilliermond (1876-1945) deposée en la séance 21 avril 1947, Paris (Institut de France, Académie des sciences): 24 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 33.
Mirimanoff, A., 1946. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève, Compt. Rend. 63: 10-14.
Negroni, P., 1947. Soc. Argentina Bot. Bol. 2: 110-111.
Ranjan, R.K. Saksena & G.T. Kale, 1948. Sci. & Cult. 14: 146-148. (portr.)
Verona, O., 1848. Mycopathol. 4: 124-130. (bibl.)

EPONYMY: *Guilliermondella* Nadson & Krassiln. (1928); *Guilliermondia* Boud. (1904); *Guilliermondia* Nadson & Konokotine (1911), hom. illeg.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Longtime editor, *Revue Genérale de Botanique* (Paris).
(2) Pref. *in* F. Bugnicourt, *Fusar. Cylindroc. Indochine* ... 1939, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.594 where the thesis, but not the commercial issue ("Encyclopédie mycologique, 11") is noted.

37.475. *Recherches cytologiques* et *taxonomiques* sur les *Endomycétées* ... 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Oct and 15 Nov 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-61, *pl. 12-19* (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 21(250): 353-391, *pl. 12-15*. 15 Oct 1909, (251): 401-419, *pl. 16-19*. 15 Nov 1909.

37.476. *Les levures* ... Paris (Octave Doin et Fils, Éditeurs) 1912. 12mo.
Publ.: 1912, p. [i]-xii [advert., p. [i]-iii], [1]-565, [i]-viii [=advert.]. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie scientifique.
Note.: Pref. (p. [xi]-xii) by Roux, Émile (1853-1933).
English transl. (*& rev.*): 1920 (Foreword p. vi signed Jun 1919, Author's pref. p. viii signed Sep 1919), *The Yeasts* ... transl. & revised by Tanner, Fred Wilbur (1888-1957) ... New York (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), p. [i]-xix, [1]-424, loose errata slip (for p. 3). Oct. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA(2), USDA-Mycol. *Electronic Version*: Core historical literature of agriculture (CHLA), Ithaca, New York (Albert R. Mann Library, Cornell Univ.).
Ref.: Conard, H.S., Bot. Gaz. 74(3): 335-336. Nov 1922 (rev.).

37.477. *Clef dichotomique* pour la *détermination* des *levures* ... Paris (Librairie Le François) 1928. 12mo.
Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-124. *Copies*: FH, USDA, USDA-Mycol.

37.478. Sur un *champignon nouveau*, parasite des capsules du cotonnier, l'*Eremothecium Ashbyii* et ses relations possibles avec le Spermophthora Gossypii et les ascomycètes ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur ...) 1935. Qu.
Publ.: Mai 1935 (in journal, read 29 Apr 1935), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 200: 1556-1558. 1935.

37.479. La *sexualité*[,] le cycle de développement[,] la phylogenie[,] et la *classification* des *levures* d'après les travaux récents ... Paris (Masson & Cie) 1937. Oct.
Publ.: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-72. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Ferment. 2: 129-151, 257-277, 474, 540 [as cited on p. [v]].
Note: English transl. by J. Dufrenoy, rewritten by editor and revised rendition approved by author (i.e. Bot. Rev. 6: 1-24. Jan 1940).

Guinet, [Jean Étienne] **Auguste** (1846-1928), Swiss businessman and botanist, born 23 Mai 1846 in Carouge (Geneva), he botanized during his free time and became a member of the Bot. Soc. Geneva in 1877 (when founded), built a considerable herb. that was incorporated into the Delessert Herb., after 1879 he began microscope studies of cryptogams, particularly lich., then mosses and hepatics, from 1908 asst. curator of mosses at Geneva (under J.I. Briquet), retired 1925, died 3 Aug 1928 in Geneva. (*Guinet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (European Herb.), BR, DBN, GB, MPU, PC (France).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; Briquet p. 245-248; CSP 15: 529; GR p. 325; IH 2: 245; LS 10.619; Morren ed. 10: 110; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 514; Tucker 1: 307.

BIOFILE: Briquet, J., 1929. Candollea 3: 481-489. (bibl., portr.)
Burgisser, L. & M.J. Price, 2005. Candollea 60: 513-562.
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 144; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 195; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 276.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 53.
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)
Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 509.

37.480. *Catalogue* des *mousses* des *environs* de *Genève* ... Genève (J. Carey) 1888. Oct. (*Cat. mousses Genève*).
Publ.: 1888 (p. 5 signed 5 Dec 1887 at Plainpalais), p. [1]-73. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève 4: 240-311. 1888.
Ref.: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 35(RBD): 170. 1888 [i.e. 1 Jan 1889] (noticed).

37.481. *Additions* et corrections au *catalogue* des *mousses* des *environs* de *Genève* ... Genève (Imprimerie Rivera et Dubois) 1889. Oct.
Publ.: 1889, cover (identif.), p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination, p. (12)-(19)]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève 5: 12-19. 1889.

37.482. *Récoltes bryologiques* aux *environs* de *Genève* ... [Extrait de] Revue Bryologique ... 1901. Oct.
Publ.: 1901, p. [97]-100. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. 28(5): 97-100. 1901.

37.483. *Récoltes sphagnicologiques* aux *environs* de *Genève* ... [Extrait de] Revue Bryologique ... 1905. Oct.
Publ.: 1905, cover (identif.), p. [85]-86. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. 32(5): 85-86. 1905.

37.484. *Récoltes hépaticologiques* aux *environs* de *Genève* ... Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 1 Dec 1908 (in journal), p. [i] (identif.), 1-5. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 11-12: 170-174. 1908.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 36(2): 52. 1909 (noticed).

37.485. *Herborisations bryologiques* à la *montagne* de *Veyrier* et au Roc de Chère (Alpes d'Annecy) ... Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-14. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 13-14: 52-65. 1909.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 37(1): 26. 1910 (noticed).

37.486. *Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques* dans les *environs* de *Genève* ... Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Dec 1912 (in journal), p. [i], [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 15-16: 288-296. 1912.

37.487. *Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques* dans les *environs* de *Genève* ... (Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botaniques de Genève ...) 1916. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Sep 1916 (in journal), p. [10]-16. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève 20: 18-24. 1916.

37.488. *Catalogue* des *mousses* de la Chaine du *Mont Salève* (Jura Savoisien) ... (Extrait de Candollea ...) 1925. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [159]-186, [alternate paging, p. [(1)]-(28)]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Candollea 2: 159-186. 1925.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 52(2): 28. 1925 (noticed).

Guinier, [Marie Joseph Jean Baptiste] **Philibert** ('la bique' to his students) (1876-1962), French forester, ecologist and administrator, born 21 Jun 1876 in Grenoble, studied at the National Inst. of Agronomy 1895-1897, then at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy 1897-1899, asst., forestry research station 1901, instructor of forest botany 1904-1921 and dir. 1921-1941, all at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, retired 1941,

Académie d'agriculture de France 1936, president, Société Botanique de France 1946, Légion d'honneur 1948, Académie des Sciences 1953, died 3 Apr 1962 in Paris. (*Guinier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, duplicates in "Nancy (Chaire de Botanique et Écologie forestières de l'actuelle E.N.G.R.E.F.)".

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 229; APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; BL 2: 103, 142, 663; Bossert p. 155; DBF 17: 296-297; Kelly p. 97; Kew 2: 531; LS 33.948-33.951; LS suppl. 10.313-10.315; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 514; Tucker 1: 307, 775; Zander ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931; Jubilé de M. Guinier, 24 juin 1950, Nancy (École nationale des eaux et forêts): 47 p. 1950 [i.e. 1951]. (bibl.) (n.v.)
Aymonin, G.G. et al., 1987. Bull. Soc. Bot. France, Lett. Bot. 134: 39-50. (herb.)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 76. (index)
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 81.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.
Rol, R., 1962 [i.e. 1963]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 109: 205-209. (portr.)

37.489. *Le Roc de Chère*: Étude phyto-géographique ... Annecy (Imprimerie J. Abry) 1906. Oct. (*Roc Chère*).
Publ.: 1906, p. [1]-123, [125], [i, errata], 2 maps, *pl. 1-5*. *Copies*: G [?], NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Revue Savoisienne 1906-1907: 1-123.

37.490. Contribution à l'*histoire* de la *végétation* dans le *bassin du Lac d'Annecy* d'après les restes végétaux trouvés dans les stations lacustres néolithiques ... [Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier] 1908. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8(12): 881-900. 1908.

37.491. *Remarques* sur *quelques Abies méditerranéens* ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1908. Oct.
Co-author: Maire, René Charles Joseph Ernest (1878-1949), see indices TL-2/2, Suppl. 3, 4 and IH 2: 493-494.
Publ.: Mai (sero) 1908 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 54. Feb 1988), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(3): 183-193. 1908.
Ref.: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(Lit.): 20. 26 Mar 1909 (noticed).

37.492. *Rapport* sur les *excursions* de la Société botanique de France en *Lorraine* (juillet-août 1908).–Spermatophytes, Ptéridophytes et Champignons ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1909 [i.e. 1911]. Oct.
Co-author: Maire, René Charles Joseph Ernest (1878-1949), see indices TL-2/2, Suppl. 3, 4 and IH 2: 493-494.
Publ.: Feb (sero) 1911 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 56. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [lxxix]-cl. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 56(SE 2): lxxix-cl. 1909 [i.e. 1911].
Note: Bryophytes contributed by Coppey, Amédée (1874-1913), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 350-351 and IH 2: 138.

37.493. Un *saule peu connue* de la flore de *France* (Salix atrocinerea Brot.) ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1911. Oct.
Publ.: Mai (prim.) 1911 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 58. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. ix-xxi. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58(1): ix-xxi. 1911.

37.494. *Atlas* des *arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et sous-arbrisseaux* croissant spontanément ou naturalisés en *France* et dans les régions limitrophes ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences Naturelles) 1912. In-16. (*Atlas arbres France*).

Publ. ["Specimen"]: 1912, cover-t.p. (as above) ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences Naturelles)/P. Klincksieck, Léon L'Homme, successeur ... *Copies*: HH-ECON, K.

Note: The "Specimen" (i.e. prospectus) includes a loose slip entitled "Bulletin de souscription ...."

Série 1: 1912, cover-t.p., [4 p. insert describing "fascicules" 1-9], p. [i]-xii [Avant-propos], [1]-16 [Végétaux ligneux ...], [1]-8, *pl. 2* (col. draw.), *2bis* (uncol. phot.) [II. Épicéa], [1]-8, *pl. 5* (col. draw.), *5bis* (uncol. phot.) [V. Les Pins], [1]-8, *pl. 115* (col. draw.), *115bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXV. Le Myrte ...], [1]-5, *pl. 116* (col. draw.), *116bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVI. Le Lierre ...], [1]-8, *pl. 122* (col. draw.), *122bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXII. Les Bruyères]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 2: 1912, p. [1]-7, *pl. 1* (col. draw.), *1bis* (uncol. phot.) [I. Les Conifères], [1]-4, *pl. 6* (col. draw.), *6bis* (uncol. phot.) [VI. Le Pin de montagne], [1]-8, *pl. 12* (col. draw.), *12bis* (uncol. phot.) [XII. Les Genévriers], [1]-8, *pl. 110* (col. draw.), *110bis* (uncol. phot.) [CX. Les Cistes], [1]-4, *pl. 122* (col. draw.), *122bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXII. Les Bruyères (suite)]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 3: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 41* (col. draw.), *41bis*, *41ter* (uncol. phot.) [XLI. Le Hêtre], [1]-8, *pl. 49* (col. draw.), *49bis* (uncol. phot.) [XLIX. Les Ormes], [1]-4, *pl. 79* (col. draw.), *79bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXIX. Le Cerisier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 84* (col. draw.), *84bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXXIV. Le Genêt ...], [1]-4, *pl. 106* (col. draw.), *106 bis* (uncol. phot.) [CVI. La Bourdaine ...], [1]-4 [CX bis. Les Hélianthèmes ...]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 4: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 43* (col. draw.), *43bis*, *43ter* (uncol. phot.) [XLIII. Les Chênes], [1]-4, *pl. 55* (col. draw.), *55bis* (uncol. phot.) [LV. Les Clématites], [1]-4, *pl. 61* (col. draw.), *61bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXI. La Spirée ...], [1]-12, *pl. 74* (col. draw.), *74bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXIV. Les Ronces], [1]-4, *pl. 138* (col. draw.), *138bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXVIII. Les Camerisiers]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 5: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 36* (col. draw.), *36bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXXVI. Les Aunes], [1]-4, *pl. 37* (col. draw.), *37bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXXVII. L'Aune Blanc], [1]-12, *pl. 62* (col. draw.), *62bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXII. Le Cognassier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 94* (col. draw.), *94bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCIV. Le Fustet ...], [1]-4, *pl. 95* (col. draw.), *95bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCV. Le Houx]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 6: 1912, p. [1]-12, *pl. 4* (col. draw.), *4bis* (uncol. phot.) [IV. Le Mélèze ...], [1]-4, *pl. 91* (col. draw.), *91bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCI. Les Coronilles], [1]-4, *pl. 111* (col. draw.), *111bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXI. Les Daphnés], [1]-4, *pl. 117* (col. draw.), *117bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVII. Les Cornouillers], [1]-8, *pl. 121* (col. draw.), *121bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXI. Les Airelles]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 7: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 40* (col. draw.), *41bis* (uncol. phot.) [XL. Le Noisetier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 68* (col. draw.), *68bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXVIII. Les Sorbiers], [1]-8, *pl. 73* (col. draw.), *73bis* (uncol. draw.) [LXXIII. L'Amélanchier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 118* (col. draw.), *118bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVIII. Le Cornouiller Sanguin], [1]-8, *pl. 125* (col. draw.), *125bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXV. Les Frênes]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 8: 1912, p. [1]-4, *pl. 66* (col. draw.), *66bis* (uncol. phot.) [LVI. L'Épine-Vinette], [1]-16, *pl. 82* (col. draw.), *82bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXXII. Les Genêts], [1]-4, *pl. 90* (col. draw.), *90bis* (uncol. phot.) [XC. Le Baguenaudier], [1]-4, *pl. 124* (col. draw.), *124bis* (uncol. phot.), [CXXIV. La Callune ...], [1]-4, *pl. 136* (col. draw.), *136bis*, *136ter* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXVI. Les Chèvrefeuilles]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Série 9: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 28* (col. draw.), *28bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXVIII. Le Marsault ...], [1]-4, *pl. 29* (col. draw.), *29bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXIX. Le Saule Cendré], [1]-4 [LXXXII bis. Les Genêts (Suite)], [1]-8, *pl. 96* (col. draw.), *96bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCVI. Les Fusains], [1]-4, *pl. 104* (col. draw.), *104bis* (uncol. phot.) [CIV. Le Nerprun ...], [1]-4, *pl. 132* (col. draw.), *132bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXII. Le Sureau rouge]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Note: (1) This was projected to include 28 fascicles (=Séries) with 900 pages of text and 280 plates, but as of 1912 only 9 fascicles were published and distributed (320 pages, 93 plates of which 45 were in color). (2) There is indirect evidence that additional fascicules were issued in 1913 but we have not seen them. A notice of this same title by Guinier appeared in Bot. Centralbl. 124(14): 219. 14 Oct 1913. It states "Paris, 1913. 8°. Fasc. 2 et 3. 20 pl. (10 col) avec 20 pp. texte", these details not agreeing with Série 2 and 3 in the 1912 edition.

37.495. *Note* sur deux *Pucciniastrum nuisibles* aux Conifères … Paris … 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Sep 1931, p. 373-375. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted from Travaux Cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin … Paris (see TL-2/3: 276).

37.496. *Notes* sur *quelques végétaux ligneux* de la région *parisienne* … Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Jul 1936 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [201]-209. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(3): 201-209. 1936.

37.497. A propos d'*indications erronées* relatives au *Chêne Tauzin* (Quercus Toza Bosc.) dans la moitié orientale de la région pyrénéenne … Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome premier, Articles divers, Vol. 2 (Art. 16).

Guinochet, [Jean-Étienne] **Marcel** (1909-1997), French phycologist and botanist with interests and influence in phytosociology and biosystematics, born 21 Dec 1909 in Lyon, Lic. ès-sciences naturelles 1931, asst.-"préparateur", Centre de Recherches Agronomiques de Provence (Villa Thuret) in Antibes (Alpes-Maritimes), Dr. ès-sciences 1938 Grenoble, taught in Montpellier 1939-1943, during and after W.W-II held a number of university positions in quick succession, incl. Besançon 1943-1945, Nancy 1945-1946 and Strasbourg 1946, succeeded René Maire as prof., Faculty of Sciences, Univ. of Alger, Algeria 1950-1957, returned to France and joined the Faculty of Sciences, Paris (Orsay) from 1958 until retirement in 1977, president, Société Botanique de France, died 22 Aug 1997 in Fayence (Var). (*Guin.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: JBVN, VIL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; Bossert p. 155; Frodin ed. 2: 593; Kew 2: 531-532; Portr. 3: 514; TL-2/6: 898 (index); Zander ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.
Blaise, S., 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 11: 83-88. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)
Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51-52.
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 81.
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.
Gorenflot, R., 2000. Rev. Cytol. Biol. Veg. Bot. 23: 3-11. (portrs.) (n.v.)
Lacoste, A., 1999. Acta Bot. Gallica 146: 179-184. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Supervised the posthumous publication of the first vols. of R. Maire, *Fl. Afrique du Nord* … 1952-[1987], see TL-2/3: 257-260.
(2) Co-author with R. de Vilmorin, *Fl. France* … 1973-1984, 5 vols.; see also TL-2/6: 747-748.

37.498. *Aperçu* sur la *flore* des *Algues marines* de la rade de *Toulon* (Var) … Hte. Marne (A. Brulliard) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 18 Dec 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 75: 791-195. 1928.

37.499. Petite *contribution* à la *flore algologique* de la *Région lyonnaise*. Quelques algues subaériennes des Monts d'Or ... Lyon (S.A. Imp. A. Rey) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1934 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Soc. Bot. Lyon 3: 4-6. 1934.

37.500. *Eléments* pour servir à l'*étude* de la *végétation algale* de la *Dombes*. Première liste de Chlorophyceées et Conjugueés ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 26 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. [41]-46. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81(1-2): 41-46. 1934.

37.501. *Contributions* à la *flore algologique* des *Alpes-Maritimes*. I. Premières observations sur la flore algale des hautes montagnes cristallines de Provence ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Dec 1934, cover (identif.), p. [650]-654. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81(7-8): 650-654. 1934.

37.502. Sur la *présence* dans les *Alpes Sud-Occidentales* d'ensembles physionomiquement *comparables* aux "*pozzines*" *corses* ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Dec 1936 (in journal), p. [437]-442. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(6-7): 437-442. 1936.

37.503. *Algues* d'*eau douce récoltées* au cours de la session de la Société botanique de France *en Corse* (août 1930) ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Dec 1936, p. [508]-524. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(6-7): 508-524. 1936.

37.504. *Études* sur la *végétation* de l'étage alpin dans le bassin supérieur de la *Tinée* (Alpes-Maritimes) ... Lyon (Bosc Frères M. & L. Riou, imprimeurs-éditeurs) 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 1938, cover-t.p., p. [1]-458, [i, printer's mark], 7 schemata (fold.), loose errata slip. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).
Note: (1) This was the author's doctoral thesis. (2) An abstract was published in Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 11, 1: 375-379. Dec 1940.

37.505. *Observations* sur la *végétation* des étages *montagnard* et subalpin dans le *Bassin du Giffre* (Haute-Savoie) ... Paris (Imprimerie André Lesot) 1939[-1940]. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1939-Jan 1940 (in journal), p. [1]-78. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 51(610): 600-614. Oct 1939; (611): 671-688. Nov 1939; (612): 723-747. Dec 1939; 52(613): 18-39. Jan 1940.

Guppy, Henry Brougham (1854-1926), English geologist interested in isls. and seed and plant dispersal by water, born 23 Dec 1854 in Falmouth (Cornwall), educated at King's School, Sherborne, Queen's College, Birmingham, Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, M.B. 1876 and C.M., Edinburgh Univ., surgeon in Royal Navy 1876-1885, served on the China Station 1877-1880 and on the Australian Station 1881-1884, F.R.S.E. 1888, F.L.S. (Gold Medal) and F.R.S. 1918, died 23 Apr 1926 on board *El Kantara* in Martinique (remains interred at Seaton). (*Guppy*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Henry Guppy (1861-1948), librarian of the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (chiefly ferns), BO, K, MEL. – Corr. at BM, K and Univ. of Edinburgh; mss. also at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 247; Barnhart 2: 101; BB p. 134; BL 1: 95, 115,

124, 299; BM 2: 753, 6: 418-419; CSP 10: 94, 15: 537; Desmond p. 276, ed. 2: 305; IH 2: 245; Kew List p. 28; Lenley p. 191; Plesch p. 246; Rehder 5(index): 352; SK 1: 205-206, 5: cclxxxii; TL-2/7: 634 (index); Tucker 1: 308, 3: 129.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 63: 543. 1926; Bot. Soc. & Exch. Club Brit. Isl. 8: 92-93. 1927; J. Bot. 64: 161-162. 1927.
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 406. (index)
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 107.
M., W.C. [M'Intosh, W.C.?], 1926. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 46: 362-364.
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)
O[liver], F.W., 1926. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 139: 86-87.
Rendle, A.B., 1926. J. Bot. 64: 161-162.
Rendle, A.B., 1926. Nature 117: 797-798.
Rendle, A.B., 1927. Proc. Royal Soc., ser. B, 110(712): [xxviii]-xxix. (portr.)
Smith, A.C., 1979. Fl. vitiensis nova 1: 52.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed a chapter to J.C. Willis, *Age and area* ... 1922 (TL-2/7, nr. 17.832).

37.506. The *Solomon Islands* and their natives ... London (Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co.) 1887. Oct. (*Solom. Isl.*).
Publ.: 1887, frontisp. (part. col. map), t.p., p. [i]-xvi, [1]-384, *10 pl.* (unnumb., 9 uncol. phot., 1 lf. sheet music). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2003, 5 fiches, 11×15 cm. (The Nineteenth Century. General Collection; N.1.1.15663). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), 1975, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
Note: "List of plants collected in the islands of Bougainville Straits, Solomon group, during 1884", p. 294-305.

37.507. The *dispersal* of *plants*, as *illustrated* by the *flora* of the *Keeling* or *Cocos Islands* ... London ... Victoria Institute ... [1889]. Oct.
Publ.: [1889] (p. [1] "Paper to be read ... February 3, 1890"), p. [1]-34. *Copies*: HH(2). – "Uncorrected proof–private and confidential" of article to be cited from J. Trans. Victoria Inst. 24: 267-306. 1890 ["1889"].
Variant copy: [s.d.] ... [London?] (Author's copy), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-40, [i-iv, adverts.]. Copy: BM.
Note: (1) Guppy's certificate of election to the Royal Society cites 1889 as the date of this publication. (2) An abstract appeared in the Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. London 1889: 696.

37.508. The *Polynesians* and their *plant-names* ... [London] (Harrison and Sons, Printers) [1897]. Oct.
Publ.: [1897], p. [1]-36, [i-iv, adverts.]. *Copy*: K. – "Uncorrected proof–private and confidential" of article to be cited from from J. Trans. Victoria Inst. 29: 135-170. 1897.
Note: The paper was to be read before the Victoria Inst. on 2 Mar 1896.

37.509. *Observations* of a *naturalist* in the *Pacific* between 1896 and 1899 ... London (Macmillan and Co., Limited)/New York (The Macmillan Company) 1903-1906. Oct.
Publ. [*Vol. 1*]: 1903 (pref. p. x dated Jun 1903), Vanua Levu, Fiji: a description of its leading physical and geological characters ... frontisp. (uncol. phot.), t.p., p. [iv]-xix, [xx], [1]-392, *4 pl.* [in text] (uncol. phot.), 2 maps [in text] (part. col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-HC, USDA (copy rec'd. 18 Dec 1903).
Vol. 2: 1906 (pref. p. xi dated 8 Nov 1905), Plant-dispersal ... frontisp. (uncol. phot.), t.p., p. [iv]-xxvi, [xxvii-xxviii], [1]-627, [628], *5 pl.* [in text] (uncol. lith., 4 with text on

verso), 5 maps [in text] (3 part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-HC, USDA.
Ref. [vol. 2]: F.H.H.G., Geogr. J. (London) 29(3): 34-342. Mar 1907 (rev.).

37.510. *Plant-distribution* from an old standpoint ... Being a paper read before the Victoria Institute ... Author's copy ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: 1907 (p. [1] read 8 Apr 1907), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-34, [35-36, advert.]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), US, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Trans. Victoria Inst. 1907.

37.511. *Studies* in *seeds* and *fruits*: an investigation with the balance ... London (Williams and Norgate) 1912. Oct.
Publ.: 1912, t.p. (pref. p. x dated 31 Jan 1912), t.p. [=p. iii], p. [iv]-xii, [1]-528. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.

37.512. *Notes* on the *native plants* of the *Azores* as illustrated on the slopes of the mountain of Pico ... Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ... 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 4 Dec 1914 (in journal), p. [305]-321. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1914(9): 305-321. 1914.
Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59 (Lit.): 32. 1924.

37.513. *Plants, seeds,* and *currents* in the West Indies and Azores[:] the results of investigations carried out in those regions between 1906 and 1914 ... London (Williams and Norgate) 1917. Oct. (*Pl. seeds currents*).
Publ.: early 1917 (pref. p. vi dated 23 Nov 1916), frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-xi, [1]-531, [532], 3 maps [in text] (part. col., 1 fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, US(2), USDA.
Note: This work was awarded a Linnean Society Gold Medal.
Ref.: Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 55(654): 163-164. Jun 1917 (rev.).
A.G.T., J. Ecology 6(2): 153-156. Jun 1918 (rev.).

37.514. *Plant-distribution* from the *standpoint* of an *idealist* ... Extracted ... 1919. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1919 (read 7 Feb 1918), p. [439]-472. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 44: 439-472. 1919.

***Gussone, Giovanni** (1787-1866), Italian botanist, born 18 Feb 1787 in Villamina (Avellino), studied medicine, Univ. of Naples 1811, began collaborating with Michele Tenore in 1810 while still a student, dir., botanical gardens in Boccadifalco nr. Palermo and Caserta nr. Naples, succeeded Tenore as dir., botanical gardens in Naples 1861, died 14 Jan 1866 in Naples. (*Guss.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mainly at NAP (14,000 species), partly at FI; other material B, BM, BP, C, CGE, E, G, G-DC, GOET, K, KIEL, LY, M, MANCH, P, TC, W. The part of the K.P.J. Sprengel herb. that was acquired by B in 1890 contained material from Gussone.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 462, 6(2): 936; APN p. 250; Backer p. 247; Baillon 2: 757; Barnhart 2: 101; BL 2: 347, 391, 663; BM 2: 754; Bossert p. 156; CSP 3: 94; DBI 61: 575-578 (d. "8 Feb"); Ewan Pap. p. 85; Frank 3(Anh.): 39; GFB ed. 2: 97; GR p. 532; Herder p. 454 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 355; IH 2: 246; Jackson: 554 (index); Kew 2: 536; Kew List p. 28; Lasègue: 570 (index); NI 2: 73; Plesch p. 246-247; Portr. 3: 517; PR ed. 1: 3987-3995, ed. 2: 3658-3663; Rehder 5(index): 353; RS p. 86; Saccardo 1: 87; SO p. 26 (index); Sotheby 1: 250-251; Strid p. 143, ed. 2: 197; TL-1: 188; TL-2/1: 1025, indices 2/5, Suppl. 3; Tucker 1: 146, 308; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Wagenitz p. 67; Zander ed. 10: 666, ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 49: 171. 1866; [Gilbert?], Gard. Chron. 159(5): 100. 1966. (d. a century ago)
Balsamo, F., 1913. Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 3: 49-50. (portr.)
Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 406. (index)
Briosi, G., 1914. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 12: iii-v. (portr.)
Burdet, H.M., 1975. Candollea 30: 381-382. (handwr.)
Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gussone]. (handwr.)
Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mém. Souv.: 412.
Catalano, G., 1958. Delpinoa 11: 5-170.
Ciarallo, A. & L. Capaldo, 1995. Viaggio al Vulture, Venosa [Italy] (Osanna): 157 p. ["Peregrinazioni effettuate nella state del 1838 dai signori Tenore e Gussone in alcuni luoghi delle provincie di Principato Citeriore e di Basilicata"] (n.v.)
Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15. (as "Gussome, G.")
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 87.
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 320.
Pasquale, G.A., 1871. Atti Accad. Pontan. 10: 99-152.
Pasquale, G.A., 1871. Mem. Accad. Pontan. 55: 1-56 [59-60?].
Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
Trotter, A., 1948. Delpinoa (18), n.s., 1: 75-108. (bibl., portr.) (q.v. for further sources, mss. etc.)
Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 163; 1905. Id., 3(3): 178.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gussonea* A. Rich. (1828); *Gussonea* Parl. (1838).

NOTE: *Enum. pl. Inarim.* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2222) is now available in microfiche:
Microfiche: (a) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8292C1-8297C6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) A number of taxa proposed by Gussone were validated in M. Tenore, *Syll. pl. fl. neapol.* ... 1831, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.916, where Gussone's contribution is not mentioned.
(2) É. Burnat, *Obs. Roses Ital.* ... 1886 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.819) deals with roses described by or in the herb. of Gussone.

37.515. *Catalogus plantarum* quae asservantur in Regio *Horto* Serenissimi Francisci Borbonii[,] principis juventutis[,] in *Boccadifalco*, prope Panormum. Adduntur nonnullae adnotationes, ac descriptiones novarum aliquot specierum ... Neapoli (Typis Angeli Trani) 1821. Oct. (*Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc.*).
Publ.: 1821 (p. [iv] signed Mai 1821), t.p. [=p. i], p. [ii]-xi, 1-84. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2194A1-2194G7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
Note: "Adnotationes" (p. 69-84 in this edition) also issued separately with a new t.p.; see following entry (nr. 37.516).

37.516. *Adnotationes* ad *catalogum plantarum* quae asservantur in Regio *Horto* Serenissimi Francisci Borbonii[,] principis juventutis[,] in *Boccadifalco*, prope Panormum ... Neapoli (Typis Angeli Trani) 1821. Oct. (*Adnot. Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc.*).
Publ.: 1821, t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: NY.
Note: For date, see preceding entry (nr. 37.515).

37.517. *Notizie* sulle *isole Linosa, Lampione, e Lampedusa,* e descrizione di una nuova species di *Stapelia* che trovasi in questa ultima ... [Napoli ... 1839] Qu.
Publ.: 1839, p. [73]-97, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Napoli 4: 73-97, *pl. 1*. 1839.
Note: Based on collections made in 1832.

Gustafsson, Carl Emil (1868-1939), Swedish botanist, in Trälleborg (Trelleborg) ca. 1921. (*Gust.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Scandinavia (1909-1924): A, GB, MIN; *Rubus*: C, GB (orig.), LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 101 (as "Gustaffson"); BN p. 27; IH 2: 246; Krok p. 251.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.

37.518. Les *Rubus africains* de l'*herbier* du Jardin Botanique de l'État à *Bruxelles* ... Bruxelles (Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur) 1935. Qu.
Publ.: Jun 1935 (cover, p. 276 signed Jan 1935), cover (identif.), p. [267]-276. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. État 13(3): 267-276. 1935.

***Guşuleac, Mihail** [Michail] (1887-1960), Ukrainian (Soviet) morphologist and botanist, born 12 Oct 1887 in Csernovic (then Austro-Hungarian Empire, now Chernivtsi, Ukraine), graduated 1911 and awarded doctorate 1917, both Franz-Josefs Universität (later Universitatea Regele Carol I din Cernăuți), Dir., Univ. of Cernăuți Botanic Garden 1919 (from 1918-1940 Cernăuți (Chernivtsi) was part of the Kingdom of Romania), died 11 Sep 1960 in Chernivtsi, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic. (*Guşuleac*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BUC, C, CHER, GH, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 102; BFM p. 287 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.826-88.830; Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 246; Kew 2: 537; MW p. 148; Portr. 3: 517; Strid p. 144, ed. 2: 197; TL-2/1: 1026, 2/6: 898 (index, as "Guşileac" but Guşuleac in text).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 301. 1931; Natura (Rumania) 30(1): 41-43. 1979. (portr.)
Ştefureac, T.I., 1978. Stud. Cerc. Biol., Biol. Veg. 30(2): 187. (n.v.)
Ştefureac, T.I., 1979. Lucr. Grad. Bot. Bucuresti 1977-1978: 9-21. (bibl.)
Tarnavschi, I.T., 1961. Lucr. Grad. Bot. Bucuresti 1960: 375-380. (bibl., portr.)
Tarnavschi, I.T., 1979. Lucr. Grad. Bot. Bucuresti 1977-1978: 3-8. (portr.)
Topa, E., 1979. Lucr. Grad. Bot. Bucuresti 1977-1978: 23-27.

37.519. *Beiträge* zur *Systematik* der *Anchuseae* ... Bukarest (Staatsdruckeri) 1923. Oct.
Publ.: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Soc. Nat. România 6: 78-92. 1923.

37.520. Die *europäischen Arten* der Gattung *Anchusa* Linné ... Cernăuți (Buchdruckerei und Verlag "Glasul Bucovinei") 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-51, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernăuți 1(1): 73-123, *pl. 1-13*. 1927.
Note: A portion of this article was abstracted in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 26(718-725): 337-338. 20 Sep 1929.

37.521. Die *aussereuropäischen Arten* der Gattung *Anchusa* Linné ... Cernăuți (Buchdruckerei und Verlag "Glasul Bucovinei") 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i], [235]-325, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.), *5* (uncol. map). *Copies*: G, K, WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernăuți 1(2): 235-325, *pl. 1-5*. 1927.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 41. 1 Nov 1928 (rev.).

37.522. Die *monotypischen* und *artenarmen* Gattungen *der Anchuseae* (*Carylopha, Brunnera,* ... und *Borago*) ... Cernăuți ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernăuți 2(2): 394-461, *pl. 1-6*. 1928. – Republished in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29: 42-47, *pl. 109-114*. 31 Jan 1931 & 29: 113-125. 10 Apr 1931.
Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 77. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

Gutner, Lidia Solomonovna (1903-1942), Russian mycologist, born 13 Jun 1903 in Mogilev oblast, Belarus, graduated 1925 Leningrad State Univ., trainee and lab. assist. 1925-1930, Leningrad Agricultural Inst., lab. assist. and ultimately assist. dir. 1930-1932, 1935-1942, Lab. of Systematics, All-Union Inst. of Plant Protection, plant pathologist 1933-1934, All-Union State Association of Pest Control & Agricultural Diseases, died 4 Feb 1942 in Kotlas, U.S.S.R. (now Russia). (*Gutner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Kew 2: 538; Lipschitz 3: 96; LS suppl. 10.382-10.383.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Golovnevye griby* (po materialam A.A. Iachevskogo) [=The *smut-fungi* [of the U.S.S.R.] (after the materials of the late A.A. Iachevskogo)], Moskva (Ogiz. Selkhozgiz) ... 383 p. 1941.

37.523. Materialy k *monografii* roda *Cytospora* [=Materialien zu einer *Monographie* der *Gattung Cytospora*] ... [Acta Instituti Botanici Academiae Scientiarum URSS] 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1935, p. 411-484. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. (copy rec'd. 20 Nov 1935). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. 2, Sporov. Rast. Fasc. 2: 411-484. 1935.
Note: Text in Russian, with German summary.

Gutwiński [Gutwinski], **Roman** (1860-1932), Polish phycologist, born 4 Jun 1860 in Pagorzyne (Gorlice District), studied at Jaslo College 1871-1878 and then Krakow Univ. 1878-1882, assisted J.T. Rostafińsky until 1885, taught at various secondary schools incl. schools in Podgorze nr. Krakow 1892-1900 and finally Krakow 1900-1924, where he died 27 Oct 1932. (*Gutw.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KRA?, KRAM?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 103; Bossert p. 157; CSP 15: 543-544; De Toni 1: lvii, 4: xxv-xxvi; LS 10.646; Morren ed. 10: 35; MW p. 148; Nordstedt p. 16-17; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7-8; Portr. 3: 518; TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 153; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 216.
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 46.
Hryniewiecki, B., 1934. Acta Soc. Bot. Poloniae 9: 662-671. (bibl., portr.)
Hryniewiecki, B., 1961. Polski Słownik Biograficzny 9(2, fasc. 31): 196.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 167, *pl. 123*. (portr.)
Wysocka, H., 1934. Acta Soc. Bot. Poloniae 9: 672-683. (list of new taxa)

EPONYMY: *Gutwinskiella* De Toni (1894).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with B. Eichler, *Nonnullis speciebus Algarum novarum* ... 1894 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.564).

37.524. *Flora glonów okolic Lwowa*. (Flora algarum agri Leopoliensis) ... Kraków (Drukarnia Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego) 1891 [1892?]. Oct.
Publ.: 1891 [1892?], cover-t.p, p. [i-ii], [(1)]-(124), *pl. 1-3* (double photolith., "R. Gutwiński rys."). *Copies*: FH, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Spraw. Komis. Fizjogr. 27: 1-124, *pl. 1-3*. 1891 [1892?].

37.525. *Algarum* e *lacu Baykal* et e *pæninsula Kamtschatka* a clariss. prof. D^{r}. B. Dybowski anno 1877 reportatarum enumeratio et diatomacaearum lacus Baykal cum iisdem tatricorum, italicorum atque franco-gallicorum lacuum comparatio ... [... Nuova Notarisia] 1891. Oct.
Publ.: 1891, cover-t.p., p. 1-27. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuova Notarisia, ser. 2, 2: 300-305, 357-366, 407-417. 1891.

37.526. *Flora glonów okolic Tarnopola*. (Flora algarum agri Tarnopoliensis) ... Kraków (Drukarnia Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego) 1894. Oct.
Publ.: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-129, [alternate pagination, p. [45]-[173], *pl. 2-3* (photolith., *pl. 2* double, both "R. Gutwiński rys."). *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Spraw. Komis. Fizjogr. 30: 45-173, *pl. 2-3*. 1894.

37.527. *Prodromus florae algarum Galiciensis* ... W. Krakowie (Nakładem Akademii Umiejętności) 1895. Oct. (*Prod. fl. Alg. Galic.*).
Publ.: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-176, [alternate pagination, p. 274-449]. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rozpr. Akad. Umiejętn., Wydz. Mat.-Przyr. 28: 274-449. 1895.
Ref.: Anon., Anz. Akad. Wiss. Krakau 1895: 156-158. Mai 1895 (rev.).

37.528. De *nonnullis algis novis* vel minus cognitis ... Kraków (Nakładem akademii Umiejętności) 1896. Qu.
Publ.: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-31, [alternate pagination, p. [33]-[63]], *pl. 5-7* (double, col. lith., "R. Gutwinski ad nat. del."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited Rozpr. Akad. Umiejętn., Wydz. Mat.-Przyr. 33: 33-63, *pl. 5-7*. 1896.
Ref.: Anon., Anz. Akad. Wiss. Krakau 1896: 342-350. Oct 1896 (rev.).

37.529. *Über* die bis jetzt in *Bosnien* und der *Hercegovina* entdeckten *Algen* (mit Ausschluss der Diatomaceen) nebst kurzen Andeutungen über das Sammeln der Algen für die im Sammeln derselben nicht bewanderten ... Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1897. Qu.
Publ.: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [1]-11, *pl. 77* (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina 5: 453-463, *pl. 77*. 1897.

37.530. [Ein] Beitrag zur *Kenntniss* der *fossilen Diatomaceen Bosniens* (Diatomaceenlager bei Petrovo-seljo) ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Fol.
Publ.: 1899, p. [679]-684, [alternate pagination, p. [15]-20]. *Copies*: FH (in serial), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina 6: 679-684. 1899.

37.531. Ueber die von Hochw. Prof. Erich *Brandis* Soc. Jes. in der *Umgegend* von Travnik gesammelten *Algen* ... Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Qu.
Collector: Brandis, Erich, S.J. (1834-1921), see IH 2: 93.

Publ.: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [685]-698]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina 6: 685-698. 1899.

37·532. *Systematische Uebersicht* der von Dr. Justin *Karliński* [sic] in der *Umgebung* von *Gračanica* während des Herbstes 1897 gesammelten *Algen* ... Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Qu.
Collector: Karlinski, Justin (fl. 1890s), hydrologist in Herzegovina.
Publ.: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [35]-43, [alternate pagination, p. [699]-707]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina 6: 699-707. 1899.

37·533. De *Algis* a Dre. M. *Raciborski* anno 1899 in insula *Java collectis* ... Cracovie (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1902. Oct.
Collector: Raciborski, Marjan (1863-1917), see TL-2/4: 529-533 and IH 2: 726 (as "Maryan (Marian)").
Publ.: 1902 (read 10 Nov 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i], [575]-616, *pl. 36-40* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math. 1902(9): 575-616, *pl. 36-40*. 1902.
Ref.: Gutwiński, R., Bot. Centralbl. 92(15): 329. 14 Apr 1903 (rev.).

37·534. De *algis*, praecipue *diatomaceis* a Dre J. *Holderer* anno 1898, in *Asia* Centrali atque in China collectis ... 1903. Oct.
Collector: Holderer, J. (fl. 1896-1898), explored the Gobi Desert with Karl Josef Futterer in 1896.
Publ.: 1903 (read 6 Apr 1903), p. [201]-227, *pl. 2*. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math. 1903(4): 201-227, *pl. 2*. 1903.

37·535. *Flora algarum montium Tatrensium* ... Cracovie (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1909. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i], [415]-560, *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math. 1909: 415-560, *pl. 7-8*. 1909.

Guyot, Alain Lucien (1901-1987), French mycologist, prof. of botany and phytopathology, École Nationale Supérieure d'Agriculture de Grignon (Seine-et-Oise), and from 1932 dir. of the Jardin Botanique there, studied rust fungi of s. France and n. Africa (Morocco, Tunisia). (*A.L. Guyot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some rust fungi at BPI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; BL 2: 123, 663; Kew 2: 538; LS suppl. 10.385-10.415; MW suppl. p. 82; Plesch p. 247.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455. (as "Guyot, Lucien")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Origine des plantes cultivées*, ... Paris (Presses universitaires de France) 1942; Ed. 2, ... (© 1948) 1949; Ed. 3, ... 1964.
(2) *Catalogue raisonné des micromycètes de Tunisie* ... 1952.
(3) A.L. Guyot & Georges Jean Louis Malençon, *Urédinées du Maroc*, Trav. Inst. Sci. Chérifien, Sér. Bot., 11: [i]-v, 1-184, *pl. 1-4*. 17 Mai 1957; Id., 28: [i]-vii, [1]-161, *pl. 1-5*. 12 Jun 1963.
(4) *Histoire des plantes cultivées* ... Paris (A. Colin) 1963.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited the serial *Uredineana, recueil d'études systématiques et biologiques sur les urédinées du globe*, vols. 1-6, (1938-1967) (also numbered separately in the series Encyclopédie mycologique).

37.536. *Les Urédinées* (ou rouilles des végétaux). Étude morphologique et biologique des champignons de ce groupe, qui vivent en Europe, Asie occidentale, Afrique septentrionale, et révision des espèces connues dans les autres parties du monde ... Tome 1. Genre *Uromyces*. a) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant aux familles des Graminées, Cyperacées, Juncacées, Renonculacées, Polygonacées, Ombelliféres, Campanulacées ... Paris (VIe) (Paul Lechevalier, ...) 1938-1957. Oct. (*Urédinées, Uromyces*).

1: Feb-Mar 1939 (t.p. dated 1938, p. 3 pref. dated 25 Feb 1838, p. [440] printing finished 25 Feb 1939, insert dated Feb 1939), p. [i-iii], [1]-438, [439-440], insert between p. [iii] and 1 (i.e. "corrections, additions et observations"). [*Note*: as announced, the corrections, additions and observations appear in Uredineana 1: 161-177. 1939]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U, USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 8.

2: Jun 1951 (p. [332], printing finished 1 Jun 1951), Genre *Uromyces*. (b) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant aux familles des Liliacées, Amaryllidacées, Iridacées, Chénopodiacées, Plombaginées, Composées, Rosacées, Géraniacées, Primulacées, Scrophulariacées, Valérianacées, ... p. [1]-331, [332, colophon]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 15.

3: Apr 1957 (p. [648], printing finished 4 Apr 1957), Genre *Uromyces*. (c) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant à la famille des legumineuses ... p. [1]-647, [648]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 29.

Note: (1) Vols. 1-5 of the serial *Uredineana* include "Corrections, additions et observations" to *Les Urédinées* ... (1938-1957). (2) The monograph (3 vols.) and the serial (6 vols.) are confused because both also are numbered in the Encyclopédie mycologique series.

Guyot, Arnaud [Arnold] **Henri** [Henry] (1807-1884), Swiss-born American geographer, paleontologist, meteorologist and naturalist, born 28 Sep 1807 in Boudevilliers nr. Neuchâtel, attended Neuchâtel Univ. where he was a classmate of Leo Lesquereaux, Ph.D. Berlin 1835, went to America at instigation of Louis Agassiz in 1848 and became prof. of geology and geography, Princeton Univ., Princeton, New Jersey 1854-1884, L.L.D., died 8 Feb 1884 in Princeton. (*A.H. Guyot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY (ex Princeton Univ.). – Mss. materials held by the Amer. Philos. Soc. (Arnold Guyot Collection, 1857-1882) and the Historical Society of Princeton (Papers 1836-1888).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 103; BM 2: 755; CSP 3: 98, 6: 679, 7: 878, 10: 99, 15: 547; DSB 5: 599-600; Ewan ed. 1: 220-221, ed. 2: 92; Ewan Pap. p. 85; IH 2: 246; Lenley p. 458; ME 1: 190, 3: 587 (index); Quenstedt p. 179; Sarjeant p. 1167, Suppl. 1: 463-464; Tucker 1: 308, 3: 129.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. 19: 522-526. 1884; Science 3(55): 218-220. 1884. (portr.); Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 3: 66-69. 1886. (n.v.); Exercises at the unveiling of a memorial tablet to Arnold Guyot, Ph.D., LL.D., in Marquand Chapel, Princeton, N.J. ... (C.S. Robinson and Co.): 16 p. 1890. (n.v.)

Dana, J.D., 1886. Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2: 309-348. (bibl.) [reprinted Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1887, pt. 1, p. 693-722. 1889]

Faure, C., 1884. Vie et travaux d'Arnold Guyot. Le Globe (Société de Géographie de Genève) 23: 3-72. (n.v.)

Favre, L., 1884. La Suisse Libérale [newspaper?] [article nécrologique]

Favre, L., 1885. Musée Neuchâtelois: 7-31, 33-41, 65-75. (n.v.)

Ferrell, E.H., 1981. Geographers Biobibl. Stud. 5: 63-71. (portr.) (n.v.)

Jones, L.C., 1929. Arnold Guyot et Princeton, Neuchâtel (Secrétariat de l'université): 125 p. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Libbey, W., Jr., 1884. J. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 16: 194-221.

Raymond-Le Brun, G., 1885. Jahrb. Geogr. Ges. Bern 7: 1-21. (n.v.)
Scott, W.B., 1884. Pop. Sci. Monthly 25: 261-265. (portr.)
Youmans, W.J., 1896. Pioneers Sci. America: 493-499. (portr.)

EPONYMY: The term "guyot", used in geology, is named for him, as are at least three mountains in the U.S.A., a glacier in Alaska and a crater on the earth's moon.

Guyot, Henry (1891-1950), Swiss pharmaceutical researcher and botanist with a keen interest in floristic botany and geology, born 26 Mai 1891 in Saint Imier (Ct. Berne), studied at the Collège de Porrentruy, passed his pharmacy examination 1915, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1917 Univ. of Geneva, taught school nr. Geneva 1918-1921, asst. to R.-H. Chodat 1918-1922, employed as a research scientist at Hoffmann-La Roche (pharmaceutical firm), Basel 1922-1950, died 12 Apr 1950 nr. Montreux. (*H. Guyot*).

NOTE: Guyot's first wife, Marie Chirtoiu (1892-1937), was born in Romania and she studied, as did her husband, under R.-H. Chodat at the Univ. of Geneva (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 111).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Switzerland, Italy, Turkey, Egypt, etc.: BAS (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 103 (as "Henri"); BL 2: 382, 663; Hirsch p. 108; Kew 2: 538; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 329. 1971. (as "Henri")
Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 152-153.
Thommen, Ed., 1940. Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2, 30: [266]. 1937-1938. (d. of Mme. Guyot-Chirtoiu)
Vischer, W., 1950. Actes Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat. 130: 405-409. (bibl., portr.)
Vischer, W., 1952. Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2, 42-43: v-vii.

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of several co-authors with R.-H. Chodat, *Jardin alpin Linnaea* ... 1915 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.064).

37.537. *Contributions* à la *flore* du *Jura bernois* (seconde note) ... [Extrait] Bull. de la Société Botanique de Genève ... 1915. Oct.
Publ.: Nov-Dec 1915 (read 8 Nov 1915), p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2 (7-9): 251-262. 1915.

37.538. Le *Valsorey*: Esquisse de botanique géographique et écologique ... Zurich (Rascher & Cie) 1920. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Dec 1920 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-155. *Copies*: K, U, WU. – Issued in connection with, but not included in, Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 29.
Series: Commission phytogéographique de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Matériaux pour le levé géobotanique de la Suisse 8.
Note: "Travail couronneé du Prix Plantamour-Prévost décerné par l'Université de Genève, juin 1918".

37.539. *Note* sur la *flore vernale* en *Vallée d'Aoste* ... Extrait du Bull. "Société de la Flore Valdôtaine" ... 1928. Oct.
Publ.: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Fl. Valdôtaine 1928: 5-8. 1928.

37.540. La *flore* des secteurs *valaisans* et *Valdôtains* [sic] à climat subatlantique ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève" ... 1930 [i.e. 1931]. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2, 22: 507-519. 1930 [i.e. 1931].

37.541. *Deuxième note* sur la *flore vernale Valdôtaine* ... Aoste (Société Editrice Valdôtaine) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover (identif.=p. [1]), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Flore Valdôtaine 21: 5-13. 1932.

37.542. *Phytogéographie comparée* du *Valais* et de la *vallée d'Aoste* ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.: 1935, p. 16-35. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 52: 16-35. 1935.

37.543. Akdenizin Şark havasinda bir nebatat seyyahati. *Voyage botanique* dans le *bassin oriental* de la *Méditerranée* ... Istanbul (Devlet Basimevi) 1937. Qu.
Publ.: Aug 1937 (cover-t.p., mss. received 18 Mai 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Istanbul Univ. Fak. Mecm., ser. 2, 2(3/4): 177-196. 1937.

Gwynne-Vaughan, Helen Charlotte Isabelle (Dame) (née **Fraser**) (1879-1967), English cytologist and mycologist, born 21 Jan 1879 in London, B.Sc. 1904 and D.Sc. 1907 Univ. of London, lecturer in botany, Royal Holloway College, head, Dept. of Botany 1909-1917 and Prof. of Botany 1921-1939, 1941-1944, Birbeck College (Univ. of London), Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps (W.W.-I) in France 1917, president British Mycological Society 1928, Commandant Women's Royal Air Force (W.W.-II) 1939-1941, on 7 Dec 1911 married David Thomas Gwynne-Vaughan (1871-1915), also a botanist, and generally thereafter published under her married surname, C.B.E. 1918, D.B.E. 1919, Linnean Society Medal 1920, died 26 Aug 1967. (*H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Corr. in Glasgow Univ. Archives (Frederick Orpen Bower papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 273, 301, 327 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Barnhart 2: 4, 104 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Desmond p. 237 (as "Fraser"), p. 277 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"), ed. 2: 306 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); DNB 56: 167-169. 2004 (as "Vaughan"); Hirsch p. 108; Kelly p. 84 (as "Fraser"), 97 (as "Gwynne-Vaughn"); Kew 2: 539-540; LS 3034-3036, 33.406-33.414 (as "Fraser"); LS suppl. 8802, 10.419-10.423 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 518 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); TL-2/Suppl. 1: 448 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931; The Times (London) [newspaper]: 22 Jan 1962 (portr.), Id.: 30 Aug 1967 (portr.).
Carlile, M.J., 2005. Mycologist 19: 129-131. (n.v.)
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 156. (as "Fraser, Miss Helen Charlotte Isabella")
Izzard, M., 1969. A heroine in her time: a life of Dame Helen Gwynne-Vaughan, 1879-1967, London (Macmillan)/New York (St. Martins Press): 368 p., *8 pl.* (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Senior author of *Struct. Develop. fungi* ... 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 20.227), treated earlier under B.F. Barnes, her co-author.

37.544. Further studies on the *sexuality* of the *Uredineae* ... Annals of Botany ... 1906. Oct.
First author: Blackman, Vernon Herbert (1872-1967), M.A., F.L.S., Asst., Botany Dept., BMNH.

Publ.: Jan 1906, p. [35]-48, *pl. 3-4* (uncol., double lith., "P. Highley del."). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 20(77): 35-48, *pl. 3-4*. 1906.

37.545. The *morphology* of *Aspergillus herbariorum* ... Annals of Mycology ... 1907. Oct.
Co-author: Chambers, H.S. (fl. 1920s).
Publ.: 1907, p. 419-431, *pl. 11-12* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 5(5): 419-431, *pl. 11-12*. 1907.

37.546. On the *sexuality* and *development* of the *ascocarp* in *Lachnea* stercorea, Pers. ... Annals of Botany ... 1907. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1907, p. 349-360, *pl. 29-30* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 21(83): 349-360, *pl. 29-30*. 1907.

37.547. *Contributions* to the *cytology* of *Humaria* rutilans ... Annals of Botany ... 1908. Oct.
Publ.: Jan 1908, p. [35]-55, *pl. 4-5* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 22(85): 35-55, *pl. 4-5*. 1908.

37.548. *Further contributions* to the *cytology* of the *Ascomycetes* ... Annals of Botany ... 1908. Oct.
Co-author: Welsford, E.J. (fl. 1908).
Publ.: Jul 1908, p. 465-477, *pl. 26-27* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 22(87): 465-477, *pl. 26-27*. 1908.

37.549. *Further studies* on the *cytology* of the *ascus* ... Annals of Botany ... 1909. Oct.
Co-author: St. John Brooks, W.E. (fl. 1909).
Publ.: Oct 1909 (in journal, Nat. Nov. (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [537]-549, *pl. 39-40* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 23(92): 537-549, *pl. 39-40*. 1909.
Note: Title on cover-t.p. "Cytology of the ascus".

37.550. The *vegetative divisions* in *Vicia faba* ... Annals of Botany ... 1911. Oct.
Co-author: Snell, John (1879-1920), see Desmond p. 572, ed. 2: 641.
Publ.: Oct 1911 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [845]-855, *pl. 62-63* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 25(100): 845-855, *pl. 62-63*. 1911.

37.551. The development of the *ascocarp* in *Lachnea* cretea ... Annals of Botany ... 1913. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1913, p. 553-563, *pl. 42-43* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 27(107): 553-563, *pl. 42-43*. 1913.

37.552. *Fungi*: Ascomycetes, Ustilaginales, Uredinales ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1922. Oct.
Publ.: 1922 (pref. dated Sep 1921), p. [i]-xi, [1]-232. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – In series, Cambridge Botanical Handbooks (A.C. Seward & A. Tansley, eds.).
Ref.: Anon., Hedwigia (Beibl.) 64(1): 26. 28 Mar 1923.

37.553. *Germination* in *Lachnea* cretea ... Annals of Botany ... 1927. Oct.
Co-author: Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).
Publ.: Jul 1927, p. 489-495. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 41(163): 489-495. 1927.

37.554. *Contributions* to the *study* of *Humaria* granulata, Quel. ... Annals of Botany ... 1930. Oct.
Co-author: Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).
Publ.: Jan 1930, p. 127-145, *pl. 13-14*. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 44(173): 127-145, *pl. 13-14*. 1930.

37.555. *Contributions* to the *study* of *Pyronema* confluens ... Annals of Botany ... 1931. Oct.
Co-author: Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).
Publ.: Apr 1931, p. 355-371, *pl. 12-14*. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 45(178): 355-371, *pl. 12-14*. 1931.

***Gyelnik, Vilmos** (Wilhelm) (1906-1945), Hungarian lichenologist, born 30 Mar 1906 in Budapest, studied botany, Univ. of Pázmány Péter, Budapest 1924-1928, asst., Dept. of Botany, Veterinary College, researcher, Seed Research Station 1928 and visited Agricultural Museum, Cairo, Egypt for eight months, Dr. Phil. 1929 Budapest, "Privatdozent" 1930, curator, Natural History Museum, Budapest 1930, asst. lecturer, Univ. of Debrecen 1934, visited Finland to work with E.A. Vainio, died (along with his family) 15 Mar 1945 in an air-raid at the Amstetten, Austria, railroad station. (*Gyeln.*).

NOTE: In 1934, Gyelnik changed his surname to **Köfaragó-Gyelnik**.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, addititonal material H (lich.), HAL, M. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) Gyelnik, ... *Lichenotheca* ... ([Budapest], Fasc. 1, nrs. 1-20. 1933; Fasc. 2, nrs. 21-40. 1 Mai 1935; Fasc. 3, nrs. 41-60. 1 Jun 1935; Fasc. 4, nrs. 61-80. 1 Jul 1935; Fasc. 5-10, nrs. 91-200. 1937): FH. *Note*: There is a [39] p. Schedae ... at FH (Fascs. 2-10); and 3 separate [4] p. Schedae for Fasc. 2-4 at US-Stevenson. (2) Köfaragó-Gyelnik, ... *Lichenotheca parva* ... (Budapest, Fasc. 1, nrs. 1-20. 1 Mar 1937; Fasc. 2, nrs. 21-40. 1 Oct 1937): FH, UPS. *Note*: There are two [4] p. Schedae ... at FH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 220; APN p. 251; Barnhart 2: 104; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 89.069-89.081; Bossert (as "Köfargo Gyelnik, Vilmos"); Collander p. 131; GR p. 651-652; GR cat. p. 35-36, 64; Hawksworth p. 183 (as "Gyelnik"); Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 376 (as "Kofarago-Gyelnik"); Kew 3: 289 (as "Köfaragó-Gyelnik" in 1939); Kleppa p. 323 (index); LS suppl. 10.424-10.439 (as "Gyelnik, V."); MW p. 148, suppl. p. 82; SBC p. 121 (as "Gyelnik"); TL-2/1: 1027, index 2/4.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.
Hillmann, J., 1939. Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 46: 132-134.
Kárpáti, Z., 1940. Borbásia Nova 2: 13-14. 1940. (caricature of Köfaragó-Gyelnik)
Kuŝan, F., 1939. Ann. Mycol. 32: 57.
Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 137. (exsiccatae)
Sjödin, Å., 1954. Acta Horti Gothob. 19: 113-156. (bibl. [100 publ.], cat. of new names)
Verseghy, K., 1963. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 68: 113-114.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor of the serial *Borbásia*, vol. 1-? (1938-1940).
(2) "Cyanophili ... " *in Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... Bd. 9, Abt. 2, Teil 2, 1940 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450). *Reprint*: 1971 ... New York [etc.] (Johnson). *Copy*: (n.v.).

37.556. *Néhány Peltigera-adat Japánból*. Einige Peltigera-Daten aus Japan ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927 (journal cover, read Oct 1926), p. [252]-254. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 25(1-12): 252-254. 1927.
Note: Sjödin (1954, nr. 3) states this was published in 1927.

37.557. [I] *Peltigera-tanulmányok.* ... [II] *Peltigera-Studien* ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 1927, cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. 122), p. 122-140 [and] p. [(33)]-(38). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – First part, at least, reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 24: 122-140. 1927.
Note: The second part (i.e. p. (33)-(38)) is the German résumé.

37.558. *Adatok Magyarország zuzmó vegetatiójához.* II. Beiträge zur Flechtenvegetation Ungarns. II ... Folia Cryptogamica ... 1928. Qu.
Publ.: 15 Apr 1928 (p. 603-604 "Separatum editum", p. 578 "Beérkezett 1927. V. 31"), cover-t.p., p. 577-604. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Folia Cryptog. 1(6): 577-604.
Note: (1) Text in columns, two columns per page and each column paginated! (2) Part I appeared in the same journal (i.e. p. 238-242) but no reprint seen.

37.559. *Lichenologiai közlemények* 1-3. Lichenologische Mitteilungen 1-3[-45] ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1928[-1930]. Oct.
Publ. [*1-3*]: 10 Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [45]-47. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Published as Magyar Bot. Lapok 26(1/12): 45-47. 1927 [i.e. 1928].
4-7: 8 Mai 1929 (in journal), ... Notes on Lichens 4-7, p. [91]-93. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 27(1/12): 91-93. 1929.
Ref.: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 117. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).
8-19: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal), ... Lichenologische Mitteilungen. 8-19, p. [57]-65. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Id. 28(1/12): 57-65. 1930.
Ref.: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 1. 12 Mai 1931 (rev.).
20-45: 20 Sep 1930 (in journal), ... Lichenologische Mitteilungen 20-45, p. [23]-35, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Id. 29(1/12): 23-35, *pl. 1-2*. 1930.
Ref.: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 1. 12 Mai 1931 (rev.).

37.560. *Peltigera-Daten* ... Dresden (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 68: 1-4. 1928.

37.561. *Peltigerae novae* et *criticae* ... Wien (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Jul 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [220], p. [220]-226. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 77(3): 220-226. 1928.

37.562. A *Parmelia verruculifera* Nyl. *alakköre.* Les formes du Parmelia verruculifera Nyl. ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. [173]-175. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 28(1/12): 173-175. 1930.
Note: Text in Hungarian, summary (p. 175) in French.

37.563. *Ochrolechiae nonnullae novae* ... Sonderdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium specierum novarum regni vegetabilis ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Feb 1930 (in journal), p. [391]-392. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 27(741-750): 391-392. 1930.

37.564. *Parmelia glabra* (Schaer.) Nyl. *alakköre.* Les formes du Parmelia glabra (Schaer.) Nyl. ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 20 Sep 1930 (in journal), p. [15]-18. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 29(1/12): 15-18. 1930.
Note: Text in Hungarian, summary (p. 17-18) in French.

37.565. *Revisio Peltigerarum Herbarii Achariani* ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1930. Oct.
Herbarium: Acharius, Erik (1757-1819), see TL-2/1: 4-5, Suppl. 1: 14-15 and IH 2: 26.
Publ.: 20 Sep 1930 (in journal, p. 58 signed "im Herbst 1927"), p. [49]-58. *Copies*: FH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 29(1/12): 49-58. 1930.

37.566. *Lichenes nonnulli novi criticique* ... Særtrykk av Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne ... 1930. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Oct 1930 (date printed p. 270), cover-t.p., p. [269]-270. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 68: 269-270. 1930.

37.567. *Lichenes extraeuropaei novi criticique* ... ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(771-773): 1-10. 1931.

37.568. *Squamariae nonnullae* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Jan 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 40-41. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(771-773): 40-41. 1931.

37.569. *Additamenta* ad *cognitionem Parmeliarum*. [I]-VIII ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931-1938. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 10 Apr 1931 (in journal), p. [149]-157. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(774-780): 149-157. 1931.
II: 30 Nov 1931 (in journal), ... Continuatio prima, p. [273]-291. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Id. 29(781-790): 273-291. 1931.
III: 5 Mai 1932 (in journal), ... Continuatio secunda, cover (identif.), p. [209]-226. *Copies*: G, US-Stevenson. – Id. 30(799-806): 209-226. 1932.
IV: 15 Jul 1934 (in journal), p. 366-367. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 35(Bd. 4, Nr. 11-13): 366-367. 1934.
V: 25 Sep 1934 (in journal), p. [151]-166. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 36(942-946): 151-166. 1934.
VI: 31 Dec 1934 (in journal), p. [299]-302. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 36(951-960): 299-302. 1934.
VII: 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 265-272. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 44(1121-1130): 265-272. 1938.
VIII: 1938, p. 267-294. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Issued as Ann. Mycol. 36(4): 267-294. 1938.

37.570. *Notes on Peltigera* ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Jun 1931 (in journal), p. [16]-19. *Copies*: US (imperfect), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 34(2): 16-19. 1931.

37.571. De *Stictacaeis* nonnullis ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Nov 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. 292, p. 292-300. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(781-790): 292-300. 1931.

37.572. *Nephromae novae et criticae* ... Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1931 (cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [121]-149. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 121-149. 1931.

37.573. *Ramalinae* duae novae e *Paraguay* ... Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1931 (cover (identif.) & p. 152), cover (identif.), p. [150]-152. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 150-152. 1931.

37.574. *Additamenta* ad cognitionem *lichenum extraeuropaeorum* ... Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: Dec 1931 (cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [166]-174. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 166-174. 1931.

37.575. Eine *neue Peltigera-Art* aus *Kola-Lappland* ... Helsingforsiae ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931 (read 7 Feb 1931), p. [143]-145. *Copies*: G, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fennica 7: 143-145. 1931.

37.576. *Lichenologische Substratstudien.* (Squamaria radiosa-Gruppe) ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 1931, cover (blank) (recto p. [120]), p. [120]-132. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 71: 120-132. 1931.

37.577. *Parmelia Pokornyi* rokonsági köre és leszármazása. The relationship and descendence of Parmelia Pokornyi ... Budapest (Bethlen Gábor Irodalmi És Nyomdai Rt.) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 45-52. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 30(1/12): 45-52. 1931.

37.578. *Alectoriae nonnullae novae vel minus cognitae* ... Budapest (Bethlen Gábor Irodalmi És Nyomdai Rt.) 1931. Oct.
Publ.: 22 Mai 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 53-54. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 30(1/12): 53-54. 1931.

37.579. *Alectoria Studien* ... Særtrykk av Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 25 Jan 1932 (date printed on p. 62), cover-t.p., p. [35]-62. *Copies*: FH(2, one without cover), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 70: 35-62. 1932.

37.580. *Nephroma-Studien* ... Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1932. Oct.
Publ.: Apr 1932 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 1-30. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 72: 1-30. 1932.

37.581. *Some lichens* of *Oregon* ... Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1932. Oct.
Collector: Sipe, Frank Pery (1887-1975), see IH 2: 900.
Publ.: 2 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 342-344. *Copies*: FH, G, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(3): 342-344. 1932.
Note: Paper amended with respect to collecting data and edited by F.P. Sipe.

37.582. *Lichenes suecici novi* ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1927. Oct.
Publ.: 31 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 46-47. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 31(1/12): 46-47. 1932.

37.583. *Enumeratio lichenum europaeorum novorum rariorumque* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Annales Mycologici ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover (blank) verso of p. [443], p. [443]-455. *Copies*: G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 30(5/6): 443-455. 1932.

37.584. Über einige *Arten* der *Gattung Parmeliopsis* (Stizenb.) Nyl. ... Separat-Abdruck aus Annales Mycologici ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover (blank) recto of p. [456], p. [456]-459. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 30(5/6): 456-459. 1932.

37.585. *Enumeratio Alectoriarum variorum* ... Bucureşti ... Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali ... 1932. Oct.
Publ.: 1932, cover (identif.), p. [3]-7. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Universali, Ser. 2, Bot., 1(1): 3-7. 1932.

37.586. *Lichenes Weissiani* e *Java* ... Extrait de la Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Apr 1933 (in journal), p. [171]-174. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 6(1-4): 171-174. 1933.

37.587. *Lichenes varii novi criticique* ... Bucureşti ... Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali ... 1933. Oct.
Publ.: 1933, cover (identif.), p. [3]-10. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Acta Fauna Fl. Universali, Ser. 2, Bot., 1(5-6): 3-10. 1933.

37.588. *Lichenes argentinenses* a professore C.C. *Hosseus* collecti ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1934-1938[-1940]. Oct.
Collector: Hosseus, Carl Curt (1878-1950), see TL-2/2: 339 and IH 2: 287.
Publ. [*I*]: 31 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. [302]-309. *Copies*: FH, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 33(838-890): 302-309. 1934.
["continuatio prima" i.e. *II*]: 10 Jan 1938 (in journal, US copy rec'd. 31 Jan 1938), p. 83-87. *Copy*: No separate seen. – Id. 43(1091-1100): 83-87. 1938.
["continuatio secunda" i.e. *III*]: 8 Dec 1940 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [201]-211, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lilloa 5(2): 201-211, *pl. 1-7*. 1940.
Note: In part [I] his name appears as V. Gyelnik; in parts [II-III] as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

37.589. *Lichenes Sipeani* ex *Oregon* ... [Reprinted from] Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici ... 1934. Oct.
Collector: Sipe, Frank Pery (1887-1975), see IH 2: 900.
Publ.: 25 Apr 1934 (in journal), p. [278]-284. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. 28: 278-284. 1934.
Note: Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

37.590. *Revisio typorum* [lichenum] *ab auctoribus variis descriptorum.* I ... [Reprinted from] Annales Musei Hungarici ... 1935. Oct.
Publ.[*I*]: 13 Jun 1935 (in journal), p. [1]-54. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. 29(Pars Botanica): 1-54. 1935.
II: 1936, p. [1]-57. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 30(Pars Botanica): 1-57. 1936.
Note: (1) Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik". (2) This is part of a series of seven papers appearing in this journal through 1942.

37.591. *Additamenta lichenologica* ... Tisia ... 1937. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 1937, ... *Novitates* e genere *Bryopogon*, p. 1-4. *Copy*: FH (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Tisia 2: 163-166. 1937.
II: 1937, ... *Peltigera nova* e *Transbaikalia*, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 2: 167. 1937.
Note: (1) Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik". (2) Stated to consist of three parts, but part 3 not seen nor cataloged in the bibliography by Sjödin (1954).

37.592. *Fragmenta Lichenologica* I ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 27 Dec 1938 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [49]-80. *Copies*: FH (without cover), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lilloa 3(1): 49-80. 1938.
Note: Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

37·593. *Two new* New Zealand *Nephroma* ... Budapest ... 1938. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Feb 1939, p. 4-5. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Borbásia 1(1): 4-5. 1938.
Note: Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

37·594. *Lichenes* novi rarique *Hungariae historicae* I-III ... Budapest ... Borbásia ... 1939-1940. Oct.
Publ. [*I*]: 15 Apr 1939, p. 40-55. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Reprinted and to be cited from Borbásia 1(3/7): 40-55. 1939.
II: 30 Dec 1939, p. 173-176. *Copy*: FH (photocopy). – Id. 1(10): 173-176. 1939.
III: 1 Oct 1940, p. 2-3. *Copies*: FH (photocopy), UPS (n.v.). – Id. 3: 2-3. 1940.

37·595. *Species nova* lichenum generis *Placidiopsis* ex Argentina ... Budapest ... Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici ... 1939. Oct.
Publ.: 1939, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. 32(Pars Botanica): 62. 1939.
Note: Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

***Győrffy, István** (latter often abbreviated "J.") (1880-1959), Hungarian bryologist, born 19 Dec 1880 in Hidasnémeti, studied in Makó, lived in Löcsén and collected mosses in the Tatra Mts., habilitation 1913 Franz-Joseph Univ. in Cluj (then Kolozsvár in Hungary, now Romania) and became prof. there from 1915 until Transylvania became Romanian and the Univ. moved to Szeged (1919-1940) where he founded a new inst., a botanical garden and a botanical journal (*Folia Cryptogamica*), returned to Cluj (Kolozsvár) 1940-1945, after W.W.-II took refuge in Salzburg, Austria but moved again, died 19 Apr 1959 in Csákvár (or Székesfehévár?). (*Győrffy*).

NOTE: (1) His wife, Irma Győrffy (née Greisiger) (1882-1947), was also a botanist but published outside the period of our concern. (2) With the first name initialed, both Győrffy and his wife could be confused with the Hungarian ethnologist István Győrffy (1884-1939).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, DBN, E, H-BR, K, L, W. – *Exsiccatae* (with M. Péterfi) widely distributed (see Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 31(3-4): 283. 1962, for what happened after 1919; and TL-2/4: 192). *Bryophyta Regni Hungariae Exsiccata*, for an index, see: A "Bryophyta regni Hungariae exsiccata" részére begyűtött és Klozsvárott rekedt fajok jegyzéke, Folia Crypt. 1: 25-40. 7 Mai 1924. *Copy*: NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 251; Barnhart 2: 104; Biol.-Dokum. 89.089-89.095; BM 6: 420; Bossert p. 157 (as "Istvón"); Collander p. 131; Futak-Domin p. 226-229; GR p. 658; Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 247; KR p. 251; Lenley p. 191; LS 33.963; LS suppl. 10.440-10.444; Portr. 3: 518; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1027, indices 2/3, 2/4 (as "Györfy"); Tucker 3: 129; Urban-Berl. p. 301.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.
Boros, A., 1959. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 28: 400-408. (bibl., portr.)
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455. (as "Györffy, Itsvan")
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 216.
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 87.
Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 641-642. (d. "Csákvár")
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 49. (specimens at DBN)
Sayre, G., 1971. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 208-209.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to L. Loeske, *Laubm. Eur.* ... 1913-1914 (TL-2/3, nr. 4941).

(2) Editor, *Folia Cryptogamica*, vol. 1 (fasc. 1-10), vol. 2 (fasc. 1-5) (1924-1939 [i.e. 1942]). *Facsimile*: announced by Flück-Wirth 1968. – *Note*: The issues dated 1935-1939 were published in 1936-1942.
(3) Editor, *Acta Univ. Szeged., Sect. Sci. Nat., Pars Bot.*, n.s., vol. 5 (1939).

37.596. *Bryologiai adatok a Magas-Tátra Flórájához* [=Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora der Hohen Tatra] ... Magyar Bot. Lapok ... 1908-1925. Oct.
Publ. [*VII*]: 15 Jul 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58, [alternate pagination, p. 140-197], *pl. 4-7* (uncol. lith., both double & with 2 pl. nrs. each). *Copies*: FH, NY (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 7(4/8): 140-197, *pl. 4-7*. 1908.
X: 1911 (NY serial rec'd. 27 Mai 1911), ... Közlemény – Mitteilung, p. 204-214. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 10(4/7): 204-214.
XI: 5 Jun 1912 (in journal), p. 1-4, *pl. 5* (uncol. lith., "ad nat. del. Győrffy"). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY (as serial). – Id. 11(1/4): 64-66, *pl. 5*. 1912.
XIII: 15 Jun 1925 (in journal), p. 81-86. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 23(1/12): 81-86. 1925.
Note: While there are at least 13 parts to this work, we have seen only those reprints cited and traced a few other parts (e.g. part X).

37.597. *Bryologische Seltenheiten.* III ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 30 Apr 1911 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 287-293, *pl. 8* (uncol. lith., "Györffy ad nat. del."). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 50(5/6): 287-293, *pl. 8*. 1911.
XIV: Mai 1931 (in journal), ... Dresden (Verlag von C. Heinrich), cover (identif.), p. [133]-138, *pl. 4* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: Gr-V, NY. – Id. 71(1/2): 133-138, *pl. 4*. 1931.
Ref.: P.A., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 7(1-2): 133. 15 Sep 1934.
Note: All 14 parts in this series appeared in Hedwigia, i.e. I-II: Hedwigia 49: 101-105, *pl. 5*. 1910 [i.e. 6 Oct 1909]; III: (see above); IV-XII: Id. 54: 1-13, *pl. 1-2*. 1914 [i.e. 1 Oct 1913]; XIII: Id. 63: 48-49. 1922 [i.e. 8 Aug 1921]; XIV: (see above), but we have seen only the two parts analyzed here as reprints.

37.598. *Kurze Notiz* über *Allioniella cryphaeoïdes* Broth. ... Ofversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, p. [1]-4, *1 pl.* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (as serial?), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oefvers Förh. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. 53 (Afd. A, nr. 14): 1-4, *1 pl.* 1911.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 31. 1912 (noticed).

37.599. *Néhány* szó *Simonkai* két *mohájaról*. Einige Worte über *zwei Moose* von *Simonkai* ... Budapest ... 1911. Oct.
Publ.: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i], [17]-22 + [3]-5 [=German abstract]. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1911 (Heft 1-2): 3-5, 17-22. 1911.

37.600. *Enumeratio muscorum* a Gy. E. *Nyárády* in Hungaria, Halicia, Bosnia etc. alibique collectorum ... Separatabdruck aus den Ungarischen Botan. Blätter ... 1911. Oct.
Collector: Nyárády, Erasmus Julius (1881-1966), see TL-2/3: 787-788 and IH 2: 608.
Publ.: 12 Oct 1911 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, NY (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 1911(8/10): 333-343. 1911.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 31-32. 1912 (noticed).

37.601. Über das *Pleurozygodon sibiricum* Arnell ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri) 1914. Oct.
Publ.: 13 Mar 1914 (in journal, read 14 Jan 1914, printed 23 Feb 1914), p. 1-3, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). – *Copies*: BM (as serial?) (n.v.), G, U; IDC mf. 108 (E-8562/1). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ark. Bot. 14(2): 1-3, *pl. 1*. 1914.
Ref.: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 41(4): 74. 1914 (noticed).

37.602. *Bryologiai adatok hazánk florájéanak ismeretéhez* [or] *Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora Ungarns* ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.
Publ.: 1922, p. [44]-52. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 20(1-12): 44-52. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

37.603. Die *Pflanzenwelt* der *Hohen Tatra* ... Késmárk-Budapest (Verlag "Turistik und Alpinismus") 1922. 12×17 cm.
Publ.: 1922, frontisp., p. [1]-79, 1 schema (fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – In series, Handbücher des "Turistik und Alpinismus", nr. 2.

37.604. *Floristicai töredékek* a *Magas-Tátra* ismeretéhez. *Fragmenta phytochorologica montium Tatraënsium* ... Ung. Bot. Bl. ... 1925 [i.e. 1926]. Oct.
Publ.: 10 Oct 1926 (in journal, p. 28 signed 21 Nov 1925), p. [23]-28. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 24(1-12): 23-28. 1925 [i.e. 1926].
Note: The author numbered these Fragmenta, i.e. I-XX, each number being a different plant species.

37.605. *Notationes bryologicae* I-IV ... Paris (Imp. Louis Jean, Gap) 1928. Oct.
Publ.: Oct 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [81]-86, [ii, identif.]. *Copies*: G, Gr-V, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. 55(2): 81-86. 1928.

37.606. *Novitas bryologica.* – V ... [Reprinted from The Bryologist] 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 15 Nov 1929 (in journal), p. [62]-65, *pl. 3-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, Gr-V, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 32(2): 62-65, *pl. 3-4*. 1929.
Note: English abstract by "Mrs. Dr. Győrffy" (viz. Győrffy, Irma (née Greisiger) (1882-1947), see above).
Ref.: V.A., Rev. Bryol., sér. 2, 3(1-2): 96-97. 14 Aug 1930 (rev.).
Note: This is a series of at least seven parts, the only one seen as a reprint analyzed here. The other parts also appeared in the Bryologist, i.e. [I]: as "Novitas cryologica (sic)", Bryologist 14(3): 41-43, *pl. 6*. 19 Mai 1911; II: Id. 25(1): 18. 27 Apr 1922; III, IV: Id. 26(4): 38-39. 21 Aug 1923; V: (see above); VI: Id. 37(2): 44-46, *pl. 2* [=p. 45, in part]. 15 Jul 1934; VII: Id. 61(2): 132-136. 31 Jul 1958.

37.607. *Monstruoses Sporophyton* von *Tetraplodon bryoïdes* aus Suomi ... Helsinki ... 1929. Oct.
Publ.: 12 Dec 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [299]-319, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: Gr-V, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 9(7): 299-319, *pl. 1-3*. 1929.

37.608. *Funaria mediterranea*: Monstruositäten aus Italien ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1934. Oct.
Publ.: 1934, cover-t.p., p. 134-141, *pl. 1* (draw.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovi Giorn. Bot. Ital., n.s., 41(1): 134-141, *pl. 1*. 1934.

37.609. Ein *neuer Bürger* der *Mooswelt* von *Pieniny* und der Hohen-Tátra: *Catharinaea haussknechtii* (Jur. & Nilde) Broth. ... Szeged (Hungaria) ... 1936. Qu.
Publ.: 1936, p. 121-122. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Folia Cryptog. 2(1): 121-122. 1936.
Ref.: Boros, A., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 10(4): 164. 25 Apr 1938 (brief rev.).

Finis

Index to Titles

Each book or paper treated in the foregoing text has been assigned a number printed in bold face type; these numbers are given in this index at the end of each entry. Because both short titles (the first significant words of the full title) and abbreviations of short titles are given, this index includes both. The initial definite and indefinite articles are omitted from titles. The unabbreviated short titles are alphabetized word for word, but abbreviated ones are treated as if they were single words with the omission of punctuation and spaces.

If a title is mentioned under two numbers, both are given in this index. Since the same title, at least in its short form, may have been used by two or more authors, such entries include the name of the author in the form recommended at the end of the first paragraph of the section treating him or her.

Titles of exsiccatae are included, printed in italic type, and titles of journals taken from the surname of botanists are printed in capital letters. Both kinds of entry include, in parentheses, the word *see* in italic type followed by the surname concerned and then the initials of the author's first name.

In addition, there are three less frequently encountered kinds of references that should be identified and explained:

(1) When a second title of the same author is mentioned in the treatment of a book or paper, the index entry for the former refers to the number of the latter.

(2) It sometimes happens that in the treatment of one book or paper by author A, the title of a book or paper by author B is mentioned; this situation is indicated in the index by parenthetically instructing the reader to see the number assigned to author A's title.

(3) Similarly, a book or paper by author B may be mentioned under author A in paragraphs other than those describing his or her titles; this is indicated by the index-notation "see author A".

A quoi cela sert-il? (*see* Gedner, C.)
Aanteekeningen over "Dempo-lelet" (Greshoff) 37.151
Abhandlung Antwort Preisfrage (Goepp.) 36.678
Abh. Steinkohl. Ablager. (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Abies pinsapo (Gáyer) 36.214
Abruzzesische Hieracien (Furrer) 35.854
Acareosperma genre nouveau (Gagnep.) 35.969
Account botanical collection Cantor (Griff.) 37.197
Account bot. coll. Cantor (Griff.) 37.197
Aceras longibracteata (Gillot) 36.473
Acocanthera (Gilg) 36.412
Aconitum antora (Grinț.) 37.234
Across Arctic America (*see* 37.280)
Adatok Magyarország zuzmó vegetatiójához (Gyeln.) 37.558
Additamenta cognitionem Parmeliarum (Gyeln.) 37.569
Additamenta lichenologica (Gyeln.) 37.591
Additamenta lichenum extraeuropaeorum (Gyeln.) 37.574
Additamenta Salicologiam Sinicam (Görz) 36.703
Additional new species of Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.524
Additional notes Elliott's Hepaticæ (A. Gepp) 36.302
Additional notes plants Commander Islands (*see* 37.027)

Addition note Scleranthus (Gillot) 36.459
Additions annotated list higher plants Douglas Lake, Michigan (F.C. Gates) 36.112
Additions basidiomycetous flora Philippines (P.W. Graff) 36.926
Additions catalogue mousses environs Genève (Guinet) 37.481
Additions Hepaticae Kentucky (Fulford) 35.838
Additions Tetrastigma (Gagnep.) 35.962
Address Goodale, president (Goodale) 36.853
Address Professor Asa Gray (A. Gray) 36.995
Adiciones micoflora lucitánica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.832
Adnotationes catalogum plantarum Horto Boccadifalco (Guss.) 37.516
Adnot. Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc. (Guss.) 37.516
Adoxaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Ægilops triticoïdes (Godr.) 36.627
Ähnlichkeiten Parallelbindungen Farnen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Ætheocephalus, nouveau genre (Gagnep.) 35.977
Afr. Dorstenia (R.E. Fr.) 35.603
Afrikanischen Dorstenia (R.E. Fr.) 35.603
Afrikanischen Monotes (Gilg) 36.415
Afsluttende bidrag Islands flora (C. Grønlund) 37.276
Agaves southwestern United States (Greenm.) 37.121
Age and area (*see* 36.525; Guppy, H.B.)
Age-and-area hypothesis reference tropical America (Greenm.) 37.120
Age area phytogeography (Gleason) 36.525
Age few bryophytes (Frye) 35.810
Aggiunte Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.256
Aggiunte Flora Trentina. Prima lista (Gelmi) 36.255
Agrumes Indochine (Guillaumin) 37.453
Alchemilla-Arten Kenia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.662
Alectoria Studien (Gyeln.) 37.579
Alectoriae nonnullae novae vel minus cognitae (Gyeln.) 37.578
Algae britannicae, dried specimens of … algae (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Algae ceylonicae (*see* Grunow, A.)
Algae of Northwestern America (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Algæ orientales (Grev.) 37.173
Algae Ross. Exsicc. (*see* Gobi, C.I.)
Algae Rossicae Exsiccatae (*see* Gobi, C.I.)
Algal ancestry higher plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.727
Algal vegetation cave (V.M. Grubb) 37.362
Algarum lacu Baykal pæninsula Kamtschatka (Gutw.) 37.525
Alg. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Algen Europa's (*see* Fresenius, G.)
Algen Fidschi- Inseln (Grunow) 37.372
Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspischen Meere (*see* Grunow, A.) 37.373
Algenflora (Goor) 36.875
Algengattungen Pandorina (Fresen.) 35.500
Algenvegetation Golfs Neapel (Funk) 35.845
Algenvegetationen Tønsbergfjorden (Gran) 36.943
Algis diatomaceis Holderer Asia (Gutw.) 37.534
Algis Raciborski Java collectis (Gutw.) 37.533
Algological notes (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Algologische Mittheilungen Sphæroplea annulina (Golenkin) 36.763
Algologische Studien Chroolepus (Gobi) 36.585
Algues campagnes Hirondelle II (Gain) 35.995
Algues eau douce récoltées en Corse (Guin.) 37.503
Algues marines (*see* Gatin, C.L.)
Algues marines Hollande (Goor) 36.878
Algues marines Lorraine (Gomont) 36.803
Algunos hongos herbario Barcelona (Gonz. Frag.) 36.824
Allgemeine Biologie (*see* Günthart, A.)
Allg. Pfl.-Karyol. (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Allii species octo Algerienses (J. Gay) 36.196
Alpenbloemen in kleur (*see* Gams, H.)
Alpenblumen (*see* Gams, H.)
Alpen-Flora für Touristen und Pflanzenfreunde (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)
Alpen-Pflanzen Schweiz (C. Froel.) 35.785
Alpen-Pfl. Schweiz (C. Froel.) 35.785
Alphabetical list phanerogams cultivation (A.T. Gage) 35.937
Alpina blommor (*see* Gams, H.)
Alpine flora Colorado (Greene) 37.052
Alsine (Gren.) 37.132
Alter alpinen Endemismus (Gams) 36.021
Alterazioni cromatiche parassitarie legname (Goid.) 36.724

Altitude distribution plants Mexico (Gadow) 35.908
Ambrosinia ciliata Roxburgh (Griff.) 37.200
American species Utricularia (A. Gray) 37.026
Amerikanischen Arten Draba (Gilg) 36.413
Amerikanischen Arten Gattung Klugia (Fritsch) 35.766
Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Ampélidacées asiatiques malaises (Gagnep.) 35.964
Ampélidacées nouvelles (Gagnep.) 35.963
Anagallis-Arten afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.663
Analiz flory Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.311
Analysis flora Caucasus (Grossh.) 37.311
Analytical key some segregates Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.124
Anatomie Acanthaceengattungen Afromendoncia Mendoncia (Gilg) 36.395
Anatomie feuilles Renonculacées (Goffart) 36.714
Anatomie Utricularia (Gislén) 36.503
Anatomische Studien Bau Orchideenblüte (Gellert) 36.245
Anatomische Untersuchungen Diapensiaceae (W. Grevel) 37.155
Anatomischen Bau Ochnaceen (Gilg) 36.394
Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen Haplomitrium Hookeri (Gottsche) 36.906
Anatomy Julianiaceae systematic view (F.E. Fritsch) 35.718
Angewandte Botanik (*see* Graebner, P.)
Anl. wiss. Beobacht. Reisen (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Annotated list higher plants Douglas Lake, Michigan (F.C. Gates) 36.109
Annotated list of the plants of Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122
Annotations Sedum (Gren.) 37.142
Annotations Sedum France (Gren.) 37.141
Annslag Staats-Herbarium (Goethart) 36.707
Anonaceen zweiten Regnell'schen Reise (R.E. Fr.) 35.580
Anonac. zweiten Regnell'schen Reise (R.E. Fr.) 35.580
Anotaciones micológicas (Gonz. Frag.) 36.821
Antarctic algæ (A. Gepp) 36.306
Anteckningar europeiska Orthotricha (Grönvall) 37.285
Anteckningar om Nordiska namn ... Stellaria media (*see* Fries, R.E.)
Anteckningar resa Torneå Lappmark (Fristedt) 35.691
Anteckningar svenska Hymenomyceter (O.R. Fr.) 35.635
Anteckn. resa Torneå Lappmark (Fristedt) 35.691
Anteckn. svamp. geogr. utbred. (*see* Fries, E.P.)
Anteckn. svenska Hymenomyc. (O.R. Fr.) 35.635
Anteckn. Sver. ätl. svamp. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Anthography Eucalypts (R. Grimwade) 37.230
Anthogr. Eucalypts (R. Grimwade) 37.230
Antike Samen aus dem Orient (Frimmel) 35.682
Antirrhina prehensilia (A. Gray) 37.022
Aperçu flore Algues marines Toulon (Guin.) 37.498
Aphanochaete (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Aphyllostachys neue fossile Pflanzengattung (Goepp.) 36.690
Apiacee nuove provincia veronese (Goiran) 36.739
Apodachlya new Britain (A. Gepp) 36.303
Apostasiaceæ (Godfery) 36.609
Appar. fl. measure (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Appunti botanici (Goiran) 36.732
Apuntes flora Sevilla (Gonz. Frag.) 36.808
Apuntes para la flora de las dos Castillas (*see* 36.924)
Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
Araceae Malesicae [I] (Furtado) 35.857
Aralia Lizei (Guillaumin) 37.452
Arboretum fossile (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Arbres arbrisseaux utiles ornementaux (Guillaumin) 37.456
Arbres, arbustes arbrisseaux forestiers (Gatin) 36.147
Arceuthobium United States (L.S. Gill) 36.441
Arch. Bot. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Archegoniatenstudien (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Archivio Triennale del Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica (*see* Garovaglio, S.)
Armeriæ Statices species novæ (Girard) 36.501

Arrivée Elodea canadensis (Godr.) 36.650
Art Gattung Sebaea (Gilg) 36.410
Arten Gattung Napeanthus (Fritsch) 35.766
Arten Gattung Parmeliopsis (Gyeln.) 37.584
Arten Gattung Petunia (R.E. Fr.) 35.596
Asclepiadaceae (*see* 36.537)
Asclepias (A. Gray) 37.012
Asclepias syriacam (Gadd) 35.884
Ascocalyx Bothrodiscus (J.W. Groves) 37.355
Ascocarp Lachnea (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.551
Ascomyceten (Schlauchpilze) (*see* 36.026)
Asimina (A. Gray) 37.028
Aspects species question (Greene) 37.082
Aspidium aculeatum Lonchitis espèces distinctes (Guffroy) 37.420
Asterisks Linnaeus's Species Plantarum (Furtado) 35.865
Asterolampræ Barbadoes deposit (Grev.) 37.182
Astragalus américains (Gand.) 36.040
Atlanterhavet (*see* Gran, H.H.)
Atlantic algæ of the "Scotia" (A. Gepp) 36.308
Atlas arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et sous-arbrisseaux France (Guinier) 37.494
Atlas arbres France (Guinier) 37.494
Atlas Diatom.-Kunde (*see* Grunow, A.)
Atlas Lichtdrucktafeln (P.A. Friedrich) 35.560
Atlas off. Pfl. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Aufbau Entwicklung Fucaceen (E. Gruber) 37.363
Aufbau Utricularia (K.I. Goebel) 36.662
Auffindung marinen Hydrocharidee Mittelmeer (Fritsch) 35.740
Aufzählung Hildebrandt Reisen Malvaceen (Garcke) 36.058
Aussereuropäischen Arten Anchusa (Guşuleac) 37.521
Australian ferns Cyclophorus (Goy) 36.911
Australian plants (Guilfoyle) 37.434
Avene Piemontesi Avenastrum (Gola) 36.748
Azolla environs Metz (Friren) 35.687
Azolla Salvinia (Griff.) 37.198
Bacillariaceen Karajakfjord (Gran) 36.947
Bakonyer Wald (Gáyer) 36.215
Balsam Mecca; historical review (Fristedt) 35.697
Balsaminaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.418
Bambuseae British India (Gamble) 36.007
Bartschia viscosa (Goffart) 36.718
Basidiobolus myxophilus Phycomycet (E.Th. Fr.) 35.574
Basidiomycetes Indo-China C.B. Robinson (P.W. Graff) 36.927
Batographiai jegyzetek (Gáyer) 36.221
Batographische Notizen (Gáyer) 36.221
Bau Cortesia-Blüte (R.E. Fr.) 35.595
Bau Leben Oscillarien (Fresen.) 35.499
Baumwürger Solanaceengattung Markea (Gilg) 36.421
Bayerischen Characeen (Giesenh.) 36.376
Bazzania United States (Fulford) 35.839
Beeren-Islands fanerogam-vegetation (Th. Fr.) 35.642
Begoniaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.405
Behavior species edges of their ranges (R.F. Griggs) 37.219
Beiträge Anatomie Silikatflechten (Friederich) 35.558
Beiträge Biologie Umbellicariaceen (Frey) 35.508
Beiträge Blüthenbiologie Cruciferen, Crassulaceen Gattung Saxifraga (Günthart) 37.401
Beiträge Charakteristik Mucor-Arten (Giesebrecht) 36.374
Beiträge Entwicklungsgeschichte Lichenen (Fünfstück) 35.824
Beiträge Flora Steiermark (Freyn) 35.764
Beiträge Flora Urwaldes Bialowies (Graebn. f.) 36.923
Beiträge Kenntnis australischer neuseeländischer Bryophyten (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Beiträge Kenntnis Chrysobalanaceae (Fritsch) 35.735
Beiträge Kenntnis Flora Kenia, Mt. Aberdare Mt. Elgon (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.666 (*see* Fries, R.E.)
Beiträge Kenntnis Flora Oberkarbons Sumatra (*see* Gothan, W.)
Beiträge Kenntnis Gentianaceae (1896) (Gilg) 36.399
Beiträge Kenntnis Gentianaceae (1906) (Gilg) 36.411
Beiträge Kenntnis Gesneriaceen (Fritsch) 35.766
Beiträge Kenntnis javanischen Flechten (Groenh.) 37.263
Beiträge Kenntnis Nannoplanktons (Goor) 36.877
Beiträge Kenntnis Süd-Amerikanischen Anonaceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.575

Beiträge Kenntnis südamerikanischen Burmanniaceen (K.I. Goebel) 36.670
Beiträge Kenntnis Tertiärflora Sachsen (P.A. Friedrich) 35.560
Beiträge Kenntniss Fossilen Diatomeen Österreich-Ungarns (Grunow) 37.376
Beitraege Kenntniss Malvaceen-Androeceums (Goethart) 36.705
Beiträge Kenntniss mikroskopischer Organismen (Fresen.) 35.502
Beiträge Kenntniss Urticaceen Moraceen (Golenkin) 36.762
Beiträge Lebermoosflora Ostschweiz (Gugelb.) 37.427
Beiträge Monographie Peronospora (Gäumann) 35.920
Beiträge Systematik Anchuseae (Guşuleac) 37.519
Beiträge Systematik Malvaceen (Gürke) 37.404
Beiträge vergleichenden Anatomie Restiaceae (Gilg) 36.393
Beiträge zur Anatomie Zingiberaceae (Futterer) 35.875
Beiträge zur Botanik (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Beiträge zur Flora Kleinasiens (*see* 36.699)
Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresalgen von Neapel: zugleich mikrophotographischer Atlas (Funk) 35.845
Beiträge zur Kenntnis der norddeutschen Flora (*see* Graebner, P.)
Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen Flora (*see* Geheeb, A.)
Beitraege zur Pelorienkunde (Freyhold) 35.518
Beiträge zur Pilzflora Russlands (*see* Gobi, C.I.)
Beitrag blütenbiologischen Monographie Gattung Arabis (Günthart) 37.403
Beitrag Flora Angola (Fritsch) 35.753
Beitrag Flora Bosnien (Freyn) 35.531
Beitrag Flora Constantinopel (Fritsch) 35.746
Beitrag Flora Ober-Ungarns (Freyn) 35.520
Beitrag Flora Steiermark (Fritsch) 35.543
Beitrag Flora Syrien (Freyn) 35.530
Beitrag Flora Übergangsgebirges (Goepp.) 36.675
Beitrag Kenntnis Desmidiaceen Schlesiens (Grönblad) 37.258
Beitrag Kenntnis Flora Scoglien (Ginzb.) 36.497
Beitrag Kenntnis Gesnerioideae (Fritsch) 35.760
Beitrag Kenntnis lappländischen Saprolegnieen (Gäumann) 35.913
Beitrag Kenntnis Lebermoosflora Kantons Graubünden (Gugelb.) 37.425
Beitrag Kenntnis Moosflora Steiermark (Glow.) 36.566
Beitrag Kenntniss Orangengewächse (E. Goeze) 36.708
Beitrag Laubmoosflora Gmünd (Glow.) 36.557
Beitrag Laubmoosflora österreichischen Küstenländer (Glow.) 36.556
Beitrag vergleichenden Anatomie Chenopodiaceen (Gheorghieff) 36.343
Beitr. Anat. Silikatflechten (Friederich) 35.558
Beitr. Anat. Zingiberac. (Futterer) 35.875
Beitr. arct. Diat. (*see* Grunow, A.)
Beitr. Fl. Abyssin. (*see* Fresenius, G.)
Beitr. Fl. Aethiop. (*see* Garcke, A.)
Beitr. Fl. Neu-Caled. (*see* Grunow, A.)
Beitr. Fl. Papuas. (*see* Gilg, E.)
Beitr. Kenntn. afrik. Fl. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Beitr. Kenntn. Alg. (*see* Grunow, A.)
Beitr. Kenntn. Desmid. Schles. (Grönblad) 37.258
Beitr. Kenntn. Orangengewächse (E. Goeze) 36.708
Beitr. Kenntn. Tertiärfl. Sachsen (P.A. Friedrich) 35.560
Beitr. Mykol. (*see* Fresenius, G.)
Beitr. Pelorienkunde (Freyhold) 35.518
Beitr. Petref.-Kunde (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Beitr. S.-Amer. Anonac. (R.E. Fr.) 35.575
Bembridge fl. (*see* Groves, J.)
Bemerkenswerte Peridineen des holländischen Brackwassers (Goor) 36.881
Bemerkungen Alt-Carbonflora Perú (Gothan) 36.898
Bemerkungen Drachenbaum (Goepp.) 36.682
Bemerkungen phylogenetische Herkunft Monokotylen (Glück) 36.576
Bemerkungen Planktondiatomeen (Gran) 36.948
Bemerkungen Wachstum bei Syngonium podophyllum (Funke) 35.849
Beobachtungen Blüthenzeit (Goepp.) 36.674
Beobachtungen Wachsthum Vegetationsorgane Bezug Systematik (Griseb.) 37.245

Bergianska trädgårdens Gymnospermer (R.E. Fr.) 35.610
Bergianska trädgårdens historia (R.E. Fr.) 35.609
Berg. trädg. Gymnosp. (R.E. Fr.) 35.610
Berg. trädg. hist. (R.E. Fr.) 35.609
Bericht über die Leistungen in der Pflanzengeographie (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Beschr. bot. Gart. Univ. Breslau (Goepp.) 36.673
Beschreibung botanischen Gartens Universität Breslau (Goepp.) 36.673
Bestäubungstropfen Gymnospermen (Fujii) 35.836
Bestandestreue Pflanzengesellschaften (*see* Gams, H.)
Bestimmung der mitteleuropäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher auf xylotomischer Grundlage (*see* Greguss, P.)
Bestimmungstabellen Familien bedecktsamigen Blütenpflanzen (Fritsch) 35.761
Beziehungen Agaricineen humusbewohnenden Pilzen (Jos. Fuchs) 35.819
Bhutan (*see* Griffith, W.)
Bibliographical difficulties botany (Greene) 37.064
Bibliographical notes (Greene) 37.057
Bibliography new species Philippine fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.928
Bibliography Wisconsin vegetation (*see* Greene, H.C.)
Bidrag Arterna Orthotrichum (Grönvall) 37.284
Bidrag Kännedomen Arterna Löfmoss-Orthotrichum Ulota (Grönvall) 37.283
Bidrag lefnadsteckning Linné (Th. Fr.) 35.645, 35.648
Bidrag oplysning Islands flora (C. Grønlund) 37.271
Bidrag Skandinaviska Laf-arternas synonymik (Th. Fr.) 35.638
Biographisch-bibliographisches Handbuch der Lichenologie (*see* Grummann, V.J.)
Biological investigations Mexico (*see* Goldman, E.A.)
Biologie pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
Biology sand areas Illinois (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Biology tropical leaf joints (Funke) 35.848
Bixacées Pittosporacées asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.949
Blätter- und Bauchpilze (*see* 36.026)
Blattbildung Lebermoosen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Blattmorph. Bauhinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.592
Blattmorphologie Bauhinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.592
Blekinge slägten arter (Gosselman) 36.885
Blekinges flora (Gosselman) 36.886
Bl. Kakt. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Blütenbiologische Untersuchungen Pflanzen Ostalpen (Fritsch) 35.763
Blütenstandsverhältnisse Anonaceæ (R.E. Fr.) 35.611
Blütenstandsverh. Anonaceæ (R.E. Fr.) 35.611
Blüthenbau Tropaeolum (Freyhold) 35.519
Blüthenbau Verstäubungsfolge Tropaeolum pentaphyllum (Freyhold) 35.519
Blüthenstand Habberlea rhodopensis (Fritsch) 35.766
Blüthenverhältnisse Gentianaceengattungen Hockinia Halenia (Gilg) 36.398
Blumea Kouy-tcheou (Gagnep.) 35.973
Blumea Laggera deux genres distincts? (Gagnep.) 35.972
Blumea Vernonia herbier Léveillé (Gagnep.) 35.979
Blumen am Wege (*see* Furrer, E.)
Boeloe ongko (Artocarpus venenosa) (Greshoff) 37.148
Bog central Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.102
Bolets (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.390
Bolivian Centropogon Siphocampylus (Gleason) 36.520
Bolivian species Vernonia (Gleason) 36.523
Borraginaceae [sic] (Gürke) 37.410
Borraginaceae [sic] africanae (Gürke) 37.409
Bosquejo fl. micromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.816
Bosquejo flórula micromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.816
Botanica (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Botanical characters British oaks (Grev.) 37.170
Botanical contributions (A. Gray) 36.981, 36.987, 36.988, 36.989, 36.991, 36.994, 36.996, 36.999, 37.000, 37.002, 37.004, 37.006, 37.008, 37.010, 37.012, 37.016
Botanical contributions characters little-known new genera (A. Gray) 37.006
Botanical contributions [Compositæ] (A. Gray) 36.999

Botanical contributions conspectus North American Hydrophyllaceæ (A. Gray) 37.001
Botanical contributions 1884-85 (A. Gray) 37.026
Botanical contributions 1886 (A. Gray) 37.029
Botanical contributions 1887 (A. Gray) 37.033
Botanical contributions 1888 (A. Gray) 37.035
Botanical investigation northern South America (Gleason) 36.532
Botanical memoirs (A. Gray) 36.977
Botanical results Tyler-Duida Expedition (Gleason) 36.537
Botanical studies Uinta Basin (E.H. Graham) 36.939
Botanical survey Sugar Grove region (R.F. Griggs) 37.220
Botanical tour Chamba Kangra (Gammie) 36.012
Botanical tour Lakhimpur Assam (Gammie) 36.011
Botanical tour Lushai Hills (A.T. Gage) 35.930
Botanical tour Sikkim (Gammie) 36.010
Botanique (*see* Frey, E.)
Botanique historique (Genlis) 36.268
Botanische Garten Universität Breslau (Goepp.) 36.686
Botanische Mittheilungen (Geyl.) 36.340
Botanische Museen (Goepp.) 36.684
Botanische Spaziergänge Appenzell (C. Froel.) 35.784
Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
Botanische Untersuchungen auf der Insel Dagö (*see* Grøntved, J.)
Botanische Untersuchungen nördlichsten Schweden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.653
Botanische Untersuchungen S. Schwendener (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)
Botanischer Führer Norddeutschland (Graebn.) 36.917
Botanischer Teil (*see* Gran, H.H.)
Botanisches Taschenbuch Esthland (D.H. Grindel) 37.231
Botanisches Wörterbuch (Gerke) 36.327
Botanist Amazon Valley (R.R. Gates) 36.137
Bot. Anst. Wiens (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Bot.-Antiq. Excurs. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Botany Black Hills Dakota (A. Gray) 37.014
Botany Edings' Bay (Gibbes) 36.358
Botany Ephedra (Groff) 37.288
Botany [fortieth parallel] (*see* Gray, A.)
Botany Kwangtung agriculture (Groff) 37.289
Bot. California (*see* Gray, A.)
Bot. Ergebn. Reise Waldemar (*see* Garcke, A.)
Bot. Erg. Grönlandexped., Krypt. (*see* Gran, H.H.)
Bot. Exkurs. Torne Lappmark (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Bot. Führer Norddeutschland (Graebn.) 36.917
Bot. historique (Genlis) 36.268
Bot. Iceland (*see* Grøntved, J.)
Bot. Mag. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Bot. misc. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Bot. Mus. (Goepp.) 36.684
Bot. Pract. (*see* Godfrin, J.)
Bot. Spaziergänge Appenzell (C. Froel.) 35.784
Bot. text (*see* Goodale, G.L.)
Bot. Unters. nördl. Schweden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.653
Bourgeons axillaires rameaux Graminées (Godr.) 36.653
Brandis Umgegend Algen (Gutw.) 37.531
Bref och skrifvelser af och till Carl von Linné med understöd af Svenska staten utgifna af Upsala universitet (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Brief characters new Nyctaginaceae (A. Gray) 36.968
Brit. Charoph. (*see* Groves, J.)
British and Irish Charophyta (*see* Groves, J.)
British dactylorchids (Godfery) 36.605
British mosses (E. Fry) 35.792
British Purbeck Charophyta (*see* Groves, J.)
British species Ceuthospora Cytosporina (Grove) 37.334
British species Cytospora (Grove) 37.333
British species Ecballocystis (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
British violets (E.S. Gregory) 37.125
Brit. leaf-fung. (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Brit. rust fungi (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Bryol. atl. (*see* Geheeb, A.)
Bryol. austr. excurs. (*see* Garovaglio, S.)
Bryol. europ. (*see* Gümbel, W.T.)

Bryologiai adatok hazánk florájéanak ismeretéhez (Győrffy) 37.602
Bryologiai adatok a Magas-Tátra Flórájához (Győrffy) 37.596
Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora Ungarns (Győrffy) 37.602
Bryologische Beiträge Okkupationsgebiete (Glow.) 36.558
Bryologische Fragmente (Geheeb) 36.230
Bryologische Seltenheiten (Győrffy) 37.597
Bryophyta Regni Hungariae Exsiccata (*see* Győrffy, I.)
Bryophytenkolonie Adamogellogruppe (Giacom.) 36.344
Cactac. utiles Mex. (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Cactées (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Cactées cultivées (Guillaumin) 37.460
Cacti (D. Griffiths) 37.212
Cacti (*see* A. Guillaumin)
Calendrier flore (Gilib.) 36.431
Calothrix sporifère (Gomont) 36.797
Calymperes (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Campêche-hout (Greshoff) 37.150
Campylodiscus (Grev.) 37.180
Campylogramme Trollii (K.I. Goebel) 36.672
Canadian Antennarias (Greene) 37.067
Canadian species Thalictrum (Greene) 37.078
Capparidaceae somalenses (Gilg) 36.401
Caprifoliaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Caratteri vegetazione Valle Maira (Gola) 36.751
Cardamine bulbifera Bastardes (Fritsch) 35.765
Caroli Linnaei fundamentorum botanicorum (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Caroli Linnaei Hortus Uplandicus (Th. Fr.) 35.646
Carolus Linnaeus (Greene) 37.085, 37.074, 37.077
Carpinus grandis (Geyl.) 36.340
Cartography vegetation Eastern (Hasa) Province Saudi Arabia (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Catalog Botanischen Museen Universität Breslau (Goepp.) 36.695
Catalogo Grittogame [sic] Como (Garov.) 36.081
Catálogo periantiadas cubanas (Gómez, M.) 36.784
Catálogo plantas cubanas (Gómez, M.) 36.784
Catalogue Ascomycètes, Oomycètes, Myxomycètes (Gaillard) 35.993
Catalogue Boleti New England (Frost) 35.790
Catalogue champignons Guillaud (Guillaud) 37.439
Catalogue Cryptogames vasculaires et des Muscinées (Géneau) 36.261
Catalogue fibres, papers, carpological specimens (Guilfoyle) 37.431
Catalogue hépatiques Lorraine (Friren) 35.685
Catalogue Hyménomycètes Gastéromycètes (Gaillard) 35.992
Catalogue Japanese kinds wood (A.J.C. Geerts) 36.227
Catalogue mousses environs Genève (Guinet) 37.480
Catalogue mousses Lorraine (Friren) 35.684
Catalogue mousses Mont Salève (Guinet) 37.488
Catalogue non-herbaceous phanerogams (A.T. Gage) 35.936
Catalogue phœnogamous plants Columbia, S.C. (Gibbes) 36.357
Catalogue plantes cellulaires (Godr.) 36.614
Catalogue plantes cryptogames Beaujolais (Gand.) 36.039
Catalogue plantes phanérogames Nouvelle-Calédonie (Guillaumin) 37.445
Catalogue plantes récoltées Algérie (Gand.) 36.033
Catalogue plantes récoltées Sardaigne (Gand.) 36.054
Catalogue plants cultivation Melbourne Botanic Gardens (Guilfoyle) 37.430
Catalogue plants indigenous state New York (J. Green) 37.045
Catalogue raisonné de la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales (*see* Gautier, C.G.)
Catalogue raisonné des micromycètes de Tunisie (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
Catalogue végétaux aromatiques Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.151
Catalogus lichenum Germaniae (*see* Grummann, V.J.)
Catalogus lichenum marocanorum (Gattefossé) 36.152
Catalogus plantarum Horti Botanici Olisiponensis (Gomes f.) 36.776
Catalogus plantarum Horto Boccadifalco (Guss.) 37.515

Cat. Crittogam. Como (Garov.) 36.081
Catinula turgida (J.W. Groves) 37.357
Cat. mouss. Algér. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Cat. mousses Genève (Guinet) 37.480
Cat. mousses Lorraine (Friren) 35.684
Cat. non-herb. phan. (A.T. Gage) 35.936
Cat. pl. Amherst Coll. (*see* Frost, C.C.)
Cat. pl. Cub. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Cat. pl. Espagne (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc. (Guss.) 37.515
Cat. pl. phan. Nouvelle-Calédonie (Guillaumin) 37.445
Caulerpa (Grev.) 37.174
Cazadores de plantas en los Andes (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Census Indian Polygonums (A.T. Gage) 35.931
Centaurea lungensis (Ginzb.) 36.493
Centaurea sect. Cyanus (*see* Georgiev, T.C.)
Centaurea-Arten adriatischen Küsten Inseln (Ginzb.) 36.494
Centropogon section Burmeisteroides (Gleason) 36.524
Cerastium fischeri (Gren.) 37.133
Cerastium-Arten tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.629
Certain Melastomataceae of Surinam (Gleason) 36.544
Chamærops excelsa (J. Gay) 36.208
Champ. France gastéromyc. (*see* Gillet, C.)
Champ. France hyménomyc. (*see* Gillet, C.)
Champignon nouveau Eremothecium Ashbyii (Guillierm.) 37.478
Champignon parasite Criquets pèlerins (Giard) 36.350
Champignons comestibles et vénéneux (Güssow) 37.415
Champignons du Vénezuela (*see* Gaillard, A.)
Champignons herbier Guépin (Gaillard) 35.991
Champignons nouveaux flore espagnole (Gonz. Frag.) 36.812
Champignons parasites plantes (Fron) 35.786
Champignons rares critiques Jardin Plantes d'Angers (Gaillard) 35.989
Champ. parasites pl. (Fron) 35.786
Characeae Britannicae exsiccatae (*see* Groves, H.)
Characteristics North American flora (A. Gray) 37.025
Characteristik [sic] Boden- Vegetationsverhältnisse Steppengebietes (L. Gruner) 37.368
Characters Ancistrophora (A. Gray) 36.976
Characters Canbya Arctomecon (A. Gray) 37.004
Characters new Compositæ (A. Gray) 37.019
Characters new genera (A. Gray) 36.996
Characters new genera Compositæ Rocky Mountains (A. Gray) 36.963
Characters new genera Compositæ Texas (A. Gray) 36.965
Characters new genera Polynesia (A. Gray) 36.969
Characters new genus parasitic Gentianeæ (A. Gray) 36.993
Characters new plants California elsewhere (A. Gray) 36.989
Characters new plants California Nevada (A. Gray) 36.988
Characters new species [1874] (A. Gray) 37.000
Characters new species [1876] (A. Gray) 37.004
Characters new species Compositæ Parry Palmer (A. Gray) 37.010
Characters relationships Platanaceae (R.F. Griggs) 37.217
Charakteristik einiger Coscinodiscineae (Goor) 36.871
Charakteristik einiger Melosirineae (Goor) 36.880
Charakteristik siebenbürgischen Karpathenflora (Fronius) 35.788
Chara obtusa (H. Groves) 37.345
Charophyta Fossilium catalogus (J. Groves) 37.354
Charophyta Madagascar (J. Groves) 37.353
Check list North Queensland ferns (*see* Goy, D.A.)
Check list references fungi (Guba) 37.382
Chelidonium majus laciniatum (Gillot) 36.470
Chineesche Planten (Greshoff) 37.152
Chlor. lugd. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Choix plus belles fleurs (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Chonemorpha macrophylla (Furtado) 35.861
Chorizanthe (Goodman) 36.862
Chromosome numbers angiosperms (Gaiser) 35.997

Chromosome numbers species characters Anthurium (Gaiser) 35.996
Chromosome studies in Kuhniinae (Eupatorieae). I. Brickellia (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
Chrysopyxis stenostoma (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
Cinquième mémoire (*see* Guettard, J.-É.)
Citrus cultivés sauvages (Guillaumin) 37.448
Cladoniae Eastern Kentucky (Fulford) 35.842
Classification Cissus et Cayratia (Gagnep.) 35.961
Classification Pittosporum Extrême-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.950
Classification Tetrastigma (Gagnep.) 35.960
Clef dichotomique détermination levures (Guillierm.) 37.477
Cliffortia tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.619
Climats, climax étages végétation (Gaussen) 36.174
Coast flora Japygia (E. Groves) 37.342
Codiaceae Siboga Expedition (A. Gepp) 36.315
Codiophyllum (J.E. Gray) 37.037
Coelographium aurantiacum (Gäumann) 35.916
Colchicum Bornmülleri (Freyn) 35.533
Collecções expedição scientifica africana (Gomes f.) 36.780
Collection Myxophyceae Fukien (N.L. Gardner) 36.073
Collection of flowering plants from Mount Roraima (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Collection Sansevieria serres Muséum (Gérôme) 36.331
Collections African scientific expedition 1854 (Gomes f.) 36.781
Colonization Katmai ash (R.F. Griggs) 37.223
Columelliaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Commentary laws of Botanical Nomenclature (Furtado) 35.863
Common parasite powdery mildews (D. Griffiths) 37.204
Comp. fl. ital. (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Comp. morph. fungi (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
Composées nouvelles Extréme-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.980
Compositae-Eupatorieae (*see* 36.537)
Concerning common plants (Goodale) 36.852
Concerning West American Fungi (D. Griffiths) 37.206
Concise flora of Dorset (*see* Good, R.D.)
Connaraceae africanae (Gilg) 36.400
Conquerors struggle existence (Golenkin) 36.764
Conseils voyageurs préparation algues (Gomont) 36.802
Consideratio generalis filicum (C.C. Gmel.) 36.584
Consideration subaërial fresh-water algal flora Ceylon (F.E. Fritsch) 35.717
Considérations amertume végétaux (Guillem.) 37.472
Considérations migrations végétaux introduits accidentellement (Godr.) 36.623
Consp. dichot. Rosarum (Gand.) 36.048
Conspectus dichotomicus Rosarum hucusque (Gand.) 36.048
Conspectus florae Groenlandicae (*see* Grønlund, C.)
Conspectus specific names (Furtado) 35.871
Consp. fl. eur. (*see* 36.045)
Continuation: History Botany (*see* Green, J.R.)
Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Deuteromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Pirenales (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Uredales (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contr. fl. Mount Kinabalu (Gibbs) 36.364
Contr. fl. terr. slav. merid. (Gand.) 36.034
Contribución conocimiento deuteromicetos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.817
Contribución flora micológica del Guadarrama Deuteromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contribución flora micológica del Guadarrama Pirenales (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contribución flora micológica del Guadarrama Uredales (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs ... le genre Meliola (*see* Gaillard, A.)
Contribution connaissance flore Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.153
Contribution connaissance Polycarpæa (Gagnep.) 35.952
Contribution connaissance végétation Pyrénées centrales espagnoles (Frödin) 35.781

Contribution connaissance Xanthophyllum (Gagnep.) 35.951
Contribution étude flores éocènes (Fritel) 35.701
Contribution étude Lichens Canton Moret (A. Gillet) 36.443
Contribution étude Mélastomacées (Guillaumin) 37.447
Contribution flora Cass County, Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.107
Contribution flora Mount Kinabalu (Gibbs) 36.364
Contribution flora New Hebrides (Guillaumin) 37.461
Contribution flora New Hebrides supplement (Guillaumin) 37.462
Contribution flore algologique Haute-Auvergne (Gomont) 36.798
Contribution flore algologique Région lyonnaise (Guin.) 37.499
Contribution flore Nouvelle-Calédonie (Guillaumin) 37.446
Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides: Aubert de la Rüe 1934 (Guillaumin) 37.463
Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides: Aubert de la Rüe 1935-1936 (Guillaumin) 37.465
Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides, Levat (Guillaumin) 37.458
Contribution histoire naturelle Tunisie (Gillot) 36.484
Contribution knowledge sub-aërial Desmids (Grönblad) 37.260
Contribution life history Apocynum androsaemifolium (Frye) 35.798
Contribution montane flora Fiji (Gibbs) 36.362
Contribution of our knowledge of the flora of Gazaland (*see* Gepp, A.)
Contribution to the flora of Yucatan (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
Contribution to the orchid flora of the Ryukyu archipelago (*see* Fukuyama, N.)
Contributiones floram terrae slavorum meridionalium (Gand.) 36.034
Contributions à la flore de l'Asie orientale (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
Contributions cytology Humaria (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.547
Contributions flora Hancock County, Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.110
Contributions flore algologique Alpes-Maritimes (Guin.) 37.501
Contributions flore fossile italienne (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Contributions flore France (Godr.) 36.656, (*see* Grenier, C.)
Contributions flore Halorrhagacées (Guillaumin) 37.449
Contributions flore Jura bernois (H. Guyot) 37.537
Contributions knowledge British Algæ (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
Contributions knowledge Pyrenomycetes (D. Griffiths) 37.205
Contributions knowledge species Utricularia Great Britain (Glück) 36.574
Contributions monocotyledonous saprophytes (P. Groom) 37.295
Contributions natural history Arctic America (*see* 37.011)
Contributions natural history Kerguelen Island (*see* Gray, A.)
Contributions North American botany (A. Gray) 37.019, 37.024, (*see* Gray, A.)
Contributions study Humaria (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.554
Contributions study Pyronema (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.555
Contributions supplémentaires Monographie Populus (Gombocz) 36.768
Contributions western Montana fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.934
Contribuțiuni flora județului Neamțu (Grinț.) 37.232
Contribuzione flora Corfù (Gelmi) 36.251
Contribuzione flora terra d'Otranto (E. Groves) 37.343
Contribuzione flora Toscana (see 36.275)
Contr. lichénol. espagn. (*see* Gillet, A.)
Contr. mont. fl. Fiji (Gibbs) 36.362
Contr. N. Amer. Bot. (*see* Gray, A.)
Corrigiola imbricata (Gaut.) 36.180
Coryanthes maculata (God.-Leb.) 36.597
Corydalis aurea (A. Gray) 37.030
Crepis-Arten Bulgarien (T. Georgiev) 36.300
"Critica botanica" of Linnaeus (*see* Green, M.L.)
Croomia (A. Gray) 36.975
Crucifère orientale flore adventice France (P.A. Genty) 36.292
Cryptogamae vasculares Ligusticae Synopsis (Gennari) 36.270
Cryptogams Christmas Island (A. Gepp) 36.309
Ctenidium distinguendum (Glow.) 36.562

Cucurbitaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.407
Cucurbitacées nouvelles (Gagnep.) 35.968
Cui bono? (*see* Gedner, C.)
Cyanophyceen Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition (Geitl.) 36.241
Cybele Columbiana (Greene) 37.088
Cyphostyleae – a new tribe of Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.524
Cypripédiées (God.-Leb.) 36.598
Cypripédiées Indo-Chine (Guillaumin) 37.455
Cytisus Adami (C.A. Fuchs) 35.817
Cytologie Hygrophorus conicus 35.598
Cytologische Studien Myricaria germanica (Frisendahl) 35.690
Cytology Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.138
Cytol. Stud. Myricaria (Frisendahl) 35.690
Danmarks Slesvigs Rubi (Friche-Joset) 35.548
Darwiniana (A. Gray) 37.005
Datos conocimiento micoflora Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.829
Datos Deuteromicetología catalana (Gonz. Frag.) 36.822
De apotheci lichenum evolvendi rationibus (Fuisting) 35.835
De apoth. lich. evolv. ration. (Fuisting) 35.835
De Gaillardia, Tentamen (J. Gay) 36.193
De Genistis (Gand.) 36.051
De Gigartinis (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
De Leguminosis (Gand.) 36.050
De plantis cichoraceis (*see* 36.594)
Decas Hymenomycetum novorum (Fr.) 35.572
Dec. pl. nov. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Delect. spec. (Garov.) 36.082
Delectus seminum Horto Botanico Vratislaviensi (Goepp.) 36.681
Delectus specierum (Garov.) 36.082
Delphinium North American species (A. Gray) 37.034
Del. Sem. Hort. Vratisl. (Goepp.) 36.681
Démonstr. élem. bot. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Dendrologiai jegyzetek (Gáyer) 36.218
Dendrologische Notizen (Gáyer) 36.218
Depths of the Ocean (*see* Gran, H.H.)
Dermatea acerina Pezicula (J.W. Groves) 37.358
Derris Extrême-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.965
Descriptio specierum novarum Hirtellae (Fritsch) 35.735
Description Composée litigieuse (Pterocaulon redolens) (Gagnep.) 35.974
Description de quelques plantes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Gris, A.)
Description Dombeya ameliæ (Guillem.) 37.471
Description genre nouveau Plumbaginées Bubania (Girard) 36.502
Description Ginkgo biloba (Gouan) 36.909
Description grasses Jheels Sylhet (Griff.) 37.192
Description Himalayan genus Orobanchaceae (Gamble) 36.008
Description Lathyrus espagnol (J. Gay) 36.201
Description monstruosité observée sur fleur plusiers crucifères (Godr.) 36.616
Description new Algæ (Grev.) 37.162
Description nouvelle espèce Cannacée Brasil (A. Gris) 37.238
Description nouvelle espèce Sorbus (Godr.) 36.628
Description plantes vénéneuses Neuchâtel (Godet) 36.600
Description two genera Hamamelideæ species Podostemon Kaulfussia (Griff.) 37.194
Description vertus plantes (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Descriptiones novarum specierum Algarum Ordine (Grev.) 37.167
Descriptions esculent fungi Great Britain (Grev.) 37.163
Descriptions new genera species diatoms Hongkong (Grev.) 37.185
Descriptions new plants Musci Hepaticæ (Grev.) 37.164
Descriptions new rare diatoms (Grev.) 37.184
Descriptions new species Musci Neckera Hypnum (Grev.) 37.165
Descriptions North American Senecioneae (Greenm.) 37.111
Descriptions of Malayan plants (*see* Griffith, W.)
Descriptions species in British Papua (*see* Gilg, E.)
Descriptive notes fibres (Guilfoyle) 37.433
Descrizione nuova specie Sensitiva arborea (Garov.) 36.088
Descr. nuov. gen. Leg. (*see* Gasparrini, G.)
Descr. pl. Montauban (*see* Gaterau, J.-P.)
Descr. vertus pl. (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Desmarestia Dresnayi Ireland (Grev.) 37.175

Desmidiaceen Pediastreen österreichischen Moore (Grunow) 37.369
Desmidiaceen Prespasse (Georgev.) 36.299
Desmidiaceen Sibirien (Grönblad) 37.257
Desmidiaceen von Åland (*see* Grönblad, R.)
Desmidiaceen Wlasina-See (Georgev.) 36.298
Desmids Karelia (Grönblad) 37.262
Determinación plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas) [1906-1907] (M. Gómez) 36.788
Determinación plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas) [1912] (M. Gómez) 36.789
Determinación plantas cubanas: Fanerógamas [1912-1913] (M. Gómez) 36.790
Determination plants Oregon Elihu Hall (A. Gray) 36.994
Deux algues nouvelles Paris (Gomont) 36.792
Deux formes voisine Papaver rhœas (Godr.) 36.647
Deux mutations violette (Gerbault) 36.322
Deuxième note flore vernale Valdôtaine (H. Guyot) 37.541
Development algae Kew (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Development female strobilus Podocarpus (Gibbs) 36.363
Development pollen Asclepiadaceae (Frye) 35.795
Diagnoses Aragallorum (Greene) 37.068
Diagnoses new Mexican phanerogams (Greenm.) 37.094
Diagnoses sandal-wood Sandwich Islands (A. Gray) 36.979
Diagnoses Southwestern United States (Greenm.) 37.112
Diagnostic characters new species Japan (A. Gray) 36.974
Diaria itinerum Pauli Kitaibelii auf Grund originaler Tagebücher (*see* Gombocz, E.A.)
Diatomaceæ in Californian guano (Grev.) 37.178
Diatomaceae plankton Arctic Ocean (Gran) 36.950
Diatomaceous earth Ermelo, Transvaal (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
Diatomeen arktischen Meere (Gran) 36.951
Diatomeen Franz Josefs-Land (Grunow) 37.377
Dicc. bot. nombres vulg. Cub. Puerto-Riq. (M. Gómez) 36.783
Diccionario botánico nombres vulgares Cubanos y Puerto-Riqueños (M. Gómez) 36.783
Dict. étymol. fl. Franç. (Gentil) 36.286
Dict. hort. (*see* Gérôme, J.)
Dictionnaire botanique (Gatin) 36.149
Dictionnaire botanique (Gérardin) 36.321
Dictionnaire des drogues simples et composées (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Dictionnaire étymologique flore Française (Gentil) 36.286
Dictionnaire plantes usuelles (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Dictionnaire raisonné universel matière médicale (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Dict. sci. nat. (*see* Gérardin, S.)
Dict. univ. hist. nat. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Die von W. Busse in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten Strychnos Arten (*see* Gilg, E.)
Dilleniaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.404
Dioscorea pyrenaica (Gren.) 37.143
Dischidia rafflesiana (P. Groom) 37.294
Discorsi botanica (Garov.) 36.083
Discours réception (Gren.) 37.135
Disp. alg. suec. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Dispersal plants illustrated flora Keeling Cocos Islands (Guppy) 37.507
Dissertatio Potentillis (Grész) 37.153
Dissert. Potentillis (Grész) 37.153
Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç. (*see* Gaussen, H.)
Distribución géneros fanerogámicos cubanos (M. Gómez) 36.786
Distribution Magnolieae (R.D. Good) 36.841
Distribution section Gamon Asphodelus (J. Gay) 36.200, 36.202
Draba (Goodman) 36.857
Drei Melastomataceae Deutsch-Ostafrika (Gilg) 36.405
Drei neue afr. Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.624
Drei neue afrikanische Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.624
Drei neue Flechtengattungen (Frey) 35.509
Dr. H.O. Forbes's Malayan plants (*see* Gepp, A.)
Earliest local flora (Greene) 37.070
Ebenaceae africanae (Gürke) 37.405
Eclogæ Botanicæ (Greene) 37.059
Ecological survey flora Porto Rico (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Ecology orchid (Greene) 37.079

Edible poisonous mushrooms Canada (*see* Groves, J.W.)
Eenige Cryptotheciaceae Java (Groenh.) 37.264
Eenige systematisch-anatomische onderzoekingen Gomphocarpus (Goester) 36.704
Eight undescribed species Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.550
Eine Angola entdeckte Streptocarpus (Fritsch) 35.747
Eine Cardamine aus Hercegovina (Fritsch) 35.743
Eine neue europäische Knautia-Art. (Fritsch) 35.741
Eine neue Jungermannia (Gottsche) 36.903
Eine neue Riesen-Lobelia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.669
Eine neue Wissadula-Art (R.E. Fr.) 35.601
Einfachste Form Moose (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Einfluss Ackerbaues Vegetation (Fritsch) 35.755
Einführung in die Paläoxylotomie (*see* Greguss, P.)
Einige Bemerkungen über Phyllocladus (Geyl.) 36.340
Einige neue Alchemilla-Arten Mt. Elgon (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.661
Einige paläontologische Fragen (Geyl.) 36.339
Einige Regnell'schen Expedition Gamopetalen (Fritsch) 35.745
Einige Regnell'schen Gamopetalen (Fritsch) 35.745
Einige neue und bemerkenswerte Schwebealgen (Goor) 36.879
Einladung Prüfungen Redeübungen Schüler. Flora Umgegend Lübeck (P.A. Friedrich) 35.561
Einleitung experimentalle Morphologie Pflanzen (K.I. Goebel) 36.668
Einl. exp. Morph. Pfl. (K.I. Goebel) 36.668
Ekman Westindien Anonaceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.625
Ekman W.-I. Anonac, (R.E. Fr.) 35.625
Elatines Americanæ (A. Gray) 37.008
Elementary botany (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Elementary flora Northwest (Frye) 35.804
Eléments étude végétation algale Dombes (Guin.) 37.500
Elem. fl. Northwest 35.802, 35.804
Elench. fung. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Eleven neglected species Miconia (Gleason) 36.524, 36.539
Embryo-sac Casuarina stricta (Frye) 35.797
Empetrum (R.D. Good) 36.843
Empoisonnement champignons (Gillot) 36.479
Empoisonnements champignons (Gillot) 36.480
Engl. bot. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Engler-Fest-Band (*see* Gilg, E.; 36.424)
Entst. Steinkohle (*see* Gothan, W.)
Entwicklung deutschen Flora (Graebn.) 36.922
Entwicklung Pflanzenwelt (Gothan) 36.888
Entwickelungsgeschichte Pythium tenue (Gobi) 36.591
Entwicklungsgeschichte Jola javensis (Gäumann) 35.918
Entwicklungsgeschichte Prothalliums Gymnogramme leptophylla (K.I. Goebel) 36.657
Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen Rhus (J. Grimm) 37.228
Entwurf vergleichenden Morphologie Flechten-Spermogonien (Glück) 36.568
Enum. distr. geogr. Esferopsidales Penín. Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.836
Enum. distr. geogr. Uredales Penín. Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.820
Enumeración distribución geográfica Esferopsidales Península Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.836
Enumeración distribución geográfica Uredales Península Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.820
Enumeratia plantelor Romania (Grecescu) 37.038
Enumeratio Alectoriarum variorum (Gyeln.) 37.585
Enumeratio Filicum (Grev.) 37.169
Enumeratio Fungorum Nassoviae (Fuckel) 35.823
Enumeratio fungorum Nassoviae a Leopoldo Fuckel collectorum (*see* Fuckel, L.)
Enumeratio Graminearum et Cyperacearum … collectarum (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
Enumeratio lichenum europaeorum novorum rariorumque (Gyeln.) 37.583

Enumeratio muscorum Nyárády (Győrffy) 37.600
Enumeratio plantarum Agro Montevidensi (Gibert) 36.372
Enumeration ligneous plants J.F. Rock (*see* Görz, R.)
Enumeration New England fungi (Frost) 35.789
Enumeration plants Parry Hall Harbour (A. Gray) 36.985
Enum. musc. Austria inf. (*see* Garovaglio, S.)
Enum. Pl. Agro Montevid. (Gibert) 36.372
Enum. pl. Galeotti (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
Enum. pl. Inarim. (*see* Gussone, G.)
Epatiche Kenia (Gola) 36.750
Épicéas Kamtchatka (Gaussen) 36.169
Epicrisis generis Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.569
Epicr. syst. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Epipactis dunensis (Godfery) 36.607
Epipactis media (Godfery) 36.603
Epipactis viridiflora (Godfery) 36.602
Ergebnisse der pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung Württemberg (*see* Gradmann, R.J.W.)
Ericaceae (*see* 36.537)
Erigeron villarsii (Gillot) 36.469
Erläuterung Steinkohlen-Formation Profil (Goepp.) 36.683
Erläut. Steinkohl.-Form. Profil (Goepp.) 36.683
Eryng. nov. (*see* Gay, J.É.)
Erysim. nov. (*see* Gay, J.É.)
Erythronium (A. Gray) 36.992
Escursione botanica Monte Sacro di Novi (Guadagno) 37.378
Espèce nouvelle Fischerella (Gomont) 36.800
Espèce races êtres organisés (Godr.) 36.619
Espèces localités nouvelles Rutacées Extrême-Orient (Guillaumin) 37.443
Espèces nouvelles Milletia (Gagnep.) 35.965
Espèces nouvelles Orchidacées-Vandées (Guillaumin) 37.459
Espèces Peronospora Euphorbiacées Polygonacées (Gäumann) 35.914
Espèces Peronospora trouvées nouvellement France (Gäumann) 35.915
Essai classification Abutilon Australasie (Gagnep.) 35.955
Essai classification Cratoxylon asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.953
Essai classification Nostocacées homocystées (Gomont) 36.794
Essai classification Scolopia Flacourtia (Gagnep.) 35.948
Essai classification Sida asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.954
Essai class. roses (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Essai floristique Varzy (Gagnep.) 35.982
Essai géographie botanique Belle-Île-en-Mer (Gadeceau) 35.891
Essai géographie botanique Lorraine (Godr.) 36.629
Essai monographique Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265
Essai Monogr. Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265
Essai physiologie végétale (Gerbault) 36.320
Essai quelques espèces Rubus (Genev.) 36.262
Essay Dodecatheon (A. Gray) 37.031
Essays in geobotany in honor of William Albert Setchell (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Estudio sistemático Hifales flora española (Gonz. Frag.) 36.837
Estud. sist. Hifales fl. española (Gonz. Frag.) 36.837
Étude anatomique bois éocènes (Fritel) 35.703
Étude caractères anatomiques Lonicérinées Astéroïdées (E. Grignon) 37.225
Étude Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.319
Étude flores adventices (Gillot) 36.476
Étude hybride Mespilus Crataegus (Gillot) 36.445
Étude lichens Maroc (*see* Gillet, A.)
Étude Orchidées (Gillot) 36.473
Étude peuplement sables Loire (Gadeceau) 35.895
Étude poiriers sauvages (Gillot) 36.452
Étude sur le Sigillaria spinulosa (*see* Grand'Eury, F.C.)
Étude syst. Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.318
Étude systématique Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.318
Étude tératologique Pinus pinea (Gubler) 37.395
Étude végétaux fossiles (Fritel) 35.702
Études hybrides Primula grandiflora officinalis (Godr.) 36.642
Études Lachniidium [sic] acridiorum (Giard) 36.351
Études limites végétation Nord Est France (Guillaume) 37.440

Études morphologiques famille des Graminées (Godr.) 36.652
Études organographiques famille Potamées, premier mémoire (J. Gay) 36.197
Études végétation Tinée (Guin.) 37.504
Euphorbia Asie (Gagnep.) 35.981
Euphorbiaceae Nova Guinea (A.T. Gage) 35.938
Euphorbiaceae novae Malayana (A.T. Gage) 35.939
Euphorbiacées nouvelles (Buxus Sarcococca) (Gagnep.) 35.984
Euphorbiacées nouvelles (Croton) (Gagnep.) 35.985
Europäischen Arten Anchusa (Guşuleac) 37.520
Evolution distribution Vernonia North America (Gleason) 36.522
Excursion Alise-Sainte-Reine (Gillot) 36.482
Excursion botanique Aubrac (J. Gay) 36.209
Excursion botanique vallée Barcelonnette (Gacogne) 35.880
Excursion naturaliste département Hautes-Alpes (Gacogne) 35.879
Excursions botaniques Beni-Salah (H. Gay) 36.188
Excursions botaniques La Tarentaise (Gave) 36.183
Excursionsfl. Oesterreich (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Exerc. phyt. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Exkurs.-Fl. Bayern (*see* 36.301)
Exkurs.-fl. Rheinpfalz (A. Georgii) 36.301
Exkursionsflora für Oesterreich, Liechtenstein und Südtirol (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Exkursionsflora Rheinpfalz (A. Georgii) 36.301
Exotic Compositae North America (Greenm.) 37.116
Expériences observations pomme épineuse (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Expl. abr. pl. (*see* F Garsault, F.A. de)
Explicacion del sistéma botánico del caballero Cárlos Linneo (*see* Gouan, A.)
Explication abrégée sept cent dix-neuf plantes (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Expl. Madagascar (M.F. Geay) 36.224
Explorações Africa Tropical (Gomes f.) 36.779
Explorations Madagascar (M.F. Geay) 36.224
Expl. Sci. Algérie (*see* Gay, J.É.)
Expl. syst. bot. (*see* Gouan, A.)
Exposition champignons Angers (Gaillard) 35.990
Extension ranges northwestern Hepaticae (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Extracts personal letters (Greene) 37.083
Extrait florule Mortagne-sur-Sèvre (Genev.) 36.264
F-1 sp. hybr. Nicotiana (*see* Good-speed, T.H.)
Family Rhizophoreae (Griff.) 37.193
Farbatlas der Basidiomyceten (*see* 36.026)
Farne punktierten Blättern (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Features of evolution in the flowering plants (*see* Good, R.D.)
Fécondation Ægilops Triticum (Godr.) 36.625
Fehler botanischen Literatur (Gams) 36.025
Fendler Venezuela Bromeliaceen (Griseb.) 37.248
Ferns and fern allies in Wisconsin (*see* Fuller, A.M.)
Ferns Northwest (Frye) 35.811
Ferns Washington (Frye) 35.803
Festschrift zur Feier des siebzigsten Geburtstages des Herrn Professor Dr. Paul Ascherson (4. Juni 1904) verfasst von Freunden und Schülern (*see* Graebner, P.)
Fettabscheidungen Kalkflechten (Fünfstück) 35.826
Fibres plants, indigenous introduced Victoria (Guilfoyle) 37.432
Field manual of plant ecology (*see* Gates, F.C.)
Field-notes western botany (Greene) 37.087
Fig. pl. méd. (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Figures plantes animaux usage médecine (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Filicinae, Equisetinae, Lycopodinae (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Finnländische Desmidiaceen Keuru (Grönblad) 37.254
Fiori sul tuo cammino (*see* Furrer, E.)
First report freshwater Algae Cape Peninsula (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
Fischerellopsis new genus (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
Fitopatologiche Malattia Ulmus pumila (Goid.) 36.729

Five dwarf lupines (Greene) 37.084
Five new species Lobeliaceae (Gleason) 36.528
Five years' observation Fish Pond (*see* 35.721)
Fjällväxter skogsgränsen Skandinavien (Frödin) 35.776
Fjällv. skogsgränsen Skand. (Frödin) 35.776
Fl. Abisko nat.-park. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.657
Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeae africanae (Gürke) 37.406, 37.408
Fl. Afrique du Nord (*see* Guinochet, M.)
Flagellates algæ Birmingham (Grove) 37.332
Fl. Algol. rég. antarct. (Gain) 35.994
Fl. and fl. lore (Friend) 35.563
Fl. arct. (*see* Gelert, O.C.L.)
Fl. Arfak mts. (*see* Gibbs, L.S.)
Fl. bad. (*see* Gmelin family)
Fl. Bernsteins (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Fl. bor.-amer. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Fl. Bordeaux (Guillaud) 37.437
Fl. Brit. India (*see* 36.007)
Fl. Brit. W.I. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Fl. Bulg. (*see* Freyn, J.F.)
Fl. cret. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Fl. Cryptog. Nance. Exsicc. (*see* Godron, D.)
Fl. Cuba (Gómez & Roig) (M. Gómez) 36.791
Flechten (*see* Grummann, V.J.)
Flechten Hessen (C. Friedrich) 35.559
Flechten (Lichenes) (Gams) 36.026
Flechten Umgebung Goertz (Glow.) 36.553
Flechten: Unbekannte Pflanzenwelt (*see* Frey, E.)
Flechtenflora (Grumm.) 37.364
Flechtenflora Heidelbergs (Glück) 36.570
Flechtenflora -vegetation Nationalparks Unterengadin (*see* Frey, E.)
Flechtengesellschaften Alpen (Frey) 35.512
Flechtenvegetation Aletsch-Reservates (Frey) 35.515
Flechtenvegetation Skandinaviens, verglichen mit Alpen (Frey) 35.507
Fl. edin. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Fl. Élém. France (Gonnet) 36.807
Fl. Essex (Gibson) 36.373
Fl. Eur. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Fleurs des Alpes (*see* Gams, H.)
Fleurs des bois (Gatin) 36.148
Fleurs jardins (Guillaumin) 37.457
Fleurs moissons (Gadeceau) 35.902
Fleurs sur ton chemin (*see* Furrer, E.)
Fl. Exs. Austro-Hung. (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Fl. Filip. (*see* 35.859)
Fl. France (*see* Godron, D., Guinochet, M.)
Fl. Friulana (Gortani) 36.883
Fl. Gall. Germ. exs. (*see* Gay, J.É., Grenier, C.)
Fl. Germaniae Borealis (*see* Görz, R.)
Fl. habanera (M. Gómez) 36.787
Fl. hall. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Fl. herborn. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Fl. Iceland (*see* Grøntved, J.)
Fl. ind. ed. 1832 (*see* Griffith, W.)
Fl. Indo-Chine (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
Fl. Jura (*see* Godet, C.H.)
Fl. Jurass. (Gren.) 37.142
Fl. juvenalis (*see* Godron, D.)
Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land (*see* Geheeb, A., Grunow, A.)
Fl. Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122
Fl. Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.302
Fl. Kavkaza, ed. 2 (Grossh.) 37.302
Fl. Kreuznach (*see* Geisenheyner, L.)
Fl. lit. inch. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Fl. Lorraine (*see* Godfrin, J., Godron, D.)
Fl. Lyon. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Fl. Madras (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Fl. monsp. (*see* Gouan, A.)
Fl. N. France Belg. & Luxemb. (Goffart) 36.716
Fl. Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops (Fyson) 35.876
Flora (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Flora Africae bor. (*see* M. Gandoger)
Flora algarum montium Tatrensium (Gutw.) 37.535
Flora Algeria (Gubb) 37.389
Flora algeriensis exsiccata (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Flora Boreali-Americana (*see* Goldie, J.)
Flora Bormio (Furrer) 35.851
Flora Braunkohlenformation (Goepp.) 36.679
Flora Caucasus (Grossh.) 37.302
Flora costa meridionale terra d'Otranto (E. Groves) 37.343
Flora cryptogamica nanceiensis exsiccata (*see* Godron, D.)
Flora Cuba (M. Gómez) 36.782
Flora Davos (O. Geissler) 36.239
Flora de Cuba (M. Gómez) 36.791
Flora de Filipinas (*see* 35.859)

Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano I.° Supplemento (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Flora delphinalis (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Flora des Rhöngebirges (M. Goldschm.) 36.755
Flora Essex (Gibson) 36.373
Flora Europaea. Fragmentum (Griseb.) 37.252
Flora exsiccata Austro-Hungarica (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Flora fanerogamica della risaie dell'Italia transpadana (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Flora fossil Carbonifero (Gomes f.) 36.778
Flora Friulana (Gortani) 36.883
Flora gallia exsiccata (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Flora glonów okolic Lwowa (Gutw.) 37.524
Flora glonów okolic Tarnopola (Gutw.) 37.526
Flora habanera. Fanerógamas (M. Gómez) 36.787
Flora halensis (*see* Garcke, A.)
Flora hispanica exsiccata (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Flora Insel Runö (J. Grøntved) 37.279
Flora Insel Wormsö (J. Grøntved) 37.278
Flora Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122
Flora Kartabo British Guiana (E.H. Graham) 36.937
Flora Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.302
Flora Kiautschou (Gilg) 36.406
Flora Kreise Putzig (Graebn.) 36.916
Flora Kreuznach Umgebung (Geisenh.) 36.237
Flora Liverpool (*see* Green, C.T.
Flora Liverpool District (C.T. Green) 37.044
Flora Madagascar (Fritsch) 35.736
Flora mchów Staruni (Gams) 36.022
Flora medica Sarda (Gennari) 36.274
Flora micologica dell'Agro Bresciano (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Flora Monte Maggiore Istrien (Freyn) 35.523
Flora Mount Auyan-Tepui (Gleason) 36.552
Flora Nederland (Garjeanne) 36.078
Flora Neotropica (*see* 36.532)
Flora Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops (Fyson) 35.876
Flora of Glacier National Park Montana (*see* Graff, P.W.)
Flora of Iraq (*see* Guest, E.R.)
Flora of Koh Chang (*see* Gilg, E., Gomont, M.A.)
Flora of the Galapagos (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
Flora of the Malayan Peninsula (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Flora Quadersandsteins Schlesien (Goepp.) 36.677
Flora Republicii Populare Romîne (*see* Grinţescu, J.)
Flora Riviera (Gubb) 37.388
Flora Rossica (*see* 37.247)
Flora Schässburg (Fronius) 35.787
Flora Schwäbischen Alb (R. Gradmann) 36.915
Flora Sirente (E. Groves) 37.341
Flora South Indian Hill Stations (Fyson) 35.878
Flora Süd-Istrien (Freyn) 35.522
Flora Talysha (Grossh.) 37.300, 37.301
Flora Tiflisa (Grossh.) 37.299
Flora Tphilisiensis (Grossh.) 37.299
Flora vegetazione Valle Braulio, con speciale riferimento ai pascoli di altitudine (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Flora Veronensis (Phanerogamae) (Goiran) 36.741
Flora von Davos (*see* 36.239)
Flora von Kreuznach (Geisenh.) 36.237
Floraison Graminées (Godr.) 36.640
Floraison Graminées céréales (Godr.) 36.640
Floran Abisko nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.657
Floran Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.673
Floras different countries (Goodale) 36.851
Flore adventive Sablon (Friren) 35.683
Flore Algérienne (Gubb) 37.391
Flore Algologique régions antarctiques (Gain) 35.994
Flore analytique synoptique Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Flore Bordeaux (Guillaud) 37.437
Flore bretonne limite méridionale (Gadeceau) 35.890
Flore Carbonifère Département de la Loire (Grand'Eury) 36.954
Flore crétacée Nubie (Fritel) 35.705
Flore de la chaine des monts Jura (Gren.) 37.142
Flore du Cambodge, du Laos, et du Vietnam (*see* Gagnepain, F.)

Flore élémentaire France (Gonnet) 36.807
Flore espagnole portugaise (Gand.) 36.043
Flore fossile carbonifère (Gomes f.) 36.778
Flore fossile environs Lausanne (C.T. Gaudin) 36.160
Flore France prosp. (*see* Grenier, C.)
Flore Islande (Gand.) 36.038
Flore littoral Maroc (Gand.) 36.044
Flore Nord France Belgique Luxembourg (Goffart) 36.716
Flore Pyrénées. Thalictrum (*see* Gaussen, H.)
Flore Saharienne (Gubb) 37.390
Flore Tasmaine (Gand.) 36.038
Flore valaisans Valdôtains [sic] (H. Guyot) 37.540
Florecimiento Spirodela intermedia (Giardelli) 36.356
Flores fossiles Italie (C.T. Gaudin) 36.162
Flores Wolffiella oblonga (Giardelli) 36.353
Floristicai töredékek Magas-Tátra (Győrffy) 37.604
Florula Caprera (Gennari) 36.273
Flórula fanerogámica Jardin botánico (*see* Gómez de la Maza, M.)
Florula island Espiritu Santo (Guillaumin) 37.467
Florula Massiliensis advena (Gren.) 37.138
Florula Palabanda (Gennari) 36.275
Florule Ceuta (Gand.) 36.042
Florule de Blida (H. Gay) 36.189
Florule de la République Andorre (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Florule du Tarn (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
Florule raisonée du Brionnais (*see* Gillot, X.)
Florule Syra récoltes frères (Gand.) 36.057
Fl. Ouest France (*see* Gadeceau, É.)
Flowers and flower lore (Friend) 35.563
Flowers story (Friend) 35.565
Fl. Patagónica (*see* Giardelli, M.L. de Bracco)
Fl. popul. Savoie (*see* Gave, P.)
Fl. Prov. Buenos Aires (*see* Giardelli, M.L. de Bracco)
Fl. region. (*see* Genevier, G.)
Fl. Rhöngebirges (M. Goldschm.) 36.755
Fl. scan. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Fl. Seneg. tent. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Fl. siber. (*see* Gmelin family)
Fl. S. Indian Hill Sta. (Fyson) 35.878
Fl. Suriname (*see* Fries, R.E., Gleason, H.A.)
Fl. URSS (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Fl. Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.673
Fl. Warwickshire (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Follatères Dent de Morcles (Gams) 36.016
Forberedende Undersøgelser Likenøkologi (Galløe) 36.005
Forber. Unders. Likenøkol. (Galløe) 36.005
Forbes's New Guinea pl. (*see* Gepp, A.)
Forest flora of the school circle, N.-W.P. (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Forêts Aude Cerdagne (Gaussen) 36.173
Forêts submergées Belle-Île-en-mer (1916) (Gadeceau) 35.903
Forêts submergées Belle-Île-en-mer (1919) (Gadeceau) 35.905
Forme genere Primula Veronese (Goiran) 36.740
Form Phaeothamnion (*see* 35.733)
Formen Peronospora parasitica (Gäumann) 35.911
Formenkreis Arten Hypericum (A. Fröhl.) 35.782
Formenkreis Orobus luteus (Fritsch) 35.749
Forms nomenclatorial combinations Kansas flora (F.C. Gates) 36.120
Formwechsel pennaten Diatomeen (Geitl.) 36.240
Fossil gymnosperm woods in Hungary from the Permian to the Pliocene (*see* Greguss, P.)
Fossil plants Pittsburgh coal (N.M. Grier) 37.187
Fossile Flora permischen Formation (Goepp.) 36.691
Fossile Flora silurischen devonischen Kohlenformation (Goepp.) 36.688
Fossile Pflanzen Borneo (Geyl.) 36.336
Fossile Pflanzen Juraformation Japans (Geyl.) 36.338
Fossile Pflanzen Labuan (Geyl.) 36.341
Fossile Pflanzen obertertiären Ablagerungen Sicilien's (Geyl.) 36.337
Fossilen Farrnkräuter (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Fossilen Hölzer König Karls Land (Gothan) 36.887
Fossilen Hölzer Seymour- Snow Hill-Inseln (Gothan) 36.893
Fossilen Holzreste Spitzbergen (Gothan) 36.889

Four British fungi (Grove) 37.328
Four new Melastomataceae Peru (Gleason) 36.530
Frage Verwandtschaft Salicaceae Flacourtiaceae (Gilg) 36.424
Fragm. (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Fragment monographie Buttneriacées (J. Gay) 36.190
Fragmenta Lichenologica (Gyeln.) 37.592
Fragmenta phytochorologica montium Tatraënsium (Győrffy) 37.604
Fragment monographie Cerastium (Gren.) 37.131
Fragments flore Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Gris, A.)
Fragm. fl. Philipp. (*see* Graebner, P.)
Fraser's Catalogue (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Fresh water Myxophyceae Amoy (N.L. Gardner) 36.068
Freshw. Algae Terra Nova Exped. (F.E. Fritsch) 35.728
Freshwater algae (F.E. Fritsch) 35.720
Freshwater Algae Madagascar (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
Freshwater algæ South Orkneys (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)
Freshwater algae South Orkneys Rudmose Brown (F.E. Fritsch) 35.719
Freshwater Algae Terra Nova Expedition (F.E. Fritsch) 35.728
Freshwater Algae Transkei Territories (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
Freshwater-algae zoological station Tvärminne (Grönblad) 37.261
Freshwater subaerial Algae Natal (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
Fritsch Collection of Illustrations of Freshwater Algae (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)
Fritschiana (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Fructification Jungermanniae geocalyceae (Gottsche) 36.899
Fucus Pacific coast North America (N.L. Gardner) 36.066
Führ. Bot. Gart. (*see* Graebner, P.)
Führer durch den Königlichen botanischen Garten der Universität Breslau (Goepp.) 36.686
Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien (*see* Ginzberger, A.F.K.)
Führer Freilandanlagen Botanischen Gartens München (K.I. Goebel) 36.666
Fünf Arten Mediterran-Flora (Freyn) 35.524
Für die Flora Bulgariens neue und seltene Pflanzen (*see* Georgiev, T.C.)
Fuerstia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.677
Fulminaria mucophila (Gobi) 36.592
Fumariae officinalis adumbratio (J. Gay) 36.194
Funaria mediterranea (Győrffy) 37.608
Fundamentals nomenclature (Greene) 37.061
Fung. guin. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Funghi e ambiente (*see* Goidanich, G.)
Fungi (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.552
Fungi (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
Fungi Horti Botanici Matritensis (Gonz. Frag.) 36.818
Fungi horti bot. matritensis (Gonz. Frag.) 36.818
Fungi lichens Guam (P.W. Graff) 36.929
Fungi Nantucket (Guba) 37.387
Fungi natalensis (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Fungi of Iowa parasitic on plants (*see* Gillman, J.C.)
Fungi Rhenani Exsiccati a Leopoldo Fuckel collecti (*see* Fuckel, L.)
Further commentary Rules of Nomenclature 35.863, (*see* Furtado, C.X.)
Further contributions cytology Ascomycetes (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.548
Further new and imperfectly known plants collected in Mexico (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
Further studies cytology ascus (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.549
Fusar. Cylindroc. Indochine (*see* Guilliermond, A.)
Fusarium frost-injury Robinia (J.C. Gillman) 36.487
Fusarium javanicum (Goid.) 36.724
Gamopetalæ Miscellaneæ (A. Gray) 37.026
Gartenflora (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Gasterom. Bolivia (R.E. Fr.) 35.593
Gasteromyceten Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.593
Gattung Abutilon (Garcke) 36.059
Gattung Coffea (A. Froehner) 35.783
Gattung Oxygraphis (Freyn) 35.529
Gattung Petunia (R.E. Fr.) 35.596
Gattungs-Bastarde Alismaceen (Glück) 36.573
GAUSSENIA (*see* Gaussen, H.)
Gazetteer of Sikhim (*see* Gammie, G.A.)
Gefässkrypt. & Phanerogamenfl. Ries. (*see* Frickhinger family)

Gefässpflanzen Rieses (E. Frickh.) 35.546
Gegenwärtigen Zustand Kenntniss fossiler Pflanzen (Goepp.) 36.676
Gen. Amer. Bor. (*see* Gray, A.)
Gender varieties (A. Gray) 37.023
Genera Phyllodoce Cassiope (R.D. Good) 36.842
Generic name Goldmania (Greenm.) 37.105
Genetical taxonomic investigations Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.143
Gen. heterolich. eur. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Gen. Hymenomyc. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Genlisea (K.I. Goebel) 36.665
Genmäle anledning Sällskapets (Th. Fr.) 35.639
Gen. Nicotiana (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Gen. pl. (*see* Gray, J.E.)
Genre Amanita (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.387
Genre Eriogonum (Gand.) 36.041
Genre Meliola. Supplément I (*see* Gaillard, A.)
Genre nouveau Composées Blumeopsis (Gagnep.) 35.976
Genre nouveau de Saxifragacées (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
Genre nouveau Moracées (Gagnep.) 35.983
Genre Oenothera (Gillot) 36.463
Genre Rubus (Godr.) 36.620
Gen. sp. Gent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Gentianaceae andinae (Gilg) 36.411
Genus Aconitum (Grinţ.) 37.234
Genus Bazzania in Central and South America (*see* Fulford, M.H.)
Genus Burmeistera (Gleason) 36.524
Genus Clidemia (Gleason) 36.551
Genus Liatris (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
Genus Nicotiana (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Genus Sedum (Fröd.) 35.774
Geo-botanical sketch Karabah Steppe (Grossh.) 37.308
Geo-botanical sketch summer pastures Nuha District (Grossh.) 37.305
Geo-botanical sketch winter pastures left-bank Kazakh District (Grossh.) 37.307
Geobotanicheskii ocherk Karabakhskoi (Grossh.) 37.308
Geobotanicheskii ocherk Muganskoi stepi (Grossh.) 37.304
Geobotanicheskii ocherk zimnikh pastbishch Kazakhskogo uezda (Grossh.) 37.307
Geo-botanic sketch Mugan steppe (Grossh.) 37.304
Geographical affinities flora Jebel Mara (R.D. Good) 36.839
Geographical distribution Stylidiaceae (R.D. Good) 36.840
Geographical handbook of the Dorset flora (*see* Good, R.D.)
Geographical survey flora temperate South America (R.D. Good) 36.850
Géographie botanique Bretagne (Gadeceau) 35.893
Géographie plantes (Gaussen) 36.170
Geographische Verbreitung Kaffeebaums (1885) (M. Fuchs) 35.820
Geographische Verbreitung Kaffeebaums (1886) (M. Fuchs) 35.821
Geographische Verbreitung Umbilicariaceen (Frey) 35.514
Geographisches Jahrbuch. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Geography Coriaria (R.D. Good) 36.847
Geography of the flowering plants (*see* Good, R.D.)
Géogr. bot. Doubs (*see* Grenier, C.)
Geogr. Verbr. Kaffebaums (M. Fuchs) 35.821
Geogr. Verbr. Pfl. Westind. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Geol. Pennsylvania (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Geranium-bewohnende Uromyces (Gäumann) 35.924
Germination Lachnea (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.553
Germination Megarrhiza (A. Gray) 37.007
Gesamm. Abh. (Griseb.) 37.246, 37.249, 37.251
Gesammelte Abhandlungen Pflanzengeographie (Griseb.) 37.251
Gesch. Bot. (*see* Green, J.R.)
Geschichte Kenntnis Sennesblätter-Verfälschung Cassia auriculata (Gilg) 36.429
Gesetzmäss. Blattaufbau (K.I. Goebel) 36.669
Gesetzmässigkeiten Blattaufbau (K.I. Goebel) 36.669
Gesneriaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Gesneriaceen-Studien (Fritsch) 35.758
Gesnerioideae andinae Weberbauerianae Kalbreyerianae (Fritsch) 35.762
Gilkey's Weeds of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)

Gleason's plants of Michigan (Gleason) 36.517
Gliederung deutschen Flora Berücksichtigung Sachsens (Gerndt) 36.330
Glossary Devonshire plant names (Friend) 35.562
Goethe's Botany (*see* Goethe, J.W.)
Golovnevye griby (*see* Gutner, L.S.)
Goodyera repens (Gillot) 36.472, 36.473
GRAELLSIA (*see* Graëlls, M. de la Paz)
Grama grasses: Bouteloua (D. Griffiths) 37.209
Gramina Rossica (Griseb.) 37.247
Graminaceae Nicaeenses (Goiran) 36.744
Gramineen Hochasiens (Griseb.) 37.249
Grasses Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.116
Grasses of Tennessee (*see* Gattinger, A.)
Green-spored Lepiota (P.W. Graff) 36.933
Grignagruppe Comersee (Geil.) 36.236
Grønlands Lichen-Flora (*see* Grønlund, C.)
Grosmannia (Goid.) 36.725
Group of species in Miconia section Jucunda (Gleason) 36.524
Growth liverworts Katmai (R.F. Griggs) 37.224
Grundriss Phytognosie (J.N. Friese) 35.678
Grundr. Phytognosie (J.N. Friese) 35.678
Grundr. syst. Bot. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Grundz. Syst. (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
Grundzüge Systematik (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
Grundzüge systematischen Eintheilung Gloeophyten (Gobi) 36.587
Grunewald bei Berlin (*see* Graebner, P.)
Guide du botaniste Sundgau et Jura (*see* Friche-Joset, F.)
Gymnosperms Kwangtung (Groff) 37.291
Gynodioecie Myosotis palustris (Fritsch) 35.752
Haandb. syst. Bot. (*see* Golenkin, M.I.)
Habenaria nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.986
Halophyten Submerse Phanerogamen (Goor) 36.874
Handb. Bot. (*see* Goebel, K.)
Handb. Heidekult. (Graebn.) 36.918
Handb. northw. fl. pl. (Gilkey) 36.435
Handb. Pfl.-Krankh. (*see* Graebner, P.)
Handboek Nederlandsche flora (Garjeanne) 36.080
Handbook British water-weeds Algae (J.E. Gray) 37.036
Handbook northwest flowering plants (Gilkey) 36.435
Handbook of Northwestern plants (Gilkey) 36.435
Handbuch Heidekultur (Graebn.) 36.918
Hand-lens mosses (*see* Grout, A.J.)
Handsome Hyphomycete (Grove) 37.339
Hardy bulbs (Grey) 37.186
Hecistopteris (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Hedyotis sisaparensis (A.T. Gage) 35.933
Heide Norddeutschl. (*see* Graebner, P.)
Heleoplankton Berkshire Pools (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Heleoplankton North Worcestershire (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Hepat. Eur., Leberm. (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Hepaticae (Gola) 36.747
Hepaticae California (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Hepaticae: Distributed by Clark & Frye (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Hepaticae Elliottianae (*see* 36.302; Gepp, A.)
Hepaticae Kentucky (Fulford) 35.838
Hepaticae N. Amer. (Frye) 35.812
Hepaticae North America (Frye) 35.812
Hepaticae northwestern states (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Hepaticae Washington, Oregon Idaho (Fulford) 35.840
Herbier Bourgeau (Gand.) 36.049
Herborisation îles Leucate (Gaut.) 36.179
Herborisations arrondissement Beaune (Gillot) 36.453
Herborisations bryologiques montagne Veyrier (Guinet) 37.485
Herborisations Jura central (Gillot) 36.458
Herborisations Lorient (Godr.) 36.645
Herborisations Morvan 1890 (Gillot) 36.457
Herborisations Morvan 1891 (Gillot) 36.460
Herborisations mycologiques Autun (Gillot) 36.455
Herbor. Montpellier (*see* Gouan, A.)
Herzog zweiten Reise Bolivien (Gilg) 36.427
"Hesperidine" Achaenen Kompositen (Gorschb.) 36.882
Hieraciotheca (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
Hieracium (Gren.) 37.136
Hieracium nouveaux (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
Hist. nat. Jura Bot. (*see* Grenier, C.)
Histoire Ægilops hybrides (Godr.) 36.638

Histoire Arenaria tetraquetra (J. Gay) 36.191
Histoire des plantes cultivées (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
Histoire herbier (Gave) 36.185
Histoire naturelle illustrée: végétaux (J. Groenland) 37.270
Histoire roses indigènes Sarthe (Gentil) 36.280
Histoire végétation bassin du Lac d'Annecy (Guinier) 37.490
Histological notes Rhodesian Fuirena, Hesperantha, Justicia (Gibbs) 36.361
Histology Ephedreae (R.J.D. Graham) 36.940
Historia de la Botánica (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Historical and descriptive account of British America (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Historical and descriptive account of British India (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Historical Botany (Genlis) 36.268
Historico-botanical records Oenotheras (R.R. Gates) 36.125
History botany Sweden (*see* Fries, R.E.)
History botany United Kingdom (J.R. Green) 37.047
History of Botany (1530-1860) (*see* Green, J.R.)
Hist. pl. Europe ... Seconde édition (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Hitherto undescribed plants Oregon (Greenm.) 37.107
Höhlenpflanzen (*see* Gams, H.)
Holostei Monographia (J. Gay) 36.195
Holzanatomie der europäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher (*see* Greguss, P.)
Homologie Antheridien- Archegonienhüllen Lebermoosen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Homologie hyphes vasculaires Agaricinés (Godfrin) 36.612
Hongos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.826
Hongos Flora lusitánica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.827
Hongos Museo Barcelona (Gonz. Frag.) 36.831
Hongos región Larache (Gonz. Frag.) 36.833
Hongos Rif (Gonz. Frag.) 36.838
Hong. paras. Dominic. (*see* González Fragoso, R.)
Hookeria (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Hormiscia tetraciliata (Frye) 35.805
Hort. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Hort. suburb. Calcutt. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Hortus carlsruh. (*see* Gmelin, C.C.)
Hortus monsp. (*see* Gouan, A.)
Huile Chaulmoogra faux Chaulmoogra (Gagnep.) 35.947
Hwartil duger det? (*see* Gedner, C.)
Hybride bigénérique supposé (Guillaumin) 37.466
Hybrides Galeopsis angustifolia dubia observes (Gagnep.) 35.940
Hybrides métis Datura, étudiés descendance (Godr.) 36.641
Hybrides métis flore française (Gillot) 36.478
Hybrides sexuels et mosaïques (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Hybridité genre sorbier (Godr.) 36.643
Hybridité Végétaux (Godr.) 36.613
Hybridity Potamogeton (Fryer) 35.813
Hybrids Nigritella nigra (Godfery) 36.606
Hybr. Végét. (Godr.) 36.613
Hyménomycètes (*see* Gillet, C.)
Hyménomycètes nouveaux (Gillot) 36.456
Hymenomyc. eur. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Hymenophyllaceen (Giesenh.) 36.375
Hyophila styriaca (Glow.) 36.565
Hypoxylon herrerae y Stagonopsis zinniae, hongos nuevos México (Gonz. Frag.) 36.834
Iberis flore helvétique (P.A. Genty) 36.290
Ic. Hymenomyc. (*see* Fries, E.M., Fries, O.R., Fries, Th.)
Icon. filic. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Icon. mycol. (*see* Gilbert, É.-J.)
Iconogr. hong. paras. (*see* González Fragoso, R.)
Ic. pl. asiat. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Ic. pl. australas. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Identification of living gymnosperms on the basis of xylotomy (*see* Greguss, P.)
Identité Chenopodium purpurascens (Gadeceau) 35.904
Ilex aquifolium aucubiformis (Gillot) 36.486
Ill. Fl. Mitt.-Eur. (*see* Gams, H.)
Ill. fl. n.U.S. (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Ill. gloss. bryol. terms (Grout) 37.318
Ill. Handw.-Buch Bot. (*see* Glück, H.)
Ill. observ. bot. (*see* Gouan, A.)
Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist's manual (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Illustrated glossary bryological terms (Grout) 37.318

Illustrated key western Ditrichaceae (Frye) 35.807
Illustrated key western Sphagnaceae (Frye) 35.809
Illustrated studies genus Opuntia (D. Griffiths) 37.207
Illustrations fleshy fungi Iowa (J.C. Gillman) 36.488
Illustrierte Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreiches (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Ill. W. Amer. Oaks (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Îlot granitique Mâlain (P.A. Genty) 36.293
Impatiens-Arten Kenia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.664
Impollinazione fiori Trapa natans (Gibelli) 36.371
Importanza caratteri Verrucaria (Garov.) 36.086
Index Kew. (*see* Green, M.L.)
Index noms scientifiques cités dans la monographie botanique de Gams (*see* 36.016)
Index palaeontol. (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Indian species Balanophora and new genus Balanophoreæ (Griff.) 37.199
Indian species Eriocaulon (Fyson) 35.877
Indiana critical botanical area (Friesner) 35.680
Indicatio plantarum novarum (Graëlls) 36.924
Indications erronées Chêne Tauzin (Guinier) 37.497
Indic. pl. nov. (Graëlls) 36.924
Individualistic concept plant association (Gleason) 36.529
Indo-Malaysian Homalomena (Furtado) 35.872
Inflorescens-bildning Tilia (R.E. Fr.) 35.591
Inflorescenzen Urticaceen Moraceen (Golenkin) 36.761
Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Inschriften Zeichen lebenden Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
Inschr. Zeich. lebend. Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
Insectorum morbis fungi parasitis (Giard) 36.347
International Code of Nomenclature for cultivated plants (*see* Gilmour, J.C.)
Interspecific hybridization in Nicotiana (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped. (*see* 36.905)
Introd. study pl. (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724
Introducción estudio flórula micromicetos Cataluña (Gonz. Frag.) 36.819
Introduced vegetation Douglas Lake, Michigan (Gleason) 36.516
Introduction geo-botanical survey winter pastures Azerbaidjan (Grossh.) 37.303
Introduction study plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724
Introduction to the structure and reproduction of plants (*see* 35.724)
Introductory botany (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Invalid, impriorable, and illegitimate names (Furtado) 35.874
Inventaire général des plantes vasculaires Sarthe (Gentil) 36.279
Ioannis Franckenii Botanologia nunc primum edita (*see* Fristedt, R.F.)
Iridophycus gen. nov (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Iridophycus in the Northern Hemisphere (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Iridophycus, with special reference to the South American species (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Iris versicolor (F.C. Gates) 36.108
Isaria densa champignon parasite (Giard) 36.352
Isaria, parasite larvae hanneton (Giard) 36.349
Islands Fl. (C. Grønlund) 37.274
Islands Flora (C. Grønlund) 37.274
Islands Kryptogamflora (C. Grønlund) 37.277
Islandske naturforhold (C. Grønlund) 37.272
Isolated prairie grove significance (Gleason) 36.514
Isolierung Basidiosporen (Funke) 35.847
Istoriia Pythium tenue (Gobi) 36.590
Italia verde (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Itin. pl. Khasyah mts. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Japanese diatoms Chaetoceras Stephanopyxis (Gran) 36.952
Jardin alpin Linnaea (*see* Guyot, H.)
Jeunesse et évolution (Gaussen) 36.172
Joliffia africana (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Jorullo (Gadow) 35.909
Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
Journée herborisation Souk-el-Khemis (Gillot) 36.477
J. trav. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Jul. Hoffmanns Alpenflora für Alpenwanderer und Pflanzenfreunde (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)

Jurinea nouveau flore syrienne (P.A. Genty) 36.296
Kännedomen Selaginella-rotbärarna (R.E. Fr.) 35.599
Kalender Flora Horizontes Prag (C. Fritsch) 35.708
Kalender Fl. Prag (C. Fritsch) 35.708
Kalkflora pflanzengeographische Bedeutung (Glück) 36.581
Kamferproductie Nederl.-Indië (Greshoff) 37.146
Kansas botanical notes (F.C. Gates) 36.113
Karakteristik Plantevæxten Island (C. Grønlund) 37.275
Katalog Hölzer-Sammlung Apotheker-Vereines (J. Fuchs) 35.818
Kat. Hölzer-Samml. Apoth.-Ver. (J. Fuchs) 35.818
Keimpflanzen Gesneriaceen (Fritsch) 35.756
Keimpfl. Gesneriaceen (Fritsch) 35.756
Kenntn. alpinen Flora nördl. Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.579
Kenntn. Anonac. Haiti (R.E. Fr.) 35.628
Kenntn. Comp. O.-Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.626
Kenntnis alpinen Flora nördlichen Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.579
Kenntnis Anonaceenflora Haiti (R.E. Fr.) 35.628
Kenntnis Camelina rumelica (Fritsch) 35.767
Kenntnis Chenopodiaceen bewohnenden Peronospora (Gäumann) 35.912
Kenntnis Compositen Ostafrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.626
Kenntnis Formenkreises Phagnalon rupestre Phagnalon graecum (Ginzb.) 36.496
Kenntnis Gasteromyceten-Flora Torne Lappmark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.654
Kenntnis Gattung Besleria (Fritsch) 35.772
Kenntnis Gesneriaceen – Flora Brasiliens (Fritsch) 35.750
Kenntnis Laubmoosflora Kärnten (Glow.) 36.559
Kenntnis Phanerogamenflora Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.582
Kenntnis Rubi corylifolii (Friche-Joset) 35.553
Kenntnis süd- zentralamerikanischen Amarantaceenflora (R.E. Fr.) 35.612
Kenntnis Uromyces fabae (Gäumann) 35.928
Kenntnis Vegetations-Verhältnisse Brdy-Gebirges (Freyn) 35.521
Kenntniss Entwicklung Riella (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Kenntniss fossilen Diatomaceen Bosniens (Gutw.) 37.530
Kenntniss Oscillatoriaceen (Goor) 36.869
Kenntniss Ranunculus (Freyn) 35.525
Kenntniss Sphacelarieen (Geyl.) 36.335
Kenntn. Phanerogamenfl. Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.582
Key families flowering plants (R.F. Griggs) 37.222
Key families Washington plants (Frye) 35.800
Key plants Caucasus (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Kleine Kryptogamenflora (Gams) 36.026
Kleine Pflanzengeographie der Schweiz (Furrer) 35.852
Kleine Pfl.-geogr. Schweiz (Furrer) 35.852
Kleiner Beitrag Pilzflora Krakatau (Gäumann) 35.916
Kleistogam. Argyrolobium (R.E. Fr.) 35.594
Kleistogamie Argyrolobium (R.E. Fr.) 35.594
Königliche Botanische Garten der Universität Breslau (Goepp.) 36.686
Konstitution Pflanzengesellschaften (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Krankheit Douglasien (Gäumann) 35.922
Kristianiafjordens Algeflora Rhodophyceæ Phaeophyceæ (Gran) 36.946
Kruidkundig Woordenboekje (Grevelink) 37.156
Kulmpflanzen Kossberg (Gothan) 36.897
Kulturgew. Deut. Kolon. (*see* Gilg, E.)
Kulturpflanzen (Giesenh.) 36.377
Künstlich erzeugter Bastard, Scrophularia Neesii ×S. vernalis (*see* Goddijn, W.A.; Goethart, J.W.C.)
Kunene-Sambesi-Exped. (*see* Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Kurze Notiz Allioniella cryphaeoïdes (Györffy) 37.598
Kurzes Lehrbuch Pflanzenkunde (Gerke) 36.328
Kweekproeven Hyoscyamus niger (Goddijn) 36.595
Labiatae africanae (Gürke) 37.405, 37.407
Laboratory exercises in elementary botany; based on plants of the Pacific slope (Frye) 35.802

Laboulbeniales España Marruecos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.828
Lac Grand-Lieu (Gadeceau) 35.896
Lärobok i systematik botanik (Th. Fr.) 35.644
Lärobok syst. bot. (Th. Fr.) 35.644
Landmarks (*see* Greene, E.L.; 37.083)
Lantana camara complex (*see* Goy, D.A.)
Lathyrus-Arten Eulathyrus geographische Verbreitung (Ginzb.) 36.492
Laubm. Aargau (*see* Geheeb, A.)
Laubm. Eur. (*see* Győrffy, I.)
Laubmoose auf Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.233
Laubmoose Engelbergertales (Greter) 37.154
Laubmoose oberen Engelbergertales (Greter) 37.154
Lauraceae (*see* 36.537)
Leaf-anatomy arctic Saxifraga (Galløe) 36.003
Leafl. Bot. obs. (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Leafy Hepaticae of Mexico, one hundred and twenty-seven years after C.M. Gottsche (*see* Fulford, M.H.)
Leaves, capsule root Buxbaumia aphylla (Grev.) 37.158
Leben Pfl., Pfl.-leben Deutschlands ... III. Abteilung (*see* Gothan, W.)
Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur. (*see* Glück, H., Graebner, P.)
Leberm., Forschungsr. Gazelle (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Lebermoose Süd-Georgiens (Gottsche) 36.905
Leea nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.958
Leguminose trimorphen Blüten Früchten (R.E. Fr.) 35.578
Legum. trimorph. Blüten Früchten (R.E. Fr.) 35.578
Lehrb. Bot. (*see* Gobi, C.I.)
Lehrb. Pfl.-Palaeont. (*see* Gothan, W.)
Lehrbuch allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie (Graebn.) 36.921
Lehrbuch der Botanik (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G., Goebel, K.I.)
Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte (*see* 37.270)
Lehrbuch der ökologischen Pflanzengeographie (*see* Graebner, P.)
Lehrbuch der Paläobotanik (*see* Gothan, W.)
Lejeuneaceae British Honduras (Fulford) 35.841
Leptosarca: A correction (A. Gepp) 36.308
Lettre Gouan à Deleuze (Gouan) 36.910
Leuvenia (N.L. Gardner) 36.063
Levures (Guillierm.) 37.476
Lianes Caoutch. (*see* Gentil, L.)
Libell. Stramonium (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Licania-Arten (Fritsch) 35.738
Lich. arct. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Lich. Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.295
Lichenen soziologischen Pflanzengeographie (Frey) 35.506
Lichenes antarctici (Th. Fr.) 35.647
Lichenes argentinenses Hosseus (Gyeln.) 37.588
Lichenes extraeuropaei novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.567
Lichenes Hungariae historicae (Gyeln.) 37.594
Lichenes nonnulli novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.566
Lichenes Sipeani Oregon (Gyeln.) 37.589
Lichenes Spitsbergenes (Th. Fr.) 35.640
Lichenes Sueciae exsiccati (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Lichenes suecici novi (Gyeln.) 37.582
Lichenes varii novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.587
Lichenes Weissiani Java (Gyeln.) 37.586
Licheni (Garov.) 36.081
Licheni Lombardia Verrucaria (Garov.) 36.084
Lichenibus endocarpeis (Garov.) 36.090
Lichenogr. eur. reform. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Lichenogr. scand. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Lichenologiai közlemények (Gyeln.) 37.559
Lichenologische Notizen (Fünfstück) 35.829
Lichenologische Substratstudien (Gyeln.) 37.576
Lichenotheca (*see* Gyelnik, V.)
Lichenotheca parva (*see* Gyelnik, V.)
Lichens Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.295
Lichens des hautes altitudes au Ruwenzori (*see* Frey, E.)
Lichens English Polar Expedition (Th. Fr.) 35.643
Lichens Fifth Thule Expedition (*see* 37.280)
Lichens from Bear Island (*see* 35.642)
Lichens north-east Greenland (Galløe) 36.004
Lichens: un monde végétal méconnu (*see* Frey, E.)
Lichenum dianome nova (Fr.) 35.567

Lich. est Corse (*see* Gillet, A.)
Lich. Ouest Corse (*see* Gillet, A.)
Lich. Spitsbergenes (Th. Fr.) 35.640
Limits Areca (Furtado) 35.855
Limnanthemum (K.I. Goebel) 36.664
Limosella-Studien (Glück) 36.580
Linnaea borealis (Giger) 36.383
Linnæan memorial address (Greene) 37.074
Linnæus evolutionist (Greene) 37.077
Linnæus his life (Th. Fr.) 35.652
Linnéansk herbarieväxter (Gertz) 36.333
Linné Lefnadsteckning (Th. Fr.) 35.648, 35.652
Linnéminnen Upsala botniska trädgård. Antiritik (Th. Fr.) 35.650
Linném. Upsala bot. trädg. (Th. Fr.) 35.650
Linné-Växter i Bergii Herbarium (R.E. Fr.) 35.631
List Brit. Diat. (*see* Gray, J.E.)
List Grasses Sedges Nagpur Farms (R.J.D. Graham) 36.942
List important collections University Herbarium, Cambridge (Gilmour) 36.490
List mosses North America (*see* 37.323)
List mosses north Mexico (Grout) 37.323
List North American Sphagnum (*see* 37.323)
List of plants collected new genera species (*see* 36.537)
List of the writings of Dr. Asa Gray: chronologically arranged (*see* Goodale, G.L.)
List plants cultivation Cold Spring Harbor (N.M. Grier) 37.190
List plants Cumberland Sound (A. Gray) 37.011
List plants Kiangsu Province (N.G. Gee) 36.225
List trees, shrubs Darjeeling (Gamble) 36.006
List Wild Plants Nagpur Farms (R.J.D. Graham) 36.941
Liste plantes cultivées serres chaudes Jardin Botanique État (L. Gentil) 36.287
Liste pl. cult. serres chaudes Jard. Bot. État (L. Gentil) 36.287
Liste Scitaminées nouvelles Muséum (Gagnep.) 35.946
Literary aspects American botany (Greene) 37.065
Literature fungous floras North America (Guba) 37.383
Liverw. British foreign (E. Fry) 35.794
Liverworts British foreign (E. Fry) 35.794
Liverworts Northw. (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Liverworts Northwestern States (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Liverworts Wyoming Washington (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Localité française nouvelle Geum intermedium (Gillot) 36.471
Løvsporepl. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Loganiaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.400
Loranthaceae (Gleason) 36.537
Loroglossum hircinum (Gillot) 36.473
Lotos SSSR (Grossh.) 37.313
Loxsoma Systeme Farne (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Lychee lungan (Groff) 37.286
Macairea northern South America (Gleason) 36.543
Magnoliaceae (*see* Good, R.D.)
Magyar fl. (see Gáyer, G.)
Magyarországi kövült fák. (*see* Greguss, P.)
Makroskopische Meeresalgen (Gams) 36.026
Makroskopische Süsswasser- und Luftalgen (Gams) 36.026
Maladies charbonneuses plantes cultivées (Güssow) 37.413
Malpighiacearum brasiliensium centuriam (Griseb.) 37.244
Malvaceengattungen (Garcke) 36.060
Malvacées Sterculaciées [sic] nouvelles Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.956
Man. bot. San Francisco (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Man. Brit. bot. (*see* Groves, H., Groves, J.)
Man. bryol. (*see* Gams, H., Garjeanne, A.J.M.)
Man. fl. Belgique (*see* 36.717)
Man. Ind. timb. (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Manipolo piante Nizzarde Veronesi (Goiran) 36.743
Man. pteridol. (*see* Gams, H.)
Mantisia Globba (Gagnep.) 35.942
Manual (Gray) (*see* Gray, A.)
Manual botany (J.R. Green) 37.046
Manual of plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724
Manual of soil fungi (*see* Gillman, J.C.)
Manual of the leafy Hepaticae of Latin America (*see* Fulford, M.H.)
Manual of the vascular plants of northeastern United States and adjacent Canada (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Manuel technique d'anatomie végétale (*see* Godfrin, J.)
Man. weeds (*see* Georgia, A.E.)
Manzonia (*see* Gibelli, G.)

Marine algae (A. Gepp) 36.316
Marine algae Kermandecs (A. Gepp) 36.314
Marine algæ Korea China (V.M. Grubb) 37.361
Marine algae New South Wales (A. Gepp) 36.310
Marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Marine algae of the Revillagigedo Islands Expedition (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Marine algae phanerogams 'Sealark' Expedition (A. Gepp) 36.313
Marine algæ Scottish National Antarctic Expedition (*see* Gepp, A.)
Marquesia (R.E. Fr.) 35.607
Massa marittima (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Materials flora Kaluga (Golenkin) 36.758
Materials for a flora of the Malayan Peninsula (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Materialy flory Kaluzhskoi (Golenkin) 36.758
Matériaux étude menthes Loire-Inférieure (Gadeceau) 35.886
Mat. fl. Malay Penins. (*see* Gage, A.T., Gamble, J.S.)
Mat. fl. Malay. Penins. (King) (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
Mazaea (*see* Grunow, A.)
Meconopsis cambrica en France (P.A. Genty) 36.297
Medicinal plants Tennessee (Gattinger) 36.157
Med.-Pfl. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Mekkabalsam historisk (Fristedt) 35.697
Mélanges biol. (*see* 36.585)
Melanthacearum revisio (A. Gray) 36.960
Melastomataceae from Colombia and Ecuador (Gleason) 36.524
Melbyg Glasbyg: samt Midler (C. Grønlund) 37.273
Melobesieae (*see* Gepp, A.)
Mém. foug. Mexique (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
Mem. ipecacuanha fusca (Gomes) 36.772
Mémoire curare (Gubler) 37.398
Mémoire Fumariées fleurs irrégulières (Godr.) 36.632
Mémoire germination quelques hépatiques (J. Groenland) 37.265
Mémoire inflorescence fleurs Crucifères (Godr.) 36.636
Mémoire Pilostyles (Guillem.) 37.473
Mémoire polymorphisme champignons (Gilkinet) 36.437
Memoria canella Rio de Janeiro (Gomes) 36.774, 36.775
Memoria ipecacuanha fusca (Gomes) 36.772, 36.775
Memoria nuova Ibisco (Giord.) 36.499
Menthes hybrids (Gillot) 36.475
Mer source calcaire plantes littoral (Gubler) 37.394
Metasphaeria casaresiana sobre Barbula fallax (Gonz. Frag.) 36.835
Méth. mycol. descr. (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.391
Method indexing filing Chinese plants (Groff) 37.287
Méthode mycologie descriptive (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.391
Methodi Linnæanae botanicæ delineatio (Gilib.) 36.430
Mettlach-Keuchingen. Excursions bryologiques (Friren) 35.688
Mexican Liabum (Greenm.) 37.092
Mexikanske Levermosser (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Miceti bolognesi (Goid.) 36.720
Miconia minutiflora allied species (Gleason) 36.533
Micromiceti nuovi (Goid.) 36.721
Micromicetos alrededores Melilla (Gonz. Frag.) 36.813
Micromicetos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.815
Micromicetos España y de Cerdaña (Gonz. Frag.) 36.815
Microsphaera Chênes (É. Griffon) 37.213
Migrational trends weeds Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.121
Migrations quelques végétaux (Godr.) 36.646
Milchglanz Obstbäume (Güssow) 37.412
Millets genus Setaria Bombay Presidency (Gammie) 36.014
Milseburg Rhöngebirge Moosflora (Geheeb) 36.234
Mimulus luteus allies (Greene) 37.060
Ministry flowers (Friend) 35.564
Miscellanea (A. Gray) 37.029, 37.033
Miscellaneæ (A. Gray) 37.008
Miscellaneæ North American flora (A. Gray) 37.012
Miscellaneous botanical notices observations (A. Gray) 36.990
Miscellaneous new genera species (A. Gray) 37.019
Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species (1925) (Gleason) 36.524

Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species (1927) (Gleason) 36.524
Miscellaneous new species from British Guiana (Gleason) 36.524
Monimiaceae andinae (*see* 36.426)
Monochaetum North America (Gleason) 36.535
Monochaetum South America (Gleason) 36.534
Monografia piante forestali (Gentile) 36.288
Monografie sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Monografii Cytospora (Gutner) 37.523
Monografiia Vampyrellaceae (Gobi) 36.593
Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam. (Melastomataceae) (*see* Gilg, E.)
Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam. (Strophanthus) (*see* Gilg, E.)
Monograph Asterolampra (Grev.) 37.181
Monograph Auliscus (Grev.) 37.183
Monograph Erineum (Grev.) 37.159
Monograph Hemimeris (A.L. Grant) 36.957
Monograph iconograph British Orchidaceæ (Godfery) 36.610
Monograph Mimulus (A.L. Grant) 36.956
Monograph Monochaetia Pestalotia (*see* Guba, E.F.)
Monograph North Central American Senecio (Greenm.) 37.113
Monograph Pestalotia (Guba) 37.384
Monograph Pilobolidae (Grove) 37.325
Monograph Vampyrellaceae (Gobi) 36.593
Monograph. foss. Conif. (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Monographia generis Populi (Gombocz) 36.767
Monographie Astrantia (J. Grinţ.) 37.236
Monographie des Orchidées mexicaines (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
Monographie des Primulacées (*see* Girard, F. de)
Monographie Gattung Cytospora (Gutner) 37.523
Monographie locale Conjugées (F. Gay) 36.186
Monographie Myrtaceengattung Xanthostemon (Gugerli) 37.429
Monographie Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265, 36.267
Monographie Uebelinia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.665
Monographie wachsenden Hochmoores Ostpreussen (Gams) 36.018
Monographie Wissadula (R.E. Fr.) 35.588
Monographie Xeranthemum Chardinia (J. Gay) 36.192
Monographische Zusammenstellung Capparidaceae Afrika (Gilg) 36.425
Monographische Zusammenstellung Gentiana-Arten Süd-Amerikas (Gilg) 36.426
Monogr. Blaeria (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Monogr. Cerast. (*see* Grenier, C.)
Monogr. Christm. Isl. (*see* Gepp, A.)
Monogr. icon. Br. Orch. (Godfery) 36.610
Monogr. Lasiopétal. (*see* Gay, J.É.)
Monogr. Loas. (*see* Gilg, E.)
Monogr. loc. Conjug. (F. Gay) 36.186
Monogr. Mimulus (A.L. Grant) 36.956
Monogr. Onothera [sic] (*see* Guffroy, C.É.)
Monogr. Oscill. (*see* Gomont, M.A.)
Monogr. piante forestali (Gentile) 36.288
Monogr. Ros. Eur. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Monogr. Senecio (Greenm.) 37.113
Monogr. Silene Algérie (*see* Godron, D.)
Monogr. Stereoc. Piloph. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Monogr. Wissadula (R.E. Fr.) 35.588
Monogr. Xanthostemon (Gugerli) 37.429
Monoselnium tenerum (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Monotypischen artenarmen der Anchuseae (Carylopha, Brunnera, Borago) (Guşuleac) 37.522
Monstruoses Sporophyton Tetraplodon bryoïdes (Győrffy) 37.607
Monte Bondone Trento flora (Gelmi) 36.246
Moos- und Farnpflanzen (*see* 36.026)
Moose von Starunia (Gams) 36.022
Moose westlichen Borneo (Geheeb) 36.233
Moosflora Bachergebirges (Glow.) 36.560
Moosflora Bosnien (Glow.) 36.561
Moosflora westlichen Sibiriens (Geheeb) 36.229
Moostypen Regenwälder (Giesenh.) 36.381
More Antarctic algæ (A. Gepp) 36.307
Morfologia diffenziale esterna specie Trifolium Amoria Italia (Gibelli) 36.368
Morfosi Oidium osservazioni (Gasp.) 36.095
Morphological study Asclepiadaceae (Frye) 35.796
Morphologisch-anatomisch Notizen zwei südamerikanische Lianen (R.E. Fr.) 35.585

Morphologische, anatomische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien Bildungsabweichungen Flechten (*see* Grummann, V.J.)
Morphologische biologische Studien (1890) (K.I. Goebel) 36.664
Morphologische biologische Studien (1926) (K.I. Goebel) 36.671
Morphology Aspergillus herbariorum (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.545
Morphology factor determining relationships (Greenm.) 37.114
Morphology terrestrial form Zygnema (F.E. Fritsch) 35.725
Morph. Silene (*see* Garcke, A.)
Mosflora Nederland (Garjeanne) 36.077
Moss exsicc. (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Moss fl. New York (*see* Grout, A.J.)
Mosses and moss collecting (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Mosses Colorado Tolland (Grout) 37.319
Mosses Fifth Thule Expedition (*see* 37.280)
Mosses Vermont (Grout) 37.321
Moss. hand-lens microsc. (*see* Grout, A.J.)
Most important noxious weeds Oregon (Gilkey) 36.433
Muschi Frondosi (Garov.) 36.081
Musci frondosi Pangerango (Geheeb) 36.232
Muscinee Licheni Marchigiani (C. Grilli) 37.226
Muscineen (K.I. Goebel) 36.659
Muscologia Itineris Assamici (Griff.) 37.196
Muscorum Hepaticorum species novae Javanenses (Gottsche) 36.900
Mushrooms and toadstools (Güssow) 37.415
Mutat. Factor Evol. (R.R. Gates) 36.129
Mutation factor evolution: Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.129
Mutationen Rasse Puccinia (Gassner) 36.100
Mycetozoa (E. Fry) 35.793
Mycetozoa (Grove) 37.327
Mycological nomenclature (Guba) 37.386
Mycologie terrain (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.389
Mycology in the Field (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.389
Mycol. terrain (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.389
Mykologische Mitteilungen (Gäumann) 35.919
Mykologische Notizen (Gäumann) 35.926
Myrsinaceae (see 36.537)
Myrsinaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.403
Myrtaceen, Lauraceen (E. Goeze) 36.712
Myxom.-fl. fjälltrakt. (R.E. Fr.) 35.583
Myxomyceten Argentinien Bolivia (R.E. Fr.) 35.576
Myxomycetes western Washington (H.C. Greene) 37.089
Myxomycetfloran jämtländska fjälltrakterna (R.E. Fr.) 35.583
Myxophyceæ hormogoneæ (*see* Gomont, M.A.)
Naamlijst der wieren (Goor) 36.868
Naamlijst wier. (Goor) 36.868
Nachträge Flora Istrien (Freyn) 35.542
Nachträge Inschriften Zeichen lebenden Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
Nachtr. Flora Süd-Istrien (Freyn) 35.522
Några atneckningar till Skånes flora (Grönvall) 37.281
Några Observationer Skånes Bryologi (Grönvall) 37.282
Naigeliella in Britain (*see* 35.733)
Nama (Goodman) 36.858
Nama Lycopus (A. Gray) 36.991
Namensverzeichnis zu Karl Fritschs Beiträgen zur Flora von Steiermark (*see* 35.764)
N. Amer. Gram. (*see* Gray, A.)
Narcisse îles Glénans (Gadeceau) 35.894
Nassaus Flora (*see* Fuckel, L.)
Nat. hist. Juan Fernandez (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Native flora Cold Spring Harbor (N.M. Grier) 37.189
Native pasture grasses (D. Griffiths) 37.211
Natural geography of plants (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Natural History Wicken Fen (*see* Griffiths, B.M.)
Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreichs nach dem Linnéschen System (*see* 37.270)
Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasusländ. (*see* Grunow, A.) 37.373
Naturw. Reise Mossambique (*see* Garcke, A.)
Nederlandsche Levermossen (Garjeanne) 36.079
Néhány Peltigera-adat Japánból (Gyeln.) 37.556
Néhány Simonkai mohájaról (Győrffy) 37.599

Nel mondo dei funghi (*see* Goidanich, G.)
Neotenie Sporophyllvariation Aneimia (K.I. Goebel) 36.672
Nephromae novae et criticae (Gyeln.) 37.572
Nephroma-Studien (Gyeln.) 37.580
Nereocystis luetkeana (Frye) 35.799
Neue Art Antitrichia (Glow.) 36.567
Neue Art Eucladium (Glow.) 36.563
Neue Arten Bangweolo-Gebiete (R.E. Fr.) 35.605
Neue Beiträge Flora Balkanhalbinsel (Fritsch) 35.757
Neue Beiträge Moosflora Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.231
Neue Beitr. Moosfl. Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.231
Neue Orchidee Palau-Inseln (Fukuy.) 35.837
Neue orientalische Pflanzenarten (Freyn) 35.539
Neue Peltigera-Art Kola-Lappland (Gyeln.) 37.575
Neue Pflanzenarten pyrenäischen Halbinsel (Freyn) 35.537
Neue und ungenügend bekannte Arten und Gattungen Diatomaceen (Grunow) 37.371
Neuen Rostpilz Algerien (Gäumann) 35.925
Neuer Bürger Mooswelt Pieniny: Catharinaea haussknechtii (Győrffy) 37.609
Neuer Standort Bryum Venturii (Glow.) 36.564
Neuere Bestrebungen auf dem Gebiete der botanischen Nomenclatur (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Neuere Untersuchungen Jungermanniae Geocalyceae (Gottsche) 36.904
Neviusia (A. Gray) 36.973
New Astragali (A. Gray) 37.008
New Britton and Brown illustrated flora (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
New Chlorophyceae California (N.L. Gardner) 36.062
New Collybia Connecticut (P.W. Graff) 36.935
New compositae New Mexico (Greene) 37.063
New Cuban Senecioneæ (Greenm.) 37.109
New desm. Finland (Grönblad) 37.255
New desmids Finland (Grönblad) 37.255
New European Serapias (Godfery) 36.604
New evening primrose (R.R. Gates) 36.131
New fern record Queensland (Goy) 36.913
New Fucaceae (N.L. Gardner) 36.064
New genera Arizona additional Asclepiadaceæ (A. Gray) 37.026
New genus Ascomycetous fungi (N.L. Gardner) 36.061
New genus Gentianaceae (A. Gray) 37.012
New genus of Sterculiaceae (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
New genus parasitic ascomycetous fungi (N.L. Gardner) 36.061
New genus Santalaceae (A. Gray) 36.964
New genus Scrophularinae (Griff.) 37.191
New Gymnogramme Venezuela (B.D. Gilbert) 36.384
New haploid Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.141
New hybrid Potamogeton (Fryer) 35.815
New Krynitzkia (Greenm.) 37.100
New list mosses North America (*see* 37.323)
New little known plants Mexico (Greenm.) 37.092
New Myxophyceae Porto Rico (N.L. Gardner) 36.070
New northern Eupatorium (Greene) 37.066
New noteworthy angiosperms Mexico Central America (Greenm.) 37.096
New noteworthy fungi (Grove) 37.326
New noteworthy plants Northwest (Greenm.) 37.093
New noteworthy spermatophytes Mexico (Greenm.) 37.104
New obscure plants Wilkes (A. Gray) 36.981
New Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.126
New or noteworthy melastomes (Gleason) 36.548
New or noteworthy monocotyledons from British Guiana (Gleason) 36.524
New or noteworthy species of Centropogon Siphocampylus (Gleason) 36.524
New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.524
New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae – II (Gleason) 36.524
New Pacific coast marine Algae (N.L. Gardner) 36.065
New Phomopsis (Güssow) 37.416
New plants Fiji (Gillespie) 36.442

New plants New Mexico (Greene) 37.053
New plants Pacific coast (Greene) 37.055
New rare plants Canada (Goldie) 36.753
New red alga New Zealand (N.L. Gardner) 36.074
New Rhodophyceae Pacific Coast (N.L. Gardner) 36.069
New Sagittaria from Florida (Glück) 36.577
New saprophytic Monocotyledon (P. Groom) 37.296
New Selaginella Mexico (Greenm.) 37.117
New Senecio Cuba (Greenm.) 37.110
New Senecio Jamaica (Greenm.) 37.115
New Senecios West Indies (Greenm.) 37.118
New South African Charophyta (J. Groves) 37.351
New species British Diatomaceæ (Grev.) 37.177
New species Chaetomorpha China (N.L. Gardner) 36.075
New species Chlamydomonadaceae (F.E. Fritsch) 35.730
New species Entophysalis China (N.L. Gardner) 36.072
New species Gelidium Pacific Coast North America (N.L. Gardner) 36.071
New species Grimmia (Grev.) 37.161
New species Lessonia (A. Gepp) 36.311
New species Mexican plants (Greenm.) 37.099
New species Mimulus (Greene) 37.076
New species Nicotiana Peru (Goodspeed) 36.867
New species Sedum from China (Fröd.) 35.775
New species Senecio Schoenocaulon Mexico (Greenm.) 37.103
New species Umbellicaria (Frey) 35.516
New species varieties Diatomaceae Caspian Sea (Grunow) 37.373
New species varieties Naviculæ (Grev.) 37.176
New variety Senecio aureus (Greenm.) 37.122
New western plants (Greene) 37.054
Nichtblätterpilze, Gallertpilze Bauchpilze (*see* 36.026)
Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië (*see* Greshoff, M.)
Niphobolus (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)
Noc. bot. sist. (M. Gómez) 36.785
Nochmals untere Kutikula Taxus-Blattes (Frimmel) 35.681
Nociones botánica sistemática (M. Gómez) 36.785
Nomenclateur botanique (Gouan) 36.907
Nomenclator florae Italicae (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Nomenclatur Rubus thyrsoideus (Friche-Joset) 35.554
Nomenclatura Rubie Europea (Guadagno) 37.380
Nomenclature hybrids (Furtado) 35.867
Nomenclature hybrids garden plants (Furtado) 35.866
Nomenclature of types (Furtado) 35.864
Nomenclature, règles, vocabulaire (Gaussen) 36.171
Nomenclaturregeln Berlin (*see* Garcke, A., Gilg, E., Graebner, P.)
Nomenklatur Pflanzengeographie (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Nom. Prop. Brit. Bot. (*see* Green, M.L.)
Nonnullis algis novis (Gutw.) 37.528
Nonnullis speciebus Algarum novarum (*see* Gutwiński, R.)
Norddeutsche Weiden (Görz) 36.696
Norske Nordhaus-Expedition – Protophyta (Gran) 36.945
Norsk form Ectocarpus tomentosoides
North American musci perfecti (*see* Grout, A.J.)
North American musci pleurocarpi (*see* Grout, A.J.)
North American polypores Polyporus squamosus (P.W. Graff) 36.936
Northern Spain (Gadow) 35.907
Northw. fl. (Frye) 35.802
Northwest flora (Frye) 35.802
Northwestern American plants (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
Northwestern Erysiphaceae (D. Griffiths) 37.203
Northwestern plants Oregon (Greenm.) 37.095
Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition – Protophyta (Gran) 36.945
Nota Ophrys integra (Gelmi) 36.250
Notationes bryologicae (Győrffy) 37.605
Note Ægilops (J. Groenland) 37.268
Note affinities Vavæa Rhytidandra (A. Gray) 36.971
Note Aira subtriflora (J. Gay) 36.204
Note anomalous bulbils lily (M.L. Green) 37.048

Note Buckleya (A. Gray) 36.970
Note champignons Autun (Gillot) 36.448
Note deux genres nouveaux Myrtacées Nouvelle-Calédonie (A. Gris) 37.242
Note deux Oenanthe (Gadeceau) 35.900
Note différentes espèces Scleranthus flore française (Gillot) 36.459
Note empreintes végétales (C.T. Gaudin) 36.161
Note Erucastrum Zanoni (J. Gay) 36.210
Note espèce nouvelle Mandevillea (Gadeceau) 35.899
Note fitografia (Goiran) 36.733
Note flore Morvan autunois (Gillot) 36.444
Note flore plateau Antully (Gillot) 36.450
Note flore vernale Vallée d'Aoste (H. Guyot) 37.539
Note Graphephorum (A. Gray) 36.980
Note Holcus setiger (J. Groenland) 37.266
Note hybride Primula (Gubler) 37.396
Note hybrides Ægilops (J. Groenland) 37.269
Note Nemacladus (A. Gray) 36.998
Note organes glanduleux Drosera (J. Groenland) 37.267
Note origine mode formation canaux périspermatiques graine Marantées (A. Gris) 37.241
Note Pirola media (P.A. Genty) 36.289
Note plantes nouvelles Himalaya (Gand.) 36.037
Note plants food famines Bombay Presidency (Gammie) 36.013
Note Pucciniastrum nuisibles (Guinier) 37.495
Note Rosa glauca (Godr.) 36.649
Note Scleranthus (S. intermedius) (Gadeceau) 35.897
Note supplémentaire Joliffia Africana (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Note sur Chenopodium anthelminticum (Gadeceau) 35.892
Note sur Cuscuta litigieux (Gadeceau) 35.889
Note sur Geum intermedium (Gillot) 36.449
Note sur platanes (Gadeceau) 35.887
Note sur Polypodium cambricum (Gadeceau) 35.888
Note sur Pyrethrum willemoti (J. Gay) 36.207
Note sur une Orobanche (Gillot) 36.449
Note Viola lloydii (Gerbault) 36.325
Note Zea Caragua (Godr.) 36.655
Notes American melastomes (Gleason) 36.549
Notes arctic plants (Gelert) 36.243
Notes Borraginaceæ [sic] (A. Gray) 37.000
Notes botanical excursion mountains North Carolina (A. Gray) 36.962
Notes British Characeæ (H. Groves) 37.346
Notes British Characeæ 1883 (H. Groves) 37.347
Notes British Characeæ, 1890-1894 (H. Groves) 37.348
Notes British Characeæ, 1895-98 (H. Groves) 37.349
Notes British Flagellates (F.E. Fritsch) 35.722
Notes British Uredinales (Grove) 37.338
Notes Carex loliacea (A. Gray) 36.966
Notes certain violets (Greene) 37.062
Notes collection Melastomataceae Central America (Gleason) 36.542
Notes Compositæ (A. Gray) 36.996
Notes critiques Polygala France (Gren.) 37.134
Notes Description New Plants Texas Buckley (A. Gray) 36.982
Notes distribution Rocky Mountain (Goodman) 36.856
Notes flora Tennessee (Gattinger) 36.155
Notes flore bretonne (Guffroy) 37.423
Notes flore parisienne (Guffroy) 37.422
Notes flore vosgienne (Guffroy) 37.424
Notes genus Senecio (Greenm.) 37.106
Notes Geum intermedium et Orobanche Scabiosae (Gillot) 36.449
Notes Humphreys's plants Ruwenzori (R.D. Good) 36.845
Notes Indian Charophyta (J. Groves) 37.350
Notes Labiatæ (A. Gray) 36.994
Notes native plants Azores (Guppy) 37.512
Notes North American Fissidens (Grout) 37.322
Notes North American Saxifraga (A. Gray) 37.024
Notes Ohio ferns (Gleason) 36.509
Notes on parasitic fungi in Wisconsin (*see* Greene, H.C.)
Notes on Peltigera (Gyeln.) 37.570
Notes on the California species of Trillium (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Notes on the history of Helianthus tuberosus (*see* Gray, A.)

Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi (*see* Greene, H.C.)
Notes paléobotanique néo-Calédonienne (Guillaumin) 37.451
Notes Penicillus Rhipocephalus (A. Gepp) 36.305
Notes phytogeography flora summit plateaux Tasmania (Gibbs) 36.365
Notes plantes hybrides (Gillot) 36.466
Notes plants Commander Islands (A. Gray) 37.027
Notes Polynesian Loganiaceæ (A. Gray) 36.978
Notes polypetalous genera orders (A. Gray) 37.035
Notes pondweeds (Fryer) 35.814
Notes quelques rosiers hybrids (Gillot) 36.483
Notes quelques végétaux ligneux parisienne (Guinier) 37.496
Notes relatives protestation faite suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel (Gaud.) 36.159
Notes remarquables d'entomophthorées (Giard) 36.345
Notes Rubiaceæ (A. Gray) 36.972, 36.978
Notes Salix longipes (Glatf.) 36.507
Notes seed Alsinoideae (Gibbs) 36.360
Notes some Compositæ (A. Gray) 37.012
Notes southwestern Mexican plants (Greenm.) 37.098
Notes stemless lady's slipper (Greene) 37.081
Notes trees shrubs Iraq (Guest) 37.417
Notes tundra Russian Lapland (R.R. Gates) 36.139
Notice chêne nouveau France (J. Gay) 36.198
Notice explorations botaniques Lorraine (Godr.) 36.644
Notice flore St.-Honoré-les-Bains (Gillot) 36.454
Notice géographique botanique Moldavie (Guebhard) 37.399
Notice monstruosité fleurs Euphorbia esula (Guillem.) 37.470
Notice new species Dawsonia (Grev.) 37.171
Notice new species Spiridens (Grev.) 37.172
Notice paléontologique (Grand'Eury) 36.955
Notice primevères sarthoises (Gentil) 36.284
Notice sur les plantes des familles des Vacciniées (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
Notice sur les Saxifragées-Cunoniées (*see* Gris, A.)
Notices plantes nouvelles découvertes Lorraine (Godr.) 36.621
Notices botaniques (Gren.) 37.137
Notices European Herbaria (A. Gray) 36.961
Notizen Phanerogamen Steiermärkischen Flora (Fritsch) 35.754
Notizie isole Linosa, Lampione, e Lampedusa Stapelia (Guss.) 37.517
Notizie malattia vite (Goid.) 36.726
Notizie Mortella dell'Australia (Gasp.) 36.097
Notizie piante Lucania (Gasp.) 36.091
Notizie veronesi botanica archeologica (Goiran) 36.737
Notoscordios Chilenos (Fuentes) 35.834
Not. pl. asiat. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Notules flore Syrie Liban (Gombault) 36.765
Notules sur les Amanites (*see* Gilbert, É.-J.)
Nouveau dictionnaire histoire naturelle (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
Nouveau gisement feuilles fossiles Lavaux (C.T. Gaudin) 36.165
Nouveau manuel Flore Belgique (Goffart) 36.717
Nouveau Pinguicula Jura français (P.A. Genty) 36.291
Nouveaux Begonia Asie (Gagnep.) 35.970
Nouvelle espèce chêne Française (J. Gay) 36.198
Nouvelle espèce hyssope (Godr.) 36.622
Nouvelle espèce Oxytropis (Gillot) 36.467
Nouvelle espèce sapin (Gaussen) 36.167
Nouvelle espèce sapin Mexique (*see* Gaussen, H.)
Nouvelle espèce Taïwania, T. flousiana (Gaussen) 36.175
Nouvelle espèce Thuya T. chengii (Gaussen) 36.176
Nouvelle Lophiostomacée (Gonz. Frag.) 36.823
Nouvelle note Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.282
Nouvelle station Salvia verticillata (Guffroy) 37.421

Nouvelles données flore Talych (Grossh.) 37.298
Nouvelles expériences hybridité (Godr.) 36.637
Nouvelles observationes couronne Narcissées (J. Gay) 36.206
Nouvelles observations Primula Primulastrum (Godr.) 36.651
Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques environs Genève [1912] (Guinet) 37.486
Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques environs Genève [1916] (Guinet) 37.487
Nouvelles remarques hybrides Primula (Gubler) 37.397
Nouv. fl. franç. (*see* Gillet, C.)
Nouv. Man. Fl. Belgique (Goffart) 36.717
Nouv. remarq. nomencl. bot. (*see* 37.020)
Nova Caledonia, Bot. (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Novae schedulae criticae de lichenibus Suecanis (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Novae species varietates Limosellae (Glück) 36.579
Nov. gen. Fic. (*see* Gasparrini, G.)
Novitas bryologica (Győrffy) 37.606
Novitates Boreali-Americanae (Greene) 37.086
Novitates Bryopogon (Gyeln.) 37.591
Novit. fl. suec. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Novit. fl. suec. alt. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Novitiæ Arizonicæ (A. Gray) 37.016
Novus conspectus Florae Europae (Gand.) 36.045
Novye dannye flory Talysha (Grossh.) 37.298
Nozioni generali funghi cromogeni legno (Goid.) 36.724
Nueva contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Nueva contribución flora micológica del Guadarrama (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
Nueva especie Lemnácea Argentina (Giardelli) 36.354
Nuevas especies Lemnáceas argentina (Giardelli) 36.355
Nuova specie Orchidacea (Goiran) 36.735
Nuova species Ophiostoma (Goid.) 36.723
Nuove aggiunte Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.257
Nuove ricerche fico caprifico (Gasp.) 36.093
Nuovo genere Demaziacee (Goid.) 36.722
Nymphaeaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.416
Oberpliocän-Flora Baugruben Klärbeckens (Geyl.) 36.342
Oberschlesische Steinkohlenflora (Gothan) 36.891
Obs. Centaurea (Gand.) 36.028
Observações Botanico-Medicas Plantas Brasil (Gomes) 36.775
Observ. Apocyn. latex (*see* Gentil, L.)
Observationes botanico-medicae de nonnullis Brasiliae plantis (Gomes) 36.773
Observationes criticae Closteridium (Grönblad) 37.253
Observationes Lichenologicæ (Th. Fr.) 35.637
Observations British Carex (Gooden.) 36.854
Observations British Fuci (Gooden.) 36.855
Observations Centaurea decipiens (Gand.) 36.028
Observations Chenopodium anthelminticum (Gadeceau) 35.897, 35.898
Observations collection Rubus (Genev.) 36.263
Observations critiques Centaurea Jacea (Gadeceau) 35.906
Observations desmids (Grönblad) 37.256
Observations Dianthus virgineus (Godr.) 36.618
Observations Drosera obovata (Godr.) 36.626
Observations fleur Marantées (A. Gris) 37.240
Observations flore Département des Alpes-Maritimes (Gubler) 37.393
Observations genera Moenchia Malachium (Gren.) 37.130
Observations hétérostylie Oxalis (Gadeceau) 35.901
Observations hybridité plantes (Guillem.) 37.469
Observations naturalist Pacific (Guppy) 37.509
Observations parasitism Isaria farinosa (Güssow) 37.411
Observations pétales Ranunculus auricomus (Godr.) 36.639
Observations phytoplankton Thames (F.E. Fritsch) 35.713
Observations plantes critiques (Gillot) 36.462
Observations plantes Lorraines (Godr.) 36.615
Observations plantes naines (Gubler) 37.392
Observations plantes Pyrénées Ariègeoises (Gillot) 36.465

Observations races Datura stramonium (Godr.) 36.634
Observations rosiers Cantal (Gillot) 36.461
Observations sur les plantes (*see* Guettard, J.-É.)
Observations Symplocos (Guillaumin) 37.454
Observations Ulex Gallii armoricanus (Godr.) 36.654
Observation sur la pneumonanthe (*see* Gleditsch, J.G.)
Observations végétation montagnard Bassin du Giffre (Guin.) 37.505
Observations young plants Stigeoclonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.715
Observ. bot. (Gren.) (*see* Grenier, C.)
Observ. bot. (Meyen) (*see* Gottsche, C.M., Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Observ. Gent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Observ. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Obs. Roses Ital. (*see* Gussone, G.)
Obzor noveishikh sistem tsvetkovykh rastenii (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Ocherk rastitelnosti Milskoi stepi (Grossh.) 37.309
Ocherk rastitelnosti pastbishch Gandzhinskogo uezda (Grossh.) 37.306
Ocherk rastitelnosti pastbishch Nukhinskogo uezda (Grossh.) 37.305
Ochrolechiae nonnullae novae (Gyeln.) 37.563
Oct. lich. gen. (*see* Garovaglio, S., Gibelli, G.)
Oecology of plants (*see* Groom, P.)
Oedogoniacées africaines (*see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.)
Oedogonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Ökologische phänologische Beobachtungen Abisko (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.674
Oenanthe fluviatilis (Glück) 36.575
Oenotheras Cheshire Lancashire (R.R. Gates) 36.127
Österr. Diatom. (*see* Grunow, A.)
Österreichischen Diatomaceen neuen Arten (*see* Grunow, A.)
Officinellen Gewächse europäischer botanischer Gärten (Goepp.) 36.689
Officin. Gew. Europ. Bot. Gart. (Goepp.) 36.689
Offizinellen Pflanzen Botanischen Gartens Breslau (Goepp.) 36.685
Oleaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.423
Oleaceengattung Schrebera (Gilg) 36.403
On the genus Tortula, of the order Musci (*see* Greville, R.K.)
On the influence Valdai Hills Flora western Novgorod (Gobi) 36.586
Onderzoekingen vorming Aspergillus niger (Funke) 35.846
Onothéracées (sic?) Saône-et-Loire (Gillot) 36.464
Opredelitel na divorastiashtite i kultivirani u nas duŭrvesni i khrastovi vidove (*see* Georgiev, T.C.)
Opredelitel rastenii Kavkaza (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Orange culture, a treatise on the citrus family (Gallesio) 35.999
Orch. Burma (B. Grant) 36.958
Orchidaceae (*see* 36.537)
Orchidées hybrides bigéneriques ×Gymnigritella (Gillot) 36.473
Orchidées Sarthe (Gentil) 36.277
Orchids Burma (B. Grant) 36.958
Orchids of Wisconsin (A.M. Fuller) 35.843
Orchids Orchidaceae (A.M. Fuller) 35.843
Orchis alata (Gillot) 36.451, 36.473
Orchis alpin litigieux (Gillot) 36.473
Ordbok Svenska växtnamen (Fr.) 35.573
Organi riproduttori genere Verrucaria (Gibelli) 36.366
Organogénie florale affinités Thelygonum cynocrambe (Guillaud) 37.438
Organography of plants (*see* Goebel, K.)
Organogr. Pfl. (*see* Goebel, K.)
Origin cultivated cotton (R.R. Gates) 36.144
Origin flora Atlantic North America (A. Gray) 36.995
Origine des plantes cultivées (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
Origine hybride Primula variabilis (Godr.) 36.630
Orig. pl. cult. (*see* 37.018)
Ornamental cacti (*see* 37.212)
Ornithophilie südamerikanischen Flora (R.E. Fr.) 35.577
Oscillatoria ou Oscillaria? (Gomont) 36.795
Osservazioni Bromus Dertonensis (Gola) 36.745
Osservazioni esistenza invoglio fiorale (Gasp.) 36.094
Osservazioni micelio fungoso Acacia (Gasp.) 36.098

Ostafr. Echinops (R.E. Fr.) 35.618
Ostafrikanischen Echinops (R.E. Fr.) 35.618
Our wild gooseberries (A. Gray) 37.003
Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
Pacific Railr. Rep. (*see* Gray, A.)
Paesaggio vegetale Sondrio (*see* Giacomini, V.)
Pairs of species (R.R. Gates) 36.130
Paläobotanik (Gothan) 36.895
Paläobotanischen Ergebnisse (*see* Gothan, W.)
Paläobotanisch-stratigraphische Studien Niederländischen Carbon (*see* Gothan, W.)
Paläobot. Prakt. (*see* Gothan, W.)
Paléobotanique (Fritel) 35.698
Palmae Malesicae [I] (Furtado) 35.856
Palmae Malesicae [II] (Furtado) 35.857
Palmae Malesicae. III (Furtado) 35.858
Palmae Malesicae IV (Furtado) 35.859
Palmae Malesicae V (Furtado) 35.860
Palmiers (Gatin) 36.146
Palms Brit. E. Ind. (*see* Griffith, W.)
Pandanales Kwangtung (Groff) 37.292
Parallelismus Silanaceen Gentianaceen (Gilg) 36.409
Parmelia glabra alakköre (Gyeln.) 37.564
Parmelia Pokornyi (Gyeln.) 37.577
Parmelia verruculifera alakköre (Gyeln.) 37.562
Parrassiti legno conifere (Goid.) 36.724
Parthenocarpy parthenogenesis Nicotiana (Goodspeed) 36.865
Parthenogenesis, parthenocarpy phenospermy Nicotiana (Goodspeed) 36.866
Partial sterility Nicotiana hybrids N. sylvestris (Goodspeed) 36.864
Pedunculate species Trillium (Gleason) 36.511
Peltigera-Daten (Gyeln.) 37.560
Peltigera nova Transbaikalia (Gyeln.) 37.591
Peltigerae novae criticae (Gyeln.) 37.561
Peltigera-Studien (Gyeln.) 37.557
Peltigera-tanulmányok (Gyeln.) 37.557
Perfect stage Botrytis cinerea (J.W. Groves) 37.359
Pericome (Goodman) 36.861
Periodischen Erscheinungen Pflanzenreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.707
Peroniella Hyalothecae (Gobi) 36.589
Peronosporáceos conocidos flora Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.825
Personregister (*see* 35.648)
Pertusariis Europæ mediæ (Garov.) 36.089
Petite flore Mancelle Sarthe (Gentil) 36.278
Peucedanum verticillare alpi veronesi (Goiran) 36.738
Pezicula species conidial stages (J.W. Groves) 37.360
Pflanzen aus Kurdistan und Armenien gesammelt von Prof. John Frödin (*see* Frödin, J.O.H.)
Pflanzen des südlichen und westlichen Europa (Gerndt) 36.330
Pflanzenareale (*see* Gams, H., Good, R.D.)
Pflanzenbiologische Schilderungen (K.I. Goebel) 36.663
Pflanzenbiol. Schilderungen (K.I. Goebel) 36.663
Pflanzengeographie (Graebn.) 36.920
Pflanzengeographie Gärtner (E. Goeze) 36.710
Pflanzengeographische Darstellung (R. Gradmann) 36.915
Pflanzengeographischen Verhältnisse Bergünerstöcke (A. Grisch) 37.243
Pflanzengeographisches Hilfsbuch (Ginzb.) 36.498
Pflanzenleben Schwäbischen Alb (R. Gradmann) 36.915
Pflanzenleben Vorzeit (Gothan) 36.896
Pflanzenr. (*see* Gilg E.)
Pflanzenwelt des Paderborner Raumes (*see* Graebner fil., P.)
Pflanzenwelt Deutschlands (Graebn.) 36.919
Pflanzenwelt Hohen Tatra (Győrffy) 37.603
Pflanzenwelt Nachbargebiete Oststeiermark (Gáyer) 36.219
Pflanzenwelt Portugals (E. Goeze) 36.709
Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas C (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Pflanzliche tierische Fossilien Braunkohlenlager (Gothan) 36.894
Pfl. Bot. Gart. Breslau (Goepp.) 36.685
Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl. (*see* Groom, P.)
Pfl.-Leb. Alpen (*see* Günthart, A.)
Pfl.-welt Deutschl. (Graebn.) 36.919
Phänol. Beob. Pfl.- Thierreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.709
Phänologische Beobachtungen Pflanzen-Thierreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.709

Phaeophyceæ Florideæ (A. Gepp) 36.312
Phanerogamarum monographiae (Gand.) 36.055
Phanerogamen (*see* Gilg, E.)
Phanerogamen aus der Süd- Centralamerikanischen Flora (R.E. Fr.) 35.586
Pharmakognosie des Pflanzen- und Thierreichs (*see* Garcke, A.)
Phelonites lignitum (Fresen.) 35.503
Philippia, Mitrastylus, Ericinella (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Philippine basidiomycetes (P.W. Graff) 36.926
Philippine micromycetous fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.930
Philippine vegetation: Casuarina association (F.C. Gates) 36.106
Philosophy of evolution (*see* Good, R.D.)
Pholidota nouveaux Asie (Gagnep.) 35.987
Phormidium (Gomont) 36.793
Phycological contributions (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Phylogenetic considerations Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.142
Phytogeographical researches on Mt. Kenya and Mt. Aberdare, British East Africa (*see* Fries, R.E.)
Phytogéographie comparée Valais vallée d'Aoste (H. Guyot) 37.542
Phytographie (*see* 37.013)
Phytographische Notizen (Freyn) 35.528
Phytographische Notizen (Gáyer) 36.223
Phytoplankton (Goor) 36.876
Phytoplankton Isle of Anglesey (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Phytoplankton Norfolk Broads (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Phytoplankton Shropshire (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Phytoplankton Wicken Fen (*see* Griffiths, B.M.)
Phytoplank. W. of Greenland (*see* Grøntved, J.)
Piante Fanerogame Veronese (Goiran) 36.741
Piante Fanerog. Veron. (Goiran) 36.741
Piante rare critiche Flora del Piemonte (Gola) 36.746
Piante vascolari Val Maira (Gola) 36.752
Picea Saághyi (Gáyer) 36.220
Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
Pilzgattung Entomophthora (Fresen.) 35.501
Pinet. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Pioneer vegetation Taal Volcano (F.C. Gates) 36.104
Piperales Kwangtung (Groff) 37.293
Pittonia (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Plagiogramma new genus Diatomaceæ (Grev.) 37.179
Plankton diatoms Puget Sound (Gran) 36.953
Plankton English rivers (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Plankton Norwegischen Nordmeers (Gran) 36.949
Plant ecology Porto Rico (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Plant form and function (*see* 35.724)
Plant-geography upon a physiological basis (*see* Groom, P.)
Plant hunters in the Andes (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Plant records expedition Lower California (E.A. Goldman) 36.754
Plantae Bakuenses Bruhnsii (L. Gruner) 37.367
Plantae ex Asia media (Freyn) 35.545
Plantae Exsiccatae Grayanae (*see* Gray, A.)
Plantae florae Germanicae (Gerndt) 36.329
Plantae galliae australis (*see* Godron, D.)
Plantae Karoanae (Freyn) 35.534
Plantae Karoanae amuricae (Freyn) 35.544
Plantae Karoanae Dahuricae (Freyn) 35.540
Plantae krukovianae (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Plantae Lawranceanae Colombianae (Gleason) 36.524
Plantae maroccanae (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Plantae Merkerianae (Gilg) 36.408 (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Plantae Muellerianae. Hepaticae Australasiae (Gottsche) 36.901
Plantae nova andinae imprimis Weberbauerianae (*see* 36.426)
Plantae novae andinae (*see* Gilg, E., Graebner, P.)
Plantæ novæ Orientales (Freyn) 35.536
Plantae orientales exsiccatae (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Plantae Pentherianae (*see* Fritsch, K., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Plantae vasculares Veronensi provincia (Goiran) 36.730
Plantarum ligusticarum (Gennari) 36.269
Plantas chinensis Chanet (Gand.) 36.056

Plantas marinas costa Cádiz (Gonz. Frag.) 36.809
Plantas medicinais Brasil (Gomes) 36.775
Plant-distribution (Guppy) 37.510
Plant-distribution standpoint idealist (Guppy) 37.514
Plante Macedonice Monastir Salonic (Grecescu) 37.043
Plantele indigene Româniea (Grecescu) 37.039
Plantele indigene Româniea 1899 (Grecescu) 37.041
Plantele Vasculare Ceahlăului (Grecescu) 37.042
Planten-Kaartjes Nederland (Goethart) 36.706
Planten Nederlandsche-Indië (Grevelink) 37.157
Plantes alimentaires (*see* Gaudin, C.T.)
Plantes, ce qu'elles sont, ce qu'elles font (*see* Gavaudan, P.)
Plantes cultivées (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Plantes fossiles étage Poudingue Burnot (Gilkinet) 36.439
Plantes fossiles étage psammites Condroz (Gilkinet) 36.438
Plantes fossiles Terres Magellaniques (Gilkinet) 36.440
Plantes Macédoine Monastir (Grecescu) 37.040
Plantes nouvelles Crète (Gand.) 36.046
Plantes nouvelles de France (Freyn) 35.527, (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
Plantes nouvelles flore Allier (Gillot) 36.468
Plantes nouvelles peu connues Roumaine (Grinț.) 37.233
Plantes nouvelles serres muséum (Gagnep.) 35.988
Plantes nouvelles serres muséum (Guillaumin) 37.468
Plantes ornementales (Gérôme) 36.332
Plantes rares environs Montdidier (Guffroy) 37.419
Plantes sauvages (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Plantes vasculaires récoltées Île de Paques Mission Franco-Belge (Guillaumin) 37.464
Plantes vénéneuses Neuchâtel (Godet) 36.600
Plantesamfund (*see* Golenkin, M.I., Graebner, P., Groom, P.)
Plants human economics (R.D. Good) 36.849
Plants Iowa (W. Greene) 37.091
Plants Lungt'aushan (Groff) 37.290
Plants Michigan keys (Gleason) 36.517
Plants of Nantucket County, Mass. (*see* Guba, E.F.)
Plants products colloquial names 'Iraq (Guest) 37.418
Plants, seeds, currents (Guppy) 37.513
Plants vicinity New York (Gleason) 36.545
Plants western America (Greenm.) 37.108
Pl. baker. (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Plectranthastrum afrikanische Gattung (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.671
Pleistocene flora La Brea (F.H. Frost) 35.791
Pleistoc. fl. La Brea (F.H. Frost) 35.791
Pleodorina illinoiensis (Grove) 37.329
Pleurocarpous mosses north Mexico (Grout) 37.320
Pleurozygodon sibiricum (Győrffy) 37.601
Pl. Hassl. (*see* Fries, R.E.)
Pl. hist. succ. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Pl. Human Econ. (R.D. Good) 36.849
Pl. lorentz. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Pl. Michigan (Gleason) (Gleason) 36.517
Pl. Milanji (*see* Gepp, A.)
Pl. Nantucket (*see* Guba, E.F.)
Pl. ornament. (Gérôme) 36.332
Pl. Pentherianae (*see* Gilg, E.)
Pl. records exped. Lower Calif. (E.A. Goldman) 36.754
Pl. seeds currents (Guppy) 37.513
Pl. wilson. (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
Pl. wright. (*see* Gray, A., Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Pobediteli borbe sushchestvovanie (Golenkin) 36.764
Points Botanical Nomenclature (A. Gray) 37.020
Points structure Oedogonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Poisonous plants Pennsylvania (E.H. Graham) 36.938
Political missions to Bootan with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal (*see* Griffith, W.)
Pollenanalytische Studien Schweiz (Furrer) 35.853
Polyblast. scand. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Polygalaceae (*see* 36.537)
Polynesians plant-names (Guppy) 37.508
Polyporus biennis (P.W. Graff) 36.936
Polytrichaceæ western North America (Frye) 35.801
Pomona italiana (Gallesio) 36.001

Pomona italiana trattato fico (Gallesio) 36.002
Populus-nem monographiája (Gombocz) 36.767
Portland catalogue of Maine plants (*see* Goodale, G.L.)
Potamoget. Brit. (*see* Fryer, A.)
Potamogeton undulatus Stirlingshire (Fryer) 35.816
Potash from kelp (*see* Frye, T.C.)
Pótlék Populus monografiájához (Gombocz) 36.768
Praecocifloren (E. Goeze) 36.713
Prakt. Morph. syst. Bot. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Preliminary list higher fungi (Glatf.) 36.508
Preliminary list plants Andaman Islands (Gamble) 36.009
Preliminary list plants Kiangsu Province (N.G. Gee) 36.225
Preliminary observations Spirogyra (*see* 35.721)
Preliminary revision North American Isotheciaceae (Grout) 37.314
Preliminary survey of Gigartina (*see* Gardner, N.L.)
Premier supplément essai monographique Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.266
Présence Alpes Sud-Occidentales comparables "pozzines" corses (Guin.) 37.502
Presenza Juncus tenuis flora Italiana (Goiran) 36.736
Primule italiane (Gelmi) 36.254
Principal poisonous plants Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.114
Prinzipien Blütenbiologie Cruciferen (Günthart) 37.402
Probleme der Paläobotanik und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung (*see* Gothan, W.)
Prod. fl. Alg. Galic. (Gutw.) 37.527
Prodromus Brombeerenflora Ungarns (Gáyer) 36.212
Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en brakwater-plankton (*see* Goor, A.C.J. van)
Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en Grahwater-plankton (Goor) 36.873
Prodromus florae algarum Galiciensis (Gutw.) 37.527
Prodromus florae novo-granatensis (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Prodromus florae veronensis (Goiran) 36.734
Produits utiles Burséracées (Guillaumin) 37.444
Progress botanical exploration tropical South America (Gleason) 36.538
Promenade botanique environs Benfeld (Godr.) 36.635
Promenades bryologiques Lorraine (Friren) 35.686
Pronunciation botanical names (Gleason) 36.540
Propagation Caucasus sub-tropical monocotyledonous weeds (Grossh.) 37.312
Prop. changem. lois nom. (*see* Goodale, G.L., Greenman, J.M.)
Prop. Lois nom. bot. (*see* Garcke, A., Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Prospetto Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.253
Prospetto piante crittogame vascolari Trentino (Gelmi) 36.252
Prunus hungarica (Gombocz) 36.770
Ptelea west. & southw. US & Mex. (Greene) 37.071
Ptelea western southwestern United States (Greene) 37.071
Pterid. Agri Veron. (Goiran) 36.742
Pteridographische Notizen (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)
Pteridophyta Agri Veronensis (Goiran) 36.742
Pterocarpus echinatus non P. Vidalianus (Gagnep.) 35.965
Pteromonas alata (Golenkin) 36.759
Puccinia Jovis (Gäumann) 35.929
Puccinia triniae (Gäumann) 35.923
Pugillus Muscorum (G.C. Giord.) 36.500
Pugillus mycetorum Persiæ (Gonz. Frag.) 36.814
Pugillus novarum Hepaticarum (Gottsche) 36.902
Pugillus secundus mycetorum Persiae (Gonz. Frag.) 36.814
Purpureostemon gen. nov. (Gugerli) 37.428
Pycnidia rust fungi (Grove) 37.337
Pyrenomycete (Cladosphæria) (Grove) 37.336
Pyrenomycete (Henriquesia) (Grove) 37.335
Quantitative studies inheritance Nicotiana hybrids (Goodspeed) 36.863
Quatre genres nouveaux Composées (Gagnep.) 35.975

Quatrième note Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.285
Quatrième voyage Crète (Gand.) 36.053
Queletia Lycoperdaceorum genus (Fr.) 35.571
Quelques gisements feuilles fossiles Toscane (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Quelques Gyrophora (Goffart) 36.715
Quelques mots Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.281
Quelques notes flore Montpellier (Godr.) 36.624
Quelques observations fleur Cannées (A. Gris) 37.239
Quelques Oscillariées nouvelles (Gomont) 36.799
Quelques Passifloracées Adenia Passiflora (Gagnep.) 35.969
Quelques Phormidium (Gomont) 36.796
Quer d. Afrika (*see* Garcke, A.)
Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 (*see* Frey, E., Grunow, A., Gyelnik, V.)
Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 ... Band 1, Abth. 1 (*see* 37.324)
Race alpine Carduus (Gillot) 36.481
Ramalinae Paraguay (Gyeln.) 37.573
Ramilletes Plantas Españolas (Graëlls) 36.925
Ranunculaceae westlichen Nord-Amerika (Freyn) 35.535
Rapport Brésil thé (Guillem.) 37.474
Rapport concernant hybridation végétaux (Godr.) 37.474
Rapport excursion Sierre (Gave) 36.184
Rapport excursions Lorraine (Guinier) 37.492
Rapport flore îles Malouines (Gaud.) 36.158
Rapport Gadeceau excursion ravin Réart (Gadeceau) 35.885
Rapport Gillot herborisation 1876 (Gillot) 36.446
Rapport Guillemin mission au Brésil, recherches cultures préparation du thé (Guillem.) 37.474
Rapport herborisations Bastia (Gillot) 36.447
Rasp ferns Australia (Goy) 36.914
Rasprostranenii Kavkazu subtropicheskikh odnodolnykh prisheltsev-sorniakov (Grossh.) 37.312
Rastitelnyi pokrov Kavkaza (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Razenhout uit Suriname (Gonggrijp) 36.805
Recent collections of Melastomataceae from Peru and Amazonian Brazil (Gleason) 36.524
Recenti sistemi lichenologici (Garov.) 36.085
Recherches Amaryllidacées (J. Gay) 36.205
Recherches anatomie comparée Monocotylédones (Guillaud) 37.435
Recherches caractères Fraisier distribution espèces (J. Gay) 36.203
Recherches cellule Hépatiques (Gavaudan) 36.181
Recherches climat végétation pays tertiare (*see* Gaudin, C.T.)
Recherches constitution Ranunculus repens (Gerbault) 36.324
Recherches cytologiques taxonomiques Endomycétées (Guillierm.) 37.475
Recherches développement classification algues vertes (F. Gay) 36.187
Recherches expérimentales hybridité (Godr.) 36.631
Recherches expérimentales morphologie la physiologie Scenedesmus acutus (J. Grinţ.) 37.235
Recherches flore eaux continentales Afrique Nord (Gauthier-Lièvre) 36.178
Recherches flore eaux continentales Algérie (Gauthier-Lièvre) 36.177
Recherches germination palmiers (Gatin) 36.145
Recherches Hibiscus Sud-Ouest (Guillaud) 37.436
Recherches microsc. Chlorophylle (A. Gris) 37.237
Recherches microscopiques Chlorophylle (A. Gris) 37.237
Recherches morphologiques Ombellifères (Géneau) 36.260
Recherches morphologiques Pyrénomycètes (Gilkinet) 36.436
Recherches Posidonia caulini (Gren.) 37.140
Recherches quelques Orchidées (Gren.) 37.139
Recherches structure développement Burséracées (Guillaumin) 37.441
Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun (*see* Grand'Eury, F.C.)
Recherches végétation Haut Atlas (Frödin) 35.780
Recognition forms rhubarb (Fristedt) 35.694
Récoltes bryologiques environs Genève (Guinet) 37.482

Récoltes hépaticologiques environs Genève (Guinet) 37.484
Récoltes sphagnicologiques environs Genève (Guinet) 37.483
Reconstruction Diapensiaceæ (A. Gray) 36.991
Recovery vegetation Kodiak (R.F. Griggs) 37.221
Red snow Arctic (Grev.) 37.166
Reflummerns sexuela generation (Fristedt) 35.696
Regionale Gliederung alpinen Vegetation Fennoskandischen Hochgebirgen (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.655
Region. Glied. alp. Veget. Fennoskand. Hochgebirgen (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.655
Reise um die Erde (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
Reisebilder Canar. Inseln (K.W.G. Fritsch) 35.773
Reisebilder Canarischen Inseln (K.W.G. Fritsch) 35.773
Relations Salix missouriensis S. cordata (Glatf.) 36.506
Relations Salix nigra Salix amygdaloides (Glatf.) 36.505
Relationships myrmecophilous melastomes (Gleason) 36.536
Reliq. afzel. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Reliquiae rutenbergianae (*see* Freyn, J.F., Garcke, A., Geheeb, A., Gottsche, C.M.)
Remarks Ceratophyllaceæ (A. Gray) 36.959
Remarks flora North America (A. Gray) 37.017
Remarks Menodora Bolivara (A. Gray) 36.967
Remarques Chlorochromonas (Gavaudan) 36.182
Remarques potamots Coleophylli (Gams) 36.015
Remarques quelques Abies méditerranéens (Guinier) 37.491
Réparation topographique Pteris aquiline (Gillot) 36.485
Repertorium flora ligusticae (*see* 36.269)
Repertorium Florae Calaritanae (Gennari) 36.276
Report Buckley's Gramineæ (A. Gray) 36.983
Report collections Antarctic regions voyage Southern Cross (*see* Gepp, A.)
Report phytoplankton Thames (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
Report scientific results voyage S.Y. "Scotia" – Botany (*see* Gepp, A.)
Report tea plant Upper Assam (Griff.) 37.195
Reproduction delimitation Zygnema (F.E. Fritsch) 35.731
Research. Fungi (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Reseña botánica Isla Pascua (Fuentes) 35.831
Reseña bot. Isla Pascua (Fuentes) 35.831
Rev. Arten Anonac.-Gattungen (R.E. Fr.) 35.630
Rev. Glaziou Amarantaceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.613
Review British Characeæ (H. Groves) 37.344
Review De Candolle's Origin Cultivated Plants (A. Gray) 37.018
Review DeCandolle's Phytography (A. Gray) 37.013
Review modern systems flowering plants (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Review recently published Desmids (Grönblad) 37.259
Revisio generis Trigonellae (Gasp.) 36.096
Revisio Peltigerarum Herbarii Achariani (Gyeln.) 37.565
Revisio typorum ab auctoribus variis descriptorum (Gyeln.) 37.590
Revision Abies (Gaussen) 36.168
Revision Arten Anonaceen-Gattungen (R.E. Fr.) 35.630
Revision Atalantia asiatiques (Guillaumin) 37.442
Revision Bermuda ferns (B.D. Gilbert) 36.385
Revision Borragineous [sic] genera (A. Gray) 37.026
Revision Bouchea (Grenzeb.) 37.145
Revision Chorizanthe (Goodman) 36.860
Revision Cratægus, C. oxycantha (Gand.) 36.027
Revision Glaziou gesammelten Amarantaceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.613
Revision Mexican Central American Galium Relbunium (Greenm.) 37.094
Revision Mexican Central American Houstonia (Greenm.) 37.092
Revision Myricacées fossiles (Fritel) 35.699
Revision North American Astragalus Oxytropis (A. Gray) 36.987
Revision North American Calamagrostis Deyeuxia (A. Gray) 36.984

Revision North American Eurhynchia (Grout) 37.316
Revision North American Isotheciaceae Brachythecia (Grout) 37.315
Revision North American Oxytropis (A. Gray) 37.024
Revision North American Polemoniaceæ (A. Gray) 36.991
Revision North American Ranunculi (A. Gray) 37.029
Revision North American Vernonieae (Gleason) 36.510
Revision North American violets (A. Gray) 37.032
Revision of Lagerstroemia (Lythraceae) (*see* Furtado, C.X.)
Revision of the Erigoneæ [sic] (*see* Gray, A.)
Revision of the genus Gymnolomia (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
Revision Polygonatum (R.R. Gates) 36.133
Revision polypetalous genera (A. Gray) 37.033
Revision Symphoricarpus (A. Gray) 36.997
Revision tropisch-ostafrikanischen Crepis-Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.627
Revision Tuberales California (Gilkey) 36.432
Revision Wislizenia (Greene) 37.072
Revisione Flora Bacino Trento (Gelmi) 36.247
Revisione Generi Licheni (Garov.) 36.087
Revisiones Flora Chilena Juncáceas (Fuentes) 35.832
Revisiones Flora Chilena Monocotiledóneas (Fuentes) 35.833
Revista Isoetee Flora Italiana (Gennari) 36.272
Rev. trèfles (*see* Godron, D.)
Revue Polygonum (Gand.) 36.032
Revue Ulex (Gand.) 36.052
Rhabarberformernas diagnostik (Fristedt) 35.694
Rhacomitriums western North America (Frye) 35.808
Rheinischen Polypodiaceen (Geisenh.) 36.238
Rhipidosiphon Callipsygma (A. Gepp) 36.304
Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon (Gobi) 36.592
Rhus glabra Canada (Greene) 37.075
Ricerche natura pietra fungaja (Gasp.) 36.092
Riesen-Lobelien Afrikas (R.E. Fr.) 35.615, (*see* Fr., T.C.E.)
Riesen-Senecionen Afrikanischen Hochgebirge (R.E. Fr.) 35.614, (*see* Fr., T.C.E.)
Rindenflechten Alpen (Gams) 36.023
Riqueza Flora Argentina (Gallardo) 35.998
Ritrovamento ascomicete Didymosphaeria populinam (Goid.) 36.728
Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Calycomorphum, Cryptosciadium (Gibelli) 36.370
Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Galearia, Paramesus, Micrantheum (Gibelli) 36.370
Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Trigantheum (Mistylus) (Gibelli) 36.370
Rivista Trifolium italiani sezione Chronosemum (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Riv. Trifol. ital. (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Roc Chère (Guinier) 37.489
Roc de Chère (Guinier) 37.489
Rocky Mountain Botany (Greene) 37.081
Röhrlinge, Blätter- und Bauchpilze (*see* 36.026)
Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze (*see* 36.026)
Rohst. Pflanzenr. (*see* Gilg, E.)
Rolle Gesteinsgrundes Verbreitung Gebirgspflanzen Skandinavien (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.675
Rolle Gesteinsgrund. Verbr. Gebirgspfl. Skand. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.675
Roraimafarne (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Rosa arvensis (Gelmi) 36.248
Rosa nova Italica (Godet) 36.601
Rosae novae (Gand.) 36.029
Rose Trentino (Gelmi) 36.249
Rosen Umgebung Friedek (Gogela) 36.719
Ros. nov. Gall. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
Rubi Exs. Daniae Slesv. (*see* Friderichsen, K.)
Rubi exsiccati Daniae et Slesvigiae (*see* Friderichsen, K.)
Rubi Madeira (Friche-Joset) 35.555
Rubus africains herbier Bruxelles (Gust.) 37.518
Rubus commixtus (Friche-Joset) 35.550
Rubus * commixtus (Friche-Joset) 35.551
Rubus Danemark Slesvig (Friche-Joset) 35.549
Rubus gelertii (Friche-Joset) 35.547

Rubus nouveaux (Gand.) 36.035
Rubus Schummelii (Friche-Joset) 35.552
Rubus-Hybriden (Gelert) 36.244
Rudimentäre Lebermoose (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Rückschlagsbildungen Metzgeria (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Ruines de Faucigny, près Bonneville (Haute-Savoie) (*see* Gave, P.)
Ruizodendron (R.E. Fr.) 35.632
Ruizodendron Annonaceen-Gattung (R.E. Fr.) 35.632
Rules accentuation names (Gibbes) 36.359
Rules botanical nomenclature (M.L. Green) 37.050
Rumphius Gedenkboek: 1702-1902 (*see* Greshoff, M.)
Ruwenzori (*see* 36.747)
Saffron (Gadd) 35.881
St. Honoré-les-Bains guide descriptif (*see* 36.454)
Salicaceae Asiaticae (*see* Görz, R.)
Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae fasc. I (Görz) 36.700
Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae fasc. II (Görz) 36.701
Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae fasc. III (Görz) 36.702
Salicaceae rendszertani helyzete (Gombocz) 36.769
Salices Brandenburgenses Exsiccatae (*see* Görz, R.)
Salices e Japonia (*see* 36.974)
Salices nov. (Gand.) 36.030
Salices novae (Gand.) 36.030
Salix (Görz) 36.699
Salix silesiaca (Görz) 36.697
Sansev. Gigant. Afr. Or. (God.-Leb.) 36.599
Sansevierias gigantesques Afrique orientale (God.-Leb.) 36.599
Saponaria Wiemanni (caespitosa × lutea) (Fritsch) 35.742
Sarothamnus scoparius Andreanus (Gagnep.) 35.978
Saule peu connue France (Guinier) 37.493
Saules Catalogne (Görz) 36.698
Saules Syrie Liban (Gombault) 36.766
Schedae ad Herbarium florae cantbrigiensis (*see* Gilmour, J.C.)
Schedae ad Herbarium Plantae orientales exsiccatae (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Sched. fl. exs. austro-hung. (*see* Fritsch, K.)
Schets. nutt. Ind. Pl. (*see* Greshoff, M.)
Schilderung Vegetationsverhältnisse östlichen Allentacken (L. Gruner) 37.365
Schisma ozeanische Elemente Nordalpen (Gams) 36.019
Schizophyzeen (Geitl.) 36.242
Schulflora österreichischen Sudeten-Alpenländer (Fritsch) 35.748
Schulflora öesterr. Sudeten-Alpenländer (Fritsch) 35.748
Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Scleranthus intermedius (Gillot) 36.474
"Scotia" collections: Algæ (A. Gepp) 36.308
Scott. crypt. fl. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Scrin. fl. select. (*see* Genty, P.)
Scroph. O.-Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.620
Scrophulariaceen Ostafrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.620
Seemann's plants Feejee (A. Gray) 36.981
Selaginella sanguinolenta (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Select. fung. carpol. (*see* Grove, W.B.)
Select pl. (*see* Goeze, E.)
Seltsamen Farn Flora Ceylon (Giesenh.) 36.382
Sequoia history (A. Gray) 36.995
Sequoia history relations Tertiary vegetation (A. Gray) 36.995
Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix (A. Gray) 37.029, 37.033
Seven American melastomes (Gleason) 36.547
Seven new Scottish fungi (Grev.) 37.160
Sexual generation Lycopodium (Fristedt) 35.696
Sexualität Pilze (Gäumann) 35.921
Sexualité classification levures (Guillierm.) 37.479
Sexuality development ascocarp Lachnea (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.546
Sexuality Uredineae (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.544
Shield ferns: Polystichum (Goy) 36.912
Short fl. Formosa (*see* Fukuyama, N.)
Shortia galacifolia Diapensiacées (A. Gray) 37.009
Siparuna thea (Gilg) 36.420
Sixth list additions flora Washington, D.C. (*see* Greene, E.L.)
Size kelps Pacific coast North America (Frye) 35.806

Skand. Formen Euphrasia salisburgensis (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.659
Skandinaviens trytfflar svampar (Th. Fr.) 35.651
Skandinavischen Formen Euphrasia salisburgensis (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.659
Sketch of the characters of the species of mosses belonging to the genera Orthotrichum (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Sketch vegetation Mil Steppe (Grossh.) 37.309
Sketch vegetation Transcaucasia (Grossh.) 37.310
Sketsh (sic) vegetation summer pastures Gandja District (Grossh.) 37.306
Skidfruktsväxter Legumer (Gadd) 35.882
Skizzen Kenntniss Urwälder Schlesiens (Goepp.) 36.692
Skrifter af Carl von Linné (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Slime molds Ohio (Fullmer) 35.844
Smut diseases cultivated plants (Güssow) 37.413
Smut-fungi (*see* Gutner, L.S.)
Solanum commersonii Uruguay (Gassner) 36.099
Solidago Canadensis (Gadd) 35.883
Solidago Northeastern North America (Friesner) 35.679
Solom. Isl. (Guppy) 37.506
Solomon Islands (Guppy) 37.506
Some Indian Charophyta (J. Groves) 37.352
Some lichens Oregon (Gyeln.) 37.581
Some nomenclatorial problems (Furtado) 35.862
Some South Orkney algæ (*see* 36.308)
Some West American cherries (Greene) 37.069
Sonchus trop. Afr. (R.E. Fr.) 35.621
Sonchus tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.621
Sonneratia, Duabanga, Punica Crypteronia (Gagnep.) 35.966
Sorbus latifolia (Godr.) 36.648
Sorica Dusenii (Giesenh.) 36.380
South Carolina botanists (W.P. Gee) 36.226
Souvenirs botaniques Eaux-Bonnes (Gren.) 37.128
Spartina Michauxiana Douglas Lake (F.C. Gates) 36.111
Spatholobus nouveaux (Gagnep.) 35.965
Specie Alternaria (Goid.) 36.727
Specie flora Sarda (Gennari) 36.271
Speciebus Nelumbium URSS (Grossh.) 37.313
Species and area (Gleason) 36.526
Species Chlamydomonas (F.E. Fritsch) 35.726
Species Heliconia (R.F. Griggs) 37.214
Species Hieraciorum rite cognite (Fr.) 35.568
Species Montrouzieranæ (Guillaumin) 37.450
Species nova Placidiopsis (Gyeln.) 37.595
Species novae criticae (Griseb.) 37.250
Species Saccardo Phoma (Grove) 37.331
Species tobacco New Guinea (Gilmour) 36.489
Specimen morphographiae vegetalis (Goiran) 36.731
Spec. morphogr. veg. (Goiran) 36.731
Spezifizität der Flechtengonidien (Frey) 35.511
Sp. fl. Sarda (Gennari) 36.271
Sphaeroplea (F.E. Fritsch) 35.732
Sphaeropsis Ellisii var. cromogena (Goid.) 36.724
Sp. Hepat. (*Lindenberg*) (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
"Spineless" prickly pears (D. Griffiths) 37.208
Spiranthes Romanzoffiana (Godfery) 36.608
Spironema fragrans – blommans (R.E. Fr.) 35.589
Sporangien Selaginella (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Spore champignons supérieurs (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.388
Spore champ. supér. (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.388
Sporelaterteilung Lebermoosen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Sporenbildung Nidularia (R.E. Fr.) 35.600
Spring fl. Ohio (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Spring flora for beginners and amateurs (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
Spring flora northwestern Oregon (Gilkey) 36.434
Spring flora of central Oklahoma (*see* Goodman, G.J.)
Spring flowers Colorado (Greene) 37.051
Sp. tobacco New Guinea (Gilmour) 36.489
Squamariae nonnullae (Gyeln.) 37.568
Stachys aculeolata Formen afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.668
Standard-species nomina conservanda (M.L. Green) 37.049

Stand Flechtenforschung (Fünfstück) 35.830
Statistique du département de la Meurthe (*see* 36.614)
Steinkohlenpflanzen (*see* Gothan, W.)
Stellate-tomentose species Centropogon (Gleason) 36.524
Stereoc. Piloph. comm. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
Stictacaeis (Gyeln.) 37.571
Stirp. Agri femsion. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Stirpes rariores (Gosselman) 36.884
Stratigrafiska paleontologiska studie Skåne (Gertz) 36.334
Streifzüge durch Wald und Flur (*see* Günthart, A.)
Streptanthus (A. Gray) 36.987
Struct. Develop. Fungi (*see* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.)
Structure and Biology of Arctic flowering Plants (*see* 36.003)
Structure development Oedogonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.712
Structure maple-beech association northern Michigan (Gleason) 36.527
Stud. Amer. Columniferenfl. (R.E. Fr.) 35.587
Stud. bot. Calif. (Greene) 37.056
Studia Orchidacearum Japonicarum (*see* Fukuyama, N.)
Studien Amerikanische Columniferenflora (R.E. Fr.) 35.587
Studien Gattung Rubus (Fritsch) 35.734
Studien Riedel'schen Anonaceen-Sammlung (R.E. Fr.) 35.581
Studier skogsgränserna Lule Lappmark (Frödin) 35.778
Studies Aster Solidago (A. Gray) 37.016
Studies botany California (Greene) 37.056
Studies British freshwater Algae in nature (F.E. Fritsch) 35.721
Studies flora northern South America (Gleason) 36.524, 36.539
Studies genus Citharexylum (Greenm.) 37.102
Studies in the Kuhniinae (Eupatorieae) II (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
Studies on the structure and affinities of cretaceous plants (*see* Fujii, K.)
Studies phytoplankton lowland waters Great Britain (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
Studies seeds fruits (Guppy) 37.511
Studies South American Senecios (Greenm.) 37.119
Studies Tremellineae Wisconsin (E.M. Gilbert) 36.392
Studies vascular plants east Greenland (Gelting) 36.259
Stud. Riedel'schen Anonac. (R.E. Fr.) 35.581
Stud. skogsgräns. Lule Lappmark (Frödin) 35.778
Study Rhus glabra (Greene) 37.073
Study venation Salix Gray's Manual (Glatf.) 36.504
Subaerial freshwater algal flora tropics (F.E. Fritsch) 35.716
Sudania (*see* Gilg, E.)
Süd- zentralamer. Amarantaceenflora (R.E. Fr.) 35.612
Südamerikanischen Cruciferen (Gilg) 36.419
Südwestasiatische Prunus-Arten (Fritsch) 35.737
Süsswasserflora (*see* Glück, H.)
Süsswasservegetation Nord-Amerika (Glück) 36.578
Sugar Grove flora (R.F. Griggs) 37.218
Suite flore Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.294
Summary discontinuous generic distribution angiosperms (R.D. Good) 36.844
Summa veg. Scand. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Supplement mosses Vermont (Grout) 37.317
Supplementum florae posoniensis (Gáyer) 36.211
Suppl. Hort. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Sur l'étude des associations (*see* Furrer, E.)
Sur nos côtes ... A marée basse; animaux et plantes du littoral (*see* Fritel, P.-H.)
Suriáni-tengerszemek kovamoszatai (*see* Grenier, C.)
Survey of the vascular plants of Lambton County, Ontario (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
Svenska Myxomycetfloran (R.E. Fr.) 35.602
Svenska växtnamn (Th. Fr.) 35.649
Sver. ätl. gift. svamp. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Sver. Gasterom. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.660
Sveriges Gasteromyceter (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.660
Sveriges pharmaceutiska växter med pharmakologiska upplysningar (*see* Fristedt, R.F.)
Sver. Pharm. Växt. (*see* Fristedt, R.F.), 35.695
Swamp vegetation hot springs Los Baños (F.C. Gates) 36.105

Swertia-Arten afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.667
Swietenia krukovii (Gleason) 36.546
Syllabus (*see* Gilg, E.)
Syll. pl. fl. neopol. (*see* Gussone, G.)
Sylva Hercynia (*see* 37.070)
Symb. antill. (*see* Groves, H., Groves, J.)
Symb. fl. argent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Symbolae (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Symbolae Historiam Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.568
Symbolae mycologicae (*see* Fuckel, L.)
Symbolae synonymiam Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.570
Symmetrieverhältnisse Blüthen (Freyhold) 35.517
Sympetalae of Fiji (Gillespie) 36.442
Syn. diatom. Belgique (*see* Grunow, A.)
Synekol. linjetax.-met. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.658
Synekologiska linjetaxeringmetoden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.658
Syn. fl. Jura (*see* Friche-Joset, F.)
Syn. Fl. N. Amer. (*see* Gray, A.)
Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. (O.R. Fr.) 35.633
Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. addit. (O.R. Fr.) 35.634
Syn. Hymenophyll. (*see* Goddijn, W.A.)
Syn. mitteleur. Fl. (*see* Graebner fil., P.)
Synopsin Hymenomycetum Gothoburgensis additamentum (O.R. Fr.) 35.634
Synopsis analytique flore Gard (Gareiso) 36.076
Synopsis bacteria yeast fungi (Grove) 37.324
Synopsis families British flowering plants (Grove) 37.330
Synopsis flore Mitidja (*see* Gay, H.)
Synopsis Hymenomycetum Gothoburgensis (O.R. Fr.) 35.633
Synopsis Melastomataceae British Guiana (Gleason) 36.539, 36.524
Synopsis North American Physalis (A. Gray) 37.000
Synopsis North American Thistles
Synopsis species Hosackia (A. Gray) 36.986
Syst. anat. dicot., Engl. (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)
Syst.-anat. onderz. Gomphocarpus (Goester) 36.704
Syst. Bemerkungen (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Systematic catalogue pharmaceutical herbs Sweden (Fristedt) 35.695
Systematic position potato scab (Güssow) 37.414
Systematic study North American Convallariaceae (R.R. Gates) 36.134
Systematic study North American Melanthaceæ (R.R. Gates) 36.135
Systematic study North American Trillium (R.R. Gates) 36.132
Systematik Gattung Sorbus (Fritsch) 35.744
Systematische Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.584
Systematische Gleiderung europäischen Alismaceen (Glück) 36.571
Systematische Gruppierung Bryophyten (Fritsch) 35.769
Systematische Gruppierung Monokotylen (Fritsch) 35.771
Systematische Gruppierung Pteridophyten (Fritsch) 35.770
Systematische Gruppierung Thallophyten (Fritsch) 35.768
Systematische Stellung Gattung Hoplestigma (Gilg) 36.414
Systematische Stellung Salicaceen (Gombocz) 36.769
Systematische Stellung Utricularia ochroleuca (Glück) 36.569
Systematische Uebersicht Karliński Umgebung Gračanica Algen (Gutw.) 37.532
Systematische Übersicht Laubmoose Leobner Bezirkes (Glow.) 36.555
Systematisk Innehållsforteckning Sveriges Pharmaceutiska Växter (Fristedt) 35.695
Syst. filic. foss. (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Syst. Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.584
Syst. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Syst. nat. (*see* Gmelin family)
Syst. orb. veg. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Syst. Pilze (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Syst. pl. Eur. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Syst. Veg. Karaiben (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Tab. Bestimm. Pteridoph. (M. Goldschm.) 36.756
Tabellarische Übersicht wichtigsten Nutzpflanzen (E. Goeze) 36.711
Tabelle Bestimmung Abarten Athyrium filix femina (M. Goldschm.) 36.757
Tabelle Bestimmung Pteridophytenarten (M. Goldschm.) 36.756
Tableau analytique famillies flore France (Gren.) 37.144

Tableau synoptique d'Orchidées cultivées (*see* Gérôme, J.)
Tables dichotomiques de la "Flore de Lorraine" (*see* Godron, D.)
Tab. Übersicht wichtigst. Nutzpfl. (E. Goeze) 36.711
Tabulae rhodologicae (Gand.) 36.031
Tabul. rhodolog. (Gand.) 36.031
Taphrina, Exoascus, Magnusiella (Giesenh.) 36.378
Taraxacum laevigatum scapifolium (F.C. Gates) 36.118
Taschen-Atlas Alpenpflanzen (Fünfstück) 35.827
Taschenb. Pflanzenbest. (*see* Graebner, P.)
Tate collection from Mount Roraima and vicinity (Gleason) 36.524
Tátrafenyő rozmaringfenyő (Gáyer) 36.222
Taxonomic problem (Gilmour) 36.491
Taxonomy genetics Oenothera, forty years study (*see* Gates, R.R.)
Taxonomy geography Cremanthodium (R.D. Good) 36.846
Tennessee Flora (Gattinger) 36.156
Tenn. Flora (Gattinger) 36.156
Tentamen plantis Cichoraceis (Gochnat) 36.594
Tent. disp. lich. Longob. (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Tent. meth. musc. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
Tent. pl. Cichorac. (Gochnat) 36.594
Teoria riproduzione vegetale (Gallesio) 36.000
Tert. Fl. Schossnitz (*see* Goeppert, H.)
Tertiary angiosperm woods in Hungary (*see* Greguss, P.)
Tetraedroides spetsbergensis (B.M. Griffiths) 37.202
Tetramyxa parasitica (K.I. Goebel) 36.661
Tetrastigma nouveaux (Gagnep.) 35.959
Texan species Megapterium (R.R. Gates) 36.128
Text-book Ind. Bot. (W.H. Gregg) 37.123
Text-book Indian Botany (W.H. Gregg) 37.123
Text-book of botany (N.G. Gee) 36.225
Text-Book of botany (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
Textbook of general botany (1917) (*see* Gilbert, E.M.)
Textbook of general botany (1924) (*see* Gilbert, E.M.)
Thalassiophyta algal ancestry higher plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.729
Thalictra North Dakota (Greene) 37.080
Thalictrum macrocarpum (Gren.) 37.129
Thallusbildung Apothecien Peltidea (Fünfstück) 35.825
Thelopsis (*see* Gibelli, G.)
Theorie der vegetabilischen Reprodukzion [sic] (Gallesio) 36.000
Theory plant geography (R.D. Good) 36.848
Thladiantha asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.967
Thornless prickly pears (D. Griffiths) 37.210
Three Dermateaceae Nemopanthus (J.W. Groves) 37.356
Through southern Mexico (*see* Gadow, H.)
Thymelaeaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.397
Thymelaeaceae africanae II (Gilg) 36.400
Thymelaeaceae somalenses (Gilg) 36.401
Tiliacées nouvelles Asie (Gagnep.) 35.957
Tillägg Spetsbergens Fanerogam-Flora (Th. Fr.) 35.641
Tipuana speciosa (Gibelli) 36.367
Tirol Vorarlberg vorkommenden Arten Oxygraphis (Freyn) 35.538
Tolpis tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.622
Topographie botanique Cercy-la-Tour (Gagnep.) 35.941
Torf- Laubmoose Hessichen Berglandes (A. Grimme) 37.229
Traité botanique (Gouan) 36.908
Traité Citrus (Gallesio) 35.999-36.000
Transformation Pulicaria dysenterica (Giard) 36.346
Trapella (Glück) 36.583
Travers bois prairies (Fritel) 35.706
Travertins toscans (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Trees (*see* Groom, P.)
Trees in Kansas (*see* Gates, F.C.)
Trees life histories (P. Groom) 37.297
Trees northern Bengal (*see* 36.006)
Trees shrubbery Nashville (Gattinger) 36.154
Trends tree migration Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.119
Trifolium barbeyi (Gibelli) 36.369
Trifolium xanthinum (Freyn) 35.526
Triverbal specific names (Furtado) 35.873
Trois nouvelles espèces Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.317
Trois Nymphéacées nouvelles Sparnacien Environs Paris (Fritel) 35.700
Troisième note Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.283
Troisième voyage Crète (Gand.) 36.047

Tromsö gasteromycetflora (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.656
Tromsö gasteromyc.-fl. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.656
Trop. Erica (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
Trop.-afr. Carduus (R.E. Fr.) 35.617
Trop.-afr. Viola (R.E. Fr.) 35.616
Tropisch-afrikanischen Carduus (R.E. Fr.) 35.617
Tropisch-afrikanischen Viola (R.E. Fr.) 35.616
Tubercularia persicina (Gobi) 36.588
Tufs volcaniques de Lipari (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Tvänne Sverige arter Rumex (Fristedt) 35.693, (*see* Fries, O.R.)
Two new fossil algae (N.L. Gardner) 36.067
Two new genera Acanthaceæ (A. Gray) 37.008
Two new Nephroma (Gyeln.) 37.593
Two new Species Marine Algæ (Grev.) 37.168
Two new species Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.136
Two species northwestern America (Greenm.) 37.101
Two species Trichomanes Alabama (A. Gray) 36.968
Type Pestalotia (Guba) 37.385
Types remarquables champignons entomophytes (Giard) 36.348
Types du synopsis de diatomées de Belgique (*see* Grunow, A.)
Typification Bombax, Gossampinus, Salmalia (Furtado) 35.870
Über Arten Gattung Coffea (*see* 35.783)
Ueber Arten Gattung Grammatophora (Grunow) 37.375
Über Bosnien Hercegovina Algen (Gutw.) 37.529
Ueber Culturversuche Japanischen Lackbaum (Geyl.) 36.340
Ueber einige Diatomeen (Fresen.) 35.504
Ueber Flora Uebergangsgebirges (Goepp.) 36.680
Ueber Function Lebermoos-Elateren (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Ueber javanischen Lebermoose (K.I. Goebel) 36.664
Über Kautschuklianen Carpodinus (Gilg) 36.417
Ueber kritische Arabis-Arten (Freyn) 35.532
Ueber neue oder ungenügend gekannte Algen (Grunow) 37.370
Ueber Orobus-Arten (Fritsch) 35.739
Ueber Riesen Pflanzenreiches (Goepp.) 36.694
Über Septobasidium bogoriense (Gäumann) 35.917
Übersicht Gattung Englerastrum (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.672
Uebersicht Laub-Moose Kantons Graubünden nach den Ergebnissen der bisherigen Forschung (Gugelb.) 37.426
Uebersicht Pflanzen-Decke Lunz (Gams) 36.017
Ueber Sporenausstreuung Laubmoosen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Über systematische Stellung Riella (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Ukräns Laf-vegetation (Th. Fr.) 35.636
Unbeachtet Monokotyledonenmerkmal Polycarpicae (R.E. Fr.) 35.597
Unders. fl. kysten Lister (Fridtz) 35.556
Undersøgelser floraen kysten Lister (Fridtz) 35.556
Undescribed Heliconia (R.F. Griggs) 37.216
Undescribed plants South America (Gleason) 36.541
University of California Botanical Garden Expeditions to the Andes (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
Unreported ferns Montana (P.W. Graff) 36.931
Unreported plants Glacier National Park (P.W. Graff) 36.932
Unreported plants Long Island (N.M. Grier) 37.188
Unter-liassische Flora Umgegend Nürnberg (Gothan) 36.892
Untersuchungen Bestäubungsverhältnisse südeuropäischer Pflanzenarten (Fritsch) 35.759
Untersuchungen Characeen (Giesenh.) 36.379
Untersuchungen Cytologie Farne (Freibel) 35.557
Untersuchungen ungarische Pappelarten (Gombocz) 36.771
Untersuchungen Vorkommen Kautschuk Hippocrateaceen (F.E. Fritsch) 35.710
Urbinella Altamirania (Greenm.) 37.097
Uredales, Puccinia (Gonz. Frag.) 36.830
Uredales, Uromyces (Gonz. Frag.) 36.830
Uredináceos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.810

Urédinées du Maroc (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
Urédinées, Uromyces (A.L. Guyot) 37.536
Urocystis primulicola (Godfrin) 36.611
Use anatomical characters taxonomic purposes (F.E. Fritsch) 35.714
Use of curiosity (*see* Gedner C.)
Useful plants future (Goodale) 36.853
Usum hist. nat. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Util. lich. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Utkast Sv. fl. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
Utricularia (K.I. Goebel) 36.664
Västskandinaviska klimatfaktorer växtgeographiska betydelse (Frödin) 35.777
Västskand. klimatfakt. växtgeogr. betydelse (Frödin) 35.777
Växtgeografisk skildring Södra Ångermanland (Fristedt) 35.692
Växtgeogr. Södra Ångermanland (Fristedt) 35.692
Växtsociol. Huvudfråga (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.676
Växtsociologisk huvudfråga (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.676
Val d'Arno (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
Validating a specific epithet invalid genus (Furtado) 35.868
Validating botanical names referring invalid literature (Furtado) 35.869
Validity Helianthus illinoensis (F.C. Gates) 36.101
Valsorey (H. Guyot) 37.538
Variability Vernonia missurica (Gleason) 36.519
Varieties Bombax insigne Burma (A.T. Gage) 35.935
Variety Viola odorata (E.S. Gregory) 37.126
Vascular plants Arctic North America (J. Grøntved) 37.280
Veatchia (A. Gray) 37.021
Veg. Erde (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
Vegetación parámos Andes Venezolanos (K.I. Goebel) 36.663
Vegetación páramos venezolanos (K.I. Goebel) 36.663
Vegetaes Fosseis (Gomes f.) 36.778
Vegetation Bangweolo-Gebietes (R.E. Fr.) 35.604
Vegetation beach Illinois Wisconsin (F.C. Gates) 36.103
Végétation contemporaine de l'homme primitif? (C.T. Gaudin) 36.164
Vegetation Flora Talysch-Gebiets (Grossh.) 37.301
Végétation inflorescence chêne (J. Gay) 36.199
Vegetation inland sand deposits Illinois (Gleason) 36.513
Végétation Kaiserstuhl rapports coteaux jurassiques Lorraine (Godr.) 36.633
Vegetation Minbu (A.T. Gage) 35.932
Végétation moitié orientale Pyrénées (Gaussen) 36.166
Vegetation Rocky Mountain-Gebietes (A. Gray) 37.015
Vegetation Rocky Mountain Region (A. Gray) 37.015
Vegetation Sandwich Islands 1819 (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)
Végétation sous-marines Seine-Inférieure (Gomont) 36.801
Vegetation venezolanischen Páramos (K.I. Goebel) 36.663
Vegetation wealth Caucasus (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
Vegetational history Middle West (Gleason) 36.521
Vegetational history river dune (Gleason) 36.512
Vegetationsbilder Bangweologeb. (R.E. Fr.) 35.606
Vegetationsbilder Bangweologebiet (R.E. Fr.) 35.606
Vegetationsbilder Jetzt- Vorzeit. (*see* Gothan, W.)
Vegetationsbilder Kenia (R.E. Fr.) 35.623
Vegetationsbilder Kenia- Aberdare-Bergen (R.E. Fr.) 35.623
Vegetationslinien nordwestlichen Deutschlands (Griseb.) 37.246
Vegetationsstudien Bormiesischen (Furrer) 35.850
Vegetationsverhältnisse Grimselgegend (Frey) 35.505
Vegetations-Verhältnisse Pöhlberg-Gebietes (A.I. Frisch) 35.689
Vegetative divisions Vicia faba (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.550
Végétaux (*see* Gadeceau, É.)
Vegetazione Appennino piemontese (Gola) 36.749
Vegetazione delle Isole Sirenuse (Guadagno) 37.379
Vegetazione peninsola Sorrentina (Guadagno) 37.381

Veget.-entw. Schweiz. Nat.-park (*see* Frey, E.)
Veget. Erdfl. alp. Regionen Lappland (Frödin) 35.779
Veget.-stud. Bormio (Furrer) 35.850
Veget.-Verh. Pöhlberb-Gebietes (A.I. Frisch) 35.689
Veg.-Verh. Jura- Keuperform. (*see* Frickhinger, E.C.)
Verbenaceae (*see* 36.537)
Verbenaceae africanae (Gürke) 37.406, 37.408
Verbreitung Splachnaceen Alpen (Gams) 36.020
Verbreitung Verwandtschaft europäischer Marchantiales (Gams) 36.024
Vergleichende Anatomie Früchte Samen (P. Grimbach) 37.227
Vergleichende Morphologie Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
Verhältnis Vegetation Erdfliessen alpinen Regionen Lappland (Frödin) 35.779
Vernonia nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.971
Vernonia related genera (Gleason) 36.518
Verslag onderzoek Plantenstoffen Nederlandsch-Indië (Greshoff) 37.147
Verslag studiereis gedeelte Venezuela (Gonggrijp) 36.806
Versteinten Wälder Böhmen Schlesien (Goepp.) 36.687
Versteint. Wäld. Böhmen Schlesien (Goepp.) 36.687
Versuch die Metamorphose der Pflanzen zu erklären (*see* Goethe, J.W.)
Versuch Flora Allentackens Nord-Livland (L. Gruner) 37.366
Vertheilung Laubmoose Leobner Bezirke (Glow.) 36.554
Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse Thymelaeales (Gilg) 36.396
Verzeichniss Arten Acanthophyllum (Golenkin) 36.760
Verzeichniss Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen (*see* Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
Verzeichniss Umgegend Zabern Gefässpflanzen (Gelshorn) 36.258
Verzweig. dorsiventr. Sprosse (K.I. Goebel) 36.658
Verzweigung dorsiventraler Sprosse (K.I. Goebel) 36.658
Vie des plantes (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
Views succession-concept (Gleason) 36.531
Vilm. ill. Blumengärtn. (*see* Groenland, J.)
Vindic. nom. triv. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
Viola calcarea (E.S. Gregory) 37.124
Viola eburnea (Gerbault) 36.323
Viola sylvestris (Gerbault) 36.326
Violets District of Columbia (Greene) 37.088
Vita delle piante (*see* Gola, G.)
Vitaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.422
Vitis Quercus Ungarn (Gáyer) 36.217
Vittariaceen Pleurogrammaceen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Vizsgálatok hazai nyárfákon (Gombocz) 36.771
Vliianii Valdaiskoi vozvyshennosti flory Zapadnoi Novgorodskoi (Gobi) 36.586
Vorarbeiten Monographie Bridelia (K. Gehrmann) 36.235
Vorarbeiten Monographie Umbilicariaceen (Frey) 35.513
Vorgeschichte Pflanzenwelt (Gothan) 36.890
Vorkeim. Beitrag Entwickelungsgeschichte Moospflanze (W. Gümbel) 37.400
Vorkommen Caldesia parnassifolia (Glück) 36.572
Vorkommen Sparganium hyperboreum Alpenkette (Glück) 36.582
Vorläufige Bemerkungen Schizonema-Berkeleya- (Grunow) 37.374
Voyage autour du monde (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)
Voyage botanique bassin oriental Méditerranée (H. Guyot) 37.543
Voyage botanique (Monts Cantabriques) (Gand.) 36.036
Voyage études Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.150
Voy. Bonite, Bot. (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)
Voy. Uranie (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C., Gay, J.É.)
Vue ensemble flore thanétienne (Fritel) 35.704
Vvedenie geobotanicheskoe obsledovanie zimnikh pastbishch Azerbaidzhana (Grossh.) 37.303
Waarde kola vergeleken (Greshoff) 37.149
Wälder Bäume alpinen Vorlandes Westungarn (Gáyer) 36.213
Wasser Moose Lunzer Seengebietes (Fuchsiz) 35.822

Waterplanten (*see* Funke, G.L.)
Weed fl. Iowa (*see* Gillman, J.C.)
Weeds in Kansas (*see* Gates, F.C.)
Weeds of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
Wegen Pharmacognosie (Goddijn) 36.596
Weitere Beiträge Moosflora Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.233
Weitere Beiträge Umbilicariaceen (Frey) 35.510
Weitere Bemerkungen Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.590
Weitere Untersuchungen Fettabscheidungen Kalkflechten (Fünfstück) 35.828
Weitere Untersuchungen Geschlechtsgeneration Hymenophyllen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Weitere Untersuchungen Keimung Riella Sphaerocarpus (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
Welwitschia new genus Gnetaceae (Gomes f.) 36.777
Wert Rankenbildung Systematik Vicieen (Fritsch) 35.751
West American Fungi (*see* D. Griffiths)
West American phases Potentilla (Greene) 37.058
West Indian Vernonieae (Gleason) 36.515
Wild fl. Amer. (*see* Goodale, G.L.)
Wild flowers how to identify: British flora (Friend) 35.566
Wild flowers Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.115
Wild Hevea Dutch-Guy. (Gonggrijp) 36.804
Wild Hevea Dutch-Guyana (Gonggrijp) 36.804
Wild mushrooms – food and poison (*see* Guba, E.F.)
Wild Pl. Nagpur Farms (R.J.D. Graham) 36.941
Willows Ohio (R.F. Griggs) 37.215
Winter twigs: Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.123
Winter twigs: Oregon and Washington (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
Winterblumen (Gaerdt) 35.910
Wisconsin myxomycetes (H.C. Greene) 37.090
Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse Schwedischen Rhodesia-Kongo-Expedition 1911-1912 (R.E. Fr.) 35.608
Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Rhodesia-Kongo-Exp. 1911-1912 (R.E. Fr.) 35.608
Woody plants, native naturalized Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.117
Working List N. Amer. Pterid. (B.D. Gilbert) 36.386
Working list North American Pteridophytes (B.D. Gilbert) 36.386
Wormia Mansoni (A.T. Gage) 35.934
Xylotomische Bestimmung der heute lebenden Gymnospermen (*see* Greguss, P.)
Xylotomy of the living Cycads, with a description of their leaves and epidermis (*see* Greguss, P.)
Yeasts (Guillierm.) 37.476
Zahlenverhältniss Blüthentheile Adoxa (Fresen.) 35.498
Zakfl. (*see* Garjeanne, A.J.M.)
Zephyritis (*see* Guillemin, A.)
Zingibéracées continent africain (Gagnep.) 35.944
Zingibéracées nouvelles (1902) (Gagnep.) 35.943
Zingibéracées nouvelles (1903) (Gagnep.) 35.945
Zostera marina (Goor) 36.870
Zostera-Assoziation des holländischen Wattenmeeres (Goor) 36.872
Zur Flora Ober-Steiermark (Freyn) 35.541
Zwei Laubmoose Rhöngebirge (Geheeb) 36.228
Zwei Monimiaceen Deutsch-Neu-Guinea (Gilg) 36.428
Zwei Moose Simonkai (Győrffy) 37.599
Zwei neue Callianthemum-Roste (Gäumann) 35.927
Zwei neue Pflanzen steirischen Flora (Gáyer) 36.216
Zwei neue Riesen-Senecionen (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.670
Zygnémacées africaines (*see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.)

Index to Names

This index contains the names of authors, collectors, botanical explorers, patrons of botanists, botanical artists and other collaborators, as well as personal surnames that have been immortalized in names of genera. The names of ships that carried exploring expeditions to remote parts of the world are included in the index too, because the user may only remember that much of the subsequent reports of the trip.

There are, however, a number of explanations and caveats:

(1) The abbreviations of author names are included in the index when they are really abbreviations, i.e. some letters or at least the initials of the first name(s) have been dropped. Such abbreviations are in *italics* and alphabetized as if they were complete words, with the omission of punctuation. In this index the initials follow the abbreviations even though the abbreviation in the text is preceded by initials.

(2) Diacritical marks are retained (which was not done, except for the German umlaut, in previous indices).

(3) Names beginning with "Mc", or "Mac" are treated as if spelled "Mac" in combination with the rest of the name as one word (e.g. McDougall).

(4) Similarly, double names, whether hyphenated or not, names beginning with "Da", "De", "Des", "Do", "Eu", "La", "Le", etc. are alphabetized as if they were one word under the first letter of the word ("Candolle" for "de Candolle" is one of the few exceptions where established usage does not conform to this convention). The same holds for Flemish and American names that begin with "Van". If there is a chance of confusion in locating such a name, the index lists also the last part of the name under the appropriate letter. Hyphenated double names are not, however, cross-referenced under the last part.

(5) Names of authors of publications cited in the biography/bibliography sections are omitted from this index.

(6) "Beccari, O. *20.510-20.552* (italic number(s)) refers to that part of the text just preceding the treatment of the title numbers 20.510-20.552. "Beccari, O. 21.661" (roman number) means that there is a reference to O. Beccari in the information concerning title 21.661, which is by an author other than O. Beccari. "Hooker, J.D. *see* Beccari, O." indicates that J.D. Hooker is mentioned in the author paragraphs under O. Beccari.

(7) An author's name with the notation "(*alph.*)" indicates a person who is included in the text for some reason but who did not publish items treated in this supplement (e.g. "Bourgeau, E. (*alph.*)").

(8) The notation *v.* is used to connect the abbreviation of a personal name with the name in full to explain the meaning of the abbreviation. It is also used as a means of cross-referencing double names, maiden names of married botanists who have published under both names, and names of authors who have used more than one name for their publications. Finally, when a name is frequently used with initial(s) differing from the correct one(s), or in case of different spellings of a name, *v.* is used to connect the various versions of the name.

Abbot, E.V. *see* Gilman, J.C.
Acharius, E. 37.565; *see* Fries, E.M.
Adams, J.R. 37.222
Adler, W. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Afzelius, A. *see* Fries, E.M.
Agardh, C.A. *see* Fries, E.M.
Agardh, J.G. 36.884
Agassiz, L. *see* Guyot, A.H.
Albert I, *Prince see* Gain, L.
Aldous, A.E. 36.116
Allen, C.E. *see* Gilbert, E.M.
Allen, G.O. 37.352
Allison, T.F.P. 36.157
Allorge, P. 36.148-36.149; *see* Gatin, C.L.
Allorge, V. 36.148-36.149
Allorge-Gatin, *Mme.* V. 36.148-36.149
Alm, C.G. *see* Fries, T.C.E.
Alphonin, M. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Ames, O. 36.537, 37.465; *see* Goodale, G.L., Greenman, J.M.
Anderson, C.L. 36.988
Andersson, N.J. 36.974
Andrew, C.W. *see* Gepp, A.
Andrews, A.L. 37.323; *see* Fulford, M.H., Grout, A.J.
Angst, E.C. 36.953
Arber, A. *see* Goethe, J.W.
Archer, W.A. *see* Gilman, J.C.
Armentrout, V.N. 36.517
Arnoldi, W.M. *see* Golenkin, M.I.
Arnott, G. *see* Greville, R.K.
Arvet-Touvet, C. *see* Gautier, C.G.
Ascherson, P. 36.921; *see* Garcke, A., Gilg, E., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Ashley, *Lord see* Gaudin, C.T.
Aubert de la Rüe, E. 37.463, 37.465
Aubert de la Rüe, *Mme.* E. 37.463, 37.465
Avellan, G. 35.883
Babington, C.C. *see* Groves, Henry (1855-1912), Groves, J.
Bagley, H.N. 36.065
Bagnall, J.E. *see* Grove, W.B.
Bailey, L.H. *see* Georgia, A.E.
Baker, J.R. 37.467
Balbis, J.-B. 36.431
Balfour, I.B. 36.660; *see* Goebel, K., Groom, P.
Banks, J. 36.909-36.910
Barker, C. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Barnes, B.F. *see* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.
Barnes, E.S. *v.* Gregory, E.S.
Barnhart, J.H. 36.537
Barthoux, J. 35.705
Bartlett, H.H. 37.088, 37.103
Barton, E.S. *v.* Gepp, E.S.; *see* Gepp, A.
Bary, H.A. de *see* Goebel, K., Grimm, J.
Bastard, T. 36.263
Bates, H.W. *see* Fryer, A.
Baumberger, H. *see* Furrer, E.
Baumberger, O. *see* Furrer, E.
Baumgartner, R. *see* Frey, E.
Beaman, J.H. 36.364
Beauvisage, G.E.C. 37.450
Beccari, O. 36.232-36.233
Beijerinck, M. *see* Gran, H.H.
Beinert, C.C. *see* Goeppert, H.
Belgica, S.Y. [ship] 36.440; *see* Gilkinet, A.
Belli, S.C. 36.368-36.370; *see* Gibelli, G.
Benedict, C. *v.* Gilg-Benedict, C.
Bennett, A. *see* Fryer, A.
Benoist, R. 37.465
Bentheim, O. von 36.918
Bentley, R. 37.046
Berg, O.C. *see* Garcke, A.
Bernhardi, J.J. *see* Gray, A.
Bertrand, A.D.M. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Bescherelle, É. *see* Gandoger, M.
Bidwell, G.L. 37.211
Binet, M. 36.454
Bisschop Grevelink, A.H. *v.* Grevelink, A.H.B.
Björkström, C. *v.* Björkström, K.
Björkström, K. 35.881
Blackman, V.H. 37.544
Blaise, *M.* 37.138
Blake, J. *see* Goodale, G.L.
Blake, S.F. 36.537
Blanco, F.M. 35.859
Blaringhem, L. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Blaschka, L. *see* Goodale, G.L.
Blaschka, R. *see* Goodale, G.L.
Blodgett, E.B. 35.798
Blow, T.B. 37.353
Blume, C.L. von *see* Gray, A.
Bois, D. 36.332; *see* Gadeceau, É., Gérôme, J.
Boissier, P.E. *see* Gray, A.
Bolander, H.N. 36.989
Bolus, [H.] *see* Gandoger, M., Gilg, E.
Bonite [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Boodle, L.A. *see* Fritsch, F.E.
Bordères-Rey, O. 36.176
Bornet, É. *see* Gay, F., Grunow, A.
Borsig, A. *see* Gaerdt, H.
Bosch, R.B. van den *see* Goddijn, W.A.
Bouchage, F. *see* Gave, P.
Boully, J. 36.148

Bourbon-Penthièvre, L.M.A. de *see* Genlis, S.F. de
Bourne, A.G. 35.876, 35.878; *see* Fyson, P.F.
Bourne, E.T. 35.876, 35.878
Bower, F.O. *see* Gage, A.T., Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.
Bozzolini, I. 36.001
Brackett, C.F. *see* Goodale, G.L.
Brandis, E. 35.531, 37.531
Brandt, K.A.H. *see* Gran, H.H.
Brandt, M. 36.422
Brandt, R.P. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.
Braun-Blanquet, J. *see* Frey, E., Furrer, E.
Breakey, E.P. 36.111
Bresadola, G. *see* Gilbert, É.-J.
Brewer, W.H. 36.988-36.989
Briquet, J.I. 37.407; *see* Guinet, A.
Bristol, B.M. 37.332
Britten, J. *see* Gepp, A.
Britton, E.G. *see* Grout, A.J.
Britton, N.L. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.
Brockmann-Jerosch, M. *see* Günthart, A.
Brongniart, A.T. 37.242, 37.469; *see* Gillot, F., Gray, A., Gris, A., Guillemin, A.
Brotherus, V.F. 35.545
Brown, A. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Brown, N.E. 36.598
Brown, R.N.R. 35.719; *see* Gepp, A.
Bruce, W.S. *see* Fritsch, F.E., Gepp, A.
Bruch, P. *see* Gümbel, T.
Brügger, C.G. *see* Gugelberg von Moos, M.
Bruhns, A. 37.367
Buchenau, F. *see* Freyn, J.F., Garcke, A., Geheeb, A., Gottsche, C.M.
Buckley, S.B. 36.970, 36.982-36.983
Bugnicourt, F. *see* Guilliermond, A.
Buller, A.H.R. *see* Grove, W.B.
Bullock-Webster, G.R. *see* Groves, J.
Burgerstein, A. 36.494
Burnat, É. 36.744; *see* Gussone, M.
Burret, M. 36.537
Buscalioni, L. 36.371
Bush, E.C. 36.517
Busse, W. *see* Gilg, E.
Buysson, F. de *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Caballero y Segarés, A. 36.813, 36.818
Cabrera, A.L. *see* Giardelli, M.L. de Bracco
Camerarius, R.J. *see* Gmelin family
Cameron, F.K. *see* Frye, T.C.
Camus, A.A. 36.766, 37.464-37.465
Canby, W.M. 37.004
Candolle, A.L.P.P. de 36.164, 37.013, 37.018, 37.020; *see* A. Gray
Candolle, A.P. de *see* Guillemin, A.
Cantor, T.E. 37.197
Carovaglia see Garovaglio, S.
Carruthers, W. 37.036; *see* Gussow, H.T.
Carter, N. 37.332
Cedercreutz, C. *see* Grönblad, R.
Celsius, O. the Elder 36.333; *see* Gertz, O.D.
Cesati, V. *see* Gibelli, G.
Chaignon, H. de 36.484
Chambers, H.S. 37.545
Chandler, M.E.J. *see* Groves, J.
Chanet, L. 36.056
Charcot, J.-B.A.E. *see* Gain, L.
Charpiat, R. 35.706; *see* Fritel, P.-H.
Chase, A. 36.116
Chateau, E. *see* Gillot, X.
Cheng, W.-C. 36.175
Chesters, C.G.C. 37.338
Chevalier, Aug. *see* Gagnepain, F., Gilg, E.
Chevallier, A. *see* Guillemin, A.
Chiovenda, E. 36.747
Chipman, R.H. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.
Chirtoiu, M. *see* Guyot, H.
Chodat, R.-H. *see* Fries, R.E., Grinţescu, J., Guyot, H.
Choisy, J.D. *see* Gray, A.
Choudhury, D.N. 36.007
Christ, H. 35.506; *see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.
Christensen, C. 35.666
Chun, C. *see* Günthart, A.
Chung, H.-H. 36.068, 36.073
Churrier, G. 35.786
Ciferri, R. *see* Giacomini, V., González Fragoso, R.
Clark, G.W. 37.288
Clark, L. 35.812; *see* Frye, T.C.
Clausen, R.E. *see* Goospeed, T.H.
Cleland, R.E. *see* Gaiser, L.O.
Clercq, F.S.A. de *see* Greshoff, M.
Cleve, P.T. *see* Grunow, A.
Colmeiro y Penido, M. 36.924
Conners, I.L. 37.413
Constantin, A. *see* Gave, P.
Cook, *Capt.* J. *see* Grimwade, R.
Cook, M.T. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Coppey, A. 37.492
Corbière, L. 36.189
Correa, M.N. *see* Giardelli, M.L. de Bracco
Cortada, F. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.
Cortesi, F. 36.747
Corti, L. *see* Giacomini, V.
Coste, H.J. 36.459
Coulter, J.M. *see* Frye, T.C.

Cousturier, P. *see* Gandoger, M.
Coville, F.V. 37.286
Cowan, A.M. 36.006
Cowan, J.M. 36.006
Cowgill, *Mrs*. C.A. 35.999
Crandall, W.C. 35.806
Crépin, F. 36.717
Crest de Saint-Aubin, S.F. du *v.* Genlis, S.F. de
Cronquist, A.J. *see* Giacomini, V., Gleason, H.A.
Crosby, M.R. *see* Grout, A.J.
Crovello, T.J. *see* Greene, E.L.
Crum, H.A. 37.323
Curtis, J.T. *see* Greene, H.C.
Curtis, Wm. *see* Greville, R.K.
Cusick, W.C. 37.095, 37.107
Cuvier, F. *see* Gérardin, S.
Cuvier, G. *see* Godet, C.H.
Dahlgren, K.V.O. *see* Fries, R.E.
Dall, W.H. 37.074, 37.085
Dandy, J.E. *see* Good, R.D'O.
Daniker, A.U. 37.428
Danser, B.H. 37.465
Darby, J. 36.964
Darwin, C. 37.005; *see* Gay, J.É., Godron, D., Greville, R.K., Grisebach, A.H.R.
Dass, G.C. 36.007
Dass, K.P. 35.935
Davies, R. 37.197
Davis, J.J. *see* Greene, H.C.
Decaisne, J. 37.473; *see* Gray, A.
Deflein, F. 36.668
Deichmann-Branth, J.S. *see* Grønlund, C.
De Kindt, E. 35.753
Delessert, B. *see* Guillemin, A.
Deleuze, J.P.F. 36.910
Delile, A. *see* Guillemin, A.
Denis 36.057
Dennis, L.J. 36.435; *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Desfayes, M. 36.016
Desfontaines, R.L. 36.158
Desvaux, N.A. 36.321
Dickens, A. 36.115; *see* Gates, F.C.
Dickens, *Mrs*. A. 36.115
Dickinson, J. 37.044
Dieck, G. 35.535
Diel, F.L.E. *see* Gilg, E.
Diels, L. 36.424; *see* Gilg, E.
Diguet, L. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Dimonié, M. 37.040
Discovery [ship] *see* Gepp, A.
Dodge, C.W. *see* Gäumann, E.A.
Dole, E.J. 37.321
Dolukhanov, A.G. 37.306
Domenico del Pino, A.S. 36.001
Dorr, L.J. 36.384
Drayton, F.L. 37.359
Dressler, S. *see* Goldschmidt, M.
Druce, G.C. 37.125
Drygalski, E. von 36.947
Dubard, M.M.M. 37.444
Dufrenoy, J. 37.479
Dujardin-Beaumetz, M.F.E. *v.* Lemoine, *Mme*. P.
Dumas, J.-B.A. 37.469
Dupree, A.H. 37.005
Durafour, A. 36.485
Durieu de Maisonneuve, M.C. *see* Gay, J.É.
Écorchard, J.-M. *see* Genevier, G.
Eden, A. *see* Griffith, W.
Egerton, F.N. *see* Greene, E.L.
Ehlers, J.H. 36.109, 36.112
Ehrendorfer, F. *see* Geitler, L.
Eichhorn, A. 37.466
Eichler, B. *see* Gutwiński, R.
Eichler, J. *see* Gradmann, R.J.W.
Ekblom, A. 35.580, 35.582
Ekblom, Sv. 35.610, 35.617-35.618
Ekblom, Th. 35.582, 35.610
Ekman, E.L. 35.625
Elfving, F.E.V. 37.255-37.256
Elliott, W.R. 36.302
Ellis, J.W. 37.044
Eloranta, P. *see* Fritsch, F.E.
Endlicher, S.F.L. *see* Gray, A.
Engler, A. *see* Froehner, A., Garcke, A., Gilg, E., Goeppert, H., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Greenman, J.M., Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Engstrom, *Mrs*. E.C. 35.800
Epling, C. 36.537
Erickson, E.E. 36.108
Ernst, G.A. 36.663
Eudes, J. 37.457
Evans, A.H. *see* Fryer, A.
Evans, M. 36.116
Evermann, B.W. 37.085
Fabbro, F. dal 36.731
Falcão, E. de Cerqueira 36.775
Fankhauser, J. 35.696
Farlow, W.G. *see* Fries, T.M.
Farmer, J.B. *see* Gibbs, L.S.
Farr, E.M. 37.101
Fedorov, A.F. 37.302
Fenaroli, L. *see* Giacomini, V.
Fendler, A. 37.248
Ferguson, W. *see* Grunow, A.

Ferlan, L. *see* Giacomini, V.
Fernald, M.L. 37.103; *see* Goodale, G.L.
Finet, A.E. *see* Gagnepain, F.
Finher, K.T. 36.668
Fiori, A. *see* Giacomini, V.
Fischer, Eberhard 36.026
Fischer, Eduard 36.830; *see* Gäumann, E.A.
Fischer, M.A. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Fisher, H.S. 37.044
Fisher, W.R. *see* Groom, P.
Fitzpatrick, J.J. 37.044
Flahault, C. 35.896; *see* Gaussen, H.
Fliche, P. *see* Godron, D.
Fling, E.M. *v.* Rousch, E.M.
Flous, F. *see* Gaussen, H.
Forquignon, J.B.L. 37.439
Foster, W.R. 37.416
Fr. see Fries, E.M.
Fr., E.P. see Fries, E.P.
Fr., E.Th. see Fries, E.T.
Fr., O.R. see Fries, O.R.
Fr., R.E. see Fries, R.E.
Fr., T.C.E. see Fries, T.C.E.
Fr., Th. see Fries, T.M.
Fragoso, R.G. *v.* González Fragoso, R.
Fragosoa see González Fragoso, R.
Fragosoella see González Fragoso, R.
Frahm, J.-P. 36.026
Franck, J. *see* Fristedt, R.F.
Franquet, R.F. 37.456
Franssen Herderschee, A. 35.938
Fraser, H.C.I. *v.* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.
Frederick William IV (*King of Prussia*) *see* Goeppert, H.
Freese, A.G.F. *see* Gosselman, C.A.
Frenckell, J.C. [son of] 35.884
Fresen. see Fresenius, G.
Fresenia see Fresenius, G.
Fresenius, G. *35.498-35.504*
Fresenius, J.B.G.W. *v.* Fresenius, G.
Frey, E. *35.505-35.516*
Frey, W. 36.026
Freyhold, E. von *35.517-35.519*
Freyhold, F.E.J.C. von *v.* Freyhold, E. von
Freyhold, F.E.J.K. von *v.* Freyhold, E. von
Freyn, J.F. *35.520-35.545*
Frey-Stauffer, E. *v.* Frey, E.
Friche, F.J. *v.* Friche-Joset, F.
Friche-Joset, F. (*alph.*)
Frickh., E. see Frickhinger, E.C.
Frickhinger, A. *see* Frickhinger family
Frickhinger, C.A. *v.* Frickhinger, A.
Frickhinger, E.C. *35.546*; *see* Frickhinger family
Frickhinger, H.A. *see* Frickhinger, E.C., Frickhinger family
Frickhinger, H.W. *see* Frickhinger family
Frickhinger, K. *see* Frickhinger family
Frickhinger, K.A. *see* Frickhinger family
Frickhinger family (*alph.*)
Frid. see Friderichsen, K.
Friderichsen, K. *35.547-35.555*; *see* Gelert, O.C.L.
Friderichsen, P.K.N. *v.* Friderichsen, K.
Fridtz, R.E. *35.556*
Friebel, H. *35.557*
Friederich, A. *35.558*
Friedrich, C. *35.559*
Friedrich, P. *see* Friedrich, P.A.
Friedrich, P.A. *35.560-35.561*
Friend, H. *35.562-35.566*
Fries, C.M.E. *see* Fries family
Fries, E. *v.* Fries, E.M.
Fries, E.M. *35.567-35.573*; *see* Fries, E.P., Fries, R.E., Fries, T.C.E., Fries, T.M., Fries family
Fries, E.P. (*alph.*); *see* Fries, T.M., Fries family
Fries, E.T. *35.574*; *see* Fries family
Fries, F.M. *see* Fries, T.C.E., Fries family
Fries, K.R.E. *v.* Fries, R.E.
Fries, M. *v.* Fries, C.M.E.
Fries, N. *v.* Fries, N.T.E.
Fries, N.T.E. *see* Fries family
Fries, O.R. *35.633-35.635*, 35.693; *see* Fries, E.T., Fries, T.M., Fries family
Fries, R. *v.* Fries, O.R.
Fries, R.E. *35.575-35.632*, 35.666; *see* Fries, O.R., Fries, T.C.E., Fries, T.M., Fries family
Fries, Theodor of Visby *v.* Fries, E.T.
Fries, Thoralf *see* Fries family
Fries, Thore *v.* Fries, T.C.E.
Fries, T.C.E. *35.653-35.677*, 35.614-35.615, 35.619; *see* Fries, R.E., Fries family
Fries, T.G.E. *v.* Fries, Thoralf
Fries, T.M. *35.636-35.652*; *see* Fries, R.E., Fries, T.C.E., Fries family
Fries family (*alph.*)
Friese, J.N. *35.678*
Friesner, R.C. *35.679-35.680*
Friesodielsia see Fries, R.E.
Frimmel, F. von *35.681-35.682*
Frimmel-Traisenau, F. *v.* Frimmel, F. von
Frimmel von Traisenau, F. *v.* Frimmel, F. von
Friren, A. *35.683-35.688*

Friren, A.M.J. *v.* Friren, A.
Frisch, A.I. *35.689*
Frisendahl, A. *35.690*
Fristedt, R.F. *35.691-35.697*; *see* Fries, O.R.
Fritel, P.-H. *35.698-35.706*
Fritsch see Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Fritsch, C. (1812-1879) *35.707-35.709*; *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Fritsch, C. (1864-1934) *v.* Fritsch, K.
Fritsch, C.W.G. von *v.* Fritsch, K.W.G. von
Fritsch, F.E. *35.710-35.733*
Fritsch, K. (1812-1879) *v.* Fritsch, C. (1812-1879)
Fritsch, K. (1864-1934) *35.734-35.772*; *see* Fritsch, C. (1812-1879)
Fritsch, K.W.G. von *35.773*
Fröd. see Fröderström, H.A.
Fröderström, H.A. *35.774-35.775*
Frödin, J.O.H. *35.776-35.781*
Fröhl., A. see Fröhlich, A.
Fröhlich, A. *35.782*
Froehner, A. *35.783*
Froel., C. see Froelich, C.F.
Froelich, C.F. *35.784-35.785*
Fron, G. *35.786*
Fronius, F.F. *35.787-35.788*
Frost see Frost, C.C.
Frost, C.C. *35.789-35.790*
Frost, E.B. *see* Frost, F.H.
Frost, F.H. *35.791*
Fry, A. 35.792-35.794; *see* Fry, E.
Fry, E. *35.792-35.794*
Frye, T.C. *35.795-35.812*
Fryeella see Frye, T.C.
Fryer, A. *35.813-35.816*
Fryer family *see* Fryer, A.
Fuchs, C.A. *35.817*
Fuchs, J. (fl. 1866) *35.818*; *see* Fuchs, J. (fl. 1911-1926)
Fuchs, J. (fl. 1911-1926) *35.819*; *see* Fuchs, J. (fl. 1866)
Fuchs, M. *35.820-35.821*
Fuchsig, H. *35.822*
Fuckel, K.W.G.L. *v.* Fuckel, L.
Fuckel, L. *35.823*
Fünfstück, L.M. *v.* Fünfstück, M.
Fuenfstueck, M. *v.* Fünfstück, M.
Fünfstück, M. *35.824-35.830*
Fuentes Maturana, F. *35.831-35.834*
Fuisting, G. *v.* Fuisting, W.
Fuisting, W. *35.835*
Fujii, K. *35.836*
Fukuy. see Fukuyama, N.
Fukuyama, N. *35.837*
Fulford, M.H. *35.838-35.842*; *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Fuller, A.M. *35.843*
Fulling, E.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Fullmer, E.L. *35.844*
Funk, G. *35.845*
Funke, G.L. *35.846-35.849*
Furrer, E. *35.850-35.854*
Furrer-Ziogas, C. 36.026
Furtado, C.X. dos Remedios *35.855-35.874*
Furtadoa see Furtado, C.X. dos Remedios
Futterer, K.J. 37.534
Futterer, W. *35.875*
Futterer, W.F. *v.* Futterer, W.
Fyson, D.R. 35.876-35.877
Fyson, P.F. *35.876-35.878*
Fysonia see Fyson, P.F.
Gaarder, T. *see* Gran, H.H.
Gacogne, A. *35.879-35.880*
Gacogne, P.J.A. *v.* Gacogne, A.
Gadd, P.A. *35.881-35.884*
Gadeceau, E. *35.885-35.906*
Gadeceau, E.J.A. *v.* Gadeceau, E.
Gadow, H. *35.907-35.909*
Gadow, H.F. *v.* Gadow, H.
Gaerdt, H. *35.910*
Gaerdtia see Gaerdt, H.
Gaertn., C.F. see Gaertner, C.F.
Gärtner, C.F. *v.* Gaertner, C.F.
Gaertner, C.F. (*alph.*)
Gaertner, J. *see* Gaertner, C.F.
Gaertner, K.F. *v.* Gaertner, C.F.
Gäumann, E.A. *35.911-35.929*
Gage, A.T. *35.930-35.939*
Gage,T. *see* Gage, A.T.
Gagea *see* Gage, A.T.
Gagnep. see Gagnepain, F.
Gagnepain, F. *35.940-35.988*
Gaillard, A. *35.989-35.993*
Gain, L. *35.994-35.995*
Gaiser, L.O. *35.996-35.997*
Galeotti, H.-G. (*alph.*)
Gallardo, Á. *35.998*
Gallardoa see Gallardo, Á.
Gallé, L. (1908-1980) (*alph.*)
Gallé, L. (1942-x) *see* Gallé, L. (1908-1980)
Gallesia see Gallesio, G.
Gallesio, G. *35.999-36.002*
Gallesioa see Gallesio, G.
Galløe, O. *36.003-36.005*
Gamble, J.S. *36.006-36.009*
Gammie, G.A. *36.010-36.014*
Gams, H. *36.015-36.026*

Gamsia see Gams, H.
Gamsylella see Gams, H.
Gand. see Gandoger, M.
Gandoger, J.M. *v.* Gandoger, M.
Gandoger, M. *36.027-36.057*
Garcke, A. *36.058-36.060*
Garcke, C.A.F. *v.* Garcke, A.
Gardiner, J.S. 36.313; *see* Griffiths, B.M.
Gardner, N.L. *36.061-36.075*
Gardnerula see Gardner, N.L.
Gareiso, J. *36.076*
Garjeanne, A.J.M. *36.077-36.080*
Garnier, J. 36.149
Garnsey, H.E.F. 36.660
Garov. see Garovaglio, S.
Garovaglia see Garovaglio, S.
Garovaglina see Garovaglio, S.
Garovaglio, S. *36.081-36.090*; *see* Gibelli, G.
Garsault, F.A. de (*alph.*)
Garsault, F.A.P. de *v.* Garsault, F.A. de
Gasilien, *Frère v.* Parrique, G.
Gasp. see Gasparrini, G.
Gasparrini, G. *36.091-36.098*
Gassner, G. *36.099-36.100*
Gassner, J.G. *v.* Gassner, G.
Gaterau, J.-P. (*alph.*)
Gates, D.M. *see* Gates, F.C.
Gates, F.C. *36.101-36.123*
Gates, R.R. *36.124-36.144*
Gatin, C.L. *36.145-36.149*
Gatin, V. *see* Gatin, C.L.
Gattefossé, J. *36.150-36.153*
Gattinger, A. *36.154-36.157*
Gauchetier-Chapron 37.419
Gaud. see Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Gaudichaud, C. *v.* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C. *36.158-36.159*; *see* Gay, J.É., Gray, A.
Gaudin, C.T. *36.160-36.165*
Gaudin, J. *see* Gay, J.É.
Gaudin, J.F.A.T.P. *see* Gaudin, C.T.
Gaussen, H. *36.166-36.176*
Gaussen, H.M. *v.* Gaussen, H.
Gaussenia see Gaussen, H.
Gaut. see Gautier, C.G.
Gauthier, H.L. *see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.
Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E. *36.177-36.178*
Gautier, C.G. *36.179-36.180*; 35.527
Gautier, M.C.G. *v.* Gautier, C.G.
Gautier, Marie Clément Gaston
Gavaudan, P. *36.181-36.182*
Gave, P. *36.183-36.185*
Gay, C. *see* Gray, A.
Gay, F. *36.186-36.187*
Gay, H. *36.188-36.189*
Gay, H.F.F. *v.* Gay, F.
Gay, J.E. *36.190-36.210*
Gáyer, G. *36.211-36.223*
Geay, F. *36.224*
Geay, M.F. *v.* Geay, F.
Geaya see Geay, F.
Gedner, C. (*alph.*)
Gedner, C.E. *v.* Gedner, C.
Gee, N.G. *36.225*; *see* Gee, W.P.
Gee, W.P. *36.226*; *see* Gee, N.G.
Geel, P.C. van *v.* Van Geel, P.C.
Geert, A. van *v.* Van Geert, A.
Geerts, A.J.C. *36.227*
Geh. see Geheeb, A.
Geheeb, A. *36.228-36.234*; *see* Goldschmidt, M.
Geheeb-Belart, E.C. 36.231
Gehrmann, C.A. *v.* Gehrmann, K.A.
Gehrmann, K.A. *36.235*
Geil. see Geilinger, G.
Geilinger, G. (1853-1927) *see* Geilinger, G. (1881-1955)
Geilinger, G. (1881-1955) *36.236*
Geilinger, W. *see* Geilinger, G. (1881-1955)
Geisenh. see Geisenheyner, L.
Geisenheyner, F.A.L. *v.* Geisenheyner, L.
Geisenheyner, L. *36.237-36.238*
Geissler, O. *36.239*
Geitl. see Geitler, L.
Geitler, L. *36.240-36.242*
Geitleria see Geitler, L.
Geitleribactron see Geitler, L.
Geitlerinema see Geitler, L.
Gelert, O.C.L. *36.243-36.244*, 35.548-35.551; *see* Friderichsen, K.
Gelert, O.K.L. *v.* Gelert, O.C.L.
Gellert, M. *36.245*
Gelmi, E. *36.246-36.257*
Gelshorn, G. *36.258*
Gelting, P. *36.259*
Gelting, P.E.E. *v.* Gelting, P.
Geltingia see Gelting, P.
Gemnetti, G. *see* Furrer, E.
Géneau see Géneau de Lamarlière, L.
Géneau de Lamarlière, J.B.L.I. *v.* Géneau de Lamarlière, L.
Géneau de Lamarlière, L. *36.260-36.261*
Genev. see Genevier, G.
Genevier, G. *36.262-36.267*
Genevier, L.G. *v.* Genevier, G.
Genlis, C.B. de *see* Genlis, S.F. de

Genlis, C.S.F. de *v.* Genlis, S.F. de
Genlis, S.F. de *36.268*
Genlisea see Genlis, S.F. de
Gennari, P. *36.269-36.276*
Gennaria see Gennari, P.
Genth, C.F.F. 35.498
Gentil see Gentil, A.
Gentil, A. *36.277-36.286*
Gentil, A.F. *v.* Gentil, A.
Gentil, L. (1868-1925) *see* Gentil, L. (1874-1949)
Gentil, L. (1874-1949) *36.287*
Gentil, L.T.A.F. *v.* Gentil, L. (1874-1949)
Gentile, G. *36.288*
Genty, P. *36.289-36.297*
Genty, P.-A. *v.* Genty, P.
Georgev. see Georgevitch, P.
Georgevitch, D.P. *v.* Georgevitch, P.
Georgevitch, P. *36.298-36.299*
Georgia, A.E. (*alph.*)
Georgiev, S. *v.* Gheorghieff, S.
Georgiev, T.C. *36.300*
Georgii, A. *36.301*
Gepp, A. *36.302-36.316*, 35.728
Gepp, E.S. (*alph.*); 35.728, 36.304-36.316
Geppella see Gepp, A.
Gérard, Felicien *see* Gérard, Félix
Gérard, Félix *36.317-36.319*
Gérard, Frédéric *see* Gérard, Félix
Gérardin, S. *36.320-36.321*
Gérardin de Mirecourt, S. *v.* Gérardin, S.
Gerbault, E.L.M. *36.322-36.326*
Gerke, O. *36.327-36.328*
Gerlache de Gomery, A. de 36.440
Gerndt, J.L. *v.* Gerndt, L.
Gerndt, L. *36.329-36.330*
Gérôme, J. *36.331-36.332*
Gertz, O.D. *36.333-36.334*
Geyl. see Geyler, H.T.
Geyler, H.T. *36.335-36.342*
Gheorghieff, S. *36.343*
Ghobi, C.I. *v.* Gobi, C.I.
Giacom. see Giacomini, V.
Giacomini, V. *36.344*
Giacominia see Giacomini, V.
Giard, A.-M. *36.345-36.352*
Giardelli de Bracco, M.L. *36.353-36.356*
Giardia see Giard, A.-M.
Gibbes, L.R. *36.357-36.359*
Gibbs, L.S. *36.360-36.365*
Gibelli, G. *36.366-36.371*, 36.089-36.090
Gibelli, J. *v.* Gibelli, G.
Gibellulopsis see Gibelli, G.
Gibert, E.J. *36.372*
Gibson, G.S. *36.373*
Gibson, W.H. *see* Gibson, G.S.
Giesebrecht, W. *36.374*
Giesenh. see Giesenhagen, K.F.G.
Giesenhagen, C.F.G. *v.* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.
Giesenhagen, K.F.G. *36.375-36.382*
Giger, E. *36.383*
Giger, E.H. *v.* Giger, E.
Gilbert, B.D. *36.384-36.386*
Gilbert, É.-J. *36.387-36.391*
Gilbert, E.M. *36.392*
Gilbertina see Gilbert, É.-J.
Gilg, E. *36.393-36.429*; *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Gilg, E.F. *v.* Gilg, E.
Gilg-Benedict, C. *see* Gilg, E.
Gilgia see Gilg, E.
Gilgiochloa see Gilg, E.
Gilgiodaphne see Gilg, E.
Gilib. see Gilibert, J.E.
Gilibert, J.E. *36.430-36.431*; *see* Gedner, C.
Gilkey, H.M. *36.432-36.435*, 36.065
Gilkinet, A. *36.436-36.440*
Gilkinet, C.A. *v.* Gilkinet, A.
Gill. see Gillet, C.
Gill, L.S. (1900-1969) *36.441*
Gill, L.S. (1940-x) *see* Gill, L.S. (1900-1969)
Gillespie, D.K. *see* Gillespie, J.W.
Gillespie, H. *v.* Sperry, H.
Gillespie, J.W. *36.442*
Gillet, A. *36.443*
Gillet, C. (*alph.*)
Gillot, F.-X. *v.* Gillot, X.
Gillot, V. 36.479-36.480
Gillot, X. *36.444-36.486*
Gilman, J.C. *36.487-36.488*
Gilmour, J.S.L. *36.489-36.491*
Ginzb. see Ginzberger, A.F.K.
Ginzberger, A.F.K. *36.492-36.498*
Ginzbergerella see Ginzberger, A.F.K.
Giord. see Giordano, F.
Giord., G.C. see Giordano, G.C.
Giordano, F. *36.499*
Giordano, G. *see* Giordano, G.C.
Giordano, G.C. *36.500*
Girard, E.S.F. de *v.* Girard, F. de
Girard, F. de *36.501-36.502*
Gislén, T.R.E. *36.503*
Gjös, J. 35.882
Glashier, E.T. *v.* Bourne, E.T.
Glatf. see Glatfelter, N.M.
Glatfelter, N.M. *36.504-36.508*

Glaziou, A.F.M. 35.613
Gleason, H.A. *36.509-36.552*, 36.537
Gleason, H.A., Jr. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Gled. see Gleditsch, J.G.
Gleditsch, J.G. (*alph.*)
Gleditschiacanthus see Gleditsch, J.G.
Gleditsiophyllum see Gleditsch, J.G.
Gleditsioxylon see Gleditsch, J.G.
Glow. see Glowacki, J.
Glowacki, J. *36.553-36.567*
Glück, C.M.H. *v.* Glück, H.
Glück, H. *36.568-36.583*
Gmel. C.C. see Gmelin, C.C.
Gmelin, C.C. *36.584*; *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, C.G. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, J.F. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, J.G. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, J.K. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, K.C. *v.* Gmelin, C.C.
Gmelin, M. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, P.F. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin, S.G. *see* Gmelin family
Gmelin family (*alph.*)
Gobi, C.I. *36.585-36.593*
Gobi, K.I. *v.* Gobi, C.I.
Gochnat, F.C. *36.594*
Gochnat, F.K. *v.* Gochnat, F.C.
Gochnatia see Gochnat, F.C.
Goddijn, W.A. *36.595-36.596*; *see* Goethart, J.W.C.
Godefroy, A. *v.* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Godefroya see Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Godefroy-Lebeuf, A. *36.597-36.599*
Godefroy-Leboeuf, A. *v.* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Godet, C.H. *36.600-36.601*
Godfery, H.M. 36.604, 36.606-36.607, 36.610; *see* Godfery, M.J.
Godfery, M.J. *36.602-36.610*
Godfrin, J. *36.611-36.612*
Godfrinia see Godfrin, J.
God.-Leb. see Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Godr. see Godron, D.
Godron, D. *36.613-36.656*, 37.136-37.137; *see* Grenier, C.
Godron, D.A. *v.* Godron, D.
Godward, M.B.E. 35.733
Goebel, K. *36.657-36.672*
Goebel, K.I.E. *v.* Goebel, K.
Goepp. see Goeppert, H.
Göppert, H. *v.* Goeppert, H.
Goeppert, H. *36.673-36.695*; *see* Gleditsch, J.G.
Göppert, H.R. *see* Goeppert, H.
Goeppert, J.H.R. *v.* Goeppert, H.
Görz, R. *36.696-36.703*
Goerziella see Görz, R.
Goester, L.E. *36.704*
Goethart, J.W.C. *36.705-36.707*
Goethartia see Goethart, J.W.C.
Goethe, J.W. (*alph.*); *see* Gmelin family
Goeze, E. *36.708-36.713*
Goffart, J. *36.714-36.718*
Goffart, J.L.E. *v.* Goffart, J.
Gogela, F. *36.719*
Goid. see Goidanich, G.
Goidanich, G. *36.720-36.729*
Goidànich, G. *v.* Goidanich, G.
Goidanichia see Goidanich, G.
Goidanichiella see Goidanich, G.
Goidanichiomyces see Goidanich, G.
Goiran, A. *36.730-36.744*
Goiran, A.C.A. *v.* Goiran, A.
Goiran, E. 36.744
Gola, G. *36.745-36.752*
Golaea see Gola, G.
Goldie, James *see* Goldie, John
Goldie, John *36.753*
Goldman, E.A. *36.754*, 37.105
Goldmanella see Goldman, E.A.
Goldmania see Goldman, E.A.
Goldschm., M. see Goldschmidt, M.
Goldschmidt, M. *36.755-36.757*
Golenkin, M.I. *36.758-36.764*
Golenkinia see Golenkin, M.I.
Golenkinianthe see Golenkin, M.I.
Golenkiniopsis see Golenkin, M.I.
Gombault, R. *36.765-36.766*
Gombocz, E.A. *36.767-36.771*
Gomes see Gomes, B.A.
Gomes, B.A. *36.772-36.775*; *see* Gomes, B.A. (filius)
Gomes, B.A. (filius) *36.776-36.781*; *see* Goeze, E., Gomes, B.A.
Gomes f. see Gomes, B.A. (filius)
Gomesa see Gomes, B.A.
Gómez, M. see Gómez de la Maza, M.
Gómez de la Maza, M. *36.782-36.791*
Gómez de la Maza y Jimenez, M. *v.* Gómez de la Maza, M.
Gomont, M.A. *36.792-36.803*
Gonggrijp, J.W. *36.804-36.806*
Gonggrijp, L. *see* Gonggrijp, J.W.
Gonggryp, J.W. *v.* Gonggrijp, J.W.
Gonnet, P.H. *36.807*
Gonnet, P.-P.H. *v.* Gonnet, P.H.
Gonzales Fragoso, R. *v.* González Fragoso, R.

González Fragoso, R. *36.808-36.838*
Gonz. Frag. see González Fragoso, R.
Good, R.D'O. *36.839-36.850*
Goodale, G.L. *36.851-36.853*
Gooden. see Goodenough, S.
Goodenia see Goodenough, S.
Goodenough, S. *36.854-36.855*
Goodenovia see Goodenough, S.
Goodman, G.J. *36.856-36.862*
Goodmania see Goodman, G.J.
Goodrich, C.E. 37.211
Goodspeed, T.H. *36.863-36.867*
Goodwin, *Miss* K.M. 36.141
Goor, A.C.J. van *36.868-36.881*
Gorschb. see Gorschboth, P.
Gorschboth, P. *36.882*
Gortani, L. *36.883*
Gortani, M. 36.883; *see* Gortani, L.
Gosselman, C.A. *36.884-36.886*
Gosselman(n), K.A. *v.* Gosselman, C.A.
Gosselmann, C.A. *v.* Gosselman, C.A.
Gothan, W. *36.887-36.898*
Gothan, W.U.E.F. *v.* Gothan, W.
Gothanipollis see Gothan, W.
Gothanophyton see Gothan, W.
Gottsche, C.C. *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Gottsche, C.M. *36.899-36.906*
Gottsche, K.M. *v.* Gottsche, C.M.
Gouan, A. *36.907-36.910*; *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Goucher, E. 37.286
Goulin, J. *see* Garsault, F.A. de
Govi, G. *see* Goidanich, G.
Goy, D.A. *36.911-36.914*
Gradmann, R.J.W. *36.915*
Graebn. see Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Graebn. f. see Graebner, P. (1900-1978)
Graebner, C.O.R.P. *v.* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Graebner, K.O.R.P. *v.* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Graebner, P. (1871-1933) *36.916-36.922*; *see* Graebner, P. (1900-1978)
Graebner, P. (1900-1978) *36.923*; *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Graeffe, E.O. 37.372
Graells, M. de la Paz *v.* Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graélls, M. de la Paz *v.* Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graëlls, M. de la Paz *36.924-36.925*
Graëlls y de la Agüera, M. de la Paz *v.* Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graellsia see Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graëllsia see Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graellsiana see Graëlls, M. de la Paz
Graff, P.W. *36.926-36.936*
Graham, E.H. *36.937-36.939*
Graham, R.J.D. *36.940-36.942*
Gran, H.H. *36.943-36.953*
Grand'Eury, F.C. *36.954-36.955*
Grandeuryconus see Grand'Eury, F.C.
Grania see Gran, H.H.
Grant, A. *36.956-36.957*
Grant, A.G. *v.* Grant, A.
Grant, B. *36.958*
Grant, D.J.C. *see* Grant, B.
Grant, G.F. *see* Grant, A.
Gray, A. *36.959-37.035*; *see* Goodale, G.L.
Gray, G.R. *see* Gray, J.E.
Gray, J.E. *37.036-37.037*
Gray, J.L. *see* Freyn, J.F.
Gray, S.F. *see* Gray, J.E.
Grecescu, D. *37.038-37.043*
Green, C.T. *37.044*
Green, J. *37.045*
Green, J.R. *37.046-37.047*
Green, M.L. *37.048-37.050*, 35.866
Greene see Greene, E.L.
Greene, E.L. *37.051-37.088*
Greene, H.C. *37.089-37.090*
Greene, W. *37.091*
Greenella see Greene, E.L.
Greeneocharis see Greene, E.L.
Greenm. see Greenman, J.M.
Greenman, J.M. *37.092-37.122*, 36.537, 37.145; *see* Grinzebach, M.E.
Gregg, W.H. *37.123*
Gregory, E.S. *37.124-37.126*
Gregory, R.P. *see* Gregory, E.S.
Gregory, W. 37.177
Greguss, P. (1889-1984) *37.127*
Greguss, P. (1921-x) *see* Greguss, P. (1889-1984)
Greisiger, I. *v.* Győrffy, Irma
Gren. see Grenier, C.
Grenier, C. *37.128-37.144*, 36.656; *see* Godron, D.
Grenier, J.C.M. *v.* Grenier, C.
Grenzeb. see Grenzebach, M.E.
Grenzebach, M.E. *37.145*
Greshoff, M. *37.146-37.152*
Grész, J. *37.153*
Greter, F. *37.154*
Grev. see Greville, R.K.
Grevel, W. *37.155*
Grevelink, A.H.B. *37.156-37.157*
Greville, R.K. *37.158-37.185*
Grevilleanum see Greville, R.K.

Grey, C. 37.186
Grey, C.H. *37.186*
Grier, C.R. 37.190
Grier, N.M. *37.187-37.190*
Griff. see Griffith, W.
Griffith, W. *37.191-37.200*; *see* Gray, A.
Griffiths, B.M. *37.201-37.202*
Griffiths, D. *37.203-37.212*
Griffithsochloa see Griffiths, D.
Griffon, É. *37.213*
Griggs, R.F. *37.214-37.224*
Griggsia see Griggs, R.F.
Grignon, E. *37.225*
Grilli, C. *37.226*
Grimbach, P. *37.227*
Grimm, J. *37.228*
Grimm, Jul. *see* Grimm, J.
Grimme, A. *37.229*
Grimme, A.T. *v.* Grimme, A.
Grimwade, R. *37.230*
Grimwade, W.R. *v.* Grimwade, R.
Grindel, D.H. *37.231*
Grindelia see Grindel, D.H.
Grinț. see Grințescu, G.
Grinț., J. see Grințescu, J.
Grințescu, G. *37.232-37.234*
Grințescu, G.P. *v.* Grințescu, G.
Grințescu, I. *v.* Grințescu, J.
Grințescu, J. *37.235-37.236*
Grintescu, J. *v.* Grințescu, J.
Grintzesco, J. *v.* Grințescu, J.
Grintzescu, G. *v.* Grințescu, G.
Gris, A. *37.237-37.242*
Gris, J.A.A. *v.* Gris, A.
Grisch, A. *37.243*
Griseb. see Grisebach, A.H.R.
Grisebach, A.H.R. *37.244-37.252*
Grisebach, E.R. 37.251-37.252
Grisebachia see Grisebach, A.H.R.
Grisebachianthus see Grisebach, A.H.R.
Grisebachiella see Grisebach, A.H.R.
Grisia see Gris, A.
Grönblad, R. *37.253-37.262*
Grönblad, R.L. *v.* Grönblad, R.
Groenbladia see Grönblad, R.
Groenh. see Groenhart, P.
Groenhart, P. *37.263-37.264*
Groenland, J. *37.265-37.270*
Grönland, J. *v.* Groenland, J.
Groenlund, C. *v.* Grønlund, C.
Grönlund, C. *v.* Grønlund, C.
Grønlund, C. *37.271-37.277*
Grønlund, C.H. *v.* Grønlund, C.
Grøntved see Grøntved, Johannes
Gröntved, J. *see* Grøntved, Johannes
Grøntved, Johannes *37.278-37.280*; *see* Grøntved, Julius
Grøntved, Johs. *v.* Grøntved, Johannes
Grøntved, Julius (*alph.*); *see* Grøntved, Johannes
Grönvall, A.L. *37.281-37.285*
Grönvall, T.A.L. *v.* Grönvall, A.L.
Groff, G.W. *37.286-37.293*
Gronov. see Gronovius, J.F.
Gronovius, J.F. (*alph.*)
Groom, P. *37.294-37.297*
Grossgeim, A.A. *v.* Grossheim, A.A.
Grossh. see Grossheim, A.A.
Grossheim, A.A. *37.298-37.313*
Grossheimia see Grossheim, A.A.
Grout, J.A. *37.314-37.323*
Groutiella see Grout, J.A.
Grove, W.B. *37.324-37.339*
Groveolopsis see Grove, W.B.
Groves, E. *37.340-37.343*
Groves, Henry (1835-1891) *v.* Groves, E.
Groves, Henry (1855-1912) *37.344-37.349*; *see* Groves, J.
Groves, J. *37.350-37.354*, 37.344-37.349; *see* Groves, Henry (1855-1912)
Groves, J.W. *37.355-37.360*
Groves, M. 37.349
Grovesia see Groves, J.W.
Grovesiella see Groves, J.W.
Grovesinia see Groves, J.W.
Grubb, V.M. *37.361-37.362*
Gruber, E.A. *37.363*
Grumm. see Grummann, V.J.
Grummann, V.J. *37.364*
Gruner, L.F. *37.365-37.368*
Grunov, A. *v.* Grunow, A.
Grunow, A. *37.369-37.377*
Grunowiella see Grunow, A.
Guadagno, M. *37.378-37.381*
Guba, E.F. *37.382-37.387*
Gubb, A.S. *37.388-37.391*
Gubler, A.M. *37.392-37.398*
Gubler, N.A.M. *v.* Gubler, A.M.
Guebhard, C. *37.399*
Gümbel, C.W. *see* Gümbel, T.
Gümbel, T. *37.400*
Gümbel, W.T. *v.* Gümbel, T.
Günthart, A. *37.401-37.403*
Günthart, E.A. *v.* Günthart, A.
Guépin, J.P. 35.991
Gürke, R.L.A.M. *37.404-37.410*, 36.408
Guerke, R.L.A.M. *v.* Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Gürke, *Mrs.* T. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.

Guerkea see Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Güssow, H.T. *37.411-37.416*
Guest, E.R. *37.417-37.418*
Guett. see Guettard, J.-É.
Guettard, J.-É. (*alph.*)
Guettarda see Guettard, J.-É.
Guettardidites see Guettard, J.-É.
Guffroy, C.E. *37.419-37.424*
Gugelb. see Gugelberg von Moos, M.
Gugelberg von Moos, M. *37.425-37.427*
Gugelberg von Moos, M.B.F. *v.* Gugelberg von Moos, M.
Gugerli, K. *37.428-37.429*
Guilfoyle, M. *see* Guilfoyle, W.R.
Guilfoyle, W.R. *37.430-37.434*
Guilfoylia see Guilfoyle, W.R.
Guillaud, J.-A. *37.435-37.439*
Guillaume, A. *37.440*
Guillaumin, A. *37.441-37.468*, 35.988
Guillaumin, A.L.J.E.A. *v.* Guillaumin, A.
Guillauminia see Guillaumin, A.
Guillem. see Guillemin, A.
Guillemin, A. *37.469-37.474*
Guillemin, J.B.A. *v.* Guillemin, A.
Guillierm. see Guilliermond, A.
Guilliermond, A. *37.475-37.479*
Guilliermond, M.A.A. *v.* Guilliermond, A
Guilliermondella see Guilliermond, A
Guilliermondia see Guilliermond, A.
Guin. see Guinochet, M.
Guinet, A. *37.480-37.488*
Guinet, J.E.A. *v.* Guinet, A.
Guinier, M.J.J.B.P. *v.* Guinier, P.
Guinier, P. *37.489-37.497*
Guinochet, J.-E.M. *v.* Guinochet, M.
Guinochet, M. *37.498-37.505*
Gunnison, J.W. *see* Gray, A.
Guppy, H. *see* Guppy, H.B.
Guppy, H.B. *37.506-37.514*
Guss. see Gussone, G.
Gussone, G. *37.515-37.517*
Gussonea see Gussone, G.
Gussow, H.T. *v.* Güssow, H.T.
Gust. see Gustafsson, C.E.
Gustafsson, C.E. *37.518*
Guşuleac, M. *37.519-37.522*
Gutner, L.S. *37.523*
Gutw. see Gutwiński, R.
Gutwinski, R. *v.* Gutwiński, R.
Gutwiński, R. *37.524-37.535*
Gutwinskiella see Gutwiński, R.
Guyot, A.H. (*alph.*)
Guyot, A.L. *37.536*
Guyot, H. *37.537-37.543*
Gwynne-Vaughan, D.T. *see* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.
Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I. *37.544-37.555*
Gyeln. see Gyelnik, V.
Gyelnik, V. *37.556-37.595*
Gyelnik, W. *v.* Gyelnik, V.
Győrffy, Irma 37.606; *see* Győrffy, István (1880-1959)
Győrffy, István (1880-1959) *37.596-37.609*
Győrffy, István (1884-1939) *see* Győrffy, István (1880-1959)
Győrffy, J. *v.* Győrffy, István (1880-1959)
Gz. Fragoso *v.* González Fragoso, R.
Haddon, A.C. 36.489
Haeckel, E. *see* Gadow, H.
Hagerty, M.J. 37.286
Hall, E. 36.985, 36.994
Hall, T.B. 37.044
Haller, A. von *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Hallier, H. 36.427
Hallier, H.[J.]G. *v.* Hallier, H.
Hamilton, R.A. *see* Groves, J.W.
Hannig, E. *see* Gams, H.
Harbour, J.P. 36.985
Harmand, F.-J. *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Harms, H.A.T. 36.408
Harpe, P.G. de La 36.160
Harriman, N. 35.802
Harris, T.M. *see* Groves, J.
Harrison, M.F. 35.878
Hart, C.A. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Hassler, E. *see* Fries, R.E.
Hauman, L. *see* Frey, E.
Heer, O. *see* Gaudin, C.T.
Hegi, G. 36.666; *see* Gams, H.
Herminie [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Hesselbo, C.A. 37.280
Highley, P. 36.305-36.307, 37.544
Hildebrandt, J.M. 36.058
Hill, A.S. 35.843
Hillmann, J. *see* Grummann, J.V.
Hirondelle II [ship] *see* Gain, L.
Hitchcock, C.B. 36.537
Hitchcock, C.L. 36.857
Hjort, J. *see* Gran, H.H.
Hoare, C.H. *v.* Grey, C.H.
Hodge, W.H. *see* Goethe, J.W.
Höck, F. 37.015
Hoffmann, G.F. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Hoffmann, J. *see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.
Holderer, J. 37.534
Holmes, E.M. 36.308

Holmgren, N.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Hooker, J.D. 36.007, 36.777, 37.015; *see* Gray, A.
Hooker, W.J. 36.962, 37.169, 37.474; *see* Goldie, J., Gouan, A., Gray, A., Greville, R.K., Griffith, W.
Hormusji, *Mr.* 36.007
Hort, A. *see* Green, M.L.
Hosseus, C.C. 37.588
Hrozný, B. 35.682
Hrozný, F. *v.* Hrozný, B.
Hulth, J.M. *see* Fries, T.M.
Humboldt, A. von *see* Godet, C.H.
Humphreys, G.N. 36.845
Hutchins, L.M. 36.389
Huth, F. 37.184
Iachevskogo. A.A. *see* Gutner, L.S.
Iaroshenko, P.D. 37.305
Idrees, M. 36.007
Irving, H. 37.297
Jack, W. *see* Griffith, W.
Jackson, B.D. 35.652
Jackson, M.M. 35.803
Jahandiez, É. 36.151; *see* Gattefossé, J.
Jan, G. 36.000
Jarman, G. 37.183-37.184
Jaroschenko, P.D. *v.* Iaroshenko, P.D.
Jasmin, B. *see* Gedner, C.
Jávorka, S. *see* Gáyer, G.
Jenney, W.P. 37.014
Johannsen, W.L. *see* Günthart, A.
Johnston, L.D. *v.* Dennis, L.J.
Jongmans, W.J. 36.706, 37.354; *see* Gothan, W.
Jordan, A. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Jordan, D.S. *see* Gardner, N.L.
Jordan, E. *see* Gardner, N.L.
Jülich, W. 36.026
Jussieu, A.-L. de *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Jussieu, B. de *see* Guettard, J.-É.
Kajewski, S.F. 37.461-37.462
Kanitz, A. 37.252
Kanjilal, U.N. *see* Gamble, J.S.
Kantara [ship] *see* Guppy, H.B.
Karlinski, J. 37.532
Karo, F.K. 35.534, 35.544
Karsten, G. 35.606, 35.623
Kellerman, W.A. 36.509; *see* Gleason, H.A.
Kerner von Marilaun, A. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Kidder, J.H. *see* Gray, A.
Killip, E.P. 36.537, 36.552
King, G. *see* Gage, A.T., Gamble, J.S.
Kinkelin, G.F. 36.342
Kitaibel, P. *see* Gombocz, E.A.
Kitton, F. 37.373
Kjellman, F.R. 35.585
Klarobelia see Fries, R.E.
Klotzsch, J.F. *see* Garcke, A.
Knoche, H. *see* Gautier, C.G.
Kobuski, C.E. *see* Görz, R.
Koch, *Mlle.* J. 36.598
Koch, L. 36.259
Koch, W.D.J. *see* Gray, A.
Köfaragó-Gyelnik, V. *v.* Gyelnik, V.
Köhler, H.A. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Koehler, M. 37.229
Kolakovskij, A.A. *v.* Kolakovsky, A.A.
Kolakovsky, A.A. 37.307
Komarov, V.L. *see* Grossheim, A.A.
Krassilstschik, J. 36.347
Krasske, G. 37.229
Krause, K. 36.427, 36.537, 36.699
Krook, H. 35.648
Kükenthal, G. 37.465
Kumlien, L. 37.011
Kumlien, T.L. 37.011; *see* Greene, E.L.
Kunth, K.S. *see* Gray, A.
Labeyrie *see* Garsault, F.A. de
Labroy, O. 36.331
Lacassagne, M. 36.169
Laharpe, P.G. de *v.* Harpe, P.G. de La
Lake, P. 35.909
Lamarck, J.B.A.P.M. de *see* Goebel, K.
Lamb, I.M. 35.516
Landsberg, B. *see* Günthart, A.
Lanjouw, J. *see* Green, M.L.
Lankaster, E.R. *see* Gepp, A.
Latourrette, M.A.L.C. de *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Latreille, P.A. *see* Godet, C.H.
Lauterbach, C. *see* Gilg, E.
Lawrance, A.E. 36.524
Léandri, J.D. 37.465
Lebeuf, *Mlle.* *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Lebeuf, V.F. *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Leclerc-Thouin, O. 35.999
Lecomte, H. *see* Gagnepain, F., Guillaumin, A.
Ledebour, C.F. von 37.247; *see* Gray, A.
Ledyard, J. *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Leers, J.D. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Lehmann, E. *see* Gruner, L.F.
Lehmann, J.G.C. *see* Gray, A.
Lemoine, M.F.E. *v.* Lemoine, *Mme.* P.
Lemoine, *Mme.* P. 36.316
Le Monnier, G. *see* Godron, D.
Leonard, E.C. 36.537

Le Rat, A.-J. 37.446
Le Rat, L. 37.446
Lesquereaux, L. *see* Guyot, A.H.
Levat, D. 37.458
Lévéillé, H. *see* Guffroy, C.É.
Leveillé, J.-H. *see* Guillemin, A.
Lewis, A. *v.* Grant, A.
Limoges, C. *see* Gender, C.
Linden, L. *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.
Lindenberg, J.B.W. *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Linder, D.H. 37.386; *see* Graff, P.W.
Lindley, J. *see* Griffith, W.
Link, J.H.F. *see* Gray, A.
Linnaeus 35.645, 35.648, 35.652, 37.074, 37.077, 37.085; *see* Fries, T.M., Gedner, C., Gertz, O.D., Gleditsch, J.G., Gouan, A.
Linné *v.* Linnaeus
Lint, G.M. de *see* Goor, A.C.J. van
Ljungberg, G. 35.603
Lloyd, C.G. *see* Graff, P.W.
Lloyd, J. *see* Gadeceau, É.
Lobin, W. 36.026
Loesener, L.E.T. 36.406
Loeske, L. *see* Győrffy, István (1880-1959)
Longa, M. 35.851
Longhitano, N. *see* Giacomini, V.
Lortet, *Mme*. C. 36.431
Loudon, J.C. *see* Greville, R.K.
Louis-Philippe I *see* Genlis, S.F. de
Lucand, J.L. 36.448, 36.456
Lucas, A.H.S. 36.310
Lynge, B.A. 35.642, 37.280
McFarland, F.T. 36.516
McIntosh, R.P. *see* Greene, E.L.
M'Clelland, J. *see* Griffith, W.
McVaugh, R. *see* Greene, E.L.
Mägdefrau, K. *see* Frickhinger family
Magne, J.H. *see* Gillet, C.
Magnier, Ch. *see* Genty, P.
Maheu, J.M.A. *see* Gillet, A.
Maire, R.C.J.E. 37.491-37.492; *see* Guinochet, M.
Malençon, G.J.L. *see* Guyot, A.L.
Malinvaud, L.J.E. 36.475
Malme, G.A. 36.537
Manitz, H. *see* Goldschmidt, M.
Marchand, E. 35.887-35.888
Martens, M. *see* Galeotti, H.-G.
Martin, M.T. 37.362
Martínez de la Escalera, F. 36.814
Martius, C.F.P. *see* Gray, A.
Martrin-Donos, J.V. *see* Gautier, C.G.
Masamune, G. *see* Fukuyama, N.
Mathews, F.S. *see* Georgia, A.E.
Matthey, R. *see* Furrer, E.
Maublanc, A. 37.213
Maxon, W.R. 36.386
Mazaea see Gómez de la Maza, M.
Mazé, H.P. *see* Gómez de la Maza, M., Grunow, A.
Meigen, E.W.G. *see* Gradmann, R.J.W.
Melchers, L.E. 36.116
Merker, H. 36.408
Merlet, N.(?) 37.439
Merrill, E.D. *see* Gagnepain, F.
Meusel, H. 36.023
Meyen, F.J.F. *see* Gottsche, C.M., Grisebach, A.H.R.
Michael Sars [ship] *see* Gran, H.H.
Michalet, E. *see* Grenier, C.
Mila, S.A.D. 36.007
Millspaugh, C.F. *see* Greenman, J.M.
Milne-Edwards, A. *see* Geay, F.
Mirbel, C.F.B. de 36.158-36.159
Mitchell, J.C. 37.044
Mohler, J.C. 36.116
Mojsisovics, E. von 37.376
Moldenke, H.N. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.
Molla, A.D. 36.007
Montagne, J.P.F.C. *see* Gray, A.
Montandon, F.J. *see* Friche-Joset, F.
Montien, S. *see* Furtado, C.X. dos Remedios
Montrouzier, X. 37.450
Moore, R.J. *see* Gaiser, L.O.
Moreau, C. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Moreau, F. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Moretti, G. *see* Garovaglio, S.
Morton, C.V. 36.537
Morton, F. *see* Gams, H.
Mortureux, C.E. 37.415
Moser, M. 36.026
Motyka, J. *see* Frey, E.
Mueller, F. von 36.901; *see* Goeze, E., Gottsche, C.M., Guilfoyle, W.R.
Müller, K. *see* Geheeb, A.
Münster, G. *see* Goeppert, H.
Muhlenberg, G.H.E. *see* Green, J.
Munford, J.K. *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Murray, H. *see* Greville, R.K.
Murray, J. *see* Gran, H.H.
Murray, J.A. *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Muschler, R.C. 36.419; *see* Gilg, E.
Natesan, R. 35.878
Nathorst, A.G. 35.575, 36.887
Naudin, C.V. *see* Gray, A.
Nelson, E.W. *see* Goldman, E.A.

Nemetz, J. 35.746
Neogleasonia see Gleason, H.A.
Neogoodenia see Goodenough, S.
Neomazaea see Gómez de la Maza, M.
Nestler, C.G. *see* Godron, D.
Neumayer, G.B. von 36.905; *see* Grisebach, A.H.R.
Neumayr, M. 37.376
Newton, H. 37.014
Niles, D.K. *v.* Gillespie, D.K.
Nordyke, A.H. 36.065
Norlindh, N.T. *see* Fries, T.C.E.
Notaris, G. De 36.269
Nuttall, T. *see* Greene, E.L.
Nyárády, E.J. 37.600
Nylander, W. 35.639
Nyman, C.F. 36.045
Octave 36.057
Odell, W.S. 37.415
Ogden, E.C. 36.861
Örsted, A.S. *see* Grisebach, A.H.R.
Oliver, F.W. 35.717
Oliver, J.W. *see* Grove, W.B.
Orbigny, C.H.D. d' *see* Guillemin, A.
Orlowski, *Comte see* Godet, C.H.
Ormezzano, Q. *see* Gillot, X.
Ostenfeld, C.H. *see* Gelert, O.C.L., Grøntved, J.
Oswald, K. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Ownby, F.M. *see* Gaiser, L.O.
Ozenda, P. *see* Gams, H.
Packard, P.L. *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Paláu y Verdéra, A. *see* Gouan, A.
Pallas, P.S. *see* Gmelin family
Palmer, E. 37.010
Pammel, L.H. *see* Gilman, J.C.
Panshin, A.J. 36.546
Parry, C.C. 36.985, 37.010
Pascher, A. *see* Glück, H.
Passerini, G. *see* Gibelli, G.
Patouillard, N.T. 36.484; *see* Gaillard, A.
Paulsen, O.V. 35.545 *see* Grøntved, J.
Pavón, J.A. *see* Gray, A.
Pax, F. 36.424, 36.673; *see* Gilg, E., Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Peck, C.H. *see* Frost, C.C.
Pedicino, N.A. *see* Giordano, G.C.
Peglion, V. *see* Goidanich, G.
Pelikan, A. 36.440
Pennell, F.W. 36.537
Perkins, J. 36.426
Perkins, J.R. *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Perrot, É.C. 36.149; *see* Gatin, C.L.
Péterfi, M. *see* Győrffy, István (1880-1959)
Peters, K. *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Peters, W.C.H. *see* Garcke, A.
Petitmengin, M.G.C. *see* Godfrin, J.
Pfeffer, W. *see* Gran, H.H.
Pfeiffer, N.E. 37.117
Philippe, *M.* 37.139
Physicienne [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Pichot, M. 35.896
Pignatti, S. *see* Giacomini, V.
Pilger, R. *see* Gothan, W.
Piraïno de Mandralisca, E. 36.163
Pirotta, P.R. *see* Gibelli, G.
Planchon, J.É. *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Poggi, F. 36.275
Poggio, P. *see* Giacomini, V.
Pokorny, A. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Pollacci, G. *see* Goor, A.C.J. van
Pope, J. *see* Gray, A.
Potonié, H. *see* Gothan, W.
Pourquoi Pas? [ship] *see* Gain, L.
Powell, G.M. 36.435
Prantl, K. 36.301
Prilipko, L.I. 37.308
Prince, S.F. 36.114-36.115
Prince, S.W. *v.* Prince, S.F.
Pulle, A.A. *see* Fries, R.E., Gleason, H.A., Greshoff, M.
Pursh, F. *see* Goldie, John
Pyat, F. 35.992-35.993
Quélet, L. 37.439
Rabeler, R.K. 36.517
Rabenhorst, G.L. 37.324; *see* Fresenius, G., Frey, E., Gottsche, C.M., Grunow, A., Gyelnik, V.
Raciborski, M. 37.533
Rasmussen, K.J.V. 37.280
Ravenscroft, E.J. *see* Greville, R.K.
Ready, D. 37.224
Rechinger, K. *see* Gagnepain, F.
Rechinger, K.H. *see* Frödin, J.O.H.
Redeke, H.C. 36.874-36.876; *see* Goor, A.C.J. van
Redhead, S.A. *see* Groves, J.W.
Redouté, P.J. *see* Guillemin, A.
Regnell, A.F. 35.580, 35.745
Rehder, A. *see* Görz, R.
Reid, C. *see* Groves, J.
Reid, E.M. *see* Groves, J.
Reinke, J. *see* Grisebach, A.H.R.
Remy, W. *see* Gothan, W.
Renard, L. 36.291
Renault, B. *see* Grand'Eury, F.C.
Rendle, A.B. 35.908, 36.316; *see* Gepp, A.

Rich, M.F. 35.721, 35.723, 35.730-35.731
Richard, A. 36.807; *see* Galeotti, H.-G., Gray, A., Guillemin, A.
Richard, C. *v.* Lortet, *Mme.* C.
Richard, L.-C.M. *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Ridley, H.N. 36.309, 37.296; *see* Gamble, J.S.
Riedel, L. 35.581
Rietz, G.E. Du *see* Fries, T.C.E., Gams, H.
Rigg, G.B. 35.802, 35.804, 35.806
Riocreux, A. 37.143
Riva, D. 36.401
Robecchi-Bricchetti, L. 36.401
Robertomyces see Fries, O.R.
Robinson, B.L. 36.537, 37.103; *see* Greenman, J.M.
Robinson, C.B., Jr. 36.927
Robinson, K.L. *see* Good, R.D'O.
Roelink, L. 35.938
Roeper, J.A.C. *see* Goebel, K.
Roger, H.D. *see* Greville, R.K.
Rogers, D.P. *see* Fulford, M.H.
Rohlfs, G. *see* Garcke, A.
Rohrbach, P. *see* Garcke, A.
Roíg y Mesa, J.T. 36.791
Ronniger, K. 35.757, 37.302
Roper, F.C.S. 37.180-37.181, 37.183-37.184
Rosberg, F.M. *v.* Fries, F.M.
Rose, J.N. 37.072
Rosen, E.G. von 35.608
Rossetti, C. 36.275
Rostafińsky, J.T. *see* Gutwiński, R.
Rostovzev, S.I. *see* Golenkin, M.I.
Roush, E.M. 37.121
Roux, É. 37.476
Roux, J. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Roux, *M.* 37.138
Roxburgh, W. *see* Griffith, W.
Rudmose Brown, R.N. *v.* Brown, R.N.R.
Rübel, E.A. 35.514
Rümpler, T. *see* Groenland, J.
Rüppell, E. *see* Fresenius, G.
Ruiz López, H. 35.632
Rumine, G. de *see* Gaudin, C.T.
Rumine, *Mme.* G. de *see* Gaudin, C.T.
Rumphius, G.E. *see* Greshoff, M.
Ruoff, S. 36.018
Rusby, H.H. 36.384
Ruttner, F. 36.241
Sachs, J. von 36.660; *see* Goebel, K., Green, J.R.
Sadebeck, R.E.B. *see* Gilg, E.
St.-Hilaire, Aug. *see* Girard, F. de
St. John, H. *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
St. John Brooks, W.E. 37.549
Sakhokia, M.F. *see* Grossheim, A.A.
Salisbury, E.J. 35.724
Salisbury, R.A. *see* Gray, J.E.
Sandberg, A. 35.567
Sarasin, F. *see* Guillaumin, A.
Sargent, C.S. 36.961-36.962, 36.995, 37.013, 37.018, 37.020, 37.023; *see* Gagnepain, F.
Sauvages, F.-B. *see* Gouan, A.
Savoia, L.A. di 36.747
Sayre, G. *see* Fulford, M.H.
Schaffner, J.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Schallenberg, G. 36.423
Schenck, H. 35.606, 35.623
Schenk, J.A. *see* Goebel, K.
Schibler, W. 36.239
Schiffner, V.F. *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Schimper, A.F.W. *see* Groom, P.
Schinz, H. *see* Furrer, E., Geheeb, A., Gürke, R.L.A.M., Guillaumin, A.
Schischkin, B.K. 37.299; *see* Grossheim, A.A.
Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von *see* Garcke, A.
Schlechter, R. 36.428
Schmid, R. 37.388; *see* Goethe, J.W.
Schmidt, A. *see* Grunow, A.
Schmidt, C.F. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Schmidt, J. *see* Gilg, E., Gomont, M.A.
Schmidt, W.B. *see* Günthart, A.
Schneider, C.K. *see* Glück, H.
Schneider, O. 37.373; *see* Grunow, A.
Schnizlein, A. *see* Frickhinger family, Frickhinger, E.C.
Schröter, C. *see* Glück, H., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Günthart, A.
Schubert, G.H. von 37.270
Schultz, F. *see* Gay, J.É., Grenier, C.
Schumann, K. 36.408; *see* Geheeb, A., Gilg, E., Grunow, A., Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Schuster, J. 36.429
Schwarz, J. 35.764
Schweinfurth, Ch. 36.537, 37.465
Schweinfurth, G. *see* Garcke, A.
Schwendener, S. 35.828
Scotia, S.Y. [ship] *see* Fritsch, F.E., Gepp, A.
Scott, C.A. *see* Gates, F.C.
Sealark [ship] 36.313; *see* Gepp, A.
Seeler, E.V., Jr. 37.387
Seemann, B.C. 36.981
Seidenfaden, G. *see* Grøntved, Julius

Selitzky, V. *v.* Gatin, V.
Senft, F. *see* Geheeb, A.
Setchell, W.A. *see* Gardner, N.L.
Severeyns, G. 36.598
Seward, A.C. 37.552; *see* Gavaudan, P.
Shaftesbury, *Earl of v.* Ashley, *Lord*
Sharp, A.J. *see* Fulford, M.H., Gottsche, C.M.
Sherod, L.D. *see* Grinzebach, M.E.
Shishkin, B.K. *v.* Schischkin, B.K.
Sillery, *Marquis de v.* Genlis, C.B.
Silva Beirão, C.M.F. da 36.776
Simpson, H.M. *v.* Godfery, H.M.
Singh, A.L. 36.007
Sintenis, P.E.E. 35.536, 35.545
Sipe, F.P. 37.581, 37.589
Skan, [V.]M.I. *see* Green, M.L.
Skottsberg, C. *see* Fries, T.C.E.
Smith, A.C. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.
Smith, D.A. *v.* Goy, D.A.
Smith, G.M. *see* Gilbert, E.M.
Smith, J.E. *see* Greville, R.K.
Smith, L.B. 36.537
Smith, L.S. *see* Goy, D.A.
Smith, M. 35.938
Smith, Wm. *see* Gray, J.E.
Snell, J. 37.550
Söderberg, E.S. 35.624
Sørensen, T.J. *see* Grøntved, J.
Sol, M.L. 35.896
Solerader, H. *see* Fritsch, F.E.
Solly, R.H. 37.200
Sorauer, P.C.M. *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Sosnovskii, D.I. 37.299
Sosnowskyi, D.I. *v.* Sosnovskii, D.I.
Southern Cross [ship] *see* Gepp, A.
Sowerby, J. *see* Greville, R.K.
Soyer-Willemet, H.F. *see* Godron, D.
Spach, E. *see* Gray, A.
Sperry, H. 36.442
Sprague, C.J. 35.789
Sprague, I. 36.963, 37.004; *see* Goodale, G.L.
Sprague, T.A. *see* Green, M.L.
Sprague, *Mrs.* T.A. *v.* Green, M.L.
Sprengel, K.P.J. *see* Gussone, G.
Sproat, B.B. 36.487
Spruce, R. 36.302; *see* Gepp, A.
Stadlmann, J. 36.498
Stafleu, F.A. *see* Frickhinger family, Goethe, J.W.
Standley, P.C. 36.537; *see* Graff, P.W.
Stanislas II (*King*) *see* Gilibert, J.E.
Stapf, O. 35.899
Stearn, W.T. *see* Gilmour, J.S.L.
Steele, E.S. *see* Greene, E.L.
Steere, W.C. *see* Grout A.J.
Stefanoff, B. *see* Georgiev, T.C.
Steffens, Y. 36.663
Steil, W.N. *see* Fuller, A.M.
Stejneger, L.H. 37.027
Stenhammer, C. *see* Fries, E.M.
Stephani, F. 36.231
Stephens, E.L. 35.723, 37.351
Stephenson, T. 36.605
Stephenson, T.A. 36.605
Sternon, F. 36.718
Steuer, A. 36.492
Steven, C. von *see* Godet, C.H.
Steward, A. *v.* Steward, A.N.
Steward, A.N. *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Steward, C. *see* Gilkey, H.M.
Stillingfleet, B. *see* Gedner, C.
Störck, A. von *see* Garsault, F.A. de
Stojanov, N.A. *see* Georgiev, T.C.
Stopes, M.C.C. *see* Fujii, K., Gates, R.R.
Stork, H.E. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.
Straib, W. 36.100
Strasburger, E.A. *see* Gobi, C.I., Godfrin, J.
Strauss, H. 36.420
Strozzi, C. 36.163
Suessenguth, K. 36.667, 36.670
Suksdorf, W.N. 37.100
Summerhayes, V.S. 37.465
Suringar, W.F.R. *see* Garjeanne, A.J.M.
Swallen, J.R. 36.537
Swingle, W.T. 37.286
Takeda, H. 35.726
Takhtajan, A.L. *see* Grossheim, A.A.
Talbot, W.H.F. *see* Gay, J.É.
Tanner, F.W. 37.476
Tansley, A. 37.552
Tardieu-Blot, M.L. 37.464
Tate, G.H.H. 36.524, 36.537
Tenore, M. *see* Giordano, F., Gussone, G.
Terra Nova [ship] 35.728, 36.316
Thalius, J. 37.070
Thaxter, R. *see* Goodale, G.L., Greenman, J.M.
Thompson, C.H. 37.112, 37.212
Thulin, A. 35.575, 35.579
Timbal-Lagrave, P.M.É. 36.180
Tinchant, J.M.N. 36.594
Tischler, G. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)
Titcomb, M. *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Torralbas, J.I. *see* Gómez de la Maza, M.

Torrey, J. 36.357, 36.960; *see* Gibbes, L.R., Gray, A., Greville, R.K.
Townsend, C.C. *see* Guest, E.R.
Tranzschel, W. *see* Gobi, C.I.
Traversi, L. *see* Gennari, P.
Trelease, W. 36.039, 36.537
Triana, J. *see* Gottsche, C.M.
Trumbull, J.H. 37.018; *see* Gray, A.
Tuckerman, E. *see* Frost, C.C.
Tulasne, Ch. *see* Grove, W.B.
Tulasne, L.R. *see* Grove, W.B.
Tutin, T.G. 36.490
Unger, W. 37.251
Upplagan, A. 36.886
Uranie [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.
Urban, I. *see* Gilg, E., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Groves, Henry (1855-1912), Groves, J.
Vaeshi [sic], L. 36.663
Vainio, E.A. *see* Gyelnik, V.
Van Heurck, H.F. 37.374; *see* Grunow, A.
Vanhöffen, E. 36.947; *see* Gran, H.H.
Vareschi, V. 36.663
Vaucher, J.P. *see* Guillemin, A.
Velenovsky, J. *see* Freyn, J.F.
Verdoorn, F. *see* Gams, H., Garjeanne, A.J.M.
Vidal, J.E. *see* Gagnepain, F.
Viguié, M.-T. 36.167-36.168
Viguier, R. 35.703
Vilario, J. 36.785
Villars, D. *see* Gilibert, J.E., Gochnat, F.C.
Vilmorin, L. *see* Groenland, J.
Vilmorin, R. de *see* Guinochet, M.
Vivani, W. 36.728
Vogler, P. *see* Günthart, A.
Voigt, J.O. *see* Griffith, W.
Vries, H. de *see* Goethart, J.W.C.
Waddingham, E.K. 35.801
Wagner, J. 37.302
Wahnschaffe, F. *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)
Wainwright, C.J. *see* Grove, W.B.
Waite, G.L. 35.843
Wallich, N. *see* Griffith, W.
Wallman, J.H. *see* Fries, E.M.
Warburg, O. 37.410; *see* Gilg, E.
Ward, H.M. *see* Groom, P.
Ward, L.F. 36.157, 37.062
Warming, E. 36.003; *see* Golenkin, M.I., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Grisebach, A.H.R., Groom, P., Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Watson, S. *see* Goodale, G.L., Gray, A.
Webb, P.B. *see* Gay, J.É., Gray, A.
Weddell, H.A. *see* Gray, A.
Weimarck, A.H. 35.629; *see* Fries, T.C.E.
Welsford, E.J. 37.548
Welwitsch, F.M.J. 35.747, 36.777, 36.779-36.781; *see* Goeze, E.
Werner, R.-G. 36.152
West, T. 37.178-37.182
Wettstein, R. von *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934), Geitler, L.
Weyland, H. *see* Gothan, W.
Wahlenberg, G. *see* Gray, A.
Wherry, E.T. 35.843
White, O.E. *see* Gaiser, L.O.
Whittemore, A.T. *see* Greville, R.K.
Whittemore, M.E. *see* Gates, F.C.
Wichmann, A.W. 37.147
Widdur, F.J. 35.764
Wiesner, J. *see* Gilg, E.
Wilcox, S.D. 35.999
Wilkes, *Capt.* C. 36.969, 36.981
Wille, J.N.F. 36.070
Williams, R.S. 36.537; *see* Grout, A.J.
Williamson, H.S. 37.553-37.555
Willis, J.C. 36.525; *see* Guppy, H.B.
Willkomm, H.M. 37.270
Wilson, D.R. *v.* Fyson, D.R.
Wilson, S. *see* Green, M.L.
Wilson, W. *see* Greville, R.K.
Winkler, H. *see* Gams, H., Gothan, W.
Winter, G. 37.324
Withering, W. 37.044
Wittrock, V.B. 35.575, 35.609, 36.887; *see* Fries, R.E.
Wodehouse, R.P. 36.537
Wood, *Miss* E.M. 37.044
Woodson, R.E., Jr. 36.537
Woodward, T.J. 36.855
Woollett, E.C. 36.111
Wright, C. 36.974, 36.976
Wurdack, J.J. *see* Gleason, H.A.
Yendo, K. 36.952
Young, P.A. 37.382
Zahlbruckner, A. *see* Frey, E., Fritsch, K. (1864-1934), Gilg, E., Grunow, A., Gürke, R.L.A.M.
Zeller, S.M. 35.805, 35.811
Zijlstra, G. 37.197
Zimmermann, E. 36.894
Zobrist, L. 35.924

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES
3 9088 01442 4287